

How To: Word Style Sheet Basics

PC WORLD

October 1987 \$2.95

Canada & Foreign \$3.95

The Business Magazine
of PC Products and Solutions



The Top Products

*Readers Pick the
Best From the Rest—
5th Annual
World Class PC
Awards*

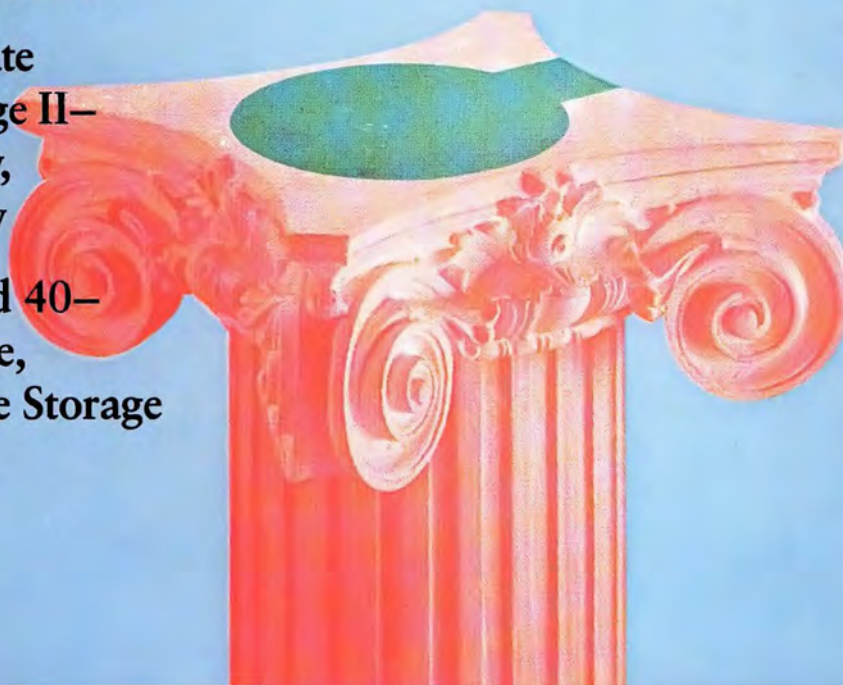


Major Upgrades!

**Crosstalk Mk.4—
Is More Better?**

**MultiMate
Advantage II—
Still Easy,
Still Slow**

**Hardcard 40—
Same Size,
Twice the Storage**



Turbo C: **NEW!** Powerful optimizing compiler ever

Sieve benchmark

	Turbo C	Microsoft® C
Compile time	2.4	13.51
Compile and link time	4.1	18.13
Execution time	3.95	5.93
Object code size	239	249
Execution size	5748	7136
Price	\$99.95	\$450.00

Benchmark run on an IBM PS/2 Model 60 using Turbo C version 1.0 and the Turbo Linker version 1.0; Microsoft C version 4.0 and the MS overlay linker version 3.51.

Technical Specifications

- ✓ **Compiler:** One-pass optimizing compiler generating linkable object modules. Included is Borland's high-performance Turbo Linker.™ The object module is compatible with the PC-DOS linker. Supports tiny, small, compact, medium, large, and huge memory model libraries. Can mix models with near and far pointers. Includes floating point emulator (utilizes 8087/80287 if installed).
- ✓ **Interactive Editor:** The system includes a powerful, interactive full-screen text editor. If the compiler detects an error, the editor automatically positions the cursor appropriately in the source code.
- ✓ **Development Environment:** A powerful "Make" is included so that managing Turbo C program development is highly efficient. Also includes pull-down menus and windows.
- ✓ **Links with relocatable object modules** created using Borland's Turbo Prolog into a single program.
- ✓ **Inline assembly code.**
- ✓ **Loop optimizations.**
- ✓ **Register variables.**
- ✓ **ANSI C compatible.**
- ✓ **Start-up routine source code included.**
- ✓ **Both command line and integrated environment versions included.**
- ✓ **License to the source code for Run-time Library available.**

Join more than 100,000 Turbo C enthusiasts. Get your copy of Turbo C today!

Minimum system requirements: All products run on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, portable and true compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. 384K RAM minimum. Basic Telecom and Editor Toolboxes require 640K.

Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066
Telephone: (408) 438-8400 Telex: 172373

Why more than 600,000 programmers worldwide are using Turbo Pascal today

The irresistible force behind Turbo Pascal's worldwide success is Borland's advanced technology. We created a compiler so fast, that Turbo Pascal® is now the worldwide standard. And there are more tools for Turbo Pascal than for any other development environment in the world.

You'll get everything you need from Turbo Pascal and its 5 Toolboxes

Turbo Pascal and Family are all you'll ever need to perfect programming in Pascal.

If you've never programmed in Pascal, you'll probably want to start with Turbo Pascal Tutor® 2.0, and as your expertise quickly grows, add Toolboxes like our

- Database Toolbox®
- Editor Toolbox®
- Graphix Toolbox®
- GameWorks®
- and our newest,
- Numerical Methods Toolbox™



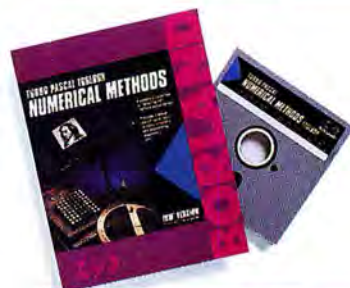
And because Turbo Pascal is the established worldwide standard, 3rd party, independent non-Borland developers also offer an incredible array of programs for Turbo Pascal. **Only \$99.95!**

“Borland International's Turbo Pascal took the programming world by storm. A great compiler combined with a good editor at an astounding price, the package quickly came to be called, simply, Turbo—and has sold more than 500,000 copies.

Stephen Randy Davis, PC Magazine

Language deal of the century.

PC Magazine ”



For Scientists and Engineers: Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox

The Numerical Methods Toolbox is a complete collection of Turbo Pascal routines and programs. Add it to your development system and you have the most comprehensive and powerful numerical analysis capabilities—at your fingertips!

The Numerical Methods Toolbox is a state-of-the-art mathematical toolbox with these ten powerful features:

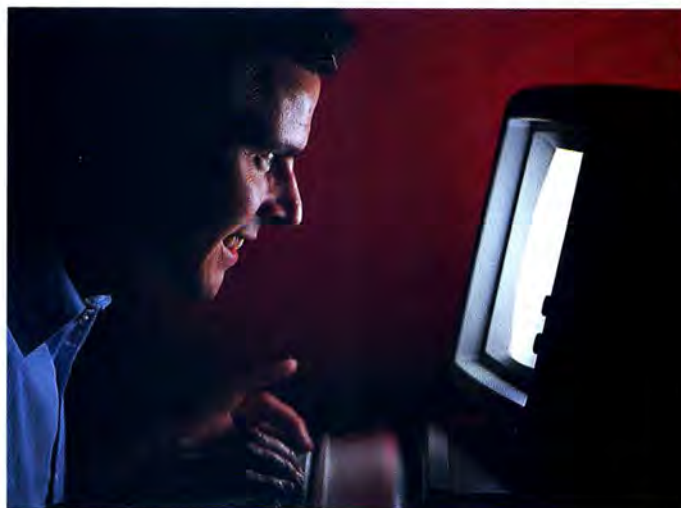
- ✓ Zeros of a function
- ✓ Interpolation
- ✓ Differentiation
- ✓ Integration
- ✓ Matrix Inversion
- ✓ Matrix Eigenvalues
- ✓ Differential Equations
- ✓ Least Squares
- ✓ Fourier Transforms
- ✓ Graphics

Each module comes with procedures that can be easily adapted to your own program. The Toolbox also comes complete with source code. So you have total control of your application.

Only \$99.95!

BI-1131A

Turbo C, Turbo Basic, Turbo Pascal and Turbo Prolog: technical excellence



“ Borland International's Turbo Pascal, Turbo Basic and Turbo Prolog automatically identify themselves, by virtue of their 'Turbo' forenames, as superior language products with a common programming environment. The appellation also means to many PC users a 'must have' language. To us Turbo C looks like a coup for Borland.

Garry Ray, PC Week ”

Turbo Prolog: The Natural Language of Artificial Intelligence

Whether you're a first-time programmer or an experienced one, Turbo Prolog's natural implementation of Artificial Intelligence soon shows you how to build expert systems, natural language interfaces, customized knowledge bases and smart information management systems.



Turbo Prolog and Turbo C work hand-in-hand

Turbo Prolog® interfaces perfectly with Turbo C® because they're both designed to work with each other.

The Turbo Prolog/Turbo C combination means that you can now build powerful commercial applications using two of the most powerful languages available.

Turbo Prolog's development system includes:

- ✓ A complete Prolog compiler that is a variation of the Clocksin and Mellish Edinburgh standard Prolog.
- ✓ A full-screen interactive editor.
- ✓ Support for both graphic and text windows.
- ✓ All the tools that let you build your own expert systems and AI applications with unprecedented ease.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc., or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Copyright 1987 Borland International
BI-1131A

“An affordable, fast, and easy-to-use language that will delight the newcomer . . . You experienced Prolog hackers will likewise be delighted, if not astonished, by the features and performance of the Turbo Prolog development environment.

Turbo Prolog offers generally the fastest and most approachable implementation of that language.

Darryl Rubin, *AI Expert* ”

How Turbo Prolog's new Toolbox adds 80 powerful tools and 8000 lines of source code

In keeping with Borland tradition, we've quickly added the new Turbo Prolog Toolbox™ to Turbo Prolog.

With 80 tools and 8000 lines of source code that can easily be incorporated into your own programs—and 40 sample programs that show you how to put these AI tools to work—the Turbo Prolog Toolbox is a highly intelligent, high-performance addition.

Only \$99.95!

Turbo Prolog Toolbox features include:

- ✓ Business graphics generation: boxes, circles, ellipses, bar charts, pie charts, scaled graphics
- ✓ Complete communications package: supports XMODEM protocol
- ✓ File transfers from Reflex,* dBASE III,* 1-2-3,* Symphony*
- ✓ A unique parser generator: construct your own compiler or query language
- ✓ Sophisticated user-interface design tools
- ✓ Contains 40 example programs
- ✓ Easy-to-use screen editor: design your screen layout and I/O
- ✓ Calculated fields definition
- ✓ Over 8,000 lines of source code you can incorporate into your own programs

Turbo C The most powerful compiler

Our new Turbo C generates fast, tight, production-quality code at compilation speeds of more than 13,000 lines a minute!

It's the full-featured optimizing compiler everyone has been waiting for.

Switching to Turbo C, or starting with Turbo C, you win both ways

If you're already programming in C, switching to Turbo C will make you feel like you're riding a rocket instead of pedaling a bike.

If you're never programmed in C, starting with Turbo C gives you an instant edge. It's easy to learn, easy to use, and the most efficient C compiler at any price.

Only \$99.95!



“Turbo C does look like What We've All Been Waiting For: a full-featured compiler that produces excellent code in an unbelievable hurry . . . moves into a class all its own among full-featured C compilers . . . Turbo C is indeed for the serious developer . . . One heck of a buy—at any price.

Michael Abrash,
Programmer's Journal ”

Turbo Basic introduces its powerful new Telecom, Editor and Database Toolboxes

NEW!

Turbo Basic® is the breakthrough you've been waiting for. The same power we brought to Pascal with Turbo Pascal has now been applied to BASIC with Turbo Basic.

Compatible with BASICA, Turbo Basic is the high-performance, high-speed BASIC you'd expect from Borland.

Basically, Turbo Basic is all you need

It's a complete development environment which includes an incredibly fast compiler, an interactive editor and a trace debugging system. It outperforms all its rivals, and because it's compatible with BASICA, you probably already know how to use it.

*Includes a free MicroCalc™ spreadsheet complete with source code. **Only \$99.95!***



A technical look at Turbo Basic

- ✓ Full recursion supported
- ✓ Standard IEEE floating-point format
- ✓ Floating-point support, with full 8087 (math co-processor) integration. Software emulation if no 8087 present
- ✓ Program size limited only by available memory (no 64K limitation)
- ✓ VGA, CGA, and EGA support
- ✓ Access to local, static, and global variables
- ✓ Full integration of the compiler, editor, and executable program, with separate windows for editing, messages, tracing, and execution
- ✓ Compile, run-time, and I/O errors place you in the source code where error occurred
- ✓ New long integer (32-bit) data type
- ✓ Full 80-bit precision
- ✓ Pull-down menus
- ✓ Full window management

“Borland has created the most powerful version of BASIC ever.”

Ethan Winer, PC Magazine



Telecom Toolbox is a complete communications package which takes advantage of the built-in communications capabilities of BASIC—use as is or modify.

- Pull-down menus and windows
- XMODEM support
- VT 100 terminal emulation
- Captures text to disk or printer
- PhoneBook file
- 300, 1200, 2400 baud support
- Supports script files
- Fast screen I/O
- Supports most of XTalk's command set
- Manual dial and redial options

Use Telecom Toolbox to embed communications capabilities into your own programs and/or build your own communications package. Source code included for all Toolbox code and sample programs. **Only \$99.95!**

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone call

(800) 255-8008

in CA (800) 742-1133 in Canada (800) 237-1136



SUMMER BREAK SPECIAL!

Buy Turbo Basic and Get a FREE Product.
See Your Dealer for Details



Database Toolbox means that you don't have to reinvent the wheel each time you write new Turbo Basic database programs.

- ✓ “Trainer” shows you how B+ trees work. (Simply key in sample records and you'll see your index being built.)
- ✓ Turbo Access instantly locates, inserts or deletes records in a database—using B+ trees.
- ✓ Turbo Sort sorts data on single items or on multiple keys and features virtual memory management for sorting large data files.

Source code included.
Only \$99.95!



Editor Toolbox is all you need to build your own text editor or word processor. Includes source code for two sample editors.

First Editor is a complete editor ready to include in your programs, complete with windows, block commands and memory-mapped screen routines.

MicroStar™ is a full-blown text editor with a complete pull-down menu user interface, and gives you

- Wordwrap
- Undo last change
- Auto-Indent
- Find and Find/Replace with options
- Set left/right margins
- Block mark, move and copy
- Tab, insert, overstrike modes, line center etc.

Includes source code.

Only \$99.95!

BI-1131A

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions
October 1987



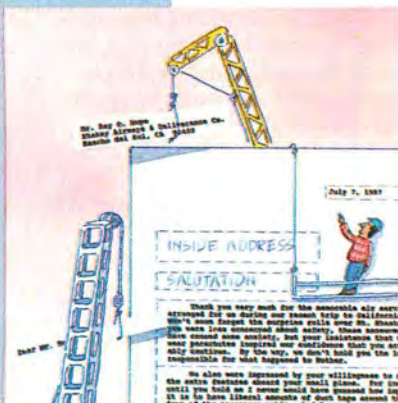
158 Crosstalk Misses the Mark

Crosstalk Mk.4 is here at last! But despite a powerful script language and support for up to 15 simultaneous sessions, a host of flaws makes *Mk.4* a program for only the most audacious communications gurus.



232 World Class PC

In this fifth anniversary of the World Class PC Contest, *PC World* readers pick what's hot—and what's not—in 42 hardware and software categories.



280 The Word on Style Sheets

Don't be intimidated by style sheets. Here's how—in one easy lesson—to attach, modify, and use this rich *Microsoft Word* function.

● Review

- 150 *Advantage, MultiMate?*, *Ruth Halpern*
Ashton-Tate's overdue overhaul of *MultiMate Advantage* promotes features at the expense of speed.
- 158 *Crosstalk Misses the Mark*, *Eric Brown*
- 166 *Hardcard Turns 40*, *Reed McManus*
Doubling the storage, Plus Development has also upped the speed and the shock rating of its reliable performer.
- 170 *Corporate Consolidation*, *Ralph Soucie*
Meet *FASTAR*: a sublime, pricey tool for data aggregation, analysis, and reporting.
- 178 *Risky Business*, *Michael Orkin and Richard Drogin*
Predict, a sophisticated modeling package, can forecast the outcome of a proposed investment. But is it worth the gamble?

● Feature

- 232 *World Class PC*, *Dusty Roady Pedersen*
- 248 *Flat-Out Performance*, *TJ Byers*
With the Perfect Monitor, Zenith has unleashed the first square-cornered, flat-screen CRT.
- 252 *The New Statistics*, *Jeff Moad*
More and more professionals are turning to PC-based statistical software for faster, cheaper, more effective data analysis.
- 256 *The Work-Group Ethic*, *Eric Bender*
Catch a glimpse of tomorrow's enhanced work-group tools in several of today's single-user applications.
- 264 *Watson at Your Beck and Call*, *Daniel Ben-Horin*
Electronic voice mail is making it easy for small businesses to keep their customers in the know, 24 hours a day.
- 270 *Women in Computing: Caught in the Middle*, *Shoshana Tembeck and Lynn Meisch*
This fresh look at midlevel professional women in the computer industry tells a mixed tale.

● How To

- 280 *The Word on Style Sheets*, *Peter Rinearson*
- 286 *Import Text and Numbers Into 1-2-3*, *John Walkenbach*
Two little-known 1-2-3 commands will move ASCII files into your worksheets in apple-pie order.
- 290 *The Budget Reflex*, *Ron Feldman*
With this *Reflex* tutorial, learn how budgeting with a data manager can make good business sense.

Cover illustration by Gene Greif

Departments

- 13 David Bunnell
- 35 Letters
- 57 Richard Landry
- 79 Stewart Alsop
- 89 On IBM, *William F. Zachmann*
- 113 Top of the News
- 121 Industry Outlook, *Eric Bender*
- 133 Product Outlook, *Mike Hogan*
- 188 *The Hardware Shelf*, *Edited by Charles Bermant*
Saba Handscan, PC Designs
GV-286, GammaLink GammaFax,
Nth Group External Floppy, US
Robotics Courier HST
- 205 *The Software Shelf*, *Edited by William Rodarmor*
GEM Desktop Publisher, WordPerfect Executive, DS Optimize, Dragnet, PreCursor, Atlas-Graphics,
Make Your Own Murder Party
- 301 *The Upgrade Path*, *Robert Lubn*
- 317 *Consumer Watch*, *Anita Amirrezvani*
- 335 *Sourcebooks*, *Michael Harper and Marlene Nesary*
- 359 *The Help Screen*, *Karl Koessel*
- 367 **.**, *Edited by Mike Cushman*
- 391 Kevin Strehlo
- 399 Next in PC World
- 420 *Another Angle*, *Jeff Kurzius*

PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide

- 346 A convenient buying guide

Indexes

- 404 Advertisers
- 405 Products featured in this issue

PC World Directory

- 408 A classified guide to products and services

David Bunnell
Editor-in-Chief
Jacqueline Poirier
Director/Art & Design

Richard Landry
Editor
Skip Johnston
Art Director

Editorial

Senior Associate Editors: Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
News Editor: Mike Hogan
Southwest Editor: Ken Greenberg (213/312-8041)
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender (617/482-8470)
Associate Editors: Anita Amirrezvani, Charles Bermant
Production Editor: Cynthia Hamburger
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Product Review Editor: Dusty Roady Pedersen
Assistant Editors: Marlene Nesary, Wesley Nihei, William Rodarmor
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts, Dan Tynan, Sally Zahner
Editorial Assistants: Scott Spanbauer, Gina Vanlue
Administrative Assistant: Nancy Endy
Assistant to the Editorial Director: Daniel C. Berkowitz
Contributing Editors: Stewart Alsop, Stephen A. Blumenthal, Eric Brown, Steven Cook, Bill Crider, Eddie Currie, Judy Getts, Danny Goodman, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Ted Nace, Art Wilcox, Andrew T. Williams

Harry Miller
Corporate Editor

J. Kelley Younger
Editorial Director

Karen Wickre
Editorial Administrator

Art and Design

Associate Art Director: Deborah Parker
Assistant Art Director: Donna Sharee
Senior Design Associates: Liz Miranda, Laura Stoll
Design Associate: Barbara Adamson
Assistant to the Director: Jon Christianson

Corporate Development

Publicist: Shirley Gines
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
Administrative Assistant: Emily Bower

Production

Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Mgrs.: Anne Foley, Linda Manes
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: Susan M. Ford
Ad Traffic Coordinator: Jayne Boyer
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Typesetter: Virginia Weir
Display Advertising Supervisor: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing Coordinator: Hollis Brush
Production Assistant: Rosanne Reynoso

James E. Martin
Group Publisher

Advertising Sales & Marketing

Director of Advertising Sales: Margaret O'Reilly (415/546-7722)
Northwest: Sharon Van Leuven (Western Regional Mgr.) (415/546-7722)
Northern California (San Francisco): Natalie Wood (415/546-7722)
Northern California (San Jose): Michela O'Connor (415/546-7722)
Southern California (Los Angeles): Vivian Ritondale (Southwest Advertising Mgr.) (213/312-8008)
Southern California (Orange County): Michelle Hornett (213/312-8008)
Southern California (San Diego/Southwest): Joanne Gillis (213/312-5900)
Texas: Jennifer Walker (214/233-3492)
New England (Boston): Bob Ostrow (617/879-0700)
Midwest (Chicago): Robert Diftler (312/827-4477)
Northeast (New York): Jeff Edman (Eastern Advertising Mgr.) (201/967-1350)
Mid-Atlantic: Steve Lincoln (201/967-1350)
Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter (404/394-0758)
Action Ads/Directory: Carol Watson

Circulation

Circulation Business Mgr.: Gail Egbert
Single Copy Sales Mgr.: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar
Promotion Mgr.: Daniel Orum
Promotion Coordinator: Billie Brownell
Fulfillment Coordinators: Ed Chittenden, Doug Norde

Research

Director: Cheryl Woodard
Research Mgr.: Gary L. Rocchio
Assistant Mgr.: Ralph Ames
Research Analyst: Ray Petsche
Report Coordinator: Steven York

Administration

Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Admin. Services Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Employee Relations Mgr.: Shelly Ginethal
Technical Mgr.: Nancy Canning
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence
Assistant to the Publisher: Loretta Giglione

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

James E. Martin
Vice President

Jacqueline Poirier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at \$29.90 for one year (12 issues), \$53.90 for two years (24 issues), \$74.90 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$12 per year for Canada and Mexico; add \$25 per year for surface mail or \$110 per year for airmail for all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/546-7722; CompuServe 74055,412; The Source STE908; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1987, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, "•", PC World. PC World is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news.



IF THE REASON YOU HAVEN'T BOUGHT A 24-PIN PRINTER IS PRICE, YOU'VE LOST YOUR REASON.

You've also lost your last reason for buying a 9-pin printer. Our new Pinwriter® P2200 dot matrix printer is the first 24-pin printer that is priced lower than many of today's 9-pin printers.

However, we didn't strip the price by doing the same thing to features.

In fact, we gave the P2200 a few features you won't find on any other printers at any price.

Like more software support than any other 24-wire printer and unrivaled paper-handling capabilities. It feeds from both the rear and the front. And you can print a single sheet without removing your continuous paper. You can also produce up to 128 type variations within a single document.

We also didn't get the price down at the expense of speed. The P2200 prints 55 cps in LQ mode – that's faster than any other printer in its price range. And in draft mode, it speeds along at 170 cps.

So see your NEC dealer today. Anything else would be thoroughly unreasonable.

**NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP
WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.**

NEC



For more information, and the name of the NECIS dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635).
Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

C&C Computers and Communications

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

THE WORLD'S SMARTEST ANSWERING MACHINE

PERSONAL VOICE MAIL

"Hello. I'm not available right now. Please wait for the tone and leave a detailed message. Touch the star to listen to what you've recorded."

PERSONAL MESSAGES FOR FREQUENT CALLERS

"Hello, I'm not available... Dad! I'm not here, but my computer knows exactly where I am and will pass your message on to me immediately. Wait for the tone and tell me where you are. I'll call you right back."

REALLY PERSONAL MESSAGES FOR FREQUENT CALLERS

"Hello, I'm not available... Anne! Sweetheart! I'm in the car, picking up your flowers. My car phone number is 993-1234 if you need me. Otherwise, see you at seven. Kiss-kiss-kiss!"

MESSAGE FORWARDING

"Hello. This is your answering machine calling... Three new messages. Message one was received at 3:52PM today."



MULTIPLE VOICE MAIL BOXES

"Hi. This is the operating systems group. We're out to lunch, but you can leave a private message by dialing 11 for Diane, 12 for June, 13 for Joel and 14 for Bob. Or you can wait for the tone to leave a message for our secretary."

INCREASED SECRETARIAL PRODUCTIVITY

"This is Gene's voice mailbox. Please wait for the tone and leave a message. My computer knows where I am at all times and will call me immediately with your message. If you need to speak to someone right away, touch zero to transfer to my secretary."

DON'T FORGET MOM!

"This is Chip. Please... Hi, Mom. I've been waiting for your call. How's Europe? Thanks for remembering my birthday. Sorry I missed you, but I had to run some errands. See you Thursday at the airport."

OUTGOING MESSAGES

"This is Joel's computer calling. Just a reminder for Lynne and Rick - We have a budget review tomorrow morning at 8:00 o'clock. See you there."

Answering machines are irritating because they are so dumb. Even the best of them. For only \$349, we'll give you personal voice mail for your PC, and turn it into the world's smartest answering machine. All without disturbing whatever else you've been doing on the PC.

How smart is "smartest?" The examples above... uh... speak for themselves. Sure, your PC can answer the phone in your voice, and let you retrieve messages remotely from any touch-tone phone. And it can call you to deliver your messages.

But give your friends and associates their own voice mailboxes. The ability to interrupt your greeting and start recording immediately. To deliver messages to each other as well as to you. The ability to transfer to other extensions. Even let them change their minds and their messages. Give them

all this and you'll never again have to apologize for making people talk to a machine.

In your business, it will relieve your secretary of the burden of taking routine messages. And relieve you of the burden of transposed telephone numbers. In business or in personal use, it works 24 hours a day. Without irritating your callers like mere answering machines do. All while you're running your spreadsheet, word processor or just about anything else.

We call the world's smartest answering machine "CAM." For Complete Answering Machine. We call ourselves The Complete PC. And CAM is just the beginning of a whole line of smart products designed to help you get more from your personal computer.

You should call (800) 634-5558 today for the name of the CAM dealer* nearest you.

So tomorrow, you can give your old answering machine to someone who doesn't mind annoying people.



THE COMPLETE PC

More from your personal computer

521 Cottonwood Drive • Milpitas, California 95035
408 434-0145 • 800 634-5558 • FAX 408 434-1048

© 1987 by The Complete PC, Inc. Complete Answering Machine,™ CAM™ are trademarks of The Complete PC. Ads by TRBA

*CAM is available now from: R + R Direct (800-654-7587) • Radio Shack (Cat. No. 90-2137)

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

A disk each month delivered to you...

packed with programs for your PC.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your PC. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

You deserve value. We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. At UPTIME, we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make life easier & get the most from your PC.

Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs.

Have fun learning with **educational**

programs. Relax with **games** and

adventures. You'll find busi-

ness, **utilities & more!**

It's amazing just how

much comes on

every disk.

Eight programs and more on every disk.

What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. A disk each month, delivered to your door.

It's easy, inexpensive & fun. Too good to be true? There's more! Each monthly disk reviews the latest software, hardware & peripherals.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Make the very next

UPTIME disk yours. Fill out the coupon.

For immediate service, call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033

anytime, day or night.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



QUALITY PROGRAMS
LESS THAN
\$1.00 EACH

NEW

FOR ALL
PCs

FROM **Volume 1, No. 1**

**ImagePrint ■ Home Safe ■ Longevity ■
Bricks ■ Keyboard Calliope ■ File
Mover ■ Calendar Creator ■ Side
Winder**

**I'LL BYTE!!!
SAVE
\$89.90**

I'm a PC enthusiast who wants more.
Disk Issues
\$89 ☐

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Type of Computer _____
☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to UPTIME.)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Account No. _____

State _____

Zip _____

Please start my subscription to UPTIME immediately.
3 Disk Issues \$36 ☐
6 Disk Issues \$59 ☐ (Add \$2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

1 Trial Issue \$14.95 ☐

Send to:
UPTIME • PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

NETWORKING SYSTEMS

STANFORD INTELLIGENT NET-II CARD



Ether Net/Cheaper Net specification. 80186 processor & 82586 LAN coprocessor on board. Protocol: CSMA/CD. IBM NET BIOS compatible. Data transfer rate: 10 MB/S. Network software: PC-NET, MS-NET, Novell's Advanced Netware.

\$499⁰⁰

EGA/VIDEO ADAPTERS

ENHANCED EGA WITH AUTO SWITCH

Fully Hercules compatible. Automatic switchable to CGA, MGA or EGA mode. Supports Plantronics Colorplus mode (320 x 200 with 16 colors, 640 x 200 with 4 colors). Light pen input. 132 columns in text mode.

\$175⁰⁰

ENHANCED EGA WITH PRINTER PORT

Fully compatible with CGA, MDA, EGA and Hercules. PGA resolution: 640 x 480, 1056 x 352 with Multi-Sync Monitor. Supports 132 column x 44 lines on EGA Monitor. Supports CGA 640 x 400 on Multi-Sync Monitor with programmable double scan capability. Parallel printer port. Light pen interface. GENOA chips set.

\$185⁰⁰

I/O CARDS/MODEMS/ MOUSE SYSTEMS/ NO SLOT CLOCK

■ **MULTI I/O CARD FOR PC/XT/AT**
One parallel port (LPT1/LPT2). One serial port (COM1/COM2). Optional second serial port, game port and clock-calendar. **\$60⁰⁰**

■ **MULTI I/O CARD FOR PC/XT**
Controls 2 - 360 K floppy drives. Parallel port. Two RS-232C ports (COM1/COM2 option). Clock/calendar with battery backup. **\$79⁰⁰**

■ **SERIAL II CARD**
One RS-232C asynchronous communication interface. Second serial port option. **\$30⁰⁰**

■ **SERIAL II/PARALLEL CARD**
Two RS-232 ports (COM1 standard, COM2 option). One parallel printer port. Programmable BAUD rate generator. **\$69⁰⁰**

■ **300/1200 BAUD MODEM**
Halfsize internal Hayes compatible. Includes communication software. Auto dial/auto answer. Touchtone/pulse dialing. Two year limited warranty. **\$89⁰⁰**

■ **PC OPTICAL MOUSE**
Dr. HALO software included. 200 dots/inch. Laser driven. 3 buttons. Serial mouse. Works with Auto-Cad/Windows/PC Paint. **\$109⁰⁰**

■ **NO SLOT CLOCK**
Real time clock/calendar for PC XT. Uses no slot. Includes software. 20 year battery. **\$39⁰⁰**

STANFORD 80286 ACCELERATOR CARD FOR PC/XT

Accelerates your PC/XT to faster speeds than AT. 80286/8088 mode switchable. Clock speed: 10 MHz. 8 KB of high speed 0 wait state cache memory. Support for 80287 running at 6 or 10 MHz.

\$349⁰⁰

MEMORY EXPANSION CARDS

■ **EEMS RAM CARD FOR XT OR AT**
8-bit 2 MB expanded memory per card and up to 4 cards per PC/XT/AT. Software utilities provided: Print Buffer (printer spooler), Turbo Disk (RAM disk). Board comes with 0 K.

\$99⁰⁰

■ **EEMS RAM CARD FOR AT**
16-bit 2 MB extended or expanded memory per card and up to 4 cards per PC/AT. Software supported: DESQVIEW, Framework, Symphony and Lotus 1-2-3. Board comes with 0 K.

\$129⁰⁰

■ **EEMS RAM CARD FOR 386 SYSTEM**
32-bit 2 MB extended memory card for the 386 AT system board. This card uses 256 K x 1 DRAM chips with 120 ns access time. Board comes with 0 K.

\$239⁰⁰

■ **640/576 K RAM CARD**
Memory expansion up to 640 K/576 K D RAM. Boards come with 0 K memory. **\$54⁰⁰/49⁰⁰**

Call us for unbeatable prices on a complete line of all expansion products, peripherals & accessories.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING



SIGMA DESIGNS LASERVIEW DISPLAY SYSTEM

19" landscape mounted monitor and adapter card. It has the highest resolution of ANY competitor, the ability to display legible facing pages, 4 shades of gray, and a non-interlaced, flicker free screen. With the exceptionally high resolution of 1664 x 1200, entire pages filled with text and graphics can be viewed comfortably on the monitor screen. Works with Windows, Gems, Pagemaker, Ventura Publisher and several PC programs like Lotus 1-2-3 & AutoCad.

SPECIAL OFFER with the above system — including the Stanford 286-10 (6/10 MHz) Turbo AT system (basic configuration).

\$3099⁰⁰

IBM 3278/79 TERMINAL EMULATOR CARD

Fully emulating IBM 3278 monochrome or IBM 3279 color terminal with up to 3564 character display and 80-character status indicator line. IRMA compatible. File transfer operated under TSO or CMS.

\$559⁰⁰

HARD DISK DRIVES W/ CONTROLLER KITS

Seagate 225 20 MB **\$332⁰⁰**
Seagate 238 30 MB 1/2 Ht **\$368⁰⁰**
Seagate 251 40 MB 1/2 Ht **\$598⁰⁰**
Seagate 4051 40 MB Full Ht **\$645⁰⁰**

OUR COMMITMENT TO YOUR SATISFACTION

- Same Day Shipping in Most Cases.
- High Tech Integration on our Premises, in San Jose, California.
- 48-Hour Burn-In Testing.
- One Year Limited Warranty on all Stanford Systems.
- Free One Year Technical Support on all Stanford Systems.
- Free UPS ground shipping within continental U.S.A.
- Free credit card usage.

Charge limit per customer: \$500.

Call Us For Volume Discounts/Reseller/Dealer Discounts

TO ORDER CALL 1-(800) 248-4786

In California: (408) 435-1515

**786
COMPUTERS**

Fax: 408-435-8424

For Tech Support Call: (408) 435-2626

Hours: Monday-Friday 7:00 am - 5:00 pm P.S.T.

Saturday: 10:00 am - 2:00 pm P.S.T.

Corporate, government & university P.O.s are welcome

C.O.D. Certified Funds, Visa, Master Card, American Express Accepted

Leasing available at very attractive rates

1887 O'Toole Avenue, C 108, San Jose, Ca. 95131

Manufacturers of

Stanford Systems



Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

PRICES, TERMS OF SALE, AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO SUBSTITUTE EQUIVALENT OR BETTER PRODUCTS. ERRORS AND OMISSIONS ARE EXCEPTED. ALL TRADE MARKS ARE COPYRIGHTED BY THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS.

SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY

Xenix, AutoCad, MSDOS, PC DOS, Novell Network, dBASE, Lotus, Sidekick, Symphony and others...

Upgrade to State of the Art . . . from a World Leader in Systems Technology!

Our Clients Include Fortune 500 Companies.



STANFORD SYSTEM 286-10

0 Wait State, 12 MHz Thruput

- 80286-10 CPU, 8/10 Mhz software (keyboard) switchable clock, with 0 wait state
- Norton SI with 256-10 DRAM: 11.7
- Norton SI with 256-12 DRAM: 10.3
- Award BIOS (Phoenix BIOS optional)
- 640 K DRAM expandable to 1024 KB DRAM on M/B
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- HD/FD controller card
- 8 expansion slots (6 - 16 bits, 2 - 8 bits)
- Built in setup program
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Socket for 80287 math co-processor
- 180 watt power supply 110/220 V selectable
- Hard bound complete documentation
- Enhanced keyboard (101 keys).
- High quality, heavy duty, packaging.

BASIC SYSTEM \$998⁰⁰

SPECIAL OFFERS

With Above System

- Monochrome graphic system.
- 12" hi-res monochrome monitor.
- Monographic card with printer adapter.

\$1198⁰⁰

Hard Disk Monochrome Graphic System

- With 20 MB (65 ms) **\$1498⁰⁰**
- With 30 MB (65 ms) **\$1598⁰⁰**
- With 40 MB (40 ms) **\$1698⁰⁰**

EGA System

- 14" hi res EGA monitor
- EGA card with auto switch

\$1598⁰⁰

Hard Disk EGA Systems

- With 20 MB (65 ms) **\$1898⁰⁰**
- With 30 MB (65 ms) **\$1998⁰⁰**
- With 40 MB (40 ms) **\$2098⁰⁰**

STANFORD SYSTEM 286-10 (6/10 MHz)

- 80826-10 microprocessor, 6/10 MHz switchable.
- 640 K RAM on board expandable to 1024 KB RAM
- Norton SI:10.3
- Socket for 80287 math co-processor
- Phoenix BIOS
- HD/FD controller
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Rechargeable battery back-up for CMOS configuration table & real-time clock
- Hardware reset switch
- 8 expansion slots (6 - 16 bits, 2 - 8 bits)
- 200 watt power supply 110/220 V selectable
- Enhanced keyboard (101 keys)
- Software (keyboard) selectable speed options
- Complete documentation
- High quality, heavy duty, packaging

BASIC SYSTEM \$948⁰⁰

SPECIAL OFFERS

With Above System

- Monochrome graphic system
- 12" hi-res monitor
- Monographic adapter with printer port

\$1098⁰⁰

Hard Disk Monochrome Graphic Systems

- With 20 MB (65 ms) **\$1398⁰⁰**
- With 30 MB (65 ms) **\$1498⁰⁰**
- With 40 MB (40 ms) **\$1598⁰⁰**

EGA System

- 14" hi res EGA monitor
- EGA card with auto switch

\$1498⁰⁰

Hard Disk EGA Systems

- With 20 MB (65 ms) **\$1798⁰⁰**
- With 30 MB (65 ms) **\$1898⁰⁰**
- With 40 MB (40 ms) **\$1998⁰⁰**

STANFORD SYSTEM 386-16/1

16 MHZ 0 WAIT STATE

- Intel 32 Bit 80386 CPU (16 MHz), 6/16 MHz software (keyboard) switchable clock
- Norton SI:18.7
- 200 watt P/S, 110/220 V selectable
- CMOS memory, 16 channel Interrupt, 7 DMA channels
- 512 K interleaved 32 bit RAM on board
- RAM can be expanded to 4 MB of 32 bit high speed interleaved memory
- 2 - 32 bit, 4 - 16 bit & 2 - 8 bit expansion slots
- Supports 80287 math co-processor
- Phoenix or Award BIOS
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Enhanced keyboard (101 keys)
- Complete Documentation Included
- High quality, heavy duty, packaging

\$1799⁰⁰

STANFORD SYSTEM 386-16/2

16 MHZ 0 WAIT STATE

Same configuration as in System 386-16/1 above, plus includes support for 80387 math co-processor.

\$1879⁰⁰

STANFORD TURBO XT SYSTEM 4.77/8 MHz

- 4.77/8 MHz software switchable M/B
- Norton SI:1.7
- Software (keyboard) selectable speed
- 640 K DRAM on board
- Phoenix or Stanford BIOS
- 8 expansion slots
- Socket for optional 8087 math co-processor
- 150 watts power
- Floppy drive controller
- 360 K floppy drive
- AT/XT style keyboard
- High quality, heavy duty, packaging

☒ **BEST BARGAIN \$465⁰⁰**

We can CUSTOM DESIGN your system at an unbeatable price. Call us for full details ...

Other comp trying to get

When we introduced the original dBASE® six years ago, it belonged in a category all by itself.

Since then, literally hundreds of database programs have tried to outdo us. But dBASE still *is* the category.

And for a number of good reasons.

Let's start with power. So far, nobody has even come close to the versatility of the dBASE programming language. Or found a way to let non-programmers create more sophisticated programs.

Of course, while others were busy trying to catch up to our first generation product, we were working on our second. And every year for the last six years, we've pushed our lead even farther ahead.

But power is only one reason to buy dBASE III PLUS™. There are a lot of other reasons that are just plain common sense.

To begin with, we have over

1.5 million users. That clearly makes us the industry standard. When you develop an application with dBASE III PLUS, a lot of people in your company will be able to use it.

At last count, over 80 books, magazines and technical journals have been written exclusively about dBASE products. All designed to help you take maximum advantage of their capability.

The Ashton-Tate® Developer's Registry is another big reason. In this one book, you'll find over a thousand pages of information on where to get applications for every area from hog farming to yacht racing. So there's no need to create a program from scratch. Unless you want to.

Then there's our LAN Pack, which gives you a simple, cost-effective way to share the power of dBASE III PLUS with network users.

We also offer a complete range of support programs for everyone. From 90-day free phone support for new

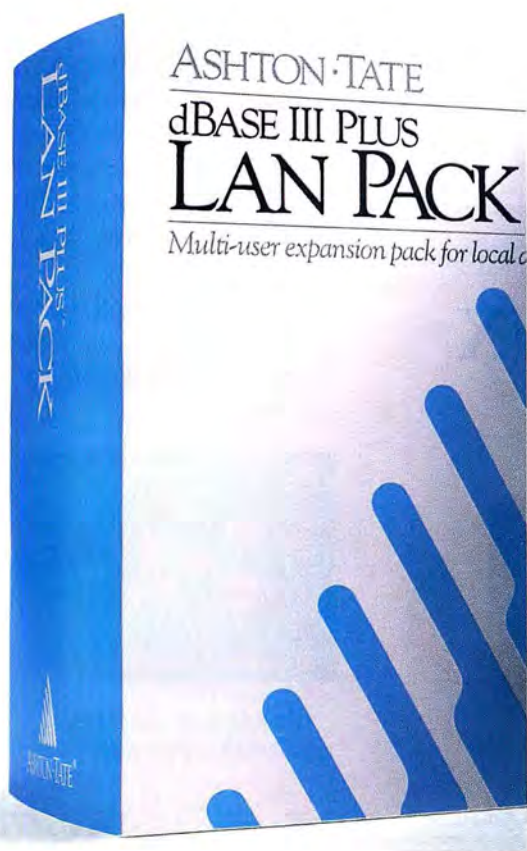
anies are still to first base.

users to remote on-line diagnostics for advanced users. Along with the best customer training. And the most thorough, clear-cut documentation in the industry.

So if you're looking at database programs, there are really only two

choices. You can buy a program that's still trying to catch up with dBASE III PLUS. Or one that is dBASE III PLUS.

For more information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 437-4329, Ext. 285*.



 ASHTON-TATE

dBASE III PLUS

the data management standard

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

The Distinction is Drawn

Once a year, *Software Digest* reviews the industry's best free-form drawing programs and rates them based on power, performance, versatility, and ease of use. This past year, the distinction of "best free-form drawing program" was given to Micrografx Windows DRAW. And with good reason!

Windows DRAW gives you the power to create professional presentation graphics, illustrations, flowcharts, organizational charts, word charts, and business forms more quickly and easily than any program tested, including Freelance and GEM Draw. We also include Windows ClipArt, a comprehensive collection of professionally-drawn artistic images for creating business documents and personal correspondence. And if you like clip art, we have thousands of additional symbols available.

You can begin by selecting our drawing tools. Create arcs, ellipses, lines, pies, polygons, or rectangles. You can even merge and enhance graphs from Lotus 1-2-3. Use the variable zoom to get a closer look at your drawing, or view all your pages (34" x 34") to get an idea of the overall picture. Your drawings can then be



rotated, aligned, combined, or duplicated. And of course, Windows DRAW also allows you to add text anywhere in your drawing. To complete the picture, you can add clip art or other drawings you have created.

Windows DRAW is compatible with Microsoft Windows, so your graphics are compatible with other Windows applications—Micrografx Windows GRAPH and In*a*Vision, Aldus PageMaker, and Microsoft Windows Write.

The complete family of Micrografx programs includes In*a*Vision, a powerful Computer-Aided Design system; Windows GRAPH, a two- and three-dimensional chart program; Windows CONVERT, a graphics conversion program for products like AutoCAD, and Windows ClipArt, dozens of volumes of artistic images.

For additional information about Windows DRAW, call your local authorized dealer, or call toll-free 1-800-272-DRAW (in Texas, 214-234-1769) or write to Micrografx, Inc., 1820 N. Greenville Ave., Richardson, Texas 75081.

MICROGRAFX

The Picture of Success

Distinguish yourself. Order today and draw with the best—Windows DRAW.



Thousands of compatible clip art images.



Includes detailed USA and world maps.

The following listing is a trademark reference, including registered and unregistered trademarks, for the companies listed: In*a*Vision, Windows ClipArt, Windows CAD ClipArt, Windows CONVERT, Windows DRAW, Windows GRAPH, Micrografx, Inc.; Lotus, 1-2-3, Lotus Development Corporation; GEM Draw, Digital Research Corp.; PageMaker, Aldus Corporation; Microsoft Windows, Microsoft Corporation; AutoCAD, Autodesk, Inc.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.



David Bunnell

Error messages are beginning to flash in the conscience of the computer publishing industry. It's time we woke up and took a good hard look at some of the shenanigans going on in the name of greed and self-interest.

Benchmarking PC Ethics

Lately it seems I've been hearing more and more horror stories about the questionable ethics of some people in the computer publishing world.

Here are some notable lapses from grace that have come to my attention recently.

A software reviewer for a major computer magazine also happens to be a product manager for a leading software firm.

A computer magazine reporter willingly sells his inside source down the river in order to get an even bigger story from the source's own computer company. "We're trying to stop leaks," says the marketing executive at the company in question. "I'll give you even more information if you'll tell me which engineer spilled the beans."

The reporter downloads the name of his source and the dirty deal is done.

Six months after a magazine has reviewed a computer system, the columnist who reviewed it has not returned the evaluation equipment. The system is stacked with various boards, a hard disk drive, and a modem. When the system is

finally (and grudgingly) returned, the manufacturer checks inside the computer and discovers that the machine has been stripped of many of its boards.

"Often, we're billed for missing equipment," admits the editor of the magazine when asked to provide an explanation for his writer's behavior. "But otherwise, companies hesitate to do anything for fear the columnist will strike out against them in the future."

A software marketer has become wary of calls from magazine advertising salespeople who represent themselves as members of the editorial department. "We have your press release, we're interested in your product, we think it meets our readers' needs," the sales rep declares, before popping the loaded question at the end of the conversation: "By the way, have you ever considered advertising in our magazine?"

"Then I get mad," the software marketer says. "If they're in ad sales, I don't need to waste my time giving them a long technical

(continues)

talk about my product. Now I just ask them in the beginning, 'Are you in sales or editorial?'"

In another case, an advertising rep screams abuse over the phone at a company that hasn't bought advertising space in her magazine in some time. "I just want to let

with the advent of the personal computer in the early eighties did we witness the emergence of computer publications for the consumer. Consequently, many computer magazines and newspapers are advertising-driven. Their purpose is to create an environment for ads.

NSTL has the reputation for the most comprehensive performance tests in our industry.

you and your boss know that the way you advertise in those other magazines and not in ours is really beginning to irk me!"

Sighs the software firm's marketing executive, "Our company is private and not as big as Microsoft or Lotus or Ashton-Tate. So we have to be very particular about our advertising. We do advertise in that magazine, but not in every issue. They have no excuse for their rudeness and arm-twisting."

The truth is that computer publications are no different from any other medium when it comes to having ethical systems crash. The insider trading case against a reporter from the *Wall Street Journal's* "Heard on the Street" column comes to mind. In television journalism too, some major networks are known to have faked battle scenes during their news coverage.

One of the problems specific to computer journalism is that many of the older journals have always been trade publications. Only

For example, one major trade publisher, Cahners Publishing, clearly states in its corporate philosophy that its publications are primarily advertising vehicles. Naturally, you can't expect a great deal of critical reporting to come from journals of this persuasion.

Consumer-oriented computer publications are a different breed altogether. Or at least they should be. I don't think such journals can ever hope to remain successful if they're not editorially driven. For one thing, they wouldn't be able to sell enough subscriptions to be truly viable.

At some publishing companies, however, it's not uncommon for the editor of a magazine to report to the publisher, who not only has advertising as a main interest, but also runs the sales staff. These publishers frequently put pressure on editors to avoid negative stories. They pressure editors to cover products from potential advertisers. And they pressure editors to review a lot of products so that they can go to the advertisers and say, "We give you editorial coverage, so you should advertise with us."

Such publications include reader-service numbers in their reviews. Readers may think it's a reader service—but take it from me, this is nothing more than a ruse to sell ads. What happens is that after a product is reviewed or announced, the advertiser receives a couple of hundred reader-service inquiries. This provides a great entrée for the advertising sales rep to call the company. "Look at all the response you're getting just from this little review," goes the common pitch. "Just think of what will happen when you place an ad with us!"

A reader-service number at the end of a review is a dead giveaway that you're reading an advertising-driven magazine.

One major computer magazine features an "editor's day." This is a traveling road show designed to put potential advertisers in touch with editors and columnists. The idea is for the manufacturers to parade their products to a captive audience of the magazine's editors, who are required to make the trip. It's torture, but they have little choice except to be there.

Then the advertising squeeze is put on the companies to advertise in the magazine.

To my mind, and throughout the history of journalism, really good editors are reader-oriented, not advertising-oriented. Good editors and computer journalists have to put themselves into the shoes of their readers. They have to know the problems and challenges of implementing and using technology.

(continues)

Maxell Corp. of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, NJ 07074



maxell[®]
FLOPPY DISKS
THE GOLD STANDARD

SUPERCALC[®]4 WINS BEST SPREADSHEET AWARD.

Chosen by spreadsheet users over all others including Lotus[®] 1-2-3[®].

SuperCalc[®]4, winner of the 1986 InfoWorld Readers' Choice Spreadsheet Product of the Year Award, was selected over all others including Lotus 1-2-3.

Thanks InfoWorld.

When PC Magazine named SuperCalc[®]4 "... one of the best products of the year ...", they also said, "... if market dominance were based on rational criteria Computer Associates' SuperCalc4 would certainly replace Lotus 1-2-3 as the leading spreadsheet program."

Thanks PC Magazine.

SuperCalc4 is the country's most advanced integrated spreadsheet. It runs on all major networks, is fully compatible with the new IBM[®] Personal System/2[™] and it's the only one that gives you both 3½" and 5¼" diskettes in every package.

Plus, you can consolidate SuperCalc and other company-wide spreadsheets into MegaCalc[®], Computer Associates' mainframe computer spreadsheet. MegaCalc gives you centralized control over all your spreadsheet processing. And that's our idea of a total spreadsheet solution.

Find out about our money-saving site licensing program and free upgrade maintenance program. Find out about Computer Associates, one of the world's largest independent software companies—we're the mainframe, mini and micro software supplier to over 80% of the Fortune 500 companies.

Find out about SuperCalc4, and how it can make you a winner, too.



Call Terry Smith for information on
SuperCalc4 or MegaCalc: 1-800-227-0112.
(In Calif. 1-800-228-1090. In Canada
1-800-663-6904.)

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**
Software superior by design.[™]

2195 Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 95131

SuperCalc4 and MegaCalc are registered trademarks of Computer Associates International, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal Systems/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1987 Computer Associates International, Inc.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

TRY ORACLE'S \$1295 SQL DBMS FOR ONLY \$199 TODAY. OR ORDER THEIR VAPORWARE.

If you're looking forward to OS/2 and the next generation of PC database management systems to enable you to build larger, higher-quality PC applications, you'll be interested to know that:

- Ashton-Tate has announced its intention to replace its outdated database technology with a SQL DBMS under OS/2, and
- IBM has announced its intention to offer SQL for OS/2 in its Extended Edition.

All you have to do is wait. Wait for OS/2 and SQL. Wait until mid-1988...or later! Meantime you keep developing with soon-to-be obsolete dBASE™ technology.

But you don't have to wait for SQL on the PC.

Oracle has it now. And you don't have to wait for OS/2 to run programs larger than 640K. The ORACLE® DBMS allows you to run OS/2-size programs under today's MS-DOS™.

ORACLE is the number-one sell-



ing DBMS on both minicomputers and mainframes. If you try PC ORACLE, we think you'll make us number-one on PCs, too. That's why we're making you this special offer.

We've sold thousands of copies of PC ORACLE for \$1295. But now, for a limited time, we will send you the same, full-function version of ORACLE for only \$199.*

That's right. Only \$199 for a PC SQL DBMS that is identical to the ORACLE that runs on minicomputers and mainframes. \$199 for the *only* PC DBMS that lets you

write larger-than-640K, OS/2-size programs and run them under today's MS-DOS.

ORACLE makes it easy to write large, high-quality applications using industry-standard SQL. Applications that run faster. Applications that are easier to use and have more capability. Multi-user, networked applications. Applications that can be devel-

oped on MS-DOS today, and then run unchanged on OS/2, minicomputers and mainframes.

So stop writing dead-end dBASE code today. And stop writing cramped, limited-to-less-than-640K applications. Call 1-800-345-DBMS today. Or use the rightmost coupon. Or mail one of the other coupons. And wait.

ORACLE®
COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY
Call 1-800-345-DBMS today.

Dear Ashton-Tate,

20101 Hamilton Avenue
Torrance, CA 90502

Since you've announced your intentions to go to SQL, I really don't feel like developing obsolete applications in dBASE. I have every confidence your first attempt will be full-featured and bug-free. Send me what you've got, when you get it.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Dear IBM,

Old Orchard Road
Armonk, NY 10504

Attached is a blank check. I keep reading that you've already announced that you're going to announce SQL for OS/2 and the Personal System/2.

When you do, fill in the check amount. Hope to hear from you sometime in the next couple years.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Dear Oracle,

PC ORACLE • Oracle Corporation
20 Davis Drive • Belmont, CA 94002

I want to run OS/2 ORACLE on MS-DOS today. I agree to use this license only for application development. I understand all prices include applicable taxes and postage.

Send me (check only one):

- ☐ PC ORACLE..... \$199
☐ ORACLE + 1MB Extended memory \$599
☐ ORACLE + 2MB Extended memory \$799

I'm paying by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX

Print Name _____

Date _____

Company _____

Title _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Credit Card Number _____

Card Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

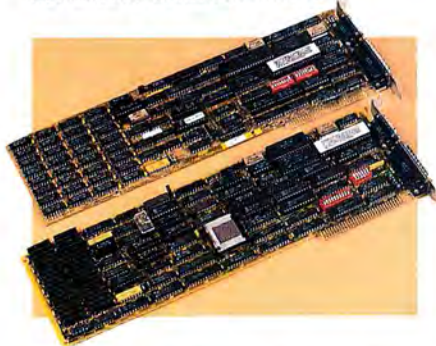


PC-PLUS™ The No-Nonsense Network

Unlike traditional LANs, PC-PLUS' on-the-bus architecture puts the computing power where you need it — with the data — inside the server.

PC-PLUS: The LAN Engineered for Shared Data

Any local area network can connect PCs. PC-PLUS, however, is engineered to optimize multiuser access to shared databases. We put a PC — or AT — on a card that *plugs into the server*. Putting your computing power on the same bus as your data. Giving you high bandwidth *where you need it*. Without the transmission overhead that steals performance on most LANs.



PC-PLUS Gives You the Power You Need

Our plug-in cards come as 8 MHz PCs or 8 MHz ATs — to match your computing needs exactly. But the real test is in the results — and our benchmarks are second to none! Power to get your job done. Power to grow into new applications without sacrificing performance.

PC-PLUS is Easy to Install and Use

We put the computing engines all in one place — in the server. Not spread all over the building. The easiest software installation of any LAN. Use PC-PLUS with your choice of AT compatible servers. Add a card and terminal to grow. Simple RS-232 data cables — no expensive rewiring with coax. You can often use existing telephone cable. Convenient packaged solutions, with preconfigured hardware and software.

PC-PLUS Runs the Software You Want

Our network operating software runs most popular software — like Lotus 1-2-3 and word processors. And the multiuser software that runs on Novell, IBM



and 3COM networks — like dBASE III PLUS w/LANpacks, R:BASE System V, the SMART Series, Revelation.

PC-PLUS: Find Out Before You Invest

A local area network is a long term investment. Today's applications are just the beginning. Make sure your choice is ready for tomorrow — with mainframe connections, remote access, graphics and the power for growing database applications. Find out more about PC-PLUS today. Ask for our free 24 page brochure "**Choosing the Right LAN,**" and get all the facts you need for a wise investment.



Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp., Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc., IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp., 3COM is a trademark of 3COM Corp., dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, R:BASE System V is a trademark of Microrim, the SMART SERIES is a trademark of Innovative Software, Inc., Revelation is a trademark of COSMOS.



Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 9 Executive Circle, Suite 240, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 261-7661

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



J&B with a twist.

J&B Scotch Whisky. Blended and bottled in Scotland by Justerini & Brooks, fine wine and spirit merchants since 1749.
To send a gift of J&B anywhere in the U.S., call 1-800-238-4373. Void where prohibited.

Reporters have to be ready to blow the whistle on products that don't work. They have to tell readers when a product has a lot of features but is too complicated to use. They have to really find out if the package is bug-ridden or if it lives up to its promise.

We all have to guard against being so enthusiastic about new technology that we overpromote it. The computer press has certainly been guilty of that. We shouldn't simply be pushing people to buy new hardware and software all the time. We must always be showing our readers how to use existing resources better.

PC World is dedicated to providing "power to the reader." In

fact, this is what sets us apart from other publications. We do not want to view technology as being good in and of itself, or to look favorably on new products just because they represent new technology.

At *PC World*, we like to raise questions that aren't usually asked. We want to know about the product's long-term benefit to the customer. How is that technology going to make our readers' workplaces more productive? How will it qualitatively improve the work process? Is the product better than another similar prod-

uct? Or would it perhaps be better not to buy any such product at all?

We believe that whether you're a multiple-unit buyer or a single-unit buyer—whether you're consuming one or a thousand—you have a basic right to a certain level of quality and performance.

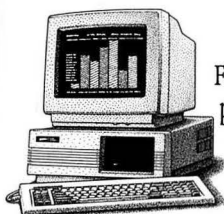
We feel it is our journalistic responsibility to delve into issues like after-sales support, warranties, dealer service, and the capability to expand and upgrade. Our regular *Upgrade Path* column shows you, for example, how to turn an XT into an AT. We also recently put together a new regular section called "How To,"

(continues)

© 1987, Zenith Data Systems



Four Out Of Four Military Branches Have Armed Themselves With Zenith PC's.



From spy-proof micros in the Pentagon to high performance sea-going PC's, the military counts on Zenith Data Systems to keep it up to speed. The fact is, when it comes to performance,

value and service, Zenith consistently comes out on top. To find out what we can do for you, call 1-800-842-9000, ext. 1. We'll give you plenty of ammunition.

ZENITH data
systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

which incorporates the old-faithful "Getting Started" and "Hands On" sections. Our goal is to help you develop your skills at using various key products.

One of the major issues that is so crucial to our readers—and one that concerns advertisers and computer journalists alike—is the question of how we review products. How do we choose the products we review? What is our methodology? What standards do we set for accuracy and subjectivity? How reliable is the critique?

Over the past few years, our reviewing process has become more and more sophisticated.

In the early days of personal computer publishing, most re-

views were written by somebody who would take a package from a shelf, open it up, run it on a machine for about an hour, glance at the manual, then write the review based on his or her impressions.

Today's sophisticated readers need to have products reviewed in context. Jack Dongarra, one of the most famous benchmark creators in the field of electrical and electronics engineering, perhaps put it most succinctly in a recent issue of *IEEE Spectrum* when he stated that the best benchmark is a benchmark of real-world applications.

That means when an accounting package is evaluated, you need

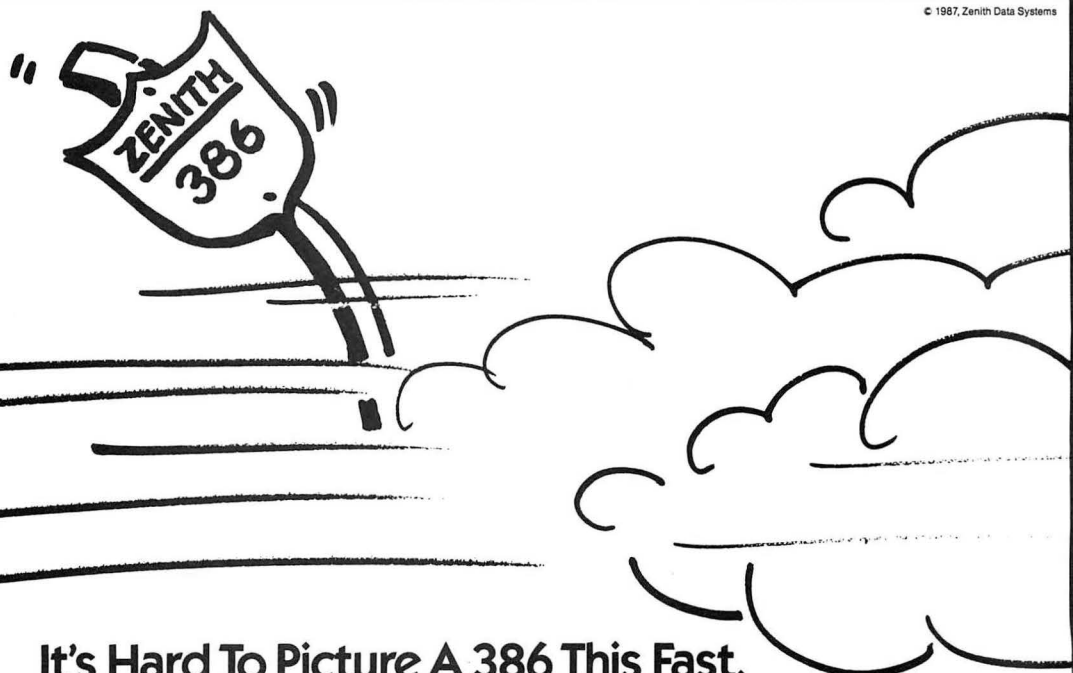
to know what it's like to use it. You want to know how it behaves when you're planning your budget. How it works inside your business—not how it performs in a lab or on an editor's desk.

Performance testing of speed—the current popular benchmarking criterion—tells only part of a product's story. Even so, various pseudoscientific measurements of speed are currently accepted as performance gospel.

For example, one major computer publication, which has its own test lab, tests the average access speed of a hard disk by measuring the speed of the microprocessor performing NOP functions (no operations performed).

(continues)


© 1987, Zenith Data Systems



It's Hard To Picture A 386 This Fast.

Introducing Zenith Data Systems' Z-386, one of the highest performance AT compatibles on the market. Available with fast 40 or 80 MB hard disk drives, the Z-386 is the perfect workhorse for any power intensive application.

With five open expansion slots to give users an upgrade path to new technology. For more information call 1-800-842-9000, ext. 1. If you need supermini speed in a desktop PC, don't let it pass you by.



ZENITH data systems
THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

ALL IT LACKS IS

A choice of snap-in/out, 24- or 18-pin print heads gives you the versatility and ease of maintenance that other printers lack.

With a top speed of 360 cps, it makes most printers seem downright lackadaisical.

ALPS P2400C

But who needs competition when you've got all this?

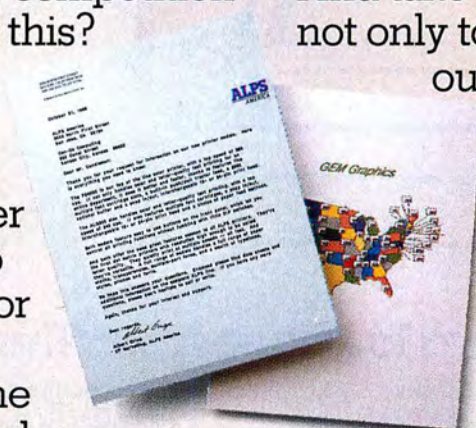
Namely, the
ALPS P2400C™
Dot Matrix Printer.

No other printer in its class can do so much for so many for so little.

For instance, the P2400C can easily take on all the work an office full of busy PCs can dish out.

And take care of it faster. Thanks not only to its talents pointed out above, but to its many others, as well.

Like a choice of draft, correspondence and letter quality print modes. A print buffer expandable to 256K. Multiple font cartridges. And full compatibility with the most popular PCs and software.



For letters, seven-color graphics, spreadsheets or whatever, its output is so brilliant, everything else appears lackluster.

COMPETITION.

Most printers lack the good sense to include a paper-saving, push/pull tractor for both bottom and rear feed. Not this one.

You also get conveniences that many other printers are lacking. Like control of everything from the front panel, the feature menu, or from software — without using DIP switches.



Not to mention the ability to run quietly. At under 55dBA, the P2400C is one of the least noisy printers around.

One of the most durable, too. It comes with a full, one-year limited warranty. And if you give it normal care, it'll give you over five years of trouble-free performance.

Of course, there's nothing like a live performance to prove there's nothing like the P2400C.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

For a free demo, or more information, call us at **(800) 828-ALPS**. In California, (800) 257-7872.

And see what every other dot matrix printer is lacking.

ALPS
AMERICA

IT'S TIME YOU SAW THE ALPS.

In other words, it will measure just how fast the microprocessor is if you're not doing anything with it.

That's like estimating your commuting time by clocking the trip at three in the morning on empty roads.

In our determined effort to push the science of product reviews to the limit, *PC World* has recently entered into an unprecedented arrangement to have our review process conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories, one of the country's most widely respected independent test labs.

NSTL, based in Philadelphia, has the reputation for undertaking

the most comprehensive performance and versatility tests of hardware and software products in our industry. They're the ones who recently benchmarked the performance of the PS/2 line of computers for IBM.

They're context-minded to a tee. For example, before they examine an accounting package, they find out what should be expected of an accounting program. Never mind this package, or that package, or any specific package. They determine the real needs of people using such an accounting program in a genuine accounting environment.

We feel that an independent test lab like NSTL will benefit our readers tremendously because the

lab's testing methods won't be biased by any potential editorial tendency to favor one product over another. They're going to tell it like it is—not sell it like it is.

As *PC World* has matured over the years, we've learned not to be deterred by flak about our reviews. We are accused of all kinds of things by advertisers. We might be accused of having a regional bias by an advertiser in Texas who feels we cover too many California products simply because our offices are here. Small companies say we cover too many products from big companies, and big companies complain that we cover too

(continues)

SOLID MODELING ON A PC FOR \$349

ModelMATE is a true solid modeling software package with the power of the "big guys" at a fraction of the cost. By providing a low cost, high quality package, we plan to make 3D modeling capabilities available to all serious users — not just a privileged few.

If you are an engineer, designer, draftsman, architect, or just interested in 3D, **ModelMATE** is for you. It has the power you need, at a price you can afford.

ModelMATE's powerful solid modeling technique (B-rep) places it a class above point-line (wireframe) CAD software. This capability is further enhanced by the following features . . .



- 3D Cursor
- Extrusions
- Construction Planes
- Surfaces of Revolution
- Multiple Display Windows
- 3D Splines
- Automatic Sectioning
- Object Duplication & Scaling
- Interference Checking
- 6 Standard Views & Isometric
- Perspective
- Light Source Rendering
- Unlimited User-Definable Views
- Hidden Line Removal
- Floating Point Accuracy

Created and Rendered Using **ModelMATE**.

An optional print package is available for \$49.

A package for transferring **ModelMATE** models to DXF, IGES, and other popular CAD files is also available for \$49.

System Requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT, 512K RAM, & one floppy.

Graphics Card: Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, and others.

Recommended: Math co-processor, 640K RAM, mouse or digitizer.

Control Automation, Inc.

P. O. Box 160100, Altamonte Springs, FL 32716-0100

For immediate information, call (305) 682-7077

IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

SELECTRIP™

NEW SOFTWARE FOR TRAVEL LOVERS

Your Computerized Travel Consultant

Tell it your preferences: Regions, countries, states, time available, budget, activities, sports, season, climate . . . even food and special events. Be general or specific. SelectTrip's expert system chooses all appropriate trips from a library of over 2,500 packaged vacations worldwide.

SelectTrip gives you full details on all trips which match your criteria including contact information and approximate cost from a gateway city near your home. Includes specialty travel like river rafting, Anarctica, trekking in Nepal, and special events like Carnival in Rio.

Useful, fun and educational. A snap to use. Great daydream companion. Comes with Manual and 5 diskettes! For PC/XT/AT and compatibles with 256k. Not copy protected.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE: \$49

Plus \$2 shipping/handling charge

VISA - MASTERCARD accepted (Californians add 6% tax)

TO ORDER CALL 1-(800) 237-9111

SelectTrip

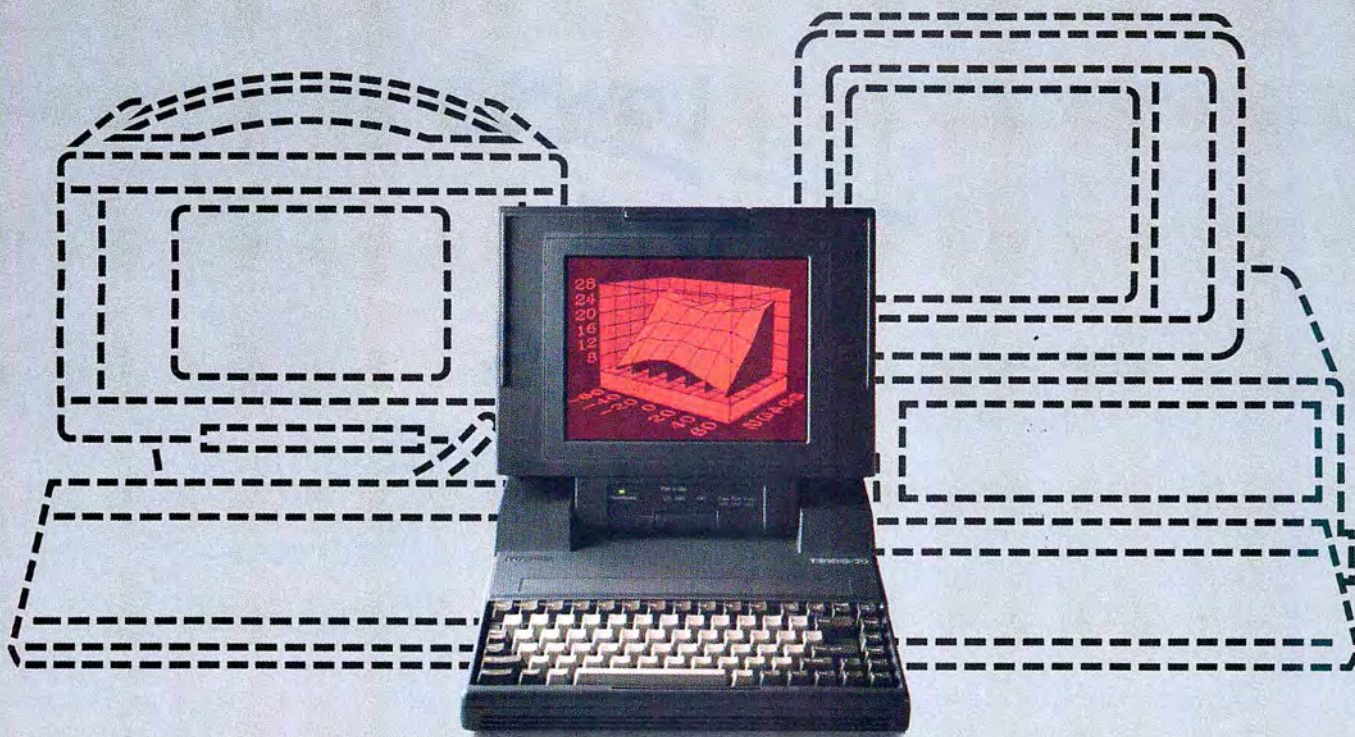
2443 Fair Oaks Blvd., Suite 335

Sacramento, CA 95825

(916)-424-1277



Get more info. Go to Ad index.



Finally. A Portable Designed To Break The Mold, Instead Of Your Back.

Portable computers fit a predictable pattern. The more powerful they are, the less portable they are.

With one magnificently small exception. The T3100/20.

It's the best shape power has ever been in. A smaller, slimmer profile that's tailored to you, instead of the other way around.

Yet inside this sleek 15-pound package are 640KB of RAM and a built-in 20MB hard disk. All driven by an 80286 microprocessor, the same CPU that sparks the IBM® PC AT®.

Its gas plasma screen is so bright, it looks like a full-size CRT display. Which, by the way, you can easily plug into the T3100/20's standard RGB color port.

MS-DOS® 3.2 is standard. So are parallel, serial and 5¼" external drive ports. And a soft carrying case.

With every T3100/20, we'll include free copies of Lotus® Symphony®* and Lotus Metro®, two of the world's most popular programs, for the world's

most popular portable computer.

You can also add a 1200 bps Hayes®-compatible modem, a five-slot IBM-compatible expansion chassis, 2 megabytes of extended memory, and a numeric keypad.

The T3100/20 is backed by Exceptional Care,** our promise that if we have to fix your computer, we'll fix you up with another one while you wait.

All of which leads one to a small dilemma. How to regard a machine that changes forever the way the world thinks about portable performance.

You could think of it as a desktop on a crash diet. Or the muscle of an AT without the bulk. Or simply as *PC World* put it: "A small miracle."

Call 1-800-457-7777 for the Toshiba computer and printer dealer nearest you. He can show you how to enjoy all the advantages of power.

With none of the burdens.

IBM & PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Lotus, Symphony and Metro are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Corp. *Limited time offer. **No-cost enrollment required. See your dealer for details.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

New Lower 386 Prices

DeAR READER:
i AM LOSING
MONEY ON
every 386
i SELL, so i HAVE TO SELL A
BUNCH TO MAKE UP FOR IT.

ALSO, THE CONTEST TO PIK ME
A NEW SUIT IS OVER. WATCH FOR
MY NEW DUDS IN THE NEXT AD.

— YOUR BUDDY
AMTjr.

AMT jr. has his thinking cap on.

We're lucky to have a smart kid like him handling our marketing strategy.

Our sacrificial prices make the fabulous AMT-386, AMT-386 TURBO, and brand new 386-based TRANS/PRO 9 absolutely irresistible.

These phenomenal systems handle a vast library of PC DOS and MS DOS programs with a power and speed that leaves Big Brother gasping for adjectives.

And with our many other systems, options, and accessories, you have literally hundreds of configurations to choose from. Truly, AMT has a system, a price, and an ownership plan for everyone.

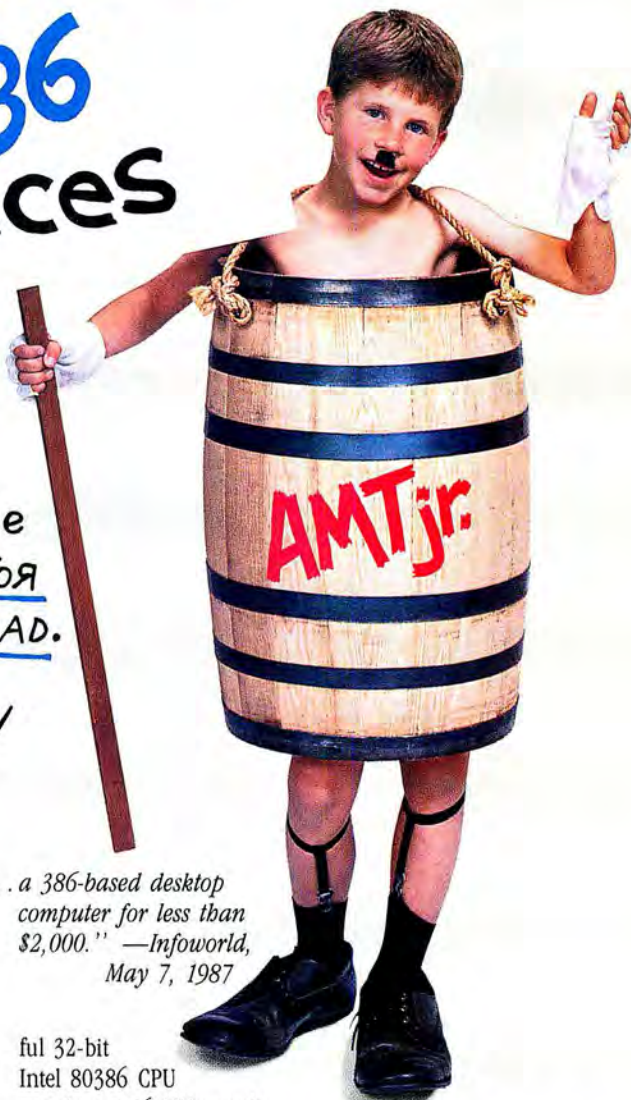
Look over the special offers in this ad. If you don't find exactly what you want, call our knowledgeable sales staff. We'll help you configure a system that meets your exact needs and saves you money, too.

So let yourself go. As AMT jr. says, "The more you buy the more you save."

Good advice.

**AMT-386™
SUPERSTAR
\$1899.**

This stellar system at a low, low price features the power-



"... a 386-based desktop computer for less than \$2,000." —Infoworld, May 7, 1987

ful 32-bit
Intel 80386 CPU
running at 16 MHz; main
memory expandable to 16 MB of 32-bit RAM; floppy and hard disk controllers; 1.2 MB floppy disk; eight expansion slots (four AT, two PC, and two 32-bit memory); RT-style keyboard; clock/calendar with battery backup; specials on optional Phoenix BIOS and optional socket for 80387 math co-processor.

AMT-386 TURBO™ Incomparable Intel
SUPERSWIFT 80386 CPU; 16 MHz clock; "zero" wait
\$2399. state in a 64 KB cache; 1 MB of RAM
expandable to 4 MB on the mother-
board; socket for 80287 math co-
processor; floppy and hard disk controllers; 1.2 MB floppy
disk; AMI BIOS (industry's most compatible); eight expansion
slots (six 16-bit, two 8-bit); RT-style keyboard.

A large number of options and accessories are available for the AMT-386 and AMT-386 TURBO, including floppy disks, hard disks, memory boards, and peripherals.

AMT-286 TURBO™★★★★

LOADED FOR BEAR This AMT Four-Star \$2999. Special System features an

Intel 80286 CPU; 6/12 MHz switchable clock; 640 KB of RAM on the motherboard, with a "one" wait state; 1.2 MB floppy disk; Phoenix BIOS; 40 MB hard disk drive; 40 MB integral tape backup; Genoa EGA, with 800 x 600 resolution; NEC Multisync monitor; RT-style keyboard; security key lock; and 192-watt power supply.



AMT-286™ LEAN AND MEAN Based on an Intel 80286 CPU, this configuration offers a 6/10 MHz switchable clock; 640 KB of RAM on the motherboard, with a "one" wait state; socket for an 80287 math co-processor; and optional Phoenix BIOS.

AMT jr.™ GRAPHICS SPECIAL Includes Video 7's \$999. Vega Deluxe EGA, with 640 x 480 resolution; RGB color monitor; Intel 8088-2 CPU; socket for 8087-2 math co-processor; 4.77/8 MHz switchable clock; 640 KB of RAM on the motherboard; floppy disk controller; 360 KB floppy disk.



TRANS/PRO 9™ WORLD CLASS \$2999. You get power and speed galore with an Intel 80386 CPU running at 16 MHz; 640 KB of RAM on the motherboard; floppy and hard disk controllers; 1.2 MB floppy disk; snap-on, 83-key keyboard with soft-touch



keys; monochrome or color graphics card; integral 9-inch monochrome monitor; and eight full-length expansion slots.

TRANS/PRO 8™ JACKPOT This outstanding \$1599. transportable gives you a powerful Intel 80286 CPU and many of the same features as TRANS/PRO 9. Comes with 640 KB of user RAM; floppy and hard disk controllers; 1.2 MB floppy disk; and a monochrome or color graphics card.

TRANS/PRO 7™ LIKE STEALING \$999. This full-featured transportable system has a NEC V20-8 (or Intel 8088-2 CPU) running at 4.77/8 MHz, switchable; 640 KB of RAM on the motherboard; 360 KB floppy disk; snap-on, 83-key keyboard; integral 9-inch monochrome monitor; and eight full-length expansion slots.

LAP/PRO 10™ POWER PORTABLE \$1499. Ranks with most advanced lap tops on the market; 16-bit Intel 80186 CPU, running at 4.91 MHz; 640 KB of RAM; two 5.25 inch, 360 KB floppy disks; integral, back-lit 80 x 25 blue Super Twist LCD screen; 88-key enhanced keyboard; 96-pin expansion



port; serial, parallel, and RGB ports; only 17 pounds.

LAP/PRO 11™ \$2999. Like LAP/PRO 10 but with one 5.25-inch, 360 KB floppy disk and one 20 MB hard disk.

ANNOUNCING THE FIRST TWO-PAGE-DISPLAY DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEM FOR \$4995

AMT breaks the price/performance barrier with PUBLISH/PRO™, a fully integrated professional desktop publishing system. You get:

AMT-286 personal computer: Intel 80286 CPU running at 10 MHz; 640 KB of RAM; 1.2 MB floppy disk; 40 MB Seagate hard disk; Video 7 Deluxe EGA; and Logitech Mouse.

NEC Multisync color Monitor

ConoVision 1600 image enhancement board from Conographic; brings system resolution to an incredible 1600 x 1200, allowing two full pages to be viewed side by side on the Multisync.

BlaserStar 2 versatile 300 DPI, 8-page-per-minute laser printer: 1 MB of RAM for full page graphics capability; compatible with Hewlett-Packard Laserjet Series II; parallel and serial interfaces; nine type faces and 17 symbol sets; 250-sheet paper cassette; 15,000-page drum and toner kit; and face-up and face-down collation.

Publishing Software optional \$595: choice of Aldus Pagemaker with Microsoft Windows, or Ventura Publisher.

FREE SOFTWARE With every system purchased, regardless of price, AMT gives you \$200 worth of FREE software for business and fun.



AMT offers complete service for its personal computer products nationwide through TRW. Service contracts may include system installation and extended warranties. And our own AMT Service Hotline helps keep downtime down.

DO-IT-YOURSELF LEASING AMT's simple, flexible leasing plan lets you pay for your equipment as you use it. No money down and low monthly payments. You write your own terms.

CALL AMT TODAY The personal computer you need is waiting for you at AMT. For sales help, service, or leasing call: Headquarters (714) 731-6800
Los Angeles (213) 477-6320 ■ San Francisco (415) 490-7967
TWX 5106003265 AMT USA ■ FAX (714) 731-0109

IF YOU ARE READY TO ORDER CALL: (800) 338-7110

Credit cards accepted.



**AMERICAN MICRO
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION**

14751 Franklin Avenue, Tustin, California 92680

™ AMT-286, AMT-286, AMT jr., TRANS/PRO, LAP/PRO, PUBLISH/PRO are trademarks of American Micro Technology Corporation.
© Registered trademarks—IBM, IBM PC, IBM PC/XT, IBM PC AT, PC DOS: International Business Machines Corporation; MS DOS: Microsoft.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

many insignificant products from small companies.

Obviously, no one welcomes a bad review. But when we do print a negative report on a product, we sometimes get an incredible response from the manufacturer. Interestingly, the most vociferous objections come from smaller companies who chose to use what resources they had for promoting the new product instead of fine-tuning it. They will write letters to the publisher, to the president, to the chairman, and to the editor. They'll also write letters to other advertisers about how they believe they've been injured and wounded. They'll insist that the reviewer wasn't expert enough in the field, or that the reviewer had a bias.

They'll even claim that the reviewer was in cahoots with one of their competitors.

None of these claims are true, of course. But we do have to deal with these accusations. We have to stand firm with advertisers and at the same time be conscious of the economic reality of their situation.

The fact is that a review in *PC World* carries a great deal of weight. It can stimulate sales in the case of a positive review, or it can suppress sales in the case of a negative review. Sometimes when a product is given a negative critique, the manufacturer may lose

some business. Distributors may not want to carry as many of its products. Or the company may lose an important OEM sale.

We are extremely sensitive to the fact that a negative review can be damaging to a company. That's why we put such a high priority on accuracy and fairness. And that's why we've contracted with NSTL to be our inviolate test lab.

In a sense, *PC World's* reputation itself gives us a great deal of freedom. Ultimately, advertisers realize they're less interested in the editorial opinions of our writers than in knowing our readers. They want to reach those 1.6 million people, each of whom influ-

(continues)



3M

	5 1/4"	5 Box	10 Box
S-Side D-Den.	7⁹⁵	7⁸⁰	7⁷⁵
D-Side D-Den.	9⁹⁵	9³⁰	8⁷⁵
HIGH Den.	17⁹⁵	17⁰⁰	16⁶⁰
S-Side 96tpi	15⁷⁵	19⁹⁵	LANIER NP 25⁹⁵
3 1/2" S-Side	11⁹⁵	DC 100A 12.95	8" S-Side 15 ⁴⁰
3 1/2" D-Side	16⁵⁰	DC 1000 12.95	8" S-Side 18 ⁹⁵
3 1/2" H-Den.	49⁹⁵	DC 2000 17.50	8" D-Side 20 ⁹⁵
		DC 300A 16.50	
		DC 300 XLP 19.75	
		DC 600A 21.95	

"Old Reliable"

the Diskette Connection™

Minimum Order \$25.00 - Visa, MasterCard accepted - C.O.D. orders add \$3.00 - Surface Shipping: 3.5" or 5.25" add \$3.00 per 100 disks. 8" add \$4.00 per 100 disks. UPS delivery only. U.S. mail for APO, FPO, AIL, HI or PR add an additional \$5.00 for PAL. Prices subject to change without notice!


Delaware 1-800-451-1849
P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

Nevada 1-800-621-6221
P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

PROCHALLENGE


BASEBALL™



Play the Game the Pros Play.

Tony Kubek of NBC Sports and former Yankee great says, "For realism, for challenge, no other game can touch it... This is really baseball!"

Package Includes: • Program Disk
• Team Disk • User's Guide
• Offense Card • Defense Card



ProChallenge Baseball is the most realistic baseball game ever created for a computer. No play combination ever repeats!

ProChallenge Baseball Requires IBM PC/XT/AT with 256k.

Please rush me _____ copies of ProChallenge Baseball at \$79.99 (U.S.) per copy plus \$5.00 for shipping. Or Call (416) 961-6233

Payment ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Money Order ☐ Cheque

Credit Card Expiration Date ____ / ____


Card # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip Code _____ Signature _____



Mail to: JBE LTD. 869 Yonge Street, Suite 110,
Toronto, Ontario Canada, M4W 2H2



Now VP-Planner Has The Plus I Need!

Paperback Software delivers the Plus you need with *VP-Planner Plus*™—a complete worksheet, database, and graphics program for the IBM® Personal Computer.

Now *VP-Planner Plus* has enhanced compatibility with 1-2-3® Release 2 worksheets, string functions, math co-processor support, and a built-in text editor—plus, a new document processing and report generating system that automatically combines text, graphs, and worksheet data onto the same printed page.

Of course, *VP-Planner Plus* also offers all of the features of the original *VP-Planner*® program, like macro programming that's as easy as starting a tape recorder, the unique Multidimensional Database™ file system that eliminates laborious worksheet linking, and an exclusive interface to dBASE® data files that lets you keep data on disk, where it belongs.

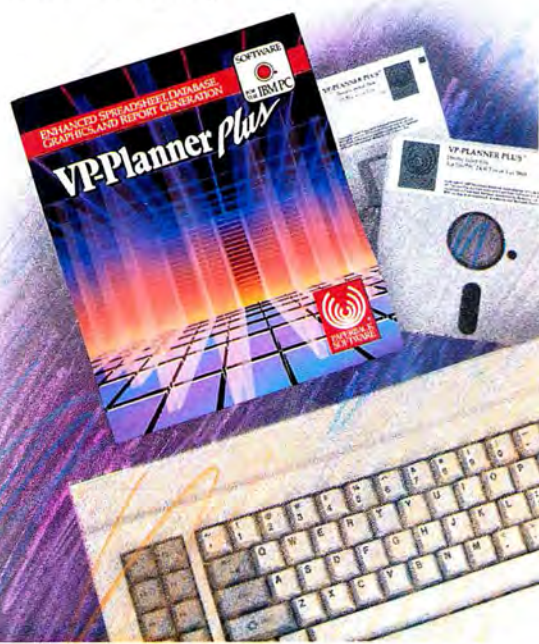
And *VP-Planner Plus* has a multitude of new functions and features to make your worksheets even more versatile, including enhancements that make using the Multidimensional Database file system easier than ever, Autosave to periodically save your work, and a special interface that gives programmers direct access to the *VP-Planner Plus* worksheet and all of its capabilities.

VP-Planner users can still count on continued support and improvements for the original *VP-Planner*, too. Or *VP-Planner* users can upgrade—and other spreadsheet users can convert—to *VP-Planner Plus*.

See your software dealer today!



**Introducing VP-Planner Plus
From Paperback Software.
Not copy-protected. \$179.95**



VP-Planner Plus runs on 384K IBM® PC and compatibles (448K to use Multidimensional Database feature) in 5.25" or 3.5" disk formats.
©1987 Paperback Software International, 2830 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Phone: 415-644-2116.
Trademarks: VP-Planner, VP-Planner Plus, Multidimensional Database/Paperback Software International;
1-2-3/Lotus Development Corporation; IBM/International Business Machines Corporation; dBASE/Ashion-Tate.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

**NOW
NETWORK
COMPATIBLE!**



No matter what shape your data is in. EZ-Fax™ makes it easier to get it there.

Imagine the possibilities if you could combine the power of your PC with a state-of-the-art Fax machine. EZ-Fax does it.

EZ-Fax gives you all the capabilities of the top Fax machines and more. Without the drawbacks. And that makes any other Fax machine wasted office space.

For instance - you don't have to create hard copy unless you want to. EZ-Fax can send documents to multiple locations. You can store speed dial numbers as names and/or numbers - all limited only by the size of your disk. EZ-Fax doesn't hold things up. If it can't get through, it reschedules the call and then goes on to the next document in line. Simple commands and built-in "Help" windows make EZ-Fax easy to use. Plus, EZ-Fax keeps a log of its daily activity for you.

But the most significant advancement? No more waiting. Select the documents you want to send (the only limit is your

disk capacity) and the on-board micro-processor lets EZ-Fax work in the background, freeing you and your computer.

EZ-Fax works with PC's, XT's & AT's™ or compatibles, provides scanner, telephone and serial ports. EZ-Fax also has an optional Hayes compatible modem and DES encryption chip available.

Best of all, EZ-Fax is easy to afford. It costs 1/3 the price of Group III Fax machines. And by changing the price of overnight mail to the price of a phone call, EZ-Fax can pay for itself overnight!

To order or for more information call 1-800-443-0500. Or Fax your request to 305-994-9661.

EZ-Fax Board \$1495

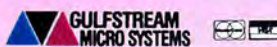
EZ-Scan™ Scanner \$ 895

EZ-Data™ Modem \$ 149

EZ-Code™ Encryptor \$ 195

VISA & Mastercard accepted. Dealer or distributor inquiries invited.

EZ-FAX™



1065 South Rogers Circle
Boca Raton, FL 33431

EZ-Fax, EZ-Scan, EZ-Data and EZ-Code are registered trademarks of Gulfstream Micro Systems. Patents Pending. AT is the registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



Available from these fine distributors:

FA Components

Seattle, WA
In state 800-321-6012
Out of state 800-426-1412

Ft. Wayne, IN
In state (219) 432-8540
Out of state 800-331-7567

New York, N.Y.
800-847-4148

Greenville, S.C.
In state (803) 288-2422
Out of state 800-845-2747

Largo, FL
In state 800-237-5563
Out of state (813) 541-2616

Birmingham, AL
(205) 979-5776

MP Systems
Dallas, TX
In state 800-441-1325
Out of state 800-854-8885

Laguna Hills, CA
In state (714) 770-6411
Out of state 800-624-1688

Federal Data
Washington, D.C.
In state (301) 961-3892
Out of state 800-638-8018

Tek-Aids, Inc.

Austin, TX
In state 800-252-8156
Out of state 800-531-5168

Philadelphia, PA
In state (215) 337-3220
Out of state 800-235-3200

Chicago, IL
In state (312) 870-7400
Out of state 800-323-4138

Marietta, GA
In state (404) 428-8400
Out of state 800-762-6652

Tampa, FL
800-762-6652

Memphis, TN
800-762-6652

New Orleans, LA
800-762-6652

Micro D
Santa Ana, CA
In state (714) 540-4781
Out of state 800-642-7631

Softsel
Inglewood, CA
In state (213) 412-1700
Out of state 800-645-7778

Crystal Computers, Inc.

Kansas City, KS
In state 800-432-0170
Out of state 800-541-3030

Denver, CO
In state 800-824-4966
Out of state 800-824-9259

Dallas, TX
In state 800-442-4551
Out of state 800-452-2533

Micro United
Des Plaines, IL
In state (312) 297-1200
Out of state 800-323-1783

Bertex
Mississauga, Ontario (416) 238-3554

Calgary, Alberta (403) 251-7568

Winnipeg (204) 837-4727

Montreal (514) 685-4230

CDI Computer Distributors
Vancouver, British Columbia
(604) 984-0641

ences thousands of dollars in hardware and software purchases every year.

In order for us to serve our readers optimally, we use as many ways as possible to keep tabs on their needs. We do this by conducting sophisticated surveys and focus groups, by attending user-group meetings, by talking to people in corporations, by using bulletin boards, and, most important, by being highly involved in the technology of personal computing ourselves.

For example, at present our editors are working with a number of 386 machines. We're experimenting with several PC local area networks. And we've put *PC World* on CD ROM.

In fact, it would be fair to say that the journalism we practice at *PC World* is advocacy journalism. We are user advocates. Among other things, we advocate better products, innovation, better pricing, more customer support, and honesty in the marketplace.

Finally, we advocate a strict code of ethics and proper comportment in the field of computer journalism.

Ethics are ethics are ethics. I believe that journalistic ethics are universal. I also believe that most reporters and writers want to apply the accepted notion of what journalism and ethics are to their own work.

After all, there are no rival systems as far as the truth is concerned. There is no MS-DOS of righteousness, no OS/2 of honesty, and no UNIX of virtue. Basic values do not have *Windows*.

To benchmark ethics, we must first boot up the truth in ourselves. ●

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



"THE A★STAR'S CPU PERFORMANCE
IS SUBSTANTIALLY ABOVE THAT
OF THE IBM PS/2 MODEL 60."

-INFOWORLD



WHO CARES!

For about \$5300, you could own an IBM PS/2 Model 60. But for as little as \$1100, you could own a Wells American A★Star® that can outperform it. Of course, for nearly the same money as an A★Star, you could also own any number of Asian built no-name clones.

But then you wouldn't be getting the exclusive ownership advantages that *only* the A★Star offers. Advantages like an 80286 CPU that runs the new MS OS/2 operating system and can also run at 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 and now...16 MHz! And you wouldn't be getting schematics. (Ours are free!) Or GE/RCA on-site maintenance. Or a no questions asked money-back guarantee. Oh, and there's one more little item you wouldn't get... peace of mind. Wells American has been making microcomputers longer than IBM!

In fact, we've probably been making microcomputers longer than *anybody*!

But hey, who are we kidding? Not everyone cares about quality, reputation, support or serviceability. That's why there are mail-order houses. And, as hard as it is to believe, not everyone cares about money or performance. Maybe that's why there's IBM (and Compaq®...and all the others). But, for computer users who *do* care, there is, fortunately, a vendor who also cares...Wells American. And, we'd like to prove it to you. Call us with the page number of this ad. It's worth a big discount on your next A★Star computer system. Call today. 803/796-7800. This offer *is* limited.

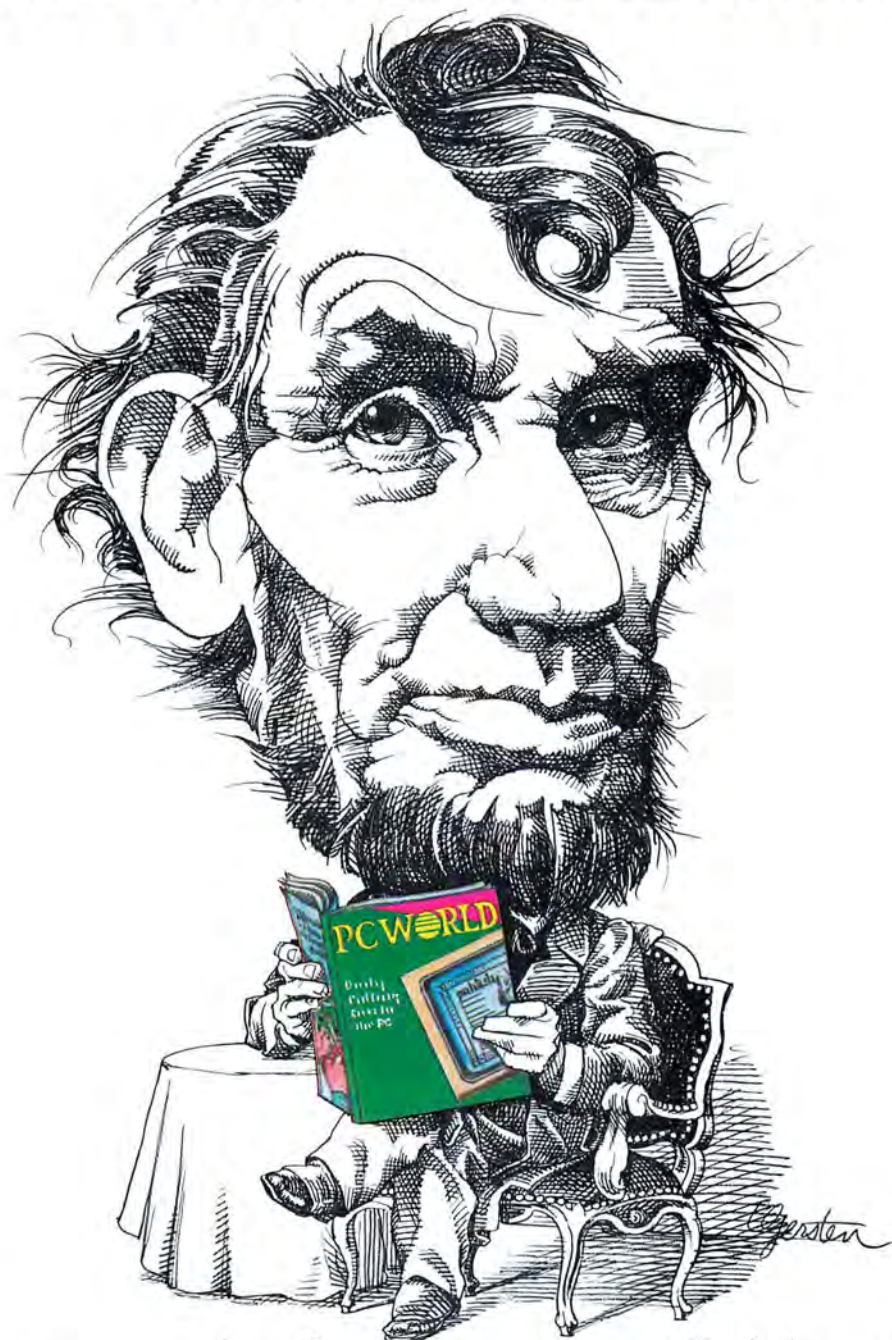


Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 • TWX 510-601-2645

IBM, OS/2 and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Not all reviews are created equal.



Some reviews are press releases. Some are synopses. Some are just paragraphs or rating symbols that can't possibly tell you enough. PC WORLD gives you in-depth reviews. Comparative. Analytic. Selective. Solutions-oriented. Precisely the ones

you want. Month after month, our experts work programs thoroughly to give you the information you need to make intelligent, productive choices. PC WORLD, The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions.

PC WORLD GIVES YOU MORE.

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

PC WORLD

SAVE OVER 40% OFF THE
ANNUAL COVER PRICE

Limited-time offer!
Take advantage of Special Savings
Call TOLL FREE 800/642-9606
Visa and MasterCard Accepted

More for less. Honest.



YES, send me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC WORLD for only \$19.97. That's over 40% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 30% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90.

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ Bill me later

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue.
Offer good in the U.S. only. Offer expires March 31, 1988.

PC WORLD

4B4F5

More for less. Honest.



YES, send me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC WORLD for only \$19.97. That's over 40% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 30% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90.

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ Bill me later

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

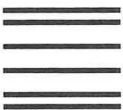
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue.
Offer good in the U.S. only. Offer expires March 31, 1988.

PC WORLD

4B4F5



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World

Subscription Department

P.O. Box 51833

Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World

Subscription Department

P.O. Box 51833

Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



we never
stop
asking
"What if..."



HP LaserJet
Series II Printer

For 600 titles of software,
this is the hardware.

Over 600 software products have been tailored specifically for HP's industry standard Printer Command Language.

With PCL you can do even more

with the LaserJet Series II Printer.

From simple memos to sophisticated text and graphics.

And, with expandable memory, 300 DPI full-page graphics.

No wonder more people choose Hewlett-Packard over all other laser printers combined.

For your local dealer or a brochure, call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 900C.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

SYLVIA PORTER'S PERSONAL FINANCE SERIES MANAGES IT ALL

FREE CUSTOMER
TECHNICAL SUPPORT

**Your day-to-day finances. Your financial future.
And now, your investments, too.**

Volume 1

Your Personal Financial Planner™

Helps you track your day-to-day financial data, then combines this information with your future financial objectives to produce the most comprehensive and easily-understood financial planning program available.

For Your Day-to-Day Affairs:

- **Maintains your electronic check-book** and credit card transactions.
- **Writes your checks** and balances your checkbook.
- **Prepares and monitors your budget.**
- **Classifies and tracks your taxable income and expenses.**
- **Calculates your net worth and generates customized personal financial statements.**
- **Tracks your financial assets—** and your insurance policies.

For Your Financial Future:

Leads you step-by-step through a series of questions regarding your financial goals, and your current financial condition. Your answers will enable your computer to determine and print a summary of the amounts you must save each year to meet your financial objectives—in both real and inflated dollars.

Each SYLVIA PORTER program:

- **Interfaces with the others in the Series:** You need to enter data only once.
- **Generates unique graphic representations** that display your data in colorful charts.
- **Includes a Customized Report Writer** that prints out any report you want, tailored to your specific needs.
- **Includes Timeworks New Quick-Start Mini Manual:** Gets you up and running in less than 50 minutes!!

Volume 2

Your Personal Investment Manager™

This program combines portfolio management with powerful graphics and communications capabilities, enabling you to manage your *entire* investment program. YOUR PERSONAL INVESTMENT MANAGER is for both beginning and advanced investors—and for both novice and experienced computer users.

Advanced window capability allows you to view information on any transaction—as the need occurs—without leaving the section you're currently working in.

Features:

- **Manages your investment transactions:** Organizes, classifies, and maintains all important data on investment transactions. Manages multiple portfolios that include stocks, bonds, mutual funds, commodities, and much more.
- **Tracks and automatically updates your investments in each portfolio:** Plus, maintains financial profiles on individual companies.
- **Telecommunications access to on-line services:** Lets you automatically update your investments using current and historical prices from Dow Jones, CompuServe, and Warners.**
- **Unique Graphic Analysis and Charting Capabilities:** Creates bar, pie, high/low/close price, volume, relative strength, and comparison charts for up to 520 periods.
- **Imports and exports LOTUS, DIF, and ASCII Files**
- **Alerts you to investment deadlines**
- **Monitors your investment taxes**
- **Investment Strategies and Fundamental and Technical Analyzers**
- **Prints your spreadsheets sideways**
- **SwiftKeys*:** Just press a key and obtain a summary of your current holdings, "Hot Lists," an on-screen calculator, and more.

...PLUS **FREE**

from DOW JONES News/Retrieval*
Your Password and 1 Hour of Prime Time
(Value over \$120!)



MORE POWER FOR YOUR DOLLAR

Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015
312-948-9200

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

**Phone modem required

*Registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer Systems, Inc., Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Dow Jones Co., Inc., and Timeworks, Inc.

© 1984 Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Magazine Co. & Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Suggested Retail List Prices:

IBM PC* & Compatibles (256K)

Vol 1... \$99.95

Vol 2... \$149.95

Commodore 128* (128K)

Vol 1... \$69.95

Apple* (256K)

Vol 1... \$99.95

Commodore 64* (64K)


Vol 1... \$49.95

At your favorite dealer today, or call Timeworks: **1-312-948-9202**



Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community



Sink Toshiba

Without a doubt, Toshiba laptop computers and printers are at the top of the market, but let's send them to the bottom. Toshiba sold sophisticated computer-controlled machine tools to the Russians to help make submarine propellers quieter and harder for U.S. warships to detect.

We should send Toshiba a message by refusing to purchase any of their products and urge Congress to ban imports from Toshiba or their subsidiaries. I see no reason to reward a company that's stabbing us in the back. Our own State Department does that well enough without outside help.

*Fred Marklund
Vancouver, Washington*

Toshiba in Hot Water

Over the past few years the computer press has expressed righteous indignation over a multitude of problems. The great silence on Toshiba's sale of important military technology to the Soviet Union is frightening. Whether or not a program is copy protected may have immediate impact on PC users, but the Navy's inability to detect unfriendly submarines could be a tad more important in the long run.

I suggest that users boycott Toshiba products and that the magazines we support refuse to carry their advertisements. If our rich Uncle can't (or won't) do anything to make an example of a company that betrays the free world, maybe an informed user community can convey a strong message.

*M. Frederick Stewart
Culpeper, Virginia*

As we noted in September's Top of the News, Congress is considering trade sanctions against both the Toshiba Corporation and Kongsberg Vaapenfabrikk, the Norwegian firm also involved in the sale of sophisticated milling equipment to the Soviet Union. Furthermore, the Japanese government has banned Toshiba Machine, the subsidiary that actually conducted the sales, from selling products to Eastern Bloc nations. Two Toshiba Machine officials were arrested, and the top executives of Toshiba Machine and Toshiba Corporation have resigned over the incident. —Ed.

PC-Talk Talks Back

"Talk Isn't Free (Any More)" by Judy Getts [PCW, July 1987] seems to be more an editorial than a review. The article is more subjective than objective and challenges *PC-Talk4*'s right to be considered a serious communications program. I find that strange since *PC-Talk* is the de facto communications standard in several Fortune 500 companies. The article also contains much inaccurate and irrelevant information.

Ms. Getts fails to mention that in addition to the XMODEM and XMODEM/CRC protocols, we offer YMODEM, ZMODEM, and Kermit. These are available at no charge via our BBS, and information about the additional protocols is included on every disk distributed by Headlands.

The problem Ms. Getts encountered with the DOS shell is not attributable to *PC-Talk4*, but a

(continues)

function of DOS. Ms. Getts also refers to PC-Talk4's script language, but we don't have a script language. We have a macro command set that works very well. I'm at a loss to understand why PC World would sanction a review that contains errors in fact and whose overall tone is clearly slanted against a program that has earned the respect and admiration of thousands of users.

*Jim Sayers
Director of Operations
Headlands Communications
Tiburon, California*

Nowhere does PC-Talk4's documentation mention that the program supports YMODEM,

ZMODEM, and Kermit or that these protocols can be downloaded from the Headlands' BBS. Nor was there a READ.ME file on the disk I received. Furthermore, while writing the review, I spent several hours on the phone with Mr. Sayers, and he never mentioned that the program supported any of these protocols.

A DOS shell may be a scion of DOS, but its operation depends on careful implementation. Headlands Communications was not careful in implementing the DOS shell in PC-Talk4—as evidenced by the fact that it encroaches on DOS's COMMAND.COM checksum.

Mr. Sayers calls PC-Talk4's scripting feature a "macro com-

mand set." I call it a "script language." Whatever you want to call it, it could be better. —Judy Getts

MathPlan's PlanPerfect

I've discovered that *PlanPerfect*, reviewed in "Perfection According to Plan?" [PCW, July 1987], is actually the program formerly called *MathPlan*. But I disagree with your review. *MathPlan* macros can be edited from within a worksheet. Also, the manual contains full explanations and examples of all functions both in the appendices and in a compendious reference section.

(continues)

EXPAND YOUR IMAGINATION WITH THE IS-300™ SCANNER FROM THE LASER CONNECTION™

Just imagine this... your ordinary desktop transformed into a desktop publishing center. It's a reality when you add the IS-300 scanner to your PC or Mac, laser printer and appropriate software. In 12 seconds or less, a 300 x 300 dpi image is delivered to your screen, ready to be cut, pasted or used as a template. Let your imagination run wild by adding photos, art and illustrations to any document.

Connect the IS-300 to an IBM® PC™/AT™/XT™ or compatible. Add the MacScan™ Interface option and the IS-300 works with the Macintosh™ Plus as well. Your productivity is increased, your work gets noticed and the low price is not a figment of your imagination. Can't imagine how we did it? Visit your Laser Connection dealer and see for yourself!

Hot off the Press! The Sourcebook, your one-stop shopping guide for laser printing enhancements is now available. For more information and your FREE Sourcebook phone The Laser Connection 1-800-523-2696.



IBM is a registered trademark, PC, AT, and XT are trademarks of IBM Inc. MacScan is a trademark of New Image Technologies, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Corp.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

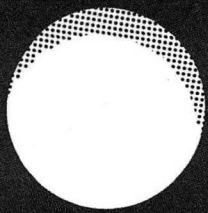


Suggested Retail Price \$895.

THE LASER CONNECTION™
Enhancement products for laser printers
A QMS® Company

**“Wait a second.
You’re saying I can create
applications in 1-2-3[®],
hand them out to, say,
10 users...and
they don’t need 1-2-3
at their desks?”**

**I thought that was
impossible...
not to mention illegal.”**



SPREADSHEET DEVELOPER
@LIBERTY

**“Now you
want me
to believe
it costs
under
\$100?”**

It's true. There's finally a way to distribute executable spreadsheet applications—as many as you need, to anyone who needs them.

It's simple. It's secure. And at the low introductory price of only \$99.95, it's incredibly inexpensive. Introducing @LIBERTY.

**Spreadsheets for
everyone...at under
\$10 each.**

@LIBERTY (pronounced “At Liberty”) is the first-ever spreadsheet compiler. It works by separating the task of spreadsheet development from the task of spreadsheet usage. As a result, you can convert your spreadsheets into “runtime” versions. In English, this means you can create executable 1-2-3 files that run on IBM-compatible PCs—and your users won't need a copy of the original spreadsheet package.

@LIBERTY works with 1-2-3 and compatible spreadsheet programs. With it, up to 10 users can share your applications. And @LIBERTY is far more affordable than any site licensing plan available. You can add up to 15 more users for only \$99.95—and you can keep adding as many as you need.

Imagine: You'll be able to distribute dozens—even hundreds—of runtime worksheets for under \$10 per end user.



SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS

One Perimeter Road • Manchester, NH 03103

Your formulas are always safe, your work is always secure.

@LIBERTY makes sure your proprietary information and sensitive data (like salaries) are inaccessible to your users. That goes for the clerk who might hit a wrong button, and the power user who might try to pass the time by hacking away at your formulas.

The only thing anyone can do is input data exactly where you want. And you specify *where* by simply "unprotecting" cells in your original spreadsheet.

This way, no one can get at your formulas. No one can change your applications. And no one can destroy your hard work.

You get the big picture, without doing the little work.

Almost as important as your ability to safely distribute executable spreadsheets, is your ability to collect the files and export all of that data back into your "master" 1-2-3 program.

This entirely new, cost-efficient approach to data collection and spreadsheet consolidation allows you to get everyone you need involved in a project—and get your results in record time.

Perfect for heavy applications, macros, graphics...the works.

Even if your applications involve complex 1-2-3 macros, you can compile them into "runtime" versions with @LIBERTY. And on top of low cost and security, you'll receive some added benefits.

For instance, @LIBERTY puts more macro commands at your disposal to make applications

can recalculate much faster than 1-2-3. So your users will spend a lot less time waiting for large spreadsheets to recalculate—and a lot more time being productive.

More than a high quality product...high quality service and support.

Since 1983, SoftLogic Solutions has shipped copies of proven PC software products to over 200,000 satisfied customers. We guarantee a product of only the highest quality and reliability. And we back @LIBERTY up with a Technical Assistance Hotline and a Customer Support Bulletin Board System. We even offer a 30 day return privilege. If @LIBERTY doesn't live up to our advertised claims, we'll gladly refund your purchase price.

"Talk about breakthrough. I can't believe I can get all this now... and at this price."

There's no doubt:

@LIBERTY is truly one of the most useful software programs available. And at \$99.95, it's an incredible value. However, this low introductory price won't last forever. So make sure you don't miss out. Contact your local computer dealer and order @LIBERTY today. Or call,

800-272-9900.

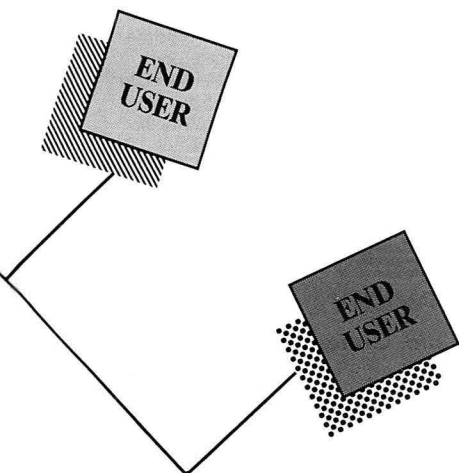
(In New Hampshire, 603-627-9900.) 8

Who can benefit from @LIBERTY... and how.

Corporate Users	Do everything from budgeting to cost-estimating to forecasting.
Insurance Companies	Send your agents spreadsheets for sales illustrations.
Auditing Firms	Have your clients input their own financial data, so you can economically (and safely) perform your audit.
CPAs and Tax Lawyers	Distribute your tax planning methods to clients.
Government Agencies	For internal auditing, inventory control—almost anything you'd use a traditional spreadsheet for.
VARs and Template Developers	Develop and market your business and technical solutions.

easier to use. It allows you to hide your fixed data and macros. And it even lets your users specify worksheet color schemes, as well as use most graphs from the original spreadsheet program.

What's more, @LIBERTY works with spreadsheet sizes up to 64,000 cells. And its proprietary algorithm



@LIBERTY 

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Corporation.

True, *MathPlan* recalculates too slowly for "industrial-strength number-crunching"; but for most applications, there's no match for its bells, whistles, elegance, and sheer ease of use. My *MathPlan* worksheets incorporate data-extraction forms, record-scrolling windows, mailing labels, charts, and links to other worksheets without the expensive memory-gobbling add-ins that other spreadsheet programs require. After trying several 1-2-3 clones, I was delighted to escape from the menu jungle into *MathPlan*.

Dr. Phoebe S. Spinrad
Columbus, Ohio

WordPerfect Corporation's MathPlan was repackaged as

PlanPerfect in June 1987. PlanPerfect matches its older sibling feature for feature, except for a substantial increase in speed and much easier export of data to WordPerfect version 4.1. —Ed.

Nobody's Perfect

"Almost Perfect" [PCW, July 1987] points out a "new" *WordPerfect* feature "strangely lacking from previous versions"—the ability to print selected pages from a document. Although this feature might be simpler to use in *WordPerfect* version 4.2, it certainly exists in version 4.1.

To print selected pages, you call up the printer control menu and select P to print a document. *WordPerfect* asks for the docu-

ment name and then, consistent with the Margin Set feature, it requests the range of pages to print. You can print selected pages even when the file is closed.

Debra Jeffer Gips
Baltimore, Maryland

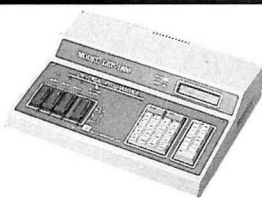
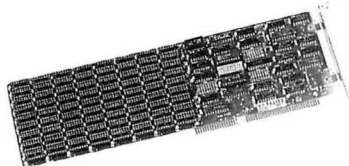
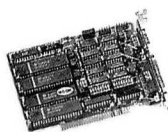
Friendliness to the Macs

I can't help but laugh about the look-and-feel controversy racking the IBM PC and clone worlds as discussed in David Bunnell's column "The Software Inquisition" [PCW, May 1987]. Virtually all Mac programs look and feel alike, so it's very easy to move from one program to another.

(continues)

FULL LINE OF PC ADD-ONS & PERIPHERALS

★Dealer & OEM Inquiry Welcome★



STOCK AVAILABLE
Our huge inventory in California include

1. ADD-ON CARDS
 - Video Cards
 - Eprom Writer Card
 - Controller Cards
2. PERIPHERALS
 - Switching Power supply
 - Key-Board
 - Case
 - Universal Programmer

OEM SOURCING
With the affiliation of NANLIEN INT'L CORP. give us preminent on-site representation in Taiwan and an exceptional network of local contacts and sources for you PC-related products and components.

NIC Technology, inc.
California office:
3020 SCOTT BLVD
SANTA CLARA, CA 95054
U.S.A.
TEL: (408)980-9511
FAX: (408)980-1530
TLX: 1561096

Nanlien International Corporation
Taipei office:
10F-1, SAN-LIEN BUILDING 560,
SEC 4, CHUNG HSIAO EAST ROAD
TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: (02)7002911 TLX: 26000
FAX: (02)7017142 ATTN: HOLDEN CHEN

LASER PRINTER LABELS!



Avery: The world's first supplier of labels specifically designed for **desktop laser printers**. Available wherever computer and office supplies are sold. Ask for product numbers 5260, 5261 and 5262. Call (800) 535-3232, X30 for the nearest dealer in your area.



Get more info. Go to Ad Index.



The New Standard Bearer.

A Number of Reasons A Number

1. Designed for the 80386

There's a revolution taking place in desktop computing. A revolution that's been launched by a square wafer of silicon known as the 80386 microprocessor chip. It puts minicomputer potential at PC users' fingertips. It's a fact that virtually every leading PC manufacturer has built a "box" around this chip. And it's a fact that the "New Operating System" will, supposedly, even run on it. But, it's also a fact that *their* system wasn't designed for the 80386. Ours is. And it's called PC-MOS/386™



2. PC and PS/2 Compatible

In designing PC-MOS, we knew our first priority was to exploit the minicomputer capabilities of 80386-based PCs & PS/2s. But we went further, and developed a system which would be fully existing PCs, PC ATs, and compatible with the millions of PC-compatibles. Power without nothing less from the new standard bearer.

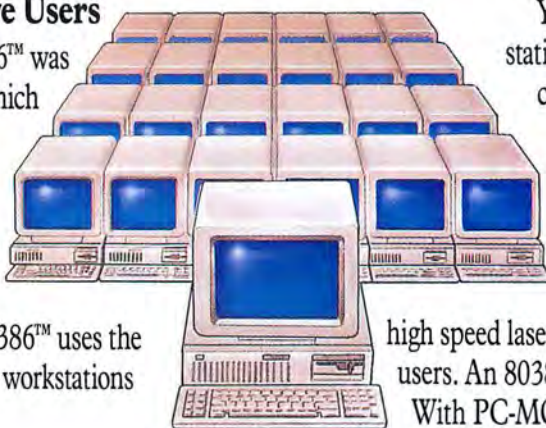


compatible with the millions of PC-compatibles. Power without nothing less from the new standard bearer.

3. One, Five, Up to Twenty-five Users

From the beginning, PC-MOS/386™ was designed as a versatile operating system which could support twenty-five users as easily as it supports one. The system comes in single, five, and 25-user modules, so you're able to start with what you need and expand when you're ready.

In a multi-user setting, PC-MOS/386™ uses the computing power of the host PC to drive workstations linked to standard RS-232 ports.



4. Thousands of DOS Programs PC-MOS/386™ gives you the best of the past, and the best for your future. Which means that while PC-MOS/386™ totally replaces your old DOS, you won't have to replace the programs you've spent a lot of time learning.

And it all happens so effortlessly. You'll continue to reap the benefits of your favorite DOS programs, while entering a new arena of power.

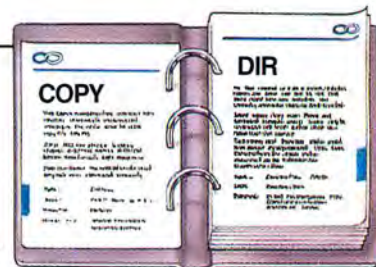
Think of it! Programs like dBASE III, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, WordStar, MultiMate...literally thousands of DOS programs—all compatible and multi-user available.



5. Familiar Commands Like DIR and COPY

Just as you don't have to learn a whole new array of software to take advantage of PC-MOS/386™, neither do you have to learn an entirely new set of commands.

Instead, the system builds on the knowledge you already have. "COPY" still copies files, and "DIR" still gives you a directory listing. As you might expect, we didn't stop there. There's a wealth of features that have strengthened the commands you know, making them more powerful and easier to use.



You can choose from a variety of workstations. Mix and match dumb terminals costing under \$500 each with PCs and PS/2s running our terminal emulation software.

All of the host's resources can be shared. Programs, data, hard disks, tape backup units & printers (including high speed laser printers) are suddenly available to all users. An 80386-PC has minicomputer potential. With PC-MOS/386™ you can "mini" your micro.

of Users Will Choose PC-MOS/386.™

6. Concurrently Supports Virtual 8086 and 80386 32-Bit Mode



80386-based PCs & PS/2s are dual-personality computers. To run DOS programs, they act as PCs with a 640K memory limit. But to take advantage of their minicomputer capacity, they operate in true 80386 mode which lets them address up to four gigabytes of memory. PC-MOS enables the 80386-host and its workstations to independently switch between these modes—making DOS compatibility and 80386 power simultaneously possible.

7. Multi-Tasking

While it's true you could look elsewhere for multi-tasking, why would you want to? The *other* multi-tasking operating system is not now, nor is it planned to be, multi-user. It won't even run multiple DOS applications in multi-tasking mode.

Now consider PC-MOS/386.™ At the touch of a key, you can switch between up to 25 different tasks. And if you have workstations connected to a host, they get multi-tasking, too. Finally...a system that won't hold you back.



8. File/Record Locking and Security

When you decide to implement either a network or a multi-user system, there's a two-fold problem which must be solved: protecting your work from accidental misuse and securing it from intentional theft.

PC-MOS/386.™ solves both aspects of this problem. Password protected security allows you to assign file, directory, and task access to each user. Plus, files and records are locked using either PC-MOS' proprietary system or NETBIOS emulation.

9. Remote Access



It's been said that information is power...which makes PC-MOS/386.™ a deadly weapon to your competition. Imagine on-the-road salespeople being able to file call reports and access your latest inventory data. Picture executives being able to access your corporate database from across the country, or around the world—giving them the information they need, when they need it.

Visualize branch offices tapping time-critical data with nothing more than a modem and a workstation. Working at a home office in the evening or over the weekend suddenly gets awfully productive. And that makes good business sense. The kind of sense you can't afford to be without.

10. The Price...As you evaluate operating systems, ask yourself if it's reasons you're considering...or rhyme. Ask if you're getting a system for tomorrow, or one that was made for yesterday. See if you're being forced to buy new hardware because of *their* software.

And consider this.

Only one operating system in the world can give you the raw power, features, and functionality that you demand. Its name is PC-MOS/386.™ And it's immediately available in one, five and 25-user versions starting at \$195.

\$195

PC-MOS/386.™ is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. PS/2, PC AT, NETBIOS, dBASE III, MultiMate, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony, & WordStar are trademarks of IBM Corp., Ashton-Tate, WordPerfect Corp., Lotus Development Corp., & MicroPro, respectively. Prices and technical specifications subject to change. Copyright © 1987. All Rights Reserved.

For the dealer nearest you, In Georgia: International/OEM Sales: Resellers/VARS:
CALL: 800/451-LINK 404/441-2580 404/263-1006 404/448-5465

3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, GA 30092 Telex 4996147 SWLINK FAX 404/263-6474

The Software Link/Canada CALL: 800/387-0453

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

PC-MOS/386.™
MODULAR OPERATING SYSTEM



THE SOFTWARE LINK



FINALLY!

EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. *EASYFLOW* is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

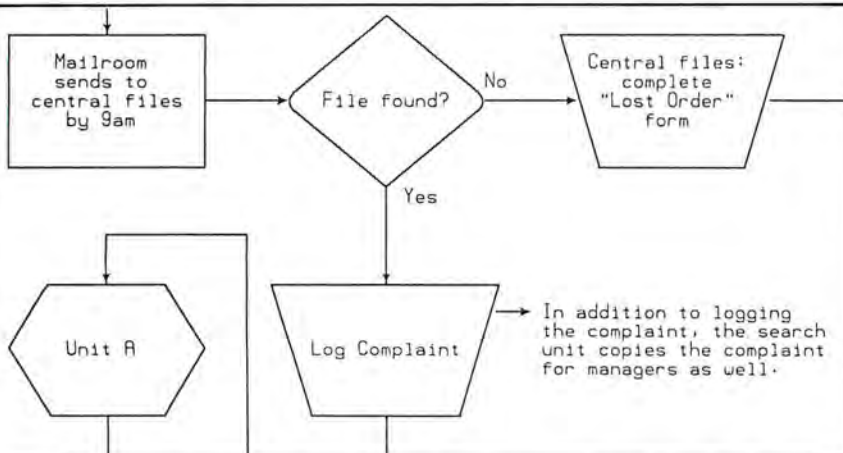
- ▶ **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- ▶ **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
- ▶ **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? *EASYFLOW* automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- ▶ **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- ▶ **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine* says "EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts".
- ▶ **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
- ▶ **It prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- ▶ **It plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
- ▶ **It works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing *EASYFLOW*.
- ▶ **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and we'll have it to you by courier tomorrow**. Rush delivery charge is \$15.00 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only in USA & Canada.
- ▶ **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **\$149.95** + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.

* March 10, 1987 issue, page 278

** Rush orders are shipped by Purolator Courier and normally arrive the next business day to most locations. Remote destinations take longer.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 47
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.



That's the reason I've switched to the Macintosh. Once people are able to work with one program, the others are relatively easy. The time saved just in training new staff on various programs pays for the machines.

There's a lot of talk about user-friendly programs, but there's nothing as friendly as having all programs look and feel the same.

Steve Fisher

Saipan, Mariana Islands

Misplaced Trust

A recently purchased software program contained a brochure published by ADAPSO (Association of Data Processing and Service Organizations) entitled *Thou Shalt Not Dupe* that warns the public of the evils of unauthorized software duplication.

The brochure posits the following premise:

"The relationship between customer and developer in a software transaction is one of mutual trust. The customer trusts that the developer has produced a product that will deliver the desired result. The developer trusts that the customer will make use only of those copies for which he has purchased a license."

I don't mean to defend software piracy, but what's all this about "mutual trust"? Virtually every program I've ever purchased contains a disclaimer specifically stating that it's sold "as is" and that its quality and performance aren't under warranty.

Mitchell Ostrom

Los Angeles, California

(continues)

BUY THE NUMBERS.

There's only one way to make sure that you're buying a genuinely high-performance system and that's to evaluate the competition by the real numbers.

And when you compare Tandon's numbers against our major competition there's no doubt who's really selling the systems of the future.

		TARGA 20	PS/2 MODEL 30	TARGA 40 PLUS	PS/2 MODEL 50
1	PROCESSOR:	80286 6/8 Mhz dual speed	8086 8 Mhz	80286 8/10 Mhz dual speed	80286 10 Mhz
2	MEMORY: Standard Memory Management	1 MB Yes	640 KB No	1 MB Yes	1 MB No
3	DISK STORAGE: Capacity Effective access time	20 MB 85 ms	20 MB 85 ms	40 MB 35 ms	20 MB 85 ms
4	COMPATIBILITY: 5¼" floppy Runs OS/2	Yes Yes	No No	Yes Yes	No Yes
5	PRICE:	\$1,999	\$2,295	\$2,995	\$3,595

Take the excitingly priced Targa 20. Thanks to its powerful 80286 processor it dramatically outperforms the PS/2 model 30. And it supports Microsoft's OS/2, the operating system standard of the future.

Or put the Targa 40 up against their PS/2 model 50. Double the storage capacity, innovative disk cache technology, and a Tandon

low price.

So whether you need a powerful system to help you manage your business, or else a high-performance file server at the heart of your network, the Tandon Targa is the ideal fit.

For more details on the powerful Tandon Targa family call: National 1-800-556-1234 ext. 171, California 1-800-441-2345 ext. 171.



Tandon

Please send me your Tandon Fact Pac,
a comprehensive set of literature and product reviews:

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Telephone _____

Tandon Computer Corporation
405 Science Drive
Moorpark, CA 93021
(805) 378-6104

PCWD 10/5

PS/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Prices displayed do not include monitor.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



Why Nearly 1/3 Mil Rely on Dac- Ease of Use.

\$99.95

**The world's best
selling, full featured, fastest
to install accounting package.**

Dac-Easy. Still the only full featured, higher performance accounting software that can help you make your fortune — without costing one.

That's why, worldwide, hundreds of thousands of smart business people have already chosen Dac-Easy Accounting to computerize their companies.

Dac is perfect for your business or profession. From fast food to floristry to general retail. And for services like law, medicine, dry cleaning, real estate, accounting, consulting, automobile repair, dentistry, and interior decorating.

Powerful Dac-Easy Version 2.0 has an advanced design that combines complete ease of installation and use with amazing system flexibility. It can help you make better decisions. Act faster. Manage smarter. Whether you have one company. Or several. Many departments in your company. Or one. Hundreds of employees. Or few.

"As slick as any on the market, Dac 2.0... features context-sensitive help, user-defined colors, unambiguous error messages, protection against out-of-balance entries, pop-up windows, well-conceived menus and intelligent function-key assignments. Dac 2.0... is simply superb."

PC WEEK

Dac-Easy Accounting has everything you need to run your business at peak efficiency. Seven accounting modules are perfectly integrated in one system: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing and Forecasting. Data entered once is automatically posted to all modules.

And Dac-Easy provides sample Chart of Accounts which most businesses can use with little or no modification.

"While other companies try to market old technology at new prices, Dac offers you new Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0. With modern interface and fast, easy performance, it's the best of today's technology. Start 1988 right. Get the best and say no to repackaged, repriced old technology."

KEVIN HOWE, PRESIDENT
DAC SOFTWARE

Version 2.0 is multi-company, multi-departmental. It provides over 700 management reports. Records three-year history. Makes billing fast and simple for service or inventory based companies. Supports point-of-sale invoicing. Offers complete financial analysis. Includes on-line and batch processing. And much more. Plus, free start-up support is available for first time users.



"Dac-Easy Accounting staged an astounding coup in the accounting category... of the World Class Awards."

PC WORLD

"The nation's top-selling accounting program. A flexible, inexpensive package with many unexpected features; surpasses the original version in look, organization, and ease of use. Dac-Easy Accounting continues to have a lineup of extras you'd expect to find only in expensive, high-end programs."

PC MAGAZINE

Our other Version 2.0 products can make the accounting process even easier for your company. Dac-Easy Mate allows you to view accounts, customer, product or vendor files on screen and print to screen; plus it has a fast backup utility that compresses your files without leaving the program. With Dac-Easy RePort you can quickly create custom reports, plus port any file to spreadsheet or database. Accounting Tutor includes a fast primer on accounting for your company, illustrations of the many types of management reports, and step-by-step examples of common business uses.

Dac-Easy. The accounting system designed for small business America.

**Now, the only
full featured
accounting
system you
can set up &
begin using
in minutes.**



1. Turn hours into seconds by using the optional sample Chart of Accounts. It contains over 255 accounts and is fully modifiable.
2. Answer five simple questions and you're ready to enter existing customers, vendors, products and services.
3. Version 2.0 automatically sets up financial statements, interface table, financial ratios and miscellaneous debits & credits.
4. Press F7 key to set up existing inventory, customer and vendor balances, all updated instantly throughout the system. You'll be able to print invoices — and start making money — just minutes after installation.
5. Questions? See our totally new and expanded manual, which is filled with helpful hints, examples and illustrations. Or, press F1 for instant context-sensitive help. Plus, new Dac-Easy users receive ten minutes free support.

Dac-Easy Payroll outperforms programs costing hundreds, even thousands, more. It can give you complete payroll related information on every employee. It can stand-alone or integrate perfectly with our Dac-Easy Accounting. And it can make your payroll quick, easy and hassle free.

Dac-Easy gets rid of the pain, problems and pressure of manual payroll. It automatically computes government withholdings (includes tax tables for federal, fifty states). Processes payroll and makes payroll entries to the General Ledger automatically. Dac-Easy also automatically calculates earnings codes for sales personnel by percent of gross or flat rate.

"Dac-Easy Payroll . . . not only manages payroll, but assists in keeping track of personnel. It rates a 'best-buy.'"

"I've seen payroll packages selling for \$500 and up . . . this program is just as good."

With Dac-Easy, you get W-2 printing with special fields, departmentalization of earnings and deductions, calculation of tips deemed as wages, fast check reconciliation, full management reporting. It supports hourly and salaried employees. Handles weekly, biweekly, semimonthly, and monthly processes. And accommodates unlimited number of employees with up to 1,000 departments.

You'll have quick access to vital information on employees. Like hire or termination dates, overtime, raises, reviews, vacation time, birthdays, sick leave, etc. Using Dac-Easy Payroll, you'll be able to create custom reports from such data to help you manage personnel even

better. And Payroll Tutor provides a primer plus examples of management reports and everyday applications.



Five great software packages, one low price: The Dac-Easy Bonus Pack.

Save nearly 60% on suggested retail price of five tremendous products when you buy the Dac-Easy Bonus Pack. Includes the Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0, Dac-Easy Payroll 2.0, Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 and Payroll 2.0 Tutors, plus popular Pop Up DeskSet Plus.



Absolutely the best
value in word processing
today: New Dac-Easy Word II.

Dac-Easy Word II is a snap to install and even easier to use. It has a 90,000 word spell checker/dictionary with word search option, mail merge database, pull down menus, speed keys for power users, gratifyingly fast editor, com-

"For reasons above and beyond the price, Dac-Easy Word II is immediately likable . . . The program abounds with conveniences characteristic of its more expensive counterparts."

plete windowing (up to four on one screen), automatic hyphenation, automatic headers and footers, full featured block command menu, context-sensitive help, and supports well over 200 printers.



An exceptionally
easy, fantastically flexible,
amazingly affordable database.

Using Dac-Easy Base, you can quickly organize, locate, and sort all types of alphabetic and numeric data. Like birthday or Christmas card lists, menus, inventories, addresses and phone numbers, etc. Designed for the beginner, Base has many power features, too! You can main-

"Dac-Easy Base is similar to dBase II in appearance, yet it improves upon it in ease of use, system limits, on-line help . . . and screen report layouts. The entire package is eminently user friendly."

PC MAGAZINE


tain unlimited number of records with up to 60 fields per record. Base includes programming language, MemoWriter, full reporting, dBase II compatibility, and more.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges).

Minimum Hardware Requirements: All Dac-Easy products run on IBM PC or compatibles, 2 disk drives, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 80 column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory (Male requires 384K). Trademarks: IBM PC-DOS, MS-DOS, dBase II. Dac-Easy trademark of Dac Software, Inc., 4801 Spring Valley Rd., Bldg. 110-B, Dallas, TX 75244. (514" & 31/2" Disks available.)

CODE #211

**See Your Local Dealer or
To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-992-7779
In Texas 214-458-0038
In Canada, 1-800-387-9674**

 dac software, inc.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.



Who's Covering the Cover

"Software Hits"—safe; cover art—errors [PCW, July 1987]. First of all, who ever heard of a left-handed shortstop? As any coach or player will tell you, it's difficult for a lefty to turn a double play at second base.

Also, with the bases loaded, the infielders should be playing in to cut off the run at home plate unless there are two outs. But if there are two outs, why is the runner at third waiting to tag up on the fly ball?

The infielders don't seem to know where the ball is, although the positions of the outfielders and the batter indicate it's headed toward the right-center alley. It might be a good idea to get the infield into the game.

The contents of the issue were just fine.

Paul Lohmeyer
Bronxville, New York

Cover artist Robert Crawford is left-handed and played shortstop for four seasons with the semipro Newfoundland Newfs before injuring a rotator cuff. He batted .320 lifetime and still holds a team record of 245 consecutive errorless innings.

As for the runner tagging up on two outs, well, that's what happens when you don't have a third base coach. Finally, if you think this infield is inept, you obviously didn't see the Dodgers or the White Sox play this year. Scrutinize the cover a little closer, and you'll see Steve Wozniak eating a hot dog in the center field bleachers. —Ed.

(continues)

“40 Exact Emulations, 7 File Transfer Protocols, and Multi-port Background Communications”

SOFTRAMP

- Includes over 40 exact emulations, supporting block and conversational modes
- Seamless Remote Virtual-Disk integrates file transfers between remote systems and your favorite PC application using local disk syntax
- Supports IBM® PS/2, PC, XT, AT compatibles
- Operates over any NetBIOS LAN, and the DEC LAT, Banyan, Bridge, Novell, and Allen Bradley Asynchronous Servers

\$195⁰⁰ For Information Call 800/225-8590

SOFTRONICS

303/593-9540 Telex 450236

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Get In on the PC Market Action

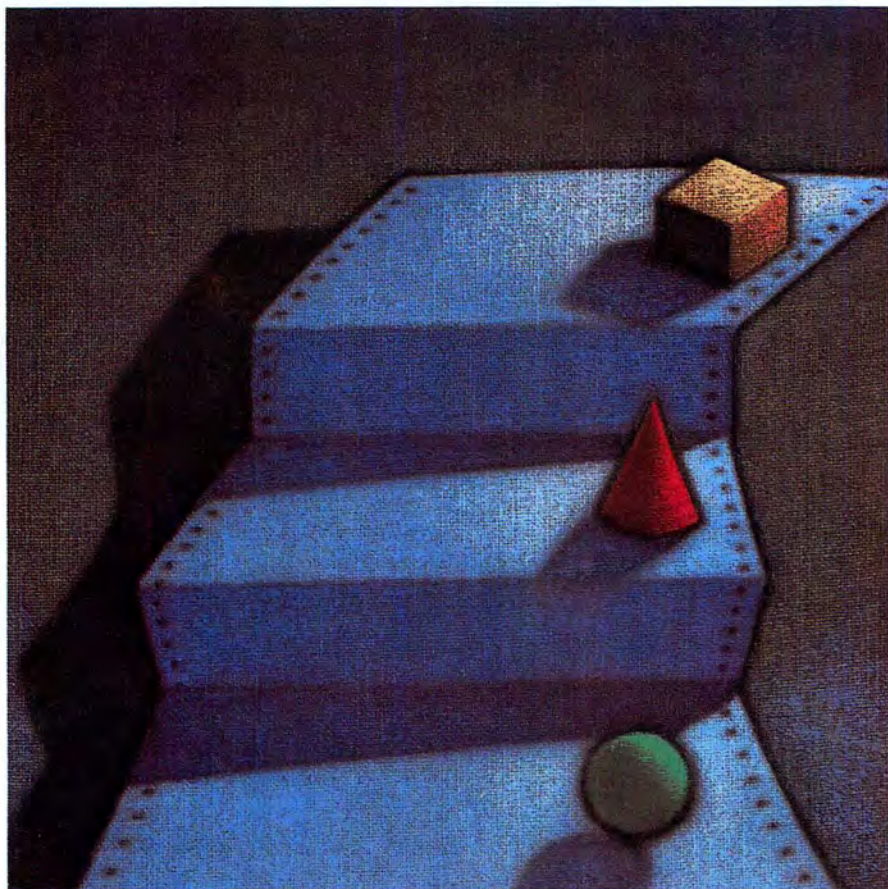
Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These 1/9-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 275,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California).

Lotus
would like to
explode the
myth that we're
a one product
company.

Actually,
we're a heck of
a one product
company, if
all you need
is a great
spreadsheet.

Lotus 1-2-3

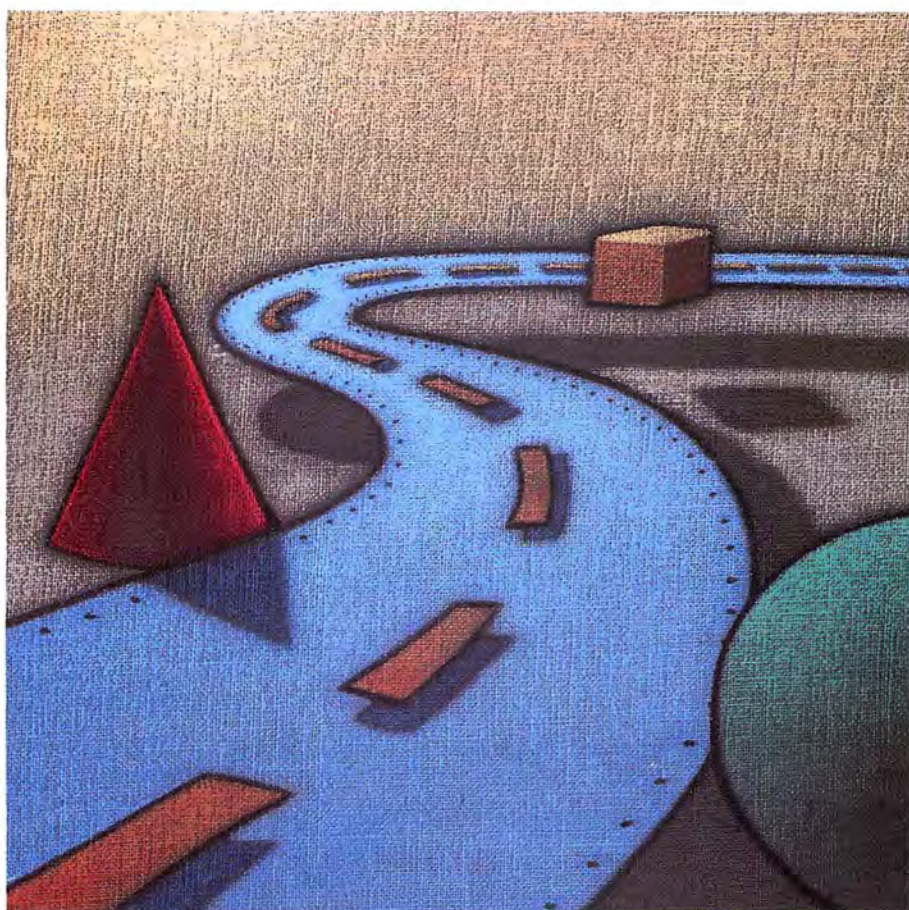
*The business software integrating
spreadsheet, graphics and database*



Or, we're
a two product
company, if
you want to
get even more
out of your
spreadsheet.

Lotus HAL

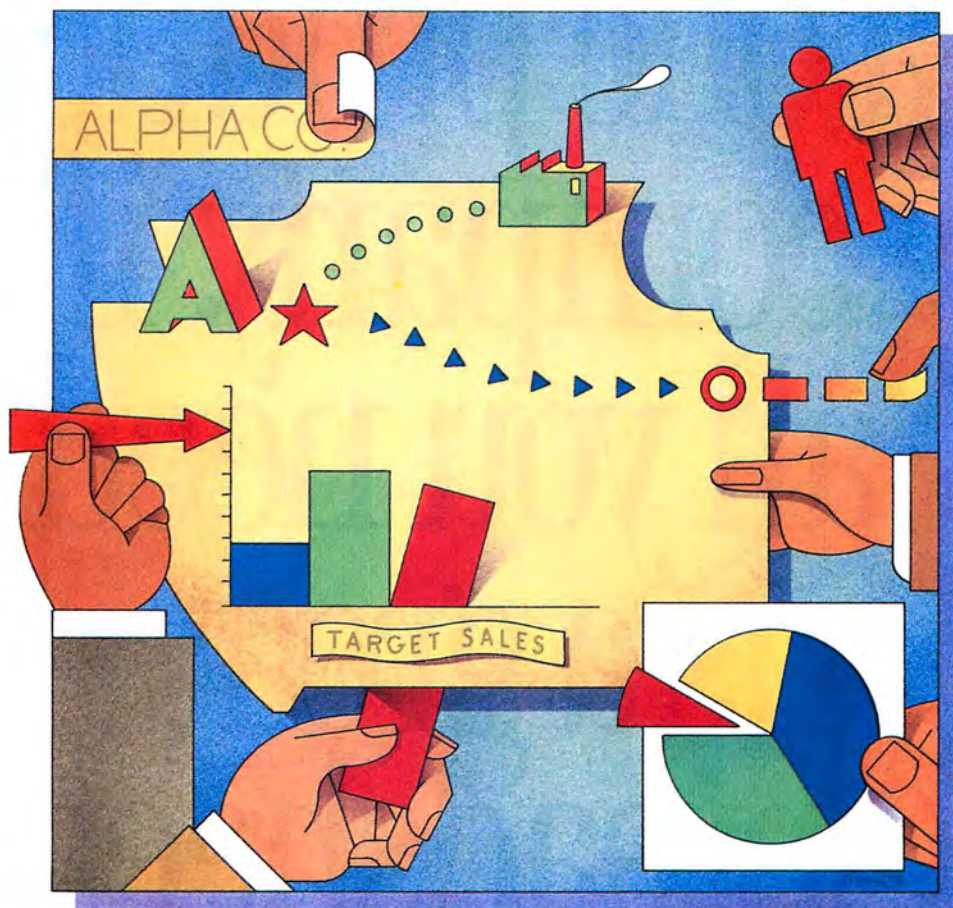
An indispensable collection of 1-2-3 shortcuts



Well,
honestly, we're
a three product
company, if
you want an
all-in-one graphics
package.

Lotus Freelance Plus

*The one graphics product for presentations,
reports and everyday business communications*



To tell the truth,
as we continue to
develop new
software for new
technologies,
as long as our
products work
together,

Lotus One Source™

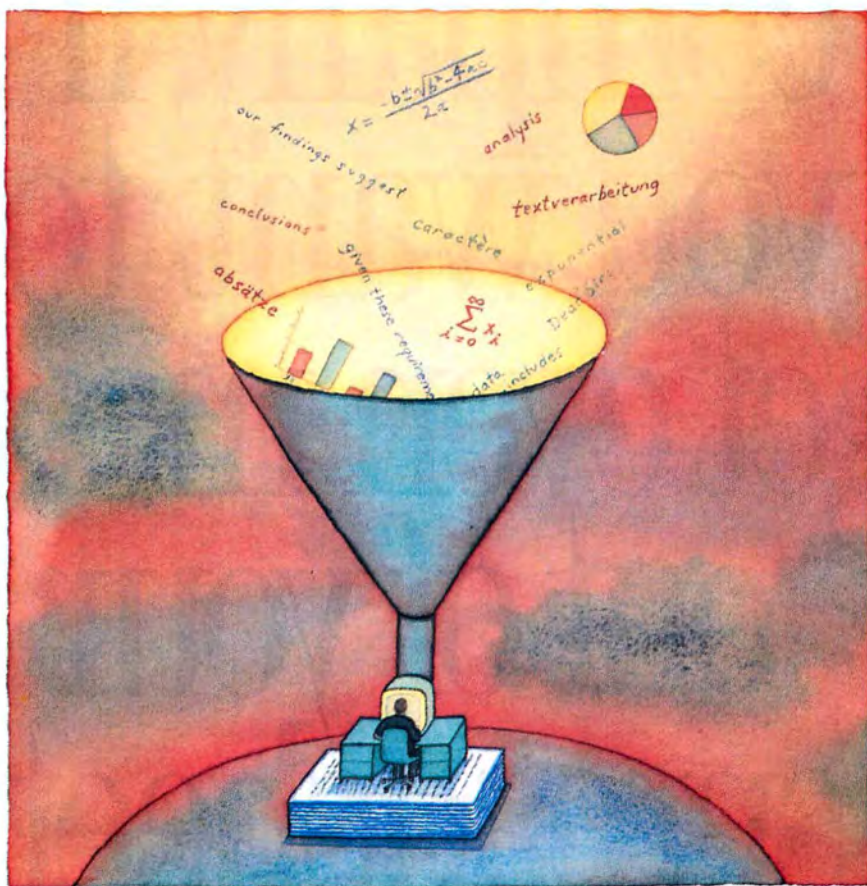
*Comprehensive financial data and analytical software
delivered weekly on compact disk*

MADE BY 3M USA CWTEST

Okay, we're
a four product
company, if
you want
to incorporate
all this into
an impressive
document.

Lotus Manuscript

An advanced word and document processor



we really are a company.

Lotus Express

Lotus Metro

Lotus Symphony

*The complete business software integrating
1-2-3 spreadsheet technology with word processing,
graphics, database and communications*



a one product y. Lotus.

Now there's nothing wrong with being a one product company, as long as that one product is a good product.

There's also nothing wrong with being a multi-product company, as long as all those products are good products.

But, the best of all worlds is to be a multi-product company whose products work as well together as they do individually.

Lotus is the only microcomputer software company to offer products that work together to help you gather, analyze, present and communicate data, actually improving the quality of your decision-making.

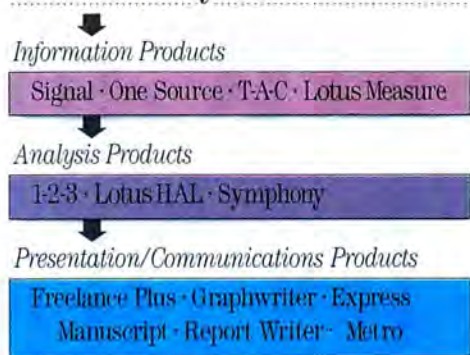
The benefit of our linked system is best explained by an example: using The Application Connection™, you can download data from a mainframe into 1-2-3® or Symphony® on your personal computer. Then analyze and graph the data. Once that's done, you can make your graphs presentation quality using Freelance® Plus, take those graphs and include them in a report created with the help of Lotus Manuscript® and then transmit the report to *another* PC halfway around the world with Lotus Express™.

At Lotus, we're constantly working

to help you optimize your investment in microcomputing.

Because our software products work together, you can utilize your applications and data to the fullest. And because our software has a common

The Lotus System



How the Lotus family of software products works together to improve the quality of your decision-making.

user interface, you can reduce the time and effort it takes to learn and use different products.

So, whether you're presently using just one Lotus product, or any combination of our line of tightly-linked products, you've gone a long way toward maximizing the productivity of your PC.

Lotus. You're not likely to find a more diversified one product company. **Lotus.**

The Lotus family of products is available at these and many other authorized Lotus dealers:

ComputerLand Corporation
Corporate Software Inc.
Egghead Discount Software
Entré Computer Centers
Government Technology
Services, Inc. (GTSD)

Call 1-800-345-1043 for the dealer location nearest you.

See what these Lotus products can do for you.

Call 1-800-345-1043 to order demonstration packages at \$10.00 each and ask for demo kit.*

PQ-3233 Lotus HAL™ Demo

An indispensable collection of 1-2-3 shortcuts

PQ-1658 Freelance Plus Demo

The one graphics product for presentations, reports and everyday business communications

PQ-1450 Lotus Manuscript Demo

An advanced word and document processor

PQ-1468 Lotus One Source™ Demo

Comprehensive financial data and analytical software, delivered weekly on compact disk

PQ-3241 Metro™ Demo

The memory-resident desktop manager combining 12 accessories and a powerful macros program

PQ-3258 Lotus Express Demo

PC communications software for MCI Mail®

PQ-3266 Lotus Report Writer™ Demo

The companion product that adds polish and impact to 1-2-3 and Symphony database reports

PQ-3274 Lotus Measure™ Demo

Collects data from measurement hardware directly into 1-2-3 or Symphony

*When ordering a demo kit, please ask about system requirements.



User Group Alert

PC World plans to publish a user group list in its January issue. Send your group's address, phone number, E-mail information, SIGs, and total membership to the PC World Ultimate User Group List, c/o Letters.

Amplification

Readers planning to cull data from spreadsheets with XYZ: Spread from Intex Solutions (From the Software Shelf, PCW, August 1987) can consider selecting two XYZ programs instead of one. The 1000-worksheet versions of any two XYZ programs now cost \$395; any three cost \$495. The cost of a single 1000-worksheet XYZ program, however, remains \$395. The small versions that work with up to 12 worksheets continue to sell for \$145 each.

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, Compu-Serve 74055,412, or The Source STE908. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters. ●

VERSION II IS HERE, AND IT'S A WINNER!

PROFESSOR



IMAGINE WALKING UP to the table and saying, "I'll take full odds on the ten, two grand on the hardways, the limit on all the numbers," and then tossing the dice! You can do it with Professor Craps!

- ▶ One or two-player action
- ▶ Full table layout
- ▶ Single, double or greater odds
- ▶ Unique "STUDENT" mode
- ▶ Onscreen help/instructions
- ▶ Set your own stake
- ▶ Pass/Don't & Come/Don't bets
- ▶ Place/Press/Buy/Lay/Hardways
- ▶ Odds bets On/Off
- ▶ "DEMO" mode (lists all prior rolls)



\$39.95 Incl. shipping/handling. CA residents add tax. Outside USA add \$10/copy.

(800) 322-3637 Visa/MC orders

(714) 261-6644 for more info

Or send check/money order to:

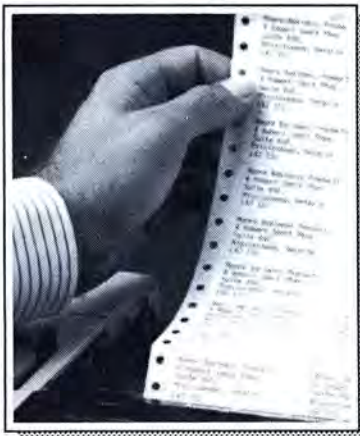
Scorpio Systems International
PO Box 8835, Newport Beach, CA 92660

Please specify system: IBM/Compatibles: color card/monitor/256K/clock. Mac 512K, Mac Plus, Mac SE & ATARI ST: mono/color monitor.

Trademark/Owner: IBM/IBM; ATARI ST/ATARI Corp.; Macintosh/Apple Computer Inc.; Professor Craps/SSI Inc.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

26 Mailing List Managers Compared:



FREE Poster-size
68 Point Comparison Chart

ProMark, the integrated Mailing List Manager and Desktop Marketing Software, is compared point-by-point with PC Magazine's top 25

PLUS...

FREE

ProMark Demo Disk

FREE

See for yourself why users rate ProMark #1

Call now!

1-800-663-4687

Dealer inquiries invited

KRIEGERDATA
International Corp

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Sometimes A Picture Is Worth A Thousand Words.

It hasn't taken the desktop publishing world long to get the picture with scanners.

Literally overnight, people who haven't drawn anything but a paycheck since grade school have



been able to generate crisp, professional documents with first-rate photographs, illustrations, mastheads, logos, charts and other graphics.

Our own PC Scan™ scanners are able to scan photos into your Macintosh™ Plus, Macintosh SE, Macintosh II, IBM® or compatible PC in mere seconds. Then, with the help of SuperPaint™ and PC Paintbrush™, you can annotate them, crop them, embellish them and ultimately transfer them into your desktop publishing program.

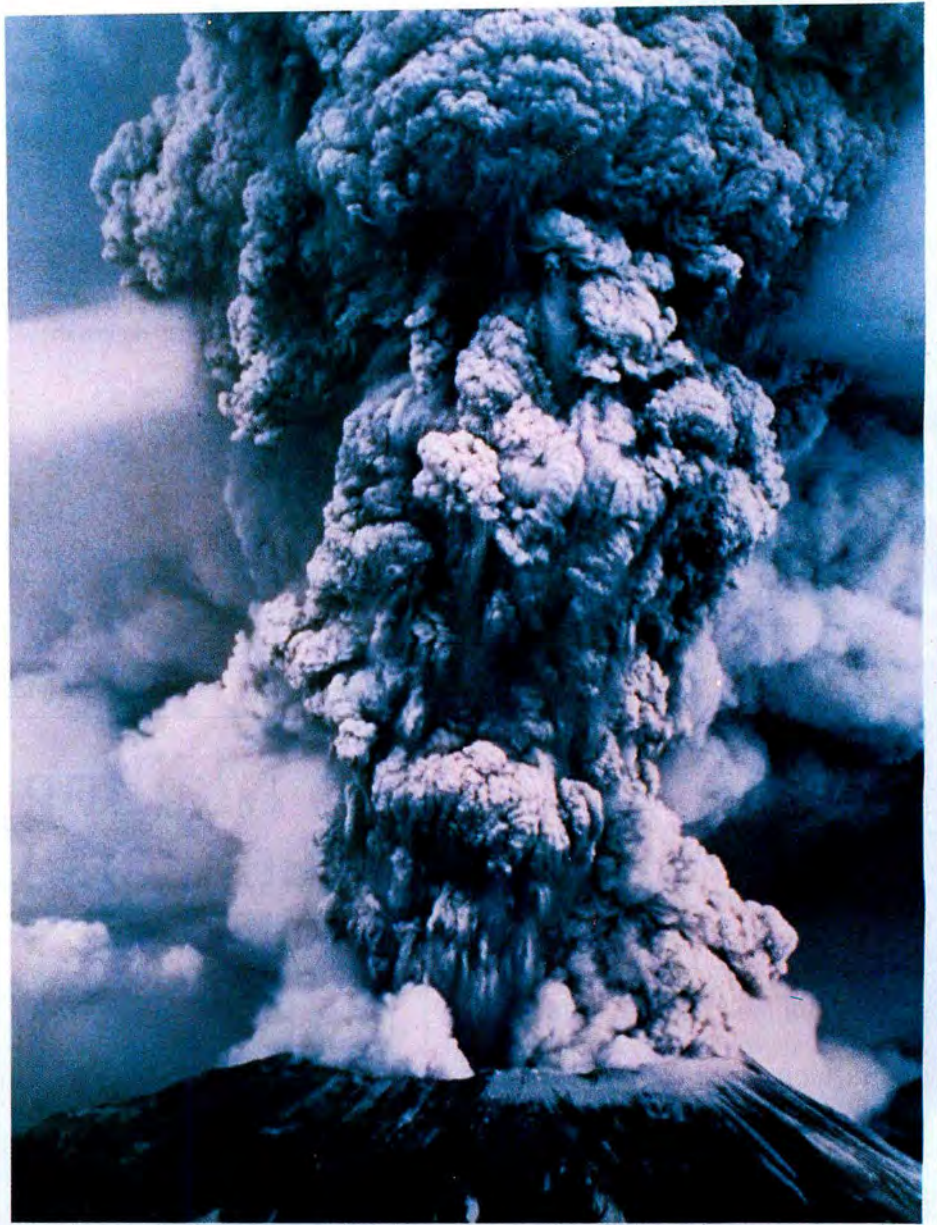
Likewise with other images. And the printouts are stunning.

Photographs translate into high-quality pictures with the sharpest resolution possible from your laser printer.

Our PC Scan scanners also come with high-speed SCSI interfaces and more memory than many PCs.

**PICTURES ARE JUST
PART OF THE PICTURE.**

We also scan words. Which happen to



account for 80% of most documents.

And when you think about it, that may be an even more valuable asset than our ability to input graphics.

How do you currently enter existing documents into your system?

Retype them, right? At 60 or so words a minute?

That's an incredible time drain when you consider that with our PC Scan family, you

Then Again, Sometimes A Thousand Words Are Better.

HOW TO STOP BLOWING YOUR TOP

A study relating the effects of daily stress and free-floating anxiety on instantaneous anger and aggression.

by Maurer D. Sandhaf, PhD, PS
and
Sandoz Dolgood, MD, PS

Everybody's Under Stress	3
Stress Plus Anxiety	17
I'm Sorry	48
The Vicious Cycle	67
How To Cope With Stress	84
Why Am I So Anxious?	110
Childhood	152
Adolescence	165
Adulthood	179
No More Mr. Nice Guy	187
On With The Show	212
It's Alright To Get Angry	235
I'M OK; You're Not	251
Whole Sight	279
What If None Of This Works?	293
When To See A Doctor	310

And then transfer everything into your desktop program and start publishing.

Our desktop scanners read more business fonts faster than any other scanner.

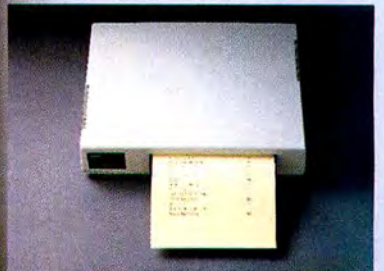
Including first-pass dot matrix, laser and daisy wheel.

And they're a snap to use, too.

One lone keystroke begins operation instead of the multistroke formulas many scanners require.

**WE WEREN'T
BORN YESTERDAY.**

Although desktop publishing is a relatively new phenomenon, we're not exactly neophytes



when it comes to desktop scanning.

For the better part of two decades, we've been producing the leading line of scanners for word proc-

essing systems. A background that leaves us uniquely and enviably situated to equal our success in desktop publishing.

If you'd like more information on our desktop scanners, call 800-538-7582 outside California. Or 408-946-7100 inside California.

We'd love to share a few words with you. Not to mention pictures.

DEST

© 1987, DEST Corporation. PC Scan is a trademark of DEST Corporation (not to be confused with PC Scanner, a trademark of Caere Corporation). Other names indicated by ™ or ® are trademarks and/or tradenames of their respective manufacturers.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

can scan an entire page of existing text in the mind-boggling time of 25 seconds, average. We read 600 words a minute.

And those words will appear on your screen the same way they do on the page. With the same tabs, same indents, same underlines, same everything.

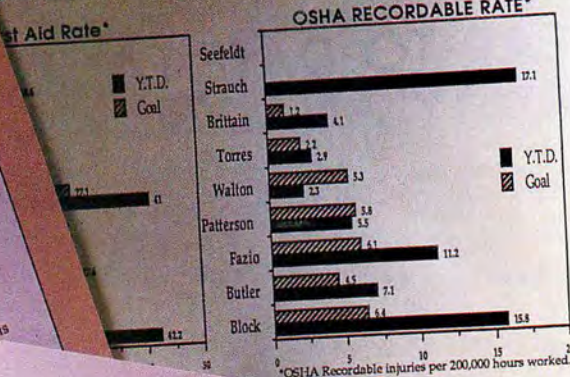
Then you can take those words, edit them, change their order, fiddle around with the syntax and add your own information.

We're Helping De



GREENSHEET

Occupational safety performance through the end of the second quarter is shown by dividing graphs. Only one Division achieved its First Aid Rate goal. Three achieved their Recordable Rate goal and eight Divisions achieved their First Aid Rate goal with each of those having zero lost time injuries.



DUBUQUE WORKS

W • E • E • K • L • Y

EVERY MONDAY

Observation Point:

Deere Control

Deere & Company, a statement to the Re... Sullivan... calling on U.S. co... operations in So... & Company re... to remain in e... there contr... and socia... employ... which... vanc... fore... tie

artheid

PROGRAM DISK

PageMaker

DUBUQUE WORKS

W • E • E • K • L • Y

For use with the

Gar

Dr

The John Deere Dubuque Foundry was the last "fire-and-brimstone" operation of its kind in the entire John Deere organization. All other foundry operations are now larger-capacity electric melt facilities. The Dubuque Foundry cast all manner of parts for engines, transmissions, hydraulic control valve axles and housings, wheels, control levers and pedals, track components and a large variety of replacement parts for John Deere tractors long out of production. The Dubuque Works Foundry was a fascinating and often spectacular place.

Since its beginning in 1946, the Foundry came to represent some of the highest quality and productivity levels attainable in the Deere organization. It kept pace with changing technology and was considered the state of the art in the gray-iron casting process. But a changing economy and a company's need to consolidate foundry operations in its larger capacity facilities in Waterloo, Iowa, and Silvis, Illinois, necessitated the closing of the Dubuque Foundry. The Dubuque Foundry wasn't that old, and it wasn't antiquated. As it closed, Dubuque's facility was still one of the most productive and cost efficient operations in the chain. Unfortunately, it wasn't large enough, and increasing its capacity made no sense when the company was over capacity and under production.

Dubuque's was a 50,000 annual ton foundry, where Waterloo, for example, has a 175,000 annual ton capacity. The Dubuque Foundry closing represented the end of an era for Dubuque and for Deere & Company in the largest context.

Walking through the Dubuque Foundry, most visitors only saw the sights available at ground level. Few people, other than Foundry employees and maintenance personnel, saw the network of underground catacombs filled with a complex conveyor network for moving sand and scrap materials from work areas to reclaim points. Then there were the multi-storied cupola catwalks and the foundry sand delivery system. Each was accessible only by a series of narrow and steep stairways.

But the best view of overall Foundry operations had to be from the telpher cars, an overhead tramway traveled by operators driving electric cars on which ladles of molten iron were transported from the Ajax holding furnaces to the various production lines. It was really a monorail train system which required a high degree of operator skill. Many employees, who had the opportunity to learn how to operate the telpher cars during their careers,



A telpher car and pouring any iron into a 4-inch moving on a conveyor accurately while iron occurred in c... In this case, the telpour worker's lad... Rick Meyer was the Foundry back i... on the slinger-mold... On the days Rick ha... shakeout using a ho... castings on an overh... machine.

During the last days parts for old John De... "Come and watch m... enquiring photograph... the Egyptians did 4,000... these cores. The proces... principles are the same... Rick's partner on the... the same age as Rick and... according to Rick, Dave... job requiring great skill... to prove your skill; other... The slinger is a remote c... sand, packing it tightly i... operated manually, and the... control the movement of th... remote control levers to car... flasks, and he had to know... packed to maintain mold i... obsolete," says Rick, "havi... eliminated some of the 'artist... Just prior to the Foundry's clo... employees on the slinger line... busy. The pair were making... longer in production but still su...

ere Make Tracks.



John Deere's® Gary Olsen was in a quandary.

As editor of employee communications, he wanted to expand the newsletters and magazines he produced for the people who build John Deere construction equipment at the company's Dubuque and Davenport Works. But he also needed to reduce his publishing expenses.

Then Gary Olsen heard about PageMaker® desktop publishing software.

Already he's using it to make *Tracks* magazine, a weekly newsletter, safety updates, business cards, posters—even a four-color book. All for a fraction of the cost of traditional publishing.

But that kind of success should come as no surprise when you consider that more businesses are producing more of their printed materials with PageMaker than with any other desktop publishing software.

So put PageMaker on your staff today. It'll improve your printed work by leaps and bounds.

For a VCR Version of PageMaker, Call 1-800-33-ALDUS.

To see a full demonstration of what PageMaker can do for you, order our 30-minute VHS tape for just \$9.95. Or visit your authorized Aldus dealer.



PageMaker®

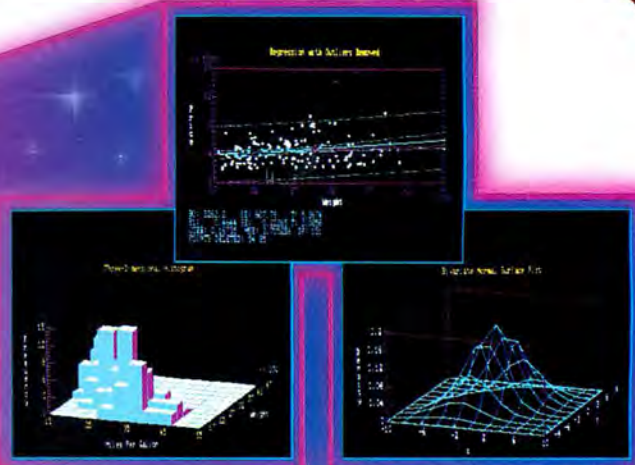
411 First Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98104 (206)622-5500

©1987 Aldus Corporation. PageMaker and Aldus are trademarks of Aldus Corporation. John Deere is a trademark of Deere & Company.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

STATGRAPHICS®

NOW!
Faster. More Procedures.
Improved Data Management!



Powerful Statistics, Sophisticated Graphics In One Complete Software System

STATGRAPHICS from STSC is simply the most complete and powerful statistical software available for your PC. STATGRAPHICS integrates powerful statistics with high-resolution color graphics—in one single software system—to give you an extraordinarily powerful analytical environment.

"[STATGRAPHICS] is unusually complete as software systems go in terms of statistical capabilities."
(PC Week)

With more than 250 statistical and mathematical procedures, STATGRAPHICS offers you the power and precision of mainframe software—right on your PC. All the tools you need for comprehensive statistical analysis: ANOVA, complete regression analysis, experimental design, quality control procedures, multivariate techniques, nonparametric methods, and extensive forecasting and time series analysis, including Box-Jenkins.

"I've found STATGRAPHICS to be one of the most complete and easy-to-use statistics programs that I have come across."

(Whole Earth Software Catalog)

All this statistical power is even more valuable with STATGRAPHICS' unique interactive environment. STATGRAPHICS is completely menu-driven so you can get into your statistical analysis work quickly and be productive right from the start. You can easily go back and forth between your numerical and graphical analysis—change variables as many times as you want—and see the effect immediately.

You can also enter and access data easily. STATGRAPHICS has a full-screen data editor and interfaces with standard ASCII files, Lotus® 1-2-3® and Symphony® worksheets, and dBASE® files.

"Verdict: [STATGRAPHICS is] a model PC software system which will set standards for PC statistical software."

(PC User Magazine)

STATGRAPHICS offers you a wide variety of graphics capabilities to help you visually analyze your data—more options and more sophistication than any other PC statistical software. Included are histograms, two- and three-dimensional line and surface plots, scatter plots, time sequence plots, quality control charts, as well as bar and pie charts. STATGRAPHICS supports a wide range of graphics boards, printers, and plotters.

For the most complete, advanced statistical graphics software system available, order STATGRAPHICS today. To order, contact your local dealer. If they don't have it, tell them to call STSC toll-free.

(800) 592-0050
In Maryland or Canada call **(301) 984-5123**.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

STSC

Available nationally through Softsel and distributors worldwide. Dealer inquiries welcome.

*International prices slightly higher. STATGRAPHICS, SAS, and dBASE are registered trademarks of Statistical Graphics Corporation, SAS Institute Inc., and Ashton-Tate, respectively. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. PLUS*WARE and SPSS/PC+ are trademarks of STSC, Inc. and SPSS Inc., respectively.

A PLUS*WARE® PRODUCT

STATGRAPHICS—the best overall choice!

	Integrated Statistical Graphics	Direct Lotus & dBASE Interfaces	Menu-Driven	Minimum Hardware Required	Helpline Support	U.S. Suggested Retail Price
STATGRAPHICS	✓	✓	✓	Dual Floppy Disk	✓	\$895*
SPSS/PC+™	NO	NO	NO	10 Meg Hard Disk	✓	\$1385
SAS®/PC	NO	NO	✓	20 Meg Hard Disk	✓	\$2700+ Annual Maintenance Fee

Data compiled as of April 1986

Hercules Runs Lotus Better.

In 1982, Hercules first made it possible for 1-2-3 to display graphs on an IBM PC's monochrome monitor. We improved the performance of Lotus software then, and we do it now in powerful, new ways.



1-2-3 displays nearly twice the data with no loss in scrolling speed, plus a pop-up graph window, using the Hercules RamFont mode.

Here's How.

High Resolution Graphics: Lotus software benefits from Hercules' crisp 720x348 resolution—the highest popularly supported standard—in monochrome or full color. **RamFont:**

Hercules' exclusive new mode improves the text processing performance of many Lotus programs by letting them display up to 3,072 software definable characters instead of the fixed 256 ASCII character set.

Mono & Color Compatibility: You get the most from your Lotus programs because our Graphics Card Plus and new InColor Card are completely compatible with each other. So you can easily move your software from mono to color systems and back again, without worrying about video drivers. And the InColor Card will run the thousands of programs that run on our monochrome cards.

Better Looking 1-2-3 and Symphony.

Lotus 1-2-3 (2.0) and Symphony use RamFont to nearly double data display from 2,000 to about 3,400 characters by expanding the spreadsheet from 80 columns by 25 rows, to 90 columns by 38 rows—with no loss in scrolling speed.

The ability to see more data on screen is a powerful advantage to spreadsheet users.

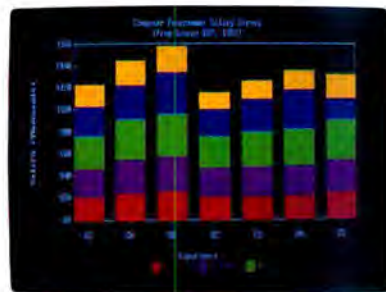
RamFont also allows you to pop-up a graph window right on your 1-2-3 spreadsheet.

RamFont Optimizes Manuscript.

Only Hercules RamFont lets Lotus Manuscript display italics, subscripts, superscripts, other attributes and many equations in the text-processing mode. Manuscript also uses our high resolution graphics for its "page preview" feature.

And, of course, Hercules graphics cards run all other Lotus programs such as HAL, Freelance, and Measure. In fact, we'll make most popular software programs run better or look sharper on your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible.

So specify a Hercules Graphics Card Plus or a Hercules InColor Card for your system and maximize the potential of the Lotus family of software. You'll see for yourself that it simply runs better.



Hercules 720x348 graphics are the highest popularly supported resolution—15% higher than EGA.



Hercules Graphics Card Plus

(For monochrome monitors)
Includes the three modes your software needs most:

- Standard Text—For thousands of text-based programs
- Hercules 720x348 graphics—highest popularly supported standard
- Hercules RamFont—3,072 software definable characters improve many popular software programs. (Call for the latest list.)



Hercules InColor Card

(For multi-synchronous and enhanced color "EGA-type" monitors.)

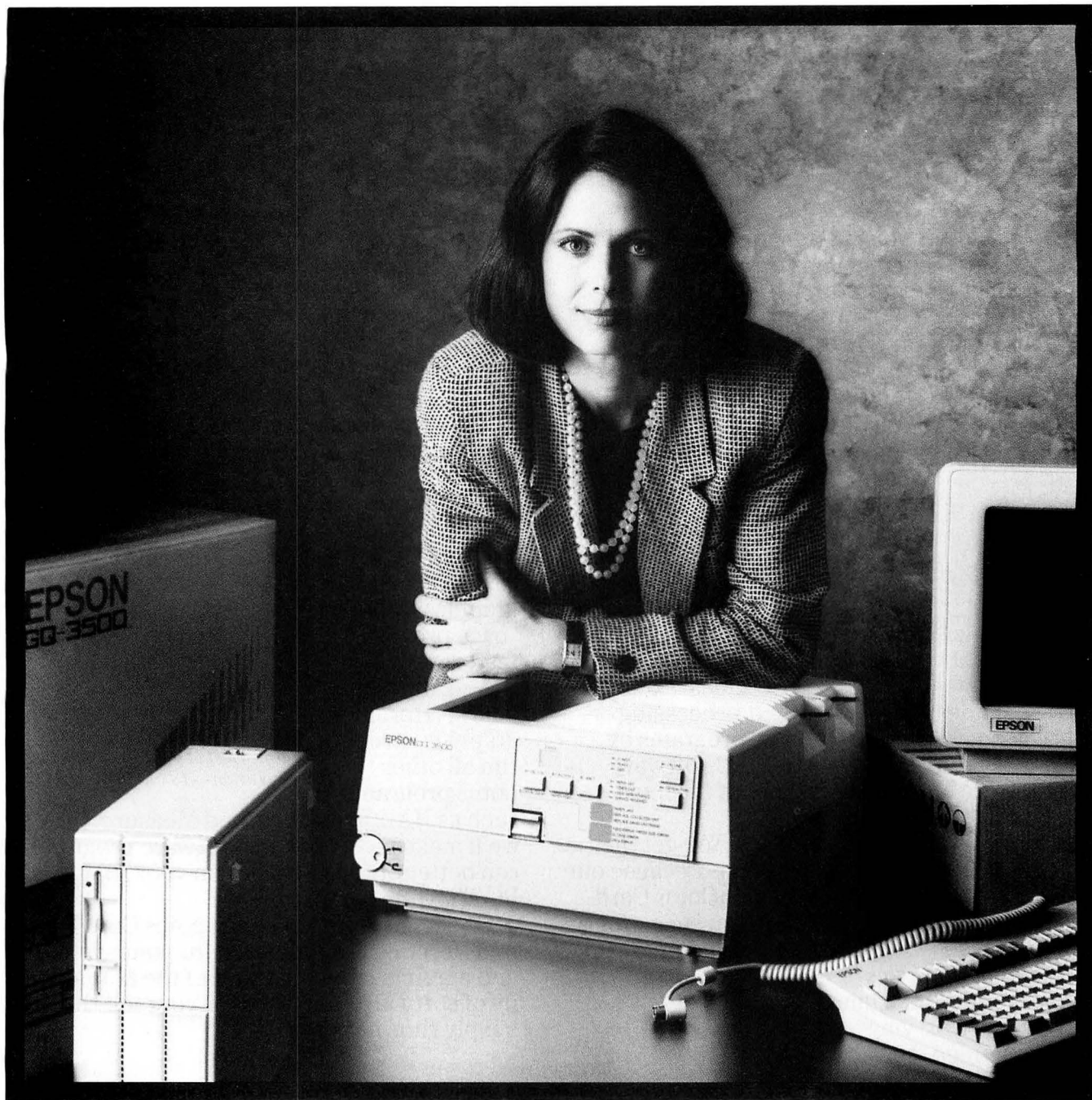
Runs all Hercules monochrome software in 2 colors, most popular software in up to 16 colors selected from a palette of 64.

- Standard Text—All programs run in 2 or more colors.
- Hercules 720x348 graphics in up to 16 colors—15% higher resolution than EGA.
- Hercules RamFont—3,072 software definable characters in 16 colors up to 12,288 in 2 colors.

For more information call Hercules toll-free at:
1-800-532-0600 Ext. 303. In Canada, 1-800-323-0601 Ext. 303.

Hercules

We run your software better.



Every ten seconds, of every hour, of every business day, America puts a brand new Epson® computer or printer to work. Imagine that. The power of Epson being put into millions of hands. Like the hands of Kate Grant.

Kate entered the world of Epson desktop publishing with her new Epson Equity™ III+ computer and GQ-3500 laser printer on June 4th at 1:05 P.M. Give or take a few seconds.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. (800) 421-5426.



Richard Landry

Who Wins With OS/2?

Microsoft and IBM have presented users with a new operating system—but nobody's eager to unwrap the gift.

For several months now a controversy has been stirring quietly among software developers about whether or not OS/2 will deliver all the long-term benefits promised to you. Many have been saying privately that OS/2 will create as many problems as it solves—it will slow down overall system performance, and it will stifle innovations that would make computers cheaper, more powerful, and easier to use in the long run. Now that the new operating system is on the verge of release, everyone's taking bets on what you will think of it.

A number of developers seem to be hoping that you will reject the operating system out of hand—in part for their own business reasons, but also because they think you will be better off in the future if you stage a revolt against OS/2 now. WordPerfect's vice president for marketing Dan Lunt and Borland's founder Philippe Kahn are two unlikely candidates to end up in this camp.

Lunt feels that OS/2, with its standardized user interface called the Presentation Manager, is a

blatant attempt by Microsoft to eat its principal competitor's lunch. Right now WordPerfect's word processor of the same name is fast and has a user interface that sets it off (for better or for worse) from its arch rival, *Microsoft Word*. With OS/2, Lunt feels, not only will *WordPerfect* lose its distinctive interface, but it also will lose the speed advantage it now enjoys over *Word*. "OS/2 seems horribly inefficient," Lunt recently complained to me. "Our developers have worked with it, and it's left a pretty bad taste in their mouths."

Kahn isn't worried about developing software that looks and feels like that of his competitors. "The issue is the same with the Macintosh," he reasons. "Although there's one standard user interface on the Mac, there are still good products and bad products." In fact, he promises that

(continues)

24-PIN

QUALITY AT 9-PIN PRICES!

NLQ LPRINTER® 324c

High volume 24-pin color printing is now in your price range. If you're considering 24-pin printers from NEC, IBM, Epson, Toshiba, Alps, Fujitsu or any 9-pin wide carriage printer, then the NLQ 324c is the printer you've been waiting for!

FEATURES:

- 300 cps draft/100 cps NLQ
- 24-pin color graphics/text
- Bi-directional tractor w/paper parking
- 8 K buffer w/32K option

★ Available with the
**Printers Plus 2-YEAR
REPLACEMENT
GUARANTEE!**
Call for details!



LIST PRICE: \$1195

**INTRODUCTORY
PRICE:**

\$499*

INCLUDES IBM CABLE!

NLQ LPRINTER is a trademark of Printers Plus, Inc., Vienna, VA. This is not a liquidation or imitation product. Please call and we will gladly explain the difference between this product and any other product with any similarity.

CHOOSE FROM THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF PRINTERS!

We guarantee to match the lowest in-stock prices in this publication!
And guess what! WE DO GUARANTEE COMPATIBILITY! Call about the
unique Printers Plus Guarantee!

PRINTERS

ALPS
BROTHER
CIE
CITIZEN
C.I.TOH
DIABLO
EPSON
FUJITSU

NEC
NLQ*
OKIDATA
PANASONIC
PRIMAGES
SILVER REED
STAR
TOSHIBA

LASERS

APPLE
AST
CANON
CIE
C. ITOH
CORDATA
EPSON
H-P
IBM

KYOCERA
NEC
OASYS
OKIDATA
PANASONIC
PCPI
QMS
QUME

Our expert R & D Department continuously monitors the latest printers on
the market. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

GREAT PRICES WITH A GUARANTEE TO MATCH

PRINTERS PLUS

THE NATION'S ONLY COMPUTER PRINTER SPECIALISTS

HOURS (EST):
MON-THUR:
10 AM - 6 PM
FRIDAY:
10 AM - 5 PM



(703) 734-0236

WE'LL CREDIT COST OF LONG
DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALL
WITH ANY PRINTER PURCHASE.

PRINTERS PLUS, INC.
8486-C TYCO RD.
TYSONS CORNER, VA 22180

This offer good only through mail order division. Visit our 7
retail showrooms for best local prices. 15% restocking fee
applies to all returned or refused merchandise.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

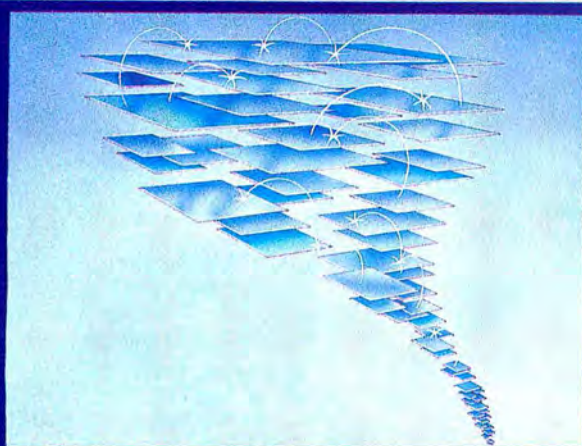
Borland will eventually convert all of its application software to OS/2 and the Presentation Manager, starting with its recently purchased data base, *Paradox*. OS/2's real problem, Kahn judges, is that it has arrived too late—three years after the release of the IBM AT, for which it was originally promised. And it's being delivered at a time when a new operating system—one designed for the Intel 80386 chip—ought to be released.

On the other side of the argument, Microsoft and IBM have bet their futures on the acceptance of OS/2, and both have spent much time and effort making sure that you will buy into it. In what must be the longest and most expensive PR campaign in personal computer history, Microsoft devoted the last few years to pushing its program *Windows*, the graphics operating environment that was supposed to bring multitasking to the PC. Due to sluggish performance that demands AT horsepower or better, and a host of problems running existing software, *Windows* never took off. Microsoft itself seems to have conceded that *Windows* will never make a good environment for machines that run at XT speeds. Nor does *Windows* seem very popular among owners of AT-power machines. But to Microsoft that's not important. All of the company's efforts in promoting a graphics operating environment were just a warm-up for the main event—OS/2.

(continues)

Announcing the fastest most amazing way
to deal with all your random information

TORNADO NOTES™



Up to 25,000 intelligent windows let you process information in an amazing new superfast way. For your IBM-PC.

■ New Concept

Until now, with or without a computer, there was just no good way to deal with all your notes, contacts, ideas, and other random information. Now there is a quick FREE-FORM way that is so flexible; so useful; and so fast, you will be amazed. It's called Tornado Notes. It's a memory-resident software package based on a totally new concept that is turning skeptics into fanatics. It not only lets you instantly enter, combine, and find any type of information - it helps you remember more, make better decisions, and get the most out of your computer. Whether you are a business executive, computer programmer, writer, or zoologist, Tornado Notes will significantly improve the way you work and think - or your money back. And it's fun too!

■ Friendly Power

Tornado Notes lets you do everything from managing a busy desk, to following up on sales leads, to planning a new invention. In up to 25,000 windows! You can even do simple wordprocessing. To start a new note

all you do is press N (for Note)—no cumbersome file names—no extra keystrokes. It's quick and easy. And each note has its own window—so you can separate your information. When you need to find a note (or group of related notes), all you do is press G (for Get) with any word or phrase from any note—you'll see the search happen as you type! Or you can look through your notes with the arrow keys in windows that instantly pile up and lift away. These are just three of over 18 features that both beginners and experts are raving about. But don't let the easy commands fool you—Tornado Notes is a powerful productivity tool.

■ REAL Intelligence

We don't claim any outer-space "Artificial Intelligence". But, when Harry calls you on the phone...in two seconds flat, from 287 electronic notes, you'll get the 6 notes on Harry...before he even finishes his first sentence! That's just REAL intelligence.

■ Text Spreadsheet

Tornado Notes has NOTHING to do with programs that make outlines or "attach"

notes. It's like a spreadsheet for text! And it's as far ahead of "resident notepads" as Lotus 1-2-3™ is from an ABACUS!

■ Serious Fun

Tornado Notes is fun to use. But most important, it becomes a focal point for whatever you do, with a surprisingly widespread effect on the way you work and think. User surveys show you may well use Tornado Notes more than any other software package! Order today.

"Excellent, Excellent,
Excellent, Excellent"
Patrick Marshall,
PC World 7/87

Rave
Reviews

"I heartily recommend it with no reservations"
Dr. Michael Ecker, Computer Shopper 10/86

"Product of the month" — "extremely useful"
Will Zachman, IDC, Software News 7/86

"fantastically wonderful"
Steve Gibson, InfoWorld 12/1/86

"simple ... superfast"
Diment, New York Times 12/14/86

Special
Introductory
Price \$49⁹⁵
\$3.50
Shipping

30-DAY MONEY-BACK
GUARANTEE

SPECIFICATIONS

FEATURES: unlimited note size, scrolling within window, auto word wrap, cut & paste, time & date stamp, full printing, note forms, foreground data exchange, join & dup notes, import & export ASCII & Wordstar, mono or selectable color, definable Hot-key, non-resident option, LAN support, context help, supports extended ASCII, smart adjustable windows, parallel text processing, progressive resolution searching without keywords, and more. **COMPATIBILITY:** IBM-PC/XT/AT and compatibles; mono, CGA, text EGA, and Hercules graphics displays, 60K minimum RAM, 3.5" disk on request. **CAPACITY:** Up to 500 short notes per pile - 50 piles. **SPECIAL APPLICATIONS:** software development, "Tornado" expert systems, customer support terminals, message centers, information desks, electronic notebooks, etc.

ML MICRO LOGIC CORP.
Dept T-57, 100 2nd St., POB 174
Hackensack, New Jersey 07602

TO
ORDER
CALL:

(800) 342-5930

VISA/MC
ACCEPTED

Technical questions & NJ residents: (201) 342-6518
24 hour modem orders: (201) 342-8101

Dealer inquiries invited

☐ **YES**, send me —
Tornado Notes at \$49.95 each
plus \$3.50 shipping (\$10
outside USA & Canada). NJ
residents add \$3.00 tax. No
purchase orders. To order, mail
coupon or call (800) 342-5930.

Payment: VISA MC Check

Credit Card Expiration _____

Card # _____

Not Copy Protected
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____

ML MICRO LOGIC CORP.

Dept T-57, 100 2nd St., POB 174
Hackensack, New Jersey 07602

Just What The Doctor Ordered. And The Lawyer. And The Architect...

The Quantus Turbo AT

- Monochrome monitor
- Half-height 40Mb hard drive
- 80286 running at 6-10MHz
- 1Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty

\$1495
COMPLETE

The Quantus MT386

- Monochrome monitor
- Full-height 80Mb hard drive
- 80386 running at 4.77/6/8/10/16MHz
- 2Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty

\$2995
COMPLETE

The Quantus Turbo XT

- Monochrome monitor
- Half-height 20Mb hard drive
- 8088 running at 4.77-8MHz
- 640K RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 360K floppy drive
- 84-key keyboard
- 150 watt power supply
- 2 year limited warranty

\$795
COMPLETE



QUANTUS

Specifications and prices subject to change.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Scientific Storage Technology
238 Central Street
Hudson, NH 03051

(800) 356-9001 (603) 886-3220
(800) 255-0125 (603) 363-4564

Want PostScript? All You Have To Do Is Take Your Top Off.

**NOW
WITH
HP LaserJet+
& HP Plotter
(HPGL)
emulations**

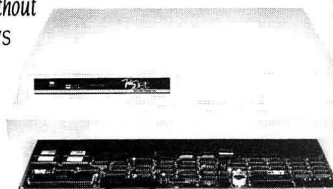


Daring? You bet. But the revolution demands that you do something revolutionary.

"What revolution?" you say? Desktop publishing, of course!

It all started with PostScript™, the marvelous page-description language from Adobe Systems™. The first PostScript machines were phenomenal. But so was the price. That's when you decided to settle for a laser printer *without* PostScript. But those days are gone. Now you can add PostScript to your Hewlett-Packard LaserJet™ or LaserJet Plus™. And for only \$2995. Just take your top off and put on PS Jet, the PostScript

enhancement from The Laser Connection™. It replaces the top cover assembly on laser printers from H-P, Canon, NCR® and QMS®. And PS Jet provides 13 typefaces, in any point size, for 100% compatibility with the Apple® LaserWriter™ and it supports all PostScript programs available for your IBM® PC™. You don't have to buy a new printer to join the desktop publishing revolution. You just need to perform a revolutionary act. Like mailing in this coupon to find out more about PS Jet™. Or calling 1-800-523-2696. (In Alabama, call 1-633-7223).



PS Jet Only \$2995.

THE LASER CONNECTION™
Enhancement products for laser printers
A QMS Company

Name: _____ PCW 10/87

Company Name: _____

Address: _____ City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____ Phone: _____

☐ Please have a salesman call ☐ Please send dealer information

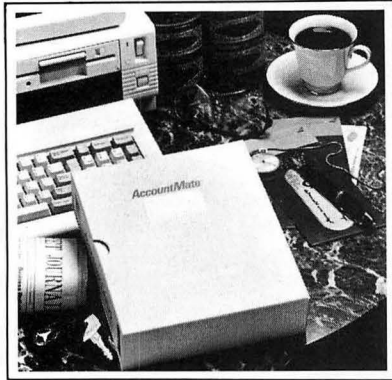
The Laser Connection, P.O. Box 850296 Mobile, AL 36685

PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet and LaserJet Plus are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. LaserWriter and LaserWriter Plus are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. QMS is a registered trademark of QMS, Inc. NCR is a trademark of NCR Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon U.S.A., Inc. The Laser Connection and PS Jet are trademarks of The Laser Connection, Inc.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

AccountMate™

The Business Accounting Software Solution.



"Put the power of AccountMate to work for you."

AccountMate™ Simply the best accounting software available. AccountMate offers you more creative freedom. AccountMate's full featured library of powerful dBASE III® and dBASE III Plus® integrated accounting modules, come with Free Source Code. Source Code gives you the choice. You can use our full featured accounting programs as they are, or quickly modify them to meet your company's specialized needs.

Authorized AccountMate Regional Support Centers, throughout the U.S. and Canada, will make the modifications for you if you are unfamiliar with dBASE®. Our Clipper™ compiled versions of AccountMate do not require dBASE®.

AccountMate expands with your business. AccountMate modules fully integrate, or work as powerful stand-alone programs. Each menu based program module has multi-company and departmental capabilities. Each module maintains from one to 10 companies, operating up to 1 billion records per file. Modules supporting up to 99 companies are also available.

Whether your company has one personal computer or a LAN/multi-user system with 254 PCs, you should investigate the many advantages of AccountMate.

AccountMate is PC-DOS/MS-DOS compatible and integrates with most popular spreadsheet programs. Put the power of AccountMate to work for you. Call us today for the dealer nearest you.

"It outperforms any other dBASE accounting package. SourceMate has a good reputation for supporting its products."

Data Based Advisor

AccountMate Modules:

- General Ledger
- Consolidated Ledger
- Purchase Order Inventory
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Payroll
- State Tax
- Time and Billing
- Fund Accounting
- Manufacturing/Inventory Control
- Sales Orders
- TelemarketMate
- SearchMate
- Job Costing

Nationwide

800-228-8896

California

800-762-7788

Your Source for Success™

SourceMate™

INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

20 Sunnyside Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941

For the AccountMate dealer nearest you call (415) 381-1011.

dBASE III and dBASE III Plus are trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Data Based Advisor is a trademark of Data Based Solutions. PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket. AccountMate and AccountMate III Plus are trademarks of SourceMate Information Systems, Inc.

OS/2 is supposed to do well what *Windows* has done poorly—provide a multitasking environment for any number of applications and make computing itself much easier. However, OS/2 also suffers from *Windows*' principal shortcoming: poor performance. A small diagram circulated by Microsoft at the time of the OS/2 announcement tells the whole story. Entitled the "1989 Desktop Workstation," it depicts a 4MB 386 machine with a 40MB hard drive and graphics monitor. If you expect to run OS/2 applications, the diagram implies, that's what you'd better save your money to buy.

But even such a powerful—and expensive—system may not cut the mustard for OS/2, says Kahn. Performing multitasking on a single-processor system like an IBM AT or Deskpro 386, he explains, divides the computer's power among the various tasks that are running at the same time. Run two tasks, and both function at about half the speed of one alone. Run three tasks, and each runs at a third its potential speed. Add the overhead of a multitasking operating system, and pretty soon your 16-MHz 386 is chugging along like the PC of old.

That's where IBM comes in. One little-discussed feature of the PS/2 line's Micro Channel architecture is its ability to perform

(continues)

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



Get Disk Optimizer.TM

Your hard disk will run faster when it's not chasing around after files.

NEW!
MORE POWERFUL

It's the safest, most effective way to put the zip back in hard disk performance.

Remember the old days when your hard drive was new? Remember that smooth, fast, slick performance? Those quick retrievals, rapid saves, lightning-like database sorts?

Well ever since, DOS has been doing its best to slow your hard drive down. Not by slowing down the motor, but by breaking your files up into pieces. Storing different chunks in different places. Data files, programs, overlays and batches that started out in one seamless piece are now scattered all over.

Loading is slower.
Sorting is slower.

Retrieving, backing-up.
Everything takes longer because your disk has to work harder.

Problem is, it's something that happens so gradually you may not notice the difference. At least, not until you see the dramatic improvement after using Disk Optimizer.

File fragmentation—It's a problem you can see.

Watch your hard drive the next time it reads or writes a file. Each "blip" of the LED means the drive-head is moving to another place on the disk—either to pick up or lay down another chunk of data.

And the truth is, head movement takes time. Far more time than actual reading and writing. What's worse, all this head movement causes extra wear and tear that can shorten the life of your drive.

Disk Optimizer—Tunes up your disk by cleaning up your files.

Disk Optimizer works by finding all the scattered pieces of your files and putting them

back together where they belong. Next time your drive reads it, there's just one place to look.

And the results are often dramatic. Reading and writing times may be cut by as much as two thirds. Database sorts that used to take hundreds of head moves now proceed quickly and efficiently. And since head movement is now at an absolute minimum, your disk drive will lead a longer, more productive life.

Analyze, scrutinize, optimize.

Before you optimize, you'll probably want to analyze. So Disk Optimizer shows you, in percentages, how much fragmentation has taken place—on the entire disk, in individual directories, or for groups of files you specify using global or wildcard names.

Plus, there's built-in data security that lets you assign passwords to as many files or file groups as you want.

And the File Peeker gives you an inside look at the structure of files. It's a great way for non-programmers to learn more about computers, and a powerful tool for professionals who want to analyze the contents of their disks.

Get your hard disk back in shape—with new improved Disk Optimizer.

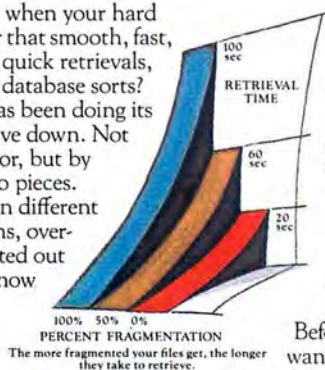
Hard to believe, but the new Disk Optimizer is even

better than before. Not only will it optimize your disks in far less time than it used to, but it actually speeds up retrievals even more by letting you give priority treatment to your most used files, like programs and batches.

When you think about it, it's simple. The longer you own your hard drive, the more you come to depend on it. But the longer you wait to get Disk Optimizer, the less performance you'll get.

Use it just once and discover what thousands of satisfied PC users already know—\$59.95 is a small price to pay to restore the speed and performance you count on.

Buy Disk Optimizer at better computer dealers everywhere, or order today by calling SoftLogic Solutions at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH).



Disk Optimizer \$59⁹⁵

Here's what people are saying about Disk Optimizer.

"I feel this is essential software for anyone with a hard drive."
—D. Sorenson, TEXACO, California

"I find Disk Optimizer excellent. Disk access—even at 4.77MHz—is much faster. And loading 100+ Fontasy fonts now takes seconds."
—Elizabeth Joan Doyle, Indiana

"Disk Optimizer...(has) found a permanent place on my software shelf."
—Stephen R. Davis, PC MAGAZINE

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103
800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**

Call today: 800-272-9900

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

The difference is compatibility.

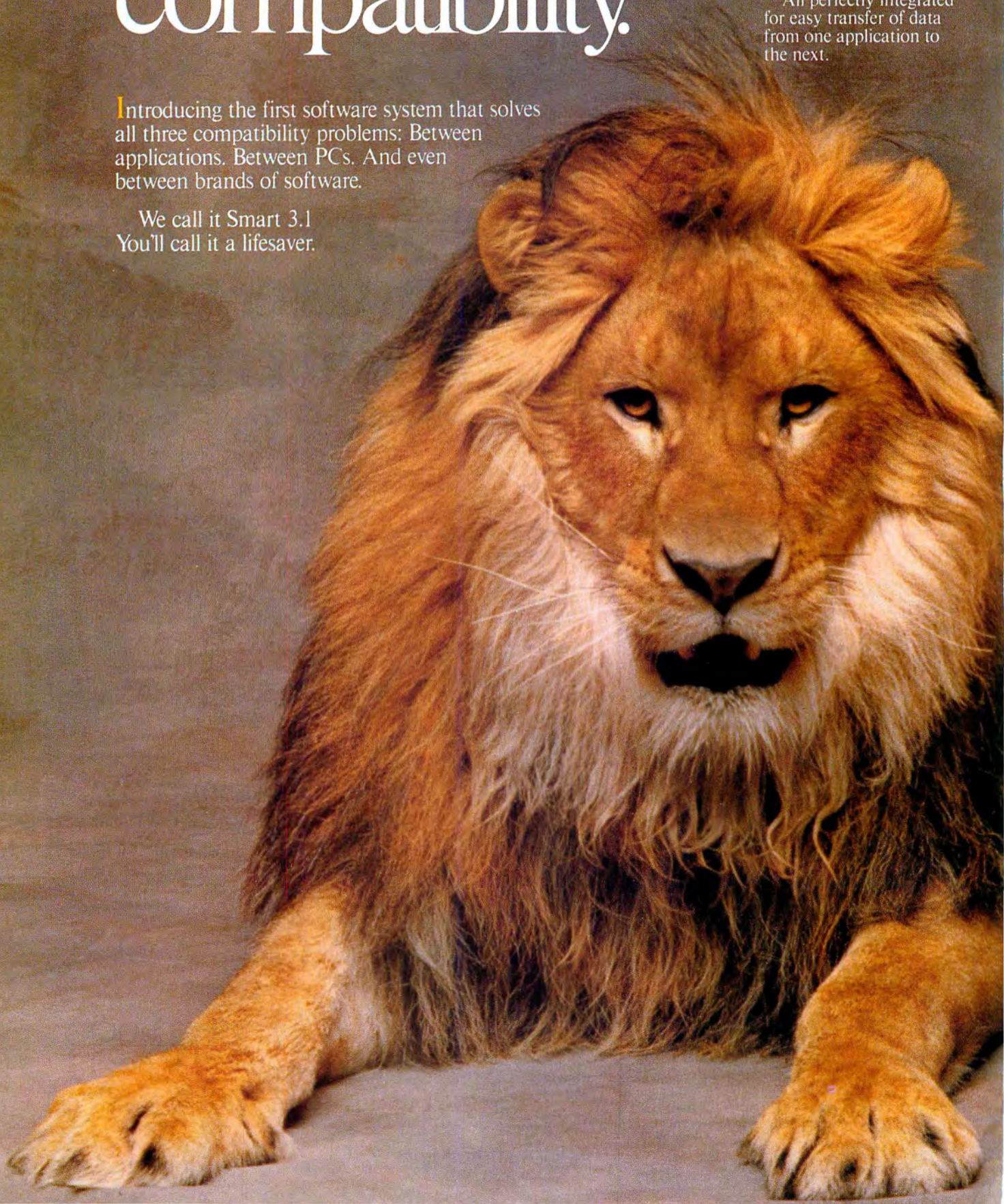
Introducing the first software system that solves all three compatibility problems: Between applications. Between PCs. And even between brands of software.

We call it Smart 3.1
You'll call it a lifesaver.

Between Applications

Smart includes the full range of productivity applications your office needs: Word processing, data base management, spreadsheet analysis, business graphics, and communications.

All perfectly integrated for easy transfer of data from one application to the next.



Send my FREE demo disk.

NAME: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

Check only one of the following:

- ☐ individual computer user
- ☐ work in an organization with many computers
- ☐ computer store retailer
- ☐ VAR, VAD, consultant or developer

CURRENT OR PLANNED ENVIRONMENTS

Check all that apply:

CURRENT PLAN

- ☐ NCR Tower Family
- ☐ AT&T 3B Series
- ☐ Microport UNIX System V
- ☐ SCO XENIX System V
- ☐ Altos
- ☐ Apollo
- ☐ Sun
- ☐ Plexus

CURRENT PLAN

- ☐ Convergent
- ☐ IBM PS/2
- ☐ DOS single user
- ☐ DOS LAN
- ☐ Macintosh
- ☐ DEC VMS
- ☐ other _____
- ☐ _____



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 2502

SHAWNEE MISSION, KS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE INC.
70010PCW
P.O. BOX 15998
LENEXA, KS 66215-0998



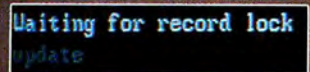
And only Smart lets you create custom programs that actually jump between applications. So, for instance, a single keystroke can transform a worksheet into a 3-D pie chart, paste the chart into a document, and send the document via modem to the home office.



Smart's "REMEMBER" command lets non-programmers create custom programs.



Smart's "SEND" command makes it easy to move data between applications.



Smart automatically protects your data in multiuser environments.

Between Workstations

Every Smart application includes a fully automatic File or Record-Locking scheme for shared data. So right out of the box, Smart can be used either on a single user PC or on a LAN workstation.

Between DOS and UNIX

There are even versions of Smart for multiuser UNIX® and XENIX® systems; all 100% file compatible with the DOS version of Smart.

Which, according to Information Week, makes Smart "the first to provide DOS-UNIX-LAN connectivity without sacrificing power and features."

Between Software Brands

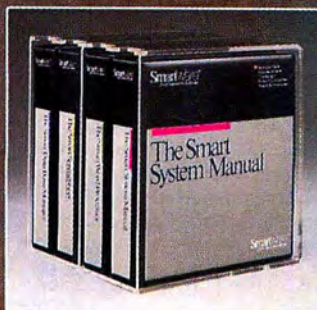
Old software can be replaced, but old data can't. So you'll be pleased to learn that Smart is fully compatible with files already created with programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase III Plus.

Smart also reads and writes ASCII, SYLK, DIF, and DCA.

Oh by the way, there's something else Smart is perfectly compatible with: You. Fact is, nearly every top computing magazine has praised Smart for its ease of use, on-line help, extensive tutorials, and clearly written manuals.

But why not see for yourself?

Just return the attached card, or call toll-free (800) 331-1763 (in Kansas, Alaska or Canada call (913) 492-3800) and we'll rush you a free Smart demo disk and information kit.



SmartWare[®]
from Innovative Software



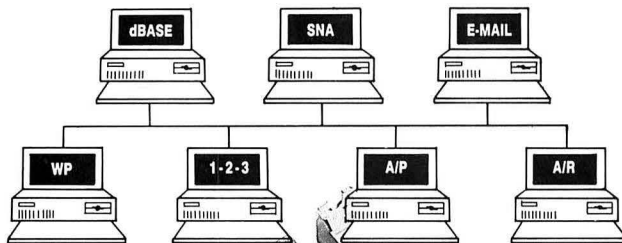
D-Link™

Links Your PC's Together for Sharing of More Resources

The "D-Link" half-size network adaptor provides the most cost-effective and easy-to-use Local Area Network for IBM PC/XT/AT, as well as the IBM NETBIOS and Novell's NetWare™ compatible.

It has the winning features: no dedicated file server, allows peripheral sharing, yields print spooling, enables interactive communication, is transparent to DOS, provides diskless workstation capability, allows screen monitor, runs Novell's Advanced NetWare™ and is IBM NETBIOS compatible.

We are now looking for dealers and distributors interested in handling this high-quality, money-saving product in their areas. OEM designs are welcome.



LA LOCALNET
COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
3303 HARBOR BLVD.
E-8 COSTA MESA CA 92626, U.S.A.
TEL: (714)549-7942 FAX: (714)549-8953
In East Coast Call:
COMEX(201) 727-7500
Distributor in Canada:
Basonje Systems (416) 598-7992

* IBM PC/XT/AT, IBM NETBIOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. * Netware is a registered trademark of * D-Link is a trademark of Localnet Communications, Inc.

multiprocessing—that is, to run more than one microprocessor at the same time. (Models 25 and 30 lack this capability, because they don't use the 286 chip or the Micro Channel bus.) With the right operating system and application software, you could devote a single microprocessor to each task, suffering no loss in speed. According to IBM's Chet Heath, the designer of the Micro Channel, it's not very difficult to make these boards—although you'll be out another \$1000 or so for every one you add to your system. And this new trick simply won't work on the old AT bus that all 286 and 386 clones now use.

So to be truly accurate, Microsoft's diagram should have shown a PS/2 stuffed to its gills with add-in processor boards. But here's the rub: OS/2 isn't designed to perform multiprocessing, and nobody knows if a later version will be able to do so, either.

What does this really mean? Without the Micro Channel architecture or some equivalent *plus* a multiprocessing operating system, 286 and even 386 machines remain nothing but fast XTs. Are the benefits of multitasking so great that you'll junk your old applications and use a new operating system that slows down your AT or 386 to XT levels or worse? Will you dump your hardware too, on the off chance that a future enhancement will make your system perform like it should have

(continues)

Portrait of the Great American Investor



She'll go wherever the story takes her. She invests her time in her work and her money in U.S. Savings Bonds. Bonds now pay competitive rates, like money market accounts. Find out more, call 1-800-US-BONDS.

U.S. SAVINGS BONDS
THE GREAT AMERICAN INVESTMENT

Bonds held less than five years earn a lower rate.

Introducing Design.

The first thinking tool for both sides of your brain.

Now there's a powerful graphics and text handling program to help you visualize complex systems.

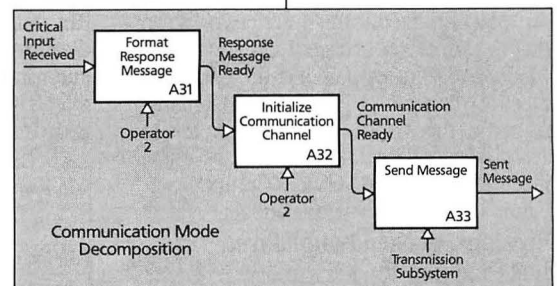
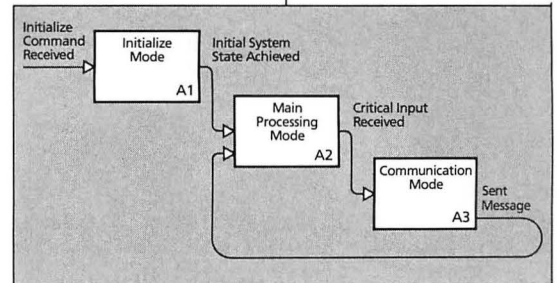
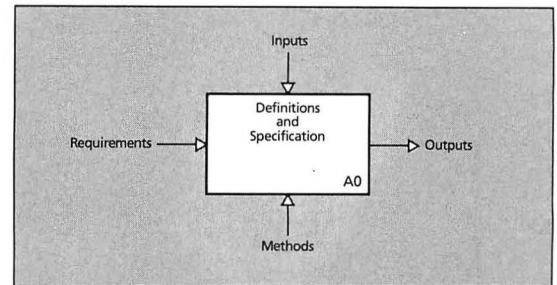
Design lets you create understandable graphic representations of projects and processes on your Macintosh™ or IBM® PC. So you can organize quickly, analyze effectively, and communicate clearly.

Draw flow charts, organizational charts, computer programs, communication networks, presentation graphics and production line processes—in record time. Once you connect one object to another in a diagram, it stays connected, no matter where you move it. *Design* makes it easier to establish, maintain and understand logical relationships.

Build *Design* diagrams up to 999 pages. And arrange them in hierarchical structure. You can also develop successively detailed descriptions within one multi-level diagram. Or hide detail, so the big picture is easier to see. Even edit, manipulate and style text inside any graphic object. And create "hypertext" links to organize text across multiple pages.

What's more, you can always upgrade to *Design* development systems from Meta Software. *Design + DA* lets you write Macintosh™ Desk Accessories, mini-applications that extend the power and capabilities of *Design*. And *Design Open Architecture* is a programmable system for developing final applications.

That's the verbal description of what *Design* can do. For a more graphic illustration, look to your right.



Why just draw graphics, when you can draw conclusions?

For more information about *Design*, or for the name of the dealer nearest you, mail this coupon to Meta Software Corporation, 150 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, Mass., 02140. If you can't afford to wait, call us at 800-227-4106. In Massachusetts, call 617-576-6920.

Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Meta Software



150 CambridgePark Drive
 Cambridge, MA 02140
 617-576-6920



Design is available for the Apple® Macintosh™ 512, 512E, Plus, SE and II at \$250 as well as the IBM® PC/AT and compatibles at \$350.

PCW 10/87

Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark owned by, or licensed to, Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1987 Meta Software Corp.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

**"Computing
at night
bit into
my budget..."**



\$10.00+ per hour

Most online information networks can drain your resources faster than you can say "Vampire." Not with GENie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GENie won't bite into your budget.

**Evenings, weekends, holidays.
Just \$5 per hour.**

With GENie, you can make friends, schedule meetings, gather facts and figures, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

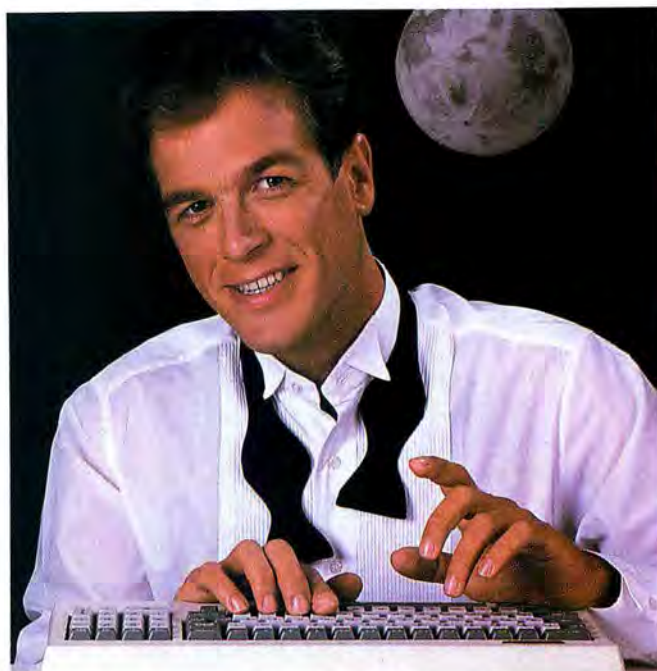
And you get a lot more for your money.

With GENie's IBM[†] RoundTable[™] Special Interest Group you can discuss the latest in IBM PC products and accessories; download hundreds of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, uploads are FREE on GENie!

There's more!

Meet friends old and new with GENie's LiveWire[™] CB simulator or exchange messages with **electronic mail** service. Schedule a trip with the **online travel service**. Fun and learning for the whole family with **Grolier's** electronic encyclopedia.

**"With GENie[™]
I get more
bytes online
for less."**



\$5 per hour

Play multiplayer and classic games in GENie's **Game Room**. Get the latest in domestic and international **computing news**. All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

Only \$18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GENie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

Compare & Save*	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	SIGs/User Groups	CB & Mail	Financial Services	News	Games	Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime time rates	
									300 baud	1200 baud
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	\$49.95	\$10.00	\$8.40	\$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	\$39.95	none	\$6.00	\$12.50
GENie†	X	X	X	X	X	X	\$18.00	none	\$5.00	\$5.00

*Basic rates and services shown in effect 2/87. †Non-prime time applies Mon.-Fri., 6pm-8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.

With services and savings like these, now you can get more bytes online without incurring blood-curdling costs. Get online with GENie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today.

4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter XJM11853, GENie then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. Call 1-800-638-9636.


GENie[™]
Stay online longer, for less.



General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GENie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Third-party services offered on GENie may include additional charges.

† IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.



It's ironic. These days, modems bring the world to you at the speed of light. But for all their awesome speed and power, these high-performance machines just sit there on your desk like a low-tech toaster.

But now, we're introducing the Migent Pocket Modem. It's 100% Hayes-compatible, so it works with virtually any PC: IBM, Apple, or whatever. It runs at both 300 and 1200 bps. It has a full set of Hayes AT commands. A 28-character non-volatile memory. Remote ring and tone sensing. Busy and dial tone monitoring. And even dual phone jacks.

But that's where all similarities end. The whole modem is smaller than a 3" x 5" card and works on a 9 volt battery or AC power. So you can put it in your shirt pocket or briefcase, and take it home, on the road, or anywhere else you need your PC.

The Migent Pocket Modem. If you'd like to know more, send in this coupon or call **800-633-3444**, Dept. 302, and ask for Alexis. We'll send you full information and the name of your nearest dealer. But in the meantime, you may be wondering why this modem isn't beige like the rest. Because we think it's about time a high-powered information machine looked like one.

☐ Please send me more information about the Migent Pocket Modem. And send me the name of the dealer in my area.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

PHONE _____

MIGENT™

Send to: Migent, Inc., 865 Tahoe Blvd., Call Box 6, Dept. 302, Incline Village, Nevada 89450-6062, Attn: Alexis

Registered trademarks: Apple, Apple Computer; Hayes, Hayes Microcomputer Products; IBM, International Business Machines. Trademark: Pocket Modem, Migent.



THE MIGENT POCKET MODEM.™
A STATE-OF-THE-ART INFORMATION MACHINE THAT LOOKS LIKE ONE.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

MINUTEMANTM

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Protection From:

- ★ BROWNOUTS
- ★ BLACKOUTS
- ★ OVER VOLTAGE
- ★ SPIKES
- ★ SURGES
- ★ EMI/RFI



- Completely automatic operation
- 1 msec switching time*
- Audible and visual status indicators
- Order - ship same day
- Full one year warranty

* 250 Watt and 500 Watt units offer 4 msec switching time; PWM waveform.

See you at PC EXPO - Chicago, Oct. 13-15 Booth#387



250 WATT	300 WATT	500 WATT	600 WATT	1000 WATT
(120V)	(120V)	(120V)	(120V)	(120V)
\$359⁰⁰	\$549⁰⁰	\$699⁰⁰	\$899⁰⁰	\$1399⁰⁰
Suggested Retail U.L. Approved	Suggested Retail	Suggested Retail	Suggested Retail	Suggested Retail

230 Volt Units Also Available

1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75007



Telephone:
(214) 446-7363

1-800-238-7272

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

from the start? Software developers like Lunt and Kahn say you won't go for it. I'd like to hear what you think.

Meanwhile, according to some reports, Microsoft has been saying privately that it will take a beating on OS/2, that sales may never offset the development costs that have gone into this Sgt. York tank of operating systems. These sources say that Microsoft is worried you'll stand pat with DOS until a 386 operating system arrives. Then you'll upgrade to 386 systems capable of full multitasking.

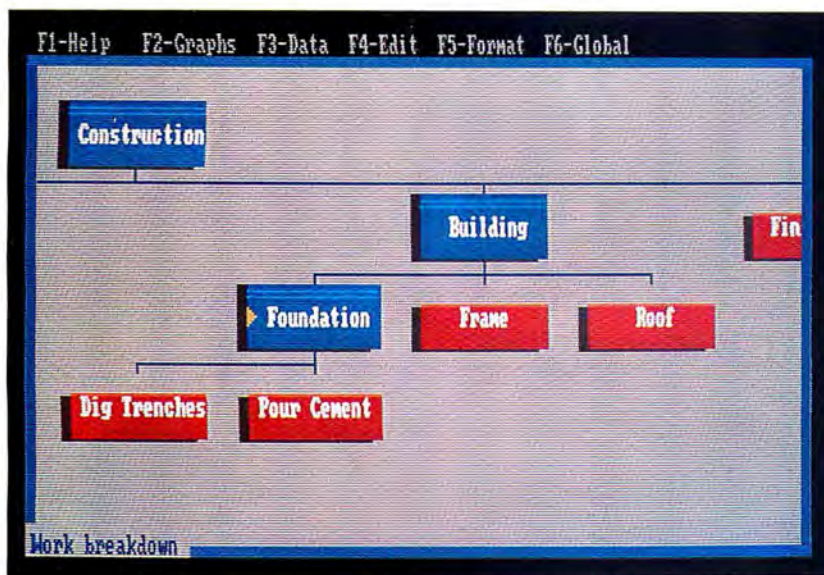
So who wins with OS/2? Right now, it seems as though only IBM comes out on top. But if you vote with your pocketbooks to remain in the DOS camp until a really substantial advancement comes along—like a multitasking, multi-processing operating system that takes advantage of the power of the 386 chip—then the giant itself may start singing the blues.

This issue of *PC World* brings a number of changes. First, it's my pleasure to introduce myself as the new Editor of *PC World*. I'm inheriting from Harry Miller the finest magazine in personal computing today and the most astute audience as well. Next, you'll notice that our short-review sections *From the Hardware Shelf* and *From the Software Shelf* have moved to the center of the magazine. "Getting Started" and

(continues)

Is this the new look of project management?

Plan on it.



Our interactive Work Breakdown Structure is a more intuitive way to start planning.

We redesigned HTPM for a faster, easier approach to project management.

Even though Harvard Total Project Manager was the category leader, we knew we could make it better.

So we listened to project managers, added innovations, and created Harvard Total Project Manager II. The result is a redesigned project management tool

that's dramatically easier to use, with more features and increased capability.

You'll see the difference right away. It starts with a more intuitive, easily accessible user interface. Then HTPM II's unique Work Breakdown Structure gives you the opportunity to plan your project completely on-screen. You also have the choice of other interactive planning formats: PERT charts, GANTT charts and Task Lists. Only HTPM II offers all four alternatives, letting you plan the way that works best for you.

HTPM II's other sophisticated features help you automatically track resources across multiple projects, add project data more efficiently, and

keep everyone on the project up to speed with comprehensive presentation quality reporting.

We can't tell you everything about HTPM II here. We can invite you to call for our free trial disk, and find it all out for yourself.

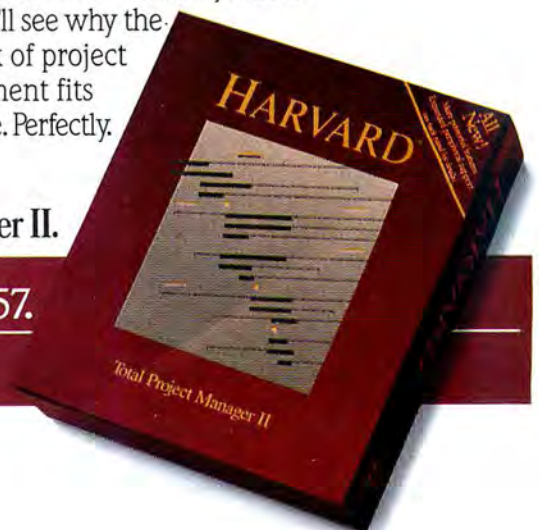
You'll see why the new look of project management fits your style. Perfectly.

Graduate to Harvard Total Project Manager II.

For a free trial disk call 1-408-848-4391. Oper. #57.

For upgrade information call 1-800-255-5550.

Runs on IBM XT with hard drive and MS DOS compatibles. © Software Publishing Corporation, P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.



The *JET-SETTER*, laser printer. The secret to my success.



In business, your first impression may be your last.

That's why I purchased the C. Itoh Jet-Setter laser printer. It's the first personal laser designed for achievers like me. And it's affordable!

First impressions are lasting impressions.

When I first started using the Jet-Setter to print daily reports, memos and budgets, my associates couldn't believe how I instantly gained esteem from top management.

But what really sold them on my talents was when I closed an account the firm had been working on for months with a business presentation printed on—you guessed it—the Jet-Setter.

Now everyone wants to get in on the action. And wait until they find out how affordable Jet-Setters are. They won't even need to purchase any additional software since it's compatible with the HP LaserJet™ series and uses optional Diablo™ and Epson™ emulation cartridges.

Anyone can use it.

My secretary already has an eye on the Jet-Setter to handle the volume of text generated on WordPerfect™ and other word processing files. And you should have seen the response I got when I presented my quarterly report with eye-opening charts and graphs instead of just numbers. Even our communications manager



With the C. Itoh Jet-Setter laser printer you can create professional business letters, presentations and newsletters.

wants to purchase the Jet-Setter to publish internal newsletters using Ventura Publishing™ or PageMaker™ desktop publishing packages.

The Jet-Setter grows with your business.

As more people catch on to the Jet-Setter revolution in my office, they will discover even more exciting features this printer offers, like its large library of font cartridges and expansion memory for full page graphics at 300 dots per inch. The secret to my success? The Jet-Setter from C. Itoh. How long can you afford to be without one of your own?

For the C. Itoh dealer nearest you, call:
Toll-free (800) 423-0300

C. ITOH

C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.

19300 S. Hamilton Av., Ste. 110 • P.O. Box 9085
Torrance, CA. 90508 • (213) 327-2110

C. Itoh and Co.
trading company
127 years of experience

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Peachtree Complete Accounting for Just \$199

Available on
3 1/2" Disks
Certified to run
on all models of
IBM Personal System/2™

Everyone's Asking How Can We Do It?

When you reduce the price of an 8-package accounting system from \$4,800 (or \$600 a module) to \$199 for the complete set, people are bound to ask questions. Here are some of the most popular ones we're hearing at Peachtree:

Q. How can we afford to sell Peachtree Complete at such a low price?

A. We've reduced our costs without reducing product features. Peachtree Complete has been **repackaged** into one set that includes more thorough and better organized user instructions. We've also streamlined order processing and reduced overhead. It is **faster and easier to buy** our product.

Peachtree has long been the first name in accounting software, so we've had time to completely amortize our original development costs plus make over 100 major additions.

These enhancements include multi-company capability, menu driven installation and removal of copy protection. Consequently, you're getting a proven product at a better price.

We also "unbundled" support (so you only pay for what you need when calling our toll-free technical support hotline) and established a network of local dealers to serve as Independent Peachtree Support Centers.

Q. What does Peachtree Complete include?

A. 1. Eight Integrated Software Modules:

- General Ledger • Accounts Receivable • Sales Invoicing • Accounts Payable
- Inventory Control • Fixed Assets • Job Cost • Payroll

2. An **Installation Guide** to lead you step by step through our simple installation procedure.
3. An **Accounting Primer**, written for Peachtree users by an industry expert, to explain accounting concepts.
4. **Tutorials** on each module with sample data to make learning easier.
5. A complete **Reference Library** with detailed instructions in plain English on all software functions.

Q. Is Peachtree Complete really the same product that used to sell for \$600 per module?

A. Peachtree Complete is basically the same accounting system that both Peachtree and IBM sold for about \$5,000 but with substantial improvements in function and presentation.

With more than 150,000 users to its credit, Peachtree Complete has been the **PC World Class Winner** in its category for two of the last three years.

Q. What's the difference between Peachtree Complete and the \$69.95 systems?

A. Peachtree's system is called Complete because it contains the eight most needed accounting packages (including payroll) and all reference materials for one price. Remember, it was **designed as a \$4,800**

accounting software system.

The \$69.95 systems, on the other hand, are incomplete. They were designed to sell for \$69.95 and require the purchase of additional modules to be comparable—payroll, \$49.95 more; tutorials, \$19.95 each; etc. Everything is a la carte.

Q. How soon will I outgrow the system?

A. Peachtree Complete handles revenues up to \$21,000,000, so only the largest companies will outgrow the system. The ability to **process data for an unlimited number of companies** is one of the system's biggest selling points.

An optional **multi-user module** soon to be available allows Peachtree Complete to be installed in a Local Area Network. And **Peachtree Data Query**, for just \$199, lets you quickly transfer your accounting data

to many popular spreadsheets and databases, as well as produce custom reports.

Q. What if I'm not satisfied with Peachtree Complete?

A. When you purchase Peachtree Complete directly from Peachtree Software, you're protected with a **30-Day Money Back Guarantee** (an option even the most expensive accounting products don't offer).

If you're not satisfied, simply return the complete product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded.*

InfoWorld Report Card

"Superb value, easy to use, good manuals...We rate Peachtree's Complete Business Accounting System an excellent value."

—Richard Morochove, *InfoWorld* Review Board.



New!

Forms Direct from Peachtree

Enjoy the convenience and economy of buying your accounting forms direct from Peachtree Software. Guaranteed compatibility. Call 1-800-553-6485 to order forms.

Compare Feature for Feature:

General Ledger

- Predefined and 25,000 user-defined Chart of Accounts
- Repeating journal entries
- Control report audit trail

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing

- Open item or balance forward customers
- Up to 12,000 customers
- Simultaneous updating of Inventory and A/R data files at time of invoice entry

Accounts Payable

- Selection of invoices for payment based on user-defined discount & due dates
- Up to 14,000 vendors
- Cash requirements forecasting by due date
- Checks printed with detailed stub listing invoices paid

Inventory

- Supports average, last purchase and standard

costing methods

- Up to 21,000 inventory items
- Automatic pricing with 3 levels for each item

Fixed Assets

- 5 property and 8 asset classification categories
- 5 different methods of figuring depreciation

Job Cost

- Tracks cost and profitability on a job-by-job basis
- Compares estimated costs with actual costs for specific tasks

Payroll

- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states.
- Automatic federal, state, city and county withholding calculations
- Supports hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types
- Processes up to 3,900 employees
- Updates published regularly by Peachtree Software

Requires MS-DOS/PC-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 128K of RAM. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT and compatibles, and Personal System/2. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

*A \$20 restocking fee will apply if disk bag is opened.

To Order By Mail Send \$199 plus \$12.50 Shipping to:

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCW-09, Norcross, GA 30093

Call Now to Order or for a Dealer Near You

1-800-247-3224

In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800



Tandy Computers:
Because there is
no better value.™

The New Tandy® 1000 TX



The most affordable
80286-powered
PC compatible
made in America.

The Tandy 1000 TX will change the way you work—in the office or at home. Utilizing a powerful 8 MHz 80286 microprocessor, you'll fly through applications. The 640K Tandy 1000 TX features a 3½" disk drive that can store 720K of data. MS-DOS® 3.2 and GW-BASIC is included, as well as Personal Desk-Mate™ 2, an integrated applications program (requires 80-column monitor). With five card slots, the TX offers you the expansion capabilities you need. And we provide adapters you'd pay extra for on other PCs. Come into Radio Shack and see the new Tandy 1000 TX—only \$1199. (25-1600)

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Price applies at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Monitor sold separately. MS-DOS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

"Hands On" have been consolidated into a new section called "How To," while *PC World View* has been replaced by *Industry Outlook*. We feel these changes create a format that is easier to read and more relevant to your needs.

You'll also notice that we've added a new voice to *PC World*. Beginning this month, Will Zachmann writes a regular column called *On IBM*. Vice president of the research firm International Data Corporation, Will brings a unique and somewhat contrarian perspective to the game of IBM-watching. At a time when IBM is reshaping the face of personal computing, it's Will's job to keep us all informed about Big Blue's latest stratagems. I don't expect to always agree with Will, but I do expect to be provoked by his candor and insight. I hope you will, too.

I'd like your feedback on these changes or on any aspects of *PC World* that you enjoy or think could be improved. Please drop me a note or send an MCI Mail message. My MCI number is 301-3685, and *PC World's* address is 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. ●

Now make brilliant projections in minutes with PalettePlus.



Polaroid introduces an instant, high resolution PC presentation system for under \$3,000.

Now you can get professional, full frame 35mm slides right off your PC*. And you can do it all in house, in color and in minutes.

As its name suggests, PalettePlus allows you to "paint" your slides any color you want for emphasis or impact. And you can preview the image in full color right on your PC screen before

making the finished slide.

The PalettePlus system includes a high resolution computer image recorder, Polaroid 35mm Instant Slide System and print film camera—everything you need to make instant 35mm slides, prints and overheads right at your desk.

With new PalettePlus, you can now get the high resolution, without the high price. *PC Magazine* named it Editors' Choice saying, "PalettePlus rates as the most useful, affordable, and versatile..." film recording device on the market.

The entire PalettePlus system costs only \$2,999** and you can make brilliant slides with it for as little as 60¢ apiece. And PalettePlus comes with a 21-day

satisfaction guarantee.

For more information and the name of the PalettePlus dealer nearest you call toll-free 800-343-5000, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern Time.

For more information, mail this coupon to Polaroid Corporation, Dept. 661, P.O. Box 5011, Clifton, NJ 07015.

- ☐ I'd like a demonstration.
☐ Please send me more information.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

PC make and model _____

*IBM or compatible PC equipped with an EGA or CGA board.

**Suggested list price.

"Polaroid" ® © 1987 Polaroid Corporation.

PCW 10/1

 **Polaroid**



Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

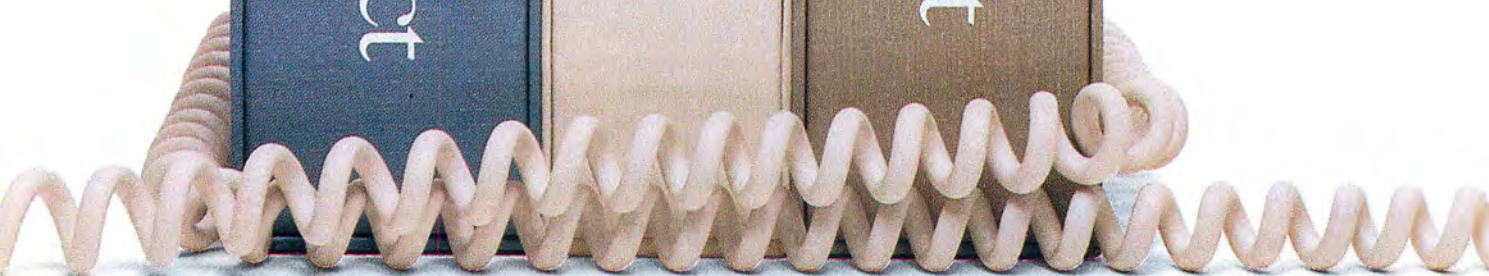
WordPerfect
Word Processing Software

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

WordPerfect
Library

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

PlanPerfect
Spreadsheet Software



Form a more perfect union.

In today's business computing environment, it's no longer good enough for your business software to work. Or even to work well or work hard. It also has to work together. Integration of text, graphics, spreadsheets and other key elements is a must.

At WordPerfect, we've answered the challenge of business software integration by forming the perfect union: WordPerfect, WordPerfect Library and PlanPerfect.

Three-Part Harmony.

The number one word processor for the IBM®PC, WordPerfect continues to be the standard of power word processing. No other word processor offers such a wide array of features that are so easy to learn and use. Features like statistical typing, line numbering, document preview, a powerful thesaurus, a 115,000-word dictionary, footnotes, and much more.

PlanPerfect is the powerful spreadsheet program that matches the number one spreadsheet feature-for-feature, with a number of important extras, including compatibility with WordPerfect. PlanPerfect also has a linking feature which allows information to flow between work-

sheets automatically. In addition, PlanPerfect gives you bit-mapped graphics for high-resolution charts and graphs.

WordPerfect Library is a collection of utilities and functions which make it easy to integrate WordPerfect, PlanPerfect and other programs. The Library Shell allows you to put multiple programs into memory so you can switch back and forth quickly and easily. The Clipboard lets you move information between programs. The Library also includes a multi-function Calculator, Calendar, Directory Manager, Macro Editor, Mail-list Manager/ Auto-dialer, and Text Editor.

The Business Team.

Form a more perfect union between your business software and your PCs. Get the software team that works together perfectly—WordPerfect, WordPerfect Library and PlanPerfect. For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 225-5000, Reference #104.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION



Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

2 new monitors for the System/2.TM

2 good to be true.

Some people shy away from technological change. But at Amdek[®], we look upon change as an opportunity.

And now that there's a new generation of PC's, we have the opportunity to introduce you to 2 new monitors from Amdek—the 732 color and 432 monochrome.

The meticulous details.

From the beautifully styled cabinet to the flicker-free screen, these new monitors are unmistakably Amdek.

Text so sharp, you'll think your newspaper is blurry by comparison. Graphics so colorful, you'll have a tough time trying to think of a hue you can't incorporate.

And because the Amdek 732 and 432 are compatible with IBM[®]'s new Personal System/2[™] Video Graphics Array (VGA) and MultiColor Graphics Array (MCGA), the image of all your programs will look better than you've ever imagined.

The 732 allows you to choose from a palette of over 256,000 colors—up to 256 colors at once. And the text switch delivers clear single color text for word processing.

The black and white of it.

For the ultimate in monochrome, the 432 features a large 14-inch flat surface screen that projects visually larger black type against a high-contrast white phosphor background. The impression is more like ink on paper.

Combine these features with our non-glare screen and tilt/swivel stand, and you'll see that Amdek has thought of everything.

Then compare our monitor price against other monitors compatible with the System/2.

We think you'll enjoy that benefit, 2.

 **AMDEK**

Clearly the finest in monitors.

1901 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95112 Phone: 800/PC-AMDEK (800/722-6335) FAX: 408/436-8187



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



Stewart Alsop

Programming for the Rest of Us

Complex languages make programming an enigma for most users, but user-programmable software may soon help resolve the mystery.

The personal computer industry really wants to turn you into a programmer. But you aren't being very cooperative.

The reason you're not falling in line is that most of you aren't too good at learning to speak new languages, a skill that's usually required to write a computer program. Still, the personal computer industry's idea of software perfection is to enable you to program your applications and your computer to work exactly the way you want them to. Despite your recalcitrance, there's evidence that the industry is getting close to achieving perfection.

One reason that personal computers have become such an amazing phenomenon is that they deliver enormous power into the hands of individuals at a reasonable price. With software such as *1-2-3*, *dBASE*, *WordPerfect*, and *SideKick*, an individual can produce an enormous amount of work, with minimal interference or help from others.

The very "personalness" of personal computing, however, brings with it a frustrating conundrum,

namely that the power of the machine can be tailored to your purposes only if you learn to speak its language. The difference between using a popular, off-the-shelf application program and writing your own is vast—separated by years of studying the syntax, construction, and logic of a particular programming language.

A remarkable number of you have at least learned to write simple programs in a language like BASIC or Pascal. Microsoft has sold millions of copies of BASIC by getting manufacturers to build it into their machines. And Borland International alone has sold more than 500,000 copies of its famous Turbo Pascal. Even Borland's recent introduction of Turbo C, a version of a language generally considered appropriate only for commercial software development, was one of the hottest new products in the industry's history. It's safe to say that at least a million people out there have learned how to write programs in a relatively low-level language.

(continues)



Watch your designs soar.

CCS DESIGNER™.. the complete PC CAD package for only \$79.95*

Now you can create detailed, professional-quality designs and drawings quickly, easily and inexpensively.

CCS DESIGNER comes with many of the same powerful advanced features found in CAD systems costing hundreds — even thousands — of dollars more. Designed for use with or without a mouse, all you need is an IBM® PC/XT™/AT™ or compatible computer with 512K RAM and you'll be creating designs in less than 30 minutes. Feature for feature, no other CAD package available offers such outstanding performance with such ease of use. Plus it comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee!

Use it for dozens of applications. Like Architectural designs. Organizational charts. Mechanical designs. Business graphics. Interior designs. Landscaping. Flow charts. Floor plans. Schematics. You name it! Built in drivers support most mice, digitizers, display cards, plotters and printers for total versatility.

See for yourself. Call us today for complete details and ordering information. Or ask for CCS DESIGNER at your favorite computer store. Then sit back, relax, and watch your designs reach new heights!

COMPLETE COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

Bringing CAD within everyone's reach.

849 Mitten Road, Suite 24, Burlingame, CA 94010

800-346-4227

(Inside California 415/692-7250)

*Suggested Retail Price

CCS DESIGNER is a trademark of Complete Computer Services, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark, and XT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1987 Complete Computer Services, Inc.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Get In on the PC Market Action

Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These 1/9-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 275,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California).

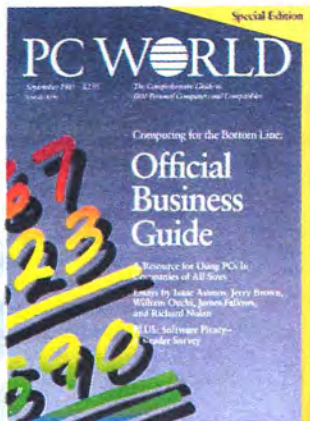
Still, it's a small percentage of users who can make that claim. To make "perfection" accessible to a wide audience, the industry's latest solution is to offer programming capabilities so you don't need to learn a language. In essence, the goal is to eliminate the gap between using software and creating it.

While this dream has flourished for years in research labs and think tanks, the first real commercial evidence of progress began to take shape in 1983 with the arrival of 1-2-3. 1-2-3 contained what came to be known as a macro language, a way of telling the computer how to automate repetitive and boring tasks. 1-2-3 macros also turned out to be a way for users to customize the program.

Unfortunately, macros (also called scripts or procedures) are fairly complex languages, requiring users to learn the correct syntax and logic to make them work. They're simpler to learn than a programming language, but they still require a certain amount of dedication and knowledge.

Macros have increasingly been incorporated into other kinds of software, such as communications programs, utilities, and more recently, word processors. They've become a foundation of what is frequently referred to as *softer* software, commercially available applications that users can tune to their particular needs.

Further progress toward user-programmable applications is evident in radically easier-to-use data base languages. Mainframe data base languages have been around for years, using basic elements of information management rather



Save \$15 off the
~~\$35.40~~ cover price!

☐ Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC World*. Please send me 12 monthly issues for just \$19.97. I'll save \$15 off the single copy price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____
(Please print your full name.)

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue.
Offer good in the U.S. only.
Offer expires March 31, 1988.

PC WORLD



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



than computer logic as their tools.

The first successful data base language for the PC was built into *dBASE*, but it's extremely difficult to learn. Later development work, primarily on the Apple Macintosh, focused on using icons and graphical objects to ease the learning process and enable users to manage data without resorting to complex languages. Ashton-Tate even sacrificed complete compatibility with PC *dBASE* to make the language in its *dBASE* Mac program more amenable to novice end users. But, even with an easy-to-use interface and graphics, data base management is a hard concept for people to master.

A hot new topic in the world of user-programmable software is something called hypertext. While much of what's being said about it is strictly hype, some underlying hypertext concepts will ultimately make the dream of user-programmable software a reality.

Hypertext treats text as data and provides a construct for building pathways, or links, according to user-defined rules so that a user can quickly explore and assimilate a massive body of knowledge.

The first commercial hypertext program is Owl International's *Guide* (released first for the Macintosh and more recently for Windows), which lets a user build a hypertext publication. *Guide* is

great for building such documents if you know exactly how you want the links between text to work. If you don't, it's very easy to get lost, even in a publication you've created.

The most recent and most promising effort to create a user-programmable environment took form in August 1986. Developed by Apple and included with every new Macintosh, *Hypercard* is an integrated amalgam of macros, data base languages, hypertext concepts, and the Macintosh user interface. Notecards, which contain all of the information you

(continues)

Logimouse® C7 Plus

\$89⁹⁵

An ultra-responsive, high resolution, opto-mechanical mouse for the PC; ideal for CAD, paint and Desktop Publishing applications.

- High resolution: 200 dots per inch for precise control
- High baud rate: Programmable to 9600 baud
- Opto-mechanical: Requires no special grids or pads
- Low power consumption: practically runs on thin air!
- No external power supply required
- PC Magazine Editor's Choice!
- Microsoft compatible

AUTHORIZED

DISTRIBUTOR

COMES WITH PLUS PACK SOFTWARE: allows any program to take advantage of the mouse!



Now available for PS/2; specify when ordering.

BUS version comes with Interface card; add \$10

Buy a Combination and Save!

Get Logimouse C7 with these best selling software packages for extra savings:

CCS Designer: \$159⁹⁵

PC Paintbrush: \$119⁹⁵

Publisher:* \$149⁹⁵

Dr. Halo II: \$139⁹⁵

BEST BUY:

**Logimouse with
CCS Designer and
PC Paintbrush: \$179⁹⁵**

*OEM version of PFS's enhanced First Publisher software.

Floppy Disk Cabinet

\$29⁹⁵

3 drawer cabinet holds over 200 floppy disks or 59 Compact disks. Keeps your valuable diskettes secure and dust-free.

Sturdy wood construction with fine finish and lock for security.



SPECIAL
reg. \$40

Add \$6 shipping and handling per unit

CCS Time™ Slotless PC Clock

\$39⁹⁵

An innovative new approach for keeping time on your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, **CCS Time** keeps track of time, day, date and year and is accurate within 15 seconds per month. **CCS Time's 10 year power supply** keeps track of time even when your computer's power is turned off. Easily installed in any EPROM socket; doesn't take up a slot! **5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.** **30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.**

reg. \$59.95

COMPLETE COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

849 Mitten Rd #24 • Burlingame, CA 94010

(800) 346-4227 • (415) 692-7250 (in CA)



CA res. add sales tax; Add 5% for shipping and handling, minimum charge \$5, AK & HI add \$4, APO and international orders add \$15; COD orders add \$2; COD orders over \$100 must be paid with cash or moneyorder. All trademarks acknowledged. All returns must be accompanied by a return authorization number and must be in new condition. 15% restocking fee on all returns.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



IRMA™ has been the most reliable and most popular PC-to-mainframe link ever created. But as good as our IRMA is, we've never said we couldn't do better. Fact is, a PROM is still a PROM. And you have better things to do with your time than spend it upgrading PROMs.

But now there's IRMA 2™; it marks a whole new era in terminal emulation technology.

IRMA 2 is software-loaded. So you can upgrade by

simply changing diskettes instead of PROMs. What you also gain is an easy path to multiple host sessions, sophisticated mainframe graphics, and all that DFT technology can offer you down the road. And with our new E78 Plus™ software, you gain even more.

Like Mod 5 support. And easy-to-use menus for quick custom-configurations. And keyboard-remapping and key programmability. And perhaps best of all, you gain speed.

Introducing IRMA 2. The most reliable software-loaded PC-to- mainframe link.



All this new power of IRMA 2 is available right now for the IBM® PC™, XT™, and AT™ and the PS/2™ Model 30. And soon for all other PS/2 Models.

There's some especially good news for our current IRMA and Forte PJ customers, too. Because they can also take advantage of the new power of E78 Plus software.

For not a lot of money.

For a limited time, you can get E78 Plus at a special

low conversion price. But you'll have to act soon.

Contact your local DCA distributor for all the details of IRMA 2 and E78 Plus software. Or call 1-800-241-IRMA, Ext. 520. In Georgia, call 1-404-442-4500.

IRMA, IRMA 2, E78 Plus and Forte PJ are trademarks of and DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of and PC, XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. © 1987 Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

might want to keep, are its central metaphor. You can design cards to look like anything you're capable of drawing (including Rolodex cards, calendar pages, atlases, book pages, and so forth), and you can relate "stacks" of cards to each other so that they work together.

On each card are "portable" buttons, which are predefined (or user-definable) areas that you click to make the program do something. Buttons can be cut and pasted from one card to another just like text or pictures, providing building blocks for a new application.

With *Hypercard*, Bill Atkinson (creator of both *Hypercard* and *MacPaint*) synthesizes all previous attempts to create user-programmable software: macros, languages, graphics interfaces, and hypertext. By integrating the best elements of each method, Atkinson enables a novice to program a computer by just cutting and pasting buttons, painting cards, and using dialogue boxes to connect groups of information. By building a language into *Hypercard*, which accesses the Macintosh's internal resources, Atkinson gives the novice an opportunity to grow into an accomplished program developer who can create fully functional applications.

Unfortunately, you won't be able to use *Hypercard* on a PC, since it's developed and published by Apple, which isn't likely to turn it into a PC program any time soon. But maybe, just maybe, Atkinson has finally found a way to do what the industry hasn't been able to do so far: persuade us that we might want to write programs, even if we won't think of it as programming. That's an idea compelling enough to eventually show up on the PC. ●

Stewart Alsop is editor and publisher of P.C. Letter and a Contributing Editor for PC World.

Prevent Computer Theft!

Kāblit Systems

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Heavy duty 10' steel cable secures computer, other equipment, up to 6 units.

Kāblit works with:

- Computers
- Printers • Disk Drives • Typewriters • Stereos
- Monitors • Lab Equip. • Televisions • Other



\$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

SECURE-IT Inc., 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
Phone orders 413-525-7039
Dealer Inquiries Invited



Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Windows Office Automation



Everything you need to succeed!

Presenting three family members of the Palantir Windows Office Automation Series WinText, WinFont, and WinPaint. WinText is a powerful word processing program that combines all the advantages of the Windows environment with the features of a high caliber word processor. WinFont automatically creates "what you see is what you get" fonts for both screens and printers installed in Windows. WinPaint is an indispensable painting and drawing tool for desk-top publishing, particularly in that it has the capability of reading and writing in TIFF, MFP, SCR, PIC and other formats.

For More Information Contact Your Dealer.

PALANTIR

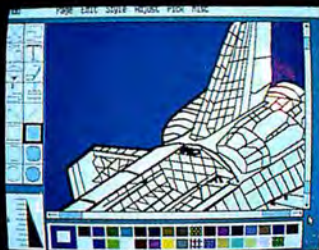
12777 JONES ROAD, SUITE 100, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77070 (713) 955-8880

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Unlock your desktop with Publisher's Paintbrush.™

Now Supporting IBM® Personal System/2!

Finally, a paint package designed for desktop publishing! When you create or scan a 300 dpi page, you'll get a 64-screen computer image. That's why Publisher's Paintbrush lets you zoom out and work on the big picture. So you get ultra-sharp resolution without ultra-tedious labor.



One screen of a 64-screen image.



Shrink down to a manageable size.

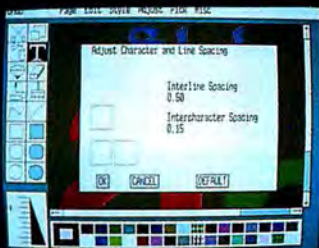


Next, cut-and-paste . . .

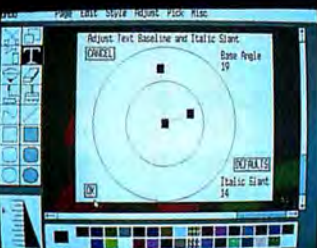


A few edits later . . . VOILA!

New typography frontiers: continuously adjustable point sizes, text slope, line and character spacing, extended and condensed type, and letter slant.



Easy-to-use menus.



Slant and angle text 1° - 359°

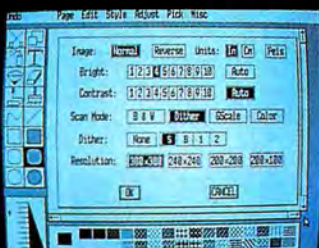


4- to 250-point type.



Adjustable everything!

Publisher's Paintbrush adapts to most scanners with absolute simplicity. Scan in existing art, logos and diagrams to save many hours of work!



Full use of scanner features.



Scan all or part of a page.



Combine art and type . . .



. . . from several sources!

Publisher's Paintbrush is a quantum leap in power beyond our top-selling PC Paintbrush®. In fact, it's the dawn of a new era for desktop publishing. With it, you can produce pictures of super-high resolution (many times sharper than your screen!) and marry them into text pages. With it, you can take full advantage of desktop publishing packages, laser printers and image scanners. Without it, you're stuck with ragged edges and tedious multi-screen editing.

Publisher's Paintbrush supports major-brand image scanners and hundreds of printers and video display boards. And most desktop publishing packages have built-in links to Publisher's Paintbrush.

Say goodbye to the old boundaries. Say "Show me" to your ZSOFT dealer. Or call our corporate offices for more information.

Publisher's Paintbrush is a trademark and PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Dover Clip-Art Series is a registered trademark of Dover Publications, Inc.

Z·SOFT

1950 Spectrum Circle, Suite A495, Marietta, Georgia 30067, (404) 980-1950

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Genius Mouse

\$99

GM-6 PLUS MOUSE

MENU MAKER SOFTWARE
+ DR. HALO III SOFTWARE
MOUSE & CUTTING PAD
MOUSE POCKET

MORE PRACTICAL

MORE CONVENIENT

LESS EXPENSIVE



The Genius Mouse GM-6 PLUS is the most versatile and convenient Mouse there is. It comes in its own handy casing, ready to use any time you need it. No matter what your set-up is nor what program you use, the Genius Mouse GM-6 PLUS will run its mazes.

Product	Genius Mouse GM6	Logimouse C7
Price	\$99	\$99
Function	Genius Microsoft PC Mouse	Logi Mouse
Interface	Serial	Serial
Power Supply	internal	Internal
Resolution (dot/inch)	30-200 dpi programmable	200 dpi
Menu maker	YES	NO
Driver	YES	YES
Paint software	DR. HALO III	NO
Slide show	DR. HALO III	NO
Pad	Mouse/cutting pad	NO
pocket	YES	NO

Click a button, flip a switch and your Genius Mouse GM-6 Plus is compatible with *PC Mouse* and *Microsoft Mouse*. It compares favorably with other in its category, even with *Logitech Mouse*.



Genius Mouse Pocket Genius Mouse Pad

A house for your mouse, makes it more practical, more

convenient to use. When the surface is not smooth, it has its own running pad. Flip the pad, and you have a very convenient cutting board.

POP-UP A MOUSE

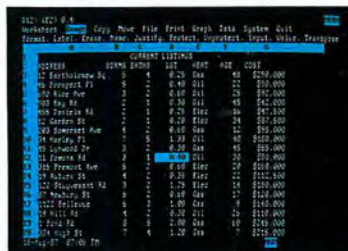
30 seconds let your software run with mouse —

The Genius Menu Maker comes with its own package that permit you creat a pop-up menu for any application software. For example, LOTUS 1-2-3, WORDSTAR... and many others, including your own.



Creat a Pop-up Menu

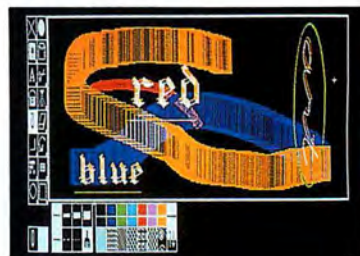
Most of the other pop-up menu is too hard to creat a pop-up menu your own software. But Genius Menu Maker let you make easily to creat yours in few minutes. Just only follow the instruction.



Run a Mouse through Lotus 1-2-3

PROFESSIONAL PAINT SOFTWARE — DR. HALO III

Dr. Halo III software is included in your package. It permits you to create sophisticated graphics as well as computer art. Instruction manual included. It can work in CGA, EGA, Hercules, PGA and VGA displays.



Point and create graphics



Point and Paint



KYE International Corp.
10565, Katy Freeway, Suite 225
Houston, TX 77024, USA
Tel.: (713) 461-1661
Fax: (713) 461-1663

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '87
November 2-6, 1987
Bally's Las Vegas
Las Vegas, Nevada
Comdex booth No. B620

Lotus 123, Wordstar, Logitech, Microsoft, PC Mouse, Hercules, DR. Halo III are registered trade markers.

COOL, QUIET POWER

SILENCER 150



**ULTRA
QUIET**

- PC/XT compatible
- 155 watts of power
- system runs 5°-20° cooler
- 84% noise reduction

\$149

TURBO-COOL 150



**PERFECT
UPGRADE**

- PC/XT compatible
- 155 watts of power
- system runs 25°-40° cooler
- 50% noise reduction

\$149

TURBO-COOL 200

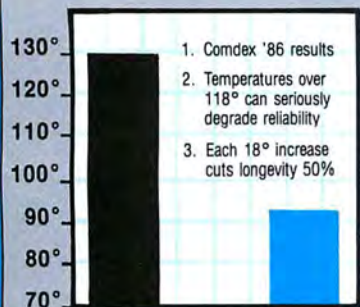


**HIGHEST
PERFORMANCE**

- PC/XT/XT286 compatible
- 200 watts of power
- system runs 30°-45° cooler
- standard noise level

\$189

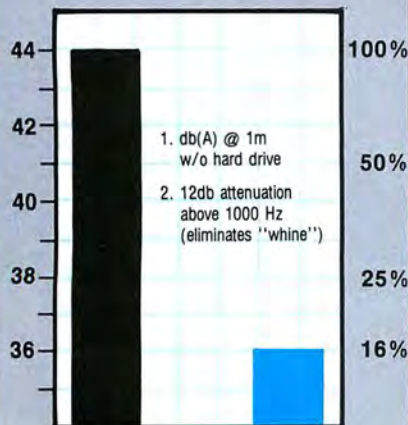
EXPANSION CARDS TEMPERATURE TEST



Ordinary XT
Power Supply

TURBO-COOL
Power Supply

NOISE LEVELS



Ordinary XT
Power Supply

SILENCER
Power Supply

TURBO-COOL AND SILENCER POWER SUPPLIES INCLUDE THESE IMPORTANT FEATURES:

- direct replacement
- full rated power
- FCC/UL approved
- 4 drive connectors
- heavy duty components
- OV, OC, SC protection
- patented twin fan slope-nose design for max. airflow vs noise (PC/XT)
- high efficiency cooling fan with adjustable speed control (AT)
- strict quality control backed by our immediate replacement 1 yr. warranty

SILENCER 200



**ULTRA
QUIET**

- AT compatible
- 200 watts of power
- adjustable cooling (1.0X-1.3X)
- 69% noise reduction @ 1.0X

\$169

TURBO-COOL 225



**HIGHEST
PERFORMANCE**

- AT compatible
- 225 watts of power
- adjustable cooling (1.3X-1.7X)
- 386 boards and hard drives run up to 35° cooler

\$179

TURBO-COOL ADD-ON COOLING FANS



- system runs 15°-30° cooler
- improves reliability & longevity
- quick, easy installation

PC/XT \$69.95
AT \$79.96

ULTRA QUIET HARD DRIVES

- 30MB; 65ms; 1/2 Ht
- auto park and lock
- RLL controller
- 75% noise reduction

\$419

Quantity 1 prices listed
VISA/MC/COD/PO

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

PC COOLING SYSTEMS

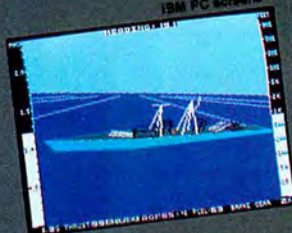
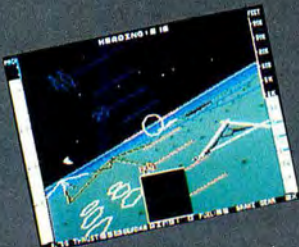
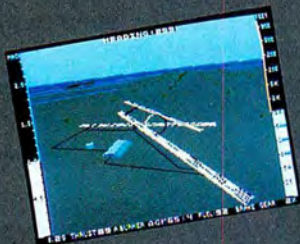
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003

(619) 723-9513

THE FLIGHT CHOICE!



From the sophisticated realism of Flight Simulator...



...to the thrills and excitement of Jet...



...to new Scenery Disk adventures... SubLOGIC. Make The Flight Choice.



See Your Dealer. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800)637-4983.

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois)

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



William F. Zachmann

On IBM: What Personal Computers Mean to Big Blue

IBM made PCs a business necessity, but now personal computers threaten Big Blue's hold on the top spot in the marketplace.

It's only natural that we, as users, evaluate personal computers from our own perspective. We want to know what they can do for us and what they cost. But for a full understanding of IBM personal computers in general and the PS/2 line in particular, we need to understand another perspective—IBM's.

For IBM, the personal computer isn't just another product it happens to sell but a strategic product of critical importance to the company's future. There's more to this than the tremendous acceptance of IBM personal computers in business over the past decade. Personal computers, including IBM's own machines, pose a dire threat to IBM's position as the world's dominant computer company.

Personal computers aren't just the latest development in computer technology. They aren't just the latest stage in the ongoing development of information systems, which began when computers were first used in business in the early 1950s. Personal computers

are the earliest and most visible ripples in a wave of radical innovation that, over the next few years, will revolutionize information systems. As such, they pose a threat to the prosperity of all currently successful information system vendors. And no vendor has been more successful in the past, nor will any vendor be more deeply challenged over the next few years, than IBM.

For all the conventional talk about fourth- and fifth-generation computers, there has really been only one generation of information systems so far: the mainframes and minicomputers that have been IBM's dominion for years. First-generation information systems are characterized by proprietary system architectures, operating systems, and network environments. They are dominated by a computer-to-terminal paradigm and by traditional data communications.

(continues)

Run Your Software 2 to 10 Times Faster!

No Additional Hardware (Cards or Chips) Required.

Introducing PolyBoost™ The Software Accelerator™

PolyBoost, a set of 3 memory-resident programs, speeds information flow to & from your computer's processor. 1, 2 or all 3 programs can be loaded in memory. Operation is totally automatic & transparent. Only PolyBoost speeds up all three processor input/output (I/O) paths:

Requires DOS 2.0 or higher

For the IBM PC, XT, AT & Compatibles

Boost Disk Speed

A memory-buffer (disk cache) automatically speeds up hard or floppy disks by storing in RAM the data your software uses most often. You can set the cache size from 5K to 500K. Caches of up to 4 Megabytes each can reside in Expanded or Extended Memory. Unlike a RAM Disk, PolyBoost immediately writes all changed data to your physical disk to prevent data loss.

Boost Display Speed

Text scrolling & screen updates are FAST! You select the speed. Eliminates flicker in CGA cards. Also works with monochrome, EGA, & Hercules cards. (Uses only 4K RAM.)

Faster & Enhanced Keyboard

Adjust repeat rate for cursors & other keys. Increase size of type-ahead buffer. Optionally generate key clicks. Recall, edit & execute DOS commands. (Uses only 3K RAM.)

60 Day
Money Back
Guarantee

\$79.95
+ \$5.00 S/H

VISA/MC ORDERS
1-800-547-4000
In OR 503-645-1150 dept. 305
POLYTRON Corp.
1815 NW 16th St., Suite 210
Beaverton, OR 97006

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

COPY II® PC OPTION BOARD


AN ALMOST FOOLPROOF WAY TO MAKE ARCHIVAL BACKUPS OF PROTECTED SOFTWARE!

The Copy II PC Option Board is an easy-to-use add-in board that will give your PC the same disk duplication technology used by most disk duplication firms (who put the copy protection on software in the first place).

DUPLICATES NEARLY ALL PROTECTED DISKETTES.

The Option Board can easily backup almost all protected diskettes for the IBM PC, including ones software-only backup programs can't touch. It even includes a track editor that will allow the more technically inclined to look at protection schemes and edit any data on a diskette.

The Option Board uses a half-size slot in an IBM PC, XT or AT, Heath/Zenith 150, 151, 158, Compaq Deskpro. Requires: 1 360KB drive, 256K memory. Extra \$15 cable required for Compaq Portable, HP Vectra and Tandy 1000.

Call 503/244-5782, M-F, 8-5 (West Coast time) with your   in hand. Or send a check for \$95.00 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$15 overseas. Please specify your computer brand when ordering so we can send you the correct cable.

\$95.00

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

*Central Point
Software*
INCORPORATED

Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

On IBM

Personal computers are the shock troops leading a second generation of information systems. Second-generation information systems are characterized by microprocessor-based distributed resource systems. The key components are the personal computer desktop workstation linked by high-speed local area (and extended wide area) networks and supported by a multiplicity of increasingly powerful, sophisticated servers. Traditional multi-user mainframe and minicomputer systems will be replaced by specialized multifunction servers with multiple microprocessor architectures.

Mainframe and minicomputer systems are now basically in the position that the dinosaurs were in some 65 million years ago when a traumatic change in climate eventually caused their extinction. Personal computers are like the protomammals, which initially lived in the shadow of the dinosaurs but eventually evolved into the dominant life forms on the planet.

The economics of building computers for the new generation of information systems will also undergo evolutionary transformation. The economics of scale that characterize first-generation information systems will not apply to the emerging second generation. Standardized components, software, and interfaces combined with increasingly modular ways of building systems will lead to

(continues)

THREE NEW WAYS TO SHOW YOUR DISDAIN FOR MEDIOCRITY.

In a world where a startling number of products are made to standards that are somewhat less than exacting, NEC presents a trio of products that elevate those standards significantly.



It's the APC IV PowerMate™ family of personal business computers: PowerMate 1, PowerMate 2 and the multi-user BusinessMate™. They're part of a new line of AT-class PCs that give you the kind of power and speed you need to take your productivity—and your creativity—to the limit. And with the latest addition to the family—our brand new PowerMate 386—you can stretch that limit even further.

So even though life may indeed be a series of compromises, we don't think you should have to settle for one in the office. Not when you can get the name of your nearest NECIS reseller just by calling 1-800-343-4419 (in MA 617-264-8635). In Canada call 1-800-387-4313.

Or write to NEC Information Systems,
Department 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave.,
Boxborough, MA 01719.

Take it to the limit.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

C&C Computers and Communications

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

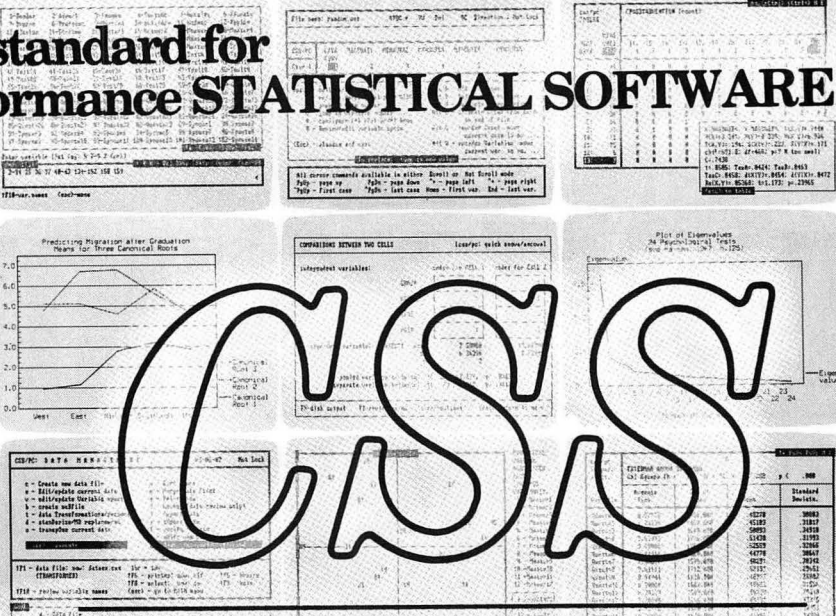
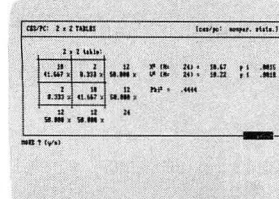
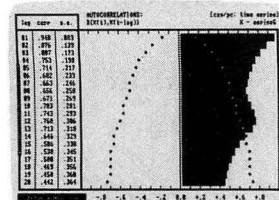
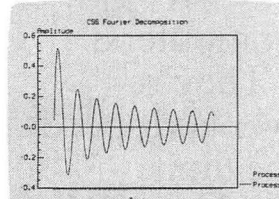
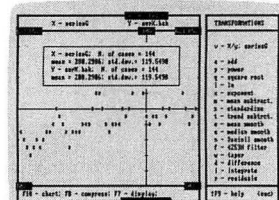
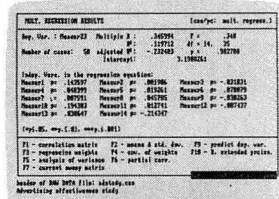
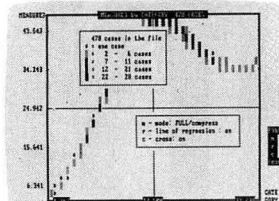
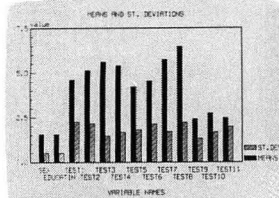
The new standard for high performance STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

CSO:PC: 2 x 2 TABLE

Row	Col 1	Col 2	Row Total
1	100	100	200
2	100	100	200
Col Total	200	200	400

CSO:PC: 2 x 2 TABLE

Row	Col 1	Col 2	Row Total
1	100	100	200
2	100	100	200
Col Total	200	200	400

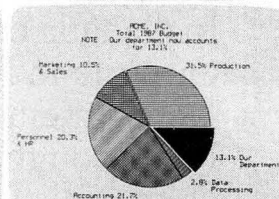
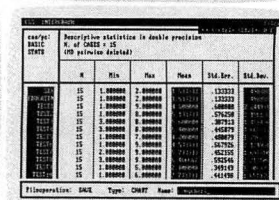
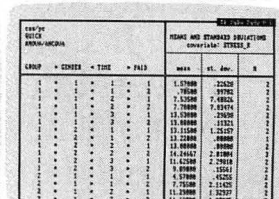
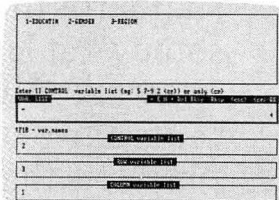
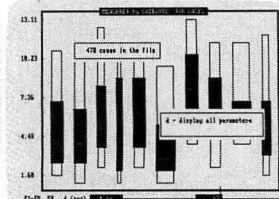
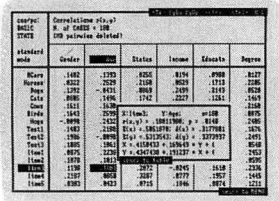
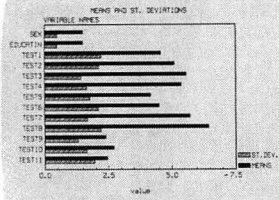
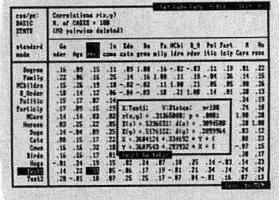
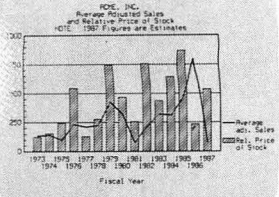


COMPLETE STATISTICAL SYSTEM WITH DATA BASE MANAGEMENT AND GRAPHICS

- CSS is currently the fastest statistical software available for IBM and compatible computers.
- CSS is the first statistical package to offer an advanced user interface that meets 1987 software quality standards.
- The CSS optimized user interface with super-fast hierarchical menus features elements of artificial intelligence; even complex analyses require only a few keystrokes (batch processing is also supported).
- All statistical procedures are integrated with fast data base management and instant (presentation quality) graphics.
- All CSS screen output is displayed via customized Scrollsheets™ (i.e., dynamic, user controlled, multi-layered tables with cells expandable into pop-up windows); all numbers in a Scrollsheet™ can be instantly converted into a variety of presentation quality graphs; contents of different Scrollsheets™ can be instantly aggregated, combined, compared, plotted, printed, or saved (Scrollsheet™ was first introduced in CSS and it is a registered trademark of StatSoft).
- The flexibility of the CSS input/output is practically unlimited: CSS offers an intelligent interface (read/write) to all common file formats (Lotus, dBase, dBase, SYLK, etc.) and can even access data directly from screens of incompatible programs.
- CSS data files can be as large as your operating system (DOS) allows.
- CSS precision exceeds the standards of all common precision benchmarks.
- CSS features comprehensive, state of the art implementations of: Basic statistics, Multi-way frequency tables, Nonparametric statistics, Exploratory data analysis with analytical graphs, Multiple regression methods, Time series analysis with modeling and forecasting (incl. full ARIMA), General ANOVA-ANCOVA/MANOVA, Contrast analysis, Discriminant function analysis, Factor analysis/Principal components, Multidimensional scaling.
- Technical note: The CSS user interface and all I/O were written in Assembler and bypass DOS; graphics and data management were written in Assembler and Fortran.
- Price: \$495 (plus \$5.00 sh/h)

StatSoft

2832 East 10th Street, #4 • Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104 • (918) 583-4149

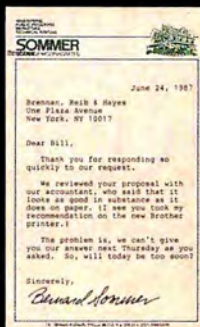


We deliver first class mail.

Perhaps you send out just a few letters a day. More likely it's a whole stack of correspondence, reports, spreadsheets and papers. But either way, a Brother printer is sure to make a lasting impression.

The only question is: which one's right for you? Maybe it's our unique Twinriter. *PC WORLD* says it, "...supplies what everyone always wanted but never got from a printer: graphics and letter quality text."

Or, it could be one of our best-selling HR Series printers. Each is packed with nifty extras such as the ability to run multiple originals for the entire



office — fast. An optional keyboard turns the printer into a typewriter even faster. Most models also print in two colors.

On top of that, we have optional sheet feeders whose first order of business is to save you time, money and endless treks to the printer. And if you're worried about your new printer working with your old computer and software, don't. It will.

Take a firsthand look at the best-selling daisy wheel printers around. They deliver the mail, alright. And a lot more.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call: 1-800-284-4357.

**Brother
letter quality
printers.**



Brother International Corp., Piscataway, NJ 08854
Brother Industries, Ltd., Nagoya, Japan

We're at your side.

brother

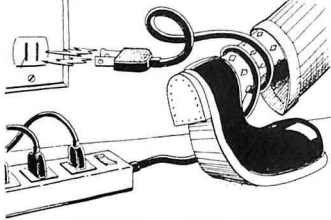
Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

FRUSTRATION INSURANCE

**NOW
Non-Copy
Protected!**

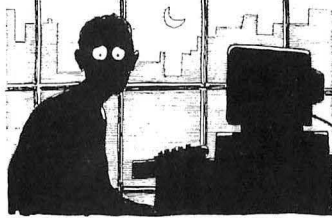
For Only \$99.95 **BOOKMARK™** Protects You From:

ACCIDENTS



BOOKMARK protects you against loss of work and time due to unexpected incidents.

BLACKOUTS



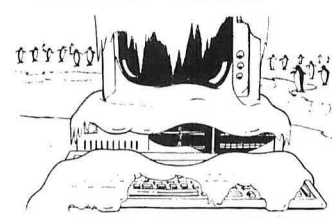
Work in progress, up to the previous BOOKMARK placement, is safe!

SYSTEM CRASH



System crashes used to mean complete loss of data in memory, but not any more.

FROZEN KEYBOARD



When the keyboard freezes up you've got to reboot—and you can't even save first. But with BOOKMARK, work is already saved.

BOOKMARK™

Memory-resident utility software that automatically saves work in progress to the hard disk at user-definable intervals.

See us at

P.C. EXPO
Jacob K. Javits Convention Center, New York, New York
Sept. 1-3, 1987

The 14th International
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE
Jacob K. Javits Convention Center, New York, New York
Sept. 29-Oct. 2, 1987 - Booth No. 249

The 10th NORTHEAST COMPUTER FAIRE
The World Trade Center
Exhibition Center, Commonwealth Pier Five
Boston, MA Oct. 15-17, 1987 - Booth No. 436

P.C. EXPO
McCormick Place North
Chicago, IL Oct. 13-15, 1987

To Order Call Toll FREE 800-544-MARK In California Call Toll Free 800-543-MARK or call for the dealer or distributor nearest you.

Requirements:
IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% Compatible • 256K to 640K • IBM DOS 2.1 or Higher, 1 Floppy Drive • Hard Disk Drive (10 Megabyte Minimum) • Video Display Adapter IBM (Monochrome, Color, Enhanced Color) Hercules, AST (BOOKMARK occupies an equivalent space on hard disk as in system RAM plus video RAM)

BOOKMARK™ is a trademark of INTELLISOFT International. Copyright© 1986, 1987 by INTELLISOFT International. All rights reserved. Patent Pending. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

INTELLISOFT™

INTERNATIONAL

51 Digital Drive • P.O. Box 5055 • Novato, California 94948
(415) 883-1188 • Telex 470766 • Fax (415) 883-2646

NEW!
IBM Personal System/2
and Mac Plus Versions
Now Featuring:

- Increased compatibility including IBM DOS 3.3 and plug-in hard disk cards
- New UNDO function key
- Audible indication option of BOOKMARK save
- Keyboard input now appears simultaneously during BOOKMARK save
- Advanced user mode

Coming Soon!

BOOKMARK add-on utility for extended and expanded RAM applications.

BOOKMARK for Novell Network workstations

YES! Please send BOOKMARK(s) at \$99.95 each to:

SHIPPING AND BILLING ADDRESS

Name _____ Co. _____

Street # _____ State _____

City _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

PAYMENT METHOD

☐ Money Order ☐ Visa

☐ MasterCard ☐ Amer. Exp.

Account Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

ORDER INFORMATION

Please send BOOKMARK(S) at \$99.95 each (total) _____

Sales Tax \$6.00 (Calif. Residents Only) _____

Shipping & Handling (\$5.00 per unit) _____

TOTAL _____

FORMAT (check one)

☐ 3 1/2" ☐ 5 1/4" ☐ Mac Plus

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

"economies of assembly" rather than traditional, capital-intensive economies of manufacturing. That, in addition to the sales, marketing, administrative, and personnel expenses characteristic of large businesses, may actually put large vendors at a significant cost disadvantage.

IBM, for instance, will not be able to compete on price alone. Despite its ability to keep direct manufacturing costs low, "above the line" costs will prevent IBM from keeping total costs of sales as low as those of smaller, more mobile competitors. Moreover, because IBM has historically enjoyed high profit margins in markets with severely constrained competition, it's unlikely that the company will accept the lower profit levels engendered by competitive markets.

Only against this background does the rationale behind IBM's PS/2 personal computers emerge. Beneath all the hullabaloo about supposedly improved performance, new technology, and getting "closer to the customer" lies a critical imperative for IBM—to regain control of the computer industry.

Ironically, IBM's introduction of the PC in 1981 marked the beginning of the end for the main-frame era. Like Pandora's box, the PC let loose upon IBM's world a host of toils and troubles. Its stunning success in business unleashed

(continues)

Tandy Computers:
Because there is
no better value.TM

Harmony[®] Accounting

The Total Accounting Solution: hardware, software, installation and training.

Radio Shack & Open Systems have developed what every small business needs: the finest PC accounting system backed by an exclusive training and support program.

Highly affordable. The system is based on our cost-effective Tandy 3000 family of PC compatibles and Open Systems' *Harmony* integrated accounting software.

Installation and Training. Highly-trained Radio Shack professionals will be assigned to analyze your specific needs. These qualified installers will help convert your manual accounting system to an automated system and can also train your staff. Their job is complete when—and only when—your new system is successfully implemented.

Recognized Value. This concept in accounting is so revolutionary, some of the Big Eight accounting firms have *already* joined the Radio Shack/Harmony Qualified Installer Program. Find out why—discover the Total Accounting Solution.



- ☐ Send me a 1988 Tandy Computer Catalog.
☐ I'm a CPA—send me more information on the Qualified Installer Program.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 88-A-1178
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Name _____
Firm _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
ZIP _____ Phone _____

Radio Shack[®]
COMPUTER CENTERS

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Harmony/Reg. TM Open Systems, Inc.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

30 DAY MO

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

Display Write IV	\$325
Lotus Manuscript	\$349
Microsoft Word 3.11	\$219
Multimate	\$239
Multimate Advantage	
II	\$259
Office Writer w/Spell	\$259
PFS Professional	
Write	\$119
Volkswriter 3	\$145
Word Perfect	\$199
Word Perfect	
Executive	\$115
Wordstar Professional	
4.0	\$249
Wordstar 2000 Plus	\$219
XY Write III Plus	\$219

WORD PROCESSING ADD-ONS

Fancy Font	\$149
Punctuation & Style	\$89
Turbo Lightning	\$59
Word Finder	\$55
Word Perfect Library	\$59

DATABASE MGMT.

Cornerstone	\$65
d Base III Plus	\$399
d Base III Lan Pak	\$589
Foxbase Plus	\$245
Foxbase Plus	
Multiuser	\$329
Paradox	\$425
PFS Professional File	\$145
Powerbase	\$185
Q & A	\$209
Rapid File	\$235
R:Base System V	\$459
Reflex	\$89
Revelation	\$519

DATABASE MGMT. ADD-ONS

Clipper	\$399
Genifer	\$219
Quickcode Plus	\$145
Quick Report	\$145
Quicksilver	\$329
R:Base Ext. Report	
Writer	\$179
R:Base Graphics	\$179

SPREADSHEET/ INTEGRATED

Ability Plus	\$159
Boeing Calc	\$235
Enable	\$379
Framework II	\$399
Lotus 1-2-3	\$315
Microsoft Multiplan	\$119
PFS First Choice	\$105
Silk	\$159
Smart Integrated	\$459
Supercalc IV (NEW)	\$299
Symphony	\$449
VP Planner	\$59

SPREADSHEET ADD-ONS

4 Word	\$69
--------------	------

HAL	\$99
Lotus Express	
LOWEST PRICE CALL	
Lotus Metro	\$79
Quickcode for 1-2-3	\$85
Sideways	\$45
Spreadsheet Auditor	\$95
SQZ	\$55

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

PFS First Publisher	
LOWEST PRICE CALL	
Print Shop	\$39
Harvard Pro Pub	\$409
Page Maker	\$499
Ventura	\$549

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	\$229
Diagram Master	\$195
Energraphics (NEW)	\$309
Lotus Freelance Plus	\$319
Harvard Presentation	\$239
Microsoft Chart	\$189

CAD/CAM

Auto Cad 2.6	\$2359
Auto CAD Basic	\$269
Drafix 1	\$175
Drafix 1 Plus	\$209
Generic CADD	\$69
ProDesign II	\$169

LANGUAGES

BASIC Compiler (MS)	\$255
C Compiler (MS) (4.0)	\$269
COBOL Compiler	
(MS)	\$425
FORTRAN Compiler	
(MS)	\$279
Lattice C Compiler	\$239
Macro Assembler (MS)	\$95
Pascal Compiler (MS)	\$189
Quick BASIC (MS)	\$59
True BASIC	\$99
Turbo C	\$59
Turbo Basic	\$59
Turbo Pascal (plus BCD	
& 8087)	\$59

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total 2	\$349
Microsoft Project	\$239
Project Workbench	\$999
Super Project Plus	\$299
Timeline	\$249

FINANCIAL

Managing Your	
Money	\$115
Dollars and Sense	\$105

ACCOUNTING

BPI Entry Modules	
LOWEST PRICE CALL	
Computer Associates	
LOWEST PRICE CALL	
Great Plains	\$449

MISC/UTILITIES

Brooklyn Bridge	\$89
-----------------------	------

Carbon Copy Plus	\$119
Concurrent XM DOS	\$255
Copy II PC	\$35
Crosstalk XVI	\$95
Disk Optimizer	\$35
DUET	
LOWEST PRICE CALL	

Eureka	\$65
Fastback	\$89
Fixed Disc Organizer	\$55
Mace Utilities	\$59
Microsoft Windows	\$59
Norton Commander	\$39
Norton Utilities	\$55
Norton Util. Adv.	\$85
PC DOS	
LOWEST PRICE CALL	

Remote	\$139
Sidekick	\$49
Smart Com II	\$89
Superkey	\$49
Take Two	\$89
WATCHDOG	\$199
XTREE	\$35

HARDWARE

LAPTOPS

NEC	
Multispeed	
LOWEST PRICE CALL	
TOSHIBA	
T1100+	
LOWEST PRICE CALL	
T3100+	\$3159
ZENITH	
Z-183	
LOWEST PRICE CALL	
Z-181	
LOWEST PRICE CALL	

PRINTERS

BROTHER	
HR 20	\$375
HR 40	\$645
M-1409	\$349
M-1509	\$399
M-1709	\$489
DICONIX	
Diconix 150	\$299
EPSON	
EX 800	\$409
EX 1000	\$539
FX-86e	\$339
FX-286e	\$469
LQ 800	\$479
LQ 1000	\$569
LQ 2500	\$949

NEC	
P 660	\$459
P 760	\$649
CP 660 Color	\$589
CP 760 Color	\$799
KP 560 XL	\$1049
P 960 XL	\$1249

OKIDATA

182	\$249
192 PLUS	\$339
193 PLUS	\$489
293 PLUS	\$695
2410P	\$1799

PANASONIC

KX-p 1080i	\$175
KX-P 1091i	\$199

KX-p 1595	\$475
-----------------	-------

TOSHIBA

P 321 SL	\$549
P 341 SL	
LOWEST PRICE CALL	
P 351	\$939
P 351C	\$1099

CITIZEN

MSP 10	\$279
MSP 15	\$369
MSP 20	\$319
MSP 25	\$479
Premier 35	\$489

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

KENSINGTON

Muffler 80/132	
LOWEST PRICE CALL	
System Stand	\$25

QUADRAM

Microfazer Series	
LOWEST PRICE CALL	

DIGITIZERS

SUMMA GRAPHICS

Summa Sketch	
(12x12)	\$439
Summa Sketch	
(12x18)	\$659

SCANNERS

DATACOPY

730	\$499
-----------	-------

HEWLETT PACKARD

Scanjet	\$1195
---------------	--------

SABA

Hand Held	\$435
-----------------	-------

LASER PRINTERS

CANON

Laser Printer LBP8A2	\$2899
Laser Printer LBP8II	
LOWEST PRICE CALL	

HEWLETT PACKARD

Series 2	\$1849
----------------	--------

PLOTTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

7475A	\$1629
7550A	\$3275
7595A	\$8749

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

DMP 40	\$879
DMP 41	\$2599

MONITORS

AMDEK

Color 600-S	\$335
Color 722	\$449
Color 725	\$559
310A	\$135
410A	\$159

• No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, American Express, C.O.D., money order, check of PO's (please call for price verification) • No sales tax on orders shipped outside NY State • Please add 2% for insurance and handling (\$3.00 minimum) (int'l orders add) • We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by mfg's warranty. We do not guarantee compatibility. All prices are subject to change without notice.

NEY-BACK G

And your chance to live like royalty!

Ohh, my, my, what a sweepstakes!! Just look at where you could go—

GRAND PRIZE LIVE LIKE ROYALTY AT A CARIBBEAN VILLA

8 days and 7 nights for four people at a Caribbean island villa, including round trip air fare.
(See 4 color cover of ad for details.)

But that's not all —

FIRST PRIZE

(3 winners) choose any one of three (3) vacation packages for two including airfare A) One week Caribbean cruise departing from San Juan; B) One week in Honolulu; C) One week in Acapulco.

But we said everybody's a winner!!

EVERYBODY WINS

a \$100 TravelDollars certificate*, redeemable on any vacation package, including air and ground accommodations, from a printed brochure. Just go to any travel agent and find a vacation package that most appeals to you, and bring the printed brochure home with you. Then call the telephone number on the back of your TravelDollars certificate, explain what you wish to do, and the reservations will be made. It's that simple!!

Oh!! One more thing —

EVERYBODY WINS

a \$10 Logisoft discount coupon, good towards your next Logisoft purchase. So now not only have you entered this stupendous sweepstakes, but you're getting an additional \$10 off Logisoft's already low prices on their entire inventory; and you still get their 30 day money-back guarantee!! Whatta deal!!
You receive both the TravelDollars certificate and the Logisoft coupon when you receive your order; the same order that entered you in the sweepstakes.

SO, C'MON, CALL LOGISOFT NOW, AND LIVE LIKE ROYALTY!!

TravelDollars certificates can be used with any vacation package of \$500 or more per person including air and ground accommodations from a printed brochure. Certificates cannot be combined for use on a single trip.

OFFICIAL SWEEPSTAKES RULES

1. No purchase necessary. For every product ordered by phone or mail during the period September 1 through December 31, 1987, you will automatically be entered in the sweepstakes (i.e., 3 products = 3 entries). Phone and mail orders must be received by December 31, 1987. You also may enter by hand printing your name, address, telephone number, and "Logisoft Live Like Royalty Sweepstakes" on a 3"x5" card and mailing it in an envelope, to: LOGISOFT SWEEPSTAKES, P.O. BOX 19-1764, MIAMI BEACH, FLA 33119, to be received by 12/31/87. Only one entry per envelope. Mechanical reproductions are not acceptable. Logisoft is not responsible for late, lost, or misdirected entries.

2. Winners will be selected in a random drawing by an independent judging organization about January 15, 1988. Winners will be notified by mail and may be required to sign an affidavit of eligibility and liability publicity release within 21 days of notification. Travel companions of winners will be required to sign releases. All taxes are the sole responsibility of winners. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. All prizes will be awarded. No transfers of prizes and no substitutions except by Logisoft due to prize unavailability.

3. PRIZES: One (1) Grand Prize of a one week (8 days, 7 nights) vacation for four people at a Caribbean island villa consisting of round trip air travel from any international airport

in the continental United States, \$1,260 cash allowance for meals and beverages, the services of a cook, maid, and gardener at the villa, use of a jeep and a cash allowance for fuel, and \$1,000 cash (approximate retail value \$15,000). Three (3) first Prizes: Choose from any of these vacation packages: a) One week Caribbean cruise departing from San Juan, b) one week in Honolulu, c) one week in Acapulco; all packages are for two persons and include round trip air from major gateways, 7 night accommodations, taxes, tips, and other extras as described in the tour operator's brochures. Cruise also includes food. (Approximate retail value of the first prizes are \$4,700.00). ONLY ONE PRIZE PER PERSON.

4. Sweepstakes open to legal residents of the U.S., age 21 or over, except employees and their families of Logisoft, Inc., its affiliates, subsidiaries, and advertising agency, and Lexington Promotions, Inc. Void in NY, FL and where prohibited or restricted by law. By participating you agree to these rules and the decisions of the judges.

5. For a list of major prize winners, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to: LOGISOFT SWEEPSTAKES, P.O. BOX 19-1764, MIAMI BEACH, FLA. 33119 (by 2/15/88).

LOGISOFT
A MSC INTERNATIONAL COMPANY
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735

YOU ARE ENTERED AUTOMATICALLY every time you place any order (i.e., 3 products=3 entries!) — each product ordered enters your name for all drawings. So, every product you purchase will increase your chances of winning!!

TO ORDER AND WIN CALL:

**CREDIT CARD
HOTLINE**

1-800-645-3491



For instant processing
of your credit card orders.

**TERMS
HOTLINE**

1-800-431-9037

PURCHASE ORDER	

Our terms customers can be assigned a
personal account executive and may
qualify for special corporate considerations.

GUARANTEE

IBM

Color Monitor 8513	
.....LOWEST PRICE CALL	
Monochrome Monitor 8503	
.....LOWEST PRICE CALL	
Enhanced Color Display	
.....LOWEST PRICE CALL	

LOGICSOFT

★EGA	\$375
★RGB 14"	\$275
★Mono 12"	\$79
★Multi-scan	\$409

NEC

Multi-sync color	\$559
------------------	-------

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

LM 300	\$559
RGB HX-12	\$449
RGB SR-12	\$569
Amber Mzx 12	\$149

MITSUBISHI

Diamond AUM 1371A	\$629
-------------------	-------

THOMSON

12" MONO	\$95
14" CGA	\$315
14" EGA	\$385
14" ULTRASCAN	\$539

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH

Six Pack Premium	
512K)	\$199
Six Pack Plus (384K)	\$199
Rampage w/256K	\$259
Rampage 286 w/512K	\$399
Advantage (128K)	\$349
I/O Mini II	\$115

BOCA RESEARCH

BOCARAM/AT	
(w/128K)	\$165

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

Half Pint I/O	\$105
Overachiever 512K	\$349

LOGICSOFT

★ AT w/128K	\$179
★ PC/EMS	\$129
★ 286 EMS	\$139
★ PS/PC EMS	\$139
★ PS/286 EMS	\$149
★ Multi w/384K	\$155
★ RAM ½ Card	
★ w/OK	\$39
★ w/384K	\$109
★ w/576K	\$139
★ I/O Mini ½ Cd.	\$75

QUADRAM

Quadboard (384K)	\$149
Silverboard (384K)	\$375

INTEL

Above Board Series	
(PC) w/64K	\$239
PS/PC) w/64K	\$259
(286) w/512K	\$349
(PS/286) w/512K	\$379
8087-2 Math	
Co-processor	\$169
80287 Math Co-processor	
6MHz	\$195
80287 Math Co-processor	
8MHz	\$249
80287 Math Co-Processor	
10 MHz	\$329

TURBO CARDS

INTEL

Inboard 386/AT	\$1249
----------------	--------

LOGICSOFT

★ Accelerator 286	\$249
MAYNARD	
Surprise 286	\$105
ORCHID	
Tiny Turbo	\$379
Turbo EGA	\$459

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST

3 G+	\$295
Preview	\$209
Six Pack Premium/EGA	
Series	.....LOWEST PRICE CALL

ATI

EGA Wonder Board	\$269
------------------	-------

HERCULES

Color Card	\$155
Graphics Card Plus	\$189
In Color Card	\$299

LOGICSOFT

Color Board	\$75
Mono Board	\$79
EGA	\$149
EGA 480	\$249

NEC

GB1 EGA Board	\$349
---------------	-------

PARADISE SYSTEMS

Auto Switch EGA	\$219
Auto Switch EGA 480	\$289

QUADRAM

EGA Plus Graphics	\$299
Pro Sync EGA	\$289

STB

Chaufeur HT	\$165
EGA Plus	\$249

TESENG LABS

EVA 480	\$345
---------	-------

VIDEO 7

Vega	\$249
Vega Deluxe	\$299

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST

5251-11	\$559
5251-11 Plus	\$629

DCA

IRMA Board II	\$749
---------------	-------

MODEMS

EVEREX

Evercom II	\$99
Evercom 2400B Int.	\$119

HAYES

Smartmodem 1200	\$299
Smartmodem 1200B	
w/Smartcom II	\$299
Smartmodem 2400	\$449
Smartmodem 2400B	
w/Smartcom II	\$449

LOGICSOFT

★1200	\$129
★1200B	\$69
★2400	\$229
★2400B	\$159

MIGENT

Pocket Modem	\$169
--------------	-------

PROMETHEUS

Pro-modem 1200	\$215
Pro-modem 1200B	\$145

TOSHIBA

1200B Laptop Modem	
(T1100 Plus)	\$299

VEN-TEL

1200 Plus	\$249
PC Modem 2400B	\$415

ZENITH

1200B Laptop Modem	\$299
--------------------	-------

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC Mouse w/Dr. Halo 2	\$99
-----------------------	------

MICROSOFT

Microsoft Mouse	
(Serial)	\$129
Microsoft Mouse	
(Buss)	\$119

SURGE PROTECTORS

CURTIS

Diamond	\$29
Ruby	\$59

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

Masterpiece	\$95
Masterpiece Plus	\$119

LOGICSOFT

★ Spike Bar	\$25
★ Spike Block	\$19

NETWORK

Power Mouse	\$119
-------------	-------

TRIPPLITE

Isobar 8-15	\$65
Isobar 8-15 w/RM	\$69

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC

5151 (Deluxe)	\$159
KB 101-1	\$112

MEMORY STORAGE

IOMEGA

Bernoulli Box	
(10+10)	\$1449
Bernoulli Box	
(20 Mb)	\$1299
Bernoulli Box	
(20+20)	\$1899
Bernoulli 10 Mb Cartdg.	
Tr	\$169
Bernoulli 20 Mb. Cartd.	
Tr	\$255

HARD DISK DRIVES

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER

Hard Drive Card	
(20Mb)	\$499
Hard Drive Card	
(30Mb)	\$579

MINISCRIBE Complete Line

.....LOWEST PRICE CALL	
------------------------	--

PLUS

Hard Card 20 Mb	\$649
Hard Card 40 Mb	\$949

SEAGATE

20 Mb H/Ht (ST225)	\$329
20 Mb F/Ht (ST4026)	\$539
30 Mb H/Ht (ST238)	\$379
30 Mb F/Ht (ST4038)	\$549
40 Mb H/Ht (ST251)	\$559
40 Mb F/Ht (ST4051)	\$659
80 Mb F/Ht (ST4096)	\$895

CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK-UP

SYSGEN

Image Tape Backup	
20 Mb Int	\$599

Image Tape Backup

20 Mb Ext	\$699
-----------	-------

TECMAR

QIC 60 AT (Int.)	\$1250
QIC 60 Ext Tape	
Backup	\$1569
QIC Host Adapter	
Card	\$125

FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

Panasonic 360K ½ Ht	\$109
Tandon TM-100 360K	
½ Ht.	\$99
Toshiba 360K ½ Ht.	\$109
Toshiba Ext 5.25 360K	
Drive	\$389

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

DATASHIELD

200 Wt (PC)	\$249
300 Wt (XT)	\$389
500 Wt (AT)	\$565
800 Wt (AT)	\$619

LOGICSOFT

325 Wt	\$305
450 Wt	\$385
657 Wt	\$549
1000 Wt	\$819



LOGICSOFT CUSTOMER SERVICES

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

If you are dissatisfied with your order, simply call for an RA# for a full refund of product purchase price, replacement, or credit within 30 days of receipt of order. Product must be undamaged in original package and contain all documentation and its unexecuted warranty card. (Due to certain mfg. copyright restrictions, some items may not apply.)

5 Year Unconditional Warranty On

★ Items

Look for the ★ items: it identifies our Logic line of products. They are fully compatible with, but priced well below, the major manufacturers, and carry our 5 year replace or repair warranty. (You save—not by our use of inexpensive labor and parts—but through the state-of-the-art technology.)

Same Day Shipping

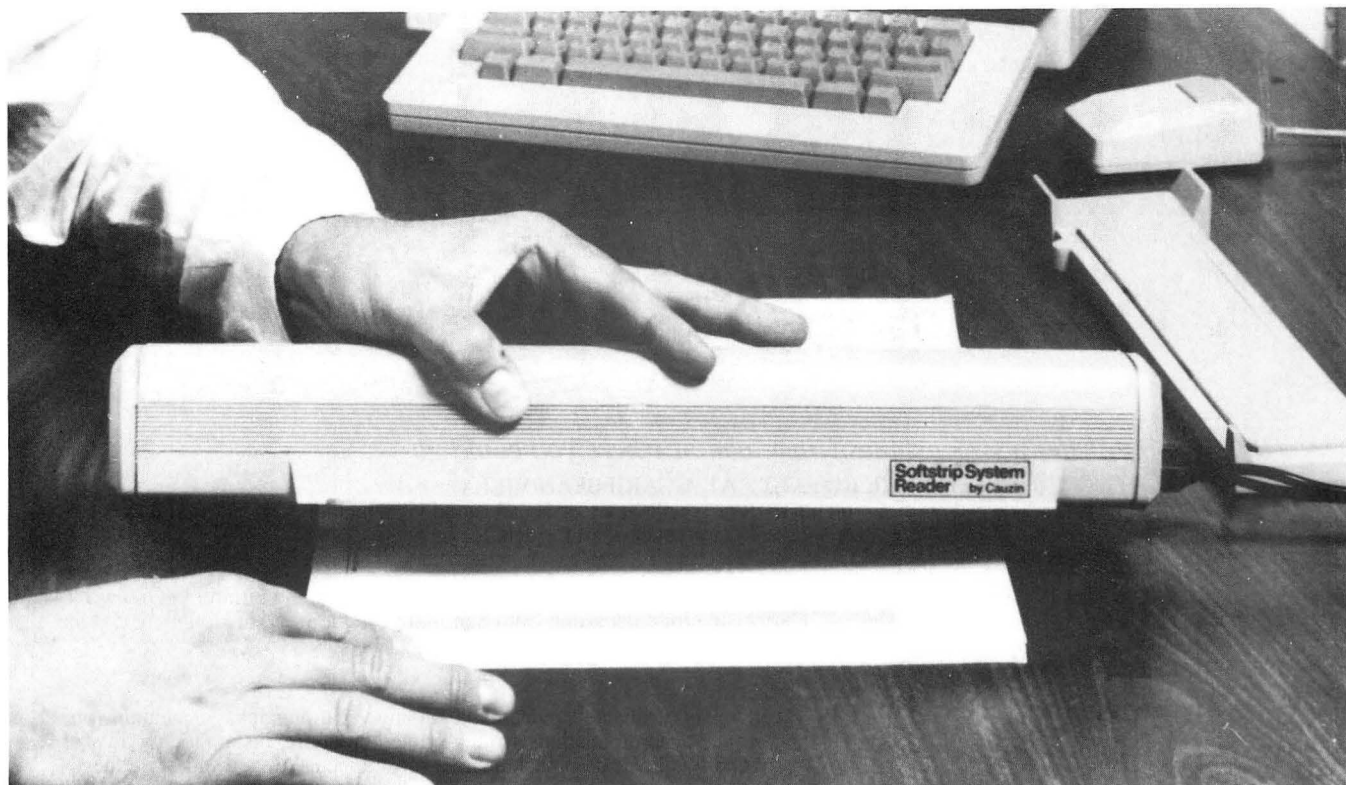
We carry a full stock of the most popular products—so we can ship the same day to get your order to you fast.

Current Version Guarantee

We carry only the latest versions available and guarantee to ship the version quoted to you.

Toll-Free Customer Service

One on-line mainframe allows instant access to customer and product information.



Files on SOFTSTRIP® save hours at the keyboard.

For business and professional PC users, the Softstrip system can save hours of your valuable time previously spent rekeying data. The Softstrip system is a simple, low cost method of generating computer-readable data on plain paper.

Why Rekey?

With Softstrip, anything that can be stored on disk can be recorded on data strips. Now, your reports, forecasts, spreadsheets, packing lists—**ANY DATA THAT MUST BE REKEYED TO BE USEFUL**—can be read into your computer in minutes using the Softstrip Reader.

For desktop publishers, you can even file artwork, layouts and graphics in the Softstrip format, saving valuable disk space.

Tired of Playing "Find the Disk File"?

Because Softstrip is on paper, file your computer-readable strips with

your hard copy, so you can locate them quickly. You can read a data strip error-free into your PC in about 30 seconds—a fraction of the time you probably spend searching through disk directories.

Disillusioned about Distribution?

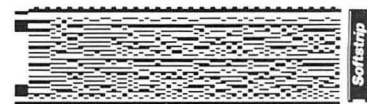
With the Softstrip system, you can distribute computer data to other users for the cost of a photocopy. Softstrip lets you send or receive pricing information, product specs, financial reports, even software updates, through normal channels. No more disk duplication and no need to tie into expensive telecommunications networks.

What's your Data Dilemma?

Is yours a business that exchanges important data with remote locations or field offices? How about a law office whose client documents are rekeyed when updates are required? Or a medical practice with the need to archive patient records?

Or do you just need a low cost and efficient way to get data to the right people?

Call Cauzin and find out how the Softstrip system can save your business time and money.



Softstrip®

Cauzin Systems
835 South Main Street
Waterbury CT 06706
1-800-533-7323
(In CT 203-573-0150)

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

LIVE LIKE ROYALTY

Sweepstakes

LOGICSOFT®

announces the "Yes, yes, yes, you too can live (at the taxpayer's expense) like royalty" sweepstakes. It's a week you'll talk about for the rest of your life!! A vacation money can't buy!!

You and three guests will be flown to a sumptuous villa, somewhere in the West Indies. For 8 days and 7 nights, you'll have an opportunity to live like only a select few in this world do!!

The Grand Prize villa is owned by royalty, and used by their family and friends. You'll enjoy the same exact luxuries the owners do—the housekeeper, the gardener, the cook, the Land Rover, the private beach, the swimming pool—need we say more!?!?

Yes, we do!! You'll live on the same tiny island as, uuhhh, right next door to, uh, er, let's just say oodles of famous people—rock stars, politicians, movie stars, more royalty—people you only read about in the National Enquirer!!

You'll enjoy all these sensuous pleasures in a secret place in the West Indies, at the villa of a royally famous individual. So royal and so famous that we can't even tell you who it is!! Due to protection of privacy, we had to sign a contract stating that we would not disclose the owner of the villa, nor the exact location of the island. So nobody knows, with the exception of the pilot (someone has to get you there!!), and of course you, the winner.

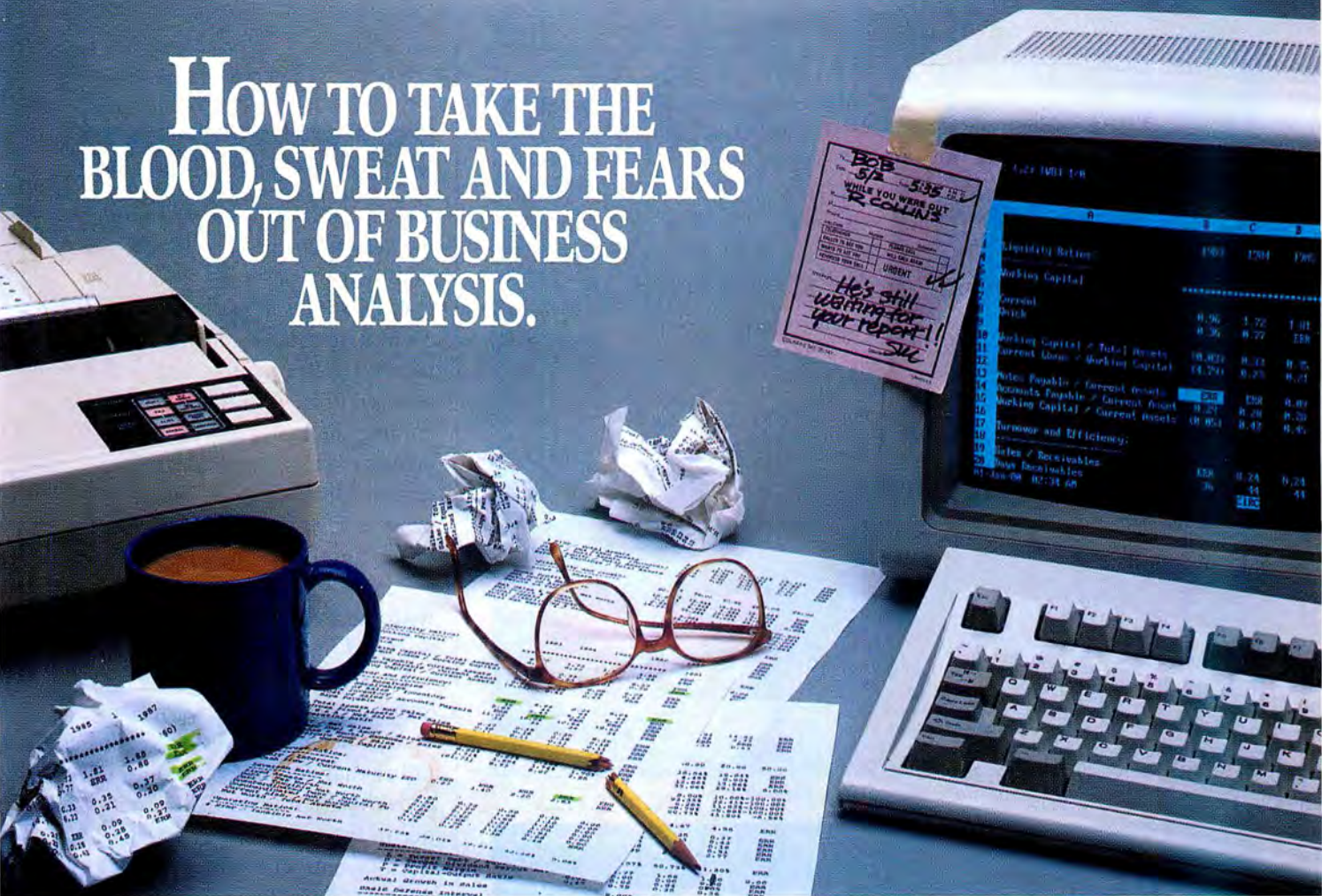
But who cares?? For 1 whole entire week it will be yours and only yours, to use but not abuse; to use the same "water closet" --- uses!! (Ha!! Thought we'd give the secret away??) In addition to a week of pure, unadulterated paradise, Logicsoft will give you \$1000 cash, to spend as you see fit. But, with everything included in this dream vacation, you may very well end up taking the money home with you.

EVERYONE'S A WINNER See inside for details.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



HOW TO TAKE THE BLOOD, SWEAT AND FEARS OUT OF BUSINESS ANALYSIS.



INTRODUCING JAVELIN PLUS, WITH A DATABASE STRUCTURE THAT SIMPLIFIES THE WHOLE MODELING PROCESS.

With ordinary spreadsheet software, even the most experienced users dread the confusion, time and risks involved in developing anything but the smallest spreadsheets.

But new Javelin PLUS™, like our original Javelin®, stores information in a flexible central database rather than in rigid spreadsheet cell locations. That eliminates the tedious manual labor, the mental gymnastics, the risk of altered logic or invalid data—all the stumbling blocks you've come to hate in your spreadsheet software.

With Javelin PLUS, for instance, auditing a spreadsheet or communicating your logic to others is remarkably simple. Because every variable and every relationship is automatically documented in a clear audit trail—with English-name variables instead of cryptic cell notations.

And since relationships are defined by variables instead of cell locations, you can rearrange your models without fear of disturbing your logic. Insert or delete variables anywhere. Prepare customized reports on the fly in just seconds. Consolidate models effortlessly. All without defining new logic, combining files or matching rows and columns.

What's more, you can link multiple worksheets dynamically. And perform time-based functions like cash flow analysis automatically with the help of a built-in calendar.



Database and applications functions. The real PLUS of Javelin PLUS.

Javelin PLUS also gives you more than 75 new features and improvements over our original Javelin. Many of which take you far beyond the limitations of conventional spreadsheets.

Like expanded database functionality. Javelin PLUS not only accepts string (text) and date variables, but also gives you the ability to perform database operations on them. You can cross tab, sort, combine and compare all kinds of data. Right within your modeling software.

We've also opened up the architecture to accept modules for other specific business functions and applications, too. Several are free with Javelin PLUS, including "Multiple Regression Analysis." And others are already under development. So Javelin PLUS will grow with you in ways no spreadsheet can.

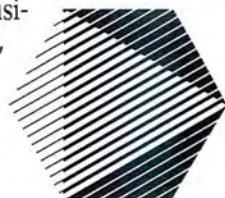
And Javelin PLUS can read your existing Lotus® files, so you can move back and forth. That way, you're not permanently committed to one or the other.

In short, Javelin PLUS eliminates the blood, sweat and fears of your conventional spreadsheet software. And lets you concentrate on your business instead of your spreadsheet. To order, or for more information, including the Javelin dealer nearest you, call toll-free

1-800-JAVELIN. In MA, (617) 494-1400.

Javelin Software Corporation,
One Kendall Square, Bldg. 200,
Cambridge, MA 02139

Javelin is a registered trademark of Javelin Software Corporation.
Javelin PLUS is trademark of Javelin Software Corporation.
Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.



Javelin

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Canon introduces MORE.

More easy-to-use features.
More expandability.
More fonts and memory for graphics.
More paper handling capability.



LBP-8II

Canon
LASER BEAM PRINTER

Canon
Enjoy easy extended payments with the Canon Credit Card.
Ask for details at participating Canon dealers and retailers.
Available only in US.

Canon U.S.A., Inc., Printer Division, One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042.

© 1987 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

JAVELIN TAKES THE COMPLEXITY OUT OF SPREADSHEET MODELING.

Concentrate on your business instead of your spreadsheet with Infoworld's Software Product of the Year. Javelin's® database structure lets you maintain complete data integrity in your model. Link worksheets. Make changes without affecting logic. Create new reports in seconds. Consolidate models automatically.

Self-documentation and English language variables help others understand or audit a model in minutes.

Javelin reads Lotus® files and is fully compatible with new Javelin PLUS (upgrade anytime for \$150).

\$99.95

To order, or for more information, including the Javelin dealer nearest you, call **1-800-JAVELIN**.
In MA, (617) 494-1400.



Javelin

Javelin Software Corporation
One Kendall Square, Bldg. 200
Cambridge, MA 02139

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

forces that threaten to undermine the very foundation of IBM's dominance.

The PC was actually far more innovative than is generally believed. IBM broke into important new territory with the PC by becoming the first major vendor to deliver the expanded address space of Intel's 8088/86 microprocessor. Had IBM simply introduced another 8-bit, CPM-based system, it would not have met with the tremendous success that attended the PC.

Equally important, IBM's Entry Systems operation, which began as an independent business unit rather than an IBM division, radically departed from IBM's practice in the late 1970s by introducing a system with a completely open architecture. Not only were third-party hardware and software vendors brought in from the start, but minute details of the system were readily available. The original IBM PC Technical Reference Manual that I bought in 1982, for example, actually includes a complete, annotated assembly listing of the BIOS.

Naturally, this candor made it relatively easy for other vendors to clone IBM's PC and XT. Initially, compatible competition actually helped establish the IBM "standard" for personal computers.

Before long, however, IBM began losing market share to competitors that offered better features and performance, lower cost, or some combination of the

(continues)

two. By 1986, IBM's loss of market share had turned from a minor irritation into a major business problem. IBM needed to do something to stem the tide.

One option might have been aggressive pricing, innovative features, and improved performance, but that wouldn't have met IBM's need to regain control over the market. So at COMDEX Fall in November 1986, William Lowe, head of IBM's Entry Systems Division, made it clear that henceforth in IBM's lexicon, "open architecture" would simply mean that third parties could make compatible boards and peripherals.

In other words, IBM no longer believes that competitors have the right to build 100 percent compatible systems. After IBM's April PS/2 announcement, Lowe and others voiced IBM's intention to protect its "intellectual property rights" to the new machines.

Much of the complexity that keeps people scratching their heads over the PS/2 derives from organizational schizophrenia within IBM. Clearly as concerned with limiting competition as with delivering maximum value to its customers, IBM sought to preserve the image of an open system while making it as proprietary as possible. The "real" PS/2 machines (Models 50, 60, and 80—the Model 30 is a PS/2 in name only) are riddled with patent and copyright snares for would-be clone makers.

(continues)

LESS.

Canon introduces
Less cost to buy and use.
Less maintenance.
Less hassle replacing toner cartridges.
Best of all, less wait—Canon quality product available now.



LBP-8II

Canon
LASER BEAM PRINTER
Printouts that stand out.

For more information, call 1-800-453-3307. In Utah, 1-800-662-2500.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

STATS-2™ A COMPLETE STATISTICAL PACKAGE

\$149

A powerful tool for data analysis and forecasting

- Super-fast (8087 support), double precision
- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu driven)
- Full-featured Data Editor for entering/transforming/editing of data; **easy access to data from spreadsheets and data bases (e.g., Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, dBaseIII)**
- Descriptive statistics, t-tests, Correlations (including "economically" formatted matrices), Crosstabulations, Comparisons of Distributions, Significance Tests, Powerful General Multiple Regression module (Durbin-Watson statistic, autocorrelation of residuals, forecasting subprogram, and more), Flexible General ANOVA/ANCOVA module (up to five factors, repeated measures, unequal n, contrasts, and more), 10 Non-parametric Statistics, Bargraphs, Scatterplots, and much more
- Presentation quality tables and graphs can be printed vertically or horizontally on 80 printers (all major brands supported)
- Requires IBM-PC (or compatible), 2 dd, 256k

To order send check or money order for \$149 (plus \$5.00 shipping and handling) to:



StatSoft™



2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

NOW includes GRAFPLUS™, a memory resident utility to produce presentation quality graphics "screen dumps" from all popular programs. Quick graphics screen shots from **LOTUS 1-2-3!**

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

PC EDITOR'S
MAGAZINE CHOICE
PC Magazine, 1/27/87

#1

File Manager
Software Digest, 2/86

"9.6"

Highest Rating
Ever Awarded
InfoWorld, 3/16/87

#1

Word Processor
Software Digest, 1/87

THE BEST WORD PROCESSOR AND FILE MANAGER. NO BULL.

Software's biggest critics are Q&A's biggest fans. They love its easy-to-use, flexible file management. And its fast, full-featured word processing. According to the experts, you won't find an easier or better way to keep track of people and information. Q&A manages client lists, personal databases, inventory, tax records, and expenses. It breezes through a form letter mail-merge, creates customer mailings, writes professional looking letters and proposals, includes 1-2-3 spreadsheets and graphs in documents, you

name it. All this plus its ability to get information into and out of your databases with real English sentences (like HAL does in 1-2-3) makes Q&A the value leader in personal software. For now, and as your needs grow.

Call today for information and while supplies last, a free demo disk (a \$10 value). If you've got one shot at word processing or file management, take #1. Take Q&A. (800) 443-0100 Ex. 499W



The File Manager, With a Word Processor, That Understands English

SIMANTEC - 10201 Torre Avenue • Cupertino, CA 95014 • (408) 253-9600

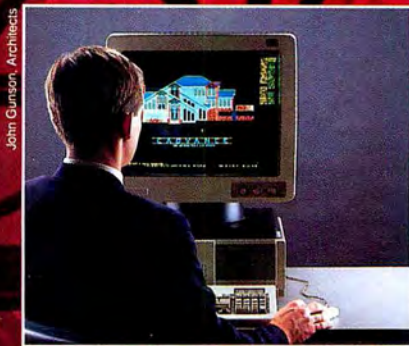
Call for very low-cost upgrade offers. Q&A is compatible with IBM PC/XT/AT and PS/2. Available in 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" formats. Q&A Write, stand-alone word processor now available for \$199. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corp. Other Products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1987 Symantec Corp.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

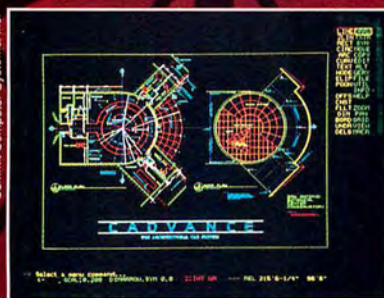
Special 386 Optimized Version, and Stand-Alone Word Processor Now Available

CAD

FOR THE REAL WORLD.



John Gunson, Architects



Summit Computer Systems, Inc.



Davis & Carter, P.C.

CADVANCE™

When your creative juices are flowing...or your client is waiting...you need CAD software that's quick, easy and efficient. Something with real answers at a moment's notice. You need CADVANCE, the fastest-response design software in the PC market today.

CADVANCE is simple to learn. Commands and menus are written in *your* language. So you can quickly produce even the most detailed, full-color graphics.

SOLID VISION™

Want to design in 3-D? Try Solid Vision, featuring all the fast response of CADVANCE for three dimensional images. See shaded sections, hidden line views, or "walkaround" perspectives...with just the touch of a key.

CADVANCE and Solid Vision. High speed, high performance, compatible CAD software for your IBM PC system. Visit your local dealer for a demonstration or send for your free ISICAD kit.



To get your free ISICAD kit, drop your business card in the mail and we'll drop our CAD kit to you.

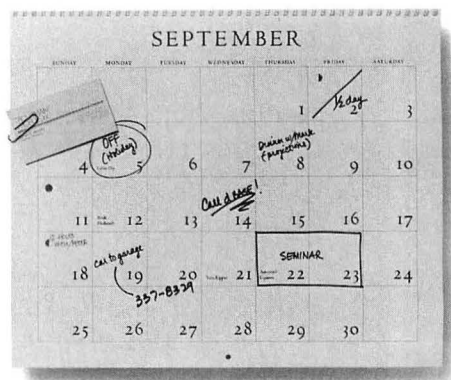
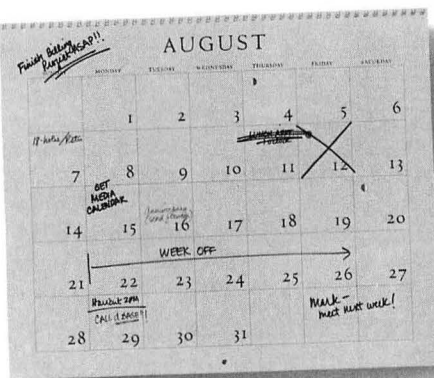
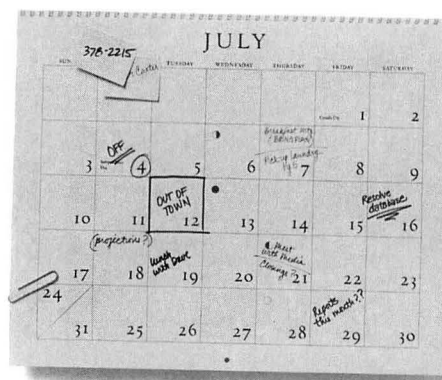
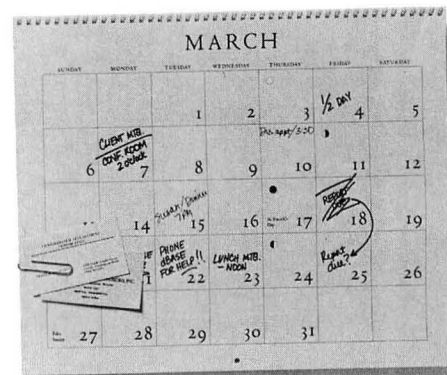
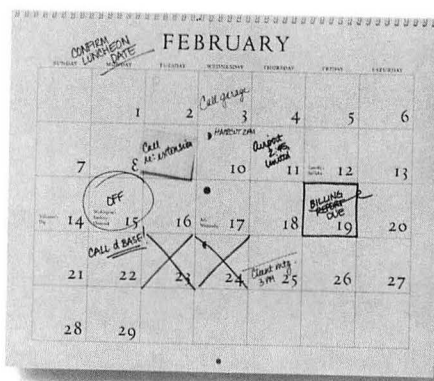
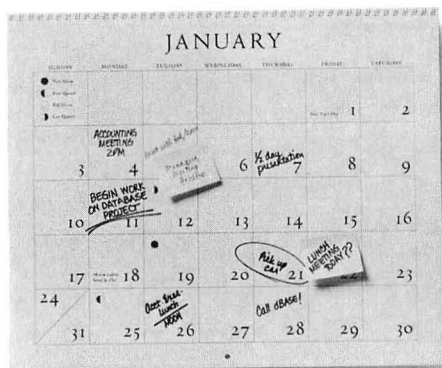
ISICAD, Inc. P.O. Box 61022
Anaheim, CA 92803-6122
(714) 821-2600

ISICAD

DESIGN SYSTEMS FOR THE REAL WORLD

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

"I FLIPPED TH OF PAGES TRYING TO



Choosing the wrong database management software can be like doing time.

Ask Harry Viens, the executive vice-president of an advertising agency.

Using a copy of dBASE®, he spent a year trying to learn its programming language to develop applications on the agency's PC to track income against forecasts.

But with dBASE, all he ended up with was wishing he'd used R:BASE® System V, the database software you don't have to be a programmer to use.

"AFTER USING dBASE I HAD TO BE DEPROGRAMMED."

Viens knew his mini-computer was fine for bookkeeping, but wasn't capable of turning around management reports—critical for

making quick decisions.

"We've got to make decisions in real time, not wait a couple of months to find out what's happening today," Viens said.

"I tried to build this dBASE application nights, weekends and during holes in my schedule. But almost a year later, the miserable thing still wasn't done," Viens told us.

"The language is unnatural. I guess some people love writing code. For me, that's like trying to mow the lawn with nail clippers."

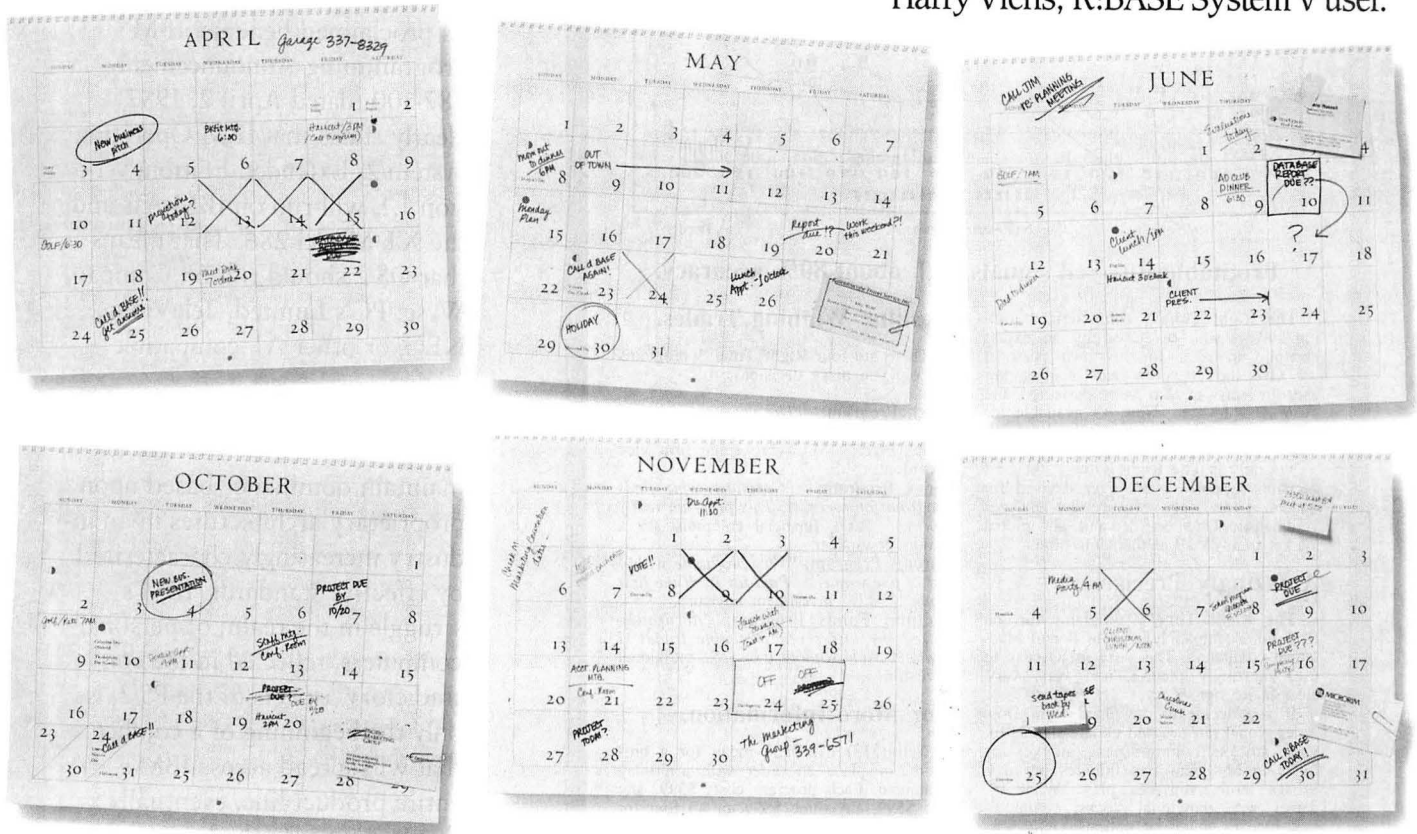
"I SAW, AND I BELIEVED."

Being an advertising person, Viens actually reads ads. He saw our claim that you don't have to be a programmer to use R:BASE, and bought it.

Because of our EXPRESS System, he was

ROUGH A LOT FIGURE OUT dBASE™

— Harry Viens, R:BASE System V user.



able to build the kind of application you'd expect in a custom program from a professional programmer. All without having to write one line of code.

"It took me just three days to do it working part-time," Harry said. So now he can track his forecasts and break them out by the account person who made them.

"R:BASE System V is an amazing product. Despite its power you never seem to get trapped in a corner you can't get out of."

**CALL 1-800-624-0810, DEPT. PW1087
FOR A TRIAL PACK.**

Lots of people like Harry Viens have been saving time with R:BASE System V.

Discover the difference R:BASE can make. Call for our fully-functional Trial Pack. It's just

\$19.95 plus shipping for the 5.25-inch Trial Pack. Or just \$24.95 plus shipping for the 3.5-inch Trial Pack.

From Alaska and Canada, call 1-206-867-1800, Department PW1087.

We can also put you in touch with an authorized Microrim dealer who will take you through the software firsthand. It will be time well-spent.

**R:BASE
SYSTEM V
MICRORIM**

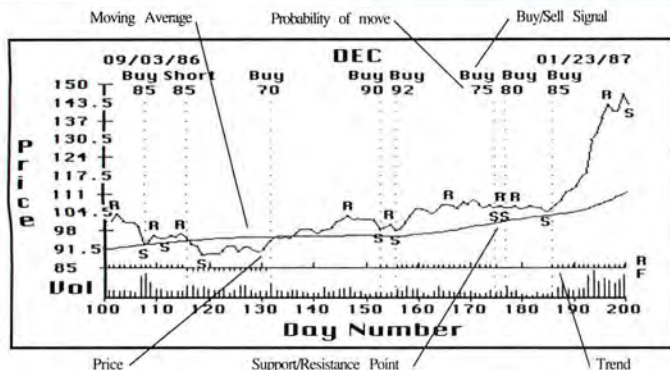


InfoWorld's Overall MS-DOS Software Product of the Year.

The 5.25-inch formats run on IBM PC, XT, AT and 100% compatibles, and on all major LANS, with no additional cost for extra users attached to the server. The 3.5-inch formats run on IBM PS/2 and other 100% MS-DOS compatibles. Trademarks/Owners: Microrim, R:BASE/Microrim, Inc.; IBM, PS/2/International Business Machines, Inc.; dBASE/ Ashton-Tate Corporation; InfoWorld/CW Communications, Inc. © 1987 Microrim.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Profit from the moves most traders miss.



Profitable Buy/Sell signals with about 80% accuracy.

The **Right Time™** computerized trading system was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use. Over the last seven years of in-market use, the software has been perfected and made easy to use. Now it's available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits from quick decisions.

Not only is **The Right Time™** the best decision support system ever devised for traders, it's the only software that analyzes volume/price, support/ demand, and global market trends - all at the same time.

Amazingly Precise.

The **Right Time™** programs run on IBM (and compatible), Apple II and Macintosh computers. The software is easy to use, amazingly precise, and very, very clear in its signals.

If you decide to download from Dow Jones, you'll retrieve and update signals for your stocks, commodities, indexes or funds in less than five minutes per day. What's more, you can play "What If" games with individual stocks, commodities, indexes, funds or options.

Results: Winning Trades.

There are four **Right Time™** programs to help you make decisions.

Stock Program: "The program is amazing. Profitable trades have developed out of nowhere!" M.C., brokerage firm vice president.

Index Program: "Computer whiz finds program for success. This program really works." A.G., financial columnist for a major newspaper.

Futures Program: "Very profitable with 4 out of five winners. Paid for itself the first trade." B.L., investment advisor.

Mutual Funds Program: "Accurately picked my last seven profitable trades. I couldn't trade without it." L.S., individual investor.

For More Information.

Call (213) 312-0154 today for a brochure, or place an order with a 30-day guarantee. Each program costs \$399, any two \$599, any three \$899, or all four for just \$1199.

T.B.S.P. INC.
The Better Software People

2265 Westwood Blvd., Suite 793, Los Angeles, CA 90064

Future results may vary.

* Guarantee details available upon request

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Nevertheless, to IBM's credit—contrary to the impression that IBM's own spokespeople have created—users won't need to buy the Personal Systems/2 line to obtain its proclaimed benefits. IBM's Programming Announcement 287-100 (dated April 2, 1987) clearly states that IBM Operating System/2, Extended Edition, version 1.1, will run on IBM ATs and the XT Model 286. That means that OS/2 should run on Compaq, Wyse, PC's Limited, TeleVideo, NEC, or other AT-compatible systems.

Herein lies the essence of IBM's dilemma for the 1990s: how to maintain dominance based upon proprietary architectures in an industry increasingly characterized by effective standards. IBM's struggle in the realm of personal computers, reflected in the contradictory aspects of the PS/2, is only the beginning of a conflict that will spread across IBM's entire product line, eventually threatening even the largest mainframes. ☉

William F. Zachmann is vice president of research at International Data Corporation.

Your PC Market-Maximizer Account

The *PC World* Directory is a highly cost-effective way to enter the profitable IBM PC market—available in three- and six-month contracts. This comprehensive listing is your best bet for high returns with a minimal advertising investment. See this month's Directory for details.



***“Now that you’re in
the executive suite, Dodds,
you’ll have a company car,
an unlimited expense account
and Sony diskettes.”***

When you think about it, it's only fitting that leaders of industry insist on the leader in magnetic media: Sony.

Ever since the introduction of the first tape recorder in Japan, Sony has been perfecting high-density magnetic media.

That's why today Sony is a world leader in audio, video and computer magnetic storage media.

We even invented what is rapidly becoming the world standard: the 3.5" disk drive. As well as the 3.5" floppy disk.

So, naturally, we had quite a head start when the others finally decided on playing follow the leader.

And the same engineering and technology we applied to



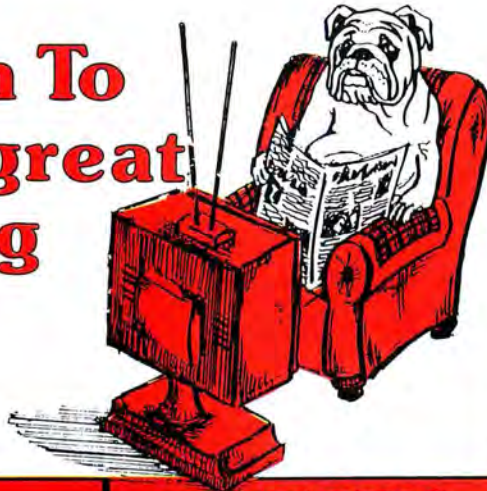
create the finest magnetic media for our 3.5" floppies was applied to all of our magnetic computer media. So our 5.25" floppies are remarkably reliable, too.

That's why people who absolutely can't afford to lose their data insist on Sony.

But for those at the top, insisting on Sony disks isn't just a sign of high standards, it's also a sign that you've arrived.

SONY®
THE ONE AND ONLY®

Tune In To these great Bulldog buys!



IBM	COMPATIBLE
PERSONAL SYSTEM/2	PC II TURBO XT
Model 30 w/2 floppy .....\$1305	8 mhz, 1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, game port, clock calendar, monographics card, mono monitor, DOS & manuals.....\$849
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20 mg. ....1769	Color System add \$200 w/20mb add \$299, w/30 mb add \$329
Model 50.....2769	CLUB AT
Model 60 & 80.....CALL	10 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mb Ram memory, hi res, monographics, monochrome monitor, clock calendar .....\$1295
XTs & ATs	Color system add \$200 w/30 mb add \$489, w/40 mb add \$499
IBM AT 339.....3495	LAPTOPS
AT Systems.....CALL	NEC Multispeed.....\$1495
COMPAQ	Toshiba 3100.....2895
386 Desk Pro 40/70/130 \$4699/5299/6399	Toshiba T1100 Plus w/640K .....1525
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz .....CALL	Zenith 2 Drive.....1695
Compaq II Model II/IV .....1995/ 2879	Zenith w/10 mg .....2695
Compaq III 20mb/40mb.....3795/ 4450	AT&T SYSTEMS
	6300
	2 Drive System.....\$1259
	10 mb System .....1495
	20 mb System .....1550
	Upgrade to 640K.....50
	Systems include Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.
	AT&T Color Monitor .....675

GRAPHICS CARDS	
EVEREX EGA	\$185
EVEREX THE EDGE.....	189
GENOA SUPER EGA/SUPER EGA HI RES	255/295
GENOA SPECTRUM	159
HERCULES GRAPHICS	181
ORCHID TURBO EGA	459
PARADISE EGA Auto Switch.....	299
PARADISE Auto Switch 480	355
QUADRAM EGA PLUS	289
QUAD PRO SYNC.....	309
SIGMA COLOR 400.....	399
NEC GB-1 Multisync.....	349
STB CHAUFFEUR HT	189
STB EGA PLUS	259
VEGA DELUXE.....	339
MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS	
AST Advantage w/128K.....	\$329
AST Advantage Premium w/512K.....	449
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K.....	164
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/256K	199
AST 5251-11 PLUS.....	615
AST FLASHPACK.....	289
AST RAMPAGE for AT w/512K.....	359
EVEREX MAGIC CARD II w/384K.....	159
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K.....	69
FAST 88/V20 w/Switch.....	89
INTEL Above 286 w/512K.....	329
INTEL Above PS286 w/512K.....	349
INTEL Inboard 386 w/Adapter	1290
IRMA BOARD.....	699
J RAM III for PC w/o K.....	179
J RAM III for AT w/o K.....	239
J LASER PLUS PC/AT	489/589
ORCHID JET 386	875
ORCHID PC Net Starter Kit	735
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286	349
ORCHID Ramquest 50/60 w/2mb	679
MICE & MISC	
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC paint brush.....	\$119
MOUSESYSTEMS MOUSE.....	105
LOGITECH MOUSE	74
KODAK DATA SHOW	1050
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	129
MICROFAZER w/8K.....	129
MICROFAZER II w/512K.....	309
POLAROID PALETTE PLUS	2295
35mm EXPRESS	189
MATH CO-PROCESSORS.....	CALL

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA,
MasterCard,
American Express!

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

RETURN POLICY
Returned items must be in original packaging, with all warranty cards & manuals intact. No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment. We do not guarantee compatibility. All returned items must have a return authorization number assigned.

Let Bulldog carve out some Fall Specials for you!



PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 NEW.....	\$169
FX 86E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ.....	299
FX 286E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ.....	419
LQ 800 180 CPS, 60 NLQ.....	429
LQ 1000 180 CPS, 60 NLQ.....	529
LQ 2500 324 CPS, 108 NLQ.....	839
EX 800 300 CPS, 60 NLQ.....	365
EX 1000.....	489

OKIDATA

182 120 CPS.....	229
192 Plus 200 CPS.....	305
193 Plus 200 CPS.....	439
292 Plus 200 CPS, 100 NLQ.....	439
293 Plus 200 CPS, 100 NLQ.....	575
294 Plus 400 CPS.....	809
Laser Line 6.....	1450

TOSHIBA

321 SL 180 CPS, 60 NLQ.....	499
351 II 300 CPS, 100 NLQ.....	895
341SL 180 CPS, 72 NLQ.....	679
351 Color 240 CPS, 100 NLQ.....	1025

NEC

P6/P7.....	435/595
P5XL/P9XL.....	850/1050
3550/8850.....	725/1020

PRIMAGE 90

w/Pagemate III	
90 CPS Daisywheel.....	1350

PANASONIC

1080i.....	199
1091.....	259
1092.....	319
1592.....	418
1595.....	459

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Jet.....	2295
Laser Jet Plus.....	3050
Laser Series II.....	1795

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 10mb w/contr. ST213.....	\$325
Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225.....	299
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238.....	329
Seagate 20 mb for AT ST4026.....	495
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038.....	489
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST4051.....	659
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251.....	379
Seagate 80 mb for AT ST4096.....	869
IOMEGA BERNOULLI	
10 mb w/card.....	1039
10 + 10 w/card.....	1495
20 + 20 w/card.....	1950
BERNOULLI PLUS.....	3495
SYSGEN Durapack single.....	925
dual external/internal.....	1695/1395
Mountain 20 mb drive card.....	499
Western Digi. 30 mb drive card.....	589
Western Digi. 20 mb drive card.....	549
Plus Hard Card 40.....	859
Plus Hard Card 20.....	625
Priam 60 mb AT.....	869
Priam 43 mb AT.....	685

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400.....	109/209
Hayes 1200B or 1200.....	299
Hayes 2400 int or ext.....	419
Hayes V96.....	879
US Robotics 2400 direct internal.....	179
Ventel Half Card 1200 w/Crosstalk.....	259
Ventel Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk.....	369
Ventel 1200 Plus.....	239
Ventel 2400 Plus.....	369

MONITORS

AMDEK

410.....	\$155
Color 600S.....	359
Color 722.....	455

PRINCETON

MAX12.....	149
HX12.....	419
HX12E.....	469

IBM

Mono 850.....	\$199
Color Display 8512.....	449
Color Display 8513.....	515
NEC Multisync.....	549

SOFTWARE

Chartmaster.....	\$209
Clipper.....	379
Corefast.....	109
Crosstalk XVI.....	99
D Base III.....	399
DBXL.....	129
Enable 2.0.....	379
Fastback.....	89
Foxbase +.....	199
Freelance Plus.....	339
Framework.....	399
IBM Display Write IV.....	309
Lotus.....	309
Lotus Hal.....	109
Managing Your Money 3.0.....	125
Microsoft Word 3.1.....	229
Multimate Advantage II.....	249
Multiplan.....	119
Office Writer 5.0.....	259
Paradox.....	399
PFS Prof Write.....	119
PFS Prof File.....	145
PFS 1st Choice.....	99
R Base System V 1.1.....	419
Revelation.....	575
Super Calc IV 1.0.....	269
Symphony 1.2.....	439
Ventura Desktop Publishing.....	565
Volkswriter III.....	149
Word Perfect 4.2.....	205
Wordstar 2000 +.....	229
Wordstar Pro 4.0.....	249

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. internal.....	\$550
external.....	635
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal.....	799
external.....	929
Achives 40 mb internal.....	359
Sysgen Quic 60 internal.....	949
external.....	995
Sysgen 20 mb internal.....	575
external.....	650
Tallgrass 20 mb int/ext.....	395/550
Tallgrass 20 mb internal tape	
plus 25 mb hard disk.....	995
Tallgrass 60 mb external tape.....	1050

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039

For Shipping Call: 404-860-6905, For Returns Call: 404-860-6899

And In Georgia Call: 404-860-7364



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

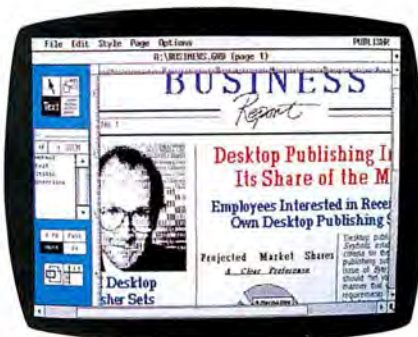
Incorporated as Georgia Micro



Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

A Work of Art Without the Work

GEM Desktop Publisher.™



Throw Away Your Scissors, Paste, White-Out, and Frustrations!

Try Your Creativity, Not Your Patience

Today, GEM Desktop Publisher offers you the ability to combine text and graphics in your documents, giving you more control over your designs, deadlines, and costs. With GEM Desktop Publisher, you can create high-quality documents quickly and easily, at an affordable price.

GEM Desktop Publisher is easy to learn and easy to use. Its icons, drop-down menus, and mouse interface eliminate the need for you to memorize complicated commands. You simply point and click to become productive immediately! Since the turnaround time from concept to finished output is totally under your control, you can create professional-quality brochures, newsletters, fliers, sales reports, marketing briefs, books, manuals, forms, and other publications within time frames that meet your needs. It's like having a small print shop on your desk.

Price/Performance Benchmark

GEM Desktop Publisher is big on performance, yet small on price. At \$395, it sets a new price/performance benchmark for the software industry. You get a lot for your money—features from WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get), to style sheets, help you create high-quality documents. And none of your existing software is obsolete with GEM Desktop Publisher. You can use word processing files and keyboard commands from popular word processors, such as Word Perfect®, MultiMate™, WordStar™, GEM Write™, and IBM® DisplayWrite™, as well as text in DCA and ASCII file formats. You can incorporate data created using other GEM applications, such as GEM Paint™, GEM Draw Plus™, GEM Graph™ and GEM WordChart™. GEM Desktop Publisher is completely useable with the hardware you have today and the hardware you plan to purchase tomorrow, including the IBM PC series, 100% compatibles, the IBM Personal System/2™ family of computers, and any Intel®-based microcomputer where GEM System Software is installed. A wide range of dot matrix, laser printers, and other devices are supported for output.

GEM Desktop Publisher Features

- WYSIWYG
- Total flexibility in inserting, deleting, rearranging and merging text and graphics
- Automatic reformatting documents
- Automatic text flow around graphics rectangles
- Style sheets
- Automatic scaling of graphics
- Multiple fonts in multiple sizes, many colors and many styles
- Import text and commands from your favorite word processor
- Page numbers, headers and footers
- Compatible with other GEM applications
- Compatible with many output devices



Ask your dealer
for GEM Desktop Publisher,
to create documents that you can
proud of, easily, quickly, and at an affordable price.
For more written information, contact Digital
Research Inc. at 1-800-443-4200.



DIGITAL RESEARCH®

GEM, GEM Desktop, GEM Desktop Publisher, GEM Draw Plus, GEM WordChart, GEM Graph and GEM Write are trademarks and Digital Research and the Digital Research logo are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Other product names are registered trademarks, tradenames, or tradenames of their respective owners.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Top of the News

Borland Debuts Power Spreadsheet

Borland International will unveil a fast, powerful spreadsheet sometime in the fourth quarter that includes fully integrated graphics and a soft interface that can be extensively customized by the user. Code-named *Silicon* during its three years of development, the product will be released as *Quattro*. Borland president Philippe Kahn calls it the next-generation spreadsheet, in part because *Quattro*'s soft interface lets multiple users each choose their own commands from a menu of the

most popular spreadsheet command sets. An extensive macro development environment allows further customization. *Quattro* runs 1-2-3 version 2.01 macros without modification, as well as .WKS and .WK1 files. Kahn claims that his program can calculate 1-2-3 files 30 percent faster than the Lotus spreadsheet, in part because of *incremental recalculation*, in which *Quattro* recalculates only cells affected by changes since the last recalc. It also reads and writes files from other popular spreadsheets. *Quattro*, whose main application core fits

on a 360K floppy, includes a complete presentation graphics package that provides control of fonts, colors, and graph types. Unlike 1-2-3, it can print graphs from within the spreadsheet module. Graphics can be saved as PostScript files for inclusion in other documents. The 256-column-by-8192-row spreadsheet uses a "sparse-matrix" technique that saves memory by storing only those worksheet cells that include data. No price has been set.

IBM Extends PS/2 Line

IBM has bracketed its six-month-old PS/2 line with a low-end computer for schools, homes, and small business and a 20-MHz, 80386-based system for businesses with large fixed-disk requirements. The Model 25 looks like an oversize Apple Macintosh. Its 8086, 8-MHz/no-wait-state CPU and single 3 1/2-inch, 720K disk drive are encased in the base of its 12-inch monitor for an overall footprint of 16 by 7 1/2 inches. A second floppy drive is optional, but no hard disk is available. The Model 25 comes with a shortened version of the AT enhanced keyboard and two IBM XT expansion slots. Its main selling points, say IBM staffers, are its com-

pact size, low price, and ability to connect to other IBM systems. But at \$1695 for the color version and \$1350 for monochrome, the computer is up to 35 percent more expensive than its competitors. State-negotiated volume purchases are likely to bring 30 to 40 percent discounts, predicts IBM education adviser John Hodges (the PS/2 Model 30 has been discounted as much as 45 percent); but other computer manufacturers are offering similar education discounts. The Model 25 has little education software currently available beyond IBM's popular *Writing to Read*. It will, however, allow teachers to distribute preplanned lessons from a file server and connect all school district computers together, points out Proctor Houston,

director of educational systems for IBM's Southwest Marketing division. At the other end of the line, the floor-standing Model 80-311 takes its place above the Model 80-111 as the most upgradable PS/2 machine. It will ship in early 1988 with a 20-MHz processor, the same system board memory of the 80-111 (2MB expandable to 4MB), and the same seven expansion slots. The standard configuration includes a single 3 1/2-inch 1.44MB disk and a 314MB fixed-disk drive—twice the hard disk capacity of the Model 80-111. The list price is \$13,995, with another 314MB fixed disk drive available for \$6495.

Tandy Recasts Its Computers

Tandy Corporation recently celebrated its tenth year selling PCs with a new product rollout that revamps the company's entire computer line but leaves Radio Shack stores still planted firmly in the market for inexpensive home, education, and small-business computers. Tandy, which is expected to ship more IBM compatibles this year than anyone, will carry its aggressive prices to the high end with its 80386-based Model 4000. This machine runs at 16 MHz and comes standard with 1MB of RAM expandable to 8MB on the system board, one 1.44MB 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -

inch floppy drive, and nine expansion slots. All Tandy desktop computers will change over to 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch disk drives and the enhanced IBM AT-style keyboard. At \$4299, the 40MB hard drive Model 4000 without monitor or graphics adapter is priced \$2000 cheaper than similarly configured systems from IBM and Compaq Computer. Tandy also showed its first MS-DOS laptop, the 13-pound 1400 LT. Styled like the IBM PC Convertible Model 3 with a backlit, Supertwist LCD, the \$1599 LT is based on an Intel 8088-equivalent processor. The standard configuration includes 768K of RAM, two 720K flop-

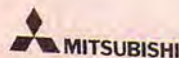
pies, a 76-key keyboard, and a battery pack good for 4 hours between recharges. Perhaps Tandy's most noteworthy offering is the \$699 1000 HX, which stores MS-DOS 2.11 and the core of Tandy's *DeskMate 2* productivity/utility software in ROM. The machine starts up on an application chosen by the user in about the time it takes the monitor to warm up. The 1000 HX comes with a dual-speed Intel 8088-2 processor, 256K of RAM expandable to 640K, and a single disk drive. Tandy also introduced three new versions of its AT compatibles and a \$2199, 6-ppm laser printer.

HP Introduces New PC Line

Hewlett-Packard is cautiously sticking its toe in the PC waters again but is keeping its arms wrapped securely around its minicomputer business. HP will soon announce an entire line of IBM compatibles, including an 80386 machine and a desktop/portable crossover. The Palo Alto, California-based company currently has a single MS-DOS-compatible offering, the Vectra. Although technically acclaimed, the Vectra has an installed base of only 90,000. That machine will be replaced by HP's new series of Vectra ES 80286-based computers in 20MB and 40MB hard disk configurations. Prices had not been set at press time, but PC product manager Jim Carlson indicated that the

machine would cost about the same as the current Vectra. For example, a Vectra ES with a single floppy drive, a 20MB hard disk, and 640K of RAM would sell for around \$3195 without monitor. HP is also introducing its new Vectra CS line, based on an Intel 8086-compatible NEC V20 CPU. HP's most interesting product in that series is its battery-powered, dual 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch floppy Portable Vectra CS, which can operate for up to 10 hours on a single charge. Equipped with three available slots for HP-produced expansion boards, the \$2495 portable's Supertwist LCD can be removed and a full-size monochrome or color monitor added so that

it can function as a desktop system. Looking ahead, HP will ship in early 1988 its 80386-based Vectra RS series offering either a 16-MHz or 20-MHz CPU and 40MB, 100MB, 150MB, or 300MB hard disks. While the introduction of such a lineup would be a signal event for most companies, this one seems designed mainly to guard HP's minicomputer workstation customer base from incursions by other PC makers. There will be no significant increase in retail marketing expenses or efforts to increase the roughly 300 dealers now selling HP computers, reports Carlson. Nor does HP plan to challenge current PC market leaders, he says.



Actual unretouched screen image.

Mitsubishi Has A Great Picture In-Store For You.

A High-Quality Line of PC Monitors Priced Below The Competition.

Introducing the Mitsubishi *brand name* family of PC Monitors. Select from five different IBM® compatible models, along with the new IBM PS/2™ compatible XC-1429C. Each has a 13V" diagonal viewing area and proprietary high contrast glass for the sharpest image possible.

Affordably Priced PC Monitors

The XC Series incorporates proven Mitsubishi quality and reliability at an extremely affordable price. In fact, we've included a wide variety of features for which you'd expect to pay considerably more. Like advanced video and deflection circuits to reduce distortion and optional tilt and swivel base for improved ergonomics. Also in-line self-convergence for low power consumption and extra reliability.

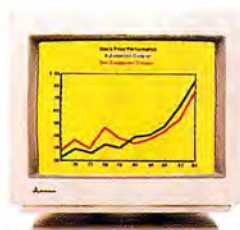
The XC Series is available in quantity, ready to support a wide range of application needs—from standard word processing and business graphics to windowing and high resolution solids modeling and CAD.

Complete Customer Satisfaction

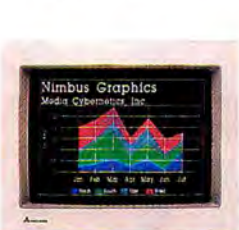
Mitsubishi stands behind its brand name XC Series monitors with knowledgeable applications and service personnel and backs each product with a comprehensive one-year warranty. It all adds up to a worldwide reputation for state-of-the-art electronics and unparalleled customer satisfaction.

Compare the picture quality and see for yourself why Mitsubishi monitor displays look so good.

For product literature and your nearest distributor, call Mitsubishi today at 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 54. In California call 1-800-441-2345 Ext. 54. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.



XC-1409C
\$519.00 Sug. Retail
IBM-CGA Compatible
Medium Resolution Monitor:
13V" • 2,000 characters,
640 x 200 graphics resolution
• TTL video input
15.75KHz • 16 colors
0.4mm pitch stripe mask



XC-1410C
\$659.00 Sug. Retail
IBM-EGA Compatible
High Resolution Monitor:
13V" • 2,000 characters,
640 x 350 graphics resolution
• Dual-Mode/TTL
video input 15.75/
22.4KHz • 16/64 colors
0.4mm pitch stripe mask



XC-1430C
\$739.00 Sug. Retail
IBM-EGA Compatible
High Resolution Monitor:
13V" • 2,000 characters,
640 x 350 graphics resolution
• Dual-Mode/TTL
video input 15.75/
22.4KHz • 16/64 colors
0.31mm fine dot pitch



XC-1412C
\$799.00 Sug. Retail
IBM-PGC Compatible
High Resolution Monitor:
13V" • 4,800 characters,
640 x 480 graphics resolution
• Analog video input
30.49KHz • Infinite colors
0.31mm fine dot pitch



XC-1429C **NEW!**
\$685.00 Sug. Retail
IBM-VGA Compatible
High Resolution Monitor:
13V" • 4,800 characters,
640 x 480 graphics resolution
• Analog video input
31.5KHz • Infinite colors
0.28mm fine dot pitch

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp., © 1987 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Novice Users Get New Integrated Software

Microsoft is announcing in September an integrated software package for new and/or occasional PC users whose software needs are broad rather than deep in any one application. Microsoft's *Works* combines the four popular core applications—word processing, data base, spreadsheet, communications—with reporting and charting modules under the character-oriented graphic user interface of Microsoft's new *Menu Manager* DOS shell. *Works* is being released several years after wide acceptance of similar Microsoft prod-

ucts in the Apple II and Macintosh environments. But it is *pfs: first choice* from Software Publishing that has established this market for PCs during the past year with sales of 100,000 units. *Works* is for first-time users, executives, and nonpower users who don't want to dive too far below the surface of an application. Microsoft group product manager Mike Slade estimates that this group encompasses 40 to 50 percent of all users. Microsoft expects to gain significant sales from buyers of the new batch of 8088-based entry-level machines like the Zenith Eazy PC, which comes bundled with both the

Menu Manager and *Works*. *Works'* word processor is similar to *Microsoft Word* 2.0, employing the same printer drivers and spelling checker. *Works'* 256-column-by-4096-row spreadsheet has the functional capability of 1-2-3 release 1A except for tables and statistical functions and can import Lotus .WKS and .WK1 files. *Works* also includes a flat-file data base manager that resides in memory along with its record-and-playback macro utility. Its suggested retail price is \$195.

Leading Edge Ships Low-Priced AT Compatible

Leading Edge is scheduled to begin shipping in September a low-priced 80286-based computer to complement its popular 8088-2-based Model D. Like its predecessor, the Model D2 is manufactured by Korean giant Daewoo Corporation and comes completely configured for immediate use. The D2 is equipped with an 80286 microprocessor, which users can run at 6, 8, or 10 MHz; 640K of RAM expandable to 1MB on the motherboard; and a 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch, 1.2MB floppy drive. The floppy disk controller is

built onto the motherboard and supports both 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch and 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch formats. The D2 comes with four 8/16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, an 80287 coprocessor socket, a 200-watt power supply, a Centronics parallel printer port, and an RS-232 serial port. An EGA board comes standard with automatic mode selection supporting MDA, CGA, EGA, and Hercules graphics standards. Also included in the \$1495 price is a 12-inch Hercules-compatible monochrome monitor, a 101-key IBM AT-style keyboard, MS-DOS 3.20, and GW BASIC 3.2. The price of the Model D, which has sold

more than 300,000 units since its introduction in June 1985, was recently lowered to \$1095. The D2's footprint is slightly larger than the Model D but 30 percent smaller than most AT systems, claims vice president of marketing John Sullivan. A second version of D2 will include a 1.2MB floppy drive and a 30MB hard disk with a 60ms access time for \$1995. There is room for still another vertical half-height storage device in the system. ●



Mitsubishi Diamond Scan.™ The New Standard In Multi-Application Monitors.

Introducing Model AUM-1371A—The Single Solution Monitor Ideally Suited For Applications Ranging From Monochrome Text To Full-Color, High Resolution Graphics.

Introducing the newest, most versatile high resolution color monitor in the industry today—Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan (Model AUM-1371A).

Actually five monitors for the price of one, the Diamond Scan delivers everything you'll ever need in a multi-application monitor. Including full compatibility with the IBM® PGC/EGA/CGA/MDA and Monochrome Hercules graphics boards. And for even greater flexibility, the Diamond Scan also accepts NTSC video input.

Exceptional design characteristics allow for a resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines on a 13V" viewing area. What's more, Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan incorporates proprietary auto-scan circuitry which automatically locks onto any horizontal frequency from 15.6KHz to 35.0KHz, and any vertical frequency from 45Hz to 75Hz.

Other advanced design features include a high resolution CRT with .31 dot pitch, automatic screen image adjustment, super-high contrast panel glass for improved visibility and Diamond Matte® coating for maximum glare reduction. All packaged in a compact, ergonomically styled plastic cabinet.

TTL Input D-9 Pin
Cable Assignments
and Signal Levels

Analog Input D-25 Pin
Cable Assignments
and Signal Levels

NTSC Video Input



Move up to Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan—the new standard in performance and versatility by which all others will be compared.

For additional information and the location of your nearest distributor, call Mitsubishi today at 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 54. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 54. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.



NEW!

Graphic Board Compatibility*

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quadram QuadEGA ProSync | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> STB EGA Multi Res |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Orchid Turbo EGA/Turbo PGA | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Everex Micro Enhancer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sigma Designs Color 400 | <input type="checkbox"/> Hercules |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video 7 Vega-Deluxe | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IBM VGA, PGC, EGA, CGA |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QDP VIVA 640/800/1000 | <input type="checkbox"/> AST Research AST-3G/Model 1 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paradise Auto SW EGA | <input type="checkbox"/> ATI Graphics Solution/EGA Wonder |

*Partial List Only

Diamond Scan is a trademark of Mitsubishi Electronics. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp., Diamond Matte is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp. © 1987 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.

**We've Got A Great Picture
In-Store For You.**

 **MITSUBISHI
ELECTRONICS**

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.



Now go 17,400 bps in under \$1000.

The new Courier HST modem.

PC Magazine calls USRobotics' Courier HST™ "the top price-performance ratio at 9,600 bps." Now we've made it almost twice as fast without raising the price.

Our new full-duplex High Speed Technology dial-up modem with MNP™ Level 5 data compression is totally AT command set compatible, delivering data at up to 17,400 bps. And automatic fall-back/fall-forward always assures the fastest speed possible. Courier HST reduces phone line costs every time you use it.

When you buy an HST modem, you get USRobotics' more than 10 years of modem experience gained



through sales of over half-a-million modems. We're an organization that will support you and grow with your needs.

PC Week says, "USRobotics' Courier HST produced the most impressive test results based on the modem's suitability to both file transfer and interactive applications."

Other modems talk about speed. Courier HST delivers. Get your hands on one... *fast!*

Free Warranty Extension! Buy an HST before December 31, 1987 and receive a 3-year warranty extension FREE. A \$50 value.*

Call 1-800-DIAL-USR Ext. 45

In Illinois (312) 982-5001

U-Robotics™

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications.
8100 McCormick Blvd., Skokie, Illinois 60076.

MNP is the Microcom, Inc. trademark for Microcom Networking Protocol, a public domain error-control protocol.

*Total warranty including extension: 5 years.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

THE ONLY DRIVE WORTH ASKING FOR BY NAME.



We'll let you in on a secret. If the small computer you're using has a hard disc drive memory, chances are that drive was made by Seagate.

There's a reason for this—actually over 6 million reasons. (That's the number of hard disc drives Seagate has shipped to quality-conscious customers throughout the world.)

Why are we telling you this?

So you can be sure you get Seagate quality in your new computer, disc memory upgrade or add-on.

The name on the outside may be different, but now that you know the difference, make certain that the name on the inside is SEAGATE.

Seagate Technology, 920 Disc Drive,
Scotts Valley, CA 95066. 800-468-DISC.



Get more info. Go to Ad index.

"At Mach 3 you don't have time for sightseeing." —Chuck Yeager

You are looking at a breakthrough in flight simulation. Not just a sleepy ride in a Cessna. Or a safe, pretty collection of scenery. But the kind of Mach-speed simulation that makes your palms sweat — and your inner-ear scream for mercy.

Chuck Yeager co-piloted the entire design. We gave him Mach-speed graphics drivers, state-of-the-art 3-D terrain modeling, and authentic aerodynamics. He added things only Chuck Yeager would think of, like seat-of-the-pants in-air flight instruction, formation flying and even test piloting of 14 different aircraft.

Now you can experience the fun and excitement of flying like never before. Streak along at Yeager's wing — flying formation through gates, slaloms and skyscrapers. Punch a hole in the sky and drive the SR-71 "Blackbird" at full thrust to the very edge of space. Climb into the P-51 "Mustang" and race wide-open, full throttle against six computer-controlled adversaries.

The action is so fast, even experienced pilots can "auger in." Which is why Yeager insisted on windscreens cursors that teach you in mid-flight: from flawless take-offs and flare landings to aileron rolls, Cuban 8's, even Hammerhead stalls.



Program Designer: Ned Lerner.
Available for the IBM PC, XT, AT, the Tandy 1000 family of computers, and compatibles. Enhanced performance on the IBM AT, Ram disks, hard drives, and Tandy 3000. Enhanced color support available for Tandy computers and IBM EGA.



Windscreens cursors make learning faster, and a lot more fun.



Can you follow Yeager's lead through Dead Man's slalom?



Dig a hole and you'll face the wrath of the ultimate survivor himself.

You can even take on the challenges of a test pilot using Yeager's own evaluation charts. Strap yourself into the Bell X-1 and shatter the sound barrier. Check out Yeager's three supersonic X-jets and enter the "realm of the unknown." Push them too hard and you'll discover the gut-wrenching sensation of hurtling toward Earth at Mach 3.

As Yeager says, the real hero is the test pilot who somehow manages to survive. So climb into the cockpit with the greatest pilot in history — and put yourself to the test.

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

HOW TO ORDER: Visit your retailer or call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or MasterCard orders (in CA call 800-562-1112). The direct price is \$39.95 for the IBM version. To buy by mail, send a check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add \$3 for shipping and handling (\$5 Canadian). Please allow 4 weeks for delivery. Screen shots represent IBM version, others may vary. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Software © 1987 Ned Lerner. Package Design © Electronic Arts. All rights reserved. Electronic Arts, authorized user.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Industry Outlook

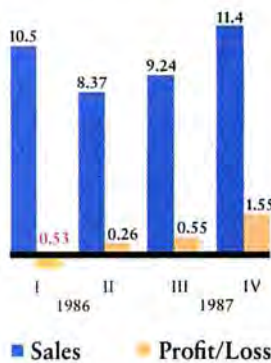
Edited by Eric Bender

A Star Reborn

"Thank you for calling the new MicroPro," says the friendly voice-mail recording. It's an indication that the one-time word-processing leader is out to reclaim some of its former glory. Armed with a new product lineup and a hefty promotional budget, MicroPro International plans to make a big splash in the months ahead.

Release 3.0 of *WordStar 2000 Plus*, the company's desktop publishing-oriented word processor, will hit retail stores in early fall. A high-end desktop publishing package code-named *Prism* is scheduled for introduction at a Fall COMDEX blowout that will also celebrate the sale of the 3 mil-

MicroPro Quarterly Financial Results
(in millions of dollars)



lionth copy of *WordStar*. To cap the festivities, MicroPro will give away \$50,000 in prizes to winners of a drawing from the names of all registered *WordStar* users. MicroPro's Christmas present to registered users will

be free upgrades to *WordStar Professional* release 5, which will be introduced a mere 10 months after *WordStar Professional* release 4. President Leon Williams attributes last quarter's earnings of 11 cents a share (the best performance in the past 13 quarters) to the success of *WordStar Professional* 4.0, which shipped 100,000 units in its first 100 days. Moreover, with a per-share stock price (\$6) triple what it was a year ago, \$25 million in the bank, and no debts, MicroPro is definitely on the acquisition trail. Outline processors, desktop presentation software, and paint and draw software are among the possibilities, says Williams. —Mike Hogan

The PC Network Crash



You read your credit card number to an anonymous operator a thousand miles away. You marvel at mail order's incredible prices. Then a nightmarish thought occurs to you: What if this really is too good to be true?

For 15,718 customers and suppliers of PC Network, that nightmare became reality on May 18. The Chicago

firm, which once claimed to be the world's largest PC mail-order house, filed for reorganization under Chapter 11 of the federal bankruptcy law.

Complaints had mounted during the preceding months as PC Network failed to ship products that were allegedly on "back order." Other consumers reported receiving substitute or defective goods. Repairs and refunds promised to irate purchasers never materialized.

One such customer, West Virginian Donnie Fox, says that he placed more than 30 calls to PC Network between last November and May. A game package and a printer accessory eventually

arrived. But he never received the color printer that he'd ordered or the company catalog—one of the benefits of the mandatory \$8 annual membership fee. Service problems were not new to PC Network, which in its prime boasted 170 employees. A torrent of consumer complaints spurred the Federal Trade Commission to fine the company \$61,000 in March for violation of U.S. mail-order regulations. But most observers say that PC Network had finally resolved those problems and that service had begun to improve.

(continues)

The PC Network Crash

(continued)

Fierce price competition during 1985 and 1986 finally knocked PC Network over the edge, says president and majority owner Stephen Dukker. "The industry itself was just nuts," he explains, pointing to many other discounters and retailers that went belly-up. Especially damaging was the mid-1986 collapse of First Software, one of PC Network's chief software suppliers. That firm's failure cost PC Network nearly \$500,000. Such news may be cold comfort to you if you're in danger of losing money as a result of PC Network's Chapter 11 filing. But all is not yet lost, because the company still has a chance to bounce back. You should receive a notice from the bankruptcy court informing you of your status as a creditor. (If you haven't, call the court at 312/435-6868 to obtain a "Proof of Claim" form to fill out, referring to case 87B-7306.)

If you paid for an item with a credit card, you may be able to get a full refund. Notify your credit card company of the situation by phone, then follow up immediately in writing and ask for a "charge back."

Federal law guarantees you a refund if you request reimbursement for unreceived goods within 60 days from the date the item appears on your credit statement. However, some credit card companies' internal guidelines are more flexible, and many banks have been known to honor cardholder requests made as much as a year later.

Most of PC Network's 15,000-plus customers, though, stand the best chance of getting at least some money back if PC Network stays in business. Companies in reorganization must fully reimburse consumers up to a maximum of \$900, reports Ronald Knell, a Los Angeles attorney who specializes in bankruptcies.

That's why PC Network's ads still run in computer magazines, although that may surprise many users. As Dukker is quick to point out, "It may be a shotgun wedding, but we are business partners with the people we owe money to right now."

At present, the assets of Dukker's firm and its two subsidiaries—Access Micro-Centers and T.H.E.—are under the control of the court and a panel of creditor representatives. "The irony is that a consumer is probably safer when placing an order with us than with seven out of ten other advertisers," Dukker insists. He also claims that PC Network no longer bills credit card customers until an order actually ships.

Consumer safety, of course, ultimately depends on PC Network's coming back.

Otherwise, reorganization will turn into liquidation.

—Harvey Rosenfield

Share and Like



Shareware paid off for Buttonware founder Jim Button.

Jim Button claims that his *PC-File* is the world's most popular data base manager, and it's hard to prove him wrong. Of course, it's hard to prove him right, because

he doesn't bother to slap serial numbers on all the copies going out the door. Such is the casual world of shareware.

Since Button wrote his first version in 1981 to print mailing labels for a local church, *PC-File* has reached something like a million users. While you can buy the latest release, *PC-File +*, for \$70 from a dealer, the software remains shareware—software that can be copied freely and that users

pay for on the honor system if they keep using it.

Buttonware, in Bellevue, Washington, also offers a word processor, spreadsheet, communications package, and other products. "Despite all the fads, I place my money on people wanting easy-to-use software," Button says. "We're doing several million dollars a year, and we've never borrowed a penny."

The minimal overhead required by shareware distribution has been the key.

(continues)



No Other Portable PC Can Make This Statement.

At 6.4 pounds, the new T1000 is the lightest portable PC in the world.

It's a good ten pounds lighter than some "portables." And you know how it feels to carry around ten extra pounds.

Yet within its diminutive footprint (it's about a foot wide and not even that deep) lies all the power of a desktop PC.

Included are 512KB of RAM and a built-in 720KB 3½" floppy drive, plus MS-DOS® 2.11 in ROM.

It comes with a new supertwist screen that's adjustable a full 180° and folds flat when you want to add a CRT.

The IBM®-compatible T1000 offers you some very intelligent options. Like a numeric keypad and a 1200 bps Hayes®-

compatible internal modem. Or an expansion card that will improve its memory by another 768KB.

All in all, it's the perfect way to go to work without going to work. Or to get home early, even when you'll be working late.

Call 1-800-457-7777 for the Toshiba computer and printer dealer nearest you. And see how it feels to pick up the most portable portable in the world. Nothing is as easy to take.

Except, maybe, its price.

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA
Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

Share and Like

(continued)

Button regularly gets letters asking how to get started in shareware, so earlier this year he joined *PC-Write* author Bob Wallace and others to form the Association of Shareware Professionals. Its goals? To help newcomers and "to set some minimum standards for shareware, so people will associate with shareware the respectability that it deserves."

Marshall Magee, another shareware enthusiast, had no grand commercial scheme in mind when he wrote the *Automenu* DOS shell a few years back. Showing it to a user group, he was flabbergasted when "some guy came up to me

and slipped me \$20. I asked him to send me a check at home, so my dad would believe that I could make money writing software." This year, Magee Enterprises in Norcross, Georgia, expects to make about \$800,000, mostly from sales to the Fortune 1000.

Many commercial developers have taken cues from shareware by dropping copy protection and soliciting comments from user groups, Button points out. One has become a shareware convert—Brown Bag Software, which recently cut a deal with Paperback Software that could put as many as 10,000 copies a

month of its *GoalSeeker* spreadsheet add-on into customers' hands.

High marketing and distribution costs drove Brown Bag out of traditional retail channels after eight years in business, reports Brown Bag's chairman Sandy Schupper. Shareware is a better idea, he insists, predicting that his company will double its sales this year to \$4 million.

Sharing the wealth a little further, registered users who turn others on to any of Brown Bag's programs get a 10 percent commission when the new user registers. With two huge site licenses, one user collected \$5000.

—E. B. and Mike Hogan

Network Visions

While OS/2 promises to fix many local area network shortcomings, users may have a long wait for network applications unless major network vendors settle their differences over the OS/2 LAN Manager.

Software developers have always faced daunting technical barriers to building packages that truly exploit PC networks (see "The Work-Group Ethic" in this issue). Microsoft's OS/2 operating system, with its support of multitasking and boosted memory addressing, promises to knock down many of the barriers. For the past three years, developers of network software have written to DOS 3.10 and IBM's NETBIOS interfaces. While these constitute a single development environment, it's a clumsy setup that might best be described as "lowest common



denominator," notes Rob Glaser, director of marketing for Microsoft's network business unit. "There's no way to handle intelligent processing over a net." Microsoft expects OS/2 and its accompanying LAN Manager network system software to overcome this hurdle and quickly dominate network server applications. But some of the developers now getting their

hands on OS/2 tools note that neither IBM nor network powerhouse Novell have endorsed the LAN Manager. The developers' greatest worry, they say, is that OS/2-based networks from different vendors may require separate software versions.

"We're about to take this horrible step backward," says Edward Belove, Lotus's vice president of corporate R&D. "What we can't deal with is different network software, and yet the one place where Microsoft and IBM are heading in different directions seems to be the network software. IBM's doing its Extended Edition, Microsoft announced its LAN Manager, and there are two competing directions from the two firms that own the standard in system software."

(continues)

Solutions...From Logicsoft.

(Five Ways to Make Your Computing More Productive)

Smart as a fox and 6 times faster.

FoxBase+™ is the ultimate alternative for dBase III Plus.™ It's a true 100% compatible with all the same user-friendly features, plus over 30 enhancements. And not only does it allow you to convert your files without changing one line of code, but it runs 6 times faster than dBase III Plus, at half the price. Order yours today!

ONLY
\$245.
MFG. LIST PRICE
\$395.



Lean and Mean.

The **Plus Hardcard™** is an ideal hard disk subsystem. Since it's only 1" thick, it fits into a single slot, leaving the others wide open for other possibilities. Choose a 40MB or 20MB version; it's fully compatible with most PCs including IBM's new System/2 Model 30.™ A great way to expand without taking up a lot of room.

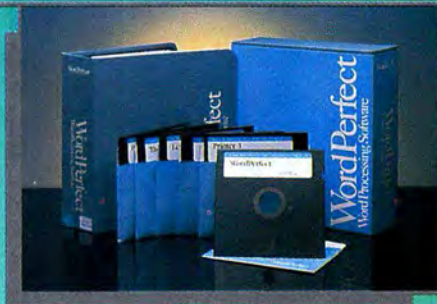
ONLY
\$949.
MFG. LIST PRICE
\$1195.



115,000 perfect reasons to buy.

WordPerfect's™ expanded 115,000 word spellchecker is just one of the many reasons why WordPerfect is the most productive word processing package on the market. Other reasons include: clean screen, merge, sort, macros, thesaurus and many other advanced features. All told, when it comes to performance, WordPerfect's simply elegant.

ONLY
\$199.
MFG. LIST PRICE
\$495.



3,072 characters make the screen.

The **Hercules Graphics Card Plus™** is a super mono monitor enhancer. It revolutionizes text processing by increasing the character limit from 256 to 3,072 characters or graphic elements. It combines high resolution (720 x 348 graphics) with 3 different modes: text, graphics and new RamFont™ to give you a dramatically different screen output.

ONLY
\$189.
MFG. LIST PRICE
\$299.



1st place winner in tape backup.

Mountain Computer's new low-cost **FileSafe 4000 Series™** is the first tape backup system for IBM's Personal System/2™ computers. It provides 40MBs of formatted capacity on a single cartridge, in either a 5¼" or 3½" form factor. Included is user-friendly, menu driven software for peak performance. Order now.

ONLY
\$569.
MFG. LIST PRICE
\$899.



TO ORDER CALL
CREDIT CARD HOTLINE / TERMS HOTLINE
1-800-645-3491 / 1-800-431-9037



NEW YORK: 209-2700 SAN FRANCISCO: 415-621-4411 BOSTON: 617-247-6400 CHICAGO: 312-372-0939 BOCA RATON: 305-392-4644 HOUSTON: 713-227-0001 EUROPE: 31-20-834854
*No surcharge for MasterCard, Visa, American Express, C.O.D., money order, check or P.O.'s (please call for price verification) *No sales tax on orders shipped outside NY State *Please add 2% for insurance and packing (\$3.00 minimum) (first orders add 7%) *We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by mfg's warranty. We do not guarantee compatibility. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

LOGICSOFT®
AN MSC INTERNATIONAL COMPANY
110 BI-COUNTY BLVD., FARMINGDALE, NY 11735

For Logicsoft's
Complete Product
Listing See Page 96.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Network Visions

(continued)

However, Novell vice president Craig Burton points out that most standard workstation-based applications, including his firm's Netware products, will run across an OS/2 net just as well as LAN Manager-based products. Potential difficulties do arise with ap-

plications tailored to run on the network server or on both server and workstation; here vendors (like Lotus, with its upcoming data base managers) can choose among several competing network system software platforms, Burton notes. Glaser agrees that workstation-based applications will

dodge the incompatibility bullet. "There aren't new programming interfaces—at the programmer's level, you just extend OS/2 across the network." And Microsoft expects to offer developers special run-time software tailored for server-based and distributed applications. —E. B.

Going On Line, On Time

As electronic publishing revenues climb past the \$5-billion-a-year mark, the market becomes an ever-more tempting target for large and aggressive software firms. Among them is



Ken Winkler

Don McLagan leads Lotus's CD ROM publishing efforts.

Lotus Development Corporation, whose initial focus is to bring new value to the one-fifth of 1-2-3 users who are in the financial services industry.

Lotus's first foray was with Signal, which shoots market quotes out to a FM radio receiver and then into 1-2-3 worksheets. After two years of lukewarm sales, Lotus has now carefully retargeted Signal toward sophisticated individual investors who make a lot of trades.

The spreadsheet king next acquired ISYS Corporation and its Microscan financial data base system. Micro-

scan was reborn as One Source, a collection of services that Lotus began delivering weekly on CD ROM last winter. "That's as much as 1 gigabyte of data we're working with each week," points out Don McLagan, vice president of Lotus's Information Services division. McLagan, who came to Lotus after helping to build Data Resources, a large economic-data supplier, comments that Lotus aimed to make the connection between data and analysis software as tight as it is in time-sharing.

In June, Lotus announced an agreement with Telerate under which the two will jointly develop and market offerings that feed Telerate's real-time international credit-market data into 1-2-3. Lotus-developed custom software will help traders, analysts, money managers, and other investment professionals find those big payoffs.

With the Telerate move, Lotus takes on a new role in sharing the complete chain of tasks that electronic publishing requires, says McLagan. "With Signal and

One Source, we're really going end to end.... Even for Lotus, that requires a lot of time and cost." Instead, Lotus would rather leverage its strengths with suitable partners—"the people who are doing most of that \$5 billion business."

The software giant will offer potential partners strengths not only in creating application software but in preparing and distributing data on CD ROM. "Nobody else is doing it weekly, nobody else is doing electronic updates, and nobody else has data fed directly into 1-2-3," McLagan declares.

Lotus also will snap up related services and technology, as it demonstrated in July. The company detailed its plans to buy Datest, which offers historical corporate data on CD ROM, and completed the acquisition of Computer Access's *Bluefish* full-text search-and-retrieval software.

"Our starting point is financial services, but we didn't buy full-text search-and-retrieval technology to sit on it," McLagan proclaims. "We are going to be the market leader in CD ROM publishing for business purposes." — E. B.

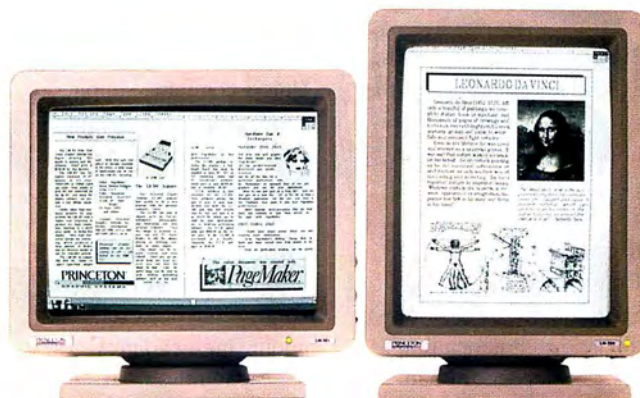
You are now looking at the only Desktop Publishing Display that matches the 300 dots per inch performance of your laser printer.

It means that no matter how fine the print, what you see here is going to be what you get here.

It also means that if this wasn't a Princeton LM-300 or LM-301 monitor, you wouldn't have been able to read this ad.

Actual screen display.

Actual laser printed page.



PRINCETON
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
THE VISIBLE EDGE

Princeton Graphic Systems, 601 Ewing Street, Building A, Princeton, NJ 08540. 609-683-1660

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Humming Along

Three years ago the commercial custodians of the artificial intelligence flame typically dismissed PCs as unworthy to run AI applications. A year ago, they began to grudgingly admit that PCs built around the Intel 80386 chip might prove interesting. This year, they all seem to be shipping PC products.

At this summer's American Association for Artificial Intelligence conference in Seattle, established AI software houses like Intellicorp were busily trumpeting the virtues of expert systems delivered on PCs. (A neigh-

boring exhibitor, Gold Hill Computers, has grown from 12 to more than 80 employees in two years by offering LISP language products for PCs.)

Even more striking, Symbolics, which dominates the market for specialized LISP machines, led the 386 parade. Symbolics unveiled software that lets users move packages developed on its pricey, powerful 3600 series computers down to a 386, along with a 386 coprocessor for 3600s. Competitor Texas Instruments, which is betting

heavily on AI technology, hinted strongly at a reverse approach that would allow its new LISP-machine-on-a-chip to attach to PCs. Meanwhile, A.I. Architects president Tom Spalding estimated that his firm's 386-based Hummingboard, which it comarkets with Gold Hill, may account for half the LISP machines now shipping. This awesome add-on, built around a 20-MHz 386 chip and shoe-horning up to 24MB of memory onto a single board, outperforms even Symbolics hardware in some tasks, says Spalding. —E. B.

End of the Line

Reports of the PC XT's death don't seem to be exaggerated. Early this summer, IBM confirmed plans to shut down production of remaining XTs and all but one AT model by fall. That leaves the AT model 339 as the final Personal Computer. Even as it launched the Personal System/2 line this spring, IBM ramped up production of

the 339. At press time, Big Blue had not set any final date for the machine's demise. Most observers expect the AT to remain in good supply throughout the year—unlike the XT, which became difficult to order months ago.

IBM told analysts in June that it had shipped 250,000 Personal System/2 models, had back orders for 500,000, and expected a

record year in personal computer sales. However, some have suggested that Big Blue was simply pumping the product into distribution channels. Substantial retail price discounts and quota pressure on direct sales personnel seem to back up that theory. The jury is still out on the scale of the PS/2's success. —E. B.

Desperately Seeking...Suitor

3Com Corporation, whose executives often suggest that good things come in threes, hopes for luck the fourth time around with the acquisition of fellow network supplier Bridge Communications. Seeking both to grow rapidly and to broaden into a system supplier, the Santa Clara, California, firm has had the urge to merge with

network developer Sytek, Unisys computer supplier Convergent Technologies, and Centram Systems West, a network software developer.

Most observers expect 3Com to build the Bridge connection, however, thus adding high-end networking capabilities to 3Com's PC and UNIX-based products. Unlike the parties in many mergers, both companies are profitable and growing fast. 3Com posted

earnings of \$3.2 million on sales of \$31.6 million during the quarter ended May 31. —E. B.

Mike Hogan is PC World's News Editor, and Harvey Rosenfield is a consumer lawyer in Los Angeles.

Princeton LS-300 SCANNER

Critically Acclaimed...

"The PGS LS-300 is a competent image scanner that is compact, reasonably priced and extremely fast and easy to set-up and operate...The LS-300 will stand out as an excellent value."

Personal Computing, April 1987

"The ability to alter the image in detail using the zoom feature gives this product a big advantage over many other scanners that rely on screen grabbers or their own graphics editors...The LS-300 is a good candidate for users who want a general purpose scanner for desktop publishing."

PC Magazine, April 1987

Imagine being able to scan photos, graphics, and illustrations into your personal computer and being able to precisely position them in reports and proposals. Preview the graphic impact of charts and tables, modifying at will, before they appear in print on your laser printer.

The Princeton LS-300 allows you to scan a full page of text and images into your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible at a laser-perfect 300 dots per inch in as fast as 12 seconds per page.

The LS-300 can be used with PC systems that utilize CGA, EGA or monochrome displays. Or team it up with the Princeton LM-300 Monitor, to allow you to view full page visual effects before printing. An optional trainable OCR software package enables your PC to read and store typewritten pages.

PC Paintbrush Plus Included!

A \$149 retail value, the amazing PC Paintbrush Plus is included with the purchase of the LS-300 Scanner. The Paintbrush Plus lets you create image files, compatible with Ventura Publisher, Page Maker, etc. for professional-quality drawings, diagrams, charts, graphics, and headlines, with your mouse, joystick or digitizer. Manipulate images to create precisely the effect you want. Incorporate company logos, too!

Put a spark into your reports with the quick creative and productive LS-300. It's available with adapter board, PC Paintbrush Plus, and all cables, for a suggested retail price that's remarkably affordable, \$1,095.



Also available is an "SCSI" interface Mac Scan* for the Apple Macintosh. You can scan, edit and store a variety of Mac desktop publishing applications — MacPaint, MacWrite, PageMaker, ReadySetGo!, Ragtime and Just Text — and print on your Apple Laser-Writer.

For Apple Systems call direct:
*New Image Technology, Inc.
10300 Greenbelt Road Seabrook, Maryland 20706
301-464-3100



PRINCETON[®]

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

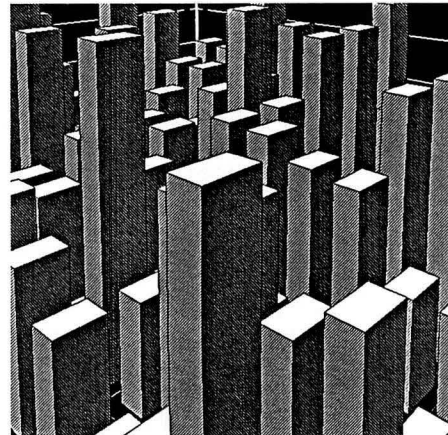
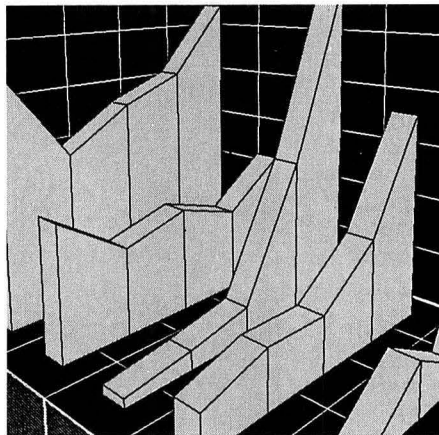
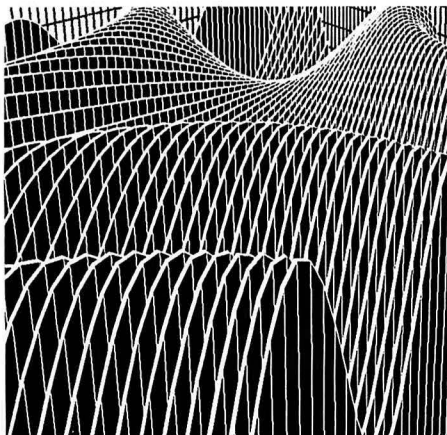
601 Ewing Street, Building A, Princeton, NJ 08540

609-683-1660 Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN

REGISTERED TRADEMARKS: IBM, PC, XT, AT, International Business Machines, Inc. PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS, Z-Soft, VENTURA PUBLISHER, Xerox Corp. PAGEMAKER, Aldus, APPLE, MACINTOSH, MACPAINT, MACWRITE, Apple Computers, Inc. READY SET GO!, Manhattan Graphics, RAGTIME, Orange Micro Inc. JUST TEXT, Knowledge Engineering, Inc.

ENABLE

Every now and then in the software industry something momentous comes along and changes attitudes overnight. The introduction of Enable 2.0 (with a LAN version, and now available on 3½" disks) promises to be one of those events.



Enable with Perspective.™ Talk about something to get excited about!

Perspective. *The graphics package.* As *Personal Computing* just wrote, "other products cannot even come close!"

Now, Perspective is fully bundled in Enable 2.0. Which means you can now have an integrated system beyond all others. Word processing, spreadsheet, DBMS, communications and mind-boggling graphics all in one. All offering the power business users need (for confirmation, just read our "Raves" column to your right).

And what Perspective offers is truly awesome:

- 15 2-D and 32 3-D graphs from Enable's spreadsheet or database
- Menu exhibiting all graph types for selection
- Graphs can be resized, and rotated 360 degrees or on any axis for best viewing angle
- 180 choices of shades and patterns for various graph elements
- Automatically converts data from one 2-D chart to another, or from 2-D to 3-D; all graph types compatible.

Note: the six remarkable 3-D graphs you see on these two pages were drawn using Perspective. Which should give you greater perspective on Enable 2.0's vast potential.

100+ new features and enhancements to enhance your productivity.

Not bells and whistles, but meaningful improvements! Across all modules. Brought about by listening to our special User Advisory Board, calls and letters to our Customer Support staff and continuing dialogue with such demanding Enable users as the U.S. Air Force, AT&T and Hughes Aircraft.

Here are some 2.0 enhancement highlights:

- A High-Level Language Interface [Basic, C, Pascal]
- Expanded macro facility
- Enhanced report language
- Enhanced menu generator
- Simplified installation/getting started procedure.
- 80,000 word Proximity/Merriam-Webster Linguibase™ spelling checker
- Row/column sorting on spreadsheets
- Simultaneous display and updating of spreadsheet and graph
- Enlarged Import/Export file compatibility with a wide range of popular software*

And remember, these are improvements to what is already recognized as the most fully featured, most powerful, most customizable, tightly integrated software system in existence.

More and more users are using more and more of Enable.

In the tough, spec-filled world of the Federal Government, Enable is by far the number one selling integrated software.

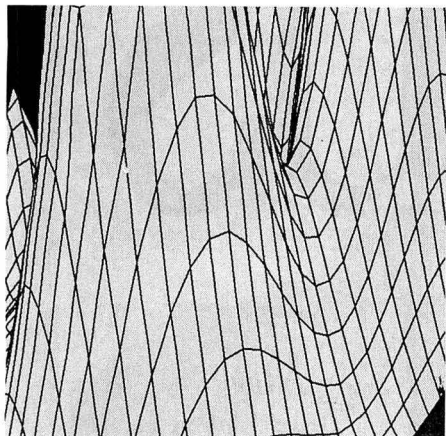
In the corporate world, after thorough testing and trial usage, dozens upon dozens of Fortune 1000 companies have specified Enable.

And thousands of smaller companies have come to the same conclusion: Enable has an incredible ability to handle a nearly unlimited range of jobs.

- From the Dow Corning Economic Evaluator, "It's not really a matter of finding ways to use Enable. I haven't found a way *not* to use Enable"
- From a DP Manager for Postal Service HQ, "When people come in for a spreadsheet, we give 'em Enable. Database... we give 'em Enable. Word processing... we give 'em Enable. I simply can't see us out-growing Enable"
- From Xerox, after benchmarking the three leading integrated systems, "[Enable had] the user-friendliness and methodology of integration we were looking for"

As a complete off the shelf product or as a base product on which to build special applications, there just isn't a package on the market that can touch Enable. Especially now that 2.0 is here.

IN A NEW PERSPECTIVE



One after another, the raves keep flowing in.

Raves! Raves! Raves! Reviewers were lauding Enable even before 2.0.

"A masterpiece of engineering... Enable clearly outdistances its competitors. It is, without a doubt, the first of a new generation of integrated software products."

(PC Products)

"The great thing about Enable is that it gives you all the benefits of a collection of top-notch stand-alone packages—plus integration to boot. It's what Symphony was supposed to be."

(Software News)

"If you are looking for one program to do it all, this is the one!"

(PC Magazine)

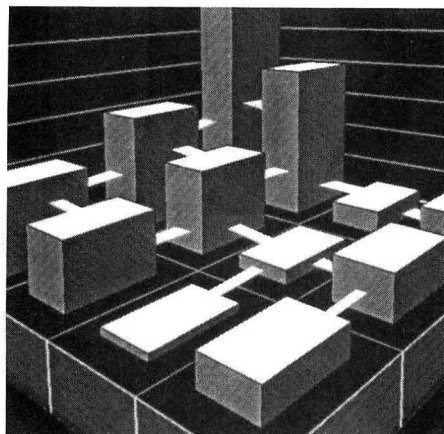
"Enable... may be the first program to make you give up your dog-eared WordStar, dBASE, Smartcom and Lotus 1-2-3 disks."

(Business Software)

"Each of the five modules... has a depth of features and functionality rare in an integrated package..."

(InfoWorld)

Enable 2.0 is bound to generate a whole new file of raves! Including your own.



Enable/LAN. A great new way to make connections.

Enable/LAN gives you the most useful, powerful PC network software on the market.

Consider, a system with all the benefits of Enable 2.0 itself:

- System design, documentation and support making ease of use a reality.
- Word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, DBMS and communications equal to the functionality of the best stand-alones.
- Smooth, simple, fast integration between applications.

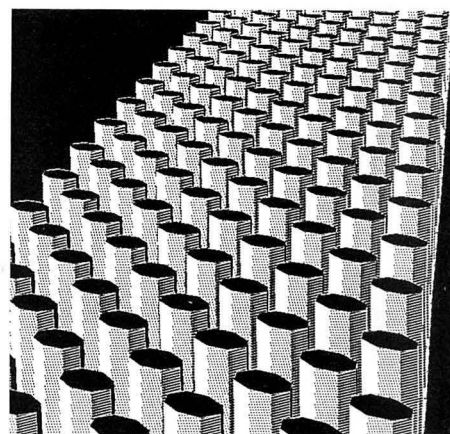
With all the LAN features you'd expect:

- Password protection for all applications.
- File and record locking for all applications.
- Compatibility with all the major networking software.

Plus some unexpected benefits. Just one example: Enable/LAN is import/export compatible with the most popular PC software, meaning you can share files on your network from packages that don't currently offer LAN versions, such as 1-2-3.

To find out more about all you can do with Enable/LAN, land on your favorite dealer's doorstep.

(Available 2nd quarter, 1987)



Count the ways we'll help you get the most from your investment.

- Extensive training programs, on-site or at our headquarters, Beginner through Advanced, at very reasonable rates
- Custom consulting service for the creation of special applications
- Availability of Enable/Learn—a comprehensive training program—complete with instructor's manual and student workbooks
- Site licensing program
- A Customer Support Plan which provides, at a nominal charge:
 - Toll free technical support
 - Technical newsletter
 - Discounts on Enable upgrades
 - Opportunity to participate in User Advisory Board and in Beta-testing

If you now have a new perspective on Enable, we'll help you find a dealer who can enlarge that perspective even further. Just dial 1-800-634-3470 (in New York, 1-800-551-1004.)

enable
integration without compromise

© 1987 The Software Group,
Northway Ten Executive Park,
Ballston Lake, New York 12019

GET SERIOUS



...ABOUT ANALYZING YOUR DATA.

You might be spreading your spreadsheet a little too thin. Or maybe you're starting from scratch. But if you're serious about data analysis, you're ready for SPSS/PC+™—a full software family that brings you eight high-powered ways to complete any data analysis task.

Enter it. SPSS Data Entry II™ is a fully integrated data entry, cleaning and editing tool.

Analyze it. The SPSS/PC+ base package provides a powerful array of statistical and reporting procedures.

Picture it. SPSS/PC+ Graph-in-the-Box™ featuring New England Software's Graph-in-the-Box™ offers full color "snapshot" graphics.

Examine it. SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ lets you get more serious with your data.

Predict it. SPSS/PC+ Trends™—our latest option—is the complete time series analysis/forecasting tool.

Table it. SPSS/PC+ Tables™ produces presentation-ready tables instantly.

Chart it. SPSS/PC+ Graphics™ featuring Microsoft® Chart creates show-stopping graphs and charts.

Map it. SPSS/PC+ Mapping™ featuring MAP-MASTER™ creates maps where vast amounts of data can be summarized and presented in one, simple picture.

SPSS/PC+ products are being put to productive use by serious fact finders in business, government and education. For countless purposes such as market research. Wage and salary studies. Survey analysis. And quality control. Plus each product is superbly documented and supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in statistical software for nearly 20 years. While specially tailored customer support is available through the VALUE PLUS™ plan.

So if you're serious about data analysis, step up to SPSS/PC+. For details, contact our Marketing Department.

CALL 1/312/329-3314

SPSS inc.

SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611

In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS/PC+ runs on IBM PC/XT/AT's with hard disk. Contact SPSS Inc. for compatible microcomputers. SPSS/PC+, SPSS Data Entry II, SPSS/PC+ Graph-in-the-Box, SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics, SPSS/PC+ Trends, SPSS/PC+ Tables, SPSS/PC+ Graphics and SPSS/PC+ Mapping are trademarks of SPSS Inc. VALUE PLUS is a trademark of SPSS Inc. Chart and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MAP-MASTER is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Graph-in-the-Box is a trademark of New England Software, Inc.

© 1987, SPSS Inc.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Product Outlook

This Month

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

Q&A WRITE	
Word processor	133
HAUPPAUGE 386 MOTHERBOARD/PC AND /XT	
Motherboard replacement	134
@LIBERTY	
Spreadsheet compiler	134
BALER	
Spreadsheet compiler	134
LTS-2-C	
Spreadsheet compiler	134
HP PAINTJET	
Color printer	136
CONODESK 6000	
Laser printer controller	136
PANASONIC LASER PARTNER	
Laser printer	138
ARCLIST	
List manager	138

BRIEFLY NOTED

BOSTON DOC	
1-2-3 help utility	143
VGA EXTRA	
Graphics board	143
MAYDAY	
Keyboard utility	143

UPDATE

MICROSOFT WORD 4.0	
Word processor	145
PLANPERFECT 3.0	
Spreadsheet	145
XYWRITE III PLUS	
Word processor	145

*News
you can use
about
PC product
announcements
and upcoming
releases*

Mike Hogan

Q&A—Write Away

Like a popular second banana who earns his own TV series, Q&A's muscular word processor has spun off into what developer Symantec hopes will be a long-running saga in shrink-wrap.

Q&A Write is tuned to spreadsheet and data base devotees for whom word processing is a secondary—but still critical—application. Designed for tight integration with 1-2-3 and dBASE, Q&A Write makes it easy for worksheets and graphs to slide into text files.

From within a Q&A Write document, you can edit 1-2-3 worksheet ranges and even perform basic row-and-column math. You can also print files complete with columnar formats and imported 1-2-3 graphs. And integration is a two-way street: You can run 1-2-3 or dBASE directly from Q&A Write's main menu.

More than just another pretty add-on, Q&A Write is blessed with features usually found only in top-of-the-line word processors. Producing typeset quality documents is a cinch, since the Q&A Write menu offers nine popular fonts; the program also supports the HP LaserJet printer series and PostScript laser printers.

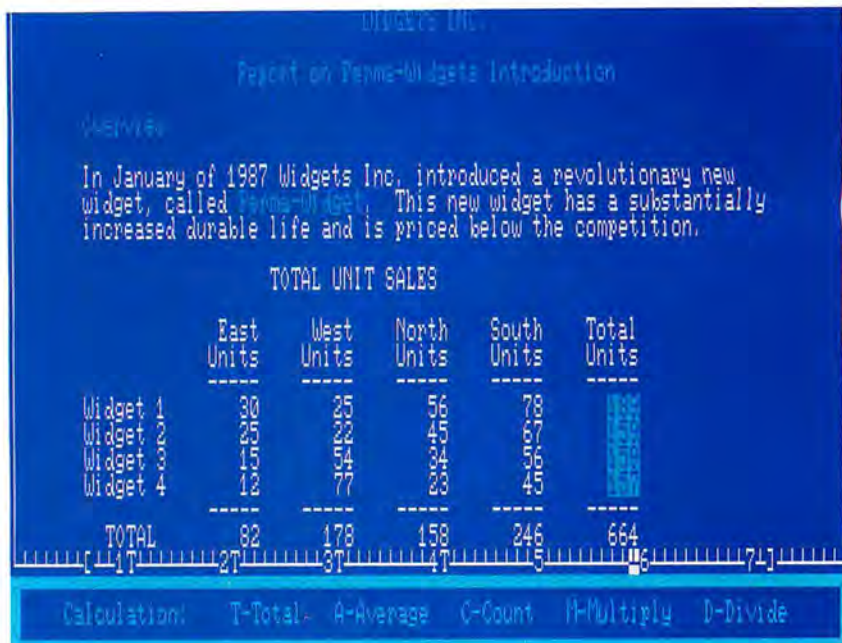
Other amenities include mail merge capabilities with *Q&A* data as well as data from 1-2-3, *dBASE*, and a number of other data managers. You can import data to create a handy 1000-record card file of frequently accessed names, addresses, and phone numbers. *Q&A Write* requires 384K of RAM and lists for \$199; you can upgrade to *Q&A* for \$150. Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/253-9600.

New Lease on Computing

One of the ironies of computing is that the technology ages much faster than the hardware. Clock speed is passing by those millions of PC and XT compatibles that only recently entered the American desk force.

But thanks to a pair of 80386-based motherboard replacements, you don't have to send that trusty desktop servant into early retirement or settle for trailing-edge technology. Hauppauge Computer Works has introduced a \$1495 solution to bring your vintage IBM PC or XT up to snuff. Running at 16 MHz and equipped with 1MB of 32-bit system memory (expandable to 12MB), Hauppauge's 386 MotherBoard/PC and 386 MotherBoard/XT can hold their own with the newest systems on the block.

More than garden-variety accelerator boards, the Hauppauge duet is designed with an AT-compatible BIOS that promises a graceful segue to OS/2. Each



Symantec's *Q&A Write* will accept Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet ranges into a word processing document and let you perform simple row-and-column math.

board has a single 16-bit expansion slot; the 386 MotherBoard/XT offers seven 8-bit slots, while the 386 MotherBoard/PC has five. The motherboards fit only those machines that replicate the XT's form factor and connectors, and the firm claims that the replacement process doesn't amount to major surgery. Just pop the top, remove any existing expansion boards, unscrew the motherboard—and you've beaten back the ravages of time. Hauppauge Computer Works, 358 Veterans Memorial Hwy., Commack, NY 11725; 516/360-3827.

Worksheet Liberty

Long-suffering spreadsheet users are now in a position to acquire one of the data base maven's most cherished rights—the freedom to create run-time programs. Data

management compilers have brought significant cost savings, ease of use, and enhanced data security to work groups that share data bases.

Now several new compilers—including *@Liberty*, *Baler*, and *LTS_2_C*—enable you to create equally unique spreadsheet applications that can be legally shared by work group members who don't own copies of the original. As its name suggests, *LTS_2_C* translates 1-2-3 worksheets into compiled C code. *Baler* also works on 1-2-3 clone *VP-Planner*, converting 1-2-3 and *VP-Planner* worksheets into BASIC code. These programs can be run as is or compiled into worksheets with standard compilers. *@Liberty*, on the other hand, has a built-in

This is a scanning electron micrograph of common dust, magnification X80.

Is your computer developing a life of its own?

It's there. Underneath the keys, clinging to your CRT's.

Sitting right on top of your "Help" button.

Dust. Grime. Even ordinary oxide buildup on disc drive heads.

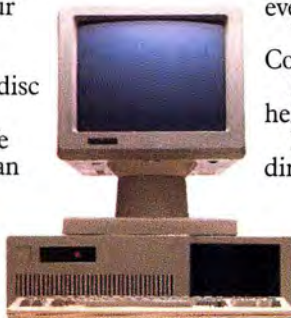
Without regular cleaning, it can shorten the life of your hardware. Cost money in repair bills. It can

even cause a loss of data.

That's why we recommend the new, Liquid Paper Computer Care Product line.

Products that not only wipe away the nasties, but also help control sticky static.

New Liquid Paper Computer Care Products. Get the dirt on your computer. Before it gets you.



LIQUID PAPERTM COMPUTER CARE LINE.

© 1987 Liquid Paper Corporation

compiler that immediately turns *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, *Multiplan*, and *SuperCalc 4* code back into familiar and ready-to-use worksheets.

Your department will no longer have to buy a separate copy of *1-2-3* for everyone who contributes to the budget or departmental sales forecast. Data can be entered or modified in unprotected cells, but critical formulas as well as macros, column/row formats, and labels remain off-limits in all but the developer's original worksheet. After everyone has added his or her two cents to a budget forecast, you can assemble the results in that original without fear of unseen reformulations.

An @Liberty license to develop 10 separate compiled worksheets costs \$99.95. SoftLogic Solutions, One Perimeter Rd., Manchester, NH 03103; 617/437-1600. *LTS_2_C* is \$150 for 25 uses from Resource Analysis Int'l, 12581 Venice Blvd. #204, Los Angeles, CA 90066; 213/390-7661. It works with a variety of compilers. *Baler* is \$495 for unlimited worksheets. It requires Microsoft's QuickBASIC III (\$99) for compiling. Brubaker Software, 8825 N. County Line Rd. E, Lafayette, IN 47905; 317/564-2584.

Color Meets NLQ

No, not another Japanese sci-fi flick, but rather, one more sibling in the growing Hewlett-Packard printer family. The **HP PaintJet** color graphics printer represents a refinement in HP's patented thermal ink jet technology; it's designed for the knowledge worker whose job demands presentation-quality graphs and reports.



The Hewlett-Packard **PaintJet** prints graphics at a resolution of 180 dots per inch and near letter quality text at 167 characters per second.

PaintJet graphics images come across with a big, bold resolution of 180 dots per inch after a single pass of the printhead, while NLQ text can spin off the platen at a brisk 167 characters per second. A full page of text prints in 40 seconds, a full page of color graphics in about 4 minutes. Ink, nozzles, and printing element are contained in two easily replaceable cartridges whose million-character duty cycle is sufficient for 1100 pages of black-and-white text or 180 pages of color graphics. PaintJet, whose footprint is the size of an 11-by-14-inch piece of paper, weighs in at a mere 11 pounds and never speaks above 50 decibels. Vendors of many popular software packages—including *1-2-3*, *Framework II*, and *AutoCAD*—are already committed to supporting the unit. The printer retails for \$1395, while each disposable cartridge sells for \$27.95. Hewlett-Packard, 3000 Hanover St., Palo Alto, CA 94304; 800/367-4772.

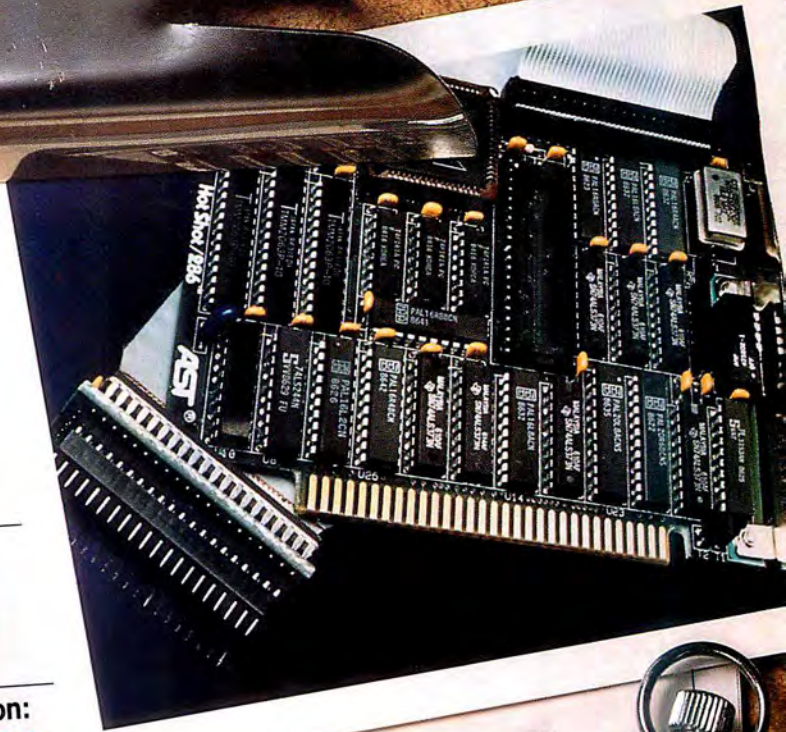
Faster Raster

It's great getting what you see, thanks to desktop publishing software, but are you getting it fast enough? Rotating a font or cropping a scanned image can throw a wet blanket over your once-blazing laser. Don't blame the printer; the bottleneck may be as near as the printer controller.

Conographic can turn those long minutes per page back into pages per minute. The **ConoDesk 6000** laser printer controller makes it possible to print output from page composition software at the rated speed of the print engine, in some cases as fast as 25 ppm.

Claiming a single slot, the ConoDesk 6000 speeds up a host of desktop publishing functions, including scanner image capture, the rendering of type outlines to bit maps, and support for dot matrix printers. PostScript and other page description language commands are transformed into raster images more than 30 times faster than with most boards.

*Why Do You
Think They Call
It Hot Shot?*



IBM® PC/XT Accelerator Board Evaluation:

AST Hot Shot/286™

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	80286 Processor	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Speed	10 MHz
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Half-Card Size	Fits XT short slot... beautifully!
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	80287 Math Co-processor Socket	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EEMS Compatible	Works with our AST expanded memory boards--Rampage® and SixPak Premium.™
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EMS Compatible	Speeds EMS software like Lotus® 1-2-3®
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Retains 8088 Processor	Hot-Key for toggling between speeds!
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cache Memory Speed	16 Kb maximizes speed.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Warranty	2 years
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Norton SI	10.3 FAST!

Extra Features

Buffered Writes enhances performance!
I know AST-- they make quality products.

AST products are marketed worldwide--in Europe call: 44 1 568 4350; in the Far East call: 852 0499 9113; in Canada call: 416 826 7514. AST and Rampage registered and SixPak Premium and Hot Shot/286 trademarks of AST Research, Inc. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
Copyright © 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.



*Send The Coupon For More Info--
On CALL AST Today At (714) 853-1480!*

Yes! Send Me More Information On AST's Hot Shot Accelerator Board Today!

Name

Title

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Telephone

Send To: AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Ave.,
Irvine, CA 92714-4992, Attn: M.C.
PC World 10/87

AST
RESEARCH INC.

The board also delivers up to 2MB of expanded memory and additional selectable print resolutions of 300-by-300, 600-by-300, and 400-by-400 dpi. Priced at \$1995, the ConoDesk 6000 can drive all popular laser printer engines—including those in the HP LaserJet Plus and Series II—and supports Microtek, Canon, Ricoh, and HP scanners. Conographic Corp., 16802 Aston St., Irvine, CA 92714; 714/474-1188.

More, Faster

Peripherals manufacturers that want to play in the laser printer market will have to dig deeper for the ante. Panasonic has upped the stakes in the laser price/performance game by introducing a unit with higher throughput and a lower tariff. For \$1999, Panasonic's **Laser Partner** will print a sizzling 11 pages per minute—almost twice the rated speed of its budget rivals. The Laser Partner offers the standard 300-dot-per-inch resolution and five built-in emulations, including the HP LaserJet Plus, the Epson FX-85, and the IBM Proprinter. Both serial and parallel ports are standard, as is 512K of RAM, expandable up to 1.5MB for full-page graphics.

The Laser Partner comes with two 250-sheet letter-size-paper cassettes, upgradable to legal size, and offers an envelope cassette option that eliminates single-envelope feeding. The Laser Partner is built around Panasonic's own engine with a 5000-sheet-per-month duty cycle over a five-year life



The new Panasonic Laser Partner offers a new price/performance standard, printing 11 pages per minute for a suggested retail price of \$1999.

span. By comparison, the HP LaserJet Series II has a 4000-page duty cycle. You can individually replace all consumable items—drum unit, toner, and developer—for the most cost-efficient use. Panasonic Industrial Co., Two Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; 201/348-7000.

Power Mail

You've mastered power lunches, power ties, and power spreadsheet and data management applications, and still you hunger for new worlds to conquer. Arc Tangent has your next challenge: power mail. Its *ArcList* mail manager is de rigueur for those who want to get serious about addressing envelopes.

No mere word processing add-on, *ArcList* bills itself as a professional list manager and has a professional price tag to prove it—\$595. But it's worth every dollar, claims the publisher, because *ArcList* provides functionality matched only by a mailing house

running a \$25,000 mail manager on a \$100,000 minicomputer. *ArcList* can manage lists of up to 20 million names, making it especially useful for direct-mail companies, political organizations, trade unions, magazine publishers, and anyone whose little black book packs the girth of the yellow pages.

ArcList will save you money and endear you to your letter carrier by presorting your correspondence according to U.S. Postal Service carrier-route and 5-digit ZIP code requirements. *ArcList* can merge-purge up to five lists at once and generate five different types of Postal Service-required reports. *ArcList* catches near-duplicate records, invalid ZIP codes, and errant state abbreviations. It generates list analysis reports and charts, nth samplings, and all types of labels. Registered users receive unlimited free support. Arc Tangent, 923 Olive St., P.O. Box 2009, Santa Barbara, CA 93120; 805/965-7277. ●

A Convincing Display for Desktop Publishing.

Don't sell yourself short! If you're doing desktop publishing on an IBM® PC/XT/AT®, or compatible, you need to see the whole picture. You need the AST TurboVision™ large-screen display.

Improve Your Vision. A standard display monitor shows a picture that's only 7" by 9". The standard printed page is 8½" by 11". If you think these two numbers are incompatible, you're absolutely right.

The AST TurboVision offers a full 15" diagonal display. That means you'll see your entire work, a whole page at a time, without scrolling, or shrinking, or trying to guess what your page will look like when it's printed.

What You See Is What You Print. Besides offering a full-page display, the AST TurboVision is a time and paper saver. You see, when the page on your screen matches the page coming off your printer, you can say "good

bye" to endless trial-and-error printing.

The AST TurboVision makes this possible through features like high-resolution output (1024 pixels by 1280 lines), "paper white" phosphor, a wide selection of on-screen fonts and support for all of your computer-generated graphic masterpieces.

A Display of Speed and Versatility. What's the next best thing to seeing the whole picture? Not having to wait to see it. That's why the AST TurboVision uses a state-of-the-art graphics chip to increase the speed in which images appear on your display. Make a change, then see it—almost instantaneously.

Spreadsheet artists can also see the benefits of the AST TurboVision. By showing four

Your changes show up on the screen faster than you can say "WYSIWYG."



Sometimes the best things come in big packages. The AST TurboVision shows the whole picture.

times as much data as a standard display, critical information can be viewed without the hassle of scrolling and paging from screen to screen. What an aid to spreadsheet productivity!

A Convincing Combination.

The AST TurboVision display monitor is packaged with its own graphics adapter. Hercules™ compatible, it works with just about anything you

want to run on your system, including popular publishing and business application software. Some examples include PC Pagemaker™, Ventura Publisher™ and Lotus® 1-2-3®.

Of course, AST TurboVision works with more than just IBMs and compatibles. It is also perfectly compatible with the AST Premium/286™ and the AST Premium Publisher™ to provide complete desktop publishing solutions.

Think about it. A computer publishing system is an investment in personal productivity. To get the biggest return on that investment, you need AST TurboVision.

For more information on the AST TurboVision full-page display, call **(714) 863-1480**. Or, send the coupon to AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992, Attn: M.C.

Side-by-side, the difference between the display and the printed page isn't enough to chart.



Yes, send me information on AST's TurboVision today!

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

Send to: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA, 92714-4992, Attn: M.C.

PC World 10/87

AST markets products worldwide—In Europe call: 44-1-568-4350; in the Far East call: 852-0-499-9113; in Canada call 416-826-7514. AST and the AST logo are registered and AST TurboVision, AST Premium/286 and AST Premium Publisher are trademarks of AST Research, Inc. IBM and AT are a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. PC Pagemaker is a trademark of Aldus Corp. Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. Copyright © 1987, AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

AST
RESEARCH INC.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

print360

COMMITTED TO PRINT

Welcome to the world of printers...welcome to the world of *Print360*, specialists in a full circle of service for printers and printer accessories. You see...

Print360 is unique; printers are our only business. Our salespeople are trained experts in printers and their applications. They are prepared to answer any questions you have concerning printers—from configuration to software and hardware compatibility. Plus we go that extra step...

Print360 makes sure that when you order a printer, you receive everything you need to run. All the cables, interfaces, everything. In fact, we're so concerned with getting you the proper printer and equipment, we may ask you more questions than you ask us!! Which is why...

Print360 does the best we can to ensure the printer you receive will be compatible with your software and hardware package!! It's just part of...

Print360 - an authorized distributor, with enormous buying power, specializing in printers. When you buy from...

Print360, you're buying more than just a printer. You're buying a printer from a company as committed to print as you are to your job.

Print360.
Committed to print.



Mfg/Model	Pin/Type	Speed (cps)	Print Quality	Buffer (KB)	Column Width	Interface
OKIDATA M192 Plus M193 Plus 2410	9 Dot Matrix	200/40 175/87.5 350	Draft/ NLQ	8 4	80 136	Centronics or RS-232C or IBM Version
HEWLETT PACKARD Laser Jet Series II	Laser	8 pgs/min	LQ	512	Letter & Legal	Parallel & RS-232C/422
EPSON Fx-86e Fx-286e	9/Dot Matrix	240/ 48	Draft/ NLQ	8	80 136	Standard Parallel with "Dual Identity" Dip Switch
LQ-800 LQ-1000	24/Dot Matrix	180/ 60	Draft/ LQ	7K/ 1K	80 136	Parallel (Centronics Compatible) or Optional Serial (RS-232C)
NEC P660 P760	24/Dot Matrix	216/ 65	Draft/ LQ	8	80 136	Parallel (Serial Models are available)
DICONIX 150-P	12 Thermal Ink Jets	150/50	Draft/ LQ	1	7 1/2" Print Line	Centronics (Optional RS-232C)
TOSHIBA P321SL P341SL P351SL	24/Dot Matrix	216/ 72 300/100	Draft/ LQ	32 4	80 136	Parallel/Serial Standard Centronics Parallel w/RS-232C Serial

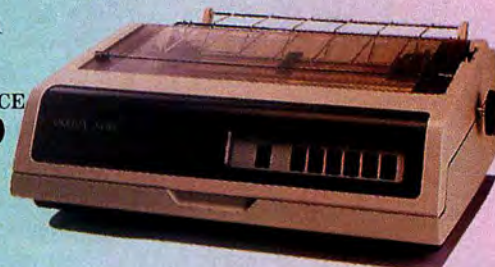
OKIDATA
M-193 Plus
List Price
\$649
OUR PRICE
\$489



The desktop user's choice due to the Microlines' sleek, spacesaving profile. Okidata has combined speed, paper handling, and compatibility with the latest in technology, making these printers among the finest in their class. Proprinter & 5152 graphics printer compatibility with IBM versions. Complete with semi-automatic sheet feed (friction and tractor).

M-192 Plus (not shown) List Price \$449 **Our Price \$339**

OKIDATA
2410
List Price
\$2395
OUR PRICE
\$1759



When you need versatility, this one's for you!! This printer has 3 speeds for 3 applications—like having 3 printers in one!! It can produce up to 350 cps, handle 4-part carbons, print full graphics; even variable paper widths are a breeze for this professional printer. A factory configured IBM compatible model available with Centronics & RS232C. Friction and tractor feeds for smooth sailing.

HEWLETT
PACKARD
Laser Jet
List Price
\$2595
OUR PRICE
\$1849



The industry standard!! This second generation of Laser Jet printers from HP is compatible with the original Laser Jet and Laser Jet Plus printers, but it is 36% lighter, more reliable, does more, and costs less!! This whisper-quiet printer now comes with 6 internal fonts, so you can customize the printing environment. Contains input and output trays as well as friction feed.

We also carry a complete line of HP, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Toshiba, Brother, Citizen, Panasonic and Canon. We have a complete selection of cut sheet feeders, tractors, sheet guides, cables, buffers, and accessories.

"If, within 30 days, your printer fails, either upon arrival, or during the normal course of use, we'll replace it immediately. We will not fix or repair your printer—we'll replace it."

ORDER TODAY CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-543-TYPE

AUTHORIZED DIRECT DISTRIBUTOR

EPSON
FX-86e
List Price
\$699
OUR PRICE
\$469



From the company that has become America's business choice for quality and reliability comes the perfect everyday printers. With IBM graphics capability and IBM printer emulation, these workhorses have a wide selection of options available. Friction and pull tractor feeds are standard. If your printing needs include spreadsheets and financial reports, the 136 column width of the 286 is recommended.

DISCONIX
150-P
List Price
\$479
OUR PRICE
\$299



The printer to take when you've got places to go. So small and light, it runs on rechargeable batteries or electricity; specially designed to be portable, so you won't be weighed down. Even prints on transparencies. Reliable tractor feed helps get the job done. Great for laptops and desktop use between office, home, or client.

EPSON
LQ-1000
List Price
\$999
OUR PRICE
\$569



From Epson, the price performance leader, comes another advanced, high-tech answer to your business printing. Capable of outstanding graphics, the new 24 pin line gives you a higher resolution for sharper letters. Choose between Extended Epson Graphics, IBM Graphics, or Diablo 630 codes with Identity Modules. Paper is friction fed. Use the 1000 if your needs include spreadsheet and financial report printing.

LQ-800 (not shown) List Price \$699 **Our Price \$479**

TOSHIBA
351
List Price
\$1399
OUR PRICE
\$939



Another 3-in-one printer, we feel this has the highest quality "Letter Quality" dot matrix printing available; it even prints on 6-part forms!! Accepts type font cartridges and down-loadable type font disks. Emulates IBM Graphics Printer and the Qume Sprint 11. Complete with auto paper loading and friction feed.

NEC
P760
List Price
\$995
OUR PRICE
\$649



With 24 resident fonts, this is a typesetting dream!! High resolution, plus 4 paper handling options puts this printer a step above the rest. Epson LQ series software compatible; color kit upgrade and added memory available. Uses a standard friction feed. The P760 adds multi-column word processing and full-size spreadsheet capability.

P660 (not shown) List Price \$699 **Our Price \$459**

TOSHIBA
P321SL
List Price
\$749
OUR PRICE
\$549



One of the easiest printers to use, due to a new front panel which lets you choose type fonts, pitch, emulation, quiet mode, lines per inch, page length, and more, all at a touch of a button. Fanfold by-pass eliminates the need to unload the continuous form paper when using single sheets. High resolution and a built-in tear bar; standard emulations include IBM Proprinter and Toshiba/Qume. Paper is fed through tractor feed for continuous forms; also features auto loading, single sheet guide, and friction feed.

P341SL (not shown) List Price \$999 **Our Price \$779**

Never a surcharge for American Express, Visa or Mastercard. Credit cards are not charged until after your order has been shipped. No sales tax on orders shipped outside NY State. Please add 2% for shipping, and handling (\$3.00 minimum). Defective merchandise can be returned for repair or exchange (please call for R.A. no.) All prices, products, and policies subject to change without notice.



print360

1 West Main Street, Smithtown, NY 11787 1-800-543-TYPE
(8973)

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Get a new handle on your business with SBT.

Now Available
for SCO XENIX



Now you can handle up to 254 users, all working in the same data files, with the SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library. The accounting software written in dBASE III PLUS.*

So whether your business is large or small, you can grow to the limits of the most advanced PC networks available.

When you want that special report, or your business needs something we didn't think of, you can quickly and easily modify our programs to meet your needs exactly (because our dBASE source code is included).

And if you don't have time to make the changes yourself, there's a nearby consultant who can make them for you.

So if your company has two users or two hundred and fifty, you can add customers, update records, and have as many people enter orders as it

takes to keep your business growing.

Isn't it nice to know there's software you can't outgrow? The SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library.



Now you can get a new handle on your business. Call today for our demo disk, brochure and for the name of the SBT consultant in your area. (415) 331-9900. In Canada, call MSR, (416) 598-4982.

THE SBT DATABASE ACCOUNTING LIBRARY.

dProfessional	Time & Billing	\$395
dOrders	Sales Order Processing	\$295
dInvoice	Billing/Inventory Control	\$295
dStatements	Accounts Receivable	\$100
dPurchase	Purchase Order	\$295
dPayables	Accounts Payable	\$395
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	\$395
dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	\$395
dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	\$295
dProject	Project/Job Accounting	\$395
dProperty	Tenant/Unit Management	\$395
dMaterials	Manufacturing Planning	\$395
dMaintenance	Equipment/Maintenance	\$395
dMenu/Backup	Menu/Backup	\$ 65

MultiNet versions \$200 additional per module

One Harbor Drive
Sausalito, California 94965
(415) 331-9900 Telex 9102404708



Macintosh, Atari and compiled versions are available. dBASE III PLUS is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corp. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. SCO is an abbreviation of the Santa Cruz Operation. SBT Database Accounting Library and MultiNet are trademarks of SBT Corp. © 1987, SBT Corporation.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Briefly Noted

Boston Doc

Just can't seem to recall that seldom-used 1-2-3 formula? You can let your fingers do the trudging through a 3-pound operations manual, or you can travel a unique path to the answer with **Boston Doc**, a disk-based reference guide from Boston Documentation Design. RAM-resident *Boston Doc* uses a hypertext information-storage method for speed and accuracy. Every 1-2-3 command and function in versions 1A and 2.xx is extensively cross-referenced in 2500 connected but nonsequential packets, so you can arrive quickly at the answer you seek from any point on the compass. This \$34.95 helpmate doubles as a self-guided 1-2-3 tutorial.

The package includes a table of contents, an alphabetical index, and 360 screens, each devoted to a particular 1-2-3 command or function. Boston Documentation Design offers the same convenience in a DOS manual that details the operating system on 250 screens with more than 1600

cross-references. Each *Boston Doc* product requires 98K of RAM. Documentation Design, 125 Adams St. #301, Newton, MA, 02158; 617/965-5300.

VGA Extra

Owners of PCs, XTs, and AT compatibles needn't feel left out of the latest in graphics technology. STB Systems' **VGA Extra** graphics board brings classic PCs the Video Graphics Array (VGA) capability of IBM's new PS/2 line. When partnered with a multiscan monitor, the VGA Extra offers a full range of VGA color and monochrome graphics resolutions, including 320 by 200 pixels with 256 simultaneous colors and 640 by 480 with 2 or 16 colors. Nor do users have to give up software capability built on previous graphics standards. The VGA Extra is fully compatible with MDA, CGA, EGA, and Hercules monochrome graphics and provides 132-column display for spreadsheet and terminal emulation applications. Backed by a two-year warranty, the VGA Extra lists at \$495 and includes 15-pin (analog) and 9-pin (digital) connectors. STB Systems, 1651 N. Glenville #210, Richardson, TX 75081; 214/234-8750.

Mayday

Go ahead, kick out the cord and make my day. Power failures and keyboard lockups hold no terror for someone equipped with **Mayday**, a keystroke logger from Daybreak Technologies. The \$99.95 RAM-resident utility, first seen as a transcript utility in Daybreak's *Silk* spreadsheet, consumes just 10K and stores every keystroke on a hard disk, permitting the complete re-creation of a file or programming session up to the moment the lights went out. Because *Mayday* logs commands as well as text, you can also use it as a handy macro processor, to debug a program, and to show another user how to build a program or a spreadsheet template. Daybreak Technologies, 2271 205th St., Torrance, CA 90501; 213/781-2203. ●



Verbatim 6.6 MB subsystems: high capacity with the convenience and security of removable floppies.

You'll appreciate the advantages of Verbatim 6.6 MB subsystems from Kodak.

You get 5.57 MB of formatted capacity and all the benefits of removable floppies. Store unlimited amounts of data. Easily transport files. Secure important information. And back up your hard disk quickly and reliably.

No need to throw away existing disks. This subsystem can read disks with 48, 96, and 192 tpi. Available to fit inside or alongside your IBM PS/2 model 30 or IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. Everything you need for fast, easy installation comes with the package. And you're protected by a one-year warranty.

Ask your computer dealer about this new Verbatim subsystem and media. Or call 1-800-44KODAK, ext. 990.

Free Back-It software for hard-disk backup with purchase, while supplies last.

6.6 MB OF ADDED STORAGE FROM KODAK

The new vision of Kodak



Microsoft Word 4.0

If you fancy the power of *Microsoft Word*, but feel constrained by some of its command conventions, you'll appreciate the new simplified **Word 4.0**. Microsoft has streamlined its interface, accelerated cursor movement and file loading, and made some of the program's most powerful features more accessible. The text editing screen has lost its borders but gained cursor coordinates and dotted-line page breaks. And if you've never really felt at home in the *Word* Gallery, you may appreciate the new format-by-example method of creating style sheets. Just take a snapshot with the new Format Stylesheet Record command. After that, a touch of that Format's key code will let you set the style for any portion of a document right down to paragraph level. Speed typists will appreciate *Word 4.0*'s new macro capability, and you can even redefine the program's cursor movement keys. That's just for openers. Other new

features include character-string searches, text redlining, and worksheet importing. *Word 4.0* lists for \$450; current users can upgrade for \$75. Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; 206/882-8080.

Perfect Plan

When WordPerfect Corporation dropped the *MathPlan* moniker in favor of **PlanPerfect**, it gave its \$395 spreadsheet a make-over. The result is a program the company claims is significantly quicker and freer from bugs than the retired *MathPlan* (see "Perfection According to Plan?" PCW, July 1987). WordPerfect has reportedly cranked up the program's calculation speed for financial and statistical functions by a factor of 10. Floating-point speed and accuracy likewise have been boosted, as have screen refresh and scrolling. WordPerfect has also eliminated bugs in the program's macro, help, printer setup, range copying, data extract, and graphing elements. Also new in *PlanPerfect 3.0* is support for *WordPerfect 4.1* files. *MathPlan* owners can get current for \$15. WordPerfect Corp., 288 W. Center St., Orem, UT 84057; 801/227-4000.

XyWrite III Plus

XyQuest advances the cause of cooperative document creation with **XyWrite III Plus**, its latest incarnation of the potent word processor. Augmenting existing support for such desktop publishing features as variable spacing between words and lines is the ability to include in a *XyWrite* document any graphic element, spreadsheet, or photo that can be stored on a disk in ready-to-print form. Other handy new capabilities include counting the words in an open file, hiding remarks that only a hot key will reveal, and embedding printer codes in a document. A new text redlining feature highlights additions and deletions to multiuser documents without corrupting the original. Also new are a 100,000-word spelling checker, a typographical-error checker, and Microlytics' 220,000-synonym thesaurus. *XyWrite III Plus* lists for \$445, but current users can upgrade for the difference in price between *XyWrite III Plus* and their version. XyQuest, 3 Loomis St., Bedford, MA 01730; 617/275-4439. ●

The monitor
that set the standard
now elevates it.



MultiSync Plus
For superior business
graphics, desktop publishing
and CAD/CAM.

MultiSync[®], the monitor that invented the multiscanning category, categorically elevates it. With a new monitor that has so many incredible plusses, that's just what we named it: MultiSync Plus.

It offers three times the resolution of EGA: 960 x 720. And has a 15" diagonal flattened screen, which is 20% larger than a typical 12" display. MultiSync Plus works with boards for old and new systems from PC/XT/AT (and their 100% compatibles) to IBM PS/2 and Apple Mac II.

The reason being, it automatically adjusts its scanning frequency to whatever board you use. From EGA to PGC and beyond. Speaking of beyond, with the new MVA 1024 graphics board from NEC, you'll be able to take the Plus to an even higher standard.

Making MultiSync Plus perfect for everything from business graphics to desktop publishing and CAD/CAM. For literature or a

IBM, PC, XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

dealer call 1-800-447-4700. For technical details call NEC Home

Apple and Mac II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-NEC-SOFT.

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.

SUCCESS

The ACER team is working hard in more than 50 countries round-the-world, round-the-clock. We'd like to do the same for you.

At Acer Technologies, our commitment to research and development has enabled us to build better – and more affordable machines.

Take our revolutionary ACER 1100 for instance. An 80386-based personal computer, the 1100 is the culmination of our accumulated successes over the years.

Already it is setting the standard for others to follow.

Here today, here tomorrow

Driven by the power of a 16MHz 80386 microprocessor, the ACER 1100 delivers power-packed minicomputer performance. The fact is, the 1100 is 10% faster than the fastest 80386 around, to date. And that's just the beginning.

The ACER 1100 expands the limits of today's computing – runs US\$6 billion worth of existing software up to 300% faster than standard AT's. Plus,

it will run tomorrow's advanced 32-bit programs up to 1000% faster than the AT's of today.

Success is in your hands

With 32-bit architecture, unique interleaved memory and massive expansion ability, the 1100 speeds you into the realms of tomorrow.

Power hungry users will find the ACER 1100's generous memory, storage and lightning processing speed indispensable for financial applications, CAD/CAM, CAE, software development—even artificial intelligence applications. Not to mention network server needs.

So, for calculation-intensive applications, success is certainly in the books.

Success upon success

At Acer Technologies, we design and manufacture a com-

plete line of personal computers and peripherals to cater to individual needs.

Like our range of 900 personal computers. Totally compatible with the industry



The most advanced automatic testing to ensure total reliability.

standard PC/AT, the ACER 900 was dubbed "the AT standard to beat" by Computer Currents, a U.S. publication.



The 1100 makes a powerful yet economical graphics workstation.

BREEDS SUCCESS

PC-AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Acer Technologies Corporation
401 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131.
Tel: (408) 922-0333. Fax: (408) 922-0176.
Toll-free nos: (800) 782-1155 (CA only), (800) 538-1542.

◀ ACER 710

▼ ACER 900

▼ ACER 910



Our custom IC (ASIC) design center, an important part of R&D investment.

achievements, we do not intend to rest on our laurels. Instead, we're surging ahead into the future—creating new frontiers. And if our track record is anything to go by, chances are you'll hear more about us in the near future.

One more thing, we guarantee after-sales service through our worldwide distribution network, no matter where you are. Check us out today. We have a habit of making successes happen for people.

We've even designed the perfect computer for the value-conscious buyer who isn't willing to compromise – the ACER 910.

Then there's the world's fastest 8088-based personal computer – our ACER 710.

And right at this minute, our ACER 500's are proving to be invaluable educational tools for students all over the world.

Proud as we are of our

ESS

ACER 1100 ▶

Acer

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Advantage, MultiMate?

After months of quietude, Ashton-Tate has spruced up MultiMate Advantage its word processing mainstay. Although unlikely to recapture its old glory, the refurbished product has fully entered the modern era.

Ruth Halpern



MultiMate Advantage II, Ashton-Tate's flagship word processor, may well be the QE2 of its class: luxurious, worldly, and spacious enough to accommodate passengers of every taste. Like that great oceangoing vessel, however, *Advantage II* has its limitations; it won't get you there in a hurry, and it isn't amenable to graceful midcourse corrections.

Promotional fanfare notwithstanding, the program is still dogged by page orientation. And given its leisurely performance, an inability to handle multiple documents, and a few conspicuous omissions, *Advantage II* won't be outrunning sloops like *XyWrite*, or outgunning frigates like *WordPerfect* and *Microsoft Word*. Still, just as MicroPro breathed new life

into *WordStar*, so Ashton-Tate's makeover of *MultiMate Advantage 3.60* may well succeed in attracting a new class of users.

Advantage II is the first upgrade of this formidable word processor since the company acquired Multimate International in mid-1985 (see "On a Wang and a Prayer," *PCW*, September 1986). The overhaul is overdue, if only because the importance of *MultiMate's* Wang ancestry has waned along with dedicated word processing itself. To survive, the product has to cultivate a new audience of managers and professionals beyond its clerical core.

Here, happily, the program's degree of difficulty isn't proportionate to its power. Pulldown menus and built-in shortcuts should prove alluring to those who need to learn to use a word processor without first taking a crash course in cryptography. *Advantage II*'s pulldown menus lead the way to a limited number of advanced functions, like preview and library creation, as well as to more basic operations, like move and copy. Not surprisingly, menus evoke *dBASE* and *Framework* and attest to Ashton-Tate's bid to create a consistent look throughout its product line.

Advantage II isn't a program as much as it is an experience. Everything about the \$565 product suggests bigness—from the 9-volume documentation to the 11 floppy disks to the layers of full-screen menus. Augmenting the word processor are a 110,000-word dictionary; a 40,000-word thesaurus with 470,000 synonyms; two disks' worth of utilities; a disk containing 400 printer action tables (PATs) and 18 LaserJet Plus soft fonts; and On-File, a file manager designed for mail merge

operations. For an additional \$30, you can obtain the entire assemblage on 3½-inch disks for laptops and IBM's PS/2 machines. The package also includes a hefty plastic template, stick-on key-top labels, and a quick-reference card. Although the program includes written and disk tutorials, Ashton-Tate doesn't provide toll-free telephone support.

Hot Stuff

Beyond helping to flatten the learning curve, *Advantage II*'s selections fall into seven categories: Layout, Typestyle, Cut & Paste, Library, Special, Print, and Exit. These pulldown menus extend just one level deep; you can move among them via the cursor keys or with <Ctrl> and the menu's first letter, and activate a selection from the cursor keypad or with an option's first initial. Unfortunately, *Advantage II* violates a cardinal rule of menu design: Several items begin with the same letter, so you'll definitely need to choose some of them with the cursor keys.

Users old and new will like the program's Hot Start/Hot Print options. If you don't plan to probe every last *Advantage II* feature—or if you'd simply prefer to never again see the document summary screen's keystroke counter—you can invoke Hot Start from the DOS command line, loading the program along with a new or existing document.

Hot Print helps dispatch short works to the printer. This two-keystroke menu-bypass option applies only to the current page and is ideal for brief letters or memos. Hot-Printed documents can contain page numbers, headers, and footers but, strangely, no footnotes. The downside to Hot Print is that once the process has begun, you can't do anything else—and that includes editing a document or canceling the Hot Print command itself. Other than with Hot Start/Hot Print, you can back out of a document by means of Alternate Routes—any of several keystroke combinations that save the current file and promptly serve up the main menu selection of your choosing.

If all this hot action leaves you sweating, you can regain your

composure with *MultiMate*'s voluminous documentation. Each of the nine volumes of the *Advantage II* manual illuminates a different facet of the program. Each is clearly written and easy to follow; each is indexed, and the larger booklets cross-reference the others. Of special moment for first-timers is the concise *MultiMate in Minutes* pamphlet, which helps you kick the program into high gear without having to muck about in technical minutiae.

Executive Summary

MultiMate Advantage II

Word processing software

MultiMate Advantage II—Ashton-Tate's bid for the hearts and minds of the managerial class—is a marked improvement on release 3.60. It creates merge documents directly with *dBASE* files, provides extensive printer support (including HP soft fonts) and an attractive pulldown menu interface, and adds such appealing new features as continuous undelete and a quick-start option. But the program's sluggish performance, fundamental page orientation, and significant omissions consign it to runner-up status in the word processing sweepstakes.

Block mark, move, and delete	Good
Search and replace	Fair
Spelling checker	Fair
Printer control	Excellent
File management	Excellent
Overall value	Good

In addition to broadening the program's appeal beyond the secretarial pool, Ashton-Tate has made it easy for veteran *MultiMate* users to step up from earlier versions. You needn't learn a slew of new commands; on the surface at least, the familiar *MultiMate* look and feel remains. The largest difference lies under <F10>, the key that now executes more than 300 operations. If you've invested in a custom *MultiMate* keyboard, you'll be able to stick with it. But Ashton-Tate no longer sells the 116-key unit.

Many of the powerful text manipulation features that made *MultiMate* a hit among office workers are spiffier than ever. You can create macros (called Key Procedures) to store repetitive keystrokes, and you can now view a directory of macros from within a document. You can also build libraries of boilerplate text and attach them to a specific document, either through pulldown menus or via a function key. And you can draft and edit tabbed, bound (variable width), or snaking (wraparound) columns on screen simply by designating them in the format line and marking the end of each column. The program's column mode now supports eight columns of text on screen.

Your Page or Mine?

Although *Advantage II* presents a flexible interface that appears ready to accommodate any and all demands, the program's rocky foundation remains.

That foundation is page orientation—a significant departure from the document orientation of most contemporary word processors. Page-oriented programs automatically save everything but the current page to disk, so you can never lose more than a sin-

gle page; however, formatting changes made to one page affect only that page. Document-oriented programs, on the other hand, automatically flow formatting changes—such as revised margins, new tabs, or reorganized footnotes—through the entire file and enable you to view more than one page at a time.

Despite Ashton-Tate's claim that *Advantage II* has resolved this computer-age-old conflict by offering *both* orientations—with the document approach as the default—the claim doesn't hold up under scrutiny. The new *MultiMate* supports document mode, not document orientation. Although the program automatically supplies page breaks as you create a document, document mode reflects only the look of the screen, not the underlying method of document handling.

If any suspicions exist that *MultiMate* has been rebuilt rather than renovated, its treatment of pages should lay those doubts to rest. Consider that a format-line change to one page doesn't affect subsequent pages; you can make documentwide format changes only through a global search and replace. If the document contains several formats, you'll need to perform a series of discretionary replaces—a complex procedure in a lengthy document. On the plus side, *Advantage II* is now dexterous enough to perform backward search-and-replace operations, although wild-card searches aren't in the deck.

The document reorganization option provides further evidence that *Advantage II* hasn't resolved

the document-orientation conundrum. You must invoke that menu option to perform either manual or automatic hyphenation, to repaginate, and to display properly ordered footnotes and endnotes on the appropriate pages.

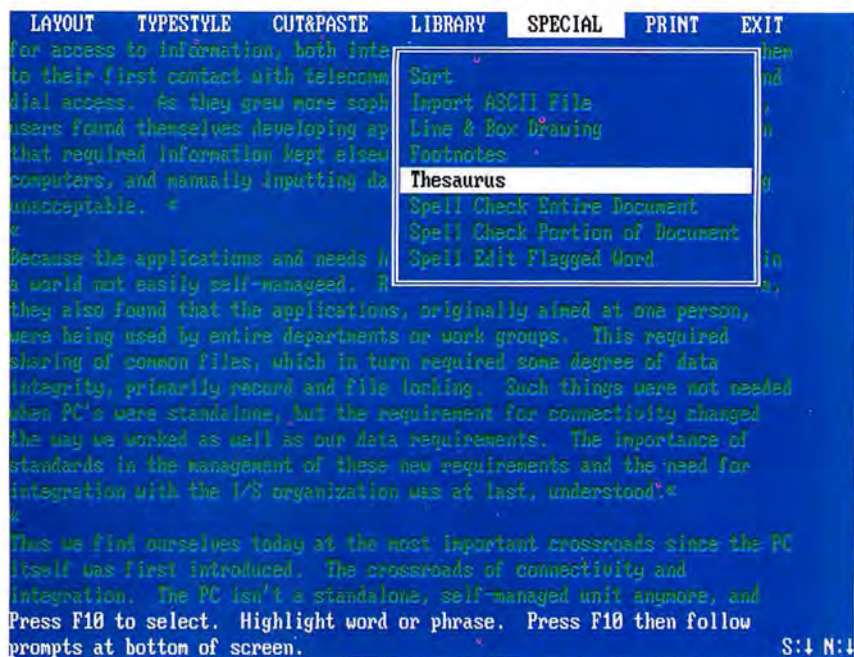
Neither has *MultiMate* broken free of its traditional page-dimension strictures. The program can handle a page 150 lines long and 156 characters wide. If a page exceeds the length you assigned when creating the document, the line-number indicator on the status line will flash. Ignore this warning at your peril; if you print the document without first using document reorganization, printed text will dribble off the bottom of the page.

On the Sun Deck

This latest version of *MultiMate* finally delivers a few niceties that somehow never made it into previous releases. New for 1987 are a flexible insert mode, continuous undelete, footnotes and endnotes, a comment facility, and a preview option.

The program's insert mode has been improved dramatically, if somewhat predictably. Pressing <Ins> activates a new "push" mode, which enables you to drop any amount of text anywhere in a document—including in the middle of another insertion. As long as the insert mode is active, you can also delete material anywhere in the document. You can essentially make insert mode the default, although you must turn it on manually each time you enter a document.

If you're more comfortable with the traditional drop-down insert mode—in which the text splits apart at the cursor position to



New *MultiMate* users needn't forage among the function keys. From the program's pulldown menus—activated with <Alt>-L—you can trigger features esoteric and routine.



System defaults are abundant in *Advantage II*, and you can tinker with just about all of them. Note the page-mode/document-mode option.

make room for one highlighted insertion at a time—you can change the system default accordingly. Ashton-Tate bills this as yet another example of the program's flexibility, but given that pulldown menus don't work with drop-down mode, this option doesn't

have a great deal to recommend it.

Word processors commonly recover text inadvertently zapped, but no undo feature is as thorough as *Advantage II*'s. The program's undelete option enables you to retrieve virtually anything you've erased from the current








































file during an editing session—characters, sentences, return symbols, spaces—one deletion at a time. When the 20K delete buffer is full, excised material is written to disk. You can also use undelete for quick moves without resorting to the formal block move process. Once you've restored a deletion or repaginated a document, deleted material is wiped out of the buffer, however, so undelete isn't fit for impromptu copying.

Also new this go-round is a preview option that lets you view a document in most of its splendor before it's printed. Because you can't edit in preview mode, however, and because formatting codes can't be temporarily hidden in this character-based program, *Advantage II* still doesn't provide the kind of practical, realistic display that *Microsoft Word* supplies as a matter of course.

Although footnotes and endnotes were a long time coming, *Advantage II* does them justice. Footnote creation and editing is a straightforward procedure; each footnote is indicated by a small eighth note embedded in text, an improvement on some of the program's other more intrusive formatting codes. This eighth note is all you see while editing; you can view actual footnote numbers and text only in preview mode. All of a document's footnotes reside in a separate, linked file.

Elsewhere, the program's new comment feature enables you to annotate drafts and print (or hide) remarks as you please. Two-function math has grown to six functions, with the addition of vertical or horizontal multiplication, divi-

Making the MultiMate Upgrade

	Advantage II	Advantage 3.60
Section numbering		
Table of contents		
Backward search and replace		
Continuous undelete		
Pulldown menus		
Flexible insert mode		
Automatic document backup		
Comment facility		
Document name stamping		
Double-space draft print		
Endnotes/footnotes		
Multiple headers/footers		
Preview mode		
Line/box drawing		
Sort within document		
Automatic hyphenation		
Multiple-column support		
Downloadable laser printer fonts		
Built-in font support		
Hot Start/Hot Print		
Proportional spacing support		
Import ASCII files directly		
Import DCA.RFT/DCA.FFT		
Import WST (WordStar)		
Import graphics		
Full DOS path support		
DOS access		
Direct dBASE merge		
On-File merge		
Select records by logical operator		
Size of dictionary (words)	110,000	110,000
Maximum file size	128K	128K
Math functions supported	6	2
File handling mode	page/document	page

Curiously, *Advantage II* continues to neglect the obvious. Absent are such word processing amenities as an outline processor, an index generator, and a multiple-document capability. Although you can insert section numbers at the beginning of new groups of ideas and thereby generate a table of contents, this isn't a bona fide outline generator that can expand and contract headings and text to show hierarchies. Indeed, section numbering is a feeble substitute for outline processing because section numbers aren't updated automatically.

In a similar vein, *Advantage II* is simply unable to work fluidly with more than one document at a time. As in the program's previous incarnations, you can copy material from the current file to another file only by storing it as library text. Conversely, plucking text from elsewhere still requires that you resort to the External Copy command.

MultiMate's ability to com-

municate with the world beyond its margins—always impressive—has become even more versatile. You can now import ASCII files directly into *Advantage II* and move files to and from a host of other formats; *WordStar* and IBM's DCA have joined .WKS, .WK1, DIF, and Wang, among others. But imports are not duty-free: when *Advantage II* reads an

Because the applications and needs had matured, users found themselves in a world not easily self-managed. Recognizing their need to access data, they also found that the applications, originally aimed at one person, were being used by entire departments or work groups. This required sharing of common files, which in turn required some degree of data integrity, primarily record and file locking. Such things were not needed when PC's were standalone, but the requirement for connectivity changed the way we worked as well as our data requirements. The importance of standards in the management of these new requirements and the need for integration with the I/S organization was at last, understood."

ALT-1	Case:	Not Significant	Significant
ALT-2	Direction:	Forward	Backward

```
|1.,»...»...».....|*  
Single line spacing      right margin 75
```

S:↓ N:↓

The process of changing the format line in the middle of a document is less than elegant. With Advantage II, you need to organize a search-and-replace party.

Path C:

Conversion Path C:

```
Source Directory: _____ Destination Directory: _____
```

123.001	ASCII.001	ASCII.002	123.001	ASCII.001	ASCII.002
BARR.TXT	BIOGRAPHY.DOC	CLAMCONV.EXE	BARR.TXT	BIOGRAPHY.DOC	CLAMCONV.EXE
CLANFL.UH	COMM.001	COMM.002	CLANFL.UH	COMM.001	COMM.002
CONFIG.SYS	CONSTSYS.SYS	DCA.001	CONFIG.SYS	CONSTSYS.SYS	DCA.001
DCA.002	DEMO.CRD	DEMO.IDX	DCA.002	DEMO.CRD	DEMO.IDX
DEMO.TEN	DIF.001	FFT.001	DEMO.TEN	DIF.001	FFT.001
FFT.002	GSA.001	GSA.002	FFT.002	GSA.001	GSA.002
HOM.001	HOM.002	JW.001	HOM.001	HOM.002	JW.001

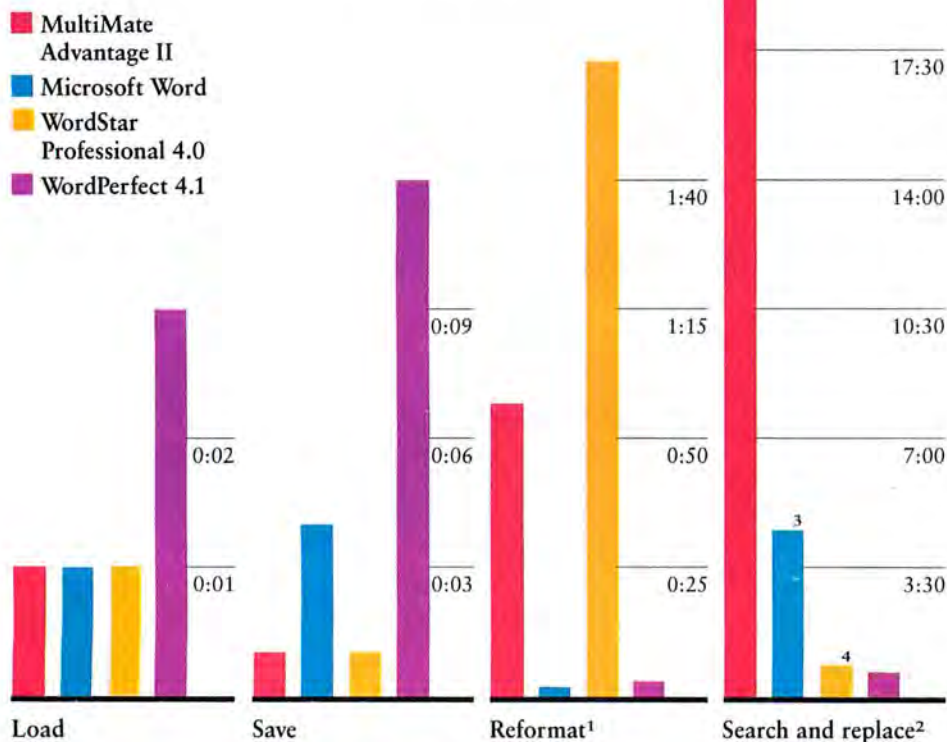
Conversion Types:					
123	ASCII	COMM	NCA	DIF	FRT
CSA	HON	JW	RM	VCDIF	WPC

Press F10 to start conversion, ESC to exit

Press CTRL-PGUP or CTRL-PGDN to scroll directory, PGDN to select directory

The program's document conversion facility offers a generous helping of final resting places for Advantage II documents, and vice versa.

The Disadvantage of Page Processing



Performance tests show MultiMate Advantage II has its ups and downs. Tests were done on an 8-MHz IBM AT with 512K and a 40MB hard disk. Times shown are in minutes:seconds.

¹ Test reformats 100K file from 74 columns to 40 columns

² Test replaces "a" with "apple" in a 100K file

³ File had to be saved six times during test; time to save is not shown

⁴ Test conducted with screen update turned off by pressing <CursorDown>

ASCII file, it may add as much as 14K worth of codes to every 50K of text.

If you work with *dBASE* files extensively, *Advantage II* may well be the ultimate word processor. The program now easily and directly performs merges using *dBASE* files. When combining text and *.DBF* files, you simply need to ensure that the merge document and the *dBASE* file contain identical field labels. The merge option is adept at performing selective merges without requiring a great deal of preliminary sorting. *Advantage II* can handle up to 90 lines of print criteria linked by such logical operators as AND and OR.

Advantage II's enhanced On-File program offers yet another merge alternative. On-File, once \$149, is now bundled with the program; it enables you to record data on the equivalent of 3-by-5 cards and can now send that data directly to an *Advantage II* document. Fastidious housekeepers will also like On-File's document cataloging function, which converts document summary screens into "cards."

■ A Speed Advantage?

Ashton-Tate is touting the refurbished *MultiMate* as quicker than its predecessors, which it certainly is. That, however, is damning with faint praise. Regardless of how it stacks up against version 3.60, *Advantage II* barely competes against this era's dominant word processors.

The program's sluggishness is immediately apparent when you scroll through a document. *Advantage II*'s document mode requires that the program hold 6K of text in a buffer at all times. With that file fragment loaded, you can view two pages on screen simultaneously and scroll between them relatively quickly. When the program retreats to disk, however, it lags perceptibly. The spelling checker also writes to disk on a page-by-page basis. Although you can regulate the speed at which *Advantage II* scrolls across page breaks, that adjustment is essentially cosmetic.

The abbreviated buffer also means that *Advantage II* can't handle a file larger than 128K—a

serious inconvenience if you're working on long documents or manuscripts. The program's performance when handling a 100K file exposes the primitive tugboat hiding beneath *Advantage II*'s sleek Cunard exterior.

The *Advantage II* spelling checker is likewise unwieldy and slow. Proofing, whether initiated from the main menu or within a document, requires two passes: a spelling check to mark all the errant words, followed by a spelling edit, so you can find the marked words and decide whether to ignore them, correct them, or add them to the dictionary. If the spelling checker were perfectly reliable, its performance might be less troublesome. The checker, however, is unpredictable: It balked at compound words; and although it caught a footnote error, it inexplicably treated a font code as part of a misspelled word. Search and replace isn't as tedious, but the process is excruciatingly slow: 21 minutes, 50 seconds on a 100K file (5 to 30 times longer than the competition). In short, don't expect a sizzling outcome on disk-intensive operations.


Gentlemen, Start Your Drivers

Advantage II never met a printer it didn't like. The program includes support for more than 400 output devices and nicely saves print specifications in a table in either ASCII or hexadecimal format. The program's relationship with the LaserJet Plus is first-rate; in addition to supporting that printer's cartridge fonts, Ashton-Tate worked directly with Hewlett-

Packard to develop 18 downloadable fonts that can be sent to the printer on the fly (the program supports 26 fonts all told). LaserJet Plus users needn't remember to load fonts before loading *Advantage II*—they need only remember the letter of the font desired. A

workings of yet another package, *Advantage II* provides an accessible interface, superb dBASE and laser printer support, and word processing features aplenty.

But if you need to harness a word processor to perform complex tasks on a daily basis, you

 *The program's undelete option enables you to retrieve virtually anything you've erased from the current file during an editing session.*

single command calls up the relevant font list from within a document.

The printing story isn't entirely rosy, however. If you're using any letter quality or laser printer, for instance, you'll need to change the default for the enhanced/draft option on the print options screen or insert a draft print code at the beginning of each document. Otherwise the printer will type every line twice, mimicking a dot matrix printer creating near letter quality output. Also confusing is the print options menu listing of a Diablo 630 print specifications table for the Brother HR-15XL; you'd have to comb the printer manual to discover that the Brother is automatically assigned to the Diablo's PAT. And interrupting a print job in midstream is still a challenge; you can try <Ctrl>-<Break>, but odds are your printer won't respond.

For entrenched *MultiMate* users who'd like more power, speed, and versatility but want to stay in the fold, *Advantage II* is clearly the logical next step (with the upgrade priced at \$100). And for harried professionals who don't feel compelled to master the inner

might want to look elsewhere. *Advantage II*'s page orientation and lethargic performance frequently mute its more sophisticated capabilities. And the program still lacks a number of critical tools for quickly arranging ideas on paper.

Overall, the ship's definitely still afloat, and it's arguably on course, but this cruise simply isn't an adventure. ●

Ruth Halpern is a personal computer training specialist and freelance writer based in Oakland, California.

MultiMate Advantage II
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502-1319
213/329-8000

List price: 5¹/₄-inch version \$565, 3¹/₂-inch version \$595
Requirements: 384K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Crosstalk Misses the Mark



With its powerful script language and X.PC support, Crosstalk Mk.4 is a communications programmer's

playground. But until you modify it with complex scripts, the program leaves much to be desired.

Eric Brown

■■■■■ Nessie, the Loch Ness monster, is still at large, but the long-awaited heir to *Crosstalk XVI* has surfaced at long last. Two years after its announcement, *Crosstalk Mk.4* is on dealer shelves. Ironically, the program was delayed primarily to compete with the now-defunct *Microsoft Access*. With *Access* discontinued, *Mk.4* shares with *Relay Gold* and *Smartcom III* the distinction of being a communications package that incorporates a high-end programming language.

Mk.4's most important feature, CASL (Crosstalk Applications Structure Language), supplies the programming tools for complex unattended sessions and elaborate custom interfaces (see the sidebar "CASL Keep"). Less momentous, but still significant, are *Mk.4*'s macro features, text editor, and three new error-checking protocols. An optional menu interface has also been added, along with 24 <Alt>-key commands and the ability to conduct up to 15 simultaneous sessions.

Despite the improvements, *Mk.4* is surprisingly shy of advanced features. It lacks file encryption and conversion routines, and it offers no mailbox features, file retrieval scripts, or special talents for transmitting graphics. Programs written in CASL can compensate for many of these deficiencies, but most users would be better served by a communications program with ready-made solutions.

■■■■■ Off on the Wrong Foot

Even experienced *Crosstalk* users will find *Mk.4* a challenge. The *Mk.4* manual is minimalist to the point of absurdity, doling out a few cryptic pages for each feature and tacking on a meager collection of screenshots. The paucity of examples forces you to plow through the command descriptions in the back of the manual. There's no on-screen tutorial or toll-free help number, and the help screens are far from context-sensitive. For some features there's no help at all.

Although *Mk.4* is not copy protected, the installation script is tedious and lacks menus. To change one parameter, you have to wade

through them all. The program supports a healthy set of modems, but as with *Crosstalk XVI*, you may have to flip some DIP switches to get up and running. No 9600-bps modems appear on the list, but *Mk.4* generically supports high-speed links.

■■■■■ Between a Menu and a Command Place

Like *Crosstalk XVI*, *Mk.4* has a modular structure. Though larger and more complex than its predecessor, the program shuttles components such as script files and command files in and out of memory, retaining *Crosstalk*'s speedy performance. Unfortunately, many of the additions to *Mk.4* hinder rather than help.

When you start *Mk.4*, you'll soon find yourself lost in a poorly organized and sporadically buggy menu system. For example, five menus separate calling and setup functions, and *Mk.4* occasionally

forgets the parameters that you assigned during installation, reverting to the useless default of Com:0. Worse, you have to disconnect the menus and enter command mode to access many features.

Mk.4 offers a rich, 147-command vocabulary, but the learning curve is steep, even for *Crosstalk* users. Of the original 74 *Crosstalk* commands, 32 have been discarded, renamed, or altered. Gone are the tongue twisters of old; most commands are in plain English, yet many commands now require more than two letters. If you make a mistake, *Mk.4*'s typing checker pops up a selection of possible alternatives.

Gone too is the trademark status screen that *Crosstalk* Communications battled over in court. The old screen never won any beauty contests, but at least it yielded ample information. With *Mk.4*, all gauges are hidden. To check speed and other parameters you must enter a series of <Alt>-key combinations that display eight setup boxes, one at a time.

For example, *Mk.4* has an extensive error-trapping system, but it's full of bugs. Among the many mismatches, when your phone jack is unplugged, *Mk.4* delivers a 'No answer' message.

Like *Crosstalk XVI*, *Mk.4* lets you program the function keys, along with <Alt>-, <Shift>-, and <Ctrl>-key combinations, and assign keyboard sets to different on-line services. *Mk.4* also lets you program the numeric keypad and introduces a macro feature for constructing new commands.

The macros can recognize variables and nest other macros. Unfortunately, you can't save or load macros along with the function key sets but must add them to script files.

Mk.4 Calling

Whether you work via menus or commands, you prepare dialing entries and make calls with *Mk.4*'s card-file-like phone book. However, you can view only one entry at a time or a list of entry names—not a complete dialing directory. You can set up global defaults for new cards, but you can't override the settings of existing cards.

Each card can be modified via various setup boxes. As you tab through the settings, a one-line description appears, but no additional help is available. Pressing the <Space> bar toggles dual options, but other options demand a typed response. Many settings are oddly grouped: Important functions such as call or answer mode

sit next to trifles such as keyboard click. *Mk.4* would be much easier to use if you could see the major settings at all times.

Visible or not, the wealth of options provided by *Mk.4*'s setup boxes far surpasses the features offered by *Crosstalk XVI* and most other programs. In addition to storing such basic settings as speed, echo, answerback, and time between redials, setup boxes can even instruct *Mk.4* to keep a log of file transfers. Other boxes offer extensive variables for uploading, capturing, filtering, file transfer, and terminal emulation. *Mk.4* supports twice as many terminals as *Crosstalk XVI*.

File Management and Editing

Mk.4's file management talents are greatly improved. Whereas *Crosstalk XVI* offers some basic DOS commands, *Mk.4* can create and remove directories and re-

Crosstalk Mk.4 Status Screen Session #1 You are: entering a command

Name: MCI		Description: MCI Mail	
MetID:	Number: 543-1568		
UserID: pcworld	Password: [SECRET]		
Script: MCI	Device: MODEM	Terminal: DEC	
Keys: XVI	Filter:	Protocol: XMODEM	

Modem device driver setup for session MCI				
Port: 1	Speed: 1200 bps	DataBits: 8	Parity: none	StopBits: 1
Local: off	Flow: xon/xoff	Breaklength: 200 ms		
DialPrefix: ATDT	DialSuffix: !			
AnswerSetup: ATX4S0=1!	ModemInit: !ATV1E0X4!			
break signal duration in milliseconds				

Unlike *Crosstalk*, the *Mk.4* status screen hides all its gauges, so you must call up one of eight setup boxes to check system parameters.

name and copy files. You can now sort files by name, extension, date, and size. The directory menu also lets you view files in other directories, but to delete or copy files you must return to the command line, where the directory is invisible. Oddly, *Mk.4* relegates *Crosstalk*'s most valuable file feature, a command that estimates file transmission time, to a separate utility called XDIR.EXE.

One useful new feature is the ability to group files into a list. File lists facilitate deleting or copying files but can't be used to upload files. Fortunately, all the protocols except XMODEM offer their own schemes for multiple uploads.

Mk.4's text editor is designed to write CASL scripts, yet it also serves as a passable word processor. The editor offers case-sensitive search and replace, and you can move the cursor or delete text by word, by line, or by file. You can copy, move, and delete blocks, read and write files to disk, and upload a block of text or a file. The editor handles word wrap but no reformatting, so it's hard to re-align margins. Sadly, you can't print files. Although there's room for improvement in *Mk.4*'s editor, most communications programs offer no editing features whatsoever.

Stick to the Scripts

How many *Crosstalk* programmers does it take to screw in a light bulb? None. They use a script file. The same goes for logging on with *Mk.4*. In addition to

manual log-on, you can use three types of scripts to storm the phone lines: preprogrammed, Learn, and custom scripts.

Mk.4 duplicates *Crosstalk XVI*'s log-on scripts for ten on-line services. The list is better than most, and the scripts work well. Unlike Lotus's *Express* and Softechnics Systems' *Telewriter II*, however, *Mk.4* has no scripts for automatic file transfers with E-mail services.

Mk.4 tries to make amends with a Learn mode that records log-on sessions and translates the prompts, replies, and wait periods into a script. Learn excels at log-ons but falters when it encounters conditional situations. For instance, Learn can download an MCI Mail file and log off, but it crashes if the number of messages in your in-box differs from the number you specified. Furthermore, you can't use a Learn script for delayed, unattended file transfer unless you modify it with CASL. Beyond log-on, it's best to learn CASL and write custom scripts yourself.

Blind On Line

Once on line, you can summon *Mk.4*'s terminal mode by entering the on-line menu or flipping to the command line. Unlike its off-line counterpart, the on-line menu is well organized and offers more features. Besides controlling capture and printing toggles, for example, you can change terminal types and protocols.

Even the simplest communications programs offer an on-line status line. Not so *Mk.4*. You must press <Alt>-L to display the date, time of day, elapsed time, and session description. Worse yet, unless you reprogram all your

Executive Summary

Crosstalk Mk.4

Communications program

Aimed at the high end of the communications marketplace, *Mk.4* offers abundant features, such as text editing and macros, and ices the cake with multiple concurrent communications and a powerful programming language. Yet for users without advanced programming skills, much of the program's power lies dormant. In addition, dismal documentation, poor help and error handling, and a buggy and confusing user interface make the current version of *Mk.4* a risky buy.

Ease of setup	Fair
Session automation	Excellent
Terminal support	Excellent
Protocol support	Good
Error handling	Poor
Ease of use	Poor
Overall value	Fair

scripts with CASL, the status line doesn't display capture status. But once the status line appears, capturing and printing data is easy, and the buffer action is smooth.

If you find life in the on line a little too fast, you can slow things down with *Mk.4*'s excellent review buffer, which lets you stop the action and browse through up to 65K of text. Better yet, you can search for text, mark blocks, or write blocks to disk. The smooth interaction between terminal and on-line modes deserves high

marks. While you're on line, you can edit files, run scripts, adjust parameters, and more without being kicked off for time-out indiscretions.

Dart Hits the Bull's-Eye

In an imperfect world flooded with conflicting protocols, *Mk.4* makes sure you won't be left high and dry. It supports five popular error-checking protocols (Crosstalk, CompuServe-B, Kermit, XMODEM, and YMODEM) and tosses in a newcomer called Dart.

Dart debuts with an impressive repertoire. If a session crashes, the next time you attempt a file transfer, Dart will pick up where it left off and append the new blocks to those already received. In *PC World* tests Dart performed slightly faster than the other protocols. Unlike most protocols, which wait for confirmation each time they send a packet, Dart allows up to 16 packets to pass before it requests a response. Finally, Dart remedies a *Mk.4* deficiency by ensuring that files aren't overwritten.

Implementing a protocol produces a window with an abundance of monitoring data. A sliding bar graph shows the progress of a transfer session; other indicators display remaining time, approximate throughput, error counts, and so on. Unfortunately, you cannot chat on line during transfers.

In *PC World* tests the error-checking protocols generally worked fine; occasionally, how-

```

/*
  Crosstalk Mk.4 AUTOEXEC startup script
  Version 1.0 4-15-87 STH
  Copyright (c) 1987, Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
  All rights reserved

*/
assume device  "MODEM"
assume terminal "DEC"

device  "MODEM"
terminal "DEC"

fkey 40, "@do menu"

if exists("MENU.XTS") or exists("MENU.XTC") then ...
  chain "MENU"

end

```

Edit action: save cancel goto find replace block include upload wrap

Mk.4's text editor is designed to create CASL scripts. It offers word processing features but no printing or reformatting.

```

Port: 6.
Please enter your user name: pcworld
Password: _

Script output to MCI.XTS
Trace "t 32 ticks"
wait 32 ticks
Wait quiet 5 ticks
reply
Trace "user name:"
wait for "nter your user name:"
Wait quiet 5 ticks
reply UserID

Crosstalk Mk.4 LEARN mode
F1 - Do another script
F2 - Send NETID
F3 - Send USERID
F4 - Send PASSWORD
F5 - Send a string
F6 - Send an ENTER
F7 - Perform Crosstalk command
F10 - End LEARN

= VT102 Cursor

```

In Learn mode, *Mk.4* copies your log-on session for later use as a script and displays the CASL translation in another on-screen box.

```

MCI Mail Version 3.3
Crosstalk Mk.4 ONLINE Menu

There are no
** You have a DR
creating a new o
start another me

Press <RETURN> t

You may enter:

SCAN      for
READ      to R
PRINT     to d
CREATE    to w
CREATE LIST to m
DOWJONES to D
ACCOUNT   to a
HELP      for assistance

Capture control (Capturing to C:\X\MCI.616)
Printer control
Protocol File Transfer control
Text File Upload control
Terminal Settings
Disconnect from MCI Mail
Check on other sessions
Do another script
Return to terminal mode
Quit
Select with ↑ ↓, press ←

Command (or MENU or EXIT): _

= VT102 Cursor

```

You can access the on-line menu at any time during an on-line session.

CASL Keep

Crosstalk users who thought they had conquered their programming fears by writing scripts may be in for a lesson in humility when they grapple with *Mk.4*'s CASL. Unlike the old script language, CASL offers a bewildering array of procedures, statements, variables, and expressions. Thanks to *Mk.4*'s poor manual, the learning process takes time. There's a utility that translates *Crosstalk* scripts into CASL, but most scripts will require some tinkering. One of the chief differences between *Mk.4* and *Crosstalk XVI* is the new compiler, which adds speed and security.

CASL borrows heavily from BASIC and slightly from Pascal. In fact, you can choose to use either line numbers or labels. To streamline program structure, you can define procedures and use the sample procedures furnished by *Crosstalk Communications*. You can also pass data between scripts and chain scripts. BASIC programmers will feel at home

with functions such as GOTO, LABEL, and PEEKs and POKEs. Even the string functions are similar.

Much of CASL's power is devoted to controlling *Mk.4*'s windowing feature, with commands that create windows, boxes, and lines of any size, type, and color and place them anywhere on the screen. These features ease the creation of custom interfaces and greatly enhance *Mk.4*'s multiple communications talents.

In the right hands, CASL could make up for many of *Mk.4*'s deficiencies. Among other applications, you could write mailbox- and file-encryption programs, scripts that poll a number of services in succession, improved help systems, and even a passable BBS. *Access*'s MASC language never had a chance to live up to its potential. It remains to be seen whether CASL will. —E. B.

ever, files appeared to be transmitting but didn't write to disk. This situation elicited incorrect error messages such as 'Host disk full'. Since the problems surfaced in several protocols, it's likely that serious bugs lurk in *Mk.4*'s main code.

Answering: A Pinch of Remote

When *Mk.4* answers calls, its motto is My House is Your House. Unless you implement the program's security features, *Mk.4* allows callers to traipse all over your PC. As with *Crosstalk XVI*, you can assign a password to the answer session and set four levels of system access.

Mk.4 adds a script feature called Permission, which restricts access to specific command groups. Even set to the widest tolerance, access is limited. You can't use the text editor, and you can run only DOS utilities. Although you can copy and transfer files, you can't create or delete them. Clearly, *Mk.4* isn't a true remote program that enables two users to work on an application together. Yet, wedded to a sophisticated answer script, it could prove valuable.

How Can You Be in 15 Places at Once...

Mk.4 joins *BackComm* from LaSalle Micro and Applied Communications Systems' *TymComm* as one of three PC programs that support simultaneous multiple communications. *Mk.4* enhances its multisession talents with a flexible windowing system that can be

Mk.4 device support crosses swords with Crosstalk XVI and Relay Gold.

	Crosstalk Mk.4	Crosstalk XVI 3.6	Relay Gold 2.0
Terminals supported	ANSI Standard AT&T Model 513 Data General Dasher D210, D211 DEC VT 52, VT 100, VT 102, VT 220 Datapoint Datastation 3601 Hazeltine Esprit II IBM 3101 Models 10, 20 TTY TeleVideo 912, 920, 925, 950 Adds Viewpoint	Adds Viewpoint DEC VT 100, VT 52 IBM 3101 ASCII TeleVideo 910, 920 Texas Instruments 940	Relay/3270, Relay/TSO, Relay/VM TTY DEC VT 52, VT 100, VT PCI
Modems supported	AT&T Autocall 2224B AT&T System 75/85 DTDM, PDM 7404, or 7407 Bizcomp PC-Intellimodem Bytcom 212AD Concord Data Systems 224 DCA 911 GridCase internal Hayes Smartmodems IBM modems Multi-Tech 224AD, 224AB Novation Popcom Racal-Vadic Rixon U.S. Robotics Ven-Tel	AT&T Dataphone II 2212C, 2224A, 2224B AT&T System 75/85 DTDM, PDM 7404, or 7407 Bizcomp PC-Intellimodem Bytcom 212A Concord Data Systems Autodial 224 DCA 911 General DataComm 212 Intelligent Modem Hayes Smartmodems IBM PC modems IBM PC Voice Communications Adapter Ven-Tel Lockheed GETEX Multi-Tech Novation GridCase internal Popcom C100, X100 Racal-Vadic 3451 or Auto-dial VA212 Rixon PC-212a, Executive 212	Alpha Concord AT&T Autocall 2224, 2212C, 4000, 4112 Codex 2233 Concord Data Systems 224 Datagram DCA Fastlink EVI Fastcom Hayes Smartmodem IBM 5841 Opticom OSI 8224 OmniTel Encore Penril Auto Data 300/1200, Cadet 1200, Cadet 2400, Pacer 2400 Popcom X100, C100 Quadram Quadmodem Qubie Racal-Vadic Maxwell, 2400 PA, VA 212 Rixon PC212A, R212 Telenetics Expressdata U.S. Robotics Courier Ven-Tel PC Modem Microcom
High-resolution displays supported	DCA IRMAVision IBM EGA STB Chauffeur HT STB Multi Res II Tseng EVA Video Seven Vega Paradise AutoSwitch EGA 480	IBM EGA IBM PGA	IBM EGA
Error-checking protocols	Crosstalk CompuServe-B Dart XMODEM YMODEM	Crosstalk Kermit XMODEM	Kermit Relay XMODEM

Feature for feature, Mk.4 outshines Crosstalk XVI 3.6 and holds its own against Relay Gold.

	Crosstalk Mk.4	Crosstalk XVI 3.6	Relay Gold 2.0
Text editor	■		■
Chat window			■
Unattended call and answer	■	■	■
Learn mode	■		■
Background operation	■		■
Preprogrammed log-on scripts	10	10	20
Script language	■	■	■
Programming language	■		■
X PC support	■		

modified by <Alt>-key combinations or a script.

The program establishes multiple links in several ways. First, it supports multiple physical connections. Given enough ports and phone lines, you can orchestrate a simultaneous symphony of emulation boards, modems, and cable connections. Second, it supports the X.PC protocol. If you're a Tymnet user, you can log on and take advantage of X.PC's ability to handle links with up to 15 different services.

Mk.4 provides a script for the X.PC process, but because it responds to the ID and password prompts in the wrong order, it doesn't work. However, by following instructions in the manual, you can harness X.PC without a script. You can switch easily between sessions or choose from three windowing schemes: top, bottom; left, right; or a quartered

screen. With several services running at once, including a terminal session, I was able to download and capture files simultaneously without any noticeable delays.

Finally, even if you lack X.PC or multiple devices, you can perform background processing. For example, during file transfers, you can work with another application by opening up a new session and using the Run command. Although the software must fit in memory with Mk.4, this could prove the most valuable of all Mk.4's multisession capabilities.

■ ...When You're Not Anywhere at All

After the years of waiting, perhaps nothing could live up to our expectations of Mk.4. Yet despite its multisession talents and potent script language, Mk.4 is a disappointment. Not only is it difficult to use, but its power is accessible only to experienced programmers. Worse still, bugs and a confusing interface pester the user. The po-

tential for a good program is there, but it will take time and programming, from both the company and users.

Crosstalk Communications has no plans to discontinue *Crosstalk XVI*, and it's likely that further updates are on the way. The company is hedging its bets here, and for good reason. Full-time *Crosstalk* programmers who have found the old command set restrictive will undoubtedly jump to Mk.4 despite its flaws. But most *Crosstalk* users should think twice about making the switch.

Like Microsoft, Crosstalk may have overestimated the numbers and influence of sophisticated communications programmers. Certainly, Mk.4 fills a need for office gurus (and the people they serve), but the majority of users have no guru to turn to. While not averse to a little programming, most users want smooth functioning the moment the program's installed. For these people, Mk.4 clearly misses the mark. ●

Eric Brown is a Contributing Editor for PC World.

Crosstalk Mk.4
Crosstalk Communications
1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy.
Roswell, GA 30076
404/998-3998
List price: \$245, updates for
Crosstalk XVI \$50 plus
shipping and handling
Requirements: 384K, modem

Hardcard Turns 40



Sam Muelick

Plus Development's Hardcard 40 doubles its predecessor's

storage capacity, but it still fits comfortably into a single expansion slot.

Reed McManus

||||| PC users looking to increase hard disk storage have several choices. They can buy a standard internal drive, which may force them to move or dispose of existing drives. They can add an external system. Or they can buy a hard disk card, boosting storage capacity without having to remove installed hard or floppy disk drives or tamper with existing hard disk program and data files.

While many hard disk card manufacturers simply strap off-the-shelf hard disk components to an expansion board, Plus Development planned the disk/controller assembly from the ground up. Like earlier models, the new Hardcard 40 uses compact and efficient surface-mount technology and VLSI (very large scale integration) chips. To fit twice the storage capacity of its Hardcard 20 in the same amount of space, Plus turned to thin film media, composite heads, and a more efficient method of defining hard disk sectors.

Unlike copycat manufacturers, Plus squeezed both the disk and the controller onto a 1-inch-thick board that fits in a single expansion slot. Today, a 40MB card is not unique, but Plus is the only company to pack that much storage capacity onto such a thin frame.

Rapid and Rugged

A 3-to-1 interleave factor and voice-coil actuator read/write heads contribute to the Hardcard 40's fast access times. Because it has fewer and more compact electronic components than most hard disks, it draws less power (8 watts average, 17 watts when starting up) and runs cooler than many disks offering lower capacity. Such efficient design allows the Hardcard 40 to reside happily in computers already packed with expansion boards and another hard disk. If you have another hard drive, only 63.5-watt power supplies need upgrading.

Sheathed in a protective metal cabinet, the Hardcard 40 is well

equipped to survive the perils of modern living. The drive's automatic parking mechanism moves the read/write heads to a non-vulnerable "landing zone" when the computer is turned off. The drive can withstand a 10g shock while operating and a 100g shock when turned off—exceptional protection that should frustrate the most ham-fisted airline baggage handler. Plus claims a MTBF (mean time between failure) rating of 40,000 hours—two to four times the industry norm.

To install the Hardcard 40, simply seat the board in an available slot (change jumper positions first if the Hardcard will be the computer's second hard disk) and follow the manual's instructions to partition and format the drive using DOS FDISK and FORMAT commands.

Installation is not a simple matter of typing C:INSTALL C:, as it is with the Hardcard 20. This is because you have the option of formatting the disk in several ways, though most people will probably opt for two 20MB volumes, the drive's default selection. The installation program also offers defaults for three- and four-volume partitions, but you can override these suggestions to create two to four volumes of virtually any size.

If the Hardcard 40 is your only fixed disk, the installation procedure designates its volumes as

drives C: through F:, depending on how many volumes you've selected. If you add the Hardcard 40 to a computer with a resident hard drive, the Hardcard designates its volumes D: through G:. Using third-party software that overcomes DOS's 33.5MB limit (such as *SpeedStor* from Storage Dimensions or *Vfeature* from Golden Bow Systems) permits you to configure the Hardcard 40 as one 42.6MB volume.

Plus's documentation tries to clarify the intricate installation procedure. To set up the Hardcard as a second hard disk or in any configuration other than two 20MB volumes, you must run a Plus program called DIVIDE in addition to running FDISK and FORMAT. DIVIDE temporarily convinces DOS that the volume DOS is formatting is drive C:, re-

unless the existing drive is also a Plus Hardcard. In the latter case, of course, you can't boot from the Hardcard 40. To make the fast, high-capacity Hardcard 40 your primary hard disk, you must edit the AUTOEXEC.BAT file in drive C: so it will switch to the Hardcard 40 immediately after start-up.

Happy Family

The Hardcard 40 is compatible with a slim 14 computers and with the factory hard disks they contain. However, Plus is continually testing new configurations and updating its compatibility list. If your computer or existing hard disk is not listed, ask Plus whether the equipment in question has been tested with the Hardcard and get a commitment for support before you buy.

Executive Summary

The Hardcard 40

Hard disk on an expansion card

Plus Development, which holds a patent on its hard disk card design, has doubled the capacity of its latest product while maintaining the same 1-inch-wide, one-slot form factor. This assembly is pricey, but it offers an AT-class hard disk without requiring a change in a PC's existing drive configuration.

Speed	Excellent
Durability	Excellent
Hardware compatibility	Good
Ease of installation	Good
Overall value	Good

To fit twice the storage capacity of its Hardcard 20 in the same amount of space, Plus turned to thin film media, composite heads, and a more efficient method of defining hard disk sectors.

gardless of the volume's actual designation. (This sleight of hand is necessary because DOS can partition only two hard disk volumes.) Although the manual clearly states that DIVIDE protects your precious C: drive files and tells you to ignore DOS's warnings that it is about to format the C: drive, the messages can be unnerving.

In a computer with an existing hard disk, the Hardcard 40 must be set up as the second hard drive

Plus cautiously affirms that Hardcards can be ported between PCs but recommends that you try this only between computers from the same manufacturer that are running identical versions of DOS. Furthermore, Plus warns that repeated installations and removals can damage the contacts on both the computer and the card.

The Plus Hardcard 40 promises a speed of 35 milliseconds and can withstand a 100g shock.

Hardware supported

AT&T PC 6300
Compaq Deskpro
Compaq Deskpro 286
Compaq Portable
Compaq Portable II
IBM PC
IBM 3270 PC
IBM PC AT
IBM PC XT
IBM PC XT 286
IBM PS/2 Model 30
Wyse PC 286

Operations

Formatted capacity: 42.24MB
Average access time
 two 20MB volumes: 35ms
 one 40MB volume: 40ms
Interleave value: 3 to 1
Changeable interleave
Power required (watts)
 maximum/start-up: 17
 average: 8

Durability

Shock resistance
 operating: 10g
 nonoperating: 100g
Automatic head parking
Landing zone
Mean time between failures:
 40,000 hours

General

Software included
User manual: excellent
Warranty: one year
Toll-free technical support
Price: \$1195

Once installed, the drive recognizes and adapts itself to BIOS ROM variances. For example, the Hardcard 40 can be installed in an AT and then moved to a PS/2 Model 30—one way to avoid transferring the Hardcard 40's installation software to a 3½-inch disk. *PC World* had no trouble porting the Hardcard between two PCs. The drive performed flawlessly in *PC World*'s hard disk benchmark test, sequentially reading and writing 100K and 1MB files and then performing a series of random searches.

The Hardcard 40 gives the PS/2 Model 30 the flexibility that IBM omitted. The only factory hard disk option for the Model 30 is a 20MB disk running at 80 milliseconds—too small and too slow for many users. Smart shoppers can use the Hardcard 40 to double both capacity and speed for about the same price. PS/2 Model 30 users should also keep in mind that the Hardcard 40's installation software arrives on a 5¼-inch disk; either the dealer or Plus will convert the files to the 3½-inch format for you.

To fit the Hardcard 40 into a single slot in the Compaq Portable II, you must move the video cards to free up a coveted 8-bit slot. Owners of a 6-MHz AT running DOS 3.10 or 3.20 must run a patch program called ATPLUS before installing the Hardcard 40.

■ Plus and Minus

The Hardcard 40's advantages don't come cheap. While a mail-order internal 40MB hard disk with controller card may set you back as little as \$700, the Hardcard 40 won't pull its teeth

out of your credit card until you've signed over as much as \$1195. (Most retailers offer the system for about \$1000.) For many, paying a dealer to install a traditional internal hard disk (or fiddling with a screwdriver and a few cables themselves) is a small price to pay. However, the Hardcard 40's hefty premium provides an easy-to-install hard disk backed by a respected company—a benefit corporate buyers don't take lightly.

Many users looking to upgrade their storage capacity will be satisfied with less expensive, less elaborate products. But for those who value speed, space, and convenience, the extra tariff on the Plus Hardcard 40 is a worthy investment. ●

Reed McManus is an Associate Editor for Sierra magazine and a former Associate Editor for PC World.

*Hardcard 40
Plus Development Corp.
1778 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035-7421
800/826-8022, 408/946-3700
List price: \$1195
Requirements: DOS 3.00 or
later version; older systems
with 64K motherboards may
require a BIOS ROM upgrade*

Corporate Consolidation

Corporate Class Software's FASTAR, a potent companion application to 1-2-3, endows financial analysts with uncanny new powers.

Ralph Soucie

Although 1-2-3 is as versatile as a program can be, it simply can't do everything short of tying your power tie. Just ask any financial analyst who's had to grapple with a mammoth, macro-driven 1-2-3 apparatus that no one fully fathoms. You'll hear—in excruciating detail—just how frustrating and unreliable 1-2-3-based consolidations really are.

While the world awaits 1-2-3/M, antidotes to overstretched spreadsheets have varied from multidimensional programs to solutions like Control Software's *Control/PC* (see "Dimensional Fortitude," *PCW*, September 1987, and "The Controller's Controller," *PCW*, May 1987). Other users have shown a predilection for mainframe-based fourth-generation applications and accounting packages. Each approach involves compromises; the larger the job, the more troublesome the trade-offs.

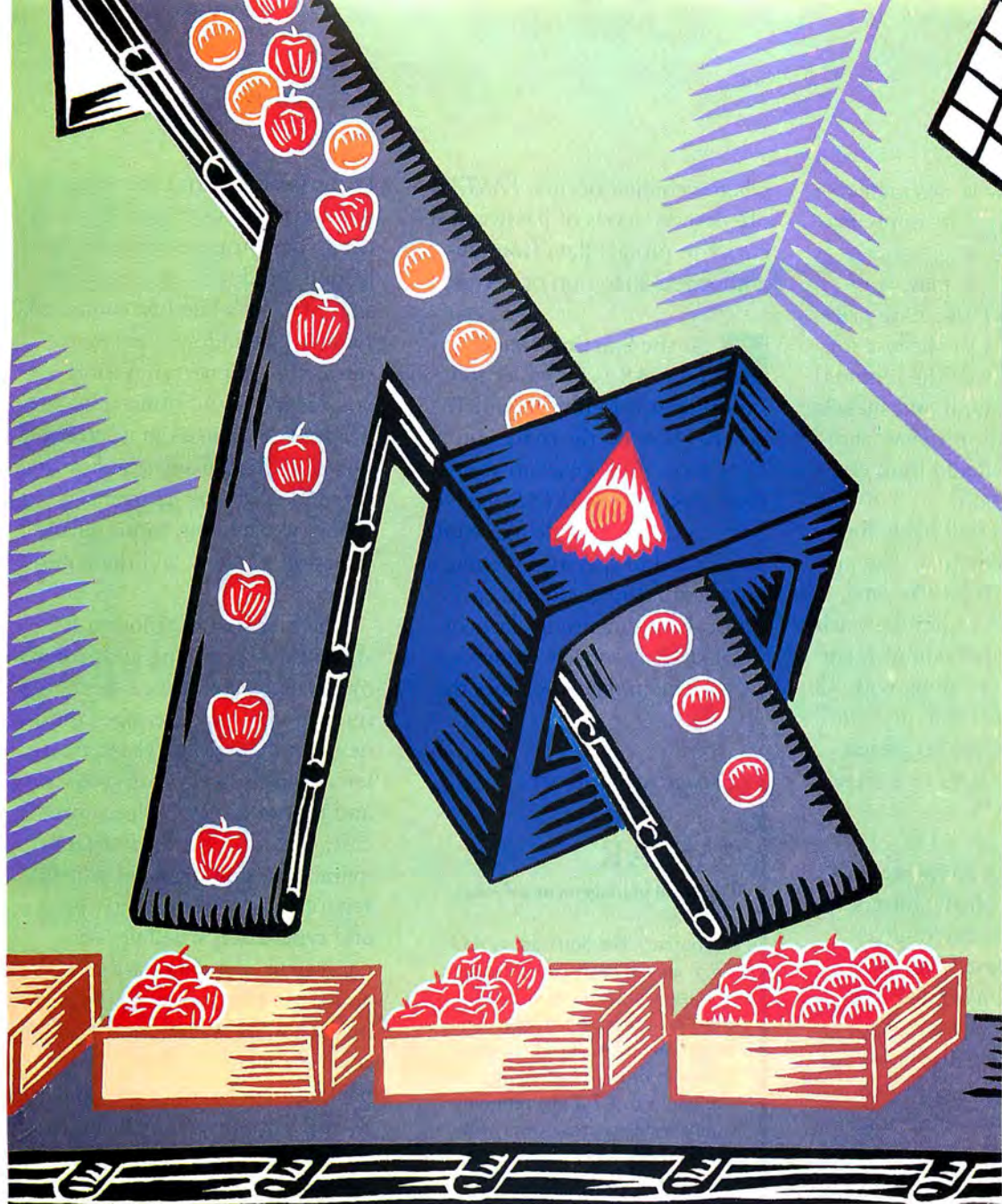
The latest and most ambitious salvo in the ongoing battle to domesticate corporate data is FASTAR (*Financial Application Solution to Analysis and Reporting*), from Corporate Class Soft-

ware (CCS), a subsidiary of chemical giant Celanese Corporation.

FASTAR may be the most sharply focused of the post-spreadsheet lot. The program is not a generic application development tool but a dedicated, production-oriented application. It essentially does only two things—consolidate financial statements and manage related data—but it does them with an unprecedented thoroughness. If your company's two dozen business units are using two dozen distinct accounting systems, FASTAR provides the structured solution that ordinary (or even multidimensional) spreadsheets can't.

In designing the product, CCS anticipated the challenges of aggregating data from numerous far-flung divisions and subsidiaries (including units newly acquired or shed, or those reporting in foreign currency). FASTAR is aimed at users charged with performing consolidations—often senior financial analysts a level or two below the chief financial officer.

FASTAR enjoys a special relationship with 1-2-3. It assumes 1-2-3 is both a source of and an eventual destination for consolidated data. While it reads and writes .WKS and .WK1 files, that's



merely the beginning. Forging links between the two programs can be tough stuff, but once in place, those bonds help you cope with organizational permutations in an impressive fashion. *FASTAR* can read data exported from mainframe systems in ASCII format, although the translation is cumbersome. The program also takes a perfunctory stab at modeling by allowing you to play “what if” with historical data.

In Spreadsheet's Clothing Although spreadsheet mavens are its natural audience, *FASTAR* isn't a spreadsheet. Under its hood is a full-fledged relational data manager. Micro Data Base Systems built the engine that runs *FASTAR*—the same basic power plant found in MDBS products *Knowledge Man* and *Guru*.

FASTAR's styling, however, is all its own. The program's organization mirrors the fundamental way in which large companies structure their data—by schedule, entity, period, and type (often ab-

breviated as SEPT). While this schema makes organizational sense, it breaks with spreadsheet thinking. Coupled with the design of the “bridge” to 1-2-3, this regimen makes *FASTAR* a formidable peak to climb—and explains why CCS mandates on-site training and application development. Once you've made the ascent,

however, the view is spectacular—consolidations are not simply feasible, they're easy.

But if you want to play, you have to pay: *FASTAR*'s base price of \$25,000 buys a site license for up to 15 users. Given the required commitment in sweat and shekels, organizations with revenues short of \$100 million should look elsewhere for a solution.

1-2-3 stalwarts will likely find *FASTAR* hospitable turf. The program provides a *1-2-3*-like environment in which to build models, and it includes a full complement of logical operators along with 42 mathematical, financial, and statistical functions. It also allows certain data managers to coexist with *1-2-3* in RAM.

FASTAR requires 640K of RAM and at least 5MB of free hard disk space. Heavy hitters won't get by with anything less than an 80286-based system housing a 40MB hard disk. The program has a nose for a math coprocessor—especially handy for currency conversions and handling partially owned subsidiaries. *FASTAR* doesn't support expanded memory, relying instead on virtual memory to manage files exceeding the DOS 640K limit. Users have reportedly built data bases as large as 12MB, but *FASTAR*'s frequent disk accesses tend to take their toll in performance.

FASTAR was built from the ground up as a multiuser product and will run on any NETBIOS-compatible local area network. The program supports record locking and issues an advisory

when a conflict occurs. *FASTAR* offers seven levels of password security to protect data from unauthorized alteration or access.

At the Starting Gate

FASTAR is far easier to install than it is to implement. To get the show on the road, you copy some 20 floppies to your hard disk. Each *FASTAR* data base resides in a single file; while you'll need to specify a file size at installation time, you can easily boost those dimensions later on.

FASTAR is entirely menu-driven. The main menu assumes the

Lotus position, and the staggered pulldown menus extend five levels deep. The program provides "selection windows"—a niftier version of *1-2-3*'s File List command. *FASTAR*'s windows are context-sensitive; the program prompts you for input and offers a list of pertinent responses in a scrollable box. *FASTAR* nicely supplies context by collapsing its menus accordion-style, making room for the selection window and the input area.

The first step in tailoring *FASTAR* entails specifying your company's schedules (balance sheet, income statement), entities (business units), periods (years, quarters, months, weeks, or even days), and types (actual, budget, forecast, or user defined). *FASTAR* maintains each financial schedule separately for every entity, period, and type. Each schedule is the equivalent of a data base record, and within each record, the various accounts (sales, cost of goods sold) make up the fields. The package can handle any number of SEPT attributes. Figure 1 lists the breakdown for Nonex Corporation, a holding company with four subsidiaries.

Building a *FASTAR* application also involves creating a roster, or dictionary, for each attribute. The entity dictionary, for example, contains the names of the various business units, along with vital statistics (name, currency type, ownership percentage, and so on). In all, the program supports six dictionary types: period, type, currency rate type, currency rate code, entity, and account description.

Executive Summary

FASTAR

Financial management software

Corporate Class Software's *FASTAR* is an extensive, expensive data management application for analysts who need to put their consolidation and financial reporting houses in order. Boasting impressive hooks to *1-2-3*, the program combines big-system power with the flexibility and snappy interface PC users have come to expect.

FASTAR is marred by a steep learning curve, limited modeling and query capabilities, and an entrance fee only Fortune 1000 firms can pay.

Consolidation capabilities	Excellent
1-2-3 support	Excellent
Data analysis	Good
Report writing	Good
Accounting controls	Excellent
Data security	Excellent
Overall value	Good

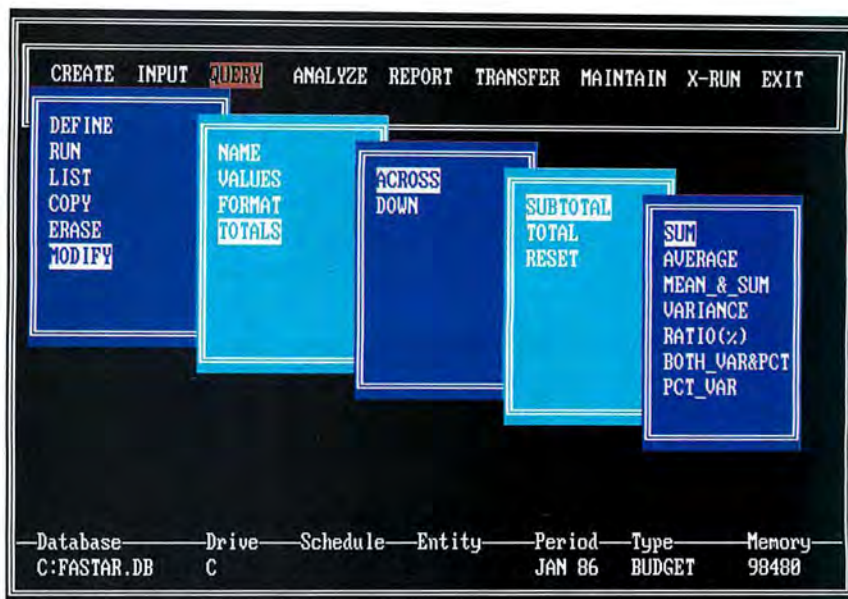
Once the dictionaries have been created, you can establish a pecking order among the entities with the program's Create Hierarchy command. *FASTAR* dictionaries apply to only one period at a time; if the status quo holds, you can simply copy the October 1987 dictionary to November 1987, for example. Far from being bothersome, this is actually a testament to *FASTAR*'s almost maternal regard for data integrity, since it precludes entering a currency rate (or anything else) idly. Still, *FASTAR* is nimble enough to let you create a new hierarchy for a different period—an essential capability in a business climate where mergers and acquisitions are endemic.

Feeding *FASTAR*

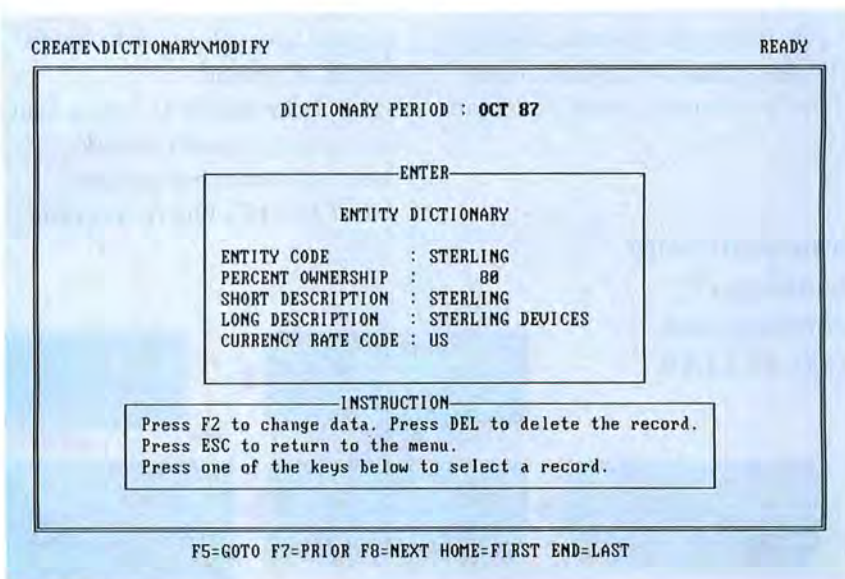
In most corporations, subsidiaries generate financials from independent mainframe general ledger accounting programs. Business units typically then ship figures to 1-2-3 and massage that data into the format that headquarters decrees.

FASTAR cannot import data directly from accounting programs, but it expedites data entry via a worksheet entry mode—the program's means of lifting data from 1-2-3 files. These files serve as way stations for financial schedules that originate in the subsidiaries' general ledger systems.

Note that *FASTAR* reads and writes only 1-2-3 cell values, not the formulas from which those values are derived. Once data has been pulled in, *FASTAR* can perform computations to test cell values for accuracy according to integrity rules, which are formulas you devise.



FASTAR provides a novel "sliding windows" interface that enables you to keep your bearings as you move deeper into the program. The extended menus can slide accordion-style to the left to make room for a selection window and an input area.



FASTAR dictionaries permit you to specify ownership percentage. This example notes Nonex's 80 percent stake in its Sterling Devices subsidiary.

Prepping *FASTAR* to receive subsidiary data is time-consuming and a bit tricky. Through *FASTAR* menu options, you prepare an *input template*—a bridge to your 1-2-3 files—by describing worksheet design, foreign currency specifications, and the monetary denomination of cell entries. *FASTAR* extracts range names from 1-2-3 worksheets and places them in the data base; the program will also generate range names based on every schedule in the data base.

With an input template set up and the pertinent worksheets copied to your hard disk, inputting data becomes a snap. By designating from a selection window those worksheets that need updating, *FASTAR* automatically populates the data base with the appropriate cell values. It also alerts you to anything untoward in the worksheets—a cell with an improper range name, for example. *FASTAR* keeps track of updates from 1-2-3 in a transaction file and can

display or print a chronology of updates for any entity—a must in companies where business units abound.

If an entity itself has subsidiary entities, it can submit all results on one multicolumn worksheet—a column for each entity, along with consolidated results. If one of your entities also uses *FASTAR*, the program's Transfer command will feed subsidiary data directly into the parent company's data base, bypassing 1-2-3 altogether.

■ Digging for Data

As *FASTAR* asserts more control over consolidated financial data, it also renders it less accessible. You cannot examine *FASTAR* data directly as you can a 1-2-3 or *Boeing Calc* worksheet. Instead, you perform ad hoc inquiries by defining queries: The program prompts you to select the relevant data from the data base and to determine how values are to be displayed or printed.

1-2-3 devotees with a penchant for scrolling around a worksheet may never feel at home with *FASTAR*'s Query function.

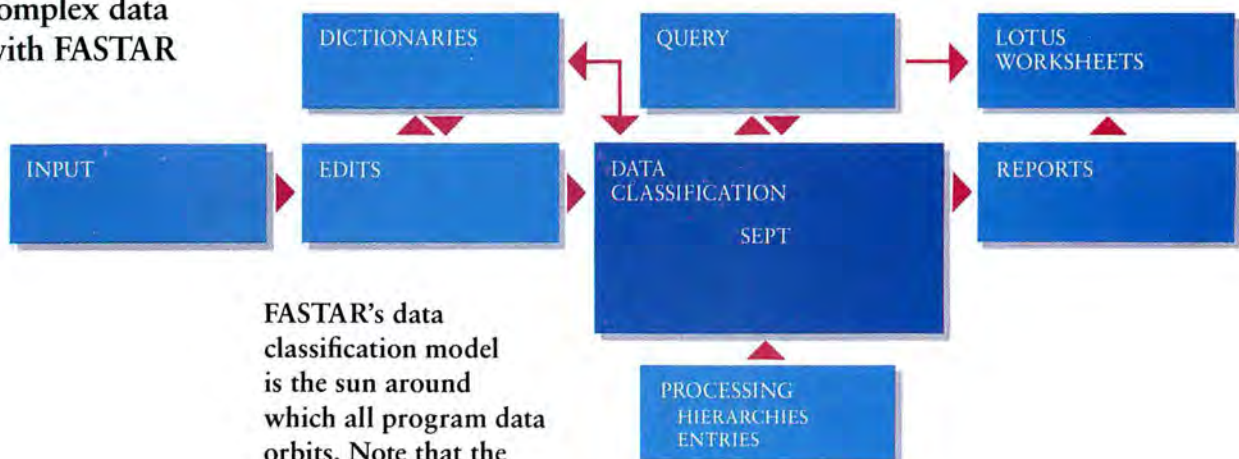
Though intended as an on-the-fly inquiry device, it feels more like a menu-driven report writer—without possessing the patina of a presentation tool.

Query specifications and results can be saved as ASCII files. Each query pertains to a specific time period, and although you can copy a query to subsequent periods, the procedure is awkward; *FASTAR* forces you to repeat the entire query-definition process. With the program's Analyze option, queries can be modified for quick viewing, but they can't be saved.

Like *VP-Planner*, *Boeing Calc*, and *MVP*, *FASTAR* is multidimensional, but its interface shelters you from dealing with dimensional issues explicitly. Query definition is an exception to that insulation, since you must specify which attributes are associated with columns, and which with rows.

FASTAR treats fields as cells, but lest you mistake it for a spreadsheet, the program does not offer automatic recalculation.

Straightforward handling of complex data with *FASTAR*



FASTAR's data classification model is the sun around which all program data orbits. Note that the package fosters a genuine dialogue with 1-2-3.

CCS made modeling a low priority within FASTAR, and it shows. An offshoot of the Query command, model definition exhibits some of the latter's churlish qualities. To determine the effect on Nonex of a change to the U.S.-Canadian exchange rate, for example, you must update the Hoseman dictionary for the new rate, re-input the data from Hoseman's worksheet file, perform a "hierarchy roll-up" to flow the change through the entire consolidated group, and then execute the query to display the results. That's a rugged gauntlet to run to answer a fairly simple "what if" question.

On the plus side, however, FASTAR performs a credible imitation of an accounting program. Alone among multidimensional packages, it can accept changes to data base entries in journal-entry format—the preferred method for eliminating intercompany activity from consolidated financial statements. You can prime FASTAR's validity-checking facility to perform certain accounting tests—for example, ascertaining that the books balance, or that summary totals agree with supporting schedules, for each entity.

The system administrator—the highest-level user in the FASTAR universe—can authorize colleagues to "undo" journal entries. Fortunately, FASTAR will refuse to delete a dictionary item for which live data is currently on file.

Reporting for Duty
Whipping FASTAR data into shape for the top brass may sound arduous, but it proves fairly slick in practice. The process requires that you create a template (or reference file) in 1-2-3. This file

CREATE\INPUT_TEMPLATE\MODIFY

WAIT

ENTER

DESCRIPTION : BALANCE SHEET-----

OF ROW : 80

OF COLUMN : 27

CURRENCY : PARENT LOCAL

RATE TYPE :

DENOMINATION : \$

ARE THERE ANY FORMAT EXCEPTIONS ? ☐ Y

IS THIS A WORKSHEET TEMPLATE ? ☐ N ☒ Y

PERIOD : JAN 86

TEMPLATE CODE : BAL SHT

SELECTION

Press F3 key to make a selection from select window.

Modify an input template definition.

FASTAR's relationship with 1-2-3 depends in part on defining an input template. Modifying that template is a fill-in-the-blanks exercise.

86/10/87











































M2

CAP Pg. 1

NONEX CORPORATION		CARVER	STERLING	MIRAGE	HOSEMAN	NONEX
SUMMARIZED NET INCOME						
BY ENTITY—U.S. DOLLARS						
OCT 87	ACTUAL	A	B	C	D	E
1	SALES	388	588	481	389	1498
2	TOT OP EXP	294	471	388	184	1155
3	BEFORE TAX	183	56	117	125	398
4	NET INC	188	-32	64	96	234

FASTAR generates query results as a matrix. Here, Nonex subsidiary figures are displayed side-by-side with consolidated totals. Hoseman totals have been converted from Canadian to U.S. dollars, and the Nonex figures reflect an adjustment for the firm's 80 percent ownership of Sterling.

FASTAR and Control/PC head to head

	FASTAR	Control/PC
Features		
Contains data base in one file		
Accepts manual input		
Imports/exports .WKS and .WK1 files		
Imports/exports ASCII files		
Imports/exports DIF files		
Batch import/export		
Checks input data validity		
Converts foreign currency		
Handles partially owned subsidiaries		
Defines simplified hierarchy		
Matrix-type hierarchies		
Multidimensional structure		
Changes automatically flowed through consolidated group		
Scrolls through data base		
Query function		
Status-update reports		
Keyboard macro capability		
Memory-resident utility		
Accepts journal entries		
Predefined reports		
Flexible report writer		
Year-to-date code for reports		
Supports modeling		
Suitable for tasks other than consolidations		
Password security		
Handles periods other than months		Limited
Supports graphics		
Provides on-site consulting		
Context-sensitive on-line help		
Indexes error messages		
Network support		
Ethernet		n/a
3Com 3+		n/a
IBM Token-Ring		n/a
Mainframe links		
Size		
Periods	Unlimited	60
Data types	n/a	25
Organizational levels	255	2621
Financial functions	42	79
Data base size	100MB	n/a
Records/file	Unlimited	n/a

acts as the master key that unlocks FASTAR data for 1-2-3, actually creating 1-2-3 files in the process. One reference file can generate hundreds of 1-2-3 files containing FASTAR data in your preferred format.

Helping this process along is a memory-resident utility called Pop-up. Pop-up loads automatically with FASTAR and can stick around once you've switched to 1-2-3. Pop-up permits neophyte FASTAR users to peek into and pull data out of FASTAR for analysis, all the while staying within the friendly confines of 1-2-3.

Although using 1-2-3 as a report writer doesn't sound terribly appealing, it works surprisingly well here. FASTAR coexists with such 1-2-3 enhancements as 1-2-3 Report Writer and 4Word, although it doesn't really take advantage of them.

With Pop-up you can do more than prep data for 1-2-3 reports. You can scroll through any FASTAR dictionary, examine cell values via range names or cell references, and view status reports for any schedule for any entity. Pop-up also offers easy access to basic DOS services, from running an external program to backing up files.

FASTAR can also download data from the Dow Jones Disclosure data base of 10K information, and the program's learn mode enables you to create macros as you go. While FASTAR's complexity isn't conducive to macro-driven templates, macros can be a handy means of automating the routine retrieval of 1-2-3 data.

The FASTAR Method

Schedule	Entity	Period	Type
Income statement	Nonex	October 1987	Actual
Balance sheet	Carver Tool	November 1987	Budget
	Sterling Devices		
	Mirage Cosmetics		
	Hoseman Transport		

Figure 1: FASTAR's SEPT scheme makes short work of handling numerous units—in this case, a simple organizational structure during a brief period.

■ Ferreting Out Foibles

Putting aside issues of price and difficulty, *FASTAR* behaves well—with a few notable exceptions. The program saves changes to data when a logical operation, like a query, has been fully defined, but, curiously, it lacks a File Save command. The data base can thus be corrupted by an inadvertent program exit. Of course, in this era of clones and turbo boards of dubious compatibility, resets are unavoidable. Thankfully, *FASTAR* includes a utility to validate and repair the data base.

If you prefer to dress up reports graphically, *FASTAR* won't be of much help. To generate graphs, you'll first need to move data to *1-2-3*. Outside the realm of graphics, error messages aren't sufficiently informative to get you back in the saddle quickly, and they're occasionally spurious.

As with *1-2-3*, *FASTAR* commands can be executed either with cursor keys or with first letters. The only quirk in that system is an annoying requirement that certain options be confirmed with a Y—bad medicine for quick-fingered users who type ahead blithely.

FASTAR documentation runs to three volumes and two wallet-size quick reference guides. CCS provides a fine hands-on tutorial, and context-sensitive on-line help is always available. Help screens for

all menus and submenus are ingeniously cross-referenced.

FASTAR's base price includes presale consultation, two days of installation consulting—typically spent setting up dictionaries and a few reports—and two days of user training. If your department is chafing under a deadline and needs a complete turnkey installation, expect to pay an extra \$15,000. Additional consulting is available for a fee.

Don't put away the department's checkbook just yet; telephone support is available if you purchase a maintenance contract. At an annual fee equal to 15 percent of the current *FASTAR* price, maintenance is hardly a trifling item. At least you have the satisfaction of knowing that a CCS consultant has been assigned to your account.

■ Wishing Upon a Star

FASTAR is a rarefied, highly specialized package that relies on *1-2-3* to communicate with the rest of the world. The program's query and "what if" capabilities are limited, and it feels very much like the data management application it is. So why spend \$25,000 up front, plus \$3500-plus annually for maintenance, for a program that leaves you with spreadsheet work to do?

Primarily because managing consolidated financial data with a spreadsheet alone is a time-consuming, risky business—and the peril increases exponentially as the number of business units rises. *FASTAR* is a bargain if it proves to be the lifeline capable of pulling you out of the quicksand.

As a dividend, *FASTAR* imposes discipline on the corporate consolidation and reporting process. Think of the program as the financial equivalent to a math coprocessor. It doesn't do *1-2-3*'s work; it shoulders the data management chores that *1-2-3* can't perform and masterfully handles whatever organizational complexity you dish out. And once you've set up your application, the amount of work *FASTAR* does with just a few keystrokes is nothing less than stunning. ●

Ralph Soucie is a CPA with McCallister & Company, P.C., in Portland, Oregon.

FASTAR

Corporate Class Software
1211 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036
212/719-8209

List price: 15-user site license
\$25,000

Requirements: 640K, hard disk,
DOS 2.10 or later version;
available on 3 1/2-inch disks

Risky Business

Sometimes your best guess just isn't good enough. Simulation software like *Predict* lets statistically savvy users build comprehensive models—before making a risky decision.

Michael Orkin
and Richard Drogin

 Suppose you're a property developer deciding whether to buy a building, remodel it, and rent it out as office space. The price seems right, but there are many uncertainties: how long the remodeling will take and how much it will cost, what the vacancy rate will be, and how much the offices will rent for. Future maintenance and insurance costs are also up in the air.

If you create a model of this problem with a spreadsheet, you can plug in different values and


view the problem under various conditions. Assuming a vacancy rate of 30 percent, a rental rate of \$10 per square foot, and maintenance costs of \$700 per month, you'll reach one conclusion. Change the assumptions and you'll get different results.

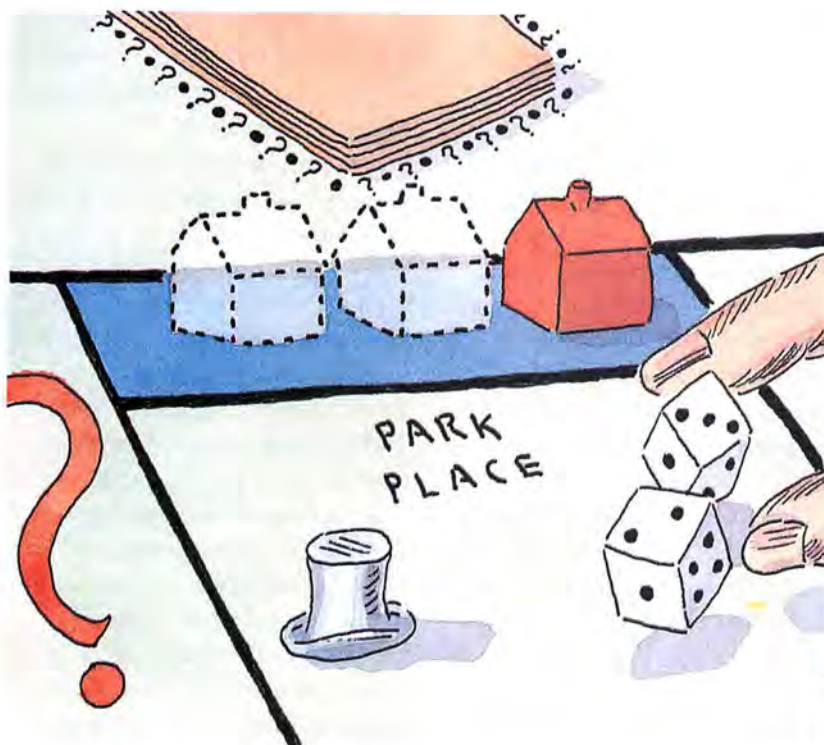
Although useful, substituting values in a spreadsheet is a time-consuming, haphazard, and ultimately limiting approach. A model with seven uncertain factors, each factor having one of five possible values, yields over 78,000 combinations—far too many for the casual “what if” style of analysis.

That's where a dedicated simulation program like *Predict* can help. *Predict* uses the familiar spreadsheet format and traditional Monte Carlo simulation techniques as a basis for building and analyzing models. When you simulate a problem, such as how to invest funds for maximum return, *Predict* randomly selects values according to a given distribution for each uncertain factor, runs them through your assumptions, and generates a statistical summary. With such information in hand, you can determine how well a proposed investment might fare—and gauge the likelihood that profits will exceed or fall below a given level.

Unlike programs such as *SPSS PC+* and *SAS*, which perform a wide range of statistical analyses, *Predict*'s only statistical capability is doing simulations. (For more on *SPSS PC+*, see “The New Statistics” in this issue.) But if you're considering capital investments, pricing products, or eyeing natural resource exploration—risky ventures with plenty of unknowns—*Predict* can be the right tool.

Unison Technology deserves a pat on the back for bringing this mainframe discipline to the PC. *Predict* is an innovative first shot, but its limitations are substantial. Its method of generating binomial distributions is suspect, calculation speed is incredibly sluggish, and the program's interface occasionally lacks grace.

 **A Familiar Metaphor**
Spreadsheet users will find setting up a *Predict* model rather familiar. You enter labels, constants, formulas, and the like into a blank worksheet and access the program's data manipulation and statistical functions from a pull-down menu. But that's where the similarity ends. To create a meaningful model, you must specify



probability distributions for cells containing uncertain values. As *Predict* performs a simulation, each of these cells accumulates a list of random values to be used in later analysis. You must also specify how many values the program should generate (how many iterations).

After running the simulation, *Predict* provides a number of angles on the generated values. For example, you can obtain the mean, the standard deviation, and the "chance of" the value falling within a certain range, and then graph the results.

If you had a thorough statistics course in college, you can probably grasp the essentials of a *Predict* simulation. But setting up a simulation and properly interpreting the results is a job for a statistician. In addition to knowing

about probability and sample statistics, *Predict* users must be able to judge how many iterations are necessary to produce an accurate rendition of a given model.

Getting Started

Predict's designers have worked hard to make the program manageable. Installing the four-disk package is a follow-the-menu process; an installation booklet, tutorial, user guide, and user manual provide ample instructions for getting to know the program. The tutorial is especially helpful because it leads you through a simulation from start to finish. A separate demo program actually runs a simulation while you watch. But don't expect much

from *Predict*'s in-context on-line help facility—messages are inconsistent or unavailable for many functions, and few tell you how to use the program in a particular situation.

Predict provides six pulldown menus: Style (for formatting cells), Instruct (for manipulating data), File (for basic operations such as retrieving and saving files), Graph (for graphing the results of the simulation), Perform (for carrying out a simulation), and Cell (for embedding statistical functions). These menus are easy enough to use—just remember that performing some tasks means digging through any number of overlapping submenus. As a result, you'll find yourself continually closing (and reopening) menus because they usually obscure the *Predict* worksheet.

Command sequences are generally straightforward, but there are exceptions. A case in point: When you issue the exit command, *Predict* reminds you to save the file or you'll lose the data—but to save the file you must cancel the exit command and dig through another menu.

Spreadsheet users may find *Predict*'s data manipulation tools somewhat crude—niceties such as the ability to name ranges aren't

available. But selecting a probability distribution is a breeze. With the cursor in the appropriate worksheet cell, press C to open the Cell menu and choose D for distribution; *Predict* asks you to select a distribution and to specify the range of values. The program then pops one of these values in the cell as a placeholder.

Key Functions

Predict's library of 58 functions can add immeasurably to a model's sophistication. Probability distributions, for example, include normal, triangular, uniform, exponential, binomial, Poisson, geometric, and hypergeometric. Users can also define their own distributions.

In addition to standard statistical functions such as mean and percentile, *Predict* offers financial functions (internal rate of return,

future value of an annuity); trigonometric functions (sine, tangent); mathematical functions (absolute value, exponential value); and logical functions such as IFVAL, which allow you to make one cell's value contingent on another's.

Still, a few more predefined statistical functions would be helpful. As it stands, *Predict* doesn't automatically perform statistical inference. For example, if you take a random poll of 100 people, you'll want to know how accurately the results of that poll can be applied to the population at large. To obtain a 95 percent "confidence range" about the results, you'd have to enter a formula using *Predict*'s predefined functions STDDEV (standard deviation) and SQRT (square root). The process is cumbersome; a predefined function could handle this more easily.

In the Slow Lane

Unison claims *Predict* is written in Microsoft C, automatically uses a math coprocessor if present, and dynamically uses all available memory (even beyond 640K). Thus, we expected *Predict* to be fast. It wasn't.

Generating 1000 uniform random numbers in the simplest possible model—one cell, no computations, and no options—took 5½ minutes on our test system—a hard-disk-equipped PC with 512K of RAM and an 8087 coprocessor. A similar program written in Turbo Pascal executes the same task in less than ¼ second.

Screen updating is unbearably sluggish. It takes 1¼ seconds to close a pulldown menu and more than a second to shift the cell pointer up or down one row. After you've used lightning-quick programs like 1-2-3, a session with *Predict* may inspire you to toss your computer out a window.

To Buy or Not To Buy

We put *Predict* through its paces using a property development model like the one described earlier, with suggestions from Abrams, Millikan, and Kent, a Northern California property development firm. The model's purpose? To determine whether such an investment would turn a handsome profit.

In the model, the proposed property, 1001 Park Place, is on the market for \$1 million. To generate income, the developer must remodel the building and then rent it out as office space. In the remodeling phase, direct remodeling costs and "soft costs" such as architects' fees, engineering fees, and holding costs (based on the time needed for remodeling) will be incurred. Once offices are rent-

STYLE Instruct File Graph Perform Cell 84K					
1	FORMAT CELLS				
2	Width				
3	Print S				
4	FORMAT SELECTION				
5	DOLLAR FORMAT				
6	% Percentage				
7	Exponential Format				
8	Normal F				
9	Comma Fo				
10	Hide				
11	Show				
12	Reset				
13	FORMAT RANGE				
14	Cells [C5]:				
15	C5~C7.....				
16					
17					
18	Sales Revenue:			Year 3	Total
19	Unit sales	1,447	2,220	3,604	
20	Unit price	\$399	\$349	\$309	
21	Sales revenue	\$577,436	\$774,810	\$1,113,528	\$2,465,774
22	Cost of Sales:				
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40					
41					
42					
43					
44					
45					
46					
47					
48					
49					
50					
51					
52					
53					
54					
55					
56					
57					
58					
59					
60					
61					
62					
63					
64					
65					
66					
67					
68					
69					
70					
71					
72					
73					
74					
75					
76					
77					
78					
79					
80					
81					
82					
83					
84					
85					
86					
87					
88					
89					
90					
91					
92					
93					
94					
95					
96					
97					
98					
99					
100					

Predict's pulldown menus are big and clear, but they sometimes obscure cells.

ed, tax, insurance, maintenance, management, and mortgage costs must be paid. Income, derived solely from rental fees, will depend on the rental rate and vacancy rate.

To set up the model, we entered labels, plugged in constant values such as purchase price and square footage, and then typed in formulas. For example, total remodeling costs (cell C10) were calculated by multiplying the square footage (cell C8) by the cost per square foot (cell C9).

Next, we assigned probability distributions to uncertain values, given the development firm's best assessment of the situation. In Phase I (Development), engineering fees, miscellaneous fees, and holding time are uncertain quantities (cells C14, C15, and C16); in Phase II (Rental), rate per square foot, vacancy rate, insurance costs, maintenance costs, and interest rate are likewise uncertain (cells C24, C26, C31, C32, and C39).

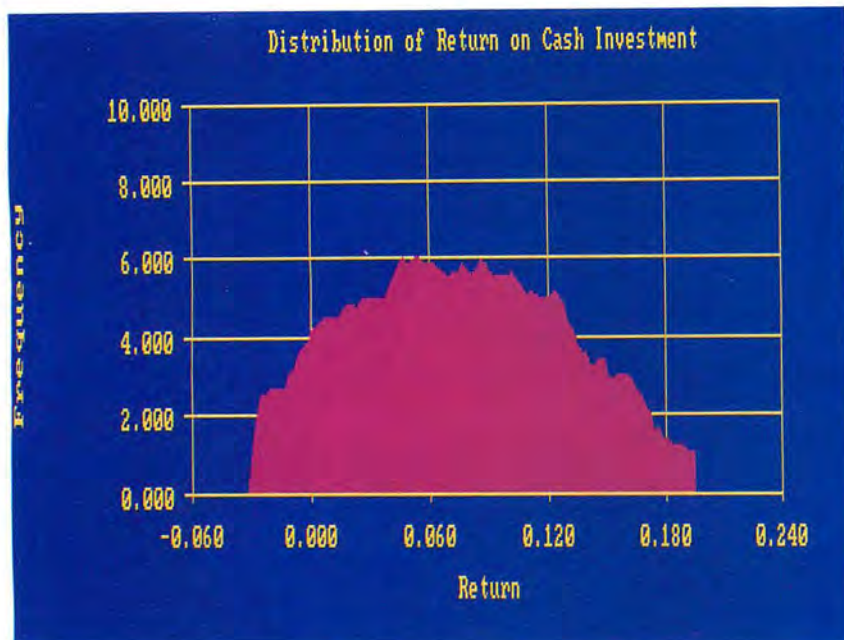
As Figure 1 illustrates, all cells holding uncertain values are tagged with *Predict*'s distribution functions. Engineering fees (cell C14), for example, were given a uniform distribution (all values equally likely) between \$500 and \$2000. Holding time (cell C16) was given a triangular distribution—a minimum of four months, a maximum of eight months, with six months being the best guess. Insurance costs, maintenance costs, and interest rate received a normal distribution (the familiar bell-shaped curve).

To determine likely profit, the functions MEAN and CHANCEOF are applied to cells C48

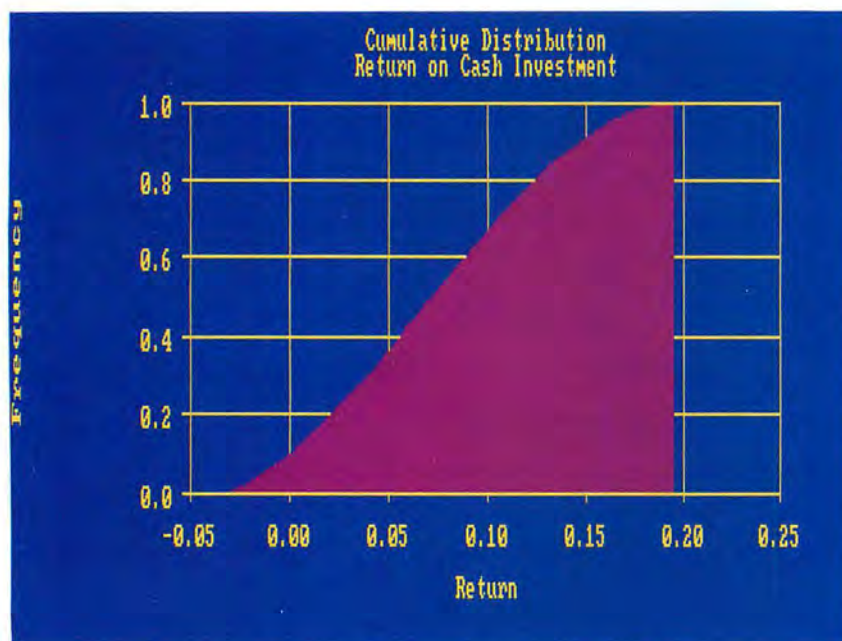
Running the Numbers Through Predict

A	B	C	
1	Profitability Analysis for 1001 Park Place		Formulas/Distributions
2			
3	Phase I: Development		
4			
5	Purchase price	\$1,000,000.00	
6			
7	Remodeling costs		
8	Square feet	5,000	
9	Cost per square foot.	\$23.90	Triangular Distribution
10	Total	\$119,479.04	C8*C9
11			
12	Soft costs		
13	Architects' fees	\$5,973.95	.05*C10
14	Engineering fees	\$1,556.17	Uniform Distribution
15	Miscellaneous fees	\$1,980.87	Uniform Distribution
16	Holding time	0.46	Triangular Distribution
17	Holding costs	\$1,919.20	1000+2000*C16
18	Total	\$11,430.18	C13+C14+C15+C17
19			
20	Total development cost	\$1,130,909.22	C5+C10+C18
21			
22	Phase II: Rental		
23	Square feet	4,000	.8*C8
24	Rent/Square foot per month	2.55	Triangular Distribution
25	Rent/Square foot per year	30.66	12*C24
26	Vacancy factor	0.06	Triangular Distribution
27	Total	\$115,872.52	C23*C25*(1-C26)
28			
29	Management costs		
30	Taxes	\$11,309.09	.01*C20
31	Insurance	\$1,560.44	Normal Distribution
32	Maintenance	\$1,253.21	Normal Distribution
33	Management	\$9,269.80	.08*C27
34	Total	\$23,392.54	C30+C31+C32+C33
35			
36	Net income	\$92,479.97	C27-C34
37			
38	Mortgage costs		
39	Interest rate	0.11	Normal Distribution
40	Amortization in years	20	
41	Loan amount	\$850,000.00	.85*C5
42	Yearly loan payment	\$46,845.33	(.5*80000*C39*C40+C41)/20
43			
44	Cash investment	\$280,909.22	C20-C41
45			
46	Bottom line: Return on cash investment	0.16	(C36-C42)/C44
47			
48	Mean return	0.07	MEAN(C46\$)
49	Over 5% return	0.61	CHANCEOF(.05,99,C46\$)
50	Over 10% return	0.32	CHANCEOF(.10,99,C46\$)
51	Over 15% return	0.09	CHANCEOF(.15,99,C46\$)

Figure 1: Predict allows you to build a model using a spreadsheet foundation. The shaded area in this property development model shows formulas and distributions that are actually "hidden" in column C. After Predict runs the simulation, cell C48 illustrates the results: a 7 percent return on cash invested. Note that the figures shown in the model are rounded to two decimal places; Predict performed the calculations with more exact figures.



Predict's customizable graphics function helps simplify complicated data. Here, a distribution graph of the return on investment for 1001 Park Place shows a mean return of 7 percent.



Using this cumulative distribution graph, you can easily determine percentiles—in this case, the chance of getting a mean return on investment less than or equal to a given percentage.

through C51. In cell C48, the formula `MEAN(C46$)` instructs the program to compute the mean for cell C46, namely, the return on cash invested.

Next, to determine the chance of the return on investment being greater than 5 percent, the formula `CHANCEOF(.05,99,C46$)` in cell C49 instructs *Predict* to calculate the percentage of values in the interval .05 to 99. `CHANCEOF` cells are also defined for 10 percent and 15 percent in cells C50 and C51, respectively.

The Big Picture

Running the simulation is a matter of pressing a few keys. A time bar appears at the bottom of the screen, indicating the progress of the calculations.

And then you wait. This example, with 200 iterations, took 15 minutes on our test system. But the simulation generated the results we were looking for. Based on the assumptions, the developer can expect a mean annual return (cell C48) of 7 percent. The `CHANCEOF` functions in cells C49, C50, and C51 indicate a 61 percent chance of a return greater than 5 percent, a 32 percent chance of a return greater than 10 percent, and a 9 percent chance of a return greater than 15 percent, respectively. Given these figures, the hypothetical developer in this scenario decides to look for a sweeter deal. *Predict* has done its job for this model—but in certain situations, it simply won't produce an accurate result.

A Flaky Distribution

Flip a coin 100 times, and according to the laws of statistics, there's a 95 percent chance it will come up heads between 40 and 60 times. *Predict*'s binomial distribution function is supposed to

simulate just that probability—but it doesn't. (A binomial distribution would let you model, for example, the number of offices between 0 and 20 that will be rented.)

To test the binomial distribution function, we performed a chi-square goodness-of-fit test on *Predict's* simulation of the binomial distribution, with $n = 10$ and $p = .5$ (this is equivalent to tossing a coin ten times). We did seven simulations of 100 iterations each, reseeding the random number generator before each simulation. The results were grim.

In five of the seven simulations, the significance probability for the goodness-of-fit test was less than .01. Simply put, the results of the

simulation would be extremely unlikely for a binomial distribution. In each case, there were significantly more low observations than one would expect, leading to the inevitable conclusion: *Predict's* method of generating binomial observations is flawed.

Rick Roth, president of Unison Technology, admits to a problem with the reseeding process (which may be responsible for the inaccuracy) and says the binomial distribution function has been rewritten and retested for the next release of *Predict* (version 1.3, release 2), due out by the time this article is published. Roth also says the new version will be about 20 percent faster.

Getting the Message Across

When the time comes to report a simulation's results, most users will appreciate *Predict's* graphs, which include line, scatter, bar, layered bar, continuous distribution, and raw distribution. Creating a graph can be as simple as selecting the graph type, naming the graph, and specifying the data range. If you want legends and titles, however, you must turn to the Graph menu to dress things up. For example, to create the distribution and cumulative distribution graphs illustrating the mean return on investment (cell C48), you would first type in the main title and the x- and y-axis titles; select colors from a supplied list; save these entries in a graph file; and finally, after flipping through several menus, direct *Predict* to graph the data.

Modifying a graph file is even more ponderous. You must open the Graph menu and select Create Graph, and from the File Restore submenu specify the name of the graph to modify. After you make the changes, you must save the file

once more. To view the changes, return to the Graph menu, select Draw Graph, pick the graph file from a list, specify the data ranges, select the output device (the screen or a printer), and wait for the graph to appear.

As with a spreadsheet, *Predict's* report generation is limited to printing all or part of the worksheet (like Figure 1) and whatever graphs you create. If you need to create fancier reports, you can export *Predict's* files in ASCII format and tinker with them in a more flexible program.

Predictable Conclusions

Predict is a bold attempt to bring sophisticated simulation techniques to the PC, but its rough edges stand out. Once the binomial distribution function is fixed and calculation speed improves, running the numbers through *Predict* may help statistics pros clarify business situations where uncertainty is key. ●

Michael Orkin is chairman of the statistics department at California State University at Hayward; Richard Drogin is a professor of statistics there.

Predict

Unison Technology, Inc.
410 Rouser Rd.

Coraopolis, PA 15108
412/773-3428

List price: \$795, trial pack \$25
Requirements: 512K (640K recommended), two floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive,
DOS 2.10 or later version
Not copy protected

Executive Summary

Predict

Simulation software

Predict version 1.3, release 1, is a dedicated simulation program useful for analyzing situations where some values (such as market share) are uncertain. If you can specify probability distributions for those values, you can run a simulation and generate a statistical analysis of the results. But *Predict's* method of generating a binomial distribution is flawed, and it crawls through calculations.

Data entry/ manipulation	Excellent
Calculation speed	Poor
Graphing/reporting	Good
Documentation	Good
Overall value	Good

The agony of delete.


HD FILES

- ~~1. Alfa Repairs~~
- ~~2. Alfa Repairs II~~
- ~~3. Alfa Repairs, son of!~~
- ~~4. ANR 2045~~
- ~~5. ANR 2046~~ *?*
- Resume P. 4* → ~~6. BTP 6060~~
- ~~7. Bus. Klenel.~~
- ~~8. Critical file~~
- stet* → ~~9. CDE 6011~~
- ~~10. CDE 6012~~
- ~~11. Klonations~~ *delete PTL Club!*
- ~~12. Also not destroy~~
- ~~13. DRU 300 KNT~~
- ~~14. Ent/Rec.~~ *save "Flight Simulator"*
- '86 Football Pool - DJ owes \$40* → ~~15. FBPL86~~
- ~~16. FDT 9011~~
- ~~17. Foreign affairs~~ *delete Helga + Pia*
- Projected '88 Taxes* → ~~18. Future shock~~
- ~~19. Hart Campaign~~
- ~~20. HDN 0031~~



Disk full

9:34 Tuesday night. You're working on a report that's going to top 80 pages. It's got charts, graphs, database files from the company mainframe, it's a monster.



About halfway through, you decide to make a backup file so you can tweak the original without losing it. And up comes a familiar message.

Your hard disk has 75K left. And you need at least 220K.

At this point, the next hour gets very predictable. You pull up the directories, looking for files to delete. Which isn't all that simple. Did ANR 2046 replace ANR 2045, or do you still need both of them? And then there's your resume. Did you put it at the back of BTP 6060 or somewhere else?

The only way is to browse those files one at a time, and delete the ones you can. Which can definitely affect the mood of the evening.

Worse yet, when your drive gets that full, you have to go through the whole exercise at least once a month. Until you do something about it.

But now, there's a simple way to end this nightmare. Plus Hardcard.[™] It's a 40 MB hard disk on a 1" card. And it fits

in a single slot. So you won't have to throw out your old drive to make room.

With Hardcard, you get a full 40 MB of fresh new storage. And you get to keep the files on your original disk.

Even if you've never had the back of your PC off before, you can install Hardcard in no time flat. There are no connector cables. No adapter cards. And you won't have to buy a separate power supply.

Since Hardcard is engineered so lean and tight, it uses less power than ordinary hard disk drives. And lasts two to four times longer. It even leaves the rest of your PC open for turbo-boards, graphics cards, or whatever.

Hardcard 40. It fits in IBM[®] PC, XT,[™] and AT[®] computers, and leading compatibles. Even in the new Personal System/2,[™] Model 30. So if you've spent one too many nights cleaning up old files, just ask your computer dealer for a Hardcard demonstration. Or call (800) 826-8022 for the dealer nearest you.

And get ready for the thrill of victory. Which sure beats the agony of delete.

Plus[™] Hardcard[™]



Plus Development Corp.
is a subsidiary of Quantum Corp.

Plus and Hardcard are trademarks of Plus Development Corp. © 1987 Plus Development Corp. Personal System/2 and XT are trademarks and IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Q.

HOW MANY LAPTOP COMPUTER COMPANIES DOES IT TAKE

to give you the largest laptop selection, expert, non-biased laptop information, all the laptop peripherals you need to be "up" immediately, authorized laptop service, free delivery, and a full laptop 'No-Lemon' replacement guarantee above and beyond that of the manufacturer?

A.

ONE*

	Bondwell Model 8	Spark by Datavue	Snap 1 + 1 by Datavue	NEC Multi Speed	Toshiba T3100	Toshiba T1100 Plus	Wang Laptop	Zenith Z-183	Zenith Z-181
Micro processor	80C88	NEC V20	80C88	NEC V30	80286	80C86	NEC V30	80C88	80C86
Screen Type	superwist LCD	superwist LCD	superwist LCD	superwist LCD	Gas Plasma	superwist LCD	LCD	backlit superwist LCD	backlit superwist LCD
Hard Drives	—	—	120M-byte	—	110M-byte	—	110M-byte	110M-byte	—
Internal Memory	512K	384K	640K	640K	640K	640K	512K	640K	640K
Battery Duration Time	6 to 8 hours	8 hours	8 hours	4 to 6 hours	Call for Avail	8 hours	4 hours	2 hours	3 hours
Clock Time (MHz)	4.77	4.77 or 9.54	4.77	4.77 or 9.54	4 or 8	4.77 or 7.16	8	4.77 or 8	4.77 or 8
Number of Floppy Discs	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	2



BONDWELL Model 8

This is one of the most complete IBM-compatible computer systems in a lap-size package. With 512K RAM and a high contrast backlit LCD screen, the Model 8 runs all popular IBM programs, weighs just about 10 lbs., and even fits in a briefcase!!

LIST PRICE

\$1295

OUR PRICE
\$1095

ZENITH Z-181

Perhaps the best laptop value available today, this is the laptop the competition would like to forget!! A switchable clock speed, a large, adjustable screen for super sharp images, full 640K memory, and dual 3.5" pop-up drives are packed into a fully portable unit that weighs less than 12 pounds. Compatible with the IBM PC & XT, the Z-181 puts the weight of your work on its shoulders, instead of in your lap.

LIST PRICE

\$2399

OUR PRICE
\$1629



NEC MULTISPEED

With its unique detachable Super Twist LCD screen, this laptop is a breakthrough of truly small proportions. The Multispeed has more power, more memory, and twice the speed of the IBM convertible. With a weight of just over 11 pounds, folks all over town will know you're really going places.

LIST PRICE

\$1995

OUR PRICE
\$1479



ZENITH Z-183

Easily upgradable, this is the laptop that gives serious users all they need. An internal 10 MB hard disk, dual speed processing, and 640K RAM plus EMS expansion capability to 1.6 MB gives the Z-183 the edge over the competition. Add these to an adjustable backlit Super Twist LCD screen and a long-life rechargeable battery, and suddenly the Z-183 doesn't really have any competition...

LIST PRICE

\$3499

OUR PRICE
\$2359

Never a surcharge for American Express, Visa, or Mastercard. No sales tax on orders shipped outside NY state. Please add 2% for insurance and handling. All prices, products, and policies subject to change without notice.





If your Laptop arrives "D.O.A.", we will replace it, free of charge, within 48 hours of our receipt of the defective laptop (please call for R.A. no.) We will even pay all shipping and handling charges, including your cost to ship the laptop back to us.

DATAVUE SPARK

The price performance leader!! Dual speed processors, two 3.5" microdrives, and up to 640K memory all make this machine an unbelievable value. The Spark is IBM compatible, and even has a real time clock co-processor slot. The super-readable full-size screen makes a perfect spectacle of anything it displays.

LIST PRICE
\$1325

OUR PRICE
\$1209

SNAP 1+ 1 (Not shown)
LIST PRICE
\$3495

OUR PRICE
\$2999



WANG LAPTOP

With the built-in printer, no other portable has ever been carried this far—a built-in 10MB Winchester H.D., built-in MX80 compatible Near Letter Quality printer, IBM compatibility, and a fast 8 MHz clock. Even with the battery pack, Wang weighs less than 14 lbs, and is small enough to fit on an airline tray. That's portability!!

LIST PRICE
\$3895

OUR PRICE
\$2995



TOSHIBA T1100 PLUS

An industry standard, this is the best-selling laptop in the U.S. When it comes to a portable PC, smaller is better. So we bring you the T1100+ from Toshiba. Packed with features like dual processing, two built-in 720 KB 3.5" diskette drives, and an IBM color graphics adapter, the T1100+ weighs less than 10 pounds. The rechargeable NiCad battery can run up to 8 hours, so the T1100+ can go with you anywhere... for longer.

LIST PRICE
\$2099

OUR PRICE
\$1629



TOSHIBA T3100

The "top of the line" laptop!! Finally, here is a truly portable computer with the power of an IBM PC AT. Dual speed processing, 10 MB hard disk, and a high-resolution gas plasma display puts this laptop in a class by itself. (Call for rechargeable battery option.)

LIST PRICE
\$4699

OUR PRICE
\$3159

**We carry a full line of Laptop
Accessories and Peripherals**

*** MICRO TO GO**
FOR PEOPLE ON THE MOVE ^{UP}

**Call Toll Free 1-800-223-4920
and get FREE DELIVERY**

780 SUNRISE HIGHWAY, W. BABYLON, N.Y. 11704

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

THE HARDWARE SHELF

Edited by Charles Bermant

This Month

THE HARDWARE SHELF

HANDSCAN	
Optical character reader	188
PC DESIGNS GV 286	
AT compatible	191
GAMMAFAX	
Facsimile communications system	197
NTH EXTERNAL FLOPPY	
Floppy disk drive	201
COURIER HST	
9600-bps modem	203

THE SOFTWARE SHELF

GEM DESKTOP PUBLISHER	
Page layout program	205
WORDPERFECT EXECUTIVE	
Integrated program	209
DS OPTIMIZE	
Disk optimizer	211
DRAGNET	
Text-retrieval program	215
PRECURSOR	
File manager	219
ATLAS-Graphics	
Mapping program	223
MAKE YOUR OWN MURDER PARTY	
Game	225

Saba Handscan

Hand-held optical character recognition system

Pros: Fast, accurate, inexpensive

Cons: Won't recognize proportionally spaced fonts

Saba Technologies

9300 S.W. Gemini Dr.

Beaverton, OR 97005

800/654-5274

List price: \$649.95

Requirements: 512K, DOS 2.10 or later version, hard disk recommended

Most optical character recognition (OCR) systems are for big jobs. You load a multipage document into the scanner's sheet feeder, find something else to do, and return later to correct the recognition errors in the massive file you've created. Starting at \$3000, OCR page scanners are clearly overkill if all you want to do is turn the occasional hard-copy report into ASCII text.

Saba Technologies' Handscan offers a new OCR option—and at \$650, one that won't bust your budget. The Handscan is a hand-held, mouselike device that you roll across the page from left to right, line by line. If the font you

scan is supported by the Handscan's OCR software, text appears on the screen almost as fast as you can swing the device across the page. Even more impressive, if you move the Handscan slightly off the center of a line—or skew the angle of a character by as much as 30 degrees—the scanner will still produce remarkably accurate results.

In concert with its full-length interface board and memory-resident OCR software, the Handscan operates with virtually any application program. Essentially, the OCR software fools the foreground application into assuming that the Handscan's input is coming from the keyboard—though the keyboard itself remains active. Thus, if you're working with a word processor, you can type a line of text, press the Handscan's read button, scan any number of lines or pages, and resume typing.

Four cursor keys on the Handscan's shell enable you to pinpoint where scanned scraps of text will appear on screen. When building a large spreadsheet, for example, you can scan numbers into the appropriate cells without resorting to the keyboard's cursor keys. Moreover, a macro function enables you to program the Handscan's cursor keys with strings up to 255 characters long. A shift



Mark Johnson

Saba's Handscan adds a new wrinkle to scanner technology: a remarkably fast and accurate handheld scanning unit that reads text line by line. Eleven typewriter styles, six NLQ fonts, and seven mainframe laser printer fonts are supported.

SAVE YOUR PC FROM EARLY RETIREMENT.

OS/2 COMPATIBLE!
Windows/386, UNIX V and
MOS-386 Compatible.



GET HAUPPAUGE'S NEW 386 MOTHERBOARD.

386 SPEED—ONLY \$1,495

Give your PC a new lease on life! With our industry first 386 MotherBoard, your PC, PC/XT or compatible will revel in speeds equal to the Compaq DeskPRO 386. And faster. Because we've built in 1 Megabyte of high speed RAM and a 387 math coprocessor socket for speeds that will knock you off your rocker.

To keep retirement at bay, our 386 MotherBoard is compatible with the PC/AT (BIOS and I/O) — allowing you to run the new generation of DOS, OS/2. We've also included a 16-bit expansion slot that accommodates the latest I/O expansion card. No accelerator card can give you so much versatility.



With 386 power and true AT software compatibility, your business, desktop publishing and engineering applications will get a boost to boast about! **Technical Features** ■ 16 MHz 80386 ■ 1 Megabyte of 100 nsec 4-way interleaved RAM ■ PC/AT compatible I/O and BIOS for support of OS/2 ■ Seven 8-bit expansion slots ■ Two 16-bit expansion slots ■ One 32-bit RAM expansion slot ■ Optional 16 MHz 80387 math coprocessor (\$695)

Put the power of the 386 into your IBM PC for 1/4 the cost of a 386 computer. And put off your PC's retirement. For more information on our easy-to-install Motherboard, call **1 (800) 443-6284**. In New York, call **(516) 360-3827**.
Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
358 Veterans Memorial Highway,
Commack, New York 11725

Hauppauge!

Trademarks: IBM PC/AT and Personal Computer; OS/2; Compaq Computers

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

button puts you in macro mode; you can even disable the cursor function for a total of nine possible macro sequences (including one for the read button).

scan documents that violate these rules, you can disable the feature. Other options enable the Handscan to limit the pattern search to numbers and symbols, sense light

ning that kind of document never fails to produce garbage on the screen. So if you're itching to scan the latest *Business Week*, forget it.

Saba believes that in a world where micro-to-mainframe links are more promise than substance, the primary use for the Handscan will be scanning mainframe hard-copy reports, instead of having PC personnel key them in. Of course, the potential of this new class of peripheral is far greater, particularly because of the device's low price and nearly error-free performance. Once it can recognize proportionally spaced fonts (a goal that Saba expects to attain in two years or so), the Handscan may become as common as the mouse.

—TJ Byers

The Handscan's cleverest feature is an automatic 'font finder' that identifies the font you want to scan. You scan a line of text and wait a few seconds until the software comes up with a best guess.

Unlike conventional OCR systems that use algorithms to decipher characters, the Handscan uses a pattern recognition method. When the Handscan detects a printed character, it analyzes the input and compares it to previously stored patterns for the font. The stored pattern with the closest match is the character that the OCR software sends to the main application.

It's hard to move too fast for the Handscan. If you manage to do so, a high-pitched beep urges you to slow down; a low-pitched beep warns you when the keyboard buffer is almost full. Both signals go off before you lose any characters.

A context-assistance function reduces errors by ruling out certain character sequences. The software assumes, for instance, that numbers or uppercase letters don't appear in the middle of lowercase words. When you need to

or dark paper automatically, and substitute or eliminate characters (a blank space for a dollar sign, for example).

The Handscan's cleverest feature is an automatic "font finder" that identifies the font you want to scan. You simply turn on the font finder, scan a line of text, and wait a few seconds until the software comes up with a best guess—which saves you from having to know the difference between Pica 10 and Courier 12. Consisting of 11 typewriter styles, 6 near-letter-quality fonts, and 7 mainframe laser printer fonts, the font library is extensive when compared to those of most other low-end scanning systems.

Nonetheless, even if the font is not officially supported, the Handscan often does a creditable job. No input goes ignored; the Handscan will always attempt to match the character on the page with one of the patterns held in software. However, because the Handscan isn't designed to handle proportionally spaced text, scan-

GV-286

AT compatible

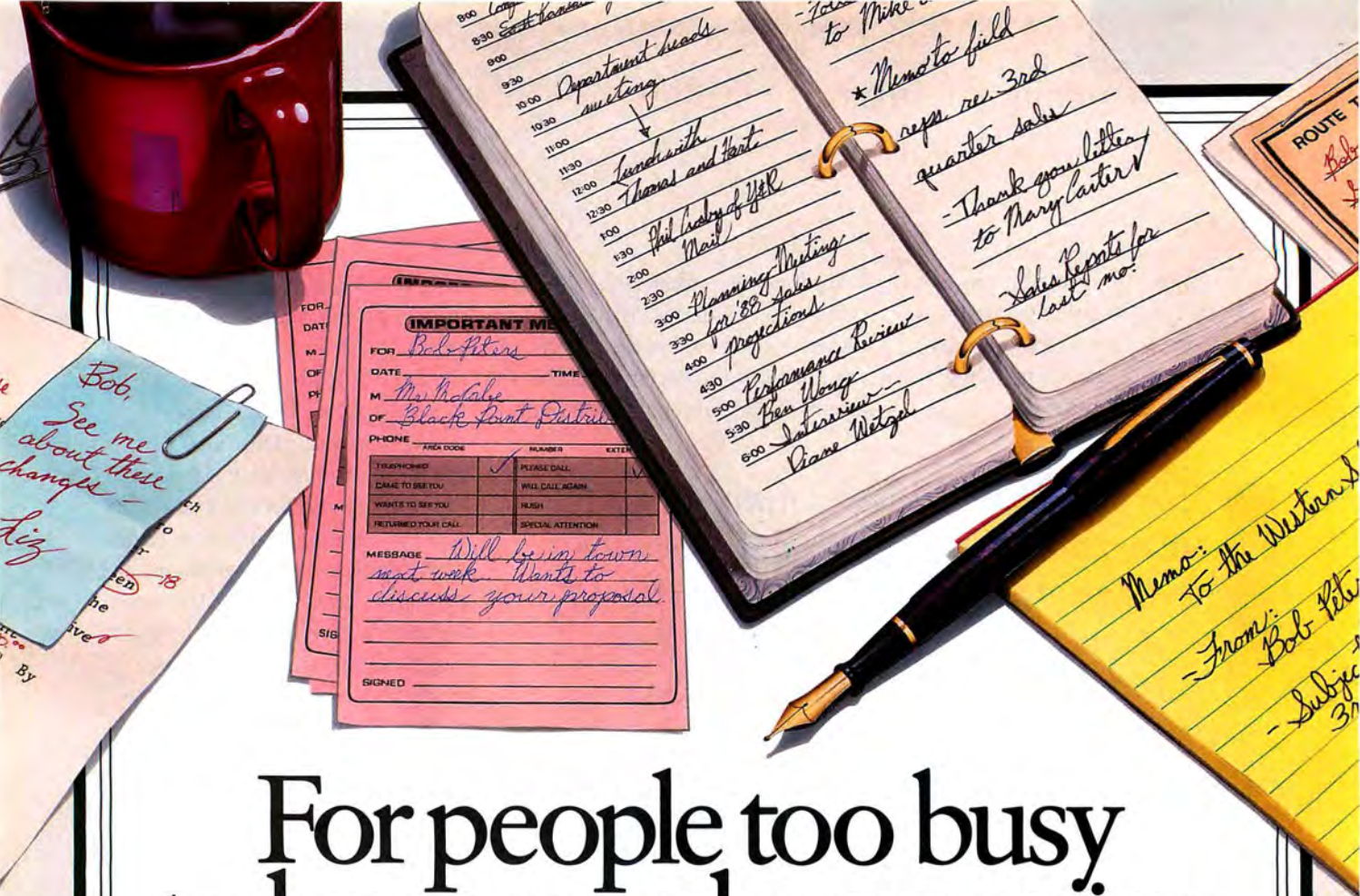
Pros: 12-MHz processing speed, no-wait-state performance, money-back guarantee

Cons: High price

PC Designs

2500 N. Hemlock Circle
Broken Arrow, OK 74012
918/251-5550

List price: with one floppy drive and 30MB Seagate or 25MB Priam hard disk \$2920, with 40MB Seagate \$3034, with 40MB Priam \$3174, with 60MB Priam \$3284, with 80MB Seagate \$3420; 3 1/2-inch floppy



For people too busy to learn word processing. And too busy not to.

PFS:Professional Write is so easy you can learn it in an afternoon.

Professional Write's design is so intuitive, you may never need the manual. Pull-down menus describe all the functions, and on-line help screens are always available to handle your questions. There's no need to memorize special keys or search through confusing reference cards.

Essential features like the spelling checker, thesaurus and printing functions are only a key-stroke away, to save you time and hassles. There's even an integrated address book that automatically inserts names and addresses into letters. And easy keyboard macros speed up repetitive

tasks like formatting reports, ending letters or typing standard paragraphs.

Professional Write lets you instantly trade documents with people whose word processors use the IBM DCA format. And you can import data from other PFS: Professional Series applications. It supports all the popular networks, too.

So if you think you can't afford the time to learn word processing, think again. Maybe you can't afford *not* to. Find out how easy it is. Just call for a free trial disk, and see for yourself as you actually create and print your letter with PFS:Professional Write.

For a free trial disk, call 1-408-848-4391, Oper. #14.
PFS:Write owners, call 1-800-255-5550 for upgrade information.

©1987 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mt. View, CA 94039-7210. (IBM and compatible owners only.)



drive \$165; 60MB Everex tape backup \$605; Hercules Monochrome Graphics board and Princeton Max12 Amber Monochrome Monitor \$274; Hercules Color Video Adapter and Princeton HX12 RGB Color Monitor \$610; Enhanced Graphics Adapter and Princeton HX-12E EGA Monitor \$764; EGA and NEC MultiSync Monitor \$825

When I recently reviewed IBM's PS/2 Model 50, I put the rest of my life on hold. The PC Designs GV-286 I had also been assigned to review was shunted to the other side of the office as I ogled the elegant design and innovative technology of Big Blue's new baby. By comparison, the GV-286 seemed an elephantine throwback.

I kept the GV-286 up and running, if only to use software on 5¼-inch disks. The machine slowly gained my respect. Many modern PCs are undistinguished, but this clone from Broken Arrow, Oklahoma, zips down the track like its namesake, the *Très Grande Vitesse* (TGV): the fastest train in the world.

When I ran the *PC World* performance tests, respect turned to admiration. Not only did the GV-286 outclass the PS/2 Model 50 and the PC's Limited 12-MHz 286, but in one test it surpassed the Compaq 386. No-wait-state, 100-nanosecond RAM and a special static RAM cache that accelerates memory access help account for the breakneck speed.

The GV-286's 21.3-by-17.3-by-6.8-inch box is as durable and heavy as it looks (42 pounds), and the switchable 200-watt power supply is sufficient to handle almost any expansion option. The basic system includes either a 360K or 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy drive (a 3½-inch drive costs \$165 more) and your choice of a 30MB Seagate or 25MB Priam hard drive. Also standard are two serial ports, a parallel port, and a battery-powered clock/calendar. Top this off with a free copy of *Desqview 1.3* multitasking software, and the \$2920 base price looks more reasonable.

How fast is 12 MHz? With the speedy PC Designs GV-286, fast enough to beat out IBM's PS/2 Model 50 on most tests.



Mark Johnson

RENT BEFORE YOU LEAP.



Buying a PC right now requires a real leap of faith. With dozens of names and hundreds of systems, it's easy to end up with something that falls short of expectations.

GE Rental/Lease, on the other hand, allows you the luxury of discovering the strengths, and the weaknesses, of a PC system, by *renting* before you commit to a purchase.

GE Rental/Lease offers immediate availability of a full line of IBM PC, XT and AT computers, a range of lower cost compatible systems, and the brand new IBM PS/2 that has everybody talking. Not to mention the latest from Compaq, Wyse and Apple.

GE Rental/Lease gives you a choice of terms, ranging from as short as one week's rental to long term leasing. And, our Rental Equity Plan, which combines rental dollar credits with a *guaranteed* discounted price, gives you a purchase option that makes the eventual leap to buy a smaller step to take.

LIMITED TIME FREE PRINTER OFFER.

And, from now until October 30, 1987, if you rent or lease an IBM or compatible PC under our Rental Equity Plan, you'll receive one month free rental on an Epson printer.



GE Computer Service

Rental/Lease Operation

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-GE-RENTS.

Before you take the plunge, call us. We'll take the risk out of your next step forward.

Call Toll-Free 1-800-GE-RENTS or mail this coupon.

- ☐ Yes. I'm interested in talking to a representative about GE Rental/Lease.
- ☐ Yes. I would like to know more. Please send me your FREE CATALOG of Rental/Lease products.
- ☐ I'm also interested in finding out more about the total capabilities of GE Computer Service, a leader in independent maintenance and repair services.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send to: GE Computer Service, Rental/Lease Operation
P.O. Box 105625, Atlanta, GA 30348

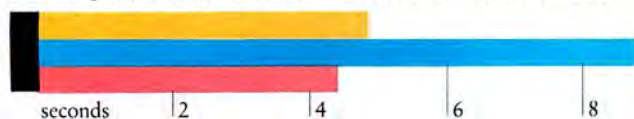
PWD

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

A No-Name AT Outmuscles the Big Guys

- 12-MHz GV286
- PS/2 Model 50
- Deskpro 386

Find all prime numbers less than 1000 in interpreted BASIC



Find all prime numbers less than 10,000 in compiled BASIC



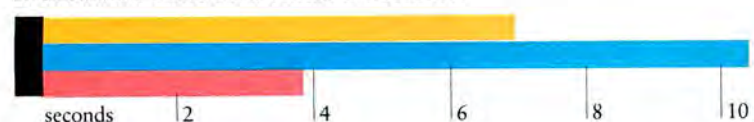
Reformat a 150K WordStar document



Retrieve a 243K 1-2-3 release 2 worksheet



Recalculate a 243K 1-2-3 release 2 worksheet



Save a 243K 1-2-3 release 2 worksheet



Sort a 76K 712-record dBASE III Plus file



PC Designs' GV286 easily bests IBM's 10-MHz PS/2 Model 50 and even gets the better of Compaq's Deskpro 386 on one test.

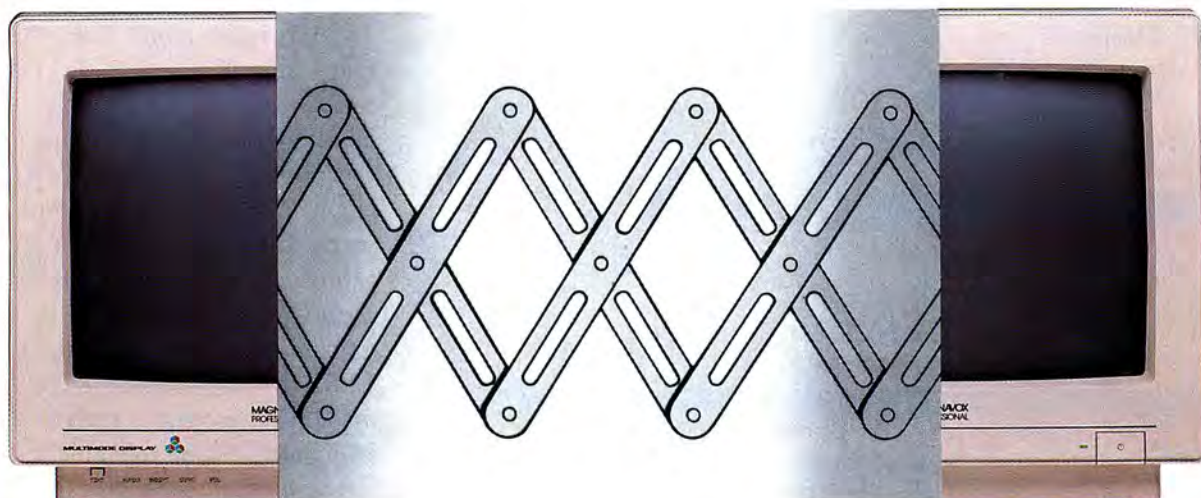
Along with the usual indicators, the front panel offers a keylock, a reset button, and an LED showing 12-MHz turbo mode. Everything else is pure AT mimicry. PC Designs wrote its own BIOS, attempting to match the timing and specifications of the 8-MHz AT as closely as possible. The computer successfully ran a variety of applications, including *1-2-3*, *Manuscript*, *dBASE III Plus*, *Word*, *Crosstalk Mk.4*, and *Starflight*. In 12-MHz turbo mode, the GV-286 made poky programs such as *WordStar 3.1* look tolerable.

The motherboard, also designed in-house, includes a socket for an 80287 math chip, six 16-bit slots, and two 8-bit slots. One of the 16-bit slots is taken up by the floppy/hard disk controller, and the 8-bit slots hold the I/O board and the optional video adapter, leaving five full-length slots. In addition to the parallel port, the I/O board contains both 9-pin and 25-pin serial ports. The video adapter offers a second parallel port. Four punch-outs let you install additional ports.

The GV-286 provides bays for five half-height devices or two full- and one half-height device. All the drives except the 60MB and 80MB models are available in half-height versions, including the 60MB streaming-tape backup system.

PC Designs offers four display options: monochrome graphics, CGA color, or standard EGA setups, plus an EGA board teamed up with a NEC MultiSync monitor. All systems are shipped with

Expanding your display horizons has never been easier.



The Magnavox Professional Color Display System

Multimode Color Display

Now you can own a single color display that will function with virtually *any* graphics board, in any computer now on the market, automatically. The Magnavox 8CM873 Multimode Display.

The Multimode is a new breed of color display that can adapt itself to a wide range of video signal types providing you maximum flexibility for future expansion. (The Multimode supports vertical resolution up to 580 lines [34kHz] and accepts your system's digital [TTL] or analog video outputs.)

So whether your into CGA, EGA, ATT, or PCG we're sure you'll have the same opinion of the Multimode. TNT.



Maximum flexibility. Single sourced.

Nobody puts it together like MAGNAVOX.

For more information, contact: Magnavox Computer Products, P.O. Box 14810, Knoxville, TN 37914-1810

©1986 N.A.P. Consumer Electronics Corp. A North American Philips Company

Multires Display Card

The Multimode Display is only as good as the video adaptor that drives it. And we have one of the best. The 8AV480 Multires expanded function EGA Display Card for IBM PC/XT and AT computers and compatibles.

The Multires Display Card is part of a new generation of video controllers which employ customized integrated circuits to pack maximum firepower in minimum space. And with a minimum of parts producing a minimum of life-sapping heat.

The System — With the Multires Display Card and our Multimode monitor you can now get full EGA performance plus 640 × 480 (and 752 × 410) 16/64 color graphics for the price

some people charge for the graphics card alone. Plus you get complete backwards compatibility with virtually all software written for the PC/XT and AT.

It's a dynamite combination.



the popular 101-key Maxi-Switch keyboard. Two DIP switches on the back of the keyboard let you switch between AT and XT formats and exchange the <Ctrl> and <CapsLock> functions.

For sensitive software, you can downshift the GV-286's clock

There's no justice in the computing world. While IBM and Compaq get the cover stories, clones from Broken Arrow and Seoul, even if they offer a better deal, struggle for recognition. Since *PC World's* review of the ET 286i (see "An AT by Any Other

Because normal GammaFax transmissions omit the scanning process, converted ASCII files received from the board are generally far more legible than those received from a fax.

speed to 6 MHz with a keyboard command. You can even switch your bus speed from 6 MHz to 12 MHz by changing a DIP switch, but only a few high-speed boards support the latter setting. In addition, when adding storage or boosting memory (up to 16MB), you use the unit's ROM-based setup program—it's far more convenient than a setup disk.

As for support, PC Designs seems to be going out of its way to make friends. The GV-286's documentation is thorough and informative and offers an excellent tutorial for beginners. You can turn to a toll-free number for technical assistance, and a conditional 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year repair guarantee are standard.

Name," *PCW*, December 1986), PC Designs has not only gotten into the business of designing its own motherboards, it has also cleaned up its documentation and support act considerably. The GV-286 is a bit pricey when compared to other AT clones (\$3194 for a basic system plus monochrome graphics), but the blistering speed, expansion opportunities, and full customer support make it a worthwhile purchase.

—Eric Brown

GammaFax

Facsimile communications system

Pros: Low cost, ability to convert ASCII to fax files

Cons: Poor character recognition software

GammaLink
2452 Embarcadero Way
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415/856-7421

List price: \$995; *GammaFax Plus* (with 1200-bps modem) \$1195; *Font Character Recognition* (FCR) software \$595
Requirements: 256K (512K with FCR software)

If having a facsimile machine on your desk intrigues you but the price doesn't, then you should know about GammaFax. For about half the cost of a stand-alone fax machine, this 10-inch-long, 8-bit expansion board can turn your PC into a powerful fax system.

Of course, you can't shove an 8½-by-11-inch sheet into an expansion board, so GammaFax isn't *exactly* like a fax machine. The board is actually designed for two purposes. First, it receives binary fax files—which arrive in their own bit-mapped graphics file format—and either displays them on a graphics monitor or sends them to a graphics printer. Second, GammaFax converts ASCII-based files (up to 999 characters long) from your PC into fax file format and transmits them to remote fax machines.

Because normal GammaFax transmissions omit the scanning process, converted ASCII files received from the board are generally far more legible than those received from a fax. However, GammaFax also drives the Canon IX-12 scanner, so—just like with a stand-alone fax system—you can send remote fax machines bit-mapped renderings of hard copy.

Based on the popular Rockwell 9600-bps chip set, the GammaFax

Strokes Of Genius.

If you haven't been to Europe or taken a world tour lately, you may not have heard of AMSTRAD. So, let us introduce ourselves.

AMSTRAD is a British company that makes the best selling computer in Europe.* We even outsell IBM. And worldwide, over 2,000,000 AMSTRAD computers have been sold — not to mention all the AMSTRAD printers and word processors in use.

Now AMSTRAD is coming to America. And you'll soon see why AMSTRAD is making the competition very nervous.

Why buy your computer in expensive little pieces? With most computers, expanding capabilities means spending a fortune for add-ons. Not with AMSTRAD. Our computers come with additional ports *built-in*. That means no expensive brain surgery is required if you ever need to expand.

AMSTRAD computers also allow you to upgrade graphics capabilities — also without brain surgery. The PC1640 has monochrome (Hercules), CGA and EGA capabilities built into a single motherboard. So, to make your work look better, simply install a more sophisticated AMSTRAD high quality monitor.

Everything you need in two manageable boxes. Everything. Naturally, AMSTRAD Computers are IBM compatible. However, we've also built in the boards necessary to run mouse-driven, windowing GEM® software that lets you create spectacular

graphics. We even give you a mouse and all the software you'll need — lots of it.

Imagine. Virtually everything you need to start computing within minutes after you open the box.

Extraordinary printers, too.

AMSTRAD gives you a choice of two brilliantly designed printers — the DMP 3000 and the DMP 4000. Both offer IBM compatibility and a list of standard features other printer manufacturers call options.

What if you don't need a computer?

If you just want to express yourself, you'll love AMSTRAD's 9512 Word Processor. It's incredibly easy to use, comes with powerful built in software to perform a variety of tricks, a large, high-resolution monitor and a letter quality printer. To create a bestseller, all you need to add is a great plot.

The Coup de Grâce. Because of AMSTRAD's ingenious engineering and integration of traditionally optional features into our products, our prices are significantly less than you'd ever expect for such performance. In fact, you can buy a complete AMSTRAD computer system for less than \$700. Add a printer and the price is still less than a thousand dollars. Or buy a complete word processing system for less than \$800.

We may not become as famous as the Beatles, but . . . With more than 700 dealers in America already (and the number is growing fast), AMSTRAD is

quickly becoming famous for putting high performance within reach of thousands of businesses and personal users.

To find out more about putting brilliant performance in your hands, send in the reply form for the name of your nearest AMSTRAD Dealer. You'll see for yourself, you don't have to be an Einstein to be a genius. Just smart enough to buy AMSTRAD.

Please send me the name of my nearest AMSTRAD Dealer.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Mail to:

AMSTRAD, 1915 Harrison Rd., Longview, TX 75604



Strokes Of Genius.

Brentwood, England • Paris • Chicago
Dallas • Sidney • Hong Kong • Milan

IBM and GEM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines and Digital Research, Inc., respectively.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

*Source: International Data Corp.



system includes all the features necessary for normal Group 3 fax communications (see "A Reasonable Facsimile," *PCW*, June 1987). The board's talents include auto-dial and auto-answer, unattended file transfer, broadcasting (for calling multiple fax machines and sending them documents), and polling (for calling multiple fax machines and receiving documents). GammaFax also offers turnaround (the ability to receive and forward fax transmissions), a feature usually found only in fax machines that cost \$5000 or more.

As a bonus, you can hook up two GammaFax-equipped local computers with a telephone wire and use the 9600-bps modem to transfer files. (While 80286 and 80386 computers can exchange files at a full 9600 bps, 8088- or 8086-based machines can only use this local link at 4800 bps.) For remote communications, GammaLink offers a 1200-bps, Hayes-compatible modem option for an additional \$200.

The GammaFax software package consists of four program modules: one for fax communications, one for converting ASCII files to the fax file format, one to print fax files, and one to display fax files on screen. The menu structure is clunky, however, requiring you to go through many options to get to the function you need.

Fortunately, you can use GammaLink's powerful script language to automatically execute functions among all four program modules. Like most telecommunications programs, GammaFax enables you to set a timer for

sending files (up to 25 per unattended session) at off-peak hours. You can also instruct the software to maintain a log for each session. In addition, GammaLink provides a rudimentary cut-and-paste function, but because it's not interactive (you actually issue the cut-

and pan functions to give you a closer look at bit-mapped images.

The weakest link in the GammaFax connection is the optional font character recognition (FCR) software. This \$595 package is supposed to convert fax files—or IX-12 scanner input—into ordi-

Though the menu structure is clunky, you can use GammaLink's powerful script language to automatically execute functions among all four program modules.

and-paste commands from DOS), the procedure is too clumsy to be useful.

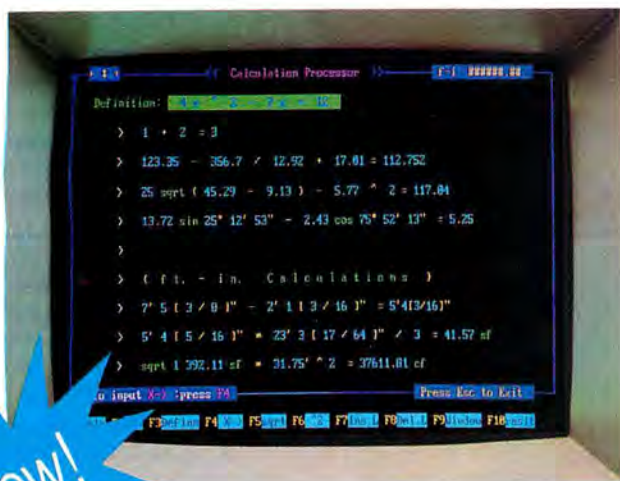
You can print incoming fax files on a variety of graphics printers, including the Epson MX-80, the IBM Graphics Printer, the NEC P6, the HP LaserJet Plus, and the Canon LBP-A200 laser printer. For on-screen display, GammaFax supports the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter (CGA), the Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and the Hercules Graphics Card. The board also drives the high-resolution Genius VHR and Wyse WY-700 full-page monitors.

Sadly, the default video mode is CGA, and you have to enter cryptic display codes to change video boards. If the hard copy scanned by a remote fax machine is less than perfect, you may find CGA resolution too low for distinguishing flawed characters. For this reason, the software provides zoom

nary ASCII files. The program is persnickety, however, and unless the text is in exactly the font and pitch the FCR prefers (Courier 10), the conversion is riddled with errors. If you have a laser printer, you'd probably do better printing out a fax file and scanning it with the Handscan.

The basic GammaFax software has its own share of annoying quirks. Because of the sensitive nature of fax transmissions, the program completely takes over the system until terminated. To prevent a machine interrupt that could corrupt a file, GammaFax even turns off the PC clock during fax file transfer, resulting in a clock that's never on time and files that are incorrectly date-stamped.

Even more irritating, GammaFax can't coexist with applications that modify the keyboard. The software is not smart enough to temporarily override a programmed function key, so when it encounters one, the system locks.



■ Data Processing ■ Word Processing ■ Info. Processing.
And Now. The Wheel Calculation Processor.
 There's absolutely nothing like it on the market today.

The full power of the IBM PC and the extraordinary ease of a calculator. Full screen operations and editing with text remarks. On-screen guidance. Create your own files library. *For the first time, it's all in your language. You see what you're doing and you're doing what comes naturally.* You're rolling along the moment your fingers touch the keys. The Wheel is so *easy to use*, you don't even have to open your user's guide.



the WHEEL CALCULATION PROCESSOR™

The First and Only!

Kiss your calculator good-bye!

A remarkable new concept as simple as the wheel



the **PROFESSIONAL WHEEL**

List price: \$199.95

Now \$158.95

Special Introductory Offer:
The Scientific Wheel.FREE!



Calculation Editor

All features of Daily Wheel Editor plus sophisticated, easy-to-use file library organizer.

Function Calculations

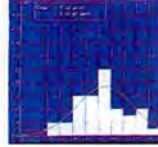
Create your own functions and constants library, including notes and use it to make your calculations easier, faster and more accurate.

Extended Unit Conversion

Length, Area, Volume, Weight, Angles, Temperature, Velocity, Flow, Density, Viscosity, Pressure, Power, Energy.

Statistical Analysis

Fully interactive processing in your natural environment. Designed by engineers for scientists, engineers and other professionals.



Plus, **Print-Outs** for reports and **Files**: easy file library organizer, Save/Load, rename, delete, etc.

Visa and Master Card only.

Get Rolling Right Now!

Call: 800-533-9533

dalin inc.
 applications software

16421 Clymer Ave., Granada Hills
 Calif. 91344. Tel: (818) 360-7058



the **DAILY WHEEL**

List price: \$99.95

Now \$59.95

Calculation Processor (Pop-up*)

- Arithmetic calc. ■ Ft.-inch calc.
- Repetitive calc. ■ And much more!

Unit Conversion (Pop-up*)

Length, Area, Volume, Weight, Angles, Temperatures.

Calculation Editor

Remarks	Calculations	Results
1: Chapter 1: Scientific Work		
2: 1.1 linear and quad	$20(10) = 16,000$	16,000.00
3: 1.2 min. payment	$5.00(10) = 50.00$	50.0000
4: 1.3 incl. taxes	$100(10) = 1,000.00$	1,000.0000
5: 1.4 ch. notes	$100(10) = 1,000.00$	1,000.0000
6: Subtotal		316,000.00
7: Chapter 2: Gen. Linear Work		
8: 2.1 filler material	$4.00(10) = 40.00$	40.0000
9: 2.2 setting	$1.00(10) = 10.00$	10.0000
10: Subtotal		50.0000
11: Chapter 3: Concrete work		
12: Chapter 4: House items	$11.00(10) = 110.00$	110.0000
13: Chapter 5: T & S	$8.00(10) = 80.00$	80.0000
14: Grand Total		576,000.00

the **SCIENTIFIC WHEEL**

List price: \$99.95 **Now \$59.95**

Scientific Calculation Processor (Pop-up*)

- Mathematical calculations using built-in log., trig., hyperbolic functions.
- Repetitive calculations with one variable and predefined multi-variable functions and constants.

Unit Conversion (Pop-up*)

Length, Area, Volume, Weight, Angles, Temperatures, Base N.

Function Analysis [y=f(x)]

On one screen, fully interactive, easy:

- Solving (x=0; y=0) ■ Analyzing max. and min.
- Calculating f(x), derivatives (y') and integrals
- Plus full-screen graphs.

* **Pop-up**: Memory resident service programs, operating with all major software.

System requirements

- For IBM PC/XT/AT or fully compatibles.
- PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. One floppy drive. 256K for Daily/Scientific; 384K for Professional. For graphics: CGA, EGA or Hercules or fully compatibles.

Introductory offer - good through Oct. 30, 1987.

Not copy protected.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

Additional discount for bulk orders.

Call our main office today!

*Add shipping charge: \$5 - California residents: add sales tax.

Trademarks/Owners ■ IBM PC, XT, AT, PC-DOS/IBM Corp.; MS-DOS/Microsoft Corp.; Hercules/Hercules Dev. Tech. Corp.

Obviously, GammaLink's programmers need to smooth some rough edges.

Nonetheless, when you consider that you're getting more features than you could dream of from a dedicated fax machine—for half the price—GammaFax's shortcomings

dealers and customers have been scrambling for ways to transfer existing programs and data to the new machines. With little PS/2-compatible communications software available on 3½-inch disks, the most convenient option is an external 5¼-inch floppy drive.

ble delivering both data and power runs from this connector to the external drive.

The Model 30 requires no setup or configuration changes, but the other models in the PS/2 line rely on a configuration file to describe the peripherals. This file is maintained by IBM's PS/2 Reference Diskette; you must run the configuration program and select the automatic-configure option. The program will correctly identify the equipment attached to drive B: as a 5¼-inch disk and make the necessary updates.

The external drive functions like any 360K 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. Although it must be installed as drive B:, you may use the DOS command ASSIGN B=A to make drive B: also function as drive A: regardless of any ASSIGN command. However, this will not always have the desired effect. Some programs—especially games that boot and run directly from drive A:—bypass the DOS functions and make direct calls to the disk drive. When this happens, the program reads the 3½-inch drive as A: regardless of any ASSIGN command.

A quirk in the DOS 3.30 FORMAT command causes the 40-track parameter (/T:40) to be ignored; thus you cannot format a 5¼-inch disk on the external drive when it's connected to the Model 30. Because the Models 50 and 60 use a configuration file, the 40-track parameter is not needed for those machines, and DOS 3.30 formats the 5¼-inch disk correctly.

As the PS/2 gains popularity, 5¼-inch external drives will become commonplace. By using

Nth External Floppy installs in less than 5 minutes, thanks to IBM's new snap-off cover design. You simply connect the signal cable for drive B: to the ribbon-cable assembly supplied by the Nth Group. The connectors are keyed, so you can't go wrong.

ings are easier to live with. Once you've gotten the hang of GammaFax's script files, you'll quickly find yourself telecommunicating with offices that have never seen a modem. —TJ Byers

Nth External Floppy *External 5¼-inch floppy disk drive*

Pros: Ease of installation, low price

Cons: None

The Nth Group
P.O. Box 1287
23046 Lull St.
West Hills, CA 91304
818/883-5506

List price: \$349

Ever since IBM's PS/2 line of computers trumpeted 3½ inches as the new floppy disk standard,

The Nth Group offers two 360K, 5¼-inch external floppy drives: one for the Model 30 and another for Models 50 and 60. The units are identical except for the plug that connects them to the controller board. Both measure about 6 inches wide by 2 inches high by 10 inches deep and draw about 4 watts from their respective controllers.

The unit installs in less than 5 minutes, thanks to IBM's new snap-off cover design. You simply connect the signal cable for the 3½-inch drive B: to the ribbon-cable assembly supplied by the Nth Group. The connectors are keyed, so you can't go wrong.

The other end of this ribbon cable is a female connector that fits neatly on the computer's expansion board knockout panel at the rear of the machine. A 4-foot ca-



SIGMAVGA BRIDGES THE GRAPHICS GENERATION GAP.

True VGA Graphics... Delivered.

Forget the promises or the confusion. Sigma Designs cuts through the smokescreen of competing claims with the definitive VGA solution, including Mode 13. Introducing SigmaVGA, the high resolution graphics display adaptor that provides 100% VGA BIOS-level compatibility for the PC, XT, AT and compatibles. SigmaVGA delivers the future generation of PS/2 graphics software without compromising your ability to run existing programs. And it's available right now!

More Graphics Flexibility Than Ever Before.

There's no need to sacrifice your existing hardware investment or access to popular graphics modes in exchange for VGA capability. With SigmaVGA, you can have it all:

More Colors—A demonstrated spectrum of 256 colors out of a palette of 256,000.

Now it's easier than ever before to represent complex information, execute designs or create intensely vivid presentations.

More Displays and Emulations—SigmaVGA drives digital, analog and multi-sync monitors and provides EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules Graphics emulations.

200,000+ EGA Boards Installed.

A proven leader in the field, Sigma Designs has been supplying advanced graphics hardware to major OEM customers. Now you can take advantage of this superior technology.

To find out more about SigmaVGA or other advanced Sigma Designs products, see your local dealer or call 415-770-0100.

SIGMA VGA

VGA Enhanced Display Modes

- 320 x 200 x 256 Colors (Mode 13)
Out of a palette of 256,000 colors
- 640 x 480 x 16 Colors
- More resolution than ever before
- 720 x 400 x 16 Colors or Gray Scales
- Easy reading 9 x 16 matrix in text mode

Emulation Modes

EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules

Monitors Supported

- IBM PS/2 Monochrome Display 8503
- IBM PS/2 Color Display 8512, 8513
- NEC MultiSync (analog and digital modes)
- Princeton HX12E
- Compatible analog and digital monitors, both monochrome and color

Sigma Designs Inc.
46501 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538
Telex 171240
Fax 415-770-0100

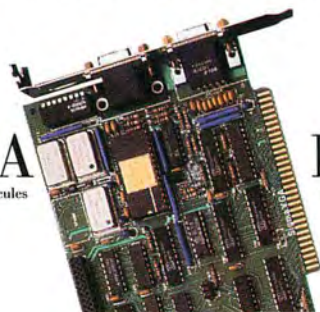


S I G M A D E S I G N S

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Hercules Graphics is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.

MultiSync is a trademark of NEC Corporation.
HX12E is a trademark of Princeton Graphic Systems, Inc.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.



IBM's controller, the Nth Group has set an acceptable standard for this indispensable peripheral.

—Donald B. Trivette

Courier HST

9600-bps modem

Pros: Good price/performance ratio

Cons: Nonstandard protocols

US Robotics, Inc.
8100 N. McCormick Blvd.
Skokie, IL 60076
800/DIALUSR

List price: \$995

The US Robotics Courier HST is part of a new generation of sizzling modems that break the 9600-bps barrier. At \$995 (just pennies per bit), this speed demon looks the part. With hard, sleek lines, a vented black housing (12½ inches deep by 8 inches wide by 1¾ inches high), and 12 red LED indicators, it looks like something out of *Blade Runner*.

Though the Courier HST's top speed is officially 9600 bps, US Robotics says it can use most of the line bandwidth to transfer data at a top throughput of 11,000 bps. It performs this feat by linking to the home computer at 19,200 bps and feeding data out over the phone as fast as the lines can take it. The Courier HST also runs at 2400, 1200, and 300 bps.

Speed considerations aside, buyers of this modem are taking a chance. At 9600 bps, the Courier HST recognizes only the USR-HST protocol, making it incompatible with the new Hayes V-series modems.

The Courier HST has its own extended command set in addition to basic AT commands—customiz-

lines. In comparison, US Robotics claims a 200-cps throughput for its Courier 2400 series modems. The Courier HST fell back from 9600 to 300 bps without a hitch, except that the MNP protocol, enabled at the factory, had to be turned off.

The Courier HST's biggest drawback has nothing to do with

US Robotics says the Courier HST can use most of the line bandwidth to transfer data at a top throughput of 11,000 bps. It performs this feat by linking to the home computer at 19,200 bps and feeding data out over the phone as fast as the lines can take it.

able features like being able to tell the modem to tone-dial a number first and then use pulse dialing if that fails. In addition, you can set an "inactivity timer" that automatically hangs up after a user-defined period of inaction on the phone line. The 4K nonvolatile RAM buffer holds user-defined features, including up to four frequently called phone numbers, after the modem has been turned off. To help you use the tricky extended commands, the firmware includes several help screens, and a command summary is pasted right on the bottom of the modem.

Using the YMODEM protocol at 9600 bps, the Courier HST transferred a binary file at an average 440 cps over public telephone

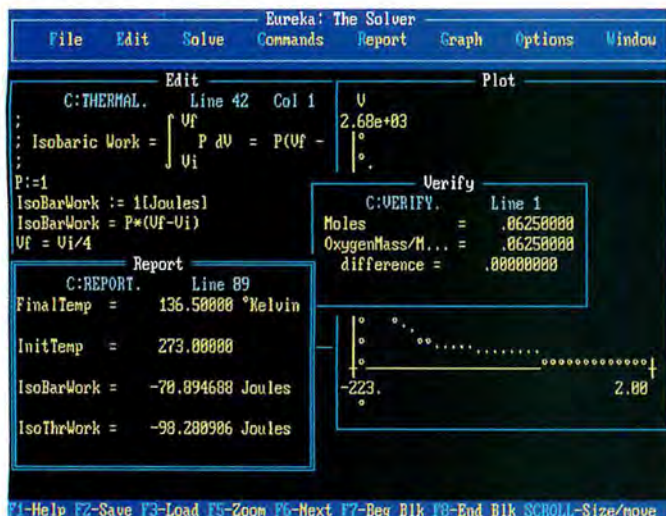
the hardware: There simply aren't enough software packages that take advantage of the device's lightning speed. So far, only new versions of *Hyperaccess* and *Qmodem* effectively exploit the Courier HST's capabilities. Think of it as a device that heavy telecommunicators can grow with.

—Christopher Johnston

Eric Brown and TJ Byers are Contributing Editors for PC World. Donald B. Trivette is a freelance writer and consultant in Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina. Christopher Johnston is a New York-based writer. ●

How Eureka: The Solver instantly solves equations that used to keep you up all night

The state-of-the-art answer to any of your scientific, engineering, financial, algebraic, trigonometric, or calculus equations = Eureka: The Solver™



Eureka instantly solved this Physics equation by immediately calculating how much work is required to compress isobarically 2 grams of Oxygen initially at STP to 1/2 its original volume. In Science, Engineering, Finance and any application involving equations, Eureka gives you the right answer, right now!

Eureka can solve most equations that you're likely to meet. So you can take a mathematical sabbatical.

Most problems that can be expressed as linear or non-linear equations can be solved with Eureka. Eureka also handles maximization and minimization, plots functions, generates reports, and saves you an enormous amount of time.

Eureka instantly solves equations that would've made the ancient Greek mathematicians tear their hair out by the square roots—and it's all yours for only \$167.00.

It's easy to use Eureka: The Solver

1. Enter your equation into the full-screen editor
2. Select the "Solve" command
3. Look at the answer
4. You're done

You can then tell Eureka to

- Evaluate your solution
- Plot a graph
- Generate a report, then send the output to your printer, disk file or screen
- Or all of the above

You can key in:

- ☒ A formula or formulas
- ☒ A series of equations—and solve for all variables
- ☒ Constraints (like X has to be < or = 2)
- ☒ A function to plot
- ☒ Unit conversions
- ☒ Maximization and minimization problems
- ☒ Interest Rate/Present Value calculations
- ☒ Variables we call "What happens?," like "What happens if I change this variable to 21 and that variable to 27?"

“Merely difficult problems Eureka solved virtually instantaneously; the almost impossible took a few seconds.

Stephen Randy Davis,
PC Magazine”

Eureka: The Solver includes

- ☒ A full-screen editor
- ☒ Pull-down menus
- ☒ Context-sensitive Help
- ☒ On-screen calculator
- ☒ Automatic 8087 math co-processor chip support
- ☒ Powerful financial functions
- ☒ Built-in and user-defined math and financial functions
- ☒ Ability to generate reports complete with plots and lists
- ☒ Polynomial finder
- ☒ Inequality solutions

**BUY ONE
GET ONE
FREE!**

Buy either Turbo Basic* or Eureka from 8/1/87 through 9/30/87 and get your choice of selected* Borland product free! See your dealer for details or call Borland Customer Service at (408) 438-8400.

Offer includes SideKick, SuperKey, Turbo Lightning, and Turbo Pascal. Offer void where prohibited by law.

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone

Call (800) 255-8008

In CA: (800) 742-1133;

In Canada: (800) 237-1136

Minimum system requirements: For the IBM PS/2* and the IBM* and Compaq* families of personal computers and all 100% compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS*) 2.0 and later. 384K.

Eureka: The Solver is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.
Copyright 1987 Borland International.

BI-1145



Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

THE SOFTWARE SHELF

Edited by William Rodarmor

GEM Desktop

Publisher

Page layout program

Pros: Works closely with other GEM applications; runs almost as fast as Ventura

Cons: Limited typographic functions; hard to learn; no on-line help; poor documentation

Version 1.0

Digital Research

Box DRI

Monterey, CA 93942

800/443-4200, 408/649-3896

List price: \$395

Requirements: 512K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), graphics adapter, DOS 2.00 or later version

Not copy protected

It ain't easy being easy.

A country and western singer first uttered that bit of down-home wisdom, but the folks at Digital Research are surely singing it now.

When Digital set out to create *GEM Desktop Publisher*, it had in mind a document-oriented program for newsletters and short reports that would be easier to use than high-end packages like Ven-



tura Publisher. Yet *GEM Desktop Publisher* (GEM DTP) is hard to learn, hard to use, and its printed output isn't significantly better than what you get from a high-end word processor like *Microsoft Word*.

Like *Ventura*, *GEM DTP* is built around *GEM*, Digital's Macintosh-like windowing environment. It runs almost as fast as *Ventura* on an XT-class machine and relies on its own bit-mapped fonts. *GEM DTP* also asks the user to describe a document's format via style sheets that encode paragraph-level details such as font, point size, spacing, and tab

New FoxBASE+ 2.00

**Blazing Speed
New Features
Easier to Use**

Complete dBASE III PLUS Replacement . . . And Much More

Don't change your programs, databases, screens, or reports!

FoxBASE+ makes your dBASE applications run like lightning *without changing one line*. And you can still use the best parts of dBASE—great interactive features like EDIT and BROWSE *plus* the full power of the "dot-prompt." Use FoxBASE+ in exactly the same, familiar, user-friendly way you use dBASE.

30+ Major Enhancements

User-Defined Functions, screen save & restore, VALID clause in GET's, built-in "light-bar" menus, 10 new commands, 4 new functions, and *much* more.

Faster Than Fast

FoxBASE+ was already the fastest dBASE product in existence—but based on *independent* benchmarks,* new FoxBASE+ 2.00 averages 73% faster. That's an average 3.2 times faster than Clipper, 4.3 times faster than Quicksilver, and 5.9 times faster than dBASE III PLUS.

80386 Version Available NOW

For ultimate speed *now*, FoxBASE+/386 runs about 50% faster than standard FoxBASE+ 2.00—over 10 times faster in some operations. It takes full advantage of protected mode and the giant memory capacity of the 80386 chip *today* . . . yet runs under standard MS-DOS.

Easier To Use

Don't worry about memory configuration or size. New FoxBASE+ 2.00 *automatically* optimizes memory usage as it runs. . . requires less memory yet runs faster. And because FoxBASE+ is completely interactive, you don't have to waste hours compiling and linking your programs.

FoxBASE+ Is Economical

Best of all, single-user MS-DOS FoxBASE+ 2.00 costs just \$395 and FoxBASE+/386 2.00 just \$595. Multi-user versions are also available.** And with our Royalty-Free Runtime you can distribute your FoxBASE+ applications freely and never pay another dime.

FoxBASE+ runs on the new IBM Personal System/2 and 3.5" diskettes are available at no additional cost.

So call (419) 874-0162 and ask for the details about FoxBASE+ 2.00 and our **money-back guarantee**. After all . . .

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

FOXBASE 

FoxBASE, FoxBASE+, and FoxBASE+/386 are trademarks of Fox Software. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket. Quicksilver is a trademark of WordTech Systems. Personal System/2 is a trademark of IBM.

* Using the suite of 48 comprehensive benchmarks published in Data Based Advisor, March 1987.

** Multi-User FoxBASE+ 2.00 for MS-DOS costs \$595. Multi-User XENIX version available at \$795.

Fox Software
27493 Holiday Lane, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
(419) 874-0162 Telex: 6503040827 FOX
FAX: 4198748678

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

settings. But this long-document approach to formatting is ill-suited to *GEM DTP*'s stated purpose—generating newsletters, brochures, and other short documents. The clash between form and function will leave users' ears ringing.

Although *GEM DTP* borrows many of *Ventura*'s concepts, it often adds a new and unnecessary level of complexity. For instance, loading text and graphics files with *Ventura* is a matter of clicking on the file name listed in a single Item Selector dialog box. *GEM DTP* uses an Item Selector in some cases, but in others you must rely on the Mini-Selector, whose role varies according to the mode *GEM DTP* is in. (In the Select mode, for example, you use the Mini-Selector to import text or graphics into general-purpose containers called rectangles; in Paragraph mode you use it to create and apply style sheets.) Even if you can figure out what the Mini-Selector does, it's hard to understand why Digital Research bothered to create it.

Although *GEM DTP* handles documents of up to 100 pages, creating a global format is no simple task. Unlike *Ventura*, *GEM DTP* doesn't come with a sheaf of ready-made style sheets for newsletters, reports, and books, and the user manual gives scant instruction on adapting the six sample documents hidden away in the \GEMPAGES directory.

Creating styles with *GEM DTP* is a tedious process, although no more so than with *Ventura*. For

GEM Desktop Publisher can't compare with PageMaker 1.0 and Ventura 1.1 in typographic and document control features

Typographic features	GEM DTP	Page Maker	Ventura
Automatic hyphenation		◆	◆
Manual hyphenation	◆	◆	◆
Measured hyphenation and justification mode		◆	◆
User-expandable exception dictionary		◆	◆
Manual kerning	◆	◆	◆
Automatic kerning		◆	◆
Tracking control			◆
Spaceband controls	0	3	3
Letterspacing control		◆	◆
Multiple fonts	◆	◆	◆
Automatic horizontal rules			◆
Automatic vertical rules			◆
Automatic bullets			◆
Automatic drop caps			◆
Tabs per paragraph	16	20	16
Multiple tab alignment		◆	◆
Leader tab characters		◆	◆
Multiple measurement units		◆	◆
Quad commands			◆
Automatic first line indents	◆		◆
Automatic left and right indents	◆		◆
Hanging indents			◆
Fixed spaces		◆	◆
Reverse type		◆	◆
Document and page controls			
Automatic text flow across pages			◆
Automatic text flow around graphics	◆	◆	◆
Separate left- and right-page formats	◆	◆	◆
Automatic page numbering			◆
Automatic section numbering			◆
Automatic footnotes			◆
Adjustable widow and orphan control			◆
Captions anchored to graphics			◆
Labels and arrows anchored to graphics			◆
Automatic left, center, and right justification of headers and footers	◆		◆
Multiple automatic numbering styles			◆

GREAT!
You've got
four ATs,
three PS/2
Model 30s,
one Model 50,
two 60s,
an 80, and
three PC Clones.

How do you
back them
all up?!



With a
single portable
MaynStream™ Tape Backup. It protects the data
on all the personal computers in your office!

Beating The New Double Standard.

As a hard drive user, you know tape backup is indispensable, but protecting all of your PS/2s, ATs, PCs, or compatibles can present many problems. Not only are you faced with the cost of buying individual tape backup units for each computer, but many backup systems that rely on image mode technology prevent you from restoring data from one computer to another. With MaynStream, however, it's no problem at all. Just snap MaynStream onto any personal computer equipped with our PC controller or our new, specially-designed Micro Channel PS/2 adaptor. *One* MaynStream will back up all the systems in your office, and its lightning-quick, *file-by-file* technology makes it simple to restore data from one computer to another. And for all its versatility, it's remarkably easy to use.

The Backup Connection.

MaynStream has a networking feature designed to work with all popular LANs including Novell, 3COM, and IBM's PC Net*, and is Novell-approved. MaynStream will not only back up a network while the network is up and running, but will actually back up open files automatically once they're closed!

Hardware Everywhere.

With the introduction of the new PS/2, plus IBM's endorsement of the not-so-floppy micro disk, you may find your 5¼" systems stuck with something important to say to your 3½" systems (and vice versa) and no way to say it. Enter, MaynStream! One portable MaynStream transfers any amount of data between your computers, easily, and accurately, no matter what size drives you use, and whether you have a PS/2, AT, PC, or compatible, including the Compaq 386 and IBM 3270*.

MaynStream from Maynard Electronics. The common denominator for these uncommon times.

now!
Available at the finest computer stores. Call today for the name of your nearest authorized dealer or more information.

MaynStream is also available for internal installation in the PS/2 Models 60 and 80.

 **Maynard Electronics**

460 East Semoran Boulevard • Casselberry, Florida 32707 • (305) 331-6402

*IBM PC, AT, PC Net, PS/2, and IBM 3270 PC are trademarks of International Business Machines. 3COM Ether Series is a trademark of 3COM Corporation. Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc. Compaq 386 is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. MaynStream is a trademark of Maynard Electronics.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

example, to create a *GEM DTP* document, you open a rectangle on the first page and load a text file into it by selecting the file name from the Mini-Selector. You then highlight an element in the text, such as a headline, and select attributes from a series of menus. In one, you specify font, point size, and color; in another, indents, line spacing, and so on. Once you define this style, you can apply it to the text throughout the document. Alter a style—such as changing the subhead from 10-point Dutch to 14-point Swiss—and the change is instantly reflected in all tagged text. The formats you specify can be saved as a style sheet and applied to future documents.

You capture a graphics file the same way you snare text: Open a

ages created by popular packages ranging from 1-2-3 to *AutoCAD*.

GEM DTP accepts files from many leading word processors but won't translate character attributes such as boldface, underline, italics, and so on. Note, too, that *GEM DTP* incorporates imported documents into a master file and then creates yet another file at print time. Be prepared for a cluttered hard disk.

Still, it's *GEM DTP*'s lack of typographic and formatting niceties that is most keenly felt. The package doesn't offer automatic hyphenation or kerning (although manual kerning is supported), and essentials like rules, page numbers, headers, and footers must be created with *GEM Draw Plus* and then imported. As a result, this \$395 page layout package can't be

This is one more way in which the program fails to meet minimum standards for a professional page layout program.

If you already own the *GEM* family and your page layout needs are minimal, you might consider adopting *GEM DTP*. Anyone else will prefer *PageMaker* for producing short documents and *Ventura* for long ones. Beginners who buy *GEM Desktop Publisher* thinking it's a quick and easy route to professional-level documents will soon be singing the blues. —Jesse Berst

WordPerfect Executive

Integrated package for laptop computers

Pros: Versatile incorporation of mini versions of WordPerfect, PlanPerfect, and office utilities

Cons: No communications module

WordPerfect Corp.
288 W. Center St.
Orem, UT 84057
800/225-5000

List price: \$249
Requirements: 512K, two disk drives (or one 3½-inch 720K drive), DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

If silence were really golden, the makers of *WordPerfect Executive* would be counting ducats. Their versatile laptop package includes compact versions of WordPerfect's

The \$395 GEM DTP page layout package can't be used for serious business and academic applications without spending an additional \$299 for a drawing package.

rectangle, click the file's name, and the image pops into the box. Text automatically flows around the rectangle, but you must add invisible "phantom" rectangles to buffer the graphic with white space. You move, copy, or resize bit-mapped and object-oriented graphics by pointing and clicking. Unfortunately, *GEM DTP* accepts only images created by other *GEM*-compatible applications—a major limitation that excludes im-

used for serious business and academic applications without spending an additional \$299 for the drawing package.

You can roll *GEM DTP* documents out of a LaserWriter, a LaserJet Plus, a LaserJet Series II, and several dot matrix printers. Although a few third-party downloadable fonts are beginning to appear, *GEM DTP* users are generally limited to the program's paltry collection of Dutch and Swiss fonts, which lacks boldface and italics in some point sizes.

Bookends not included.



Imagine holding an entire set of encyclopedias on one thin laser disc. Thanks to CD ROM technology and the new Amdek® LASERDRIVE-1™, you can.

It's like having your own on-line data base.

LASERDRIVE-1 connects right to your IBM® or compatible microcomputer. A few keystrokes call up the information you need, bring it to your computer screen, and actually allow you to extract and insert the material into your document. So now your writing is faster, more accurate and easier than ever.

What's more, Amdek has teamed with Microsoft® to bring you the most technically advanced software package to date.

Introducing Microsoft® Bookshelf™—a collection of ten of the most useful reference tools—all on a single compact disc. It includes the entire *American Heritage Dictionary*; *Roget's Thesaurus*; *Bartlett's Familiar Quotations*; *The World Almanac*®; *U.S. Zip Code*® Directory; *Houghton Mifflin Usage Alert*; *Spelling Verifier and Corrector*; *The Chicago Manual of Style*;

plus an extensive collection of forms, letters, outlines and business information sources.

It works with your word processing programs.

Think of the time you'll save by having instant access to resource information, as you work with one of your favorite word processing programs—like WordStar®, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect® or MultiMate®.

Buy the LASERDRIVE-1 and Bookshelf as a package. Amdek LASERDRIVE-1 will do your searching. And Microsoft Bookshelf will do your sourcing.

Call 800-PC-AMDEK now. For everything but the bookends.



AMDEK
LASERDRIVE-1

1901 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95112 Phone: 800/PC-AMDEK (800/722-6335) FAX: 408/436-8187

Trademarks/Owner: IBM/IBM; WordStar/MicroPro; WordPerfect/Word Perfect; MultiMate/Multimate; Microsoft/Microsoft; Bookshelf/Microsoft; World Almanac/Newspaper Enterprise Assoc; ZIP Code/US Postal Service

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

spreadsheet and word processing programs and a battery of helpful office utilities, but inexplicably lacks any communications capability. *WordPerfect Executive* may help do roadwork, but people

WordPerfect Executive's ancestry is apparent from the first. The opening screen, calculator, and calendar display are borrowed from *WordPerfect Library*. The calculator works like an electronic

keeping macros, accessible with <Alt>-key combinations. Some help you move numbers, addresses, or note-card information between modules; others create routine memo, travel, letter, or itinerary forms within the word processor. These macros can't be customized, but they take some of the tedium out of standard tasks.

Personally, I think *WordPerfect* shot itself in the foot this time. Laptop users may well forsake *WordPerfect Executive* for integrated programs such as Software Publishing's *pfs:first choice*, which includes communications. Considering all the things *WordPerfect Executive* can do, it's a shame it literally leaves you speechless.

—Charles Bermant

WordPerfect Executive *may help do roadwork, but people aren't going to buy a product that can't walk and talk at the same time.*

aren't going to buy a product that can't walk and talk at the same time.

WordPerfect Executive's other talents are laudable. Users can switch among appointment calendar, phone directory, calculator, note card filer, spreadsheet, and word processor applications with a keystroke. The modules all follow the same command conventions, so if you're familiar with *WordPerfect* and the company's other products, you'll be up and running in no time.

Despite its impressive grab bag of capabilities, *WordPerfect Executive's* lack of a communications program is a glaring and perhaps fatal imperfection. After all, being able to send and receive files while traveling is the main reason many users get a laptop in the first place. According to a *WordPerfect* representative, including communications would have made *WordPerfect Executive* too big to fit on a single 3½-inch disk. The company says it has no current plans to add such a module.

adding machine, complete with tape, while the calendar stores dates, times, and short memos. Both the phone directory and the note-card file have spaces for name, title, salutation, address, two phone numbers, and notes. *WordPerfect Executive* won't let you create data fields, but then it isn't intended to be a data management tool. At a trade show, though, *WordPerfect Executive* would be the perfect haven for business-card data.

The word processor and spreadsheet at the heart of *WordPerfect Executive* are sophisticated, if abridged, versions of *WordPerfect* and *PlanPerfect* (formerly *MathPlan*) and closely resemble scaled-down versions marketed by *WordPerfect* under the PCjr rubric. The word processor makes do with a smaller dictionary and fewer text formatting features than *WordPerfect* 4.2, and no thesaurus. The 8192-line-by-230-column spreadsheet can display only a single graph and lacks macro facilities.

Spreadsheet macros may be beyond *WordPerfect Executive's* reach, but the package does come with nine preconfigured house-

DS Optimize

Disk optimizer and manager

Pros: Combines disk-optimizing and file management; good preview function; attractive menu system

Cons: File functions hard to find

Version 1.00a

Design Software

1275 W. Roosevelt Rd.

West Chicago, IL 60185

312/231-4540

List price: \$69.95

Requirements: 256K, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version

Not copy protected

Disk-optimizing programs are the mother hens of the hard disk world, picking up the bits and pieces of a file that DOS scatters

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week

SOFTLINE

NEVER SLEEPS

FOR THE BEST BUYS, CALL US ANYTIME.

Software

Word Processing/ Desktop Publishing

Fancy Font	\$ 139
Microsoft Word	\$ 209
Multimate	
Advantage-II	\$ 259
Lotus Manuscript	\$ 339
Office Writer /Speller	\$ 249
Pagemaker	\$ 489
PFS: Prof Write	\$ 119
Ventura Publisher	\$ 519
Volkswriter 3	\$ 145
Word Perfect 4.2	\$ 195
Word Perfect Server	\$ 309
Word Perfect	
Station	\$ 75
Wordstar Pro 4.0	\$ 235
Wordstar 2000 +	\$ 219
Xywrite III	\$ 199
Xywrite III +	\$ 249

Database Systems

Clipper	\$ 389
DBase III Plus	\$ 389
DBase III Lan Pak	\$ 599
Foxbase +	\$ 229
Paradox 2	\$ 429
PFS: Prof File	\$ 145
Q&A	\$ 209
Quicksilver	\$ 319
R Base System V	\$ 449
RapidFile	\$ 239
Reflex	\$ 89
Revelation	\$ 499

Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

Enable 2.0	\$ 389
Framework II	\$ 399
Javelin +	\$ 179
Lotus 1-2-3	\$ 309
Lotus Hal	\$ 105
Multiplan	\$ 125
Plan Perfect	\$ 179
Smart System	\$ 429
SuperCalc 4	\$ 279
Symphony	\$ 499

Communications

Carbon Copy +	\$ 119
Crosstalk XVI	\$ 95
Crosstalk Mark IV	\$ 125
Relay Gold	\$ 139
Smarterm (Persoft)	\$ Call
Smartcom III	\$ 149

Statistics

SPSS/PC +	\$ 699
Statgraphics	\$ 419
Systat	\$ 439

Graphics

Chartmaster	\$ 209
Diagraph	\$ 279
Diagram Master	\$ 189
Freelance Plus	\$ 339
Graphwriter Combo	\$ 349
Harvard Presentation	
Graphics	\$ 239
MS Chart	\$ 189
PC Paintbrush Plus	\$ 99
Picture Perfect	\$ 209
Presentation Pak	\$ 329
Prodesign II	\$ 149
Publishers Paintbrush	\$ 169
Signmaster	\$ 139

Desktop Environments

Lotus Metro	\$ 65
MS Windows	\$ 65
Sidekick	\$ 59

Project Management

Harvard Total	
Project Manager II	\$ 359
Microsoft Project	\$ 249
Superproject Plus	\$ 299
Timeline 2.0	\$ 249

Languages/Utilities

Fastback	\$ 89
Lattice C	\$ 229
Norton Advanced	\$ 79
Microsoft C	\$ 279
Mace Utilities	\$ 65
MS Fortran 4.0	\$ 279
Quick Basic	\$ 65
Turbo Basic	\$ 59
Turbo C	\$ 59
Turbo Pascal	\$ 69

Productivity Tools

VP Expert	\$ 59
Eureka	\$ 119
Sideways	\$ 39

Accounting

BPI	\$ 179
Great Plains	\$ 499

Easy Business	\$ 359
QUALIFIED INSTALLERS AVAILABLE	

Hardware*

Computers

AST Premium 286	\$ Call
Wyse 286 PC	\$ Call
Panasonic Business	
Partner	\$ Call
Toshiba 3100/1100 +	\$ Call

Multifunction Boards

AST Advantage (128K)	\$ 319
AST Advantage	
Premium	\$ 419
AST 6 Pak Plus (64K)	\$ 119
AST Premium (256K)	\$ 219
AST Rampage PC	\$ 219
AST Rampage 286	\$ 399
Inboard 386AT	\$ 1350
Intel AboveBoard	\$ Call
PC Turbo 286 (1MB)	\$ 749
QuadBoard (0K)	\$ 109

Display Boards

ATI EGA Wonder +	\$ 239
Hercules Graphics	
Card Plus	\$ 189
Hercules Color Card	\$ 159
Hercules In-Color	\$ 309
NEC GB1	\$ 359
Paradise Auto	
Switch EGA 480	\$ 399
Quad EGA Prosync	\$ 339
Qyadram EGA +	\$ 289

Modems

Hayes 1200	\$ 299
Hayes 1200B	\$ 299
Hayes 2400	\$ 449
Hayes 2400B	\$ 449
Migent Pocket	\$ 159
US Robotics 1200	\$ 139
US Robotics 1200B	\$ 109
US Robotics 2400B	\$ 189
Ventel 2400	\$ 399
Ventel 2400B	\$ 399
Watson	\$ 339

Emulation Boards

AST 5211-11 +	\$ 629
Irma/2	\$ 725

Monitors

Amdek 310A	\$ 149
Amdek 410A	\$ 169
Amdek 1280	\$ 779
NEC MultiSync	\$ 579
Princeton HX-12	\$ 439
Princeton MAX-12E	\$ 149

Printers/Plotters

Epson EX-1000	\$ 549
Epson FX-286E	\$ 449
Epson LQ-1000	
w/Tractor	\$ 599
HP 7475A	\$1499
HP Laserjet II	\$1825
NEC 3550	\$ 789
Okidata 192 +	\$ 359
Okidata 193 +	\$ 519
Toshiba P321SL	\$ 549
Toshiba P341SL	\$ 749
Toshiba P351M2	\$ 999

Mass Storage/Backup

Imega 20 + 20	
W/intfc	\$1949
Irwin Tape Drives	\$ Call
Plus HardCard 20MB	\$ 675
Plus HardCard 40	\$ 929
Seagate ST 225 W/int	\$ 329
Seagate ST238 W/int	\$ 389
Tallgrass	\$ Call
Tecmar QT60 Int	\$ 899

Input Devices

Keytronics KB 101	\$ 119
Microsoft Mouse	\$ 129

Accessories

Curtis Ruby	\$ 59
DataShield S-100	\$ 69
Logical Connection	\$ 329
Masterpiece Plus	\$ 129
256K Ram Set	\$ 39
8087 Math Chip	\$ 119
80287 Math Chip	\$ 189



3.5 INCH SOFTWARE NOW IN STOCK CALL!!

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week

1-800-221-1260

Customer Service Hours: 9 AM—5 PM, Mon.—Fri.

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

FREE SHIPPING

on all orders over \$1,000.00, credit card orders and prepaid orders.

Our Policy:

* All returns require prior authorization • Visa or Mastercard—add 3% • Cash, M.O. or bank check only—add \$5.00 per order • Prepaid personal or company check—allow two weeks to clear • Shipping via UPS surface—add \$3.00 per item, UPS Blue—add \$8.00 per item • Call for shipping costs. • Prices subject to change; call for latest prices.



Softline

P.O. Box 300729,
Brooklyn, NY 11230
TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: 718-972-8346

across a hard disk and pulling them together into a neat bundle. It isn't so much sloppiness on DOS's part as expediency; DOS automatically packs files into the first available clusters on the disk, even if that means breaking the files up. Disk optimizers repack such fragmented files into contiguous clusters, noticeably speeding file access.

Thankfully, you don't need a Ph.D. in DOS to run one of these utilities. *DS Optimize*, a compact, menu-driven program from Design Software, even does competitors like *VOPT* and *Disk Optimizer* one better: It sticks around after optimizing the disk and helps you move files to where they will do the most good. Files that are read frequently (such as a word processor's overlays) can be

placed on the disk first, where they can be accessed and read most quickly. Files you write to often (such as documents) can be put at the end, where fragmentation will cause the fewest delays.

Easy to install and load, *DS Optimize* displays a visual garden of useful information. An *Xtree*-like directory tree sprouts in a window on the left, with files in the highlighted directory shown on the right. A third window gives program settings (such as backup status and excluded files) and the status of the disk drive (the number of subdirectories and files). When you highlight a command on the menu at the bottom of the screen, a brief description of the function appears; press <F1> for a longer explanation. The *DS Optimize* screen is so intelligently designed, you'll be

tempted to chuck the program's cramped mini-manual after reading it once.

One of the nice things about *DS Optimize* is that it lets you test the water without getting your feet wet. If you're not sure your hard disk needs to be optimized, the program's View command will generate a map showing file fragmentation. When the map starts to look like an aerial view of the Austro-Hungarian empire, the disk needs help.

If you're still feeling cautious, the Optimize Test feature notes the number of clusters to be moved during optimizing and the time it will take. For example, *DS Optimize* informed me that it would take 7 minutes and 45 seconds to clean up the messy 20MB hard disk on my Compaq 286. When I ran the program, its prediction was right on the money.

Most people are understandably nervous about turning *any* program loose on their hard disk, not to mention one whose stated aim is wholesale reorganization. But like flying, disk optimizing isn't inherently dangerous; it's just very unforgiving of mistakes. To make the process less nerve-wracking, there are a few precautions you can take.

Back up every file that you care about... just in case. *DS Optimize* isn't likely to destroy anything, but if the optimizing routine is interrupted—by a power outage, say—you can lose data. Exclude system and hidden files (often used by copy-protected software such



Portrait of a directory in distress. Files are scattered all over creation, which slows hard disk access. When *DS Optimize* shows cluster fragmentation like this, it's time to optimize.



WITH MOST LASER PRINTERS, THIS IS THE SCARY PART.

Have you ever noticed how laser printers flaunt their output, but seldom tell you what you go through to get it out?

No mention of numeric codes that might as well be Sanscrit. Paper paths that would challenge an Alpine skier. Emulations that don't emulate. Paper handling that's barely minimal. And footprints that fill a desktop.

At Mannesmann Tally, we've noticed. And as a German company dedicated to precision engineered computer printers, we've done something about it.

That something is the MT910 Laser Printer.

It's designed to meet your business needs. Dual paper bins load up to 500 pages. A short, straight paper path virtually eliminates jamming. A manual feed path handles envelopes, overheads, labels.

You get face-up or face-down output. Five emulation modes.* Ten pages per minute. And front panel programming that guides you through all this in plain English.

To see how well it does all this, call the number below for the name of your nearest dealer.

And see the MT910 Laser Printer. It's simple to run, simple to keep running.

Once you see it, it's simply the only choice to make.



MANNESMANN
TALLY

1-800-843-1347 Ext. 16

In Washington state, call:
206-251-5524 Ext. 16

Please refer to ad code when calling.
PCW0700703

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

*Diablo® 630, Epson® FX, IBM® ProPrinter, Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet Plus and Qume® Sprint II.

as 1-2-3, *Microsoft Word* prior to version 3.0, and programs that can be installed only a limited number of times) from the reorganization, since moving them may wreak havoc. Finally, if the computer is part of a multiuser network sharing the same disk, it should be isolated from the rest of the network before you run *DS Optimize*.

Like *Xtree*, *DS Optimize* can move and copy files, rename directories, and so on. It also includes three DOS-like utilities: Verify

(for detecting bad sectors on disks), *Chkdsk* (for checking disk usage and restoring lost clusters), and *Backup* (for backing up files). The first two work as advertised, but beware: only a demo of the *DS Backup* program comes on the *DS Optimize* disk. It can back up your files, but that's all; to restore them, you'll need to buy the complete program.

DS Optimize's only real drawback is that often-used functions like file management are buried in submenus, whereas the rarely used optimize commands are on top. Still, a program that optimizes a

hard disk and then tidies up the files is as much a prize as a babysitter who also cleans the house.

—Patrick Marshall

Dragnet

Text-retrieval and management tool

Pros: Can search hundreds of files for specified words or phrases; accepts wild cards; has three search modes; stores search parameters

Cons: Expensive; very slow on a standard PC; Windows and an 8-MHz or faster system recommended

Version 1.0

Access Softtek

3204 Adeline St.

Berkeley, CA 94703

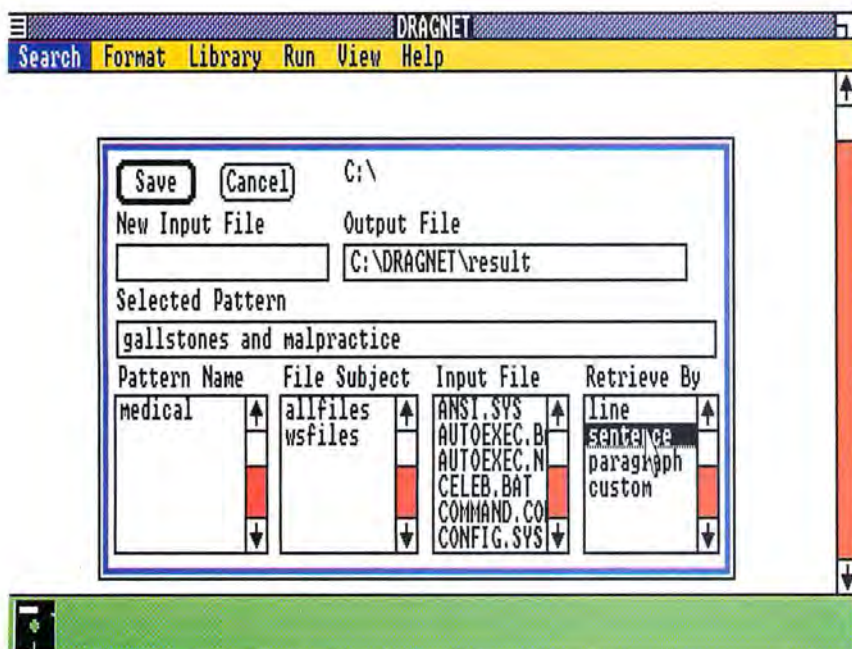
800/222-4020, 800/445-6466

California, 415/654-0116

List price: \$145

Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version, graphics adapter; recommended: 8-MHz or faster system, 512K, hard disk, Microsoft Windows, mouse or other pointing device

Not copy protected



Specify a file or group of files to be searched, define the keywords or phrases you want, pick a retrieval method (by line, sentence, paragraph, or block), and Dragnet quickly produces an output file with all the references it finds. Using Boolean operators, a personal injury lawyer could narrow a search pattern to "medical malpractice AND gallstones."

If Sergeant Friday had used *Dragnet*, he wouldn't have spent so many hours poring over police files to track down the bad guys. Likewise, if you've got vital data hiding out on a crowded hard disk



A TRIBUTE TO THE 24-PIN PRINTER.

The Citizen™ Tribute™ 224 is all the printer your customers will ever need. For virtually any application.

It's today's 24-pin, high-performance solution for superb word processing, spreadsheet, graphics and data processing applications. And its exceptionally affordable price makes it very easy to sell. While still realizing an attractive profit margin.

Your customers receive true letter-quality printing at 66 cps, correspondence-quality at 132 cps, and drafts at 200 cps (at 10 cpi). In standard or proportional spacing. Even optional IC cards that enable character fonts and emulations to be easily expanded.

That's not all. The 224 features high-resolution graphics. Convenient front panel controls. An automatic paper loading system. And both serial and parallel interfaces.

The Tribute 224 is also compatible with industry-standard 24-pin dot matrix and daisywheel printers. So it runs with virtually every popular software package. And it's backed by excellent support materials to insure quick sales.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34.
In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34.

The Citizen Tribute 224.
You can't offer your customers a higher tribute.

©1987 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen, the Citizen logo and Tribute 224 are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.



CITIZEN™

Printers that run like clockwork.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

and too few leads to follow, you can benefit from *Dragnet's* sleuthing power. *Dragnet* is a menu-driven text-retrieval program, like Zylab Corp.'s *ZyIndex*, that puts out an all-points bulletin for keywords or phrases buried in text, spreadsheet, or data base files; it then lists both the files and references in a summary output file. The program (which comes with a run-time version of *Microsoft Windows*) is sluggish on a PC, but if you run it under the full-blown *Windows* on an AT, it will put you way ahead of most other computer gumshoes.

A medical researcher could use *Dragnet* to peruse a large downloaded file for references to interferon. A network user could search all files on the server to determine which contain references to earnings and production assembly techniques. And you can locate those memos you wrote last year about the company profit-sharing plan without having to laboriously open and close a slew of half-forgotten documents.

Dragnet's *Windows*-ordained interface is a snap to use. The five-disk program takes a while to install but loads quickly. Its basic program commands—Search, Format, Library, Run, View, and Help—appear at the top of the screen on the opening menu bar, waiting for you to point and click.

To initiate a search, click the Search command, then enter the

names of the directories or files to be searched in the Input File dialog box. Next, define a search pattern that locates the information you want. A search pattern can be a single word or phrase, or a complex combination of words or phrases strung together by the Boolean operators OR, AND, or NOT.

the output file with *Dragnet's* View option, but unfortunately it's limited to files smaller than 35K.

Flexibility is *Dragnet's* byword. Depending on which search format you choose, the program can retrieve and display text matches by line, sentence, or paragraph. And if you're searching docu-

Dragnet is a menu-driven text-retrieval program that puts out an all-points bulletin for keywords or phrases buried in text, spreadsheets, or data base files.

If you're unsure of the exact word or phrase you want, you can use wild-card characters. For instance, specifying *Computers*Music* will bring up all references to *Computers & Music* as well as *Computers and Music*. Searched files can be grouped together and named in the File Subject dialog box. *Dragnet* can store the grouping and search patterns for later use, which is handy if you have to comb through a large group of files. A civil engineer could create separate File and Pattern libraries for structural, hydraulic, and mechanical engineering files, for example.

Once *Dragnet* finds text that matches the search pattern, it copies the material into an ASCII-format output file, listing not only the text and its context but also the name and location of the file containing it. You can examine

ments with unusual structures, such as the transcript of an interview in question-and-answer form, you can design a custom search format. A special prosecutor searching a transcript of the Iran-Contra congressional committee hearings could specify occurrences of *Swiss bank accounts* in text following a *Q.* but preceding an *A.* *Dragnet* would retrieve all the questions in which Oliver North was asked where the money went—though not, of course, the money itself.

Dragnet performs searches in any of three modes: Continuous, Icon, or Interactive. In Continuous mode, *Dragnet* runs a non-stop search while keeping you

Computerize Your Mailing Lists. \$49⁹⁵ Sugg. List



LABEL EXPRESS[®] **BY ROLODEX**

Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at \$49.95 each. Its powerful features include:

- ☐ Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines.
- ☐ Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands
- ☐ Immediate indexing for each new entry
- ☐ Extensive and time-saving search features
- ☐ Full combine/merge capability
- ☐ Customized printing up to 999 copies.

ROLODEX CORPORATION

245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

posted on its status. On-screen dialog boxes show the search pattern and the files to be searched, the percentage of the search that has been completed, the page and line numbers of the file being searched, and the number of files remaining in the queue. In Inter-

running at 4.7 MHz, the same search took 16 minutes and 20 seconds. But if you've upgraded to an 80286 machine and are running *Windows*, you'll marvel at *Dragnet's* power and usefulness. Sergeant Friday never had it so good. —Ken Smith

In the charming *PreCursor* ads, charwomen can run color graphics programs. As with a lot of computer advertising, the message somewhat exceeds reality.

active mode *Dragnet* pauses at each match, displays the matched text on screen, and lets you decide whether to write the text to the output file or ignore it and go on. Icon mode, the speediest of the three, works only with *Windows*. *Dragnet* runs in the background, freeing the work area for other programs; a small icon at the bottom of the screen notes the percentage of the search completed.

Impressive as it is, *Dragnet* isn't perfect. Its slim manual offers only one example illustrating the product's potential use. The program is quite sluggish on a standard 8088 PC. On an IBM AT running at 8 MHz, *Dragnet* took 5 minutes and 50 seconds to locate 19 occurrences of *movie* OR *movies* while searching a single 150K *WordStar* file. On an 8088

holding a stack of printouts watches in amazement. Aside from what the drawing says about age, men, women, work, and computers, it's a terrific ad—and it makes its point: With *PreCursor*, even charwomen can run *Harvard Presentation Graphics*. As with a lot of computer advertising, the message somewhat exceeds reality.

PreCursor is part *Xtree*, part *Keyworks*. Like the former, it helps you manage files; like the latter, it enables you to create custom menus listing programs you frequently use. Instead of sifting through subdirectories and issuing terse commands like *WS*, you can run a program by simply picking 'WordStar' off a menu. Version 3.1 adds computer usage tracking and enables PC managers to password-protect sensitive programs and data. As you might guess, *PreCursor* is aimed at organizations supporting a large number of PCs, especially those staffed by beginning and intermediate users.

Building a menu with *PreCursor* is straightforward: You enter the menu descriptions and program names, then direct *PreCursor* to automatically locate the programs on the system's hard disk. Press <Esc> to preview the menu; if you like what you see, save it to a setup file. Your very

PreCursor

File manager and menu generator

Pros: Creates custom menus and help screens easily; uses only 16 bytes of RAM

Cons: DOS commander is difficult to use; setup screen is crowded and unclear

Version 3.1

The Aldridge Co.

2500 City West Blvd. #575

Houston, TX 77042

713/953-1940

List price: \$69.95

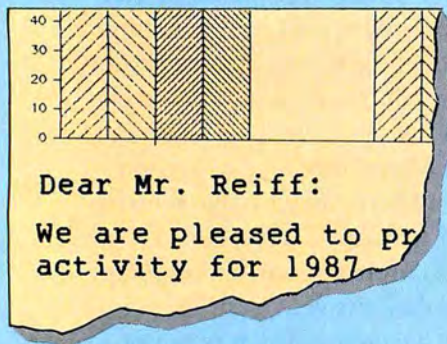
Requirements: 128K, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version

Not copy protected

The *PreCursor* ads are charming, at least at first glance. A drawing shows the spry gray-haired lady who cleans the office cheerfully running a color graphics program on a PC, while a male executive

Spend More If You Like!

(but you won't buy better performance)



Not better than either the new Fortis DM2010t or DM2015t.

These printers won't cost you a lot, but they'll give you a lot more performance than anything in their price range.

Fast? At 240 characters per second in draft, or in our new high speed Near Letter Quality mode rest assured your work will be done in a hurry. And for all its quickness the Fortis is far quieter than printers that cost much more.

We also feature a wide range of multi-font cards. That's three type styles on one card — quite unique in our price category. And all character fonts, plus print pitch, can be controlled from the front panel.



Another important feature is the built-in 7K buffer. It takes 2½ pages at a clip, lets your computer work harder.

Then, there's our built-in tractor. It's totally adjustable to handle a wide variety of forms.

Compatible? Yes. We emulate Epson, IBM and Apple Imagewriter II*.

Now, you know the high level of performance the new

Fortis printers offer.

You know, too, you can spend a lot more for the same quality.

But you don't have to.

Simply contact your Fortis dealer for further details.



* Apple Imagewriter II version is a separate model.

Epson, IBM and Apple Imagewriter II are registered trademarks of Epson America Inc., IBM Corp. and Apple Computer Inc.

FORTIS®

FORTIS INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

A subsidiary of the thirty billion dollar company Kanematsu-Gosho Ltd.

6070 Rickenbacker Road, Commerce, CA 90040
Phone (213) 727-1227

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

own custom menu then appears on the screen, ready to do your bidding.

Tapping *PreCursor*'s other options, however, can take on aspects of a treasure hunt, for almost all program operations center on the Maintenance screen. It is here, for example, that menu descriptions and program names are entered, passwords assigned, program options set, and menu screens moved around. It's also where you turn on screen-blanking or search for a file. In short, this screen is packed, and *Pre-*

Cursor's reliance on a mishmash of function, <Alt>, and <Ctrl> keys doesn't improve matters. The program's context-sensitive on-line help is occasionally useful—but sometimes further muddles the issue.

More to the point, however, is the ease with which you can create custom help screens as a menu entry. Aside from documenting programs used in-house, a *PreCursor* help screen can lead users to text screens containing salient office procedures or even a phone directory.

If you need to track program usage or the amount of time spent on a given project, *PreCursor* can

record computer usage according to user, project, and program, then print reports detailing who, what, and when, and how long it all took. If you like, you can make entry of user and project codes mandatory. Coupled with the passwords that can be attached to individual menu items or whole menu pages, that authority provides you with as much control over your PCs as you want.

PreCursor's DOS utilities menu is probably the weakest link in the program and does little to mask DOS's vagaries. Although you can move or copy a number of files at once, the function is limited and awkward to use.

PreCursor also has some unexpected compatibility problems. The View function, which displays the contents of a file in hexadecimal or ASCII format, locked up a MultiTech 900 AT clone. According to company president David Aldridge, the problem shows up only with AT clones using Hercules Graphics Card-compatible boards. A fix is promised by the end of the year.

PreCursor also works as a stand-alone program, which is useful if your machine is crammed with memory-resident programs battling for space. *PreCursor* needs about 96K when displaying a menu, but that drops to a measly 16 bytes when running other programs.

Menu Name	Main Program
1 Make a list	DBASE.EXE
2 Help with list	DBASE.HLP
3 Work on a spread	SS.BAT
4 Make a graph	WIN.COM
5 Edit a document	ED.EXE
6 Help with editing	PCWRITE.HLP
7 Call the main c	PROCOMM.EXE
8 Run Windows	WIN.COM
9 Show disk space	CHECK.BAT
10 Print computer	PRELOG.COM
11	

F1-Help F2-Page Title F4-Password F5-Parameter F6-Screen F7-AutoSearch F9-Search

In *PreCursor*, all roads lead to the Maintenance screen. This handy program creates and displays help screens, but it occasionally gets overloaded. Here, help menus, program listings, and Maintenance's own help screen jostle for the user's attention.

When you're at a loss for words, is your PC a dumb terminal?



Introducing abc-Word: a pop-up reference library for your word processor.

What happens when you're working fast and furious and you can't pinpoint the word you need? It's very likely that your PC gives you a blank stare and you walk fast—and furiously—to your bookshelf for a reference book. Then you waste time searching pages when you could be producing them.

With abc-Word™, you won't have to wear your fingers to the bone looking for words. abc-Word is a reference library software package for PCs that instantly calls up a dictionary, thesaurus, bilingual dictionaries, trade references or your own custom data base. And when you find the word you want, you can easily insert it into your document.

A true dictionary and thesaurus.

abc-Word's Proximity/Merriam-Webster Dictionary is a true dictionary, giving word definitions, usage notes, hyphenation points, abbreviations and

parts of speech. And the Proximity/Merriam-Webster Thesaurus provides more than twice as many synonyms as most other electronic thesauruses.

Bilingual and specialized dictionaries.

You can add Collins' bilingual dictionaries that let you translate English words into French, German, Italian, Spanish or Portuguese. And you can even write your own reference works, so you can quickly look up customer lists, parts lists, or special terminology lists.

Ready Reference.

Finding the reference entry you want and inserting it into your document is as easy as lifting a finger. Once you find the right word, you can cut and paste it into your document in seconds. Clear, concise menus, detailed HELP screens and function keys prompted in every window keep you on course.

And abc-Word's pop-up windows with scrolling capabilities give you the flexibility of a book, with the speed and convenience of your word processor.

abc-Word works on any IBM/XT, AT or compatible computer with 512K memory and a hard disk. It's compatible with major software programs such as WordPerfect™, DisplayWrite™, MultiMate™ and WordStar™.

Give your PC a command of the language and put your reference books on the shelf. With the abc-Word reference library, it's finally possible to look it up without looking up. To start your own abc-Word reference library, contact your local software dealer or:

a.i.p. Systems
295 Chipeta Way
Salt Lake City, Utah 84108
1-800-354-5656
1-801-584-3000

*Automated Language
Processing Systems*

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

If your organization has several (or several hundred) PCs whose users are grappling with DOS or *Microsoft Word*, *PreCursor* will help you simplify and standardize the way those PCs are used. But *PreCursor* isn't a dedicated file manager like *WindowDOS* or *Xtree*; if you need that kind of hand-holding, look elsewhere.

—Lee Richardson

Atlas-Graphics

Mapping program

Pros: Creates and imports data files easily; lets you edit and redraw map boundary lines

Cons: Demanding hardware requirements; expensive

Version 2.1

STSC Inc.

2115 E. Jefferson St.

Rockville, MD 20852

800/592-0050, 301/984-5000

List price: \$450

Requirements: 512K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version, graphics adapter

Not copy protected

If a picture is worth a thousand words, then a map based on business statistics must be worth ten thousand pictures. Decision-makers lulled to sleep by dreary statistics displayed in a spreadsheet's rows and columns snap

awake when the same information is shown in lively, colorful maps.

Atlas-Graphics is a powerful, multifeatured program for creating thematic maps that can display anything from traffic volume on the U.S. highway system to total restaurant sales in Wilmington, Delaware. These maps have noth-

monochrome monitor and a dot matrix printer, but you really need an EGA, a matching color monitor, and a pen plotter, laser printer, or Polaroid Palette.

Computer cartography is a marriage of map and spreadsheet. In *Atlas-Graphics*, the matchmaking happens at the 1-2-3-like menu

Thematic maps can display anything from traffic volume on the U.S. highway system to restaurant sales in Wilmington, Delaware.

ing to do with sextant and chronometer. Programs such as *Atlas-Graphics* let you summon geographical images from a library and superimpose plotted data. You can then manipulate the way the map looks and print it out.

Atlas-Graphics version 2.1 is a major upgrade of *Atlas AMP*, a top-rated program flawed by a complex command structure and the need for a number of separate utilities to help it do its job (see "Mapping Strategies," *PCW*, October 1986). *Atlas-Graphics* integrates the utilities into a flexible, almost intuitive package, and adds a significant new feature called *BoundaryEdit* that permits redrawing any map you can put on the screen.

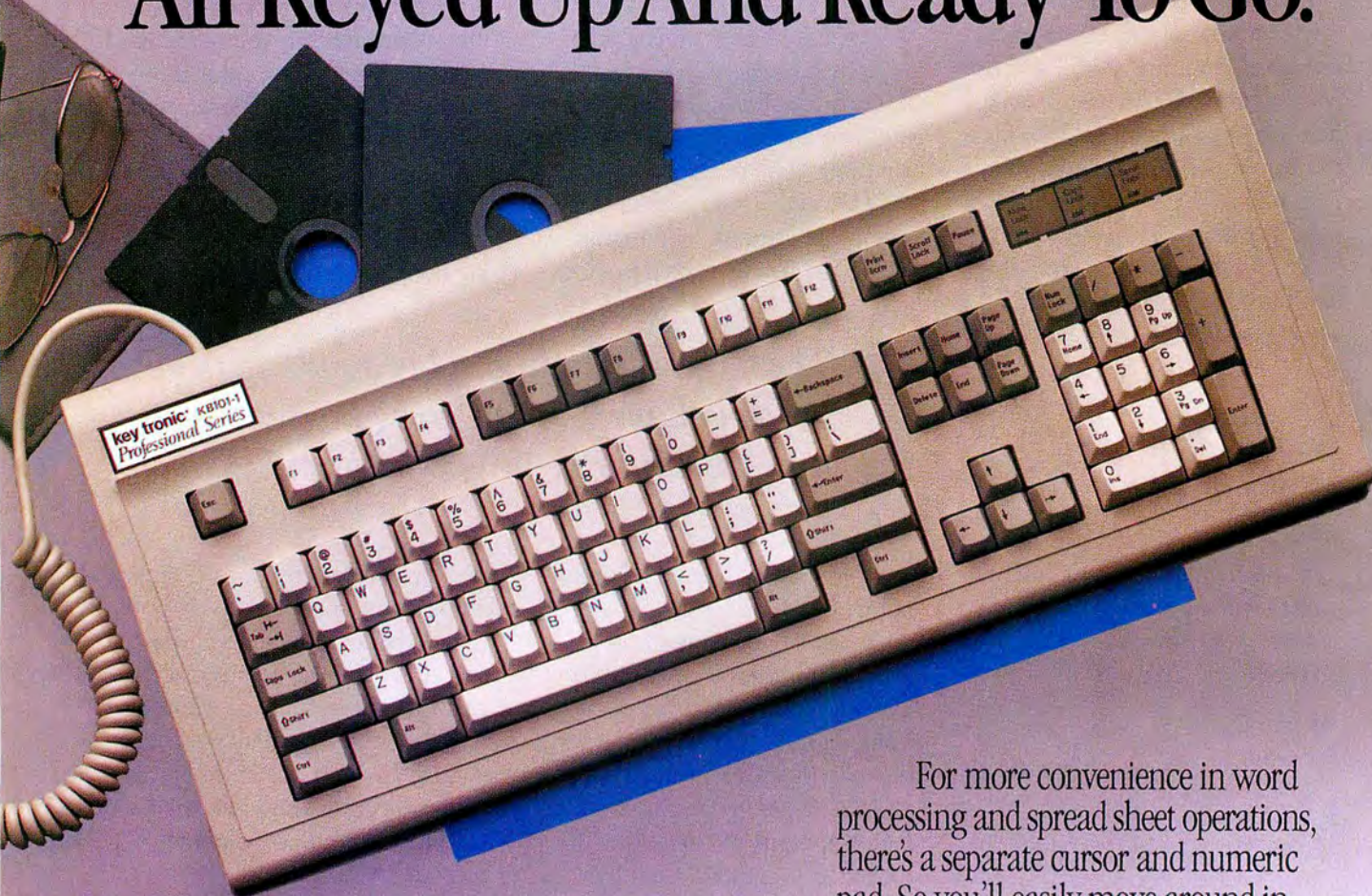
But be forewarned: While it's busy drawing maps, *Atlas-Graphics* can also redraw your hardware budget. It can run on a two-floppy system, but your hands will fall off from swapping disks. Likewise, you could get by with a

line. From the program's extensive library, you first choose a boundary file holding the map borders of a state, county, census tract, ZIP code, area code, or whatever. You then choose a data file containing the information to be plotted on the graph and join the two with the program's *Combine* command.

To differentiate and display the analyzed data, *Atlas-Graphics* offers a dizzying array of colors, cross-hatching, titles, legends, and text comments. For map titles, you can choose from 16 text sizes (*Atlas AMP* had 3) and 8 fonts, and place legends wherever you want in a picture.

To update a map, you turn to the *DataEdit* function, a worksheet in which the number of rows equals the number of geographic regions in the map and the columns contain the data variables.

Introducing The Key Tronic 101. All Keyed Up And Ready To Go.



Now there's a 101 style keyboard that's so reliable we back it with a three-year warranty. The KB 101™ has the enhancements you want *and* the quality that has made Key Tronic the world's leading manufacturer of keyboards. Best of all, it's immediately available through your favorite dealer for less than \$160.

The KB 101 works with standard and enhanced PCs, XT's, AT's and most compatibles. That's why it's the perfect choice for organizations who want to standardize on one board.

For more convenience in word processing and spread sheet operations, there's a separate cursor and numeric pad. So you'll easily move around in your document and enter figures with new speed and accuracy.



*Backed by a
three-year warranty*

See your Key Tronic dealer today. Or, for the source in your area, call 1-800-262-6006 between 7:00 AM and 3:00 PM Pacific daylight time. In Washington state, call (509) 927-5515.

key tronic
The Responsive Input Company

P.O. Box 14687, Spokane, WA 99214, USA
TWX 510 773 1885

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Not only can you create a new data file or edit an existing one, but you can also import data in ASCII, .DIF, dBASE, and 1-2-3 formats.

Similarly, BoundaryEdit lets you alter an existing map as easily as DataEdit lets you manipulate the underlying data. You can hide boundary lines, for example, when you want to merge a group of states into a sales region. You can rename regions, delete a boundary to reduce the total size of the file, or show the map and its information legends on the screen at the same time. Moreover, you can now isolate a state or other boundary element from

its neighbors to highlight its information—a trick that required a separate utility with AMP.

BoundaryEdit also dovetails nicely with MapFile, a new feature that stores all menu choices made when configuring a map. Finally, BoundaryEdit lets you import and export boundary files in ASCII and merge two or more boundary files, a fact that will surely fuel the growing map-selling aftermarket.

Producing a simple map with Atlas-Graphics takes no more skill than creating a graph with 1-2-3, but mastering the package isn't for a dilettante with a dual-floppy system. In the hands of an experienced user, however, Atlas-

Graphics will streamline analysis and visibly enhance your presentations. —Stephen A. Blumenthal

Make Your Own Murder Party

Party game

Pros: *Clever, personalized character sketches; believable murder motives*

Cons: *Lengthy printing of supporting materials required*

Version 1.0

Electronic Arts

1820 Gateway Dr.

San Mateo, CA 94404

415/571-7171

List price: \$39.99

Requirements: 64K, DOS 2.00 or later version, printer

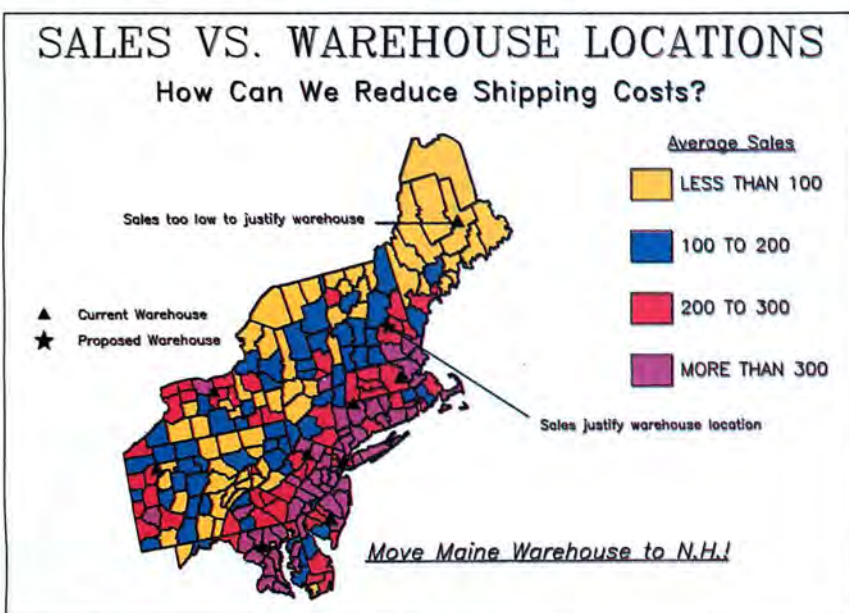
Copy protected

The group was wary as we gathered in my home that evening. We were there to relive Berkeley in the '60s and to remember Jeremy Summers, our good friend. As the Byrds played in the background, we learned the startling truth: Jeremy had been murdered—and one of us was the killer!

Some software packages may give you an urge to kill, but few actually aid and abet. *Make Your Own Murder Party* from Electronic Arts supplies a partner in crime and invites you to hack away... at your friends.

Riding the popularity of murder-mystery weekends and board games, *Murder Party* is a great excuse to invite as many as eight

Atlas-Graphics Minds the Store



Atlas-Graphics can turn up likely places to do business. Here, a look at a company's warehouse locations suggests that putting a new warehouse in New Hampshire—close to existing stores in three states—might be a good idea. The program also lets you zoom in for a closer look.

NOW YOU CAN HAVE THE MODEM YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED AT A PRICE YOU NEVER DREAMED YOU COULD GET.

At Hayes we just found a way to make the best-selling PC modems in the world even better. We lowered their price. From now on our Smartmodem 2400,[†] Smartmodem 2400B,[†] Smartmodem 1200,[†] Smartmodem 1200B,[†] Smartmodem 1200C,[†] and our new Smartmodem 1200A,[†] will cost considerably less. Up to one-third less.*

So if you've always wanted a Hayes modem, external or internal, for an IBM[®] PC or compatible, IBM PC Convertible, Apple[®] Macintosh,^{**} Apple II, or almost any other PC, now you don't have to settle for less. Just pay less.

Hayes[®]

SMARTMODEM 2400



HS

AA

CD

OH

RD

SD

TR

MR

people to participate in an evening of detective work. The program has two scenarios. In "The Big Kill," hippies-turned-yuppies get together over a nice murder. Advanced sleuths will want to try "Empire," a more complex tale of wealth and murder set in the spooky mansion of a pharmaceuticals magnate.

In *Murder Party*, you choose a scenario and assign roles to your guests, rounding out the program's character sketches by specifying hair color, favorite expression, and type of car. Once you establish the characters, the program secretly picks one of the party guests as the murderer and provides the printed material to support the evening's detective work.

Each guest gets a lengthy invitation, a clue booklet with his or her character's background information, and a "bitter truth," something that is not known to the others but could be a motive for murder. The program also prints special materials for the party's hosts, including instructions and props such as police reports.

Printing the materials is *Murder Party*'s only stretch of tedium. The 100 pages of "The Big Kill" took about an hour to print out on a 180-cps printer; even with a laser printer it would have taken 20 minutes. As the host, you must avoid the awful temptation of peeking at the materials. Your best bet is to print out the clue booklets and then seal them in an envelope until your guests arrive.

Murder Party's manual—which reads like a mystery itself—even offers suggestions about party locations, menus, costumes, and sound effects to generate the most realistic setting for a murder. But though it supplies the fixings, your computer isn't invited to the party. Once you print out the ma-

know the characters' bitter truths and hidden motives. In essence, you spend \$39.99 for software that can be used only twice. Seen in another light, *Make Your Own Murder Party* is a good entertainment buy. It provides two evenings of sleuthing for up to 16 people, which comes to only

Murder Party's manual reads like a mystery and offers suggestions about party locations, menus, costumes, and sound effects.

terials, you can pull its plug and start mixing drinks.

You and your guests unmask the murderer in four rounds of questioning that take 45 minutes each; the entire evening lasts about three hours. The clues in your booklets are of two kinds: Most you divulge when asked; others you admit only if cornered. The manual's final page reveals the murderer's motive, although the villain must still profess innocence. At that point, all players vote on the murderer, and for best costume and acting. It's the kind of evening that brings out the ham in all of us.

Once you've played "The Big Kill," you can move up to "Empire" for another evening of murder. The computer randomly selects a murderer each time you create a party, but you won't want to repeat a scenario once you

\$2.50 a head. Just be careful whom you invite. One of your friends is a killer. —Leslie Lauderdale

Jesse Berst is president of CompuTh!nk, a Los Angeles publishing company. Charles Bermant is an Associate Editor for PC World. Patrick Marshall edits the Commentary Page of the Oakland Tribune. Ken Smith is a technical support supervisor at a large software company in San Rafael, California. Lee Richardson does freelance programming and software testing out of Cupertino, California. Stephen A. Blumenthal is a Contributing Editor for PC World. Leslie Lauderdale is a freelance writer specializing in instructional design and the author of Home Accountant Plus: A Guide for IBM PC Users (Reston Publishing, Reston, Virginia, 1985). ●

eXemplary

- 3 1/2" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
 - ▣ package includes both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks.
 - ▣ 3 1/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
- CP—copy-protected; NCP—not copy-protected.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

- Alpha Software ... NCP**
- Keyworks 3.0 (macros) ... \$59.
 - Advanced Keyworks ... 175.
 - Alpha/three 1.0 (dBase file compatible) ... 223.
- American Small Business Computers**
- ProDesign II 2.5 (NCP, low price CAD) ... 169.
- Ansa ... NCP**
- ▣ Paradox 2.0 (easy-to-use database) ... 419.
- Application Techniques ... NCP**
- ▣ Pizazz 2.0 (see what your printer is missing) 45.
- Ashton-Tate ... NCP**
- ▣ dBase III Plus 1.1 (the standard) ... 399.
 - ▣ Framework II 1.1 (integrated excellence) 429.
 - ▣ Rapid File 1.0 ... 279.
 - ▣ MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 ... 299.
- ATI ... CP**
- How to use DOS, BASIC ... each 33.
 - How to use Lotus, dBase III Plus ... each 43.
- Bible Research ... NCP**
- THE WORD 3.1 (KJV, Bible on Disk) ... 159.
 - THE WORD 3.1 (NIV, Bible on Disk) ... 159.
- Borland International ... NCP**
- Numerical Methods Toolbox 1.0 ... 59.
 - Turbo Lightning 1.0 (speller, thesaurus) ... 59.
 - Eureka 1.0 ... 99.
 - Turbo C 1.0 ... 59.
 - Turbo BASIC 1.0 ... 59.
 - Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD & 8087 support ... 59.
 - Turbo Pascal w/Turbo Tutor ... 75.
 - Turbo Prolog 1.1 ... 59.
 - Turbo Prolog Toolbox 1.0 ... 59.
 - Turbo Jumbo Pack ... 169.
 - Sidekick 1.5 ... 51.
 - Reflex 1.1 ... 87.
 - Superkey 1.1 ... 59.
- Breakthrough ... NCP**
- Timeline 2.0 (project management) ... 289.
- Broderbund ... CP**
- Print Shop (banners, signs, etc.) ... 35.
 - Print Shop Companion (tools for Print Shop) 33.
 - Graphics Library 1 or 2 (for Print Shop) ... 22.
- Computer Associates ... NCP**
- ▣ Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0 (check your work) 89.
 - ▣ SuperCalc 4 1.1 (includes Sideways) ... 299.
- Core International ... NCP**
- Corefast 1.3 ... 109.
- Crosstalk Communications ... NCP**
- Crosstalk XVI 3.61 ... 95.
 - Crosstalk MK.4 1.0 ... 129.

PC Connection Software Special

through October 31, 1987

MICROSOFT ... NCP

▣ Works

This is the moment we've all been waiting for. A great program that can get work done for any user, from novice to expert. All modules integrate smoothly, with fast execution and a veritable plethora of features.

- Integrated program includes word processor, database, spreadsheet, charting, and communications, all with many features, including 100,000-word spelling checker and macros, from high-priced stand-alone packages
- Easy to use pull-down menu interface, can be used with or without a mouse
- Exchanges data with other Microsoft software products, as well as a host of others
- Supports a long list of printers & other peripherals, including EGA

For the IBM PC, XT, AT, XT286 and the PS/2 Series ... \$123.

Dac Software ... NCP

- Dac Easy Base 2.0 ... 32.
- Dac Easy Payroll 2.0 ... 32.
- Dac Easy Accounting 2.0 ... 45.

Daybreak Technologies ... NCP

- Silk 1.0 (advanced features) ... 99.

Digital Research ... NCP

- Gem Draw Plus 2.0 ... 189.
- Gem Desktop Publisher 1.0 ... 259.

Executive Systems ... NCP

- XTREE 2.0 (DOS shell) ... 31.

5th Generation ... NCP

- Fastback 5.14 (hard disk backup) ... 89.

Funk Software ... NCP

- Sideways 3.2 ... 42.
- Noteworthy 1.0 ... 49.
- Inword 1.0 ... 59.

Generic Software ... NCP

- Generic CADD 3.0 (full-featured) ... 69.
- Dot Plot 3.0 ... 35.

Harvard Associates ... NCP

- PC LOGO 2.0 ... 89.

Hayes ... NCP

- Smartcom II 2.2 ... 89.

Headlands Communications ... NCP

- PC TALK 4 1.3 ... 55.

Hilgraeve Software ... NCP

- HyperAccess 3.2 ... 89.

Individual Software ... NCP

- The Instructor II (with Smartguide) ... 26.

- Professor DOS ... \$33.
 - Smartguide (mem. resident DOS reference) 15.
 - Typing Instructor II ... 26.
- Infocom ... NCP**
- Cornerstone 5.2 (powerful database) ... 59.
- Intersecting Concepts ... NCP**
- Display Master 2.04 (for EGA systems) ... 39.
 - Backup Master 2.1 ... 59.
- Javelin Software ... NCP**
- Javelin 1.1 (more than a spreadsheet) ... 69.
 - Javelin Plus 1.0 ... 159.
- Lifetree ... NCP**
- Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0 ... 69.
 - Volkswriter 3 1.0 ... 147.
- Micro Education (MECA) ... CP**
- Managing Your Money 3.0 ... 115.
- Micropro ... NCP**
- Easy Extra 1.5 ... 69.
 - WordStar Professional Release 4.0 ... 259.
 - WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 ... 229.
- Microrim ... NCP**
- R:base System V 1.1 (with Express) ... 429.
 - R:base Graphics 1.0 ... 199.
- Microsoft ... NCP**
- Works ... special
 - Learning DOS (for any version) ... 33.
 - Windows 1.04 (includes Write & Draw) ... 65.
 - ▣ Chart 2.02 ... 189.
 - ▣ Word 3.11 (graphics based) ... 197.
 - ▣ Project 3.01 ... 239.
- LANGUAGES**
- Quick Basic 3.0 (newest version) ... 59.
 - ▣ Macro Assembler 4.0 ... 97.
 - ▣ FORTRAN Compiler 4.0 ... 289.
 - ▣ C Compiler 4.0 ... 279.
- Monogram ... NCP**
- Dollars & Sense 3.0 ... 105.
- Nantucket Software ... NCP**
- Clipper (Autumn '86, dBase Plus compiler) ... 399.
- New England Software ... NCP**
- Graph-in-the-Box 1.3 ... 57.
- Nolo Press ... NCP**
- ▣ WillWriter 1.0 ... 35.
- Paul Mace ... NCP**
- H/Test-H/Format 1.0 (hard-disk tools) ... 49.
 - Mace Utilities 4.1 (DOS utilities) ... 59.
- Paperback Software ... CP**
- VP-Planner 1.3 (1-2-3 vers. 1A compatible) 57.
 - VP-Info 1.0 ... 57.
 - VP-Expert 1.0 (expert system) ... 57.
 - VP-Graphics 1.0 ... 57.
- Personics ... NCP**
- ▣ SmartNotes 2.0 (Post-It-like notes) ... 49.
 - ▣ SeeMORE 1.0 ... 49.
- Quarterdeck ... NCP**
- DESQView 2.01 (operating environment) ... 79.
 - Expanded Memory Manager 386 1.0 ... 39.
- Simon & Schuster ... NCP**
- Typing Tutor IV ... 33.
 - Webster's New World Writer 1.04 ... 59.
- Softlogic Solutions ... NCP**
- Software Carousel 2.0 (everything resident) 35.
 - Disk Optimizer 2.01 ... 35.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1987. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



PC Plenty.

Call of nature.

It's harvest time here in Marlow, NH (pop. 548) where a bumper crop of PC products is always at your beck and call (particularly your call).

We have pecks of potent programs designed to push your performance to new peaks of perfection. And bushels of bountiful boards at bonanza bargains to balance your budget.

Increase your yield.

(Or, look before your reap.)

As every PC owner knows, it's not what you got, it's how you use it. That's why we back up every sale with the support you need to make sure your micro bears fruit.

Having trouble juicing up your modem? Is your spreadsheet in the pits? Do you suspect your sumptuous new drive may be rotten to the core? Just give our highly-trained micrologists a call. If they can't figure out where the canker lurks, they'll

call the manufacturer and find someone who can.

So, never fear! Whether you're a hard-boiled computer doc. specialist, or just an ordinary Joe, you can always beat your silicon sword into a powerful ploughshare at our fertile crescent.



Carve yourself a niche on the cutting edge with your very own official PC Connection Pocket Knife, from Victorinox. Offer not available to net accounts. Limit one per customer.

Have an axe to grind?

Why not try our PC Connection Pocket knife? It will help you slice through the most complex installation, and do a very thorough job on your afternoon snack. This is the real thing—from Victorinox, makers of the original Swiss Army Officers' Knife. And it's free to anyone who places an order of \$750 or more between now and December 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

eXecution, eXecuti

Software Group ... NCP

Enable 2.0. \$399.

Software Publishing ... NCP

- PFS:First Publisher 59.
- PFS:First Choice 1.0 (*nice program*) 89.
- PFS:Professional Write 1.03 119.
- PFS:Professional File 1.01 149.
- Harvard Total Project Manager 2.0. 379.

Springboard ... CP

- Newsroom (*make your own newspaper*) 35.
- Newsroom•Pro (NCP) 79.

Symantec ... NCP

- Q & A 2.0 (*database, word processor*) 209.
- Q & A Write 209.

Traveling Software ... NCP

- LAP-LINK 2.0 (5 1/4" to 3 1/2" and back) 79.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

- True BASIC 2.0 59.
- True BASIC Libraries. each 32.

Turner Hall ... NCP

- Spellin! 1.0 49.
- SQZ! 1.5 (*make 1-2-3 sheets smaller*) 49.
- Note-It Plus (*notes on 1-2-3 sheets*) 49.
- 4Word 1.0 (*add word processing to 1-2-3*) 59.
- Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst 2.02 59.

Unison World ... NCP

- Newsmaster 1.0 57.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

- WordPerfect Executive 1.0 119.
- WordPerfect 4.2 (*one of the best*) 199.

WordTech Systems ... NCP

- dBXL 1.1 89.
- QuickSilver 1.1 359.

Xerox ... NCP

- Ventura Publisher 1.1 549.

EDUCATIONAL

Barron's ... CP

- Computer SAT 35.

Stone & Associates ... NCP (reqs. CGA)

- My Letters, Numbers, Words (*ages 2 to 6*) 27.
- Kids Stuff (*ages 2 to 6*) 27.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

- Calculus 32.
- Trigonometry 32.
- Algebra 32.

RECREATIONAL

Accolade ... CP (requires CGA)

- Mean 18 (*great golf game*) 29.

Electronic Arts (requires CGA)

- Starlight (NCP) 32.
- Chessmaster 2000 (CP) 32.
- Grand Slam Bridge (CP) 45.

Hayden Software ... CP

- Sargon III (*Chess program*) 32.

Infocom ... NCP

- Bureaucracy Enchanter Stationfall
- Hollywood Hijinx Hitchhiker's Guide
- Leather Goddesses of Phobos each 25.
- Zork Trilogy 39.

PC Connection Hardware Special

through October 31, 1987

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER ... 1 year Drivecard 50

How can something get bigger yet also stay the same size? Well just look at this little gem from Mountain. Their DriveCard 20 was one of the earlier entrants in the field. Then the DriveCard 30 pioneered new territory. And now the DriveCard 50 breaks some more new ground.

- Two and one-half times the storage capacity of most drives on a card, but with the same slot-and-a-half size
- Fast, 54 ms average access time
- Includes bulletproof installation software, with flexible drive partitioning and formatting routines
- All Mountain products come with a full one-year warranty

For the IBM PC & XT \$699.

Microleague Sports ... CP

- Microleague Baseball (*requires CGA*) 25.

Microprose ... CP

- F-15 Strike Eagle (*requires CGA*) 22.
- Silent Service (*requires CGA*) 22.

Microsoft ... CP

- Flight Simulator 2.13 (*reqs. graphics brd.*) 32.

Mindscape ... CP

- Balance of Power (*reqs. graphics brd.*) 30.

1Step Software ... CP (requires CGA)

- Golf's Best (*Pinehurst or St. Andrew's*) 19.

Parlor Software ... CP

- Bridge Parlor (*best Bridge simulation*) 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP

- Leisure Suit Larry (*requires CGA*) 25.
- Space Quest (*requires CGA*) 33.
- King's Quest III (*requires CGA*) 33.

Simon & Schuster ... CP

- Star Trek/Promethean Prophecy 27.

Sphere, Inc. ... NCP

- Orbiter (*Shuttle simulation, requires CGA*) 27.

Sublogic ... CP

- Jet (*requires graphics board*) 33.

XOR ... NCP

- NFL Challenge. 69.

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection

6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

410W

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years

All boards listed (except Piggyback, I/O Mini 2 & Hot Shot) include a FREE copy of DESQView.

I/O Mini 2 C/S/P \$125.

NEW! SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P

(now upgrades to 576k) 199.

SixPakPremium 256k C/S/P

(upgrades to 1 Mb or 2 Mb w/Piggyback) . . . call

Advantage Premium 512k S/P

(upgrades to 1 Mb or 2 Mb w/Piggyback) . . 449.

RAMpage! 286 512k (upgrades to 2Mb) . . . 389.

RAMpage! PC 64k (upgrades to 2Mb) call

Hot Shot 286 call

AST Premium series boards and RAMpage! boards support EMS and fully support EEMS.

Amdek ... 2 years

Video 310A Amber monochrome monitor . . 139.

Video 410A Amber monochrome monitor . . 169.

Color 722 (EGA compatible) 499.

Compucable ... lifetime

Smartmodem-to-AT cable (9 feet) 19.

15-foot Parallel Printer cable 19.

2-Position (AB switch box, 2 yr. warranty) . . . 39.

3-Position (ABC switch box, 2 yr. warranty) . . 59.

Cuesta ... 1 year

Datasaver 200 Watt (backup power unit) . . . 339.

Datasaver 400 Watt (backup power unit) . . . 459.

Curtis ... lifetime

ACCESSORIES

Printer Stand 18.

Universal System Stand 25.

CABLES

Smartmodem-to-PC Cable (9 feet) 17.

Printer-to-IBM cable (9 feet) 17.

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

Safestrip (6 outlets) 21.

Diamond (6 outlets) 32.

Ruby (6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) . . 59.

Ruby-Plus (w/FAX & modem protection) . . . 69.

DCA ... 1 year

Irma 2 (3270 emulation board) 729.

Epson ... 1 year

EX-800 printer (80 column, 300 cps) 387.

EX-1000 printer (136 column, 300 cps) 537.

FX-86e printer (80 column, 200 cps) 337.

FX-286e (136 column, 200 cps) 477.

LQ-800 printer (80 column, 180 cps) 367.

LQ-1000 printer (136 column, 180 cps) 549.

LQ-2500 printer (136 column, 324 cps) 837.

LX-800 printer (80 column, 180 cps) 187.

Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet) 15.

Everex ... 1 year

Evercom II 1200 Internal Modem 119.

Evercom II 2400 Internal Modem 199.

5th Generation ... 6 months

Logical Connection 256k 319.

Logical Connection 512k 379.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ive eXpertise.

Hayes ... 2 years

Smartmodem 1200	\$299.
Smartmodem 1200B (with Smartcom II)	299.
Smartmodem 1200B (no software)	265.
Smartmodem 2400	449.
Smartmodem 2400B (with Smartcom II)	449.
Hercules ... 2 years	
Hercules Color Card (CGA)	159.
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	189.
Hercules Incolor Card (includes RAMfont)	call

Intel ... 5 years

Above Board PC 64k (upgrades to 2 Meg)	239.
Above Board PS-PC 64k C/S/P	259.
Inboard 386/AT (requires cable inst. kit)	1199.
Inboard Cable Installation Kit	139.
Aboveboard 286 512k	
(for PC, XT, AT, XT286)	349.
Aboveboard PS/286 512k S/P	
(for PC, XT, AT, XT286)	379.
8087 (for IBM-PC & XT)	114.
80287 (for IBM-PC AT & XT 286)	195.
80287-8 (for 8 MHz AT compatibles)	249.
80387	499.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

Masterpiece	94.
Masterpiece Remote	119.
Masterpiece Plus	109.
Printer stand	17.

key tronic ... 90 days

101 Keyboard (enhanced layout, 3 year wrnty.)	119.
5151 Keyboard	169.

Kraft ... 1 year

3 Button Joystick	33.
-------------------	-----

Microsoft ... 1 year

PS/2 Mouse 6.1 (with Show Partner)	119.
Bus Mouse 6.1 (with Show Partner)	119.
Serial Mouse 6.1 (with Show Partner)	129.
Mach 10 (includes Windows and mouse)	369.

Migent ... 1 year

Pocket Modem (ext., 1200 baud, w/software)	169.
--	------

Mouse Systems ... lifetime

PC Mouse (with Pop-up Menu software)	99.
Bus Mouse (with Pop-up Menu software)	109.
PC Paint Plus 2.0	57.

NEC ... 2 years

Multisync monitor (EGA compatible)	547.
GB-1 (supports 640 x 480 resolution)	319.

NSI Logic ... 3 years

Smart EGA Plus	299.
----------------	------

Okidata ... 1 year

Laserline 6	call
Advanced Personality Module	159.

Orchid Technologies ... 2 years

Tiny Turbo 286	379.
PC Turbo 286e w/1 Meg (10 MHz)	729.
Jet 386 (includes cable kit)	869.
RAMquest (for PS/2 models 50/60 2 Meg)	699.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

Microbuffer Mini (parallel print buffer w/128k)	79.
Microbuffer Inline (par. print buffer w/256k)	149.

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year

MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor	179.
HX-12E (EGA compatible)	499.

Toshiba ... 1 year

P321 SL printer (80 col., 216 cps, w/tractor)	\$529.
P341 SL printer (132 col., 216 cps)	739.
P351 S/P printer Mod 2 (136 col., 288 cps)	939.
T1000 Laptop Computer	call

Tseng Labs ... 1 year

EVA 480 (supports 640x480 res., includes Dr. Halo II & drivers for Autocad & Lotus 1-2-3)	319.
---	------

Video 7 ... 2 years

VEGA Deluxe (supports 640x480)	319.
--------------------------------	------

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card	1549.
10 Meg cartridge	57.
Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card	call
20 Meg cartridge	79.
PC2B (Bootable) Card	229.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

40 Meg Internal Tape Drive (for XT or AT)	379.
40 Meg Micro Mountain External Tape Drive (XT or AT)	499.
DriveCard 20 Meg (80 ms)	479.
DriveCard 30 Meg (78 ms)	569.
40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power Supply (for XT or AT)	599.
DriveCard 50 Meg (54 ms)	special

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the purchase of either of the following Seagate drives for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.

20 Meg Internal Hard Drive (w/Western Digital controller and cables, 65 ms)	329.
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive (w/Adaptec RLL controller and cables, 65 ms)	349.
AT 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive (w/cables & instructions, 39 ms)	589.

TEAC ... 1 year

PC, XT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height)	109.
--	------

Toshiba ... 1 year

PC, XT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height)	109.
AT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height)	117.
3 1/2" Internal ND-354-A Disk Drive (720k)	119.

Miniscribe Corp. ... 1 year

ScribeCard 20 Meg (68 ms)	459.
ScribeCard 30 Meg (68 ms)	479.

MEMORY

64k Upgrade Set (150 ns, set of 9)	call
256k Upgrade Set (150 ns, set of 9)	call
256k Upgrade Set (120 ns, set of 9)	call

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection

6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456 410W
603/446-3383

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

DS/DD Disks for the PC & XT (40 TPI).

Fuji MD2D (10 disks per box)	\$12.
Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box)	15.
Maxell MD-2 (10 disks per box)	15.
DS/High Density Disks for the AT (96 TPI).	
Fuji (10 disks per box)	24.
Verbatim (10 disks per box)	27.
Maxell (10 disks per box)	27.

3 1/2" Double-sided Diskettes (720k)

Sony (10 disks per box)	21.
Maxell (10 disks per box)	23.

3 1/2" High-Density Diskettes (1.44 Meg)

Maxell (10 disks per box)	59.
Fuji (10 disks per box)	55.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe

CompuServe Information Service	24.
Grolier's OnLine Encyclopedia	32.

Dow Jones

Membership Kit	24.
----------------	-----

PC Connection

Computer Toolkit	22.
------------------	-----

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders usually shipped 1st Class Mail.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, and hard drives, add 2% for UPS ground. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For computers, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add \$2 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, and hard drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$2 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

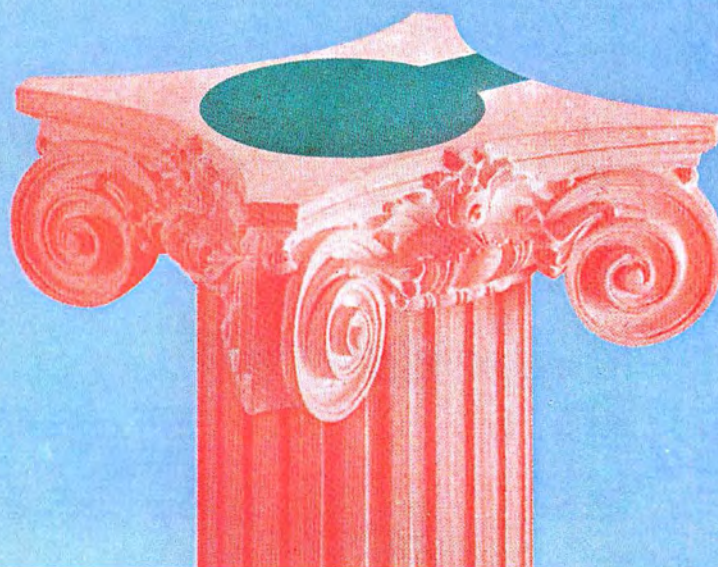
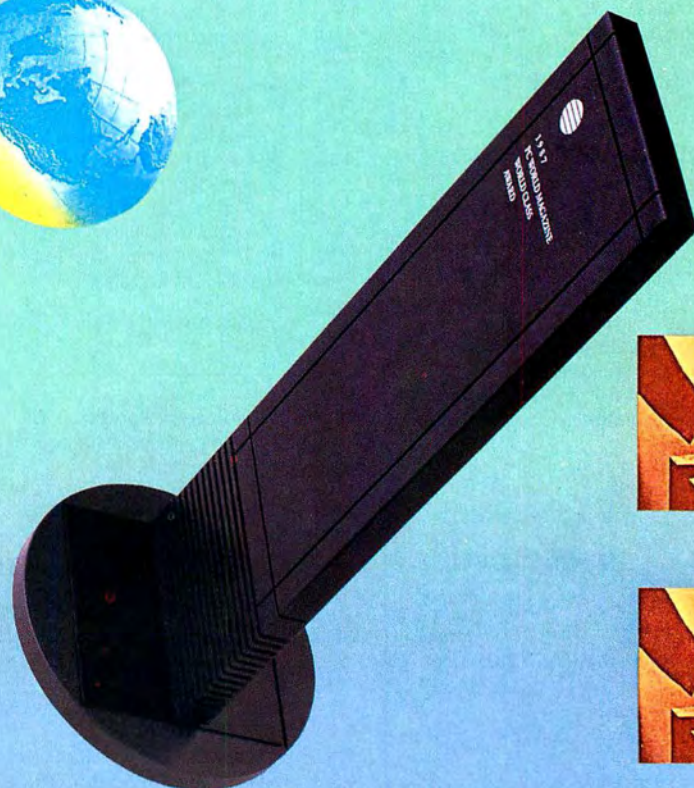
For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS

World Class PC

Dusty Rody Pedersen





Some things, like wine, just get better with age. Consider the World Class PC contest. When it debuted in early 1983, readers cast ballots for their favorite software and hardware products in a mere 14 categories. The first-place winner of our random ballot drawing walked away with a \$14,000 system that included a state-of-the-art dual-floppy 64K IBM PC, *WordStar*, *VisiFile*, *SuperDrive*, an Epson FX 80 printer, and a 256K ComboPlus memory board from AST.

Times change. This fifth anniversary of the World Class celebration showcases a collection of 42 software and hardware products worth over \$30,000—including a \$6500 desktop computer (the Compaq Deskpro 386) that can tackle jobs once reserved for minicomputers.

Drawing conclusions based on the past five World Class contests is a risky business. But it's clear that despite the clone wars, the market shakeouts, the vaporware, and the fusillades of advertising hype, *PC World* readers can sort the wheat from the chaff. A PC compatible must be more than just fast, and a 1-2-3 work-alike had better offer more than a bargain-basement price tag. It's no accident that companies like IBM and Microsoft dominate the World Class PC contest year after year.

So it's no shock that in a year where everything old is new again, *PC World* readers opted mostly for name products with known track records. Twenty-five products were returned to first place, familiar also-rans from last year moved up, and 1986's Most Promising Newcomers (*Turbo Lightning* and the Hardcard) took top honors in their respective categories (see the sidebar "In the Winner's Circle").

For this year's tally, flip to the tables on the following pages.

Each table lists the winning product, plus contenders to the throne that received a significant number of votes. The Others category represents the combined percentage of all remaining products; the larger this number, the more products there were competing for the hearts and wallets of *PC World* readers.

■ The Envelope Please...

The World Class contest heads south this year to award first prize to Don R. Kirby, Jr., of Clearwater, Florida. It was, as Kirby notes, a fitting cap to his 60th birthday. Kirby's been an independent life and health insurance broker for 24 years and an IBM PC user for the last 3; his son is an accountant who also caught the computing bug and is currently converting his Commodore-based accounting program to the PC. Mr. Kirby will have to make room not only for a 40MB Compaq Deskpro 386—the first non-IBM system to capture the Desktop Computer category—but also for 39 hardware and software winners ranging from the Bernoulli Box to the perennially popular *Flight Simulator*.

The second-place award of a Compaq Portable II goes to Paul Dorn, who runs Ace Auto Insurance in College Park, Georgia, with the aid of an XT clone. Mr. Dorn had never heard of the Compaq Portable II. But when he learned this 10MB 80286-based machine was IBM compatible, he scotched plans to give the system to his college-bound son. The fate of Mr. Dorn's XT clone remains a mystery.

merely a barometer of public taste and shouldn't be construed as an endorsement of any product by *PC World*.

■ Hardware Huzzahs

After playing Avis to IBM's Hertz for the last five years, Compaq has finally taken the driver's seat in the Desktop Computer category with the Deskpro 386. This breakthrough product, built

while IBM's Proprinter sped to the top of the Dot Matrix/Near Letter Quality category. Small wonder. Epson hasn't come up with any new printers that quicken the pulse—and the Proprinter is a reasonably priced workhorse that bears the IBM logo. That's a tough combination to beat.

Two notable first-time winners are NEC's MultiSync monitor and Video Seven's Vega Deluxe graphics board. Canny consumers have recognized the MultiSync as the ultimate in display insurance—a monitor that works with just about any video controller. And what better mate than the Vega Deluxe, a graphics board for all seasons that supports MDA, CGA, Hercules, and EGA modes? As the interest in desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and the PS/2's Video Graphics Array (VGA) continues to grow, you can bet these two categories will be World Class hot spots.

After playing Avis to IBM's Hertz for the last five years, Compaq has finally taken the driver's seat in the Desktop Computer category with the Deskpro 386.

Paul Tutino of Oakland, California, pulls down the third prize of a Toshiba T3100, the winner in the Laptop Computer category. Tutino, no stranger to computing, uses a Compaq Deskpro and an XT clone in his work setting up turnkey building maintenance and cost accounting systems for the City of Oakland's general services department. Ever the computerphile, Tutino plans to take the T3100 on business trips—and vacations.

Unfortunately, not everyone who voted could win a World Class system. But *PC World* wants to thank readers for taking the time to sound off on favorite hardware and software. Your responses help us stay in touch with your concerns—and they keep vendors on their toes. As always, World Class results are

around Intel's 32-bit 80386 microprocessor, was also voted the Most Promising Newcomer—Hardware.

Had IBM's PS/2 line appeared in time for the contest, the results might have been different. But Compaq has earned its reputation for delivering solid machines, marketing them shrewdly, and backing them with a respected dealer network. By taking the plunge with the first 80386-based machine, Compaq stepped out of IBM's shadow—and confirmed for World Class voters that it's no copycat.

Other modest surprises abound. Toshiba's AT-in-a-laptop, the T3100, ousted the slower and heavier Data General/One. Epson, the Toyota of dot matrix printer makers, was asleep at the wheel

■ Same Time Next Year?

The World Class software story for 1987 is largely unchanged. Familiar faces—1-2-3, *WordPerfect*, *dBASE III Plus*, and others—continue to dominate the scene. The exceptions? *Harvard Presentation Graphics*, a jack-of-all-shades graphics program that whupped last year's winning duo of *Microsoft Chart* and *ChartMaster*; Microsoft's *Learning DOS*, a clever interactive tutorial that most would agree is six years too late; and *HAL*, this year's Most Promising Software Newcomer. *HAL*, the first add-in for 1-2-3, takes English phrases and turns them into executable commands, making macro creation and worksheet linking simple work indeed.

In the Winner's Circle

Those who do it better, make the cut. Witness three new products in this year's winner's circle:

Ventura: Publishing's Top Dog

Forget the PS/2. The hot story for 1987 is desktop publishing, thanks largely to the release of *Ventura Publisher*, the brainchild of three refugees from Digital Research's GEM operation. *Ventura's* Word-like style sheets, automated functions, shrewd graphics manipulation, and speediness on an XT have won it thousands of disciples, particularly those creating technical manuals, newsletters, books, catalogs, and other documents with standardized formats. Xerox Corporation currently distributes the product.

Although *Ventura* was forged in the shadow of *PageMaker*, Ventura president John Meyer quickly denies that anything was borrowed

from the trailblazing Macintosh product. "*PageMaker* is like a hand-held calculator," says Meyer. "It's a natural extension of the manual pasteup process. But you don't use a calculator when a spreadsheet is needed."

Still, Meyer and company can't ignore the numbers. By the contest's April deadline, *PageMaker* for the PC was not yet released but still garnered a healthy 17 percent of the World Class vote. Ventura chief programmer Don Heiskell is unrattled. "Nothing automates the publishing process like *Ventura*. And we've worked hard at providing great customer support. That's going to make a difference to large corporations choosing a publishing package." With Xerox aggressively distributing *Ventura* to more than 3000 outlets, and versions of the product for networks, Windows, and OS/2 in the works, chances are the choice will be an easy one.

PC Paintbrush: Not Another MacPaint

If ZSoft Corporation has a motto, it's probably Know Thy Market and Thy User.

In the last four years, the company has transformed its wildly popular *PC Paintbrush* from an electronic Etch A Sketch into a first-class illustrator's tool, presentation program, and desktop publishing sidekick.

The program was originally bundled with the Microsoft Mouse and gained favor with 1-2-3 users anxious to brighten up charts. According to ZSoft president Art Hyzer, *PC Paintbrush's* support for myriad graphics adapters and scanners sealed its success.

Marketing any icon-oriented graphics package is hazardous when Apple's lawyers are on the prowl, and ZSoft was accused of copying the

look and feel of *MacPaint*. The product was quickly "adjusted," and sailed into the arms of an estimated 500,000 customers—including artists creating logos and illustrations; video producers and animators; and desktop publishers.

Not content to rest on its user base, ZSoft is pushing further into desktop publishing with the scanner-oriented *Publisher's Paintbrush* and *Publisher's Type Foundry*, which can create fonts and large display type on any number of laser printers. This year Graphics. Next year...Desktop Publishing?

Hardcard: The Little Leviathan

Plus Development's Hardcard is the real McCoy: a single-slot, 1-inch thick, high-speed 10MB, 20MB, or 40MB hard disk drive on an expansion board that can be drop-kicked without missing a track. That's something few Hardcard copycat makers can claim.

Fewer still can tap the resources of Quantum, the hard disk sugar daddy that sunk \$22 million into Plus Development's clever idea. But the company has been repaid in spades: More than 200,000 Hardcards have been sold in the last two years, with 50 percent ending up in IBM PCs and over 20 percent in Compaq Portables. Many businesses use the Hardcard as a portable means of transferring data from one office to another; big corporations (including 60 percent of the Fortune 50) find it a quick storage fix for dual-floppy systems.

Although marketing vice president Hank Chesbrough is mum on future products, he promises that the Hardcard will "keep up with user demands." —D. R. P.

Step down a rung or two in each category, and future winners may be in sight. *R:base System V*'s menu-driven approach to data management continues to attract buyers; in the File Management category, readers with more pressing concerns than sorting records look to *Xtree*, a hard disk management program. One likely bet for 1988: BASIC will reclaim its World Class Programming Language throne, thanks in large part to Microsoft's elegant Quick-BASIC compiler and Borland International's competitive Turbo BASIC.

Of course, new categories are where the action is. In Desktop Publishing *Ventura Publisher* easily swept the field. *PC Paintbrush* handily captured the Graphics—Drawing division, while *Turbo Lightning* carried the day in a Word Processing Support Tool category crowded with spelling checkers and thesauri. And in the catchall Vertical Market Application category, voters raised their hands for *StatPac*, a statistics package that is finding favor with both professional number crunchers and managers (see "The New Statistics" in this issue.)

What products will readers acclaim in next year's World Class PC contest? It's easy for us arm-chair analysts to aim at the stars—and hit our feet. Go vote. ●

*Dusty Roady Pedersen is
PC World's Review
Editor.*

Hardware

Winning Products
From the World Class PC Contest

Desktop Computer



% of Votes* Product, Manufacturer

- 33 Compaq Deskpro 386 (Model 40), Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269
713/370-0670
List price: \$6499
- 22 IBM PC AT, IBM
- 6 Compaq Deskpro 286, Compaq Computer Corp.
- 5 IBM PC XT, IBM
- 3 AT&T 6300 Plus, AT&T
- 3 IBM PC XT Model 286, IBM
- 28 Others

81% of respondents voted in this category

Transportable Computer



- 28 Compaq Portable II (Model 20), Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269
713/370-0670
List price: \$4999
- 24 Compaq Portable III, Compaq Computer Corp.
- 14 Compaq Portable 286, Compaq Computer Corp.
- 8 Toshiba T3100, Toshiba America, Inc.
- 7 Compaq Portable, Compaq Computer Corp.
- 19 Others

46% of respondents voted in this category

Laptop Computer



- 36 Toshiba T3100, Toshiba America, Inc.
9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718
714/583-3991
List price: \$4199
- 19 Toshiba T1100 Plus, Toshiba America, Inc.
- 15 Zenith Z-181, Zenith Data Systems
- 10 NEC MultiSpeed, NEC Home Electronics, Inc.
- 6 IBM PC Convertible, IBM
- 14 Others

45% of respondents voted in this category

Printer— Dot Matrix/ Near Letter Quality



Photographs by Fred Simson

- 11 IBM Proprinter, IBM
44 S. Broadway, White Plains, NY 10601
914/686-1900
List price: \$549
- 10 Epson FX-286, Epson America, Inc.
- 8 Toshiba P351C, Toshiba America, Inc.
- 6 Epson LQ-2500, Epson America, Inc.
- 6 Epson LQ-1000, Epson America, Inc.
- 5 Epson LQ-1500, Epson America, Inc.
- 54 Others

67% of respondents voted in this category

* All totals equal 100%

Hardware

Color Monitor



% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

- 51 NEC MultiSync, NEC Home Electronics, Inc.
1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094
312/860-9500
List price: \$899
- 7 IBM Enhanced Color Display, IBM
- 6 Princeton HX-12, Princeton Graphic Systems
- 4 Princeton HX-12E, Princeton Graphic Systems
- 4 Sony Multiscan, Sony Corp. of America
- 3 Amdek Color 722, Amdek Corp.
- 25 Others

51% of respondents voted in this category

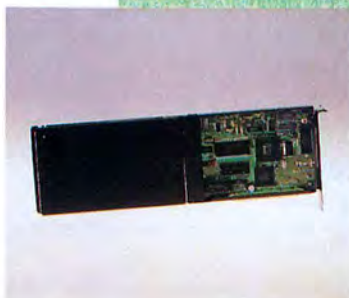
Modem



- 19 Smartmodem 2400, Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
705 Westech Dr., Norcross, GA 30092
404/449-8791
List price: \$599
- 15 Smartmodem 1200B, Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
- 15 Smartmodem 1200, Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
- 12 Smartmodem 2400B, Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
- 4 Courier 2400, U.S. Robotics, Inc.
- 35 Others

47% of respondents voted in this category

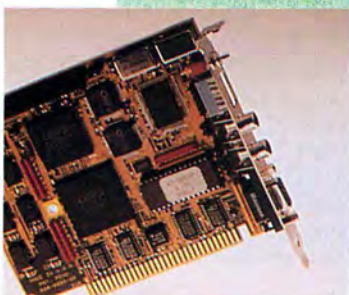
Hard Disk Drive



- 20 Hardcard, Plus Development Corp.
1778 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035
408/946-3700
List price: \$895 (20MB)
- 12 ST 225 (20MB), Seagate
- 6 SST 4038 (30MB), Seagate
- 5 ST 238 (30MB), Seagate
- 57 Others

39% of respondents voted in this category

Graphics Board



- 15 Video Seven Vega Deluxe, Video Seven Inc.
46355 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538
415/656-7800
List price: \$495
- 14 Hercules Graphics Card Plus, Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.
- 9 IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, IBM
- 8 Paradise AutoSwitch EGA Card, Paradise Systems
- 8 Hercules Graphics Card, Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.
- 7 Quadram QuadEGA+, Quadram Corp.
- 6 EGA Wonder, ATI Technologies, Inc.
- 33 Others

38% of respondents voted in this category

**Memory
Expansion
Board**



% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

- 25 SixPakPlus, *AST Research, Inc.*
2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4922
714/863-1333
List price: \$395 (with 384K)
- 16 AboveBoard PS/AT, *Personal Computer Enhancement Operation, Intel Corp.*
- 10 RAMpage, *AST Research, Inc.*
- 9 AboveBoard, *Personal Computer Enhancement Operation, Intel Corp.*
- 6 RAMpage 286, *AST Research, Inc.*
- 6 SixPakPremium, *AST Research, Inc.*
- 4 AST Advantage, *AST Research, Inc.*
- 24 Others
37% of respondents voted in this category

**Printer—
Laser**



- 38 HP LaserJet Plus, *Hewlett-Packard*
11311 Chinden Blvd., Boise, ID 83714
208/323-6000
List price: \$3995
- 11 HP LaserJet, *Hewlett-Packard*
- 10 Apple LaserWriter, *Apple Computer, Inc.*
- 6 AST Turbo Laser, *AST Research, Inc.*
- 5 Epson GQ-3500, *Epson America, Inc.*
- 5 QMS Big KISS, *QMS*
- 4 HP LaserJet Series II, *Hewlett-Packard*
- 21 Others
36% of respondents voted in this category

Input Device



- 39 Microsoft Mouse, *Microsoft Corp.*
16011 N.E. 36th Way, P.O. Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717
206/882-8080
List price: \$175
- 17 Logitech C7 Mouse, *Logitech, Inc.*
- 16 PC Mouse, *Mouse Systems Corp.*
- 4 KB5151 Deluxe IBM PC Keyboard, *Key Tronic Corp.*
- 2 Softstrip System Reader, *Cauzin Systems, Inc.*
- 2 PC Scan, *Dest Corp.*
- 2 Digitizer, *Summagraphics Corp.*
- 18 Others
26% of respondents voted in this category

Plotter



- 47 HP 7475A Plotter, *Hewlett-Packard*
16399 W. Bernardo Dr., San Diego, CA 92127-1899
800/367-4772
List price: \$1895
- 17 HP 7550A Plotter, *Hewlett-Packard*
- 6 HP 7440A ColorPro Plotter, *Hewlett-Packard*
- 3 HP 7470A Plotter, *Hewlett-Packard*
- 2 1043GT, *Calcomp*
- 25 Others
21% of respondents voted in this category

Hardware

Winning Products
From the World Class PC Contest

Alternative Mass Storage



% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

- 45 Bernoulli Box, Iomega Corp.
1821 W. 4000 South, Roy, UT 84067
801/778-1000
List price: \$2595 (20MB dual-drive model)
- 20 Mountain Micro Bernoulli, Mountain Computer, Inc.
- 3 Hardcard, Plus Development Corp.
- 3 Everex Stream 60, Everex
- 3 DuraPak, Sysgen, Inc.
- 26 Others
20% of respondents voted in this category

Local Area Network

- 18 Token-Ring, IBM
900 King St., Rye Brook, NY 10570
914/934-4000
List price: Contact your nearest authorized IBM dealer
- 10 Netware 4.61, Novell, Inc.
- 15 Advanced Netware 286, Novell, Inc.
- 7 3Com 3System, 3Com Corp.
- 6 PC Network, IBM
- 4 StarLAN, AT&T Information Systems
- 40 Others
14% of respondents voted in this category

Most Promising Newcomer— Hardware

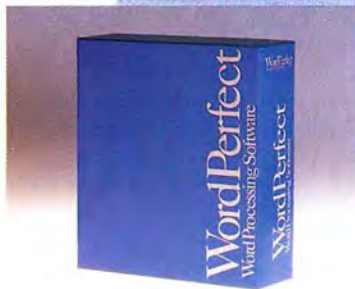


- 33 Compaq Deskpro 386 (Model 40), Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269
713/370-0670
List price: \$6499
- 5 Compaq Portable III, Compaq Computer Corp.
- 3 Zenith Z-181, Zenith Data Systems
- 2 Mountain Micro Bernoulli, Mountain Computer, Inc.
- 2 EGA Wonder, ATI Technologies, Inc.
- 2 Kodak Datashow Projection Pad, Eastman Kodak Co.
- 2 Compaq Portable II, Compaq Computer Corp.
- 2 NEC MultiSync, NEC Home Electronics, Inc.
- 49 Others
31% of respondents voted in this category

Software

Winning Products
From the World Class PC Contest

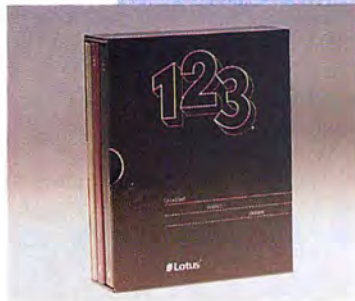
Word Processing



% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

- 34 WordPerfect, WordPerfect Corp.
288 W. Center St., Orem, UT 84057
801/227-4000
List price: \$495
 - 20 Microsoft Word, Microsoft Corp.
 - 6 WordStar 4.0, MicroPro International Corp.
 - 5 WordStar 2000, MicroPro International Corp.
 - 4 MultiMate Advantage, Ashton-Tate
 - 4 PC-Write, Quicksoft
 - 27 Others
- 84% of respondents voted in this category

Spreadsheet



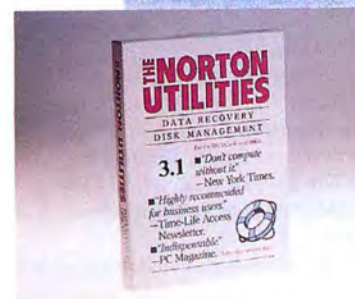
- 67 1-2-3, Lotus Development Corp.
Customer Support, 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
List price: \$495
 - 9 SuperCalc 3, Computer Associates
 - 5 Multiplan, Microsoft Corp.
 - 4 VP-Planner, Paperback Software International
 - 3 Symphony, Lotus Development Corp.
 - 12 Others
- 74% of respondents voted in this category

Data Management



- 43 dBASE III Plus, Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319
213/329-8000
List price: \$620
 - 16 R:base System V, Microrim
 - 5 Reflex: The Analyst, Borland International, Inc.
 - 5 dBASE III, Ashton-Tate
 - 4 Paradox, Ansa Software
 - 27 Others
- 64% of respondents voted in this category

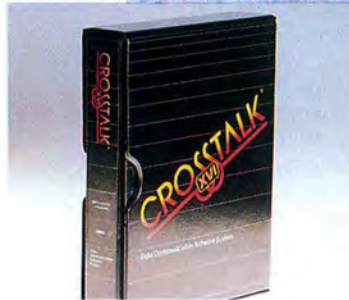
Utilities



- 43 Norton Utilities, Peter Norton Computing, Inc.
2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186, Santa Monica, CA 90403
213/453-2361
List price: \$150
 - 7 PC Tools, Central Point Software, Inc.
 - 7 SideKick, Borland International, Inc.
 - 6 Mace Utilities, Paul Mace Software, Inc.
 - 4 Fastback, Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
 - 33 Others
- 51% of respondents voted in this category

Software

Communications



% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

- 33 Crosstalk XVI, DCA/Crosstalk Communications
1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy. #440, Roswell, GA 30076
404/442-4000
List price: \$195
- 12 Smartcom II, Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
- 4 PC-Talk III, Headlands Communications Corp.
- 51 Others
42% of respondents voted in this category

Programming Language



- 28 Turbo Pascal, Borland International, Inc.
4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400
List price: \$99.95
- 22 QuickBASIC, Microsoft Corp.
- 11 C Compiler, Microsoft Corp.
- 3 dBASE III, Ashton-Tate
- 3 Turbo Prolog, Borland International, Inc.
- 33 Others
39% of respondents voted in this category

Operating Environment



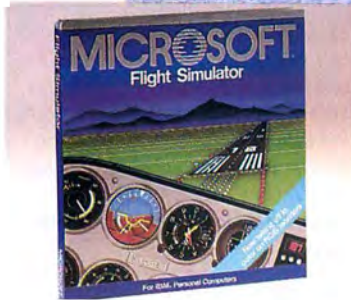
- 41 Microsoft Windows, Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way, P.O. Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717
206/882-8080
List price: \$99
- 19 PC- & MS-DOS 3.20, IBM
- 11 Desqview, Quarterdeck Office Systems
- 9 PC- & MS-DOS 3.00, IBM
- 5 PC- & MS-DOS 3.10, IBM
- 15 Others
31% of respondents voted in this category

Desktop Management



- 59 SideKick, Borland International, Inc.
4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400
List price: \$84.95
- 8 Microsoft Windows, Microsoft Corp.
- 7 Metro, Lotus Development Corp.
- 5 WordPerfect Library, WordPerfect Corp.
- 2 PolyWindows Desk, Polytron Corp.
- 2 DeskMate, Tandy/Radio Shack
- 17 Others
30% of respondents voted in this category

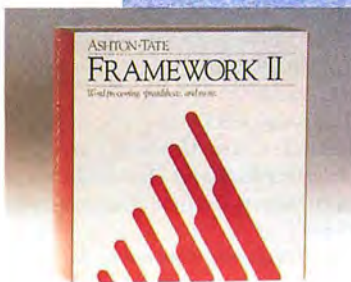
Game



% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

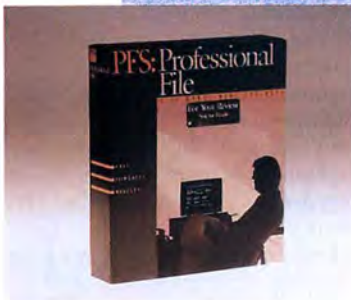
- 19 Microsoft Flight Simulator, Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way, P.O. Box 97017, Redmond,
WA 98073-9717
206/882-8080
List price: \$49.95
- 12 Jet, SubLogic Communications Corp.
- 8 Star Flight, Electronic Arts
- 7 NFL Challenge, XOR Corp.
- 5 Sargon III, Hayden Software
- 4 Kings Quest II, Sierra On-Line, Inc.
- 45 Others
28% of respondents voted in this category

Integrated



- 30 Framework II, Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance,
CA 90502-1319
213/329-8000
List price: \$620
- 28 Symphony, Lotus Development Corp.
- 8 1-2-3, Lotus Development Corp.
- 8 Enable, The Software Group
- 6 Smart Software System, Innovative Software, Inc.
- 4 Ability, Migent, Inc.
- 16 Others
28% of respondents voted in this category

File Management



- 15 pfs:professional file, Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr., P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View,
CA 94039-7210
415/962-8910
List price: \$249
- 11 Xtree, Executive Systems
- 9 Reflex: The Analyst, Borland International, Inc.
- 8 Q&A, Symantec
- 6 dBASE III Plus, Ashton-Tate
- 5 PC-File III, Buttonware, Inc.
- 5 Commander, Peter Norton Computing, Inc.
- 41 Others
26% of respondents voted in this category

Word Processing Support Tool



- 33 Turbo Lightning, Borland International, Inc.
4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400
List price: \$99.95
- 13 WordPerfect Library, WordPerfect Corp.
- 6 Word Finder, Microlytics, Inc.
- 4 Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus, Simon &
Schuster Software
- 4 Webster's New World Writer, Simon & Schuster Software
- 4 Outline, Brown Bag Software
- 3 MaxThink, MaxThink, Inc.
- 33 Others
26% of respondents voted in this category

Software

Desktop Publishing



% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

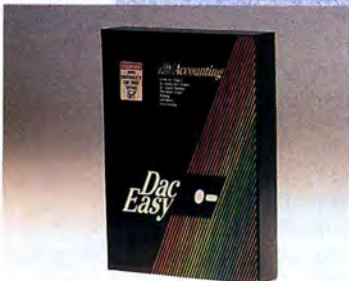
- 57 Ventura Publisher, Xerox Corp.
701 S. Aviation Blvd., El Segundo, CA 90245
213/333-9187
List price: \$895
- 17 PageMaker, Aldus Corp.
- 6 Harvard Professional Publisher, Software Publishing Corp.
- 4 ClickArt Personal Publisher, Software Publishing Corp.
- 3 Newsroom Pro, Springboard Software, Inc.
- 13 Others
24% of respondents voted in this category

Graphics—Business



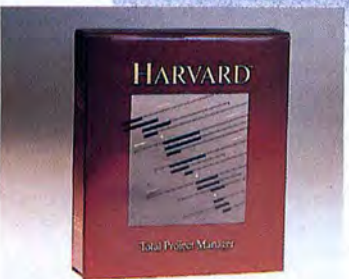
- 19 Harvard Presentation Graphics, Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr., P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210
415/962-8910
List price: \$395
- 14 Microsoft Chart, Microsoft Corp.
- 13 Freelance Plus, Lotus Development Corp.
- 12 Chart-Master, Decision Resources, Inc.
- 42 Others
24% of respondents voted in this category

Accounting



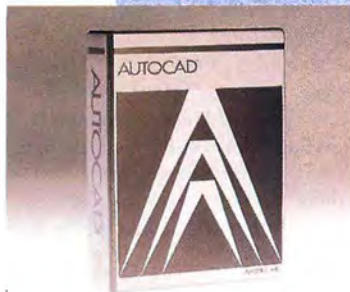
- 35 Dac-Easy Accounting, Dac Software, Inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd. #110B, Dallas, TX 75244
214/458-0038
List price: \$99.95
- 8 Peachtree's Business Accounting System, Peachtree Software, Inc.
- 8 NewViews, Q.W. Page Associates, Inc.
- 6 EasyBusiness Accounting Series, Computer Associates
- 4 Entry Series-General Accounting, BPI Systems, Inc.
- 39 Others
21% of respondents voted in this category

Project Management



- 36 Harvard Total Project Manager 2.0, Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr., P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210
415/962-8910
List price: \$595
- 17 SuperProject Plus, Computer Associates
- 17 Microsoft Project, Microsoft Corp.
- 12 Time Line, Breakthrough Software
- 18 Others
19% of respondents voted in this category

Graphics—
CAD



% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

- 60 AutoCAD 2.6, Autodesk, Inc.
2320 Marinship, Sausalito, CA 94965
415/332-2344
List price: \$2850
- 11 ProDesign II, American Small Business Computers, Inc.
- 10 Generic CAD, Generic Software, Inc.
- 19 Others
19% of respondents voted in this category

Financial
Analysis



- 34 1-2-3, Lotus Development Corp.
Customer Support, 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
List price: \$495
- 19 Javelin, Javelin Software
- 11 Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, MECA
- 6 Reflex: The Analyst, Borland International, Inc.
- 3 Symphony, Lotus Development Corp.
- 3 SuperCalc 4, Computer Associates
- 24 Others
18% of respondents voted in this category

Graphics—
Drawing



- 12 PC Paintbrush, ZSoft
1950 Spectrum Circle #A495, Marietta, GA 30067
404/980-1950
List price: \$95
- 9 Freelance Plus, Lotus Development Corp.
- 7 Diagram-Master, Ashton-Tate
- 5 Dr. Halo II, IMSI
- 5 PC Paint, Mouse Systems
- 5 Publisher's Paintbrush, ZSoft
- 57 Others
17% of respondents voted in this category

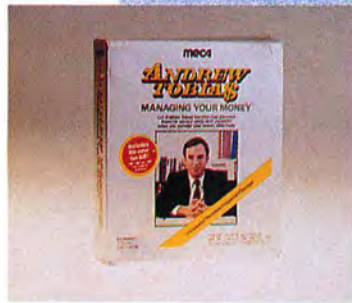
Tax Planning
or Preparation



- 38 TurboTax, ChipSoft, Inc.
4901 Morena Blvd. #801, San Diego, CA 92117
619/581-2233
List price: \$65
- 15 Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, MECA
- 11 PC/Tax Cut, Best Programs Inc.
- 10 Tax Preparer, HowardSoft
- 4 J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax, Simon & Schuster Software
- 22 Others
17% of respondents voted in this category

Software

Personal Management



% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

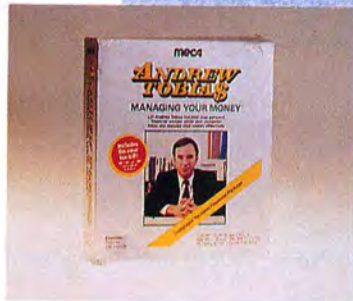
- 56 Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, MECA
285 Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06880
203/222-1000
List price: \$199.95
- 15 Dollars and Sense, Monogram
- 4 PC/Professional Finance Program II, Best Programs
- 3 Traveling SideKick, Borland International, Inc.
- 3 CashTrack, Sublogic Corp.
- 19 Others
17% of respondents voted in this category

Micro-to-Mainframe Communication



- IRMA, Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
1000 Alderman Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30201
404/442-4000
List price: \$1195
- Crosstalk XVI, DCA/Crosstalk Communications
- IBM 3270, IBM
- AST-5251, AST Research, Inc.
- Reflection 2, Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc.
- Others
13% of respondents voted in this category

Investment



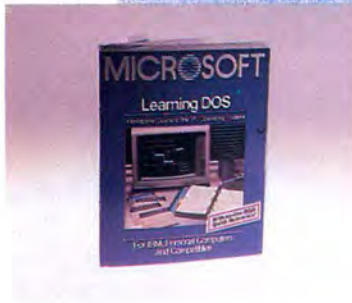
- 36 Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, MECA
285 Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06880
203/222-1000
List price: \$199.95
- 6 Dollars and Sense, Monogram
- 5 Dow Jones Market Manager Plus, Dow Jones & Co., Inc.
- 5 Signal, Lotus Development Corp.
- 5 Andrew Tobias' Managing the Market, MECA
- 43 Others
8% of respondents voted in this category

Vertical Market Application



- 25 StatPac, Walonick Associates, Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55423
612/866-9022
List price: \$595
- 4 Interactive EasyFlow, HavenTree Software Ltd.
- 4 PC+, SPSS, Inc.
- 4 KnowledgeMan/2, Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.
- 63 Others
6% of respondents voted in this category

Training



% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

- 20 Microsoft Learning DOS, *Microsoft Corp.*
16011 N.E. 36th Way, P.O. Box 97017, Redmond,
WA 98073-9717
206/882-8080
List price: \$49.95
- 16 Typing Tutor III, *Simon & Schuster Software*
- 8 Training Power Series, *American Training International*
- 5 Professor DOS, *Individual Software, Inc.*
- 5 Typing Instructor, *Individual Software, Inc.*
- 46 Others
6% of respondents voted in this category

Education



- 25 Study Program for the SAT,
Barron's Educational Series
113 Crossways Park Dr., Woodbury, NY 11797
516/921-8750
List price: \$49.95
- 11 Typing Tutor III, *Simon & Schuster Software*
- 5 Math Blaster, *Davidson & Associates*
- 4 Mastering the SAT, *CBS Interactive Learning*
- 4 Kids' Stuff, *Stone and Associates*
- 4 Spellicopter, *Designware, Inc.*
- 4 Turbo Tutor, *Borland International, Inc.*
- 43 Others
6% of respondents voted in this category

Most Promising Newcomer— Software




- 14 HAL, *Lotus Development Corp.*
Customer Support, 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge,
MA 02142
617/577-8500
List price: \$150
- 13 Turbo C, *Borland International, Inc.*
- 9 Ventura Publisher, *Xerox*
- 4 Turbo BASIC, *Borland International, Inc.*
- 3 NewViews, *Q.W. Page Associates, Inc.*
- 3 Manuscript, *Lotus Development Corp.*
- 54 Others
34% of respondents voted in this category

Flat-Out Performance

Offering vastly reduced glare and increased brightness, Zenith's new Perfect Monitor promises to send rival display manufacturers scurrying to their drawing boards.

TJ Byers

 Even the prettiest color monitors suffer from glare—and in environments with lots of light, a monitor's color, brightness, and contrast are often inadequate. For years, researchers knew these problems stemmed from the curved surface of the cathode-ray tube (CRT), used to maintain overall screen focus.

Now, Zenith has introduced a flat-surface CRT that virtually eliminates common viewing difficulties. The 14-inch Perfect Monitor delivers 50 percent more brightness, 70 percent greater contrast, and 95 percent less glare than a standard color monitor. This perfectly flat, square-cornered display also lends a more natural appearance to screen text and graphics by banishing geometric distortion. Straight lines actually look like straight lines.

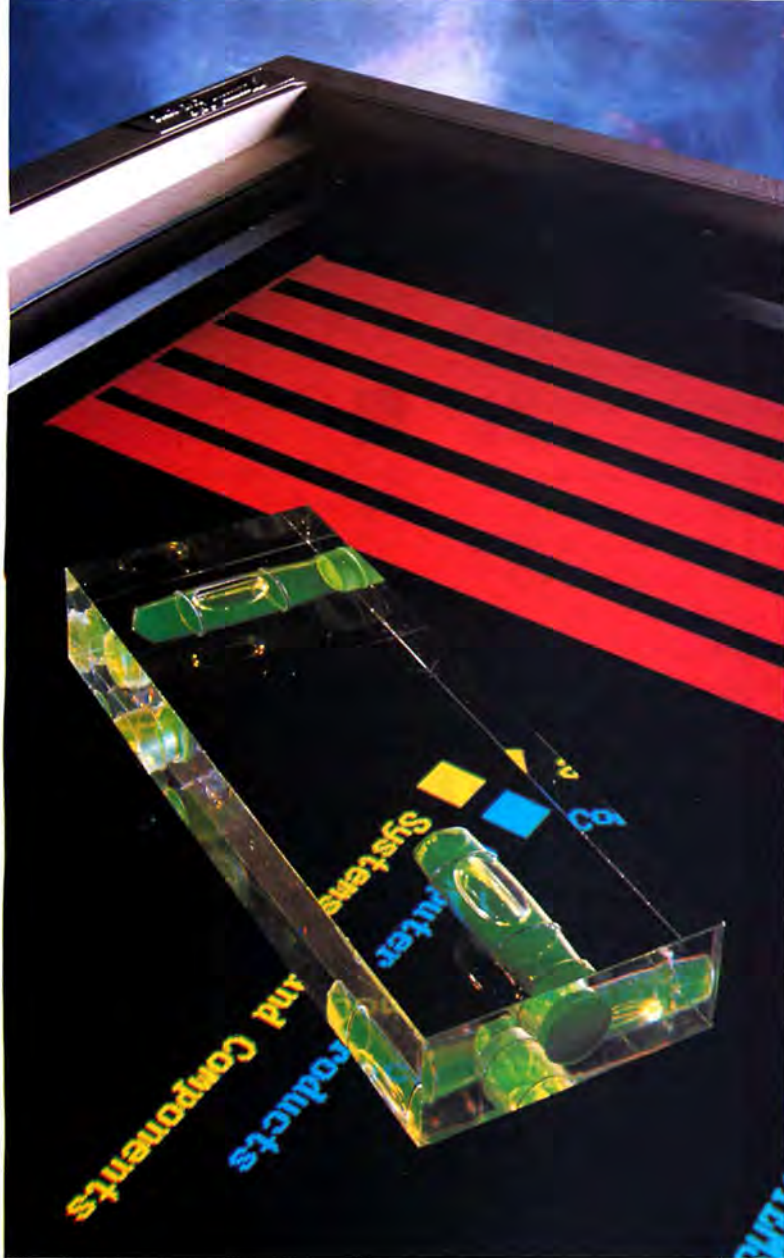
As with any new technology, the Perfect Monitor isn't cheap. The monitor itself costs \$999, while the Z-449 video board that drives it goes for \$599. The board

emulates IBM's new PS/2-based Video Graphics Array (VGA), which can produce 256 colors at a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels. Zenith's board also includes software-based emulations of the Monochrome Display Adapter, the Color/Graphics Adapter, the Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and the Hercules Graphics Card. If you own a PS/2 Model 50, 60, or 80, you'll save the cost of the board entirely, because the Perfect Monitor plugs directly into the video port on any of these machines.

The Shadow Knows

The secret to the Perfect Monitor's outstanding performance lies in Zenith's patented flat tension mask (FTM) technology. The FTM is a variation on the conventional CRT's shadow mask—a thin sheet of perforated metal that keeps colors on a CRT from running together.

A CRT works by bombarding the viewing screen with a thin beam of electrons generated by an electron gun. These electrons excite a phosphor coating deposited on the inside of the screen, caus-



Paul Franz-Moore

ing it to glow. The brightness of the excited phosphor is directly proportional to the intensity of the electron beam.

A color CRT contains three electron guns, each dedicated to illuminating red, green, or blue phosphor dots. When the CRT is on, electron guns sweep constantly back and forth across the CRT screen. To prevent the electron guns from exciting the wrong color phosphor, a shadow mask lies flush against the inside of the screen. The shadow mask is

drilled with hundreds of thousands of tiny holes, each aligned with its own trio of red, green, and blue dots, called a triad. Because each gun's electron beam comes from a slightly different angle, each hole in the shadow mask directs electron beams from all three guns to their assigned dots.

Electrons that are not on a direct path to a mask hole strike the mask and are prevented from reaching the screen. In fact, nearly 80 percent of the electrons do not pass through the mask and are subsequently absorbed by the metal in the form of heat. Herein lies the problem.

As screen brightness increases, additional heat from absorbed electrons causes the thin metal to expand, thus altering the position of the holes with respect to the phosphor dots. This effect, known as *doming*, distorts the color of the screen image.

Zenith's new flat tension mask technology prevents doming by replacing the traditional curved shadow mask—which is held relatively loosely against the CRT's inner surface—with a stiff, flat shadow mask. The new shadow mask, which is about one-fourth the thickness of a standard mask, is first stretched under extremely high tension, relieving the cold-rolled steel of any stress that may have accumulated during processing. The mask is then stretched like a drum over a metal retainer ring to ensure dimensional stability, while the ring is anchored to four mounting pegs on the CRT.

The result is a rigid, stable shadow mask that does not move

or distort even at high power levels. With the shadow mask stabilized, the difficulty of focusing on a flat screen diminishes. An FTM CRT can thus display truer colors and display them at much higher intensity levels. Typically, the Perfect Monitor's CRT can handle up to eight times more power than conventional CRTs.

Contrasting Views

Because the Perfect Monitor's CRT is significantly brighter, it can handle contrasts that would wash out on a standard color screen.

Normally, poor contrast comes from light scattered within the CRT itself. When a phosphor dot is excited to luminescence, it emits light in all directions—not just forward. Some of the light from the dots radiates sideways toward their neighbors, and some of it shines backward toward the shadow mask, where it bounces

around the inside of the tube. The result is a soft background illumination that reduces contrast.

Applying a heavy, smoky tint (not unlike that found on automobile windows) to the CRT faceplate can minimize the background-illumination problem. In theory, only the concentrated radiation from the triads penetrates this dense filter, while the weaker background illumination is absorbed completely.

To be effective, however, the filter must block about 70 percent of the light coming through the screen. In a conventional CRT, this leaves insufficient brightness for the image to be usable.

The FTM CRT, on the other hand, starts with a screen 100 percent brighter than its conventional counterpart. Even when light is subjected to heavy filtering, enough gets through to produce an image 50 percent brighter than standard CRTs', while improving screen contrast by almost

a full magnitude. Screen brightness of the Perfect Monitor is rated at 75 footlamberts as opposed to the 45-footlambert output of a conventional monitor.

It Came From Outer Space

The curved face of conventional CRTs is designed in part to help prevent implosion. Due to its flat face, the Perfect Monitor needs a special implosion panel bonded to the flat tension mask. This sheet of safety glass prevents shattering should the CRT envelope rupture. Its flat surface also makes special antiglare coatings easier to apply.

By itself, the flat screen offers essentially glare- and reflection-free viewing because it does not reflect ambient light as readily as a convex surface. At critical viewing angles, however, the highly polished implosion panel can behave like a mirror, reflecting well-lit areas around the room.

To prevent unwanted reflections, the implosion panel undergoes an antireflection treatment prior to being bonded to the CRT faceplate. Unlike contemporary antireflection methods, the treatment does not degrade the screen image.

Conventional CRTs attack reflections by trying to diffuse them. The process involves mild etching of the faceplate with sandblasting or use of a diffusion mesh similar to a nylon stocking to break up the clarity of the reflected image. Unfortunately, the same process that diffuses outside light also diffuses the screen image, thus decreasing resolution.

The flat shape of the FTM CRT lends itself to chemical antireflection treatment. Zenith applies a special thin-film optical coating to

The screen of Zenith's Perfect Monitor has a completely flat surface and square corners, reducing bothersome reflections and putting an end to geometric distortion.



Paul Farris-Moore

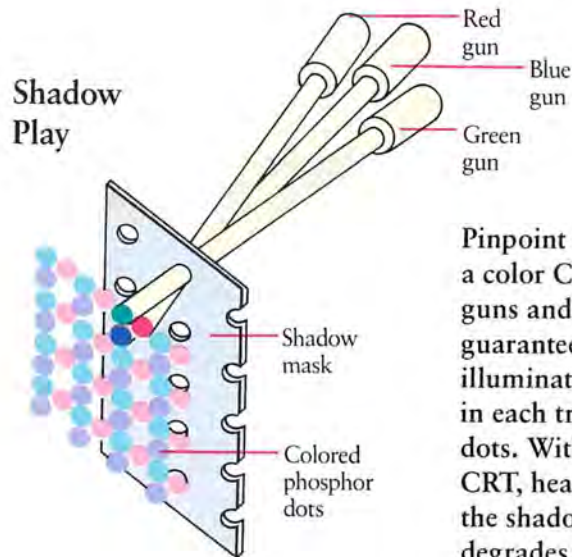
the implosion panel prior to bonding the panel to the faceplate. The antireflecting agent is identical to that used for the windows on the Space Shuttle. Unlike other antireflecting measures, this optical coating does not blur images—a critical factor for high-resolution performance.

VGA and Beyond

All the specs in the world can't convey the sheer visual impact of the Perfect Monitor. One look at the beautifully defined colors and razor-sharp lines, and you know that the Perfect Monitor represents the future of computer displays.

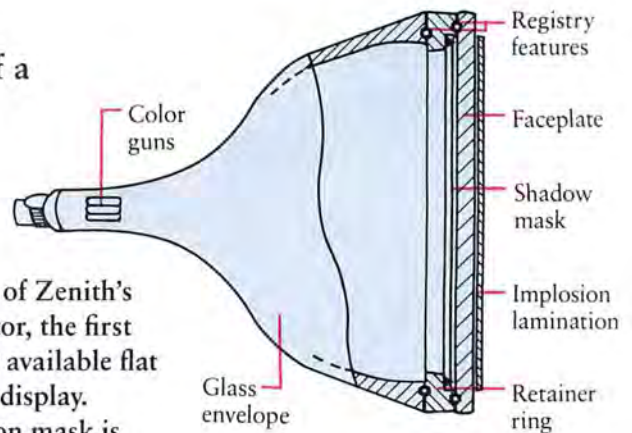
Extremely high resolution is one of the greatest potential benefits of FTM technology. Currently, the screen resolution of the Perfect Monitor is rated at the VGA's 640-by-480-pixel maximum, but the display is capable of resolutions as high as 1400 by 1200 pixels. When hooked up to a video board with enough megabytes of RAM to display millions of colors, the Perfect Monitor will be able to produce near-photographic images.

In its current incarnation, the Perfect Monitor has only one major deficiency—no multiscan capabilities (see "Magical Multiscan Tour," PCW, September 1987). Switchable scan rates would enable the Perfect Monitor to work with any standard video board; as is, the display is limited to PS/2 owners or those willing to spend \$599 for Zenith's own video adapter. At first, only users heavily involved with graphics will pay the high price for Zenith's new technology.



Pinpoint alignment between a color CRT's electron guns and the shadow mask guarantees that each gun illuminates only one color in each triad of phosphor dots. With a standard color CRT, heat buildup expands the shadow mask and degrades the display's color definition.

Anatomy of a Flat CRT



The anatomy of Zenith's Perfect Monitor, the first commercially available flat tension mask display. The flat tension mask is virtually unaffected by heat, allowing it to accommodate a brighter image without distortion.

Eventually, large production volume (brought about in part by Zenith's plans to license the technology to third-party manufacturers) will bring the price down, but patent restrictions will prevent the Perfect Monitor from being cloned any time soon. Nonetheless, determination will find a way. Competitors managed to copy the technology behind the Trinitron without violating Sony's patents, and it's a sure bet that the same thing will happen with the Perfect Monitor. Technology this hot can't stand alone. ●

TJ Byers is a Contributing Editor for PC World.

*ZCM-1490 Perfect Monitor
Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
800/842-9000
List price: \$999, Z-449 video board \$599*

The New Statistics

Statistics software for the PC is bringing sophisticated data analysis out of the laboratory—and helping businesses eliminate trial-and-error decision making.

Jeff Moad

||||| What type of consumer, by age, sex, and income, is likely to purchase a laundry soap that includes a fabric softener?

How might a company's stock value fare if management fails to increase the company's share in the sugar market?

What's the probability that a married, 45-year-old male union member with three children will vote for a Republican in the next presidential election?

Until recently, getting answers to questions like these required the use of an expensive mainframe computer running sophisticated statistics programs. If you were the analyst at a corporation seeking such truths, chances are you would have to wait hours, if not days, for enlightenment as the DP department dealt with more mundane chores—like the company payroll. By the time your query was processed, that 45-year-old potential Republican might be the father of four, at which point you would have to revise your assumptions and start all over again.

But that's beginning to change. Although PC-based statistics programs can't handle as much data or as many variables as their mainframe equivalents, they offer nearly all the same functions at a fraction of the cost. Data entry is usually easier, and the interactive nature of the PC—and the fact that only one user is in line—means the

answers come more quickly. As a result, companies big and not so big are increasingly turning to PC statistics packages to tame traditional business problems.

Of course, statistics programs for the PC are no panacea. Many are minor variations of ungainly, RAM-hungry mainframe packages that are difficult to learn and master. Even those specially designed for the PC can be imposing; either way, the program requires formal statistical training. Despite these constraints, PC-based statistical software is helping businesses save money and bringing them advanced analytical tools.

■ Filling the Coffers

Market research, one of the most common statistical software applications, helps businesses target their products more effectively. That's what happened when World Vision, a Christian humanitarian group in Monrovia, California, used statistical software to fine-tune its direct-mail campaign. World Vision, which solicits donations for causes such as Ethiopian famine relief, pulls down \$20 million a year in direct-mail donations, but it wanted to make the most of its investment in solicitation schemes.



John Van Wyk, a marketing researcher for World Vision, uses statistical software to help determine how to get the best response from direct-mail pitches.

"Planning direct-mail campaigns was pretty much trial and error," says World Vision marketing researcher Jon Van Wyk. "We would try one thing—like improving the art in a direct-mail kit—and if that seemed to bring in more money, we'd do more of it." World Vision tracked response rates with *SuperCalc*, but like most spreadsheets, the program lacked sophisticated tools that could predict how, based on historical data, changes in direct-mail packaging would affect donations.

In January 1987, World Vision began to target its appeals by experimenting with *SPSS/PC+*, a PC version of the SPSS mainframe statistics package. The organization collected extensive background information on a control group of donors, asked them to evaluate different direct-mail pitches, and ran the data through

SPSS/PC+'s t-tests and regressions. The generated analysis enabled World Vision to better target donors in specific age, income, and other categories and thus tailor mailings for maximum return.

World Vision originally selected *SPSS/PC+* because younger members of the data processing staff had used the mainframe version in college. They soon discovered that the PC version offered features not found on mainframes. Unlike its forebears, *SPSS/PC+* can be linked to *Microsoft Chart* to generate graphs that even nontechnical managers can understand. This made life easier for World Vision's statistics gurus—and got essential information to the right decision makers.



As part owner of an opinion research firm, John Fiedler says PC-based statistics make him more productive.

■ Taking the Pulse of the People

Populist, a small firm in Connecticut, also uses a PC-based statistical package to conduct market research—specifically, opinion analysis. When Populist got started two-and-a-half years ago, competing with the likes of Lou Harris required major-league money for the necessary mainframe hardware and software, according to co-owner John Fiedler. Having just wrapped up a consulting job with the Republican National Committee, Fiedler decided to start his own opinion analysis firm; the first step was to become a beta tester of *SPSS/PC+*.

"Without statistics on the PC, we probably couldn't have gone into business at all," says Fiedler.

Although its \$1 million in annual bookings places it in the minors, Populist has survived—and managed to land some major accounts, including 7-Up and the Republican National Committee. Fiedler credits his success in large measure to the interactive nature of PC-based statistics. "Frankly, when you do a lot of statistical analysis you make a lot of mistakes," he says. "You may set the test up wrong or use the wrong test or function. In the mainframe

environment, it can take an entire day to discover one mistake, and it can take three weeks to make twenty, because you're competing for time on the system. With a PC, I can make mistakes quicker, and that makes me more productive."

According to Fiedler, the big guns in the opinion research business aren't trading in their mainframes for PCs. "These companies have invested a lot in equipment, and they're reluctant to change." But that day may yet come—if only to keep the smaller, nimbler firms from whittling away at their market.

■ More for the Money

Although statistical analysis is commonly used to track and profile a product or population, the cost-effectiveness of PC-based statistical packages is just being discovered—particularly by government agencies in search of savings in an era of tax revolts and budget cuts.

That's what spurred the financially strapped public health de-

partment in California's San Bernardino County to break old habits. The agency, which has used mainframe-based statistics programs for years, recently decided to save time and money by extending its statistical analysis activity to PCs. "We didn't have the funds for analyzing mental health statistics on the mainframe, yet our department director wanted detailed information very quickly," says Betty Kettering, a biostatistician for the county.

The county settled on *StatPac Gold*, a menu-driven statistics program with an integrated tutorial feature. The product was comparatively simple to set up and use, and at \$595, was easier on the pocketbook than packages like *SAS PC*, whose annual license fee starts at \$2500.

Better still, Kettering has discovered that *StatPac Gold's* subset of mainframe statistical functions is more than adequate. Other county employees, tired of waiting for mainframe time, have come around to the PC approach and have begun borrowing Kettering's *StatPac Gold*. The movement has taken root; several other county departments have written PC statistical packages into their budgets for next year to expand data analysis and, in the long run, to save money.

■ Making a Case by the Numbers

In addition to helping cut costs, PC-based statistical software can be used creatively to improve a firm's products or services. Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher, and Flom, a Manhattan-based law firm specializing in antitrust cases, bought *Stata*, a PC-based package, to analyze product pricing

and other market factors in defending corporate clients charged with running afoul of monopoly laws. But Duncan Cameron, the economist hired for the job, soon discovered an unexpected legal application—determining damages in a class-action liability lawsuit against a client whose products were allegedly responsible for widespread salmonella poisoning in a large midwestern city.

In an effort to decrease the damages that might be awarded to the 20,000 people involved in the suit, Cameron established a statistical basis for settling each claim. He looked at comparable settlements based on at least eight different variables, such as time spent by a victim in the hospital. Then, with the aid of a sorting function, Cameron identified and segregated families that had been affected by the alleged poisoning, since settlements are usually larger when more than one family member is involved.

At press time, the case was still pending, but Cameron claims this is the first time statistical analysis has been used to reckon damages in a product liability case. "People used to rely on a seat-of-the-pants approach to establish damages,"

says Cameron. "They would come up with a total settlement figure, then decide how to divide it up. It was backwards, really." By quantifying the process of awarding settlements, Skadden, Arps, and company may be able to make a stronger case for lower compensation—and save its client money.

■ A Select Audience

Regardless of how inexpensive and effective statistical programs for the PC become, they'll never be for everyone. "There's a scare barrier when it comes to statistics, even though some packages are accessible and well supported," says biostatistician Kettering.

But for those with the training or the willingness to learn, PC-based statistical software is an attractive alternative to mainframe-based packages. The PC's interactive nature means data can be analyzed more quickly, providing managers with much-needed results. Moreover, the low cost of PC-based packages allows firms that wouldn't normally consider performing statistical analysis in-house to squeeze the most out of raw data. ●

Biostatistician Betty Kettering says a statistical program is helping a California public health agency save money.



Frederick Cameron

Jeff Moad is the San Francisco bureau chief for Datamation.

SAS PC

SAS Institute, Inc.

Box 8000, SAS Circle

Cary, NC 27511-8000

919/467-8000

List price: \$2500 minimum

annual site-license fee for up to 50 workstations

Requirements: 640K, 10MB hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version

Not copy protected

SPSS/PC +

SPSS, Inc.

444 N. Michigan Ave. #3000

Chicago, IL 60611

312/329-3500

List price: \$795

Requirements: 384K, 10MB hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version; 80287 coprocessor recommended

Copy protected

Stata

Computing Resource Center

10801 National Blvd.

Los Angeles, CA 90064

800/782-8272 outside

California, 213/470-4341

List price: \$395, with graphics \$590

Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version

Not copy protected

StatPac Gold

Walonic Associates, Inc.

6500 Nicollet Ave. S

Minneapolis, MN 55423

800/328-4907, 612/866-9022

List price: \$595

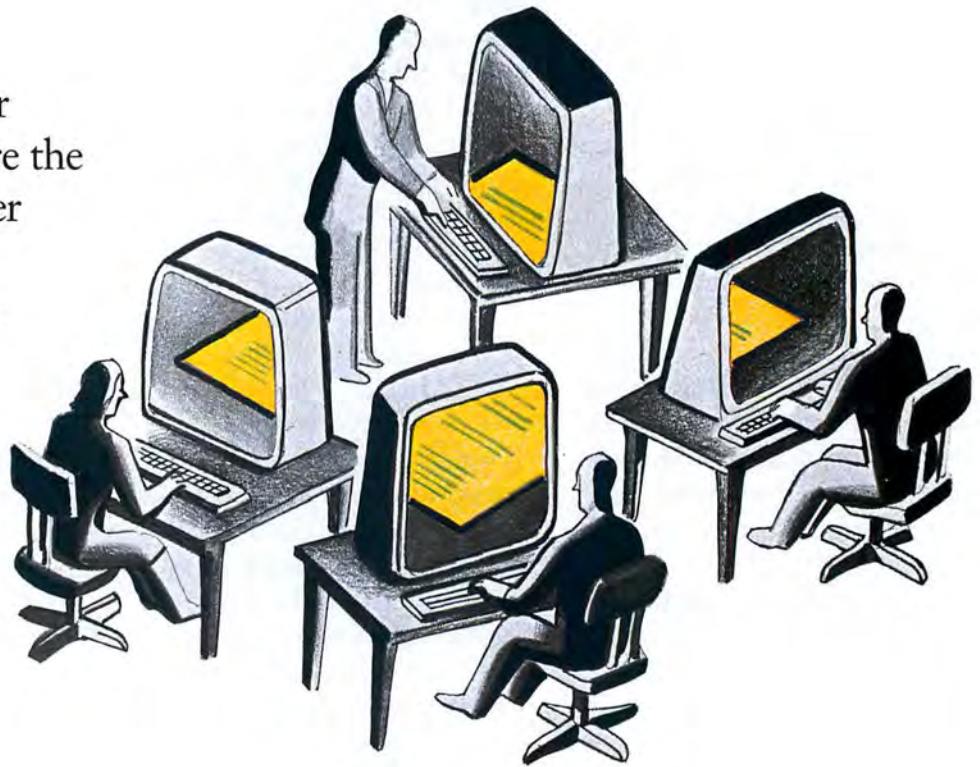
Requirements: 192K, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version

Not copy protected

The Work-Group Ethic


Today's single-user PC applications are the signposts to greater productivity for tomorrow's work groups.

Eric Bender



After capturing desktops across America by offering payoffs in personal productivity, PC software companies are finally tackling work-group productivity. The time seems right. Sometime this year the number of networked PCs will pass the 1 million mark, and the technology for friendly, flexible group applications is developing fairly rapidly.

The applications themselves, on the other hand, are taking longer—although a few striking examples have already debuted. Some new packages trade on the advanced messaging and data base expertise of the large-system environment, but most are evolving a step at a time from proven PC packages. In terms of innovation, “There isn’t anything impressive on larger systems,” asserts Craig Burton, vice president of business development for Novell in Provo, Utah.

 **Catching More on the Net**
PC networks once sold themselves solely by virtue of their ability to share costly peripherals—primarily big disks and printers. That remains a prime purchasing justification; even though prices for hardware like laser printers are steadily dropping, the demand for ever-fancier peripherals is likely to keep networks an economical option.

Meanwhile, the benefits of shared access to information are becoming clearer. “Simply sharing the same spreadsheet across a network boosts productivity,” observes Gregory Heumann, marketing manager for third-party products at 3Com in Santa Clara, California. The network allows users to swap files and templates quickly and consolidate worksheets from multiple users. Similarly, multiuser word processing software is speeding the writing and editing of documents and improving networkwide print spooling and style sheet standardization.

Two other types of applications that are naturals for group work—data base management and accounting—are emerging in multiuser PC net versions. The first implementations have been clumsy, often working only with the help of a computer guru or with considerable user inconvenience, but such applications have grown much more powerful and polished over time.

The march of technology has been most visible among data base managers, which are slowly evolving into sophisticated multiuser tools. For example, Belmont, California-based Ansa Software has refined the file-locking techniques of its new *Paradox* version 2.0 so that more than one user on a LAN can browse, query, sort, edit, and even create reports from a file that contains a locked record. Under this new schema, network users can see who has control of a file at any given time. Data revisions can flow safely and automatically into the unprotected records of the same file, providing real-time updates. Beginning next year, a host of data base tools will take advantage of Microsoft OS/2's protected mode to push multiuser frontiers even further.

Combining networked data bases with other applications already simplifies jobs dramatically. Heumann describes how 3Com's in-house publishing operation automatically feeds lists retrieved from a data base into a desktop publishing package for printing. “Publishing is inherently a multiuser job,” he notes.

While corporate users are laboriously reaching out from local nets to larger computers, electronic mail is coming on like gangbusters. “When E-mail is adopted in a corporation, it becomes *the* communications medium, and you just don't get memos anymore,” remarks Ronald Ferguson, marketing vice president for Innovative Software of Lenexa, Kansas. “The boss starts using it, then you start using it.” 3Com president William Krause applauds E-mail's ability to zing messages out for less than a dime per message.



George Bowers saved Sinai Hospital of Baltimore \$60,000 a year in insurance claim processing costs using The Coordinator.

Beyond E-Mail

Such network benefits are well established and will increase through incremental improvements in existing applications. But some newer packages have been designed from the ground up with work groups in mind, among them several packages that focus on the cooperative review of documents.

Best known of these is Brøderbund Software's *ForComment* (see "Author, Author, Author!," *PCW*, August 1987). Introduced a year ago by the San Rafael, California, software house, the package accepts a draft document written with one of several popular word processors, lets as many as 15 people comment on it, and collates their suggestions in one master copy the author can then revise.

ForComment not only speeds up the review process, it also makes suggestions explicit. The program is especially useful in jobs where using precise language is critical. "Most lawyers' work deals with words—clouds and streams and reams of words," notes Paula Giese, president of Compulux Services in Minneapolis, which consults with law firms. *ForComment* excels in this environment, she says. Additionally, the program helps eliminate those dreadful committee meetings that fail to produce a clear working document.

A similar document management package now in beta test—*docuFORUM* from Network Technologies of Ann Arbor, Michigan—translates the concepts of computer conferencing into the document presentation world.

This program's specialty, says marketing vice president Jeffrey Elpern, is managing hideously long and complicated documents that are subject to intensive review by several individuals. Built on a relational data base, *docuFORUM* rides herd over each segment, each draft, each comment. The program also lets authors and reviewers keep a personal record of those portions of a document they have handled. And a "document bulletin board" on each server contains documents relevant to a particular work group. The program is scheduled for release late this year.

Although they target the high-end document market, both *docuFORUM* and *ForComment* accept only text compositions. The programs can't handle graphics because graphics software standards are ill-defined, claims Elpern. "As

soon as you talk about graphics," he says, "you step off into an abyss." Such a situation could change if OS/2 becomes firmly entrenched as a standard.

While it may take some time, industry leaders have a clear vision of tomorrow's workplace as a cooperative computing environment.

Conversational Tricks

Yet another class of software seeks to improve communications among work-group members. Action Technologies' *The Coordinator* offers a set of management tools integrated with a sophisticated messaging system (see "Telephone Power Line," Kevin Strehlo, PCW, September 1987). The program is based on a controversial management theory which—to grossly oversimplify—states that businesses make most of their commitments to action during conversations between employees. The software helps participants clarify these conversations, explicitly state resulting proposed actions, and then actively track them.

Each project carries along its own record of past conversations, so that when a message arrives at the desk of another user, "it puts everything in context, like a really good executive secretary," says Chauncy Bell, president of the Emeryville, California, firm. "That makes a shocking difference in the speed at which you work."

This attention to detail up front results in fewer telephone calls (either routine or emergency) and less telephone tag, claims Bell. *The Coordinator* also helps re-

place many memos and letters, eliminates the need for some meetings, and lowers the overnight mail bill.

Sinai Hospital of Baltimore launched a pilot *Coordinator* network in March that proved very successful, according to George Bowers, assistant vice president for management information systems. Two dozen high-level executives and administrative personnel

at the 2400-employee hospital tested *The Coordinator* and found that it slashed the incidence of telephone tag. Additionally, Bowers reports, "We can resolve a lot of issues that probably would have taken two or three meetings." Most important, he adds, "Things don't drop through the cracks."

The pilot network enabled several departments to cooperatively track a claim that required external review, cutting the 30-day processing cycle down to 10 days. Bowers estimates that this tracking feature will save the hospital more than \$60,000 per year, just about paying for the pilot program.

"It takes some getting used to and can be a little scary because it forces you to make decisions," Bowers concludes. "But it also makes it easy to see who's doing



Jim Clark helps his fellow employees at Radionics of Salinas, California, save scheduling time with Higgins.

Mark Farnham

what; a couple of people have been forced out of their dank, dark corners."

Higgins by Conetic Systems is yet another package that enhances teamwork through the sharing of information. Conetic is positioning *Higgins* as "an electronic-mail product with value-added applications," says Howard Case, marketing vice president at the San Leandro, California, firm. Applications include scheduling, file maintenance, to-do lists, expense reporting, desktop accessories, and others—all linked together with a relational data base.

This underlying integration is critical, because it suggests useful new ways to combine applications—either for a single user or among several users. For instance, sales personnel can quickly create an in-depth file for a given account by attaching contact information, an appointment history, expense reports, and other relevant material. If a customer calls with a problem, the receptionist can type up the message, send it to a shared to-do list in the technical support department, and copy it to the sales force.

Most *Higgins* users emphasize its scheduling features. For example, posting schedules for key executives has saved his company a

tremendous amount of time, reports Jim Clark, administrator of a 50-PC Novell network at Radionics, a Salinas, California, burglar alarm supplier.

As far as using *Higgins* to combine information files, appointments, and to-do lists, Clark says, "It could be handy for a salesperson to remember, say, the name of the customer's dog." But, he adds, "We're so used to doing business in other ways, we wonder if it's worth the change."

Others are more ambitious. Dan Lucky, owner of Entré Computer Centres in Colonia, New Jersey, is using *Higgins* to turn his workplace into a paperless office. "We don't take paper telephone messages, we don't do our invoices by hand, and we do all our price quotations from the network," Lucky explains. "To see outstanding service requests, I only have to look at my service manager's to-do list. Why should I interrupt him with a phone call?"

True Multiuser Management

In fact, future network technology promises to increase both management oversight and the ability to more effectively marshal workgroup members to tackle really large jobs. Some managers are ready for that capability today. Jay Mossman, senior vice president of trust operations at First Republic Bank in Dallas, counts at least 30 software applications besides *Higgins* running on his firm's 200-PC network, but he would like to add a multiuser project management system, enabling employees to



With Action Technologies' *The Coordinator*, you create and track explicit commitments with your coworkers via on-line conversations. When you specify key follow-up dates for a commitment, the program automatically enters the dates in each person's calendar. The opening *Converse* window shown here also lets you review incoming electronic mail and unfulfilled commitments.

concurrently update information on large projects.

Some predict that project management will be a hot area for work-group software, but true project management is a relatively narrow application performed by only a few individuals, observes Innovative's Ferguson. Project tracking, on the other hand, affects us all and, along with the active management of work flow, is high on everyone's wish list for new group applications.

Networks will enhance productivity by actively linking employees who carry out different functions, such as writing documents and preparing them for publication. Lotus Development Corporation plans to expand such interplay by integrating spreadsheet and data base functions in future products. A manager working with a future version of 1-2-3

will be able to easily access company records managed by a Lotus/DBMS application.

Software already exists that enables two users at remote sites to work together on the same program. *In-Synch*, from American

plains, distributes templates to sales managers and then reviews worksheets with them.

In the future, work-group applications will find uses for other forms of presentation, such as images or annotated voice media.

When a Coordinator message arrives at the desk of another user, 'it puts everything in context, like a really good executive secretary.'

Video Teleconferencing, establishes a peer-to-peer connection between standard applications like 1-2-3 running on each machine. "The majority of people are using it with spreadsheets," says Neil Lewis, president of the Farmingdale, New York, firm. One marketing analyst, Lewis ex-

New technology will also raise a host of other possibilities, like employing hypertext in group documents and interrupting a user's current application to convey urgent information or provide real-time updates.

A Ways to Go

But a few technical glitches still need to be overcome. Today, network applications generally take over the whole PC, which limits their functionality. For example, *Higgins'* mail-alert feature is attractive, comments Radionics' Clark, but to use it "you've got to be in *Higgins*, and if you're in *Higgins* you can't be in a word processor or a data base." The multitasking capability of OS/2 should eliminate that problem.

Other, more surprising problems lurk just below the surface of work-group computing, even in apparently straightforward functions like scheduling. "One of the nastiest expressions known to

```

<none> PROMISE: send June sales report
What is your promise?
To: cb-desk @ ati
Copies-to: akaplan @ ati
I promise to do as you re
It was a great month, as
You'll have the report by

Today is : Thu 9-Jul-87

Alert-date :
Attach file :
<Done>

(Press <Alt>-C to get calendar)

REQUEST: send June sales report unans'd (latest)
Date: Thu 9-Jul-87 11:11 Complete-by: Thu 9-Jul-87
From: cb-desk @ ati Respond-by: No-date
To: jsmith @ ati Domain: sales
Copies-to: akaplan @ ati, jcafee @ ati

Please send the June sales report.

2 TODAY 3 CONVERS 4 LONGRUN 5 net-hlp 6 writing 7 utility 8 commit 9 abandon
  
```

After receiving a Coordinator request, you can keep it on screen while writing a response. Files, such as 1-2-3 worksheets containing sales reports, can be attached to responses.

man is, 'Let's have a meeting,'" says Action Technologies' Bell. "The nasty part is the stream of counteroffers you get in response that can lead to very convoluted conversations."

Both *The Coordinator* and *Higgins* offer some rough-cut multi-user scheduling features, but their vendors clearly see the need for advances. *Higgins* can gather several employees' weekly schedules and display them on a bar graph; the user can then find a free half hour in the schedule and send an E-mail message to block out a meeting. Beyond that, however, the features are so complex they could bog down the net for an

hour, Conetic's Case remarks. Here again, OS/2's interprocess capabilities could quietly handle the job.

■ Making a Market

Good intentions and good reviews aside, how are early network software entrants doing at the sales counter? "*ForComment* isn't selling," reports Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of the *Soft-letter* newsletter in Cambridge, Massachusetts. "The problem is that it requires people to make a dramatic change in the way they work."

Even if revamped working styles make life demonstrably more pleasant—and many vendors' claims should be taken with a grain of salt—workers' resistance to change will die hard. Some

benefits clearly reside at the far end of a long learning curve, and customers should test group software with prototype installations before committing a significant amount of money.

Organizations must grapple with some nitty-gritty software issues, including the need for a clean user interface that easily handles group applications' ever-deepening complexity without requiring spells of maniacal typing. In addition, security and fail-safe backup procedures become even more critical when used with group applications; if the network crashes, so do your chances of getting work done.

Work-style idiosyncrasies of both individuals and work groups also determine the pace at which multiuser software is adopted. "You get extreme reactions on almost every variant of group work," notes Irene Greif, work-group product specialist at Lotus. "Give people a particular scenario, and either it will be exactly what they always have wanted or they will dismiss it as silly."

■ Beyond the PC Horizon

Still, however difficult it is to see the path toward work-group computing, multiuser products clearly will remap office systems. "When groups work together, the communications medium changes how they work," says Greif. "Almost everything we develop for groups is going to have implications for individuals."

Mail
Wednesday, February 11, 1987 (42/323)
12:38pm

Schedule for Betty Edwards
Wednesday, February 11, 1987 (42/323)

7a	8a	9a	10a	11a	12p	1p	2p	3p	4p	5p	6p	E

February 1987

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28

Date	Time	Type	Subject	From
2/11	10:13a	InProg	Office Automation Project	Betty Edwards
2/11	9:32a	Route	Management Committee Meeting	Bill Chin
2/11	9:01a	Mail	Office Automation Project	Tom Armstrong
2/10	2:09p	Route	Client Statistics	Gordon Franklin
2/10	2:04p	Answer	Staff Meeting	Sam Williams
2/10	12:32p	Phone	Kristina Wallace	(213)822-1234 Ext:1000
2/10	8:33a	Mail	Budget Recommendations	Bill Chin
2/10	8:22a	Phone	Gordon Franklin	(415)456-1000 Ext:5678
2/09	4:36p	Received	Productivity Report	Gordon Franklin

Select the option or type the Command letter

In-Basket COMMANDS: View Telephone Send Correspondence Delete Print Extract Finished

Based on a multiuser relational data base, Conetic Systems' *Higgins* combines electronic mail, scheduling, to-do lists, and a host of other functions. Here, incoming messages (including electronic-mail slips) can be reviewed alongside daily and monthly calendars.

As group applications expand over the next few years, so will the networked environments in which they run. The need to work cooperatively extends beyond departmental or geographic boundaries. In the typical corporation, "The business manager is in one spot with his or her staff, but the technical expertise is spread throughout the corporation and among outside suppliers," observes Network Technologies' Elpern. Most corporations start making intercorporate links soon after network installation, adds Bell. "We define organizations these days primarily in legal and physical terms, but these tools will allow a reexamination of that."

So, while it may take some time, industry leaders have a clear vision of tomorrow's workplace as a cooperative computing environment. Concludes Ed Belove, Lotus

vice president for corporate R&D, "The prevailing belief is that every product will become a group product, over time." ●

As PC World's East Coast Editor, Eric Bender has a Boston office and a San Francisco work group.

*The Coordinator
Action Technologies
2200 Powell St. #625
Emeryville, CA 94608
415/654-4444*

*List price: \$495 for stand-alone, \$2495 for network file server, \$995 per line for telecommunications manager
Requirements: 640K and 5MB hard disk storage, 1200-bps modem and/or IBM NETBIOS-compatible network
Not copy protected*

*docuFORUM
Network Technologies
International
315 W. Huron
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
313/994-4030*

*List price: \$145 per workstation, \$1495 for network file server plus mandatory annual \$295 maintenancesupport contract
Requirements: 640K, hard disk drive for workstations, DOS 2.00 or later version, AT or compatible with 40MB hard disk drive, Santa Cruz
Operation Xenix for server
Not copy protected*

*ForComment
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
415/479-1700*

*List price: \$195 for stand-alone, \$995 for network/work-group version for up to 16 authors
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected*

*Higgins
Conetic Systems
1470 Doolittle Dr.
San Leandro, CA 94577
415/430-8875*

*List price: \$695 per network file server, \$1895 for Higgins Exchange wide-area electronic-mail software
Requirements: 512K, 1.5MB plus 1MB of hard disk storage on the server, DOS 3.10 for workstations; supports 3Com, Novell Advanced Netware, other NETBIOS-compatible local networks
Not copy protected*

Mail View
Wednesday, February 11, 1987 (42/323)
12:39pm

MAIL / PHONE MESSAGE

InProg: February 11, 1987 10:13am
From: Betty Edwards
To: **Gordon Franklin**
Subject: **Office Automation Project**
Copy: **Management Committee**

Memo is -
Confirmed: X Private: Urgent: X
For Your -
Information: X Comments: Action: X
Signature: Approval: Editing:

MEMO

We have received approval for the purchase equipment outlined in our Office Automation of January 15, 1987. Thank you all for

As a result of the approval, our next meeting on the specific timing of the Department. Please be prepared to discuss your area as well as a tentative implementation schedule is currently scheduled for next Friday

MAIL ROUTING
Home Domain

Tom Armstrong
Vice President of Systems
- - - MAIL GROUPS - - -
All Higgins Mail Users
Computer Department
Management Committee
User Support Department

Select the person or group to receive this memo

COMMANDS: **Select** Move Order Extract Delete View NotListed Print Finished QuitSending

When given the name of the person to contact, Higgins can automatically route messages across both local and remote networks.

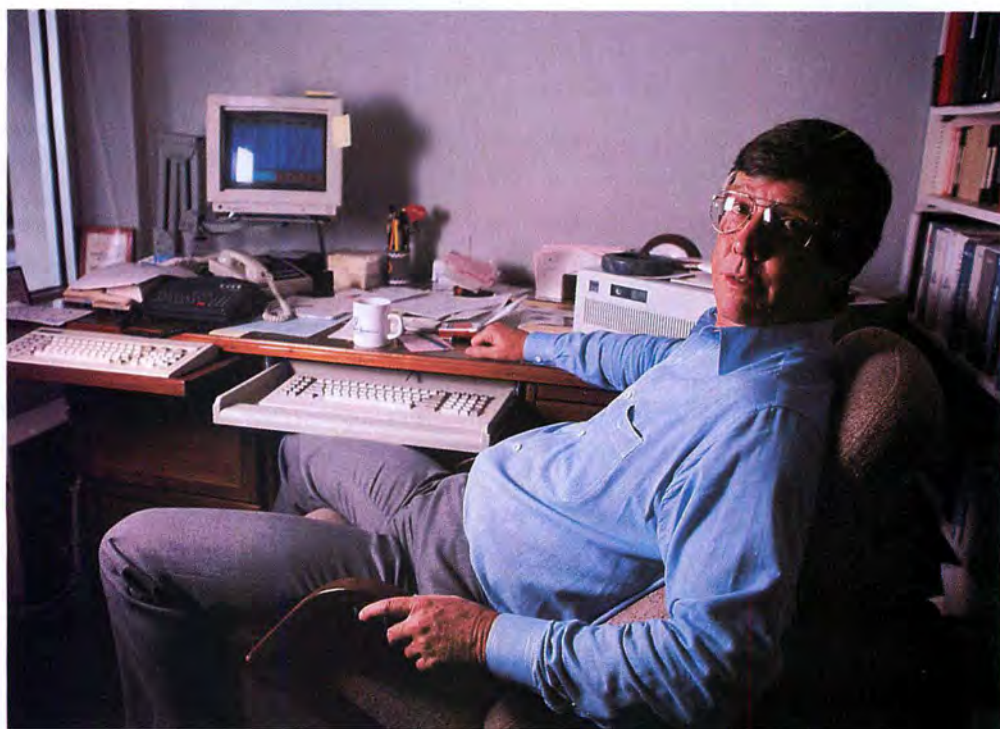
Watson at Your Beck and Call

More than a fancy answering machine, the Watson voice mail system is helping small businesses serve their customers 24 hours a day while sparing staffers the tedium of hanging on the phone.

Daniel Ben-Horin

Next to Old Maid, telephone tag has to be the world's most boring game. In setting up a simple business call, two busy people can easily spend more time trying to communicate than actually doing so. But with the Watson voice mail system from Natural Microsystems Corporation, many small businesses make contacts while doing business as usual—even in the middle of the night.

Texas stockbroker Hank Gillespie uses Watson to take customer orders and give market tips. Partly as a result, his firm's business is booming.



Watson is a plug-in circuit board that turns the PC into a voice mail center (see "Watson, It's Elementary," *PCW*, January 1986). Neatly positioned at the low end of the burgeoning voice mail add-on market, Watson acts as an information gateway for callers, directing them to the right department or dispensing information by means of a touch-tone telephone. Customers or personnel with personal access codes pick up messages meant for their ears only. Add Natural Microsystems' Voice Information System (VIS) option, and Watson turns the PC into an automatic pollster: At your order, Watson calls a list of numbers one after another, asks multiple-choice questions, and gathers touch-tone responses. Best of all, Watson works as long as you care to leave your computer on. It's a cheap way for a small business to stay open 24 hours a day—and keep up with bigger and better-staffed competitors.



Dan Seifert

Voice Mail Spoken Here The Watson voice mail system performs two key functions. First, it converts analog voice message signals to digital data that the PC can store and manipulate, using the computer's hard disk like a tape recorder. Under Watson's aegis, the stored messages are later reconverted and played back as required. Second, Watson can be accessed long-distance from any touch-tone telephone. For example, salespeople on the road can pick up and leave messages by tapping in their ID codes to access private mailboxes.

Douglas Moore of Kansas City Life has Watson warn employees whenever the main computer will be shut down for service.

Aside from a built-in 1200-bps modem and *PC-Talk III* communications software, the \$498 Watson package gives its owner a 500-record electronic card file, an on-line appointment calendar and alarm, and a call-logging feature. The almost mandatory VIS option, which costs an extra \$298 (or \$498 if bought separately), is a simple command set that lets non-technical users program Watson to make outgoing calls. To record a message, for example, you speak into the telephone at a VIS prompt. Although Watson can

run "behind" other applications, it hogs RAM and can slow your system, so some users dedicate a PC to Watson or put it to work after office hours.

Natural Microsystems has sold some 15,000 Watson systems since 1985, and it's hardly alone in the voice mail business. IDC Link Resources, a market research firm based in Framingham, Massachusetts, predicts that voice mail system sales, which stood at \$180 million in 1985, will soar to \$645 million in 1989. Typical buyers are small to medium-size businesses that want to save on staff salaries, minimize telephone tag, improve service, and get the word out about what they have to offer.

Financial planner Tony Pratt finds interactive telemarketing yields impressive results.



Jeff Robertson

Earlier this year, Natural Microsystems came out with a program called *Quickspeak*, which users should find as enticing as chopped nuts sprinkled on vanilla Watson. *Quickspeak* takes *dBASE III Plus* and ASCII text files and converts them into synthesized speech. So if you're a lawyer making a court appearance and realize you left a crucial document back in the office, you can call your PC, load the document, and have Watson read it to you. The machine won't sound like Basil Rathbone, but at least it's intelligible.

Tall Telephone Tale from Texas

"A dinosaur like Merrill Lynch could never set up a system like this," says A. C. "Hank" Gillespie, a Corpus Christi, Texas, stockbroker. "By the time it got out of committee, they would have fallen into the La Brea tar pits." The outspoken Texan is referring to the Watson system his firm, Robert Thomas Securities (RTS), installed. RTS has enjoyed an eightfold increase in business in the last year, and Gillespie feels Watson is largely responsible.

Gillespie's operation is a textbook example of how voice mail can help a little guy compete with giants the size of Merrill Lynch. He uses the system after-hours to answer calls, take buy-and-sell orders, and dispense information. When you dial RTS's special Watson number, a pleasant voice recites the tides that can lead on to fortune: "...for gold and the dollar, press 02 and the pound sign...for special-interest stocks, press 03 and the pound sign..." At night, Watson delivers Gillespie's "After-Hours Hotline"; early-bird callers get a "Premarket Commentary." The free services generate

so much goodwill, callers soon become customers.

"Using Watson," says Gillespie, "a customer can tell us, 'Send me a check,' 'close out,' or 'buy more' at any time. When I come to work in the morning, the first thing I do is ask Watson to display a log of all the phone messages it's received," he adds. "I can place orders before the market even opens."

Watson also saves RTS the rental charge for a telex machine. The firm has Watson dial ITT's telex service, load the telex control software, capture any messages, and automatically store the information on the PC's hard disk.

■ Outward-Bound Telephone Calls

Watson excels at handling incoming calls, but it can also speak for itself. Uses range from calling a list of patients to remind them of their dental appointments—as Boston orthodontist Arthur Fertman's Watson does—to hard-core telemarketing. The idea is to save the sanity of the people who might otherwise have to make hundreds of calls.

Everything's up-to-date in Kansas City, Missouri, thanks to Watson. The Kansas City Life Insurance Company's system calls users at the home office's terminals whenever the central mainframe will be down for tests or servicing; because the company is switching systems, this happens two or three times a week. Later, Watson informs users that the mainframe is running again. Before Watson, says assistant vice president Douglas Moore, "two people had to put aside normal

work for half an hour to notify users that service would be interrupted, then again when it resumed. We simply couldn't afford the wasted time."

While this may sound like nothing but a fancy wake-up service, Paul Gilpin, an independent insurance agent in Burlington, Massachusetts, uses Watson to reach out and put the touch on someone. To bypass the ordeal of cold calling, Gilpin types 60 phone numbers into his Watson-accessed data base and records a minute-long

sales pitch. He then goes about his other business while Watson makes the calls—and takes the heat when people slam down the phone.

If Gilpin is taking in money, financial planner Tony Pratt wants to teach people how to manage theirs. The owner of the Des

Soaring Voice Mail Sales (in millions)

■ Revenues from sales
■ Revenues from services



Interactive voice messaging revenues have grown steadily since 1985 and should jump dramatically by the next decade.

Source: IDC Link Resources, Framingham, MA

A Tale of Two Talkers

At Norwalk Furniture in Norwalk, Ohio, customers get their furniture—any frame in any fabric—within 30 days, or else. With 65 frames and 700 fabrics being sold at 1000 independent outlets in 38 states, that means lots of fast action based on lots of phone communication, far more than could be handled by a single-port voice mail system.

Norwalk opted for Votan's four-port *TeleCenter System*, bundled with an XT and a 60MB hard disk. The system is connected to Norwalk's Northern Telecom SL1 PBX. Two of the ports are connected to inbound 24-hour WATS lines; the other two are used for in-house messaging and for calls routed through the PBX.

Bob Gerkin, chief financial officer of the family-owned business, quickly became a voice mail devotee. Before installing the Votan system, he said, "We thought the costs and inefficiency of relying on phone communications and the postal service were the necessary evils of conducting business. Just getting in touch with the appropriate salespeople to notify

them of order changes could take a week or more."

Norwalk's salespeople learned to use the Votan voice mail system in just two days of training, and Gerkin says it has paid off in major productivity gains. He points proudly to one case where the company was able to locate, intercept, and re-route a shipment of furniture to a new customer after it had been canceled by another customer. The company was spared shipping and storage costs, lost time, and having to sell the furniture at a big discount.

When it comes to appreciation of voice mail, Gerkin has nothing on the (formerly) beleaguered secretarial staff of the Compumotor Division of the Parker Hannifin Corporation. Compumotor makes programmable motion-control components for manufacturing and maintains a staff of sales engineers in the field and diagnostic engineers at its home office in Petaluma, California. Secretaries got old before their time trans-

mitting complex technical messages between engineers. "About half-way through a message, I'd realize people were speaking a different language," one secretary says with a laugh. Then Compumotor bought Genesis Electronics's four-port *Cindi* system, which is not PC-based but is well suited to integration with a PBX system. "Now the messages go into voice mailboxes and the engineers can talk 'directly' to each other," says the secretary. "The possibility for error is reduced to zero."

—D. B-H.

Cindi
Genesis Electronics Corp.
103 Woodmere Rd.
Folsom, CA 95630
916/985-4050
List price: \$26,000

TeleCenter System
Votan
4487 Technology Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/490-7600
List price: bundled with an IBM XT with 60MB hard disk \$18,450; bundled with a Goldstar GCH XT clone \$16,950
Requirements: 640K, hard disk, DOS 3.00 or later version
Copy protected

Peres, Missouri, Money Concepts franchise uses Watson to invite 2000 prospects a week to his financial planning seminars. "It just sits there and cranks out calls all day long," says Pratt. He claims Watson's interactive pitch is far more successful than either direct mail or tape-recorded telemarketing, and hopes to offer his Watson-based approach as a turnkey system for other franchises.

The Bad News Is...


Tony Pratt loves his Watson system, but he doesn't like what it does when he tries to use his PC for anything else. "The worst part is, it slows Watson down," he says. "The initial greeting comes out just fine, but then the machine

waiting. In response to the problem, Natural Microsystems recently unveiled a four-port version called Watson VBX, but it's aimed at businesses with up to 100 employees and costs a hefty \$3995. (For some Watson alternatives, see the sidebar "A Tale of Two Talkers.")

Moreover, voice digitization is a voracious consumer of hard disk space: Figure on about 10MB for every 45 minutes of messages. This may seem like a lot of messages, but if Watson's job is to accommodate several regular callers, each with his or her own mailbox, and you forget to empty the machine for a couple of days...well, you get the picture. Even Gillespie, who dumps his accumulated

their Watsons, not at them. "A big firm like Merrill Lynch puts in a big system that doesn't have any capacity for expansion," says Gillespie. "They don't call those terminals 'dumb' for nothing, you know." Watson, on the other hand, is an inexpensive, expandable, free-standing system—that seems to be helping free enterprise. ●

Daniel Ben-Horin is a freelance writer whose work has appeared in the New York Times, The Nation, and Redbook.

 *Smart users install the system on a second or third phone line and keep their spiels short so that Watson doesn't keep other customers waiting.*

pauses for several seconds, and people start wondering why it called them." Hank Gillespie concurs, and adds that trying to run Watson on a LAN is a nightmare. When RTS links its seven computers to a Tandem AT clone running EasyLAN, Watson gets unplugged.

A more fundamental problem is that the basic version of Watson has only one phone port. Smart users install the system on a second or third phone line and keep their spiels short so that Watson doesn't keep other customers

messages every morning, gets a bit exasperated. "We have Watson on an AT with a 30MB hard disk, and it eats up a ton of disk space," he says. "It just pulls it out of the sky."

Finally, it's easy to abuse Watson's talents, and telemarketing in particular can generate both good leads and bad feelings. Your stand on the subject will depend on whether Watson is making your sales calls or you're trying to have a quiet family dinner at the end of a hard day. At press time Florida and Minnesota were considering bills to outlaw computer-based telemarketing.

Despite those limitations, Gillespie and other users swear by

Quickspeak

*Natural Microsystems Corp.
6 Mercer Rd.*

Natick, MA 01760

617/655-0700

List price: \$375

*Requirements: 384K, Watson,
hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later
version*

Not copy protected

Watson

Natural Microsystems Corp.

*List price: \$498, VIS \$498, both
\$796*

*Requirements: 192K, additional
64K for VIS; hard disk; DOS
2.00 or later version*

Watson VBX

Natural Microsystems Corp.

*List price: \$3995, bundled with
an AT \$8495*

*Requirements: 640K, hard disk,
DOS 2.00 or later version*

Women in Computing: Caught in the Middle

"Stress just comes with the territory," says Excelan product marketing manager Mary Gardner (left). According to Linda Stewart (right), product manager at Excelan, "The old-boy networks still determine who gets where."



Although more and more professional women are thriving in the computer industry, men still hold the fort—and the cashbox.

*Shoshana Tembeck
and Lynn Meisch*

||||| Women are entering the computer industry in increasing numbers—and they're here to stay. But personnel managers needn't begin dismantling their affirmative action programs; inequities in pay, position, and opportunity remain.

The surge of women entering the work force has coincided with the astonishing growth of the computer industry. But are women ascending the corporate ladder in hardware and software companies? Are they optimistic about their potential for advancement? Do they enjoy wages equal to those of their male colleagues?

Instead of focusing on the few privileged women at the top or the many who work in manufacturing and data entry positions, *PC World* examined the situation and experiences of midlevel professional women—product managers, programmers, and engineers—who

could conceivably become tomorrow's CEOs. And the good news is that many of them feel the industry offers them unparalleled opportunities to use their talents and education and is paying them well to do so.

Jumping on the Bandwagon

"We're seeing many more high-powered, well-educated, forceful women now than in 1979," says headhunter Penny Horowitz of EDP World, a national agency that places computer professionals. "Our placement of engineers is still fairly low because not many women have engineering degrees. But we place female sales and marketing professionals, programmers, and systems analysts in numbers equal to men."

Because the young computer industry urgently needed bright, creative employees, many women trained in the humanities and social sciences were able to move laterally into the computer field and learn technical skills on the job. Elizabeth Young, an anthropology Ph.D. who did fieldwork on Balinese dance and theater and later coauthored *The Brady Guide to CD ROM* (Brady Books, New York, 1987), exemplifies a generation of women who successfully achieved technical proficiency while employed in the industry.

Since those early days of microcomputing, more and more women have majored in technical disci-

plines. Between 1971 and 1982, the percentage of degrees in computer science awarded to women in the United States more than doubled at the undergraduate and master's levels and more than tripled for doctorates; increases in engineering degrees awarded to women are even more remarkable (see Figure 1).

Not surprisingly, this new cadre of technically trained women has made significant inroads into the work force. Although women are still clearly in the minority in technical professions, the number of women working as computer scientists, systems analysts, and programmers had swelled by 1980 (see Figure 2). Tandem programmer Carol Shaw, creator of the adventure game *River Raid* and the first woman to be a game designer at Atari, considers the gains a major triumph. "When I went to college in the early 1970s, I was the only woman in most of computer science classes," she notes. "And when I started my career, I was often the only woman programmer on the job."

Nonetheless, women in the computer industry haven't outpaced their professional peers in other fields. Although in 1984 28.5 percent of systems analysts were women, female banking

**Tandem
programmer
Carol Shaw:**
“I hope that
eventually we
won’t need to
write articles
on the status
of women in
this industry.”



and advertising professionals constituted 37.1 percent and 46.9 percent of the work force, respectively, according to *Working Woman* magazine’s 1984 *Working Woman Report*.

Environmental Hazards

Female professionals face a host of barriers—both social and biological—to prospering in the work force that their male peers never contend with. The difficulties begin early, when a child’s chances of becoming a programmer or engineer are influenced by cultural norms. “Computer science is still viewed as man’s work, and unfortunately, that stereotype is reinforced in many ways,” says Barbara Simon, research scientist at IBM in San Jose, California.

“How often do you see girls playing video arcade games? What movies have you seen in which the computer whiz is a woman? We’re lacking role models.”

From kindergarten through MIT, boys are claiming computers as their province in far greater numbers than girls. Organizations such as the Math/Science Network based in Berkeley, California, hope to redress the imbalance by encouraging girls to study science and technology. Linda Dalton, who contributes time to the Math/Science Network in Salt Lake City, Utah, is executive assistant to the CEO at Iomega, maker of the Bernoulli Box. As one of a pioneering group of women who majored in electrical engineering at the University of Utah, Dalton had to fight off the pressure to conform: “I remember being pointed toward teaching and secretarial work in college.”

Channeling women into “feminine” fields is still common, and hostility toward women who pursue technical degrees sometimes takes surprising forms. Graduate computer science students at MIT issued a report in 1983 detailing discriminatory acts against women; in one case a student was physically yanked out of her seat in front of a computer by a male student who wanted to use the machine.

Although social pressures are largely intangible, they may help to explain women’s reluctance to pursue technical degrees beyond the master’s level. Less than 10 percent of computer science Ph.D.’s were awarded to women in 1984, compared to 29.3 percent of master’s degrees. “There are vacancies in R&D computer engineering positions nationwide,” says Sheila Humphreys, academic coordinator for the electrical engineering and computer science department of the University of California at Berkeley. “But women who don’t get a Ph.D. aren’t even in the running for these top positions.” And until more women pursue advanced studies in engineering and computer science, they’re not going to snap up those choice industry positions.

Biology 101

Even in the best of all possible worlds, women face a career-stopping choice that men don’t—bearing children. With the computer industry changing so fast, a woman who takes time off to have a baby may have trouble getting

back on track. Celeste Baril, now a software engineer at Equatorial Communications in Mountain View, California, struggled to balance private life with career when she decided to have a child. While employed at Tymnet, she set a company precedent by negotiating to work at home for four months after a three-month maternity leave. Says Baril: "I was granted the extra four months because Tymnet couldn't afford to lose me at the time. I don't think I would have had that option a year later when the staff had been beefed up."

Paid maternity leave and job protection during leave—a given in 117 countries—are considered luxuries in the United States. The lack of these benefits is part of a larger problem: Both male and female professionals are expected to devote all their waking hours to their careers, and that leaves little time to raise a family. And because most women traditionally perform more than their share of child rearing—even if employed full-time—they carry a heavier burden overall than men.

Furthermore, the high divorce rate leaves many mothers raising children entirely on their own. "Having a family has been a conflict for me," says Iomega's Linda Dalton. "People work here until midnight three or four nights a week, but I have to get home to my kids. Being a single parent certainly influences the type of position a woman will opt for." Clearly, until society makes greater allowances for men and women who decide to have children, and until both sexes share child rearing tasks equally, the de-

cision to have families will impede women's career advancement.

Meanwhile, other long-established obstacles persist. "Even if you're willing to put in what it takes to work your way up, you might not get there," notes 20-year industry veteran Linda Stewart, a product manager at Excelan, a manufacturer of local area network hardware and software in San Jose, California. "I think the old boy networks still determine who gets where."

Some women simply sidestep this problem by starting their own companies. "Being a woman in someone else's company was a barrier to moving toward the top, so I went out on my own," says Barbara Wallace, president and founder of KDS Corporation, an expert systems software company in Wilmette, Illinois. Peggy Zientera, who is writing a book about

women who have launched their own computer-related businesses, contends their overriding motivation is to dodge discrimination and other career roadblocks. "All of these women insist that in dealing with their male counterparts, they don't encounter sexism. For them, it's an open industry," says Zientera.

Other women simply choose not to pursue the highest positions. "I'm satisfied with my job as a programmer; I have no interest in becoming a manager," says Tandem's Carol Shaw. Advancement is sometimes viewed as a mixed blessing—for good reason. "Women who aim for the top know they're subject to the same stress-related diseases and problems as men. It just comes with the territory," says Mary Gardner, Excelan's product marketing manager.



Photographs by John Harding

Pat Becker, director of marketing at Tandem: "The winning combination is an electrical engineering degree with an MBA."

Is Bigger Better?

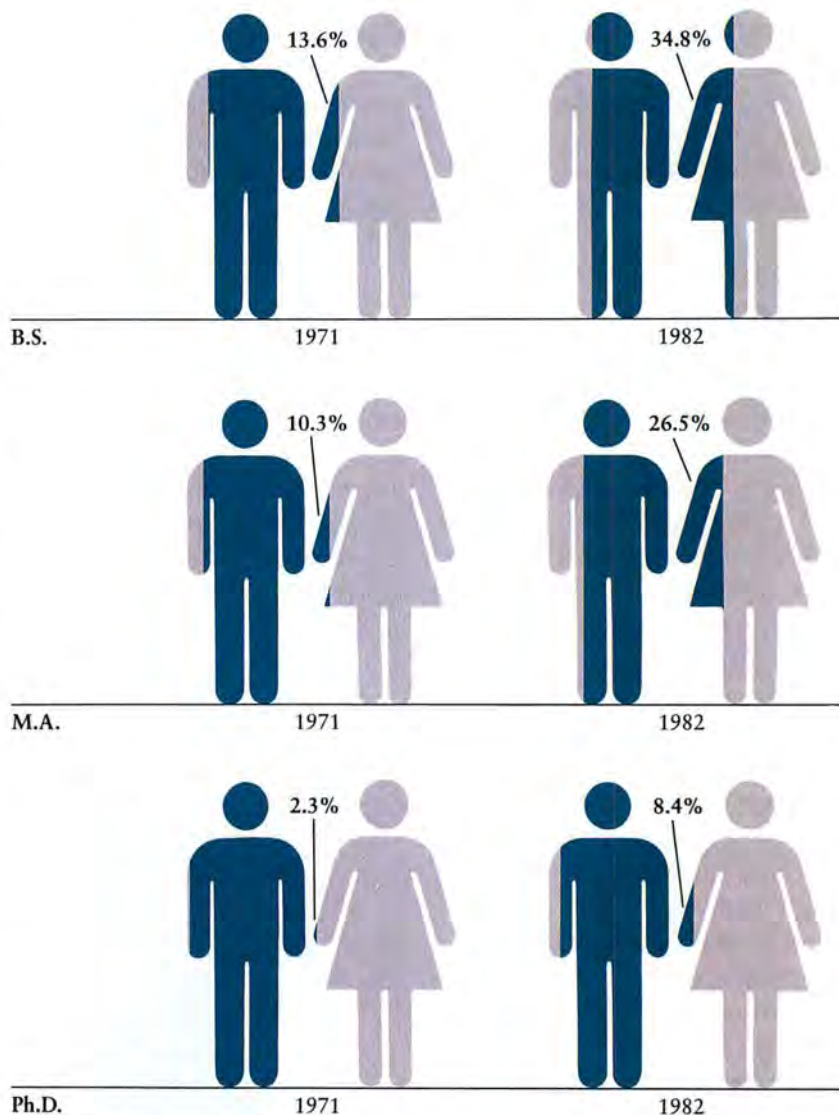
Despite the difficulties that impede professional women, those who have the right education and experience *are* making great strides. "It's selective at the top for both men and women," points out Pat Becker, a 15-year veteran of the industry, now director of marketing at Tandem. "If you look at the profile of any male CEO, president, or senior executive, you'll find he has extensive technical skills and business experience. I hope companies won't use any other criteria to promote women to those top positions."

Not surprisingly, smaller firms have provided better opportunities for women than have large corporations. "The organization of smaller companies is more fluid; the hierarchical mentality isn't as entrenched," says Elizabeth Young, a software specialist at Thomson Computer Products in Los Angeles.

Excelan is a good example. At this small company, women are making great strides: Four out of five senior product managers and half the marketing staff are women. By contrast, industry giants IBM and Hewlett-Packard employ less than 30 percent of their professional female workers in programming, systems analysis, personnel, public relations, and sales and marketing. And according to company statistics for 1985 and 1986, only 16 percent of female employees at IBM and 25 percent of female employees at Hewlett-Packard were managers in any area. Despite its reputation as "good for women," the PC industry hasn't opened its arms as wide to female professionals as have other fields.

Women and Technical Degrees: Big Increases, Little Equality

Source: U.S. Department of Education



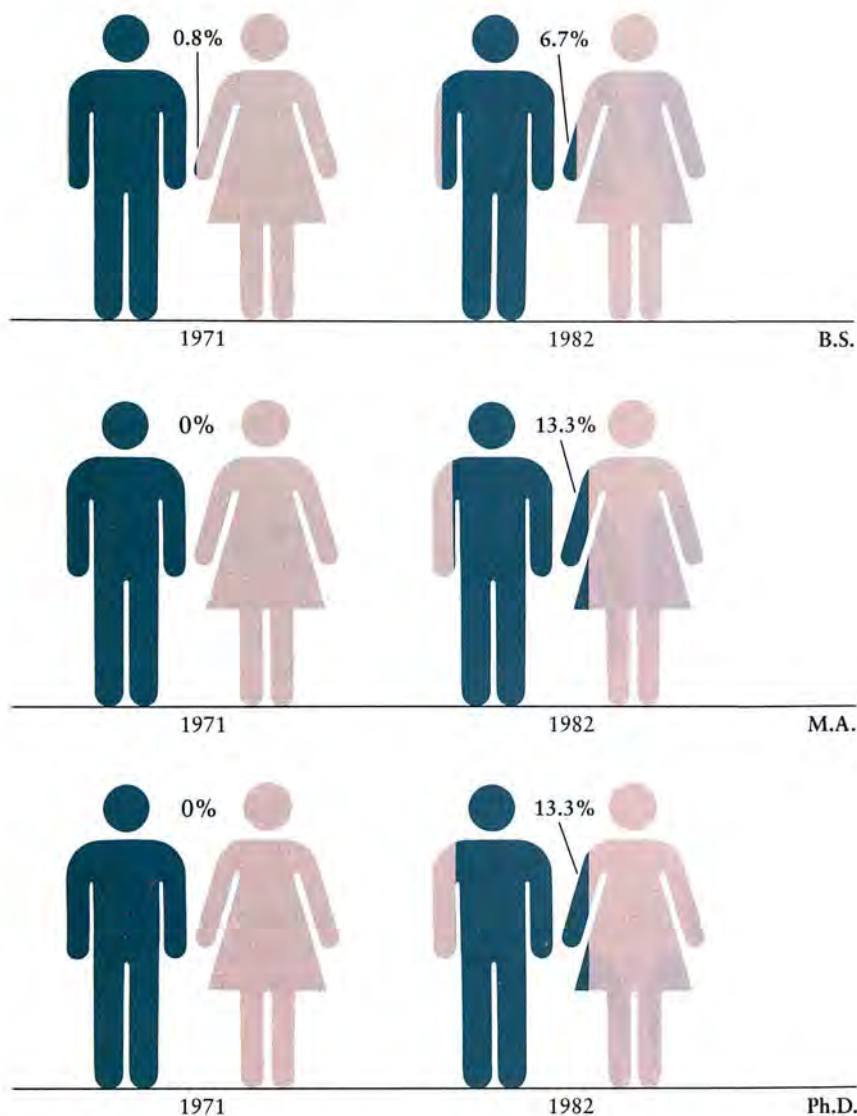
Money Talks

Although most of the women we spoke with agreed that discrimination is largely covert, men still bring home the lion's share of the bacon. Nationally, from housekeepers to CEOs, women earn 64 cents on the dollar compared to men, a figure that has held firm for 50 years.

Even in the computer industry, where many female professionals

make just as much as men, pay inequities abound. A 1984 Stanford Education Policy Institute report on women in computer-related occupations, *Integrated Circuits/Segregated Labor*, found that among computer scientists, systems analysts, and programmers, women's hourly wages were consistently

Figure 1: The percentage of women earning degrees in computer and information sciences (left) and engineering and related technologies (right) has climbed, but the figures are still relatively low.



lower than men's, even when age and educational levels were the same.

Nonetheless, the second-highest-paying occupation in the United States for women is systems analyst; programmer ranks seventeenth. Because 82 percent of American women earned less than \$20,000 annually in 1982, a woman who lands a job today in

the computer industry for \$35,000 a year might consider herself lucky. What she might not realize is that a man with an identical job has probably bargained for more money.

Perhaps because they earn higher salaries than most other female workers, many female professionals in computing assume that no pay discrimination exists in their companies. But Nancy Lanning, who works at Lotus De-

velopment Corporation in quality assurance and documentation, says unequivocally, "Salary discrimination is definitely a problem. In the past nine years I've worked mainly for smaller companies, and I've seen telling payroll and personnel records."

A surprising—but likely—explanation for pay inequities comes from Paula Hawthorne, vice president of software engineering at Britton Lee, a data base software vendor in Berkeley, California. "Overt discrimination is not prevalent; it's just that women don't know how to fight for higher pay. When I began working in the industry, I didn't realize how amenable the system was to negotiation. Women need to be feistier in bargaining for better wages."

The Long Haul

"If I were giving advice to my 12-year-old daughter, I'd tell her the winning combination is to get an electrical engineering degree with an MBA," says Pat Becker of Tandem. Without a technical background, it's extremely difficult for women to reach the highest organizational levels. But most of the women interviewed felt that they and their female colleagues will eventually break into top positions, once they've gained the requisite experience.

Women who try to join the industry in the near future will discover more stringent requirements for entry-level positions. Dataquest, a market research firm in San Jose, projects that the growth rate in the hardware industry will stabilize at 11 to 13 percent over the next decade. As the industry

No Parity in Sight for Female Workers

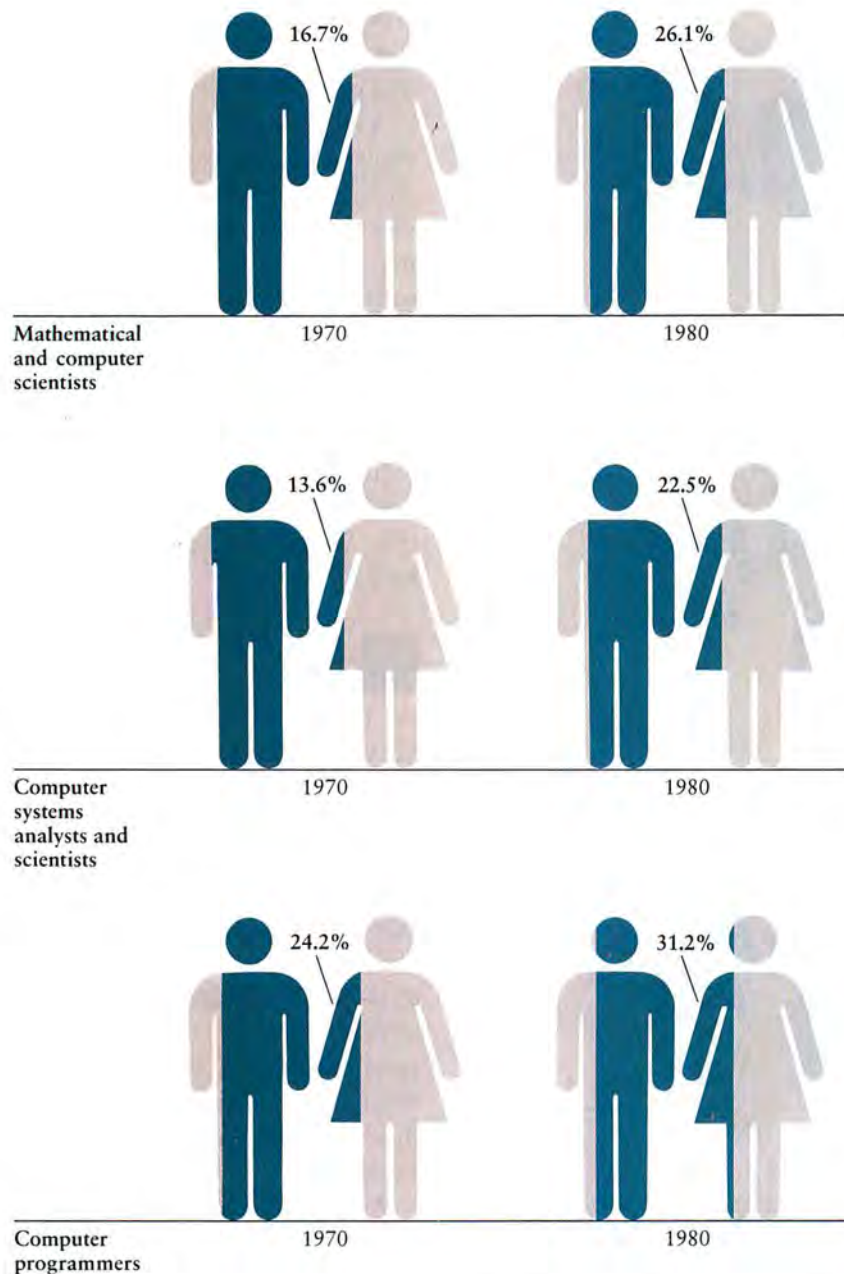


Figure 2: Although the percentage of women working in technical fields jumped significantly in the 1970s, women are clearly underrepresented.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau

matures, training in technical fields will become mandatory for would-be employees.

At the same time, the male-dominated computer industry will have to adjust to a new generation of female workers who won't take no for an answer. "Women in their twenties have a much better attitude and a lot more knowledge about how to get the jobs they deserve—more so than older women," says Excelan's Linda Stewart. But these women, like those who have been in the industry for years, can't expect to achieve their goals overnight. "The world changes slowly," Stewart observes. "An elephant has a large turning radius."

Most women look forward to the day when gender is not a crucial factor in employment. "I hope that eventually we won't need to write articles on the status of women in this industry," says Carol Shaw. If that hope is to be realized, women who want to climb the computer industry ladder had better pack up their portable PCs, head for the computer science department of the nearest university, and prepare themselves to give battle in the corporate arena. ●

Shoshana Tembeck is a freelance writer and former managing editor of the Morrow Owners Review, a magazine for CP/M computer owners. Lynn Meisch is an anthropologist and the author of a travel guide to South America.

Now the best is twice as good.

How could anything be twice as good as the Norton Utilities™?

Good question.

After all, the Norton Utilities is far and away the best-selling program of its kind in the world.

Its remarkable UnErase™ feature has rescued the data—and the derrières—of thousands of grateful PC users.

While its passel of popular disk management programs is about the most useful thing to happen to PCs since MS/DOS.

So what could possibly be better than the Norton Utilities?

Better than ever.

Well, for starters there's the Norton Utilities Version 4.0.

It works all the same time-saving and data-saving wonders of our earlier versions—many of them three to five times faster than before.

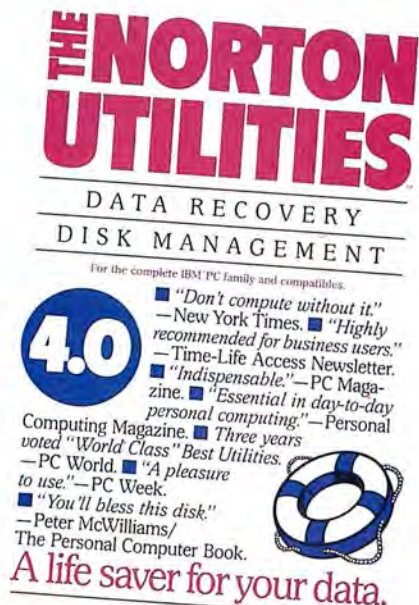
It also performs several entirely new functions that are worth the price of the program all by themselves.

Like the unique *File Info* which lets you attach descriptions of up to 65 characters to your files.

(That is, if you can think of one that long.)

The new *Norton Integrator* lets you control every single Utility from a single program, and gives you on-line help for each function.

While the new user



interface makes the Utilities so quick and easy to run it's ridiculous.

Better yet.

All of which brings us to the new Advanced Edition of the Utilities.

Because the Advanced Edition contains all of the features, functions and enhancements of Version 4.0.

Along with a wish list of technical features and functions sufficient to satisfy the yearnings of all those customers who've been politely writing and calling to request them.

Like *Speed Disk*, for tightening up disk space and optimizing access.

And *Format Recover*, for unformatting your accidentally reformatted hard disk.

If you're so inclined, you can explore absolute disk sectors, edit file directories, even attack the FAT table.

And, for the first time, get the upper hand on your hard disk's partition table.

Which of the new Norton Utilities is best for you is up to you, of course.

But one thing's for sure.

Either way, you'll get the best of Peter Norton.

Peter Norton
COMPUTING

ABILITY PLUS

GENERAL FEATURES

- 6 Modules for One Price
- Both 5.25" and 3.5" Media Included
- Vertical or Horizontal Windows
- Perform DOS Functions from Main Menu
- System-Wide User Macros

INTEGRATION

- Two or More Applications Working at One Time
- Real-Time Links; Changes made in one Application are Reflected in All Other Applications
- Include "Live" Spreadsheet, Calculated Fields and Graph in Document

WORDPROCESSOR

- Spelling Checker
- What You See Is What You Get Formatting
- Mail Merge (On-Screen Preview)
- 7 Type Styles (On-Screen)
- Fields Perform All Built-in Math Functions

SPREADSHEET

- 9999 Rows x 702 Columns
- Global and Local Formats
- 46 Built-in Functions
- Sort on Row or Column
- Link Multiple Spreadsheets and other applications
- Sideways Printing 10, 12, 15-17 CPI
- Vertical & Horizontal Windows
- Spreadsheet Macros

Why Ability Plus should be your first choice.

Fact is, only Ability Plus™ gives you so much choice.

Start with the five most often-used business applications — wordprocessing, spreadsheet, graphics, database, and telecommunications. All packaged in one convenient program.

What's more, everything's surprisingly easy to use.

The applications are practically intuitive. And they all work the same way. Once you've learned one, you know how to use all five. A level of mastery that takes only a couple of days.

Now here's the really ingenious part. Ability Plus ties them all together. So if you make a change to data in one application, that change is instantly reflected in any other application where that data appears.

Impressive capabilities, yes. But the power and ease of Ability Plus let you accomplish something equally impressive:

DATABASE

- Simple Set-up and Form Design
- Relational Database
- Data Fields Perform Built-in Math Functions
- Multiple Field Types
- 64,000 Records Per File
- Recover Records After Accidental Deletion
- Backup Feature to Prevent Losing Data

COMMUNICATION

- Baud Rate: 300-9600
- Simple, File-Based
- Use Other Application While on Line
- Communication Macros
- X Modem

ADVANCED MACROS

- Macros Can Be Local or System-Wide
- Learn Mode

GRAPH

- 8 Graph Styles
- Graphs Redraw When Linked Applications Change
- Cut and Paste From Clipboard to Graph
- Include Graph in Document

FIRST CHOICE

GENERAL FEATURES

- 4 Modules for One Price

INTEGRATION

- Two or More Applications Working at One Time

WORD PROCESSOR

- Spelling Checker
- What You See Is What You Get Formatting

SPREADSHEET

- 1024 Rows x 512 Columns
- Built-in Finance, Math, and Date Functions
- Global and Local Formats

DATABASE

- Simple Set-up and Form Design

COMMUNICATION

- Baud Rate: 300-2400
- Simple, File-based

Concentrate on your work instead of your software.

Which means Ability Plus begins to pay for itself immediately. And continues to pay off for a long, long time, thanks to our long list of features.

Want to find out more about our choice software? Just call 1-800-633-3444. Or return the coupon.

Ability Plus is a trademark of Migent, Inc.

Ability Plus. Its features make it your first choice. What it will do for your organization makes it your best choice.

Ability Plus
Business software for
everybody in your business.

Yes! I'd like more information about Ability Plus.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

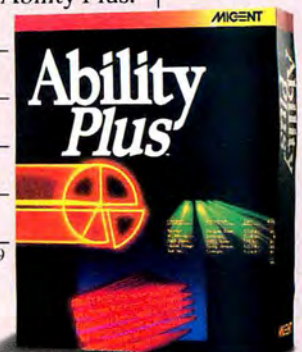
Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

A+ / PCW / 09

MIGENT

Send to: Migent, Inc.,
865 Tahoe Blvd., Call Box 6, Incline Village,
Nevada 89450-6062, Attn: Alexis



Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

The Word on Style Sheets

Microsoft Word's style sheets can lend documents a handsome, uniform appearance, but most people don't realize how easy they are to use. The author of a best-selling book on Microsoft Word shows you how.

Peter Rinearson

Whenever *Microsoft Word* is at work, its style sheet capabilities sit patiently on disk, waiting to be discovered. Sometimes the wait is a long one, as busy people think to themselves, "I know style sheets must be useful. Someday, when I have more time..."

But style sheets are far too valuable to ignore or put off, because they virtually automate the task of making a letter, memo, report, or other document look just right. For producing a single, long document that requires complex, repetitive formatting, style sheets can be an obvious boon. And where a department or company that uses *Word* relies on the same set of style sheets, it's a simple matter to achieve professional-looking documents, freeing up time for more important matters—like refining the content.

Style Sheet Basics

With most word processing programs you format a document by embedding commands in text. Typically, you save these commands and the text itself in the same file. But with *Word's* style

sheets, text and formatting instructions are split into two files: a text file with a .DOC extension, and a style sheet file with an .STY extension, whose formatting instructions you can apply to any document.

A single .STY file can contain about 120 sets of instructions for formatting characters, paragraphs, and *divisions*, *Word's* term for document segments that are page-size or larger. Each instruction—called a style—controls one or more aspects of formatting, including indentations and tabs; placement of titles, headings, and footnotes; margins and complex columnar schemes for tables or newsletters; and character attributes such as boldface, underlining, and italics.

Once you've attached a style sheet to a document, you activate the formats through <Alt>-key combinations. You assign these macrolike designations, called key codes, during style sheet creation. A system of key-code assignments that is consistent between style



Paul Marzoff

sheets gives you the ability to switch style sheets on the fly, a painless way to experiment with document design.

However, you don't need to create your own key-code assignments to capitalize on the power of style sheets; *Word 2.0* and later versions offer several simple style sheets on their Utilities disk. This article shows you how to use and extend the resources of one style sheet, SEMI.STY (named for the semiblock style, a conventional format for business letters). You'll use SEMI.STY to format a letter, and you'll edit a set of SEMI.STY instructions and add a new running head style. Finally, you'll practice switching style sheets. By the time you finish, you should be ready to create style sheets of your own.

Styling a Business Letter

Similar in appearance to *Word's* document window, *Word's* Gallery is the place where you view, define, revise, retrieve, and save style sheets. To view the contents of the SEMI.STY style sheet, load the file into the Gallery by issuing **< Esc > Gallery Transfer Load**, typing *semi*, and pressing **< Enter >**. For reference, you may then print out SEMI.STY by selecting the Print option from the Gallery menu, or simply refer to Figure 1. You can use the Gallery's Insert and Format commands, described later in this article, to create SEMI.STY from scratch.

To the left of each style in Figure 1 is the two-character key code used to implement formatting instructions. When a style sheet is tied to a document, the key code you execute for a given paragraph style appears in the leftmost column—dubbed the style bar—in *Word's* document window. Thus, before you work with a style sheet, it's helpful to turn on the style bar.

Begin by opening a new document. Select **< Esc > Window Options**, and press the **< Tab >** key four times until the style bar field is highlighted. Type **Y** for yes, and press **< Enter >** so that the style bar will display key codes. The initial indication that the style sheet is active is an asterisk in the style bar.

At this point, you're ten simple steps away from a semiblock business letter. The sample letter in Figure 2—complete with key codes—will provide the text.

Attaching the style sheet. After pressing **E** to go back to Word's main menu, select *Format Style Sheet*. Then, in response to the Sheet prompt, type **semi** and press **<Enter>**. SEMI.STY is now attached to a blank document on the screen. The key code SP, which stands for Standard Paragraph, appears in the style bar. This is the default format for all SEMI.STY paragraphs.

The letterhead space. The semiblock style sheet lets you begin a letter with either a return address or a printed letterhead. Assuming you use letterhead, hold down **<Alt>**, type **LH**, and press **<Enter>**. This key code inserts

using another of Word's handy functions—the glossary. Simply type **date** and press **<F3>**.) Create a new paragraph by pressing **<Enter>**.

The inside address. Hold down **<Alt>**, type **IA**, and press **<Enter>**. Type a name and address, ending each line by pressing **<Enter>**.

The salutation. Press **<Alt>** - **SA**, type the salutation ('Dear Mr. Hope:' in the sample), and press **<Enter>** to create a new paragraph.

The body. Change the style by holding down **<Alt>** and typing **SP**, which creates the five-space first-line indent characteristic of semiblock paragraphs. Type the body of the letter, pressing **<Enter>** after each paragraph. Remember to press **<Enter>** once after the final body paragraph.

too long, the TI style instructs Word to break it into two lines and indent the second line three spaces. If you want to break the title before Word does so automatically, press **<Shift>**-**<Enter>**.

The reference initials. Hold down **<Alt>** and type **RI**. Then press **<Enter>** one or more times, depending on how many line spaces you want below the author's title. Finally, type the initials of the author and the typist.

That's it! Your letter is formatted and ready for printing.

■ A Style of One's Own

Sooner or later, you'll want to change a style sheet, possibly as a prelude to building your own. It's not hard to modify a style sheet, although you may have to put some thought into its design.

To modify the semiblock style sheet in Figure 1, start by entering the Gallery and reloading SEMI.STY with the *Transfer Load* command. Observe that the style sheet has 12 sets of instructions, beginning with 1 S/ Division Standard. The number 1 merely indicates that this is the first style in the style sheet; S/ is the key code for the standard division style.

A division style controls the page layout of a document or a major segment of a document. SEMI.STY has only one division style, and because it's the "Standard" one, it acts as the default format of the document. The last entry in the style sheet—number 12—is available for underlining characters. The remaining styles control the most frequently used paragraph styles (including headings, titles, and address blocks).

To read a style, look at its top line. One of three words—Character, Paragraph, or Division—follows the key code and indi-

With Word's style sheets, text and formatting instructions are split into two files: a text file with a .DOC extension, and a style sheet file with an .STY extension.

two blank lines; when they are added to the top margin provided by SEMI.STY, you'll have a total of 2 inches of blank space at the top of the page. Press **<Enter>** to start a new paragraph, which automatically receives the LH designation. Until you issue a new **<Alt>**-key command, Word continues the current format.

The date. Press **<Alt>** - **DA** to activate the date style for the new paragraph, and then type the date. (You can insert the system date by

The closing. Hold down **<Alt>** and type **CL**, the key code for the closing style. Type **Sincerely**, and press **<Enter>** to form a new paragraph.

The signature. Press **<Alt>** - **NA**. The cursor jumps down four lines. Then type the name of the author of the letter and press **<Enter>**.

The author's title. Press **<Alt>** - **TI**, then type the title. If the title is


```

1  S/ Division Standard          SEMI-BLOCK LETTER, 6" WIDTH
    Page break. Page length 11"; width 8.5". Page # format Arabic. Top
    margin 1.67"; bottom 1"; left 1.25"; right 1.25". Top running head
    at 1". Bottom running head at 0.83". Footnotes on same page.
2  LH Paragraph 10             ADJUSTABLE LETTERHEAD SPACE
    Modern b 12. Flush left, space after 2 li.
3  RA Paragraph 14             shift-- RETURN NAME, ADDR
    Modern b 12. Flush left, Left indent 3.2", space before 1 li (keep
    in one column, keep with following paragraph).
4  DA Paragraph 7              DATE
    Modern b 12. Flush left, Left indent 3.2", space after 1 li (keep
    in one column, keep with following paragraph).
5  IA Paragraph 11             INSIDE ADDRESS/Mr. Jim Smith
    Modern b 12. Flush left, Left indent 0.5" (first line indent -
    0.5"), right indent 2.8" (keep in one column, keep with following
    paragraph).
6  SA Paragraph 13             SALUTATION / Dear...
    Modern b 12. Flush left, space before 1 li (keep in one column,
    keep with following paragraph).
7  SP Paragraph Standard       STANDARD PARAGRAPH
    Modern b 12. Flush left (first line indent 0.5"), space before 1
    li.
8  CL Paragraph 21             COMPLMNTY CLOSING/Sincerely
    Modern b 12. Flush left, Left indent 3.2", space before 1 li (keep
    in one column, keep with following paragraph).
9  NA Paragraph 8              AUTHOR'S NAME (BELOW SIGNTR)
    Modern b 12. Flush left, Left indent 3.2", space before 3 li (keep
    in one column, keep with following paragraph).
10 TI Paragraph 9              AUTHOR'S TITLE (AFTER NAME)
    Modern b 12. Flush left, Left indent 3.5" (first line indent -0.3")
    (keep in one column, keep with following paragraph).
11 RI Paragraph 17             REF INITIALS, ENCLOSURES, CC
    Modern b 12. Flush left, Left indent 0.2" (first line indent -0.2")
    (keep in one column, keep with following paragraph).
12 UC Character 1              UNDERLINED
    Modern b 12 Underlined.
13

```

(C) 1984-6 Peter Rinearson

Figure 1: A printout of Microsoft Word's SEMI.STY style sheet. The two-character key codes appear along the left margin. Once SEMI.STY is attached to a document, you use these codes in combination with the <Alt> key to implement the listed styles.

icates the style's usage. The subsequent word or number is the variant, a unique identifier for each possible paragraph, character, or division style.

The combination of usage and variant identifiers provides a formal name for the style, such as Paragraph Standard, Character 10, or Division Standard. The right side of the top line is reserved for a remark, which usually contains a brief description of the style.

The remaining lines of the style list all the formatting associated with it. For paragraph styles, the first part of the description lists the default font for the paragraph—Modern b, in the example. Formats for indenting and line spacing conclude the description.

Once you understand how to read a style sheet, modification is a straightforward process. Suppose, for example, that SEMI.STY's LH style inserts too few lines to accommodate your letterhead. To increase the number of lines, begin by highlighting the LH instructions, and select *Format Paragraph*.

The default LH style reads 'space after 2 li', which means that two blank lines will be inserted. Use <Tab> to move to the space-after field, choose the *Format Paragraph* command, and specify a new number of lines (you can even use decimal fractions, such as 2.5 or 1.2). Press <Enter> to carry out the change, and use the Gallery's *Transfer Save* to store the edited style sheet. When a document is formatted with SEMI.STY, calling on LH tailors the spacing to your letterhead.

A New Style

After you've got the hang of modifying styles, it's a small step to creating new styles from scratch. In fact, you have to learn only one new Gallery command, *Insert*. In this example, you'll create a running head (or header) style that places an addressee's name, a page number, and a date at the top of each page of a document.

Begin by highlighting the place where you want to insert the new style (the order of styles has no effect, so it doesn't matter where you insert it). Select *Insert* to summon four fields to the bottom of the screen: key code, usage, variant, and remark. Filling in these

Figure 2: With SEMI.STY attached and the style bar turned on, Microsoft Word displays the key codes associated with each paragraph.

```

LH
DA   September 1, 1987

IA
IA
IA   Mr. Ray O. Hope
IA   Shakey Airways & Deliverance Co.
IA   Rancho del Sol, CA  90400

SP      Thank you very much for the memorable air service you arranged for us
      during our recent trip to California. I won't soon forget the surprise
      rolls over Mt. Shasta. If you were less concerned about safety, these
      maneuvers might have caused some anxiety, but your insistence that we all
      wear parachutes inspired our confidence that you are suitably cautious. By
      the way, we don't hold you the least bit responsible for what happened to
      Mother.

SP      We also were impressed by your willingness to describe the extra
      features aboard your small plane. For instance, until you told me I never
      would have guessed how important it is to have liberal amounts of duct
      tape around the windows of the passenger cabin. And I was impressed that
      the airplane was able to maintain level flight even when you climbed in
      back to share the flight with us and point out sights of interest. Isn't
      technology wonderful?

SP      All in all, it was an education and a pleasure. I hope to take
      you up next summer on your offer of scuba-diving lessons off Shark Point.

CL                               Sincerely,

NA                               U.N. Wise
TI                               Founder and President
RI
RI   UW:mw
  
```

fields produces the information that appears as the first line of the style's description.

Although you can choose any unique two-character combination as the key code, RH is the most obvious, so enter this pair of letters in the key-code field. Press **< Tab >** to move to the usage field, which gives you a choice of specifying RH as a character, paragraph, or division style. Select *Paragraph*, because you wish to create a style that controls both line and character formatting.

Now move the cursor to the variant field. *Word* will display 1, an unused variant identifier, as a default; accept the default by

pressing **< Enter >**. (If you press **< F1 >**, a list appears showing other available number or word identifiers.) Press **< Tab >** to get to the remark field and (if you wish) enter **RUNNING HEAD / To, pg#, date** as a description. The latter part of this description will remind you that the running head should contain the addressee's name, the page number, and the date.

When you press **< Enter >** to insert the new style, *Word* supplies the default font, Modern a. (When *Word* is configured for most printers, Modern a will also have a specific name, such as Courier.) The default paragraph alignment, flush left, is also displayed.

Refining the running head style is the next step. If you wish to change the style's default font

from Modern a to Modern b, issue *Format Character*. Press **< Tab >** until the font-name field is highlighted, type **Modern b**, and press **< Enter >** to carry out the change.

Next, to adjust line spacing and indentation, select *Format Paragraph*. Press **< Tab >** to move to the left-indent field and type **1.25**, the number of inches that the header will be indented. Then move to the first-line field and type **0**. Now **< Tab >** your way to the space-before field and type **0**. Pressing **< Enter >** executes the *Format Paragraph* command.

Listing 1: Adding a running head style to the SEMI.STY style sheet requires a venture into Microsoft Word's Gallery.

13 RH Paragraph 44
 Modern b 12. Flush left, Left indent 1.25". Tabs at: 4.25" (centered), 7.2" (right flush).
 RUNNING HEAD / To, pg#, date

Finally, to create two tab stops in the running head—one for the page number and one for the date—issue the *Format Tabs Set* command. To set the first tab, <Tab> to the alignment field, press <Space> to highlight Center, <Tab> back to the position field, type 4.25, and press <Insert>. To set the second tab, type 7.2 in the position field, highlight Right in the alignment field, and press <Enter>. The result should be formatting identical to that of the running head style in Listing 1.

Once you've added the running head style to SEMI.STY, save the style sheet with the Gallery's *Transfer Save* command. To use the running head style when writing a letter, open a new document and attach SEMI.STY using the same *Format Style Sheet* sequence described earlier.

Before you format the first paragraph as a running head, press <Enter> to insert a carriage return, then move the cursor up so the carriage return is highlighted. Now press <Esc> and select *Format Running-head*, which instructs Word to print headers automatically on multi-page documents. The program provides options for printing the header on even and/or odd pages, as well as for skipping the first page. Select from among these parameters, and press <Enter>.

Finally, enter <Alt>-RH to apply the running head style to the

paragraph. Per your style sheet entry, a 1.25-inch indent will appear, ready for you to type the addressee's name. Press <Tab>, and the cursor will move to the point where you type the page number; press <Tab> again and type the date. Your custom header is now ready.

A Style That Grows on You

Now that you have a sense of how simple style sheets work, you may want to move on to more powerful ones that can handle tables, indented quotations, proportionally spaced reports, and so forth. Soon, you may accumulate a whole arsenal of style sheets that suit your needs to a tee.

In the long run, you may find that Word's ready ability to apply different style sheets to the same document is the greatest benefit of all. For example, just a few keystrokes will switch a SEMI.STY letter to FULL.STY, another style sheet that comes with Word 2.0 or later versions. This second type of style sheet creates a full-block format—that is, each paragraph is flush with the left margin of the page.

To switch your letter from SEMI.STY to FULL.STY, select *Format Style Sheet* and type full. Press <Enter>, and—voilà—the change is made.

As you can see, once you've spent the few hours it takes to start using, modifying, and even creating style sheets, implementation is an easy matter. Using the display of key codes in the Gallery as a reference, you can turn out a standard array of complex documents in a fraction of the time it would take to match the format of previous hard copy. ●

Peter Rinearson is the author of Word Processing Power with Microsoft Word. His latest book, coauthored with JoAnne Woodcock, is Microsoft Word Style Sheets, a step-by-step guide that includes more than 100 Microsoft Word style sheets. This article is adapted from that book.

Microsoft Word
 Microsoft Corp.
 16011 N.E. 36th Way
 Box 97017
 Redmond, WA 98073-9717
 206/882-8080
 List price: \$495

Microsoft Word Style Sheets
 Peter Rinearson and JoAnne Woodcock
 Microsoft Press, Redmond, Washington, 1987
 261 pages
 Softcover \$17.95, companion disk \$19.95

Import Text and Numbers Into 1-2-3

Two little-known 1-2-3 commands let you neatly import ASCII files into your worksheets.

John Walkenbach

Unless they do their computing in a vacuum, 1-2-3 users often have to work with numbers from outside sources: a budget report downloaded from the company mainframe, a marketing consultant's *WordPerfect* consumer survey, or a sales report put together by a traveling salesperson with a laptop PC. While 1-2-3 makes analyzing such data easy, getting it into a worksheet and formatting it are often major stumbling blocks. Most of us just bite the bullet and rekey the data.

Save your fingers. 1-2-3 releases 2.0 and 2.1 have two commands that make importing ASCII files straightforward. This article details the steps you must take to import text and numbers from practically any source into 1-2-3 by combining its /File Import Text and /Data Parse commands. /File Import Text brings the file into a

worksheet as a single column of labels. The /Data Parse command does the parsing, converting the data into discrete columns of labels or numbers. Learning to use the commands together isn't that easy, but mastering them will more than repay the effort.

Note that the procedure outlined here is limited to files in ASCII format. It isn't needed for *dBASE*, .DIF files, or other files that 1-2-3 can translate directly into its native .WK1 format.

An Overview of the Import Business

At first blush, 1-2-3's /File Import Numbers command would seem to be the way to bring a document containing numbers into a worksheet. But /File Import Numbers is a stickler for form: It works properly only when the source file contains all numeric data and each number is separated from the next by a space, a comma, or a minus sign. Real life rarely supplies files in this form.

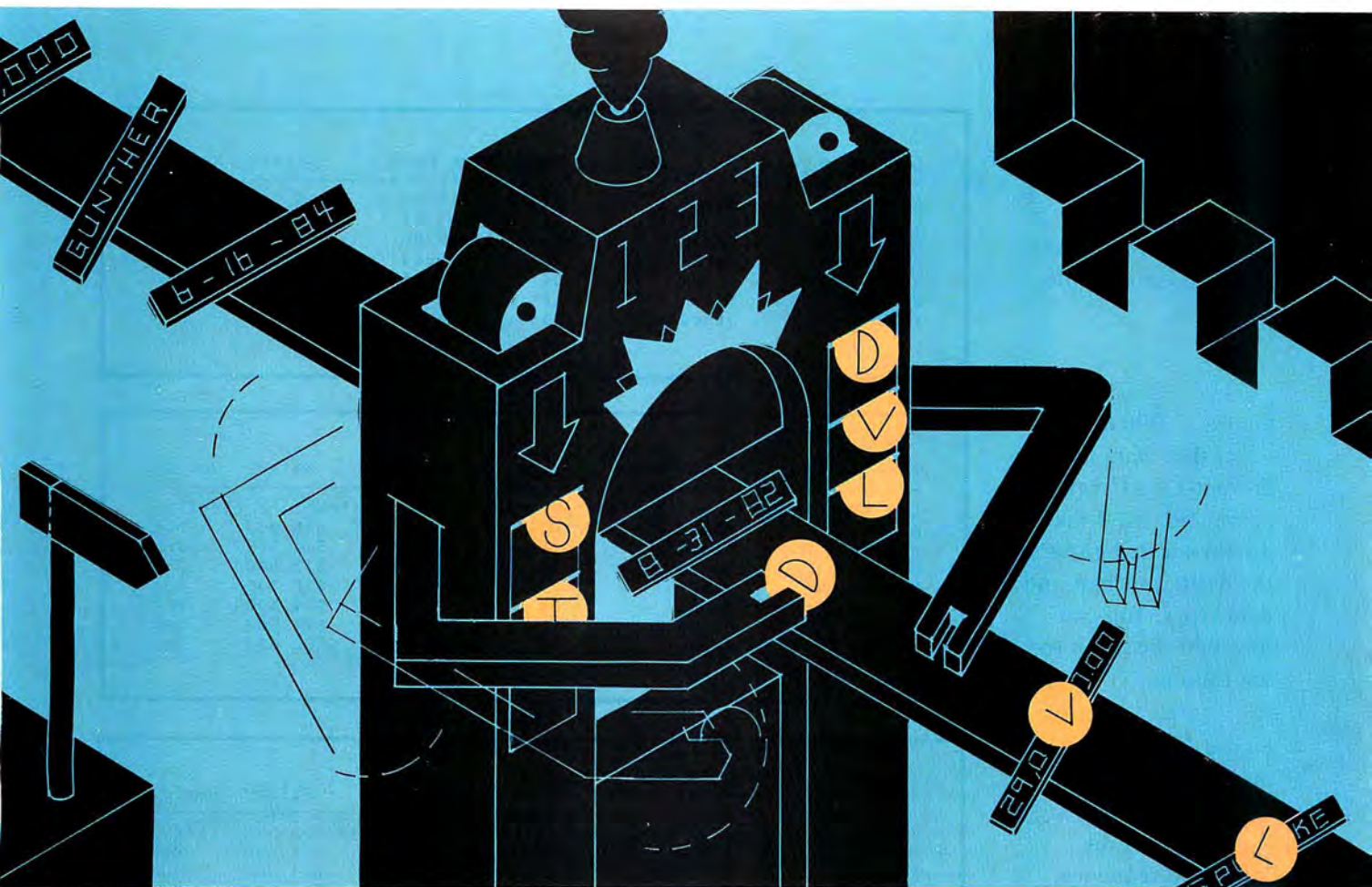
Successfully importing an ASCII file containing both text and numbers is a two-step process: First, you use the /File Import Text command to import the file as text strings. The imported text will occupy a single column, and each line will show up as a

left-aligned label preceded by an apostrophe.

Next, you turn to version 2.0's /Data Parse command to break up each line of text into individual numeric and text cell entries. The beauty of the /Data Parse command is that it can separate text from numbers but also works with pure text files. For example, if you had a word processed document with the months laid out across the top of the page and sales activity detailed below each heading, you could easily import the document and then line up the information in columns in the worksheet.

Let's assume you want to import the file shown in Figure 1, produced by a personnel management program and saved in ASCII format. It's an unassuming business report listing employee names, department codes, and so on, but swallowing its mix of words and numbers is a major challenge for 1-2-3.

To begin the process, open an empty worksheet and move the cursor to the cell that will mark the upper left corner of the data to be imported. Select /File Import



Text. 1-2-3 will prompt you for the file name, expecting the imported file to have a .PRN extension and reside in its default data directory. You can override the default prompt by pressing <Esc> and entering the full path and file names—for example, C:\DATA\STAFF.DAT <Enter>. The data will pop into the worksheet as left-aligned labels in a single column. Everything that you do from that point is a matter of helping the new arrival adjust to its surroundings.

The Importance of Being Formatted

Once the data is in the worksheet, you will issue the /Data Parse Format-Line Create command. This generates the format line that determines how the imported text and numbers will appear.

The format line works the same way as a ruler line in a word processing program like *WordStar*: All data below the format line is formatted in one way until either the data is exhausted or 1-2-3 encounters another format line. And the format line is a powerful tool: If you had identically structured reports from a number of salespeople, you could import all the files into a single worksheet and use a single format line to parse all the data at once.

Characters permitted in the format line are L for Label, V for Value, D for Date, T for Time, and S for Skip (i.e., ignore the data below). In addition, the right

angle bracket (>) indicates a continuation of the previous format code, and the asterisks (*) define what 1-2-3 thinks the width of the field should be, according to the data in the row below it. Editing the format line is a matter of changing or moving these symbols.

Before you direct 1-2-3 to create a new format line, examine the data. In many cases—including this one—the imported file comes with column headers, which are typically all text. Since you want to parse both the numbers and the text below them, ignore these headers for the time being. You should start with the first line that is representative of the data in the entire file.

Figure 1: 1-2-3 release 2.0's /File Import Text and /Data Parse commands will let you import this report into a worksheet in apple pie order.

Last Name	First Name	Dept	Hire Date	Salary	Review
Au	Wayne P.	02	4-13-86	\$26,000	Dec
Fotilla	Claudia	11	1-03-82	\$24,555	Jun
Hamilton	David	03	11-29-80	\$32,000	Jun
Montavanni	Mark	03	12-15-84	\$32,090	Jun
Raddon Jr.	Frank	04	10-02-86	\$24,500	Dec
Shirley	Susan F.	12	4-23-81	\$17,500	Dec
Yerkes	James	03	6-30-67	\$102,000	Dec

Figure 2: When you select the /Data Parse Format-Line Create command, 1-2-3 takes an uneducated guess at the desired format and data types. You can now edit the result to your liking.

Last Name	First Name	Dept	Hire Date	Salary	Review
L>*****L>>>*>*****V>*****L>>>>*****V>>>>*****L>>					
Au	Wayne P.	02	4-13-86	\$26,000	Dec
Fotilla	Claudia	11	1-03-82	\$24,555	Jun
Hamilton	David	03	11-29-80	\$32,000	Jun
Montavanni	Mark	03	12-15-84	\$32,090	Jun
Raddon Jr.	Frank	04	10-02-86	\$24,500	Dec
Shirley	Susan F.	12	4-23-81	\$17,500	Dec
Yerkes	James	03	6-30-67	\$102,000	Dec

Figure 3: By editing the format line with the /Data Parse Format-Line Edit command sequence, you can shape the data into final form.

Last Name	First Name	Dept	Hire Date	Salary	Review
L>>>>>>>>>>L>>>>>>>>>>V>***D>>>>>>*****V>>>>>>****S>>	Au Wayne P.	02	4-13-86	\$26,000	Dec
Fotilla Claudia	11	1-03-82	\$24,555	Jun	
Hamilton David	03	11-29-80	\$32,000	Jun	
Montavanni Mark	03	12-15-84	\$32,090	Jun	
Raddon Jr. Frank	04	10-02-86	\$24,500	Dec	
Shirley Susan F.	12	4-23-81	\$17,500	Dec	
Yerkes James	03	6-30-67	\$102,000	Dec	

Move the cursor down to the first row of numbers and select */Data Parse Format-Line Create*. 1-2-3 takes its best guess and automatically creates a format line that approximates how you might format the data in that line (see Figure 2).

Because the command works with the first row of data, 1-2-3 shows the first field (Au) as only 2 characters long. It also incorrectly identifies a middle initial as a separate field, and it mistakenly identifies the column of dates as a label. Fortunately, the format line is easy to edit.

Editing the Format Line

By selecting */Data Parse Format-Line Edit*, you highlight the format line. You then use 1-2-3's editing keys to add the proper format symbols and refine the parsing. <CursorRight> and <CursorLeft> move you through the format line to the characters you want to edit, works like <Backspace>, <End> moves the cursor to the end of the line, and <Insert> toggles between insert and overstrike modes.

To edit the format line in our example, begin by adjusting the field lengths and eliminating the extra field created for the middle initial. Replace the first group of asterisks in the Last Name column with right angle brackets to indicate that the field continues. Do the same for the First Name field, typing over the erroneous ‘*L’.

To fix the Date field, enter **D** (for date) in the correct column. (1-2-3 put an 'L' one column to the right because the date in the first line starts with a single digit.)

This is also the time to weed out any unnecessary material. To eliminate the Review column, for example, put an S in the format line (see Figure 3).

Last Name	First Name	Dept	Hire Date	Salary	Review
L>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	L>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>V>	***D>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	V>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	S>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
Au	Wayne P.	02	4-13-86	\$26,000	Dec
Fotilla	Claudia	11	1-03-82	\$24,555	Jun
Hamilton	David	03	11-29-80	\$32,000	Jun
Montavanni	Mark	03	12-15-84	\$32,090	Jun
Raddon Jr.	Frank	04	10-02-86	\$24,500	Dec
Shirley	Susan F.	12	4-23-81	\$17,500	Dec
Yerkes	James	03	6-30-67	\$102,000	Dec

Figure 4: With the /Data Parse Go command, 1-2-3 culls the five lines and pours the data into the output range below. All that's left to do is adjust column widths.

Parsing the Text

Before you can parse the text, you must supply 1-2-3 with two more pieces of information: the size of the input column (how many lines you want to parse) and the location of the output range (where the parsed data should be placed in the worksheet).

Select */Data Parse Input-Column* and highlight the left-most column of data, beginning with the format line; then press **<Enter>**. In this example, only the first five names are highlighted. Next, specify an output range by selecting */Data Parse Output-Range*. You can either enter the range's cell coordinates or its range name, or point to the range with the cursor keys; you need indicate only the cell in the upper left corner of the output. Press **<Enter>** to confirm the range, then select */Data Parse Go*. The selected data is parsed and poured into its new home on the worksheet (see Figure 4).

As you can see, all the elements identified in the format line are now in separate columns. Numeric data is formatted as numbers and text as labels. Only a few

holes remain to be patched. First, you must reset the column widths to put some space between the cells. The Salary field lost its currency formatting, so you'll have to reformat the column using the */Range Format Currency* command, which inserts commas and dollar signs.

Closer examination also reveals that the Date fields are parsed as labels rather than dates. This may be acceptable in some situations, but it prevents you from using the fields with 1-2-3's date arithmetic functions. What happened? 1-2-3 didn't recognize the hyphens in the dates. Had the numbers been separated with slashes, the dates would have translated into the serial-date format 1-2-3 uses. The simplest way to parse the dates correctly is to use a text editor to search for hyphens and replace them with slashes before importing the file into 1-2-3.

Finishing Touches

With the data parsed, you can now return to the row holding the column headers. To avoid having to reenter the titles, you can parse them with a second format line and move them to the output range; to make room in the target range, you may have to

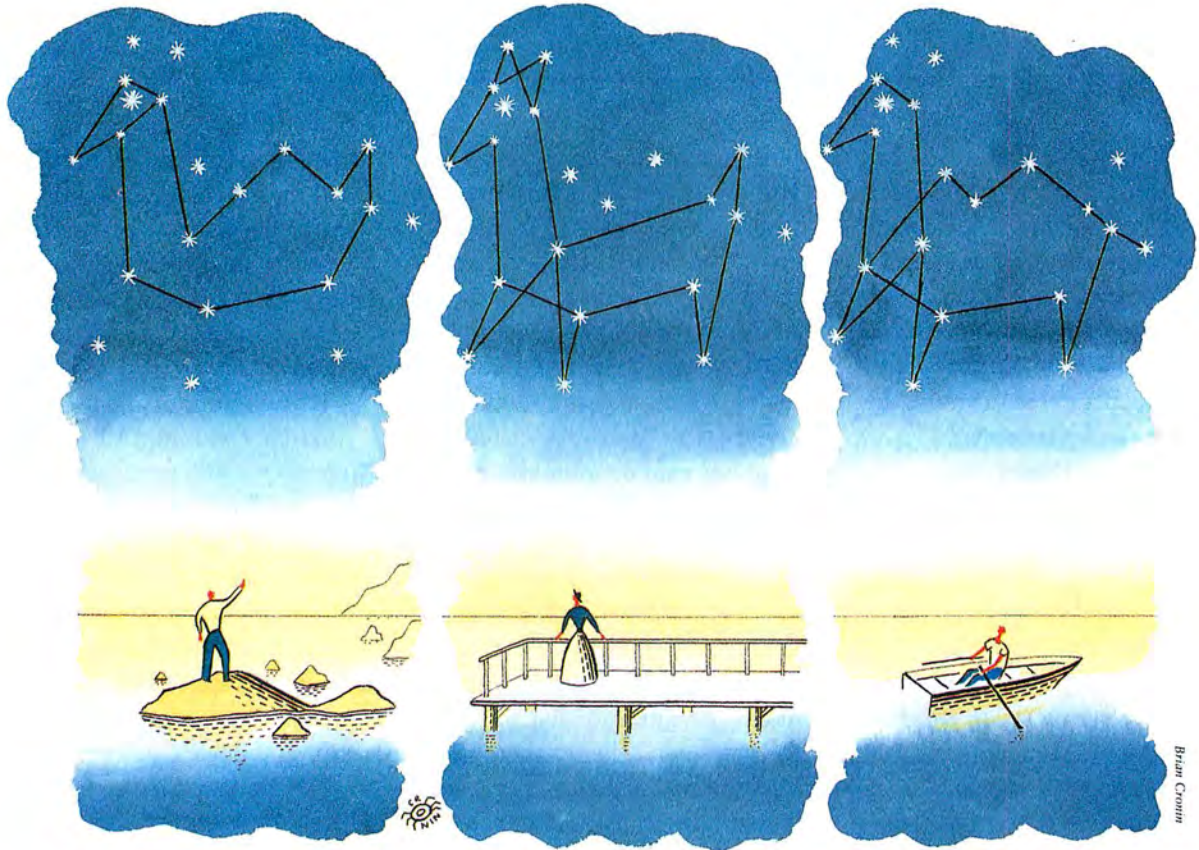
issue the /Worksheet Insert Row command. In our rather simple example, however, it's probably easier to type the labels anew in the output range. When you're done, you can erase the imported data.

If you're importing a large file, you may run out of memory during the parsing process. This isn't uncommon, since both the imported file and the parsed text are in memory at the same time. To free up memory, you can specify that the output range overwrite the input data. Just make sure you save the original worksheet before issuing the parse command.

1-2-3's data parsing capability isn't widely known, but it can save you hours of unnecessary rekeying. If the data you need resides on disk, there's an excellent chance you can get it into your worksheet. ●

John Walkenbach is a manager of consumer research at a major savings and loan association in Southern California.

Build a Better Budget With Reflex



Before you commit your next budget to a spreadsheet, consider a data manager for painless budget creation and reporting. Here's how you can apply Reflex to the task.

Ron Feldman

Scarcely an organization exists that doesn't need a budget. From the Fortune 500 to the slightly less ambitious corner video emporium, budgets are the fundamental tool for keeping track of financial health.

On the simplest level, a budget consists of revenue, expenses, and profits projected to occur over a period of time. Budgets traditionally replicate categories of a company's accounting system, and the budget planner makes an educated guess about what these account balances will ultimately be. A typical budget report arranges months across the top and accounts (revenue and expenses) down the left side, with net income totals at the bottom of each column.

For a small organization, a simple spreadsheet-based budget is frequently the most appropriate approach. The worksheet that includes budget inputs also serves as the finished report. Spreadsheets require that you pay close attention to any summaries, which must precisely reference the correct cell addresses if totals are to be accurate. If multiple spreadsheets representing budgets for different departments are consolidated, the format must be identical for each one.

For multiunit organizations, it can be significantly more convenient to implement a budget with a data manager rather than a spreadsheet. The example in this article illustrates how to create templates for a budget data base and for multiple reports within a small or medium-size business. Although a variety of data management programs are up to the task, this model uses *Reflex: The Database Manager* from Borland International, a program that features a talented, accessible report writer with which you can quickly generate an array of smartly formatted reports from a single data base.

Reflex is a RAM-based, graphics-oriented file manager with extra analytical oomph. The program's five views encourage easy data aggregation and manipulation. Form view permits you to build the data base; List view displays that data much like a spreadsheet; Crosstab view compares data between records; Graph view plots data; and Report view enables you to generate output to your specifications (see "Reflex Workshop's Forms That Fit," PCW, March 1987).

The budget process begins with the desired outcome—in this case, the kinds of reports you want to generate. With that information, you can begin to structure the data base and shape report templates.

Reports to Start By

Suppose you're the manager of the Paperless Office Business Supply Company, a single-store outlet in a booming shopping mall. You're beginning to budget for the coming fiscal year, which runs from April through March. You'll want to create at least four basic reports: Department Summary, Department Detail, Account Summary, and Account Detail.

The first report is a summary of sales and expenses by department. Paperless Office has three departments: Administration/Accounting, Shipping/Receiving, and Floor Sales. Other expenses consist of the cost of goods sold (COGS) for the products you buy from wholesalers.

This summary report enables you to see trends in spending by department at a glance, and to compare the expenses of the various departments with each other and with net income. If you notice blips in expenses or revenues, you'll want to investigate more thoroughly. You can then turn to your second report, Department Detail, which lists spending by account for each department.

Run Date: May 26, 1987		FY89 BUDGET												
Dept Number & Name: #00 SALES		REPORT #2: DEPARTMENT DETAIL (\$K)												
Acct#	Acct Name	Apr-88 Budget	May-88 Budget	Jun-88 Budget	Jul-88 Budget	Aug-88 Budget	Sep-88 Budget	Oct-88 Budget	Nov-88 Budget	Dec-88 Budget	Jan-89 Budget	Feb-89 Budget	Mar-89 Budget	Total FY89 Budget
4111	Typing Paper	5.0	3.0	5.0	4.0	3.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	3.0	2.0	53
4112	Notebook Paper	4.0	3.0	4.0	2.0	2.0	4.0	5.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	35
	4110 PAPER	9.0	6.0	9.0	6.0	5.0	9.0	10.0	7.0	8.0	10.0	5.0	4.0	88
4141	Paper Clips	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	12
4142	Scissors	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	16
	4140 ACCESSORIES	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	28
	4100 STATIONERY	12.0	8.0	11.0	8.0	8.0	12.0	12.0	10.0	10.0	12.0	7.0	6.0	116
4211	Electric Typewriters	5.0	4.0	4.0	3.0	3.0	6.0	5.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.0	2.0	47
4212	Manual Typewriters	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	15
	4210 TYPEWRITERS	6.0	5.0	5.0	4.0	4.0	9.0	7.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.0	3.0	62
4251	Secretary Chairs	5.0	4.0	5.0	4.0	5.0	4.0	5.0	4.0	5.0	4.0	5.0	4.0	54
4252	Executive Chairs	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	4.0	3.0	4.0	4.0	3.0	3.0	4.0	38
	4250 CHAIRS	8.0	7.0	8.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	9.0	7.0	8.0	8.0	92
	4200 EQUIPMENT	14.0	12.0	13.0	10.0	11.0	17.0	15.0	13.0	14.0	12.0	12.0	11.0	154
DEPARTMENT TOTAL		26.0	20.0	24.0	18.0	19.0	29.0	27.0	23.0	24.0	24.0	19.0	17.0	270

The Department Detail report lets you zero in on individual line items. Note the several levels of subtotaling.

At times, however, looking at spending by individual department will be less revealing than comparing total company spending within specific areas—telephone expenses versus postage expenses, for example. In this case, the Account Summary report will be useful, breaking down total company spending for each account number.

When viewing the third report, you might want to examine a given department's contribution to a specific expense—say, postage. You could scour the Department Detail report and then dig for that department's postage expenditures. Better to save time (and your eyes) by generating an Account Detail report itemizing departmental contributions to an account's revenue or expense totals.

Designing the Template

Once you've determined the desired report types, you'll need to define the data base and create a template that can subsequently be filled in with the appropriate

dollar guesstimates. This budget model is, of course, generic; you'll need to substitute your own account names and organizational units.

Begin with the Form Design screen, the birthplace for *Reflex* fields. The Paperless Office budget contains just four variables: Department, Month, Account, and Dollar Amount (\$ Amount). The eight fields in this model will generate various levels of summary reports. *Reflex* permits many more fields than this; the actual number will vary based on the kinds of summaries your organization requires.

Fortunately, you needn't tediously key data into every last field. *Reflex* includes powerful record replication and search-and-replace capabilities, which promote quick, error-free data base creation. In addition, the Translate option in *Reflex2* (the data base's report writer) makes reeling in 1-2-3 data a manageable, though exacting, task.

The simplest data base setup procedure involves creating one department—call it a Master Department—that will contain every account you plan to use, but with dollar amounts of zero. When the structure is complete, you can copy this file and use it as a template for each department.

You might set up the Master Department data base accordingly: Create a record for every account number (Acct #). Fill in only the account number and account name (Acct Name) fields—*Reflex* does not require that you fill in all fields for each record—and leave everything else blank. The Paperless Office example uses four-digit account numbers, but you can use account numbers of any length.

Now turn to *Reflex*'s Field and Sort Settings Tool. With this function, you perform a number of search-and-replace operations to fill out the remaining fields. Begin by moving the cursor to the Formula column of the department number and name (Dept # & Name) field and enter !#00 MASTER DEPARTMENT.

Run Date:	May 26, 1987													
	FY89 BUDGET													
	REPORT #1: DEPARTMENT SUMMARY (\$K)													
DEPARTMENT	Apr-88 Budget	May-88 Budget	Jun-88 Budget	Jul-88 Budget	Aug-88 Budget	Sep-88 Budget	Oct-88 Budget	Nov-88 Budget	Dec-88 Budget	Jan-89 Budget	Feb-89 Budget	Mar-89 Budget	Total Budget	FY89 Budget
#00 SALES	26.0	20.0	24.0	18.0	19.0	29.0	27.0	23.0	24.0	24.0	19.0	17.0		270.0
GRAND TOTAL REVENUE	26.0	20.0	24.0	18.0	19.0	29.0	27.0	23.0	24.0	24.0	19.0	17.0		270.0
#01 COGS	10.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	10.0	15.0	15.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	10.0	8.0		131.0
#10 ADMINISTRATION/ACCOUNTING	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0		19.0
#40 SHIPPING/RECEIVING	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	2.0	2.0		32.0
#80 FLOOR SALES	5.0	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	5.0	4.0	4.0	2.0	3.0		46.0
GRAND TOTAL EXPENSE	16.0	15.0	15.0	16.0	17.0	25.0	26.0	23.0	22.0	20.0	13.0	15.0		228.0
NET INCOME	10.0	5.0	9.0	2.0	2.0	4.0	1.0	0.0	2.0	4.0	2.0	1.0		42.0

The resulting Department Summary report cleanly sketches the departmental big picture.

The exclamation point advises *Reflex* to place the string that immediately follows in the department number and name field of every record. Select the Formula box of the Month row and enter **!4/01/88**. This will place 4/01/88 in the Month field of every record.

In Paperless Office's accounting system, all revenue accounts bear numbers between 1000 and 4999. All expense accounts are between 5000 and 9999. Scroll down the Formula column to the account type (Acct Type) row and enter **!@IF(Acct # < 5000, "REVENUE", "EXPENSE")**.

By examining the Paperless Office general ledger, you can pinpoint the summary accounts that encompass the individual accounts. First, highlight the Type box of the Summary Acct row, press **< F10 >**, and choose Text. Select that row's Formula box and begin entering summary account names; for example, **!@IF(Acct # THRU (5111,5119),"5110 PAPER COGS", Summary Acct)**.

This command tells *Reflex* to find all records with account numbers between 5111 and 5119 (which include the accounts for

Typing Paper COGS and Notebook Paper COGS) and enter 5110 Paper COGS in the summary account field of that record; otherwise, leave the summary account field alone. Scroll down to the Formula box of the category row and repeat the previous procedure, but for different ranges—for example, **!@IF(Acct # THRU (5111,5199),"5000 STATIONERY COGS",Category)**.

Although this admittedly time-consuming procedure must be done for each summary account, you can abbreviate it by using any keyboard macro processor (like *SuperKey* or *Keyworks*) with a learn mode.

Filling Out the Fields

You should now have a data base complete with all fields except dollar amount—for one month. To create a data base for an entire year, select the Vary tool. You vary the month field by entering **From 5/01/88 To 5/01/88 By 1** and **All Records**. This will create a new record with the date 5/01/88 for every previous data base record.

Now, filter the data base for all the records of a single month—say, 5/01/88. Repeat the procedure, but change the date to 6/01/88.

This will create an additional set of records for June. Continue this procedure until you have 12 months' worth of records.

Your data base template is nearly finished—it contains everything you need but dollar amounts. For a small organization you might be ready to enter those figures; however, when you're dealing with multiple departments, it's probably easier to create a data base template for each department and merge the completed data bases when you're ready to generate reports. Having saved the Master Department file, you can again trot out the search-and-replace routine to change the department name as appropriate—#10 Administration/Accounting, for example. That done, save it as the blank template for that department's budget.

It's finally time to fill in the numbers—that is, the projected expenditures or revenues in the dollar amount field for each record. Although *Reflex* provides more robust reporting capabilities than a spreadsheet, it gives ground

where straightforward data entry is concerned. A spreadsheet allows for a full year's worth of data on each row, but each "row" of the budget data base displayed in *Reflex*'s List view (see Screen 1)—the most convenient format for entering data—represents only a month's worth of data.

The Right Reports

To illustrate the report creation process, it's useful to dissect one report in detail. With *Reflex*'s report writer, it's fairly easy to spin off the remaining reports by editing this initial report.

With *Reflex*, you can create an almost endless parade of reports, each one interpreting the underlying data base in a different way. The reports depend on the field names of the active data base; you obviously won't want to alter a field name without amending the report form accordingly. Begin by entering the Report view in *Reflex2* and load the budget data base. You'll be faced with a blank screen.

(Because *Reflex* response time depends on the number of records in RAM, when designing reports it's a good idea to load only a small data base or retrieve just a portion of the larger data base using Partial Retrieve. Once you've saved a report template and are ready to print the report, load the full data base and reload the report template.)

The first template will generate the Department Detail report. Although you're likely to scan a summary report before proceed-

ing to an itemized budget, the report creation process is inverted; it's best to begin with the maximum amount of data and then edit detail as needed.

To whip this and all reports into shape, set the sort order of the fields using *Reflex2*'s Sort Settings Tool. The sort order is a vital setting that you'll modify, depending on the report you want. For this report, the sort order should be set as follows:

- 2 Dept # & Name
- Month
- 5 Acct #
- \$ Amount
- 1 Acct Type
- 4 Summary Acct
- 3 Category

(Because the month and dollar amount fields are not part of a hierarchy, you need not sort on them.)

The completed Report Design is shown in Screen 2. The "when printed" column—the column at the extreme left—displays row

flags that tell *Reflex* when to print each row. The first seven rows serve as headers. Row 1 includes a predefined @Today field, which prints the system date; row 3 contains the Dept # & Name field, which will print on each page; row 5 is a row of labels for account number, account name, each month, and a total FY89.

Dollars are the stuff of budgets, of course, so the first numeric field—in row 8 under the heading Apr-88—merits closer scrutiny. Note the entry on the topmost edit line: =@IF(Month = 4/01/88, \$ Amount, @NULL). This is a conditional formula that says, search the data base for anything with a date of 4/01/88 in the month field. When you find it, print the dollar amount; otherwise leave it blank.

This formula will not, however, print the dollar amount of every record with a date of 4/01/88. It is further restricted by the flag in the

'Notebook Paper									
Views	Edit	Print/File	Records	Search	List				
LIST									
Dept # & N	Month	Acct	Acct Name	\$ Amount	Acct Type	Summary Ac	Categ		
#00 SALES	Jul-88	4111	Typing Pa	4	REVENUE	4110 PAPER	4100		
#00 SALES	Aug-88	4111	Typing Pa	3	REVENUE	4110 PAPER	4100		
#00 SALES	Sep-88	4111	Typing Pa	5	REVENUE	4110 PAPER	4100		
#00 SALES	Oct-88	4111	Typing Pa	5	REVENUE	4110 PAPER	4100		
#00 SALES	Nov-88	4111	Typing Pa	5	REVENUE	4110 PAPER	4100		
#00 SALES	Dec-88	4111	Typing Pa	6	REVENUE	4110 PAPER	4100		
#00 SALES	Jan-89	4111	Typing Pa	7	REVENUE	4110 PAPER	4100		
#00 SALES	Feb-89	4111	Typing Pa	3	REVENUE	4110 PAPER	4100		
#00 SALES	Mar-89	4111	Typing Pa	2	REVENUE	4110 PAPER	4100		
▶ #00 SALES	Apr-88	4112	Notebook	4	REVENUE	4110 PAPER	4100		
#00 SALES	May-88	4112	Notebook	3	REVENUE	4110 PAPER	4100		
#00 SALES	Jun-88	4112	Notebook	4	REVENUE	4110 PAPER	4100		
#00 SALES	Jul-88	4112	Notebook	2	REVENUE	4110 PAPER	4100		

Screen 1: In this snapshot of the budget data base from *Reflex*'s List view, accounts have been sorted by account number and month.

“when printed” column, which in this case is 5-Acct #. Because the account number entry is fifth in the sort order, the statement will print only those records that fit all the previous sort conditions.

The Attributes Summary tool lets you total all data fitting these criteria. You trigger such an operation with the @SUM prefix (note that it does not appear in the edit line). The @SUM attribute is quite handy; it will total multiple records for a particular department/account/date combination, as long as all the fields (except \$ Amount) match. This is especially important in the subtotal rows, which will total the dollar amounts for accounts that have matching summary account, category, and account-type labels.

Fixing the Formulas

The formulas entered below each month's label vary in only one respect; the date in the formula changes from 4/01/88 to 5/01/88, 5/01/88 to 6/01/88, and so on. The formulas under Total FY89 are a bit different: Instead of specifying a particular date, the formula specifies a range by using 'thru (4/01/88, 3/01/89)', the span of the budget period.

You can once again spare yourself time at the keyboard by creating a single formula for April 1988, copying it across the entire row, and then editing it for each month. While *Reflex* supports variable-length fields, budget reports call for columns of uniform

position and width. Accordingly, before copying the formula cell, use the Set Column Width command to set the column to six characters wide and the Attributes Variable-Width command to set the column width to Width Shown and Position as Shown. With six characters, you can nicely fit a year in 132 columns.

As it happens, the formulas entered under the month headings in rows 10, 12, and 15 are identical to those in row 8; the results differ because of the row flags in the “when printed” column. Once you've created one row of formulas, copy that row and simply edit the row flags.

By labeling report rows, you'll know precisely what's being printed. Row 8 includes the account number and account name fields, which correspond to the row flag in the “when printed” column.

(Note that the first occurrence of Acct Name is a label; the second represents an actual field.) For every account number, a new line is printed displaying the account number, account name, and dollar amounts.

Similarly, row 10 includes a column for the summary account and row 12 contains a column for the category. Row 15 could include a column for department number and name, but because the header provides that information, the row label simply prints 'Department Total'.

The resulting report will print the summary account immediately below the individual accounts, the category below the summary account, and the department total below the category. The @New Page in row 17 is a special field

=@IF(Month = 4/01/88, \$ Amount, @NULL)

Report	Edit	Print/File	Search	Attributes			
Report Design							
Head	Run Date:	@Today		FY89 BUDGET			
Head				REPORT #2: DEPARTMENT DETAIL (\$K)			
Head	Dept Number & Name:	Dept # & Name					
Head	Acct#	Acct Name	Apr-88	May-88	Jun-88	Jul-88	Aug-88
Head			Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Head							
5-Ac	Acct	Acct Name	@SUM@	@SUM@	@SUM@	@SUM@	@SUM@
4-Su		Summary Acct	@SUM@	@SUM@	@SUM@	@SUM@	@SUM@
4-Su		Category	@SUM@	@SUM@	@SUM@	@SUM@	@SUM@
3-Ca							
2-De		DEPARTMENT TOTAL	@SUM@	@SUM@	@SUM@	@SUM@	@SUM@
2-De							
2-De		@New Page					

Row: 8 From Col: 39 through Col: 44

Summary

Screen 2: From the Report Design component of *Reflex2*, you can quickly assemble the rows of formulas that the Department Detail report requires. Note the complete field listing at top left.

that produces a page break, doing so every time the department number and name field changes in accordance with row flag instructions.

By modifying this template, you can easily build the other three reports. In the Department Summary report, the row 2 header has been altered appropriately, and rows 3 and 8 through 14 have been deleted (see Screen 3). The department total row has been re-labeled with the Dept # & Name field. Row 9 is similar to the previous report's row 7; here, however, the label has been changed to Grand Total, and the row flag has been modified to summarize revenues and expenses.

Because both revenues and expenses are totaled, it makes sense to include a row for profits—thus the Net Income label in row 13, with a row flag set to print at the conclusion of the report.

To tally earnings in the Net Income row, change the equations

in the columns under the month headings. In lieu of the \$ Amount in the previous formulas, use this conditional statement: @IF(Acct Type = 'EXPENSE', -1 * \$ Amount, \$ Amount). This expression says, if the account type is expense rather than revenue, make the dollar amount negative by multiplying by -1; if it's not expense, leave it positive. Expense accounts are thus subtracted from revenue accounts, yielding the Net Income for that month or for the entire fiscal year.

To create an Account Summary template, you'd blend the detail lines from the Department Detail report with the Grand Total and Net Income lines from the Department Summary report. The summary report is distinguished from the detail report simply by a change in sort order that places the department number and name field fifth rather than second. The resulting report summarizes the budgeted dollar amount for all departments. And you can prepare

the Account Detail report—the fourth in this series—just by adding a row to the Account Summary report. This row prints Dept # & Name details for each account number.

You can, of course, create countless other reports. *Reflex* is well suited to those who want to be free to change their minds—by adding fields for actuals or actual-budget variances, for example—during the budget process. As a new fiscal year begins, you can create reports displaying budgeted figures, actual expenditures, and the variance for the month and year-to-date.

The possibilities are enticing. If you decide to branch out, this budget structure can grow with you. You'll easily be able to total the revenues (or expenses) of every store in your empire, yet itemize contributions by various units. If your data bases are ungainly or you want to run multiple reports, you can automate budget reporting with a macro processor.

As the macro program performs the dirty work, you can take it easy. And take a bow for fighting the battle against budgetary overruns. Who knows—you might even be winning. ●

Ron Feldman is a financial analyst for a software company.

Reflex: The Database Manager
Borland Int'l
4585 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400
List price: \$149.95
Requirements: 384K; DOS 2.00 or later version; CGA, EGA, or Hercules Graphics Card

=@IF(Month = 4/01/88, @IF(Acct Type = 'EXPENSE', -1 * \$ Amount, \$ Amount), @NULL												
Report	Edit	Print/File	Search	Attributes								
Report Design												
Head	Run Date:	@Today	FY89 BUDGET									
Head	REPORT #1: DEPARTMENT SUMMARY											
Head												
Head	DEPARTMENT	Apr-88	May-88	Jun-88	Jul-88	Aug-88						
Head		Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget						
Head												
2-De	Dept # & Name	@SUM(C	@SUM(C	@SUM(C	@SUM(C	@SUM(C						
1-Ac												
1-Ac	GRAND TOTAL Acct Type	@SUM(C	@SUM(C	@SUM(C	@SUM(C	@SUM(C						
1-Ac	=====											
1-Ac												
Conc												
Conc	NET INCOME	@SUM(C	@SUM(C	@SUM(C	@SUM(C	@SUM(C						
Conc	=====											
Conc												
Conc	New Page											

Screen 3: The Department Summary report design is little more than a slimmed-down version of the Department Detail template.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

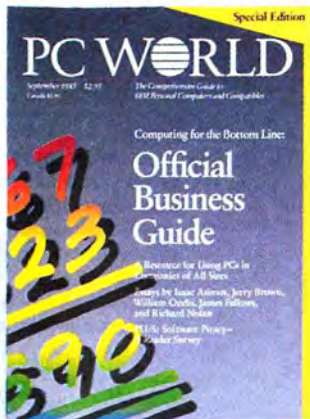
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833





Offer good in the U.S. only.
Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for
shipment of your first issue.
Offer expires March 31, 1988.

Save \$15 off the
~~\$35.40~~ cover price!

☐ Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC World*. Please send me 12 monthly issues for just \$19.97. I'll save \$15 off the single copy price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____
(Please print your full name.)

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

PC WORLD

Compose Yourself!

Now create superb sounding music on your IBM® PC. Ad Lib™ makes it easy.

Just when you thought you'd heard it all, along comes Ad Lib.

And with it comes rich, room-filling music like you've never heard from a PC before. With rumbling bass, crystal clear highs, up-front mid-range. All of it composed and performed on the first complete PC music system for people like you — long on desire, a little short on experience.

The heart of the system is the Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card™. An electronic sound synthesizer based on the same digital technology found in professional keyboards and the finest music computers.

Just plug it into your PC and get clean, powerful music through high fidelity headphones, bookshelf speakers, even your home stereo. It'll handle up to eleven different instrument sounds playing at once, so it's perfect for anything from a solo to a symphony.

There's also Ad Lib Visual Composer™, about the most instinctive composition software ever devised. Simply draw lines to indicate notes, using the on-screen piano keyboard as a guide. Change instruments, tempo and volume with a couple of keystrokes. Cut, copy and paste portions of your music in a snap.

Included with the program is Composition Projects™ #1, a step-by-step guide to creating all kinds of music, including classical, jazz, bossa nova, ragtime, and more. Just the thing for an ever-expanding repertoire.

Visual Composer is worth \$89.95 if purchased separately, but it's yours free when you buy the system.

Then play back all of your creations, as well as several pre-programmed selections, on the Juke Box™ playback software, also included with your system.

Look for the Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System™ at selected computer and music stores, or order direct from Ad Lib with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

The Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System. At last, you have what it takes to make great-sounding music.

The Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System. Includes the Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card, Juke Box playback software, free Visual Composer software with 50 pre-set instrument sounds and Composition Projects #1\$245.00

Enhance your system further with this additional Ad Lib software:

Music Championship™ #1 — Basic Concepts. Learn to identify basic musical concepts, including tempo, mode, rhythm and key. Perfect for all ages. The first in a series of music training programs combining syn-

thesized music with exciting computer game competition . . . \$39.95

Instrument Maker™ software. Lets you create and save new instrument

sounds for use with Visual Composer. Alter 23 sound characteristics like attack, sustain and decay. Modeled after professional music synthesizer software . . . \$49.95

Look for more Ad Lib music software titles coming soon.

Requires IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible, 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, CGA, EGA or monochrome graphics adaptor.

To place your order, or to request your free demonstration recording, call us toll-free today.

Ad Lib Inc.
50 Staniford Street
Suite 800
Boston, MA 02114



AdLib 799
Personal Computer
Music System

1-800-463-2686

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Ad Lib Inc. is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Juke Box, Composition Projects, Instrument Maker and Music Championship are trademarks of Ad Lib Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

THIS TIME WE OUTSMARTED

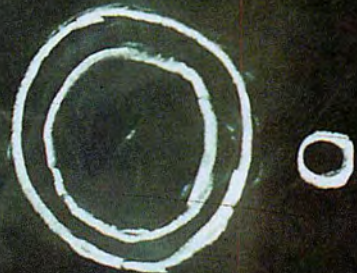
115,200
Baud Rate

SCOPE™
Advanced
Scripting
Language

Peruse
Buffer

Hayes Smartcom III

~~~~~  
~~~~~



EVEN OURSELVES.

Full-Featured
Editor

File
Compression

New Transfer
Protocols

We at Hayes have always been credited with being ahead of our time. Now, we're even ahead of ourselves. Introducing Smartcom III,[™] clearly the most advanced, full-featured communications program ever designed for the IBM[®] PC-XT, AT, PS/2 family and your Hayes modem.

Smartcom III includes on-line help facilities for the novice as well as more advanced features for the power user. Features like a peruse buffer to automatically store information for later disk capture, printing or editing, an editor for creating and revising text, both on-line and off-line, and the support for multiple communications sessions with two remote systems simultaneously. Smartcom III also offers on-line DOS operations for the performance of common disk and subdirectory operations without ever having to exit the Hayes program. It even provides file compression and scrambling techniques for the enhancement of effective throughput and private data transmission.

Plus, with Smartcom III's Simple Communications Programming Environment, SCOPE,[™] the transmission process can be totally automated. This easy-to-use scripting language comes complete with a learn mode and provides access to the programming tools used to create Smartcom III itself.

So now that you know what Smartcom III is capable of, you may wonder where intelligence of this caliber will lead you. And the answer to that is the future.

If you currently use Smartcom II[®] or Crosstalk[®], take advantage of our special introductory offer:

If you purchased Smartcom II prior to 1/1/87, return the original program disk to us along with \$60 and we'll upgrade you to Smartcom III; if you purchased Smartcom II after 1/1/87, return it along with \$30 and dated proof of purchase for a Smartcom III upgrade. And if you use Crosstalk, send any version of the original program disk along with \$60 and we'll give you the same Smartcom III upgrade.

This offer good through 12/31/87 only in the USA and Canada.

For more information, contact your local Hayes Dealer, write Hayes at the address below, or call 404-441-1617.

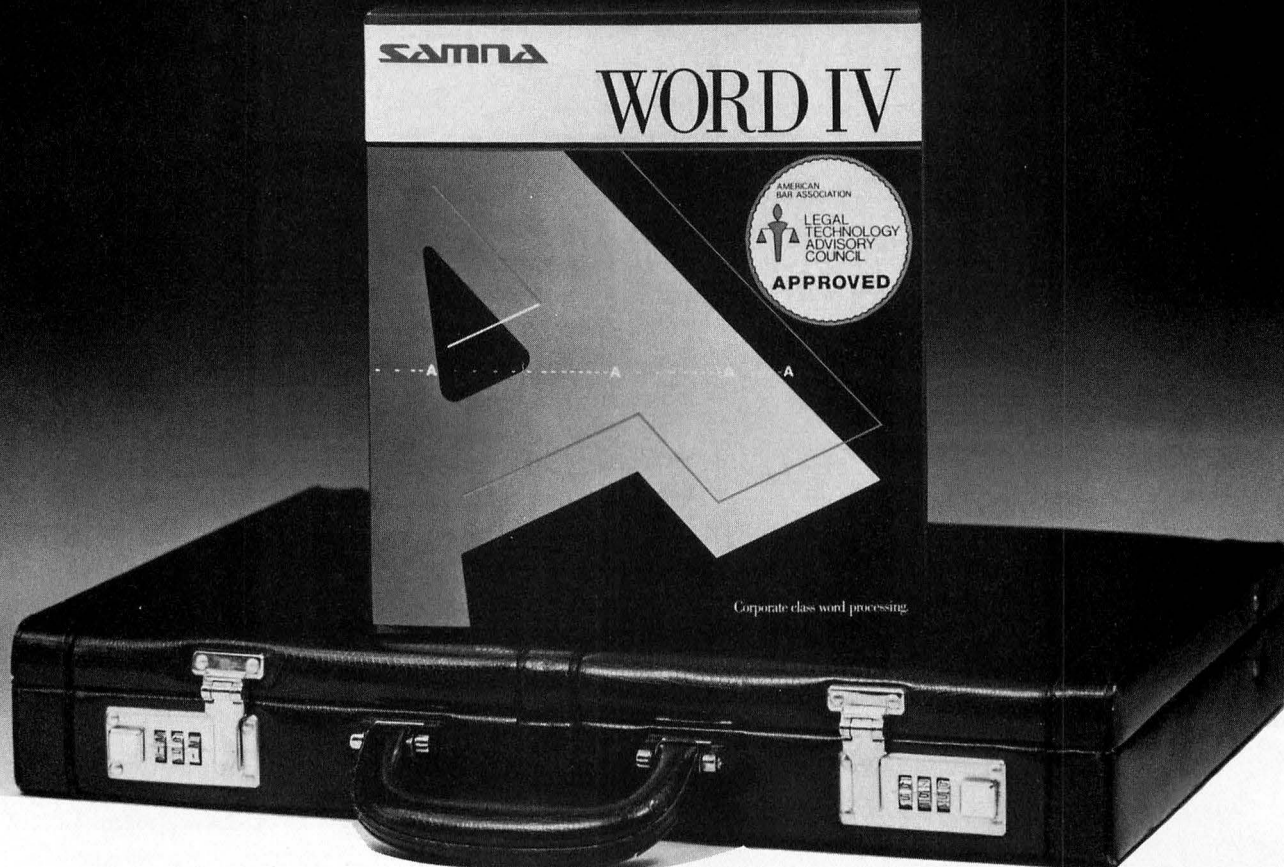
Hayes[®]



Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

A Word For You.



From short memos to long reports, Samna Word IV is the word processing package that will help you get your job done faster and make you more productive. And Samna is versatile enough for every department, yet simple enough to be used by anyone.

Samna Word IV is loaded with powerful features like forms processing, on-screen columns, automatic mail merge, headers and footers, footnotes, math capabilities, a document information page and many, many more!

And to keep up with your needs, Samna is available on 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskettes, and in UNIX and network versions.

For more information on why Samna is the one for you, call Samna Corporation, 1-800-832-2006, or use this handy coupon.

Please send me details about Samna.

Name

Firm

Title

Telephone

Address

City State Zip

Send to: Samna Word IV, Atten.: John Belue, Samna Corporation
2700 N.E. Expressway, Atlanta, GA 30345
(404) 321-5006 1-800-832-2006

SAMNA

2700 Northeast Expressway • Atlanta, Georgia 30345

1-800-832-2006

or, in Georgia (404) 321-5006

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

The Upgrade Path

Hands-on advice for upgrading PCs, compatibles, and peripherals

This month: A reset button (at last) for the PC, a throttle for the AT, a whispering power supply, and more

Edited by Robert Luhn

Do-It-Yourself Reset Button

Optimism and disaster often go hand in hand. The PC user who tries to squeeze just one more pop-up utility into memory is apt to discover that a formerly civilized pop-up notepad, on-line calendar, and macro processor have turned into street brawlers. As you take in the grisly scene of battling pop-ups frozen in midswing, you numbly press <Ctrl>-<Alt>- over and over, to no avail. On an IBM PC, AT, or compatible, the only solution is to turn the system off, wait, turn it back on, and wait again.

Why IBM has steadfastly refused to include reset buttons on its systems (when clone makers have done so for years) is unknown, but no matter. The Irata-Reset from Irata Systems can rectify this oversight for only \$24.95.

Installing the Irata-Reset is usually short work. The reset button

is mounted on a special slot cover. You slip the cover behind a spare slot, tighten it down, and link an attached cable to a power cord connected to the motherboard. Press the button while the system is running and the Irata-Reset resets the PC's clock chip, which in turn resets the CPU. The system restarts, and you're back in business.

To put the Irata-Reset in its place, turn off the machine, remove all external cables, and take off the system cover. (If the system has a hard disk drive, you should first park the drive's read/write heads. Older systems usually come with the appropriate utility; newer systems and hard disk drives often park the heads automatically.) Ground yourself thoroughly, replace a slot cover with the Irata-Reset, and screw it down. To minimize restart strain, put the Irata-Reset in back of the leftmost (and most easily reached) slot.

(continues)

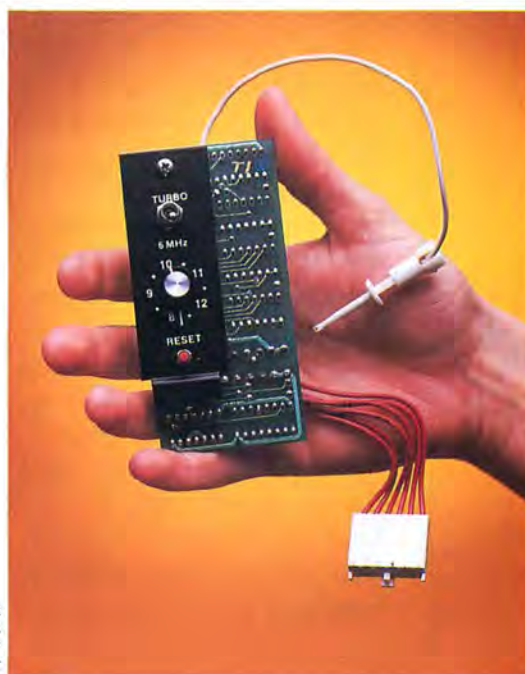


Figure 1: To power this do-it-yourself reset button, mate its connector with the power supply and plug the assembly into the motherboard.



"Dear Genifer."

Q: "What am I, a dBASE III® guru?"

Just because I know dBASE, the whole office dumps their programming problems on me. I'm so busy doing everybody else's programming, I can't get my *own* work done! Genifer, what do I do? Keep on writing other people's dBASE applications or tell them where to go? Sign me . . . "

— Depressed over dBASE

A: Dear Depressed:

Cheer up! Yours is definitely a treatable condition. Next time your colleagues pester you for help, simply introduce them to Genifer. You see, Genifer's an easy-to-use application generator that creates perfect dBASE III applications in minutes. That means there are no awful commands to learn and no thick, heavy manuals to cause painful muscle strain.

Since you sound quite distraught, I urge you to seek professional help immediately! Please promise you'll call 1-800-631-2229 right now.

Genifer cares!

To find out more about how Genifer can change *your* life, visit your dealer or call toll-free: 1-800-631-2229 for a FREE brochure.
In CA: 1-800-541-3366

Genifer.

For dBASE III applications without tears.

bytel corporation

1029 Solano Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94706
(415) 527-1157 Telex: 176609

Trademark/Owner: Genifer/Bytel. dBase III/Ashton-Tate.
©Copyright 1987 Bytel Corporation.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

The Upgrade Path

If the system is packed with expansion boards, mounting the reset button is a bit more complicated. You can remove the button from its slot cover and, in a PC, fasten it to the hole on the backplane directly above the keyboard connector. In an AT, you must remove the rectangular access plate on the backplane between the system fan and the keyboard connector. With a crowded PC or AT clone that lacks such ports of entry, your options may be severely limited. The manual suggests drilling a hole in the chassis. Don't. Metal shavings produced by drilling will thoroughly short out the system. A saner solution is to remove the mounting bracket from a short board lacking external connectors (such as a memory board) and squeeze the Irata-Reset bracket into the space.

Locate the two white power supply plugs attached to the motherboard at the back of the system and pull off the plug closest to the backplane. (In the PC and the AT, the plug resides in sockets P1 and PS8, respectively, and is labeled P-8.) Take the white female Irata-Reset connector and push it into the now-vacant socket. If it isn't properly keyed, snap off the tiny plastic tab on the underside of the connector—but *don't* remove the plastic clip on the other side. Finally, take the system's dangling power supply plug and mate it with the male socket on the top of the Irata-Reset (see Figure 1). Reassemble the system, and you'll be able to break up memory-resident log-jams with the push of a little red button.

Note that the Irata-Reset must be directly connected to the reset pins built into the motherboards of newer PC and AT compatibles. Instead of fiddling with power cords, you simply connect the Irata-Reset's cable to the clone's reset pins. These pins are usually located between the power supply and the first slot, but, as always, check the system manual before taking this step along the upgrade path. —R. L.

Irata-Reset
Irata Systems, Inc.
2562 E. Glade
Mesa, AZ 85204
602/926-7969
List price: \$24.95

Poor Man's Turbo Board

Kicking the PC AT into high gear can be expensive or frustrating. If you've got the bucks and you're in a hurry, an Intel Inboard 386/AT with its 80386 microprocessor is the ultimate, all-inclusive speed boost. But if money is definitely an object and you don't mind digging into the AT's innards, consider the AT TurboSwitch II from Megahertz Corporation.

The TurboSwitch is a backplane-mounted circuit board with an external processing-speed dial, a reset button, and a normal/turbo speed toggle (see Figure 2).

(continues)

Case History #18048

"As an importing company, it's essential for us to know the exact status of orders placed with overseas factories," says Gary Rodney, controller and DataFlex programmer at Crest Industries. "DataFlex helps us track all of the important details of each transaction so that we're always up to date on manufacturing and shipping schedules, delivery dates and a myriad of financial details which all must come together at just the right time. It's this extra control over details that has made us more successful than our competition."

Superior Productivity

"I had some experience with PCs, but had never worked with a DBMS before," said Rodney. "Our decision to do all of our programming in house made it very important to find a highly productive yet

easy to use DBMS. Needless to say, I was impressed when, after just a few hours, I was able to sit down and create useful programs which were easily expanded into more complex forms as my DataFlex knowledge and programming sophistication grew."

Unparalleled multi-user performance

"We have a Local Area Network with 13 users constantly updating and accessing information in over a dozen related files. Since index maintenance is performed on-line, new information which has been entered is immediately available for use by the system. Thanks to DataFlex's sophisticated data protection capabilities, we've never had a problem with 'locked-out' users or database corruption from two users trying to edit the same record at the same time. I also like the way that DataFlex allows us

to control access to record fields so that certain users can view but not change them."

Take the first step to more efficient program development today. Return the coupon below for your free DataFlex Demonstration Diskette.

Toll Free Sales Lines:

Nationwide: 1-800-451-FLEX

In Florida: 1-800-331-3960



"DataFlex provides control of information and gives us the edge over our competition."

*Gary Rodney, Crest Industries, Inc.
Miami, FL*

DATAFLEX[®]

Data Access Corporation

14000 S.W. 119th Avenue

Miami, Florida 33186

(305) 238-0012

TELEX: 469021 Data Access CI

FAX: (305) 238-0017

For more information call from your modem 1-800-444-8080 (300-1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity 1 stop bit) and enter the access code FLEX 23 when prompted.

FREE SELF-RUNNING DATAFLEX DEMO (PC-DOS/MS-DOS ONLY)

PCWORLD 10

Find out more about DataFlex's ease of use and programming power. Mail this coupon today for your free self-running demonstration diskettes.

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone ()

How many computer systems are in use at your company?

Do you use a Local Area Network or Multi-User computer?

Data Access Corporation, 14000 S.W. 119 Avenue, Miami, Florida 33186

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Once linked to the AT's motherboard, the TurboSwitch essentially takes the place of the crystal that controls the 80286's clock speed, pushing the microprocessor to rates as high as 12.5 MHz. However, the manufacturer's somewhat oxymoronic boast that "depending on your system, TurboSwitch guarantees a 33 percent increase in processing speed" should be viewed with some skepticism. On the 8-MHz Enhanced PC AT upgraded here, the speed gain was closer to 26 percent.

Advertised ease-of-installation claims should also be taken with a grain or two. Although mounting the control-laden TurboSwitch faceplate on the back of the AT is simple work, connecting the device to the motherboard is not for casual upgraders. The process involves attaching a power cord to the motherboard, plugging a slender 6-pronged wire into an empty 80287 socket, removing the system clock crystal, and attaching a tiny clip with a too-short wire to the motherboard. (If an 80287 is installed, you must attach a different wire to pin 35 of the chip.) If you're upgrading an Enhanced AT, expect to remove the hard disk drive and the floppy and hard disk controller cables so you can get to the crystal. The entire job takes a little over an hour and requires the services of a small flat-blade screwdriver and a Phillips screwdriver.

Park the AT's hard disk, turn off the system, unplug all external cables, and take off the system cover. Ground yourself properly and remove the rectangular access

plate on the AT's backplane. Since the AT used in this upgrade is relatively new and contains speed-restricted ROMs (information revealed thanks to a short DEBUG routine supplied in the manual), the board must eventually be connected to the AT's 80287 socket with a supplied orange wire. At this point, however, merely remove the TurboSwitch from its box, locate the pin labeled "80287" near the bottom of the board, and attach the wire to it.

You mount the TurboSwitch on the backplane by slipping the faceplate onto the bottom of the access hatch from inside the AT. You may have to push the AT's power cables out of the way and move the battery pack (attached to the inside of the system on a Velcro strip) to the left to make room. Line up the screw holes on the faceplate and AT chassis and tighten the TurboSwitch into place.

The TurboSwitch gets its juice by tapping into the motherboard. To make the connection, pop the white power supply plug (P-8) off the motherboard, stick the power connector hanging off the back of the TurboSwitch into the vacated socket, and then push the AT's power plug into the white male connector on the back of the TurboSwitch board, with the label P-8 facing up.

Integrating the TurboSwitch's circuitry with the AT's is a bit tougher. The first step is to link the TurboSwitch to the 80287 socket. As you face the front of the AT, take the six gold-plated pins at the end of the orange wire attached to the TurboSwitch and plug them into the front leftmost holes in the socket. Make sure that the pin soldered to the orange wire is at the rear.

(continues)

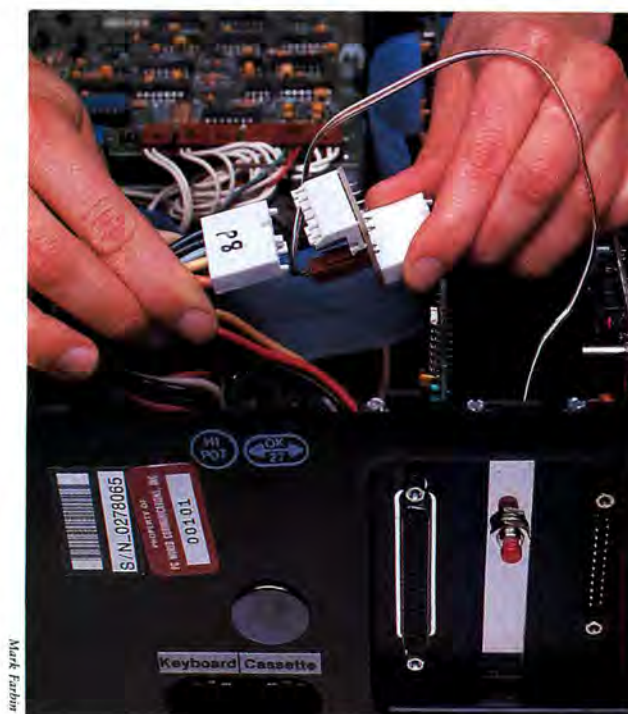


Figure 2: It's not a turbo board—but it does the job for only \$129. Wire the TurboSwitch to a few key points on the AT's motherboard, turn the knob, and you can boost an 8-MHz 80286 to as high as 12.5 MHz.



Thank You VideoShow

That's what business people around the world tell us every day about VideoShow™...the ultimate desktop presentation system.

"VideoShow saved us \$75,000 in the first eight months we had it. VideoShow has become our standard for presentations corporate-wide! The quality of our presentations has greatly improved since we started using VideoShow."

Robert Castellano,

Reader's Digest

"VideoShow is by far the most compelling and dynamic graphics system to come along in quite some time.

The advantage of VideoShow is that much of the work that was sent to outside slide services can now be done in-house at a fraction of the cost and at drastically reduced turnaround times."

Bill Morell,

Pfizer

"Our annual meeting was coming up in ten days and we had to prepare over 2000 high-quality images for a presentation to 500 people. We used VideoShow and the meeting was a success. We couldn't possibly have made and updated a presentation of that quality in such a short time using any other product."

Dawn Lepore,

Charles Schwab & Co.

Make your next presentation your best ever! Join 83 of the Fortune 100 and thousands of successful presenters worldwide. **Find out about VideoShow.** Call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 533. In Calif., call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 533.

VideoShow is a registered trademark of General Parametrics Corporation.

General Parametrics

The leader in desktop presentation products

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



The manual then directs you to remove the system clock crystal on the AT's motherboard. The diagram in the TurboSwitch manual makes this look like short work. Unfortunately, the manual (and the TurboSwitch) are cast with owners of the original AT in mind. If you have an Enhanced AT, for example, you'll discover

that the schematic and your system's motherboard don't quite match—and that the crystal in question is tucked underneath the AT's hard disk drive.

Slide the hard disk out about halfway, and the crystal—a shiny square metal case paired with two white cylinders immediately to the right of the 80286—comes into view. To remove the crystal, place your thumbnail between the cylinders and the metal case, press down ever so slightly on the case, and push to the right. The crystal will slide out of its mooring.

To finish the job, take the tiny white spring hook attached to the TurboSwitch and clip it around the leg of the crystal socket closest to the backplane. (This may be easier said than done; the wire

above, the TurboSwitch-equipped Enhanced AT ran at 8, 8.5, 9, 9.5, 10.5, and 11 MHz. The second time around, the AT happily restarted at 10 MHz and 11.5 MHz. A Megahertz representative admits that the TurboSwitch can be a little flaky and suggests that you test a desired speed by turning on the system instead of pressing the reset button. If your AT won't consistently start up at that setting, opt for a slower and more reliable speed. —R. L.

AT TurboSwitch II
Megahertz Corp.
2681 Parley's Way, Bldg. 2-102
Salt Lake City, UT 84109
801/485-8857
List price: \$124.95

A Quiet Power Supply

A quiet PC power supply is an idea whose time has come. Most replacement power supplies are made in Taiwan and sound like small aircraft taking off. And though they faithfully duplicate the IBM power supply (down to the spelling errors on the warning label), they seldom work as well. Of the four no-name power supplies I've tried in my XT, one lasted six months, another was dead on arrival, a third ran three days and then exuded a foul-smelling liquid on my desk, and the latest is still going strong after six months.

(continues)

on the TurboSwitch tested here wasn't long enough. In this instance, expediency ruled—I unscrewed the TurboSwitch's faceplate so the clip could reach. But if your TurboSwitch comes up short, return it to Megahertz for a replacement.) Reattach the floppy and hard disk controller cables, bolt the hard disk back into place, and reassemble the AT.

To find out just how fast the 80286 can go, flip the TurboSwitch toggle up in Turbo mode, set the dial to 8 MHz, and turn on the AT. If the system starts up successfully, set the dial to 8.5 MHz and press the red reset button on the TurboSwitch; if the system starts up again, set the knob at 9 MHz and repeat the procedure, cranking up the speed by .5 MHz each time. Don't be deterred if the system flashes a '108—System Board Error' message at one setting; a higher setting may still work.

Unfortunately, it's not clear which setting is the highest. Following the procedure outlined

only you can save unprotected software.



Unprotected software is not freeware

Recently, many leading software firms have removed copy protection from their software. They have taken this action for one reason—you, the user, have requested it. You say that unprotected software is less trouble to use, and that it generally simplifies the use of your PC. Many software firms responded and have given you what you requested.

Now the software industry requests something of you. **Please do not illegally duplicate unprotected software.** Unprotected software enjoys the same legal protection as protected software. It is not a violation of federal copyright laws to make a back-up copy, but making or distributing additional copies for any other reason is against the law.

Remember, many people worked hard to produce every program you use: designers, programmers, distributors, and retailers, not to mention all the people who support users. They have a right to be compensated for their efforts through legitimate software sales. By removing copy protection from their software, publishers are relying upon your good faith—and your trust. They assume that you want the industry to continue developing even better and more innovative software. Please do not abuse the trust the industry has placed in you.

Do not make unauthorized copies of software.

**Only you
can stop
software
piracy.**



Software Publishers Association
1101 Connecticut Avenue NW
Suite 901
Washington, D.C. 20036

The Silencer 150 from PC Cooling Systems should quiet concerns about both noise and reliability. It's American-made, comes with a one-year warranty, and is 8dB quieter than the PC XT's original equipment. It fits easily in a PC, XT, or XT 286 and, with a 150-watt power rating, can drive even

XT, you may have to loosen the hard disk drive and slide it forward an inch or two to gain the necessary leeway. Finally, lift the old power supply out. Now you can reverse the process and install the Silencer. (Unlike most replacement power supplies, the Silencer is not mounted with the original

The Silencer 150 should quiet concerns about both noise and reliability. It's American-made, comes with a one-year warranty, and is 8dB quieter.

the largest internal hard disks. Because the Silencer accommodates two fans working in tandem, it keeps your PC doubly cool.

Installation takes less than half an hour. Turn the system off, detach all external cables, and then remove the PC's hood. Use a small flat-blade screwdriver or a $3/16$ -inch hex nut driver to remove the four screws holding the current power supply on the backplane. Unplug the power supply from the motherboard and all disk drives. Note the positions of the two motherboard connectors—they aren't interchangeable, and some power supply connectors aren't properly keyed to prevent you from swapping them. When in doubt, remember that the connector closest to the PC's backplane has five wires.

Next, pull the power supply $1/2$ inch up and toward the front of the machine to release it from the clip hidden underneath. On an

four screws. Instead, four metric screws are provided, so you'll need an ISO Phillips or a number 2 Phillips screwdriver.) For safety's sake, cover the Silencer's two extra disk drive connectors with insulation tape to prevent short circuits.

On my Silencer, the power switch housing was slightly too low and had to be bent to slot into the PC's backplane. Otherwise, the power supply has worked like a charm. Of course, the Silencer isn't totally silent; subjectively, the computer seems about one-third as loud as it did with a no-name Taiwanese power supply. But the Silencer has certainly freed me from a source of constant irritation. Now, when I sit down at the keyboard, I can finally hear myself think. —Michael Covington

Silencer 150
PC Cooling Systems
31510 Mountain Way
Bonsall, CA 92003
619/723-9513
List price: \$149

Son of Snappy Keyboards

If the "enhanced" style keyboard supplied with late-model PC ATs, the PS/2 series, the Compaq Deskpro 286 and 386, and a rash of new compatibles leaves your pinky feeling tired and confused, take note. Like you, the people at DataDesk International believe that the <Ctrl> key should be where God intended—below the <Tab> key and above the <Shift> key. And thus they've created the Turbo-101, a 101 keyboard that can satisfy all comers.

The Turbo mimics IBM's new layout to a key, but unlike most enhanced keyboards, it can work on the PC, XT, AT, 386-based systems, and compatibles with the flip of a switch. Better still, flip another switch on the keyboard and the <CapsLock> and <Ctrl> keys switch places. It's enough to make a *WordStar* devotee reach for a hankie.

Although the Turbo doesn't match the solid feel of the IBM product, it beats Compaq keyboards fingers down. Installing the keyboard is simplicity itself: Turn off the system, set the two switches on the Turbo, plug the keyboard in, and turn the system back on. You can remap the keyboard at will with *Keyworks*, *SuperKey*, and any number of other macro processors. DataDesk even throws in a copy of *Turbo Lightning*.

(continues)

*"Finally,
a Powerful, Easy to Use, Versatile
Sales & Marketing
Program!"*

ONLY
\$99⁹⁵

SALES GENERATOR PLUS

A revolution in automating sales & marketing

SALES GENERATOR PLUS is so easy to use the beginner can amazingly have it running in minutes. The advanced user may be exploring new applications for this complete and powerful program several years from now. It features all the software tools necessary to conduct an effective sales campaign. Right at your fingertips without complicated commands, Sales Generator Plus can automate: Employment & Real Estate Agents • Service Organizations • Legal & Other professionals • Educational Institutions • Medical & Dental • Leasing • Insurance & other services • Consumer and Industrial Product Sales • And many many more.

FEATURES: Menu driven • record capacity limited only by disk space • support contract available • not copy protected • color and monochrome • works with any standard (ASCII) word processor or Sidekick • on demand a customer-by-customer communication history • automatic sales follow-up • telephone follow-up management • User definable reporting • Sales strategies can be defined by department head & follow the critical path of closing a sale • Intelligent record updating option • correspondence follow-up management • target customer selection report • sales performance reporting - daily, weekly, monthly, etc. by region, location, salesman, product or product group • customized on screen script • direct mail management • automatic mailing including conditional mail merging & nesting of data items, sentences and paragraphs • label and envelope printing • definable target market profiles • recognizes standard SIC codes etc. • significant dates • profile of target market and response profile each with 20 definable fields • up to 14 powerful selection criteria & data base ranges.



- appointment management & lists
- automated telephone followup
- import/export interfaces • selection of sort criteria • follow-up lists
- name & address lists • phone lists
- runs on any IBM PC or compatible
- its versatility and features will amaze you.

FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT
In US and Canada

1-800-268-8588

ONLY **\$99⁹⁵** In Hawaii & Alaska:
1-(416)-862-0017

Shipping & Handling \$5



SALES GENERATOR PLUS

Supersell Software Inc.
316 California Avenue, #990
Reno, Nevada,
89509

MASTERCARD
VISA
AMEX
DINERS CLUB



Trademarks: IBM-International
Business Machines;
Sidekick - Borland International.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

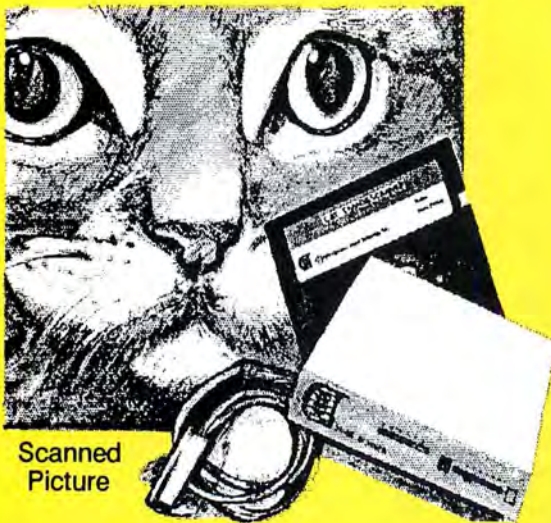


CAT IMAGE SCANNER

\$295

Turn your Printer into a SCANNER
... Perfect for Desktop Publishing ...

- For IBM PC//XT/AT and Compatibles
- Used with most Epson-compatible printers
- Interfaces with existing parallel printer port



Scanned
Picture

Features....

- resolution 300 dpi
- adjustable light/dark contrast control
- dual scan modes: halftone & line-art
- used with paint programs for image editing
- loads images directly into desktop publishers
- auto-positioning to feed images into documents
- operates with CGA, EGA & Hercules graphics

Name: _____ Phone: () _____
 Address: _____
 State _____ Zip _____

☐ Send me more information on CAT Image Scanner
☐ Send me a CAT Image Scanner for \$295 + \$5(s/h)
 + .0725 tax for TX residents
☐ check enclosed ☐ visa ☐ MC Acct#: _____
 Exp.Date: _____ Signature: _____

Call (214) 631-6688 for order or information
Computer Aided Technology, Inc.
 7411 Hines Pl., Suite 212, Dallas, TX 75235

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Note, however, that <F11> and <F12> are actually wired as <Alt>-<F9> and <Alt>-<F10>, and that version 3.0 of *Keywords* gives the Turbo fits. But these are minor quibbles. This is a rock-solid product that does double duty and then some. —R. L.

Turbo-101

DataDesk Int'l
 7650 Haskell Ave.
 Van Nuys, CA 91406
 800/826-5398, 800/592-9602
 California, 818/780-1673
 List price: \$149.95, AT&T PC
 6300 \$189.95, PCjr \$169.96

Upgrade Update

In July's *Upgrade Path* the address listed for Dresselhaus Computer Products, maker of Dots-Perfect, was inadvertently garbled. You can reach the company at 8560 Vineyard Ave. #405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730; 800/368-7737, 714/945-5600.

Michael Covington is a researcher with the Advanced Computational Methods Center at the University of Georgia in Athens, Georgia.

Please forward submissions and queries to The Upgrade Path, PC World, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. Articles submitted by mail should be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope and an ASCII file of the item. ●

Our Delivery Is More Than Fast. It's Also Free.

BASE UNIT XT \$195

INCLUDES DELIVERY!

Fully assembled starter kit includes case, 150w power supply, motherboard w/256K, Phoenix BIOS

1-Drive XT: Base unit plus 360K floppy & floppy disk controller **ONLY \$298**

BASE UNIT AT \$695

INCLUDES DELIVERY!

Fully assembled starter kit includes case, 200w power supply, 6-10MHz motherboard w/512K, floppy & hard disk controller, Phoenix BIOS

1-Drive AT: Base unit plus 1.2Mb floppy **ONLY \$770**

COMPONENTS

XT Case	\$ 39.00
150w Power Supply	45.50
Turbo Motherboard	85.00
Floppy Disc Controller	18.20
Hard Disc Controller	65.00
360K Floppy	79.00
AT Case	64.80
200w Power Supply	89.00
6-10MHz Motherboard	360.00
Hard/Floppy Disc Controller	130.00
1.2Mb Floppy	105.00
DOS	69.00

KEYBOARDS

XT/AT Switchable	\$49.50
AT Enhanced	78.00

RAM CHIPS

4164 (set of 9)	\$15.00
256-150 (set of 9)	30.00
256-120 (set of 9)	34.00

CARDS

Multi I/O Card	\$ 59.00
Mono Card	49.00
Color Card	59.00
EGA Card	135.00

HARD DRIVES

20Mb	\$225.00
30Mb	240.00
40Mb	395.00

HARD DRIVE KITS

20Mb w/WD Controller, Cables	\$275.00
30Mb w/RLL Controller, Cables	295.00
40Mb w/Hard & Floppy Controller, Cables	545.00

MONITORS

Samsung Monochrome	\$ 89.00
Samsung Color	295.00

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice; we do not guarantee compatibility. All prices include UPS delivery.

Payment Terms: Cash or check. With VISA or MasterCard add 2% surcharge.

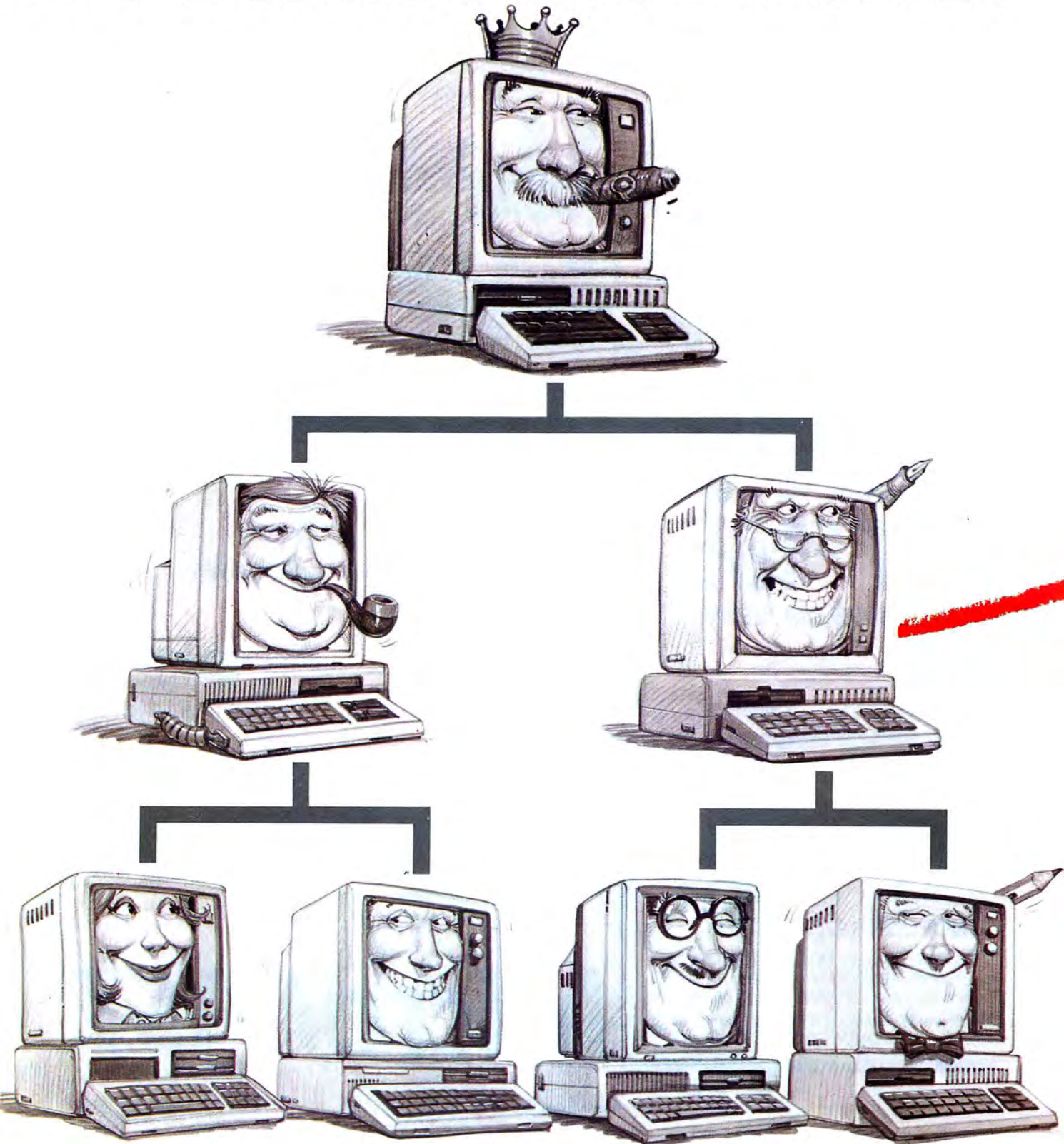
MicroFAST

DISTRIBUTION

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

P.O. Box 247, Hudson, NH 03051
(603) 883-9267

Crosstalk Network Because Networks



Communications. Are Only Human.

Now CROSSTALK[®]'s benefits are available to every user on your IBM PC Network, IBM Token Ring Network, or other NETBIOS-compatible network.

That means significant hardware savings, by sharing a single modem and phone line among any number of network workstations.

But your network users share something just as important—the flexibility and ease-of-use that make CROSSTALK the most popular communications software for the PC.

Any network user can exchange files with a wide variety of other PCs, PC Networks,

minicomputers and mainframes, including information utilities.

They can exchange files peer-to-peer within the network, at very high speed, without the need to go through the server.

And no one has to be a computer guru to do it. CROSSTALK adjusts to each operator's skill level. It's simple for beginners, who can do useful work immediately. Yet it's fast and powerful in the hands of an expert. It gives you the option of menu operation or direct commands.

It allows you to create "script files" containing commands and entries needed to complete an individual communications session. Any user on the network can create automated "scripts" for routine sessions, and other users can repeat the sessions with a minimum of keyboard commands.

In effect, every user on the network shares communications skills as well as equipment and software.

CROSSTALK Network Version gives you the communications potential that you

expect from the standalone

PC version. It emulates a wide range of popular terminals. It offers most protocols, including your own CROSSTALK protocol, XMODEM, and KERMIT.

For details on making use of the network savings potential of the CROSSTALK Network Version, see your dealer or ask us for a spec sheet.



CROSSTALK[®]

NETWORK **XVI** VERSION

Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076
1-(800)-241-6393

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of
Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

AS FAST AS

The Blink



The blink of an eye. An action with a purpose. Most everything that has an eye blinks. And blinks that eye without even thinking. Because the purpose of the eyelid is to blink. Quickly, without thinking. If an eye blinked slowly, the purpose of the eyeblink would be served, (to keep the eyeball moist and free of dirt), yet we'd miss a great deal of goings on around us. And do an awful lot of bumping around. So, to make your life easier, the eye blinks quickly. It's better that way.

And now The Fast Computer Co. makes your life easier. The Fast Computer Co. delivers your PC software and hardware FAST. It's better that way. All our order-processing is completely on-line, so your order is entered, picked, packed, and shipped WITH ABSOLUTELY FREE GUARANTEED OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!! In fact, if you don't receive your order by the next business day, we'll refund 5% of the purchase. The Fast Computer Co. We may not be able to deliver in the blink of an eye, but our speed is bound to make your head spin. Because we're as fast as you think.

FREE GUARANTEED



1-800-54THINK (84465)

YOU THINK

HARDWARE

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA	
T1100+	CALL
T3100	\$3159

PRINTERS

EPSON	
FX-86e	\$365
FX-286e	\$495
LQ 800	\$505
LQ 1000	\$595

NEC	
P 660	\$485
P 760	\$675

OKIDATA	
M182	\$275
M192	\$365
M293	\$719

TOSHIBA	
P321SL	\$575
P/S 351	\$965

LASER PRINTERS

CANON	
Laser Printer	
LBP8A1	\$1925

HEWLETT PACKARD	
Series 2	\$1875

MONITORS

AMDEK	
Color 600-S	\$365
Color 722	\$475
Amber 310A	\$165
410A	\$185

NEC	
Multi-sync color	
w/swivel base	\$585

PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
RGB HX-12	\$475
RGB HX12E	\$555
Amber Max 12	\$175
RGB SR-12	\$595

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH	
Six Pack Premium	\$199
Six Pack Plus (384K)	\$199
Rampage w/256K	\$259
Rampage 286	
w/512K	\$399
Advantage (128K)	\$349

GRAPHIC BOARDS

HERCULES	
Color Card	\$155

GRAPHIC BOARDS

Graphics Card Plus	\$189
InColor	\$299

PARADISE SYSTEMS

Auto Switch EGA	
Card	\$219

NEC	
GB 1 EGA	\$349

QUADRAM	
Pro Sync EGA	\$289

VIDEO 7	
Vega (1/2 Card)	\$249
Vega Deluxe (1/2 Card)	\$299

MODEMS

HAYES	
Smartmodem 1200	\$299
Smartmodem 1200B	
w/Smartcom II	\$299
Smartmodem 2400	\$449
Smartmodem 2400B	
w/Smartcom II	\$449

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

IMSI	
PC Mouse w/Dr.	
Halo 2	\$99

MICROSOFT	
Microsoft Mouse	
(Serial)	\$129
Microsoft Mouse	
(Buss)	\$119

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON	
MICROWARE	
Masterpiece Plus	\$119

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC	
5151 (Deluxe)	\$159

MEMORY STORAGE

IOMEGA	
Bernoulli Box	
(10 + 10)	\$1449
Bernoulli Box	
(20 + 20)	\$1899
Bernoulli 10 MB	
Cartdg. Tr	\$169
Bernoulli 20 MB	
Cartdg. Tr	\$255

HARD DISC DRIVES

PLUS	
Hard Card 20 Mb	\$649
Hard Card 40 Mb	\$949
SEAGATE	
20 Mb 1/2 Ht Int.	\$329
30 Mb 1/2 Ht Int.	\$379

HARD DISC DRIVES

20 Mb Full Ht (AT)	\$539
30 Mb Full Ht (AT)	\$549
40 Mb Full Ht (AT)	\$659

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

Display Write IV	\$325
Lotus Manuscript	\$349
Microsoft Word 3.11	\$219
Multimate	\$239
Multimate	
Advantage II	\$259
PFS Professional Write ...	\$119
Volkswriter 3	\$145
Word Perfect	\$199
Wordstar Professional	
4.0	\$249
Wordstar 2000 Plus	\$219
XY Write III	\$219

WORD PROCESSING ADD-ONS

Punctuation & Style	\$89
Turbo Lightning	\$59
Word Perfect Library	\$59

DATABASE MGMT.

d Base III Plus	\$399
d Base III Lan Pak	\$589
Foxbase Plus	\$245
Paradox	\$425
PFS Professional File	\$145
Q & A	\$209
R: Base System V	\$459
Reflex	\$89

DATABASE MGMT. ADD-ONS

Clipper	\$399
R: Base Ext. Report	
Writer	\$179
Genifer	\$219
Quick Report	\$145

INTEGRATED SPREADSHEETS

Ability Plus	\$159
Enable	\$379
Framework II	\$399
Lotus 1-2-3	\$315
Microsoft Multiplan	\$119
PFS First Choice	\$105
Symphony	\$449

SPREADSHEET ADD-ONS

HAL	\$99
Lotus Report Writer	\$79

SPREADSHEET ADD-ONS

Smart Notes	\$95
SQZ	\$55

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

PFS First	
Publisher	CALL
Print Shop	\$39
Harvard Pro Pub	\$409
Page Maker	\$499
Ventura	\$549

GRAPHICS

Lotus Freelance Plus	\$319
Microsoft Chart	\$189

CAD/CAM

Generic CAD	\$69
ProDesign II	\$169

LANGUAGES

BASIC Compiler (MS)	\$255
C Compiler (MS) (4.0) ...	\$269
COBOL Compiler (MS) ...	\$425
FORTAN Compiler	
(MS)	\$279
Lattice C Compiler	\$239
Macro Assembler (MS) ...	\$95
Pascal Compiler (MS)	\$189
Quick BASIC (MS)	\$59
Turbo Pascal (plus BCD	
& 8087)	\$59

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total 2	\$349
Microsoft Project	\$239
Super Project Plus	\$299
Timeline	\$249

FINANCIAL

Managing Your	
Money	\$115
Dollars N' Sense	\$105

ACCOUNTING

BPI Entry Modules	CALL
CA Modules	CALL

MISC/UTILITIES

Copy II PC	\$35
Crosstalk XVI	\$95
Disk Optimizer	\$35
Fastback	\$89
Microsoft Windows	\$59
Norton Commander	\$39
Norton Utilities	\$55
Remote	\$139
Sidekick	\$49
Smart Com II	\$89
Superkey	\$49
Traveling Sidekick	\$89
XTREE	\$35

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY*

FROM
THE

AST
FAST COMPUTER CO.

AS FAST AS YOU THINK

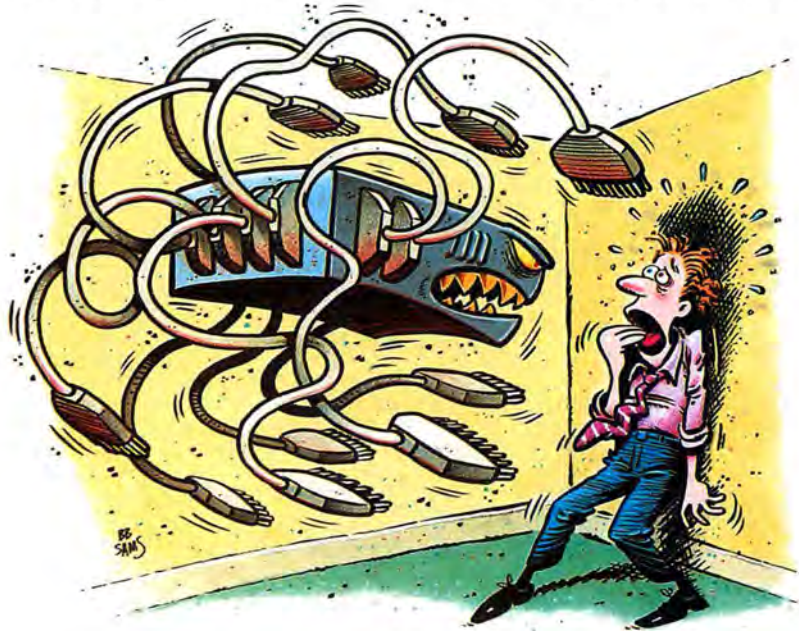
1507 NEW YORK AVE., HUNTINGTON STATION, NY 11746

1-800-54THINK (84465)

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

*Guaranteed overnight delivery on all orders placed by 2 P.M. E.S.T. Any order not received at delivery site on next business day will receive 5% off purchase. Never a surcharge for American Express, Visa or Mastercard. Credit cards are not charged until after your order has been shipped. No sales tax on orders shipped outside NY State. Please add 2% for insurance, and handling (\$3.00 minimum). Defective merchandise can be returned for repair or exchange (please call for R.A. no.). Due to variety of products, we cannot guarantee compatibility. Prices & policies subject to change without notice.

Don't Get Boxed Into a Corner!



Once upon a time, if you wanted several computers to share one or more printers, the only available solution was a multi-port printer sharing box. At first glance these boxes appear to be a relatively cheap short-term solution, but there are *several* drawbacks. First, inputs and outputs are limited both in number and parallel/serial compatibility. Cable lengths are limited to 10' for parallel connections or 50' for serial, and all these computer and printer cables must run back and forth to the switch box. So aside from creating quite a wiring bill, this means all equipment must be relatively close together. Furthermore, a single box reduces user control to just "printing and praying", tends to be easily overloaded, and when it breaks—or even just hiccups—the entire office goes down with it. Talk about putting all your eggs in one basket!

We saw the emergence of fast laser printers and high-powered micro's, and thought that for a company to tie all this high-tech equipment into a single box is akin to a major airport trying to get by with one air traffic controller. Foolhardy false economy!

Enter the Systemizer...

So we drew upon our expertise as the world's oldest and largest specialist in printer buffers, spoolers and adaptors, and created the first *networking printer buffer*: the Systemizer.

Up to fifteen computers, when each is equipped with a Systemizer, can access as many as fifteen printers, plotters and modems. We call this *distributed buffering and sharing*, and it

fixes everything that's wrong with the single-box method of sharing printers. Our network can extend as far as 1200 feet, using low-cost 4-wire phone cord. With Systemizers each user has his own high-speed desktop printer buffer, parallel/serial adaptor, and a personal control panel for directing when and where work is to be printed, reprinting copies, aborting jobs, etc. Hundreds of organizations like Exxon, NASA, 3M and the U.S. Air Force have purchased thousands of Systemizers because of their flexibility, systemic reliability and user friendliness.



And Now, the Systematic

Occasionally major customers have had us customize their Systemizers' operation to fit a specific operating environment. After a year of doing this we recognized some patterns to these requests, and as a result created a new product: the Systematic. A lower-priced, slimmed down and highly automated version of the Systemizer, the Systematic specifically addresses two common applications.

The first is where each user already has a printer, but also wants access to either a co-worker's printer or a shared community printer. Many companies have discovered that giving users access to each other's printers increases productivity and reduces "printer envy". Plus, they can gain additional benefits by sharing a community *super* printer, like a laser, plotter or 500 cps line printer. With Systematics at each workstation, users have their own desktop printer buffer (which is far superior to a software spooler) as well as easy access to both a primary and alternate printer.

The second application is where the company wants a cluster of PC's, along with perhaps a mainframe, to share one, or at most two printers, again usually some combination of laser printers, plotters or line printers. In addition to buffering and routing data to the right printer, the Systematics act as universally adaptable gateways into the printer sharing network.

Total Flexibility

Systemizers and Systematics may be intermixed within the network, so now you can get all the benefits of distributed buffering and sharing, tailored to your needs and budget!

**Applied
Creative
Technology Inc.**

10529 Olympic Drive
Dallas, TX 75220 USA
(800) 433-5373 (214) 358-4800

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Consumer Watch

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Does a product advertised as "the best" have to live up to that claim? A revealing look at high-tech advertising and your rights under the law.

Anita Amirrezvani

An Uneasy Business

In the late 1870s, the success of an ad campaign for Lydia Pinkham's Vegetable Compound ("a sure cure for all female weaknesses") astounded the fledgling advertising trade. Sales skyrocketed when ads showed a drawing of the wholesome Quaker woman with the caption, "Yours for health."

Of course, grandiose promises haven't been confined to any one period or industry. When the PC debuted, common wisdom held that this electronic slave would work flawlessly, triple productivity, and generally make life easier. "There's always been a lot of hype and overpromising in computer advertising," says Efrem Sigel, editor of *Computer Publishing & Advertising Report*, a Larchmont, New York, newsletter.


Advertising executives are among the first to admit that promises about computer products haven't always been fulfilled. "We've seen a lot of smoke and

mirrors in the industry," says Alan Kerr, an account supervisor for Chiat-Day in San Francisco. In a famous 1968 court case, for example, Control Data Corporation sued IBM, claiming the company had advertised nonexistent computers to stave off competition, and won a large out-of-court settlement. Other companies have used test-marketing schemes to gauge potential interest in products that didn't exist. "In the late seventies and early eighties, some entrepreneurs ran ads about products they envisioned. Only if the ad got a good response did they make the product," says Kristin Zhivago, whose Palo Alto, California firm, Zhivago Advertising, services high-tech accounts.

Few companies ever get called on the carpet for such deceptive practices, and even when they do, the penalties are few. In 1985, the

(continues)





Federal Trade Commission (FTC) fingered Commodore Computer for advertising in 1983 that the Commodore 64 could run CP/M programs with the help of an optional microprocessor—and not making that option available within a reasonable period. No penalty was imposed, according to Joel Winston, manager of the advertising review program in the

Rules of the Game

Advertising executives insist that honesty in advertising is crucial. Says Zhivago, “I’ve sat in meetings where clients say, ‘Our product doesn’t have that capability yet, but it will,’ and I tell them, ‘Sell what you have.’”

Under the Federal Trade Commission Act and most state laws, ads cannot contain false state-

Tips for Reading Ads

Today’s high-tech ads certainly puff their products—but that’s not all they do. Although most vendors won’t go on record about their competitors’ ads, privately they complain the ads are frequently misleading, particularly regarding product performance. Tests are often set up to show a product in its best light. “AT clones are sometimes pitted against a 6-MHz PC AT—a product IBM doesn’t even make anymore,” says industry watcher Russ Walter, author of *The Secret Guide to Computers* (22 Ashland St., Somerville, MA 02144).

And vaporware is hardly a thing of the past. Advertising executives are quick to point out the pressures manufacturers face—intense competition, unexpected technical glitches, a three- to four-month lead time for placing ads, as well as a climate of expectation. Still, “it’s just bad business to announce a product and not be able to deliver,” says Chiat-Day’s Alan Kerr.

Although industry analysts say today’s ads are more targeted and technical to appeal to a savvier audience, that’s no plus for the uninitiated buyer. Says David Horowitz, longtime consumer advocate and star of the NBC TV show “Fight Back! with David Horowitz”: “By and large, computer advertising is confusing. Whoever is writing computer ads simply doesn’t have the neophyte

(continues)

‘By and large, computer advertising is confusing. Whoever is writing computer ads simply doesn’t have the neophyte in mind,’ says longtime consumer advocate David Horowitz.

FTC’s department of consumer affairs; Commodore simply signed a cease and desist order agreeing not to advertise capabilities until they’re actually available. But even a slap on the wrist like that doesn’t happen very often.

Fortunately, both the industry and consumers are changing. “As the industry has matured, it has drawn professional businesspeople who know their company’s reputation is on the line and want to come through for customers,” says Zhivago. Meanwhile, consumers’ knowledge about computer products has increased, and ads mirror this change. “High-tech ads—particularly on television—have gone from being metaphorical to showing how computers can solve practical business problems,” says Jon Berry, San Francisco bureau chief for *Adweek*.

ments, make false claims based on supposedly factual evidence, or omit information that leads you to believe something that isn’t true. Moreover, bait-and-switch advertising, an effort to lure consumers into buying something other than what was advertised (often at a higher price), is specifically prohibited.

But ads don’t always have to be literally true; “puffing” a product is legal. “Puffing is defined as an exaggeration that’s so obvious, virtually anyone is capable of recognizing it,” says Ginger Taylor, manager of the advertising review program for California’s department of consumer affairs. “The most common examples of puffing are words like *exciting*, *glamorous*, *lavish*, *best*, and *perfect*. When advertising claims can be scientifically analyzed or tested, they’re no longer considered puffing.”

The new shape of AT power.



Now AT-class performance doesn't have to come in an intimidating package. Or with an intimidating price tag.

The Cordata slimline 4200 uses advanced VLSI technology to provide AT-power in a low-profile design that complements your decor. And your budget. Instead of dominating them.

It's the ideal solution for first-time PC users who need serious computing power, not to mention experienced users considering enhancement boards, and those in need of a powerful network workstation.

Trim your PC down to size. Along with your PC budget. Call (800) 621-6746 (in California, 800-331-5867) for the name of your nearest Cordata 4200 dealer.

And choose a beauty. Instead of a beast.



2001 Corporate Center Drive, Newbury Park, CA 91320
Telephone (805) 375-1500. In Europe: Holland 31 324-01811.

MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

CS4200 includes 16-bit 80286 8 MHz computer with 640K memory and AT-style keyboard, clock/calendar with battery back-up, hardware reset switch, front-mounted on/off switch, half-height 360K floppy drive, second 360K floppy or 20MB half-height hard disk drive, power cord and monitor power outlet, MS-DOS 3.20, GW BASIC 3.11, full documentation and manuals, CGA double-scan graphics, 4 available expansion slots, parallel and serial ports. Optional video display monitor and EGA graphics. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

How to keep track of absolutely everything* for \$99.⁹⁵



"Where's that piece of paper with his
phone number?"
"You need the key prospect report in
30 MINUTES?!"
"Why am I just finding out we're two weeks
behind schedule?"
"What did we agree to last time we talked?"
"What magazine had that article we need?"

Only one PC software can answer all of these questions quickly and easily—the DayFlo TRACKER, the first Information Tracking System (ITS) for IBM PC/XT/AT® and compatibles. Now, at a special introductory price!

The DayFlo TRACKER keeps track of all the information you need daily—prospects, clients, projects, schedules, reference books, meeting notes, magazine articles, followups—that no other software can handle. A database can't do it. It's too structured. A word processor can't do it. It's not structured enough. TRACKER combines the best of both to perform a whole new task—tracking.

Get started immediately with the 50+ standard forms and report formats provided in TRACKER and the handy Application Pack—using simple menus. Customizing forms is easy too. And recalling records is done naturally using your own combination of key words. No more lost data! Then use the report writer to print out letters, labels, lists, etc. It's hard to believe so much sophisticated technology can be so easy to use—and so inexpensive. Order now at the special introductory price or call DayFlo for more information at (800) 367-5369. In California (714) 474-2901.

DAYFLO
Software™
TRACKER

DayFlo Software
17701 Mitchell Avenue North
Irvine, CA 92714



*Except your car keys.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

First 2500 orders only

DayFlo TRACKER plus Application Pack
(\$189.90 value) \$99.95

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order payable to: DayFlo Software

☐ Please charge my: ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Shipping
Signature (Charges Only) _____ and Handling: \$ _____
Name _____ (U.S., Canada & Mexico \$5.00.
Address _____ Elsewhere \$15.00)
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ California residents
Telephone _____ add 6%: \$ _____
Total: \$ _____

Mail to: DayFlo Software, 17701 Mitchell Avenue North, Irvine, CA 92714.

Sales/Order Information: 1-800-367-5369. In California: 1-714-474-2901.

Not copy protected, 30-day money-back guarantee.

Requires DOS, 384K RAM and hard disk on IBM PC or compatible.

IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



in mind." When reading ads, novices and veterans alike should take care not to misunderstand subtle points. CompuAdd, a mail-order firm in Austin, Texas, advertised an AT clone in *PC Magazine's* May issue that contained a "20MB Seagate hard drive fully installed, with 65ms access time, an industry favorite." Seagate is indeed an industry favorite, but a hard drive running at 65ms is rather slow, points out Russ Walter. The hard disks on IBM ATs run at 40ms.

Before ordering a product (especially from a mail-order outlet), ferret out all the facts. If a hard disk's speed or a program's version isn't listed, ask the vendor before buying. If you're interested in purchasing a PC clone, pin down who manufactures it. Mail-order clones advertised by different outlets may in fact be manufactured by the same company. Club AT's clones, for example, come from Everex, a manufacturer in Fremont, California, that sells compatibles to 11 other distributors marketing the machines under their own labels. Uncovering the source of the product before you buy can help you judge quality; likewise, after the sale it may help you get repairs or warranty service if the vendor ever goes out of business.

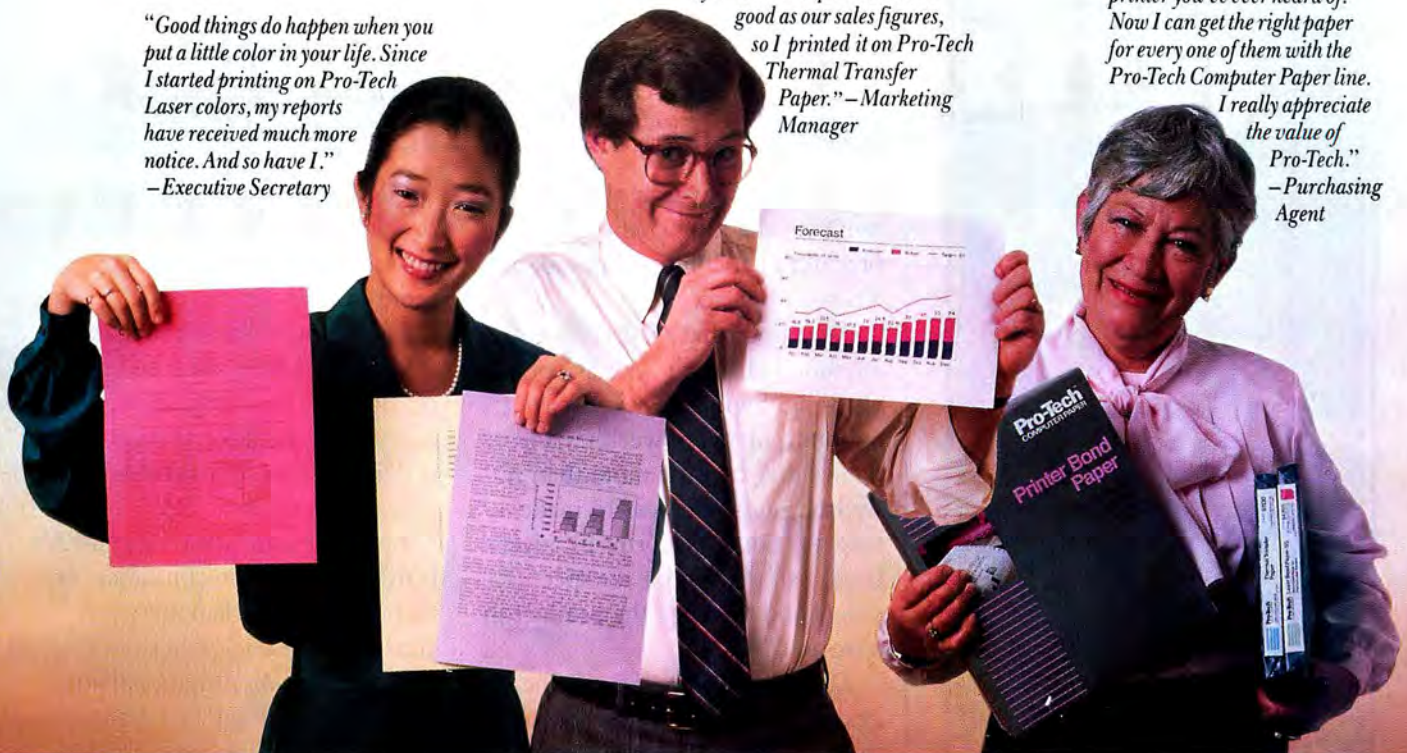
When reading software ads, remember that product feature lists are hardly gospel. Besides, a key issue is the implementation of those features. "Sometimes products do what they're supposed to

(continues)

"Good things do happen when you put a little color in your life. Since I started printing on Pro-Tech Laser colors, my reports have received much more notice. And so have I."
—Executive Secretary

"We've had a great year. I wanted my Year End Report to look as good as our sales figures, so I printed it on Pro-Tech Thermal Transfer Paper." —Marketing Manager

"We have every kind of computer printer you've ever heard of. Now I can get the right paper for every one of them with the Pro-Tech Computer Paper line. I really appreciate the value of Pro-Tech."
—Purchasing Agent



Why people love their Pro-Tech Computer Paper.

Who wouldn't love a computer paper specially designed for the printer they use?

The Pro-Tech family of specialty computer papers and film provides the consistency and reliability required for superior image quality and is specifically designed for dot matrix and daisywheel, ink jet, laser and thermal transfer printers as well as pen plotters. Pro-Tech enhances your printer's performance. And your image.

The complete line includes: Laser Papers for hi-speed and desktop laser printers (in white and colors, 25% cotton and other special finishes), Ink Jet Paper, Thermal Transfer Paper, Pen Plotter Paper, Printer Papers (in bond, 25% cotton and other special finishes) and Transparency Film. You'll love them.

Pro-Tech™

Because the right paper and film makes all the difference.™

Yours Free!

For free samples of the right paper for your printer, contact Pro-Tech today. Return this coupon to: Pro-Tech Sampler Kit, c/o James River Corporation, Groveton Division, Groveton, NH 03582 or call toll-free Mon-Fri 8:00-5:00 EST...

1-800-521-5035

In MA: 413-589-7592

Name

Title

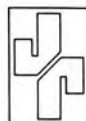
Company Phone

Address

City

State Zip

My computer printer is a
(Manufacturer—Make—Model No.)



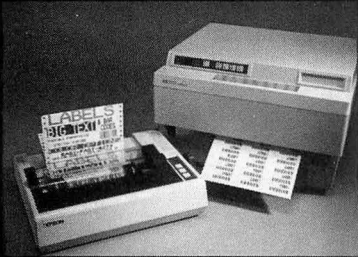
JAMES RIVER CORPORATION
GROVETON DIVISION
Groveton, NH 03582

PCD 10/87

© 1987 James River Corporation

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

LABELING SOFTWARE



For DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers

(Epson/IBM/Okidata/LaserJet)

- Labels for shelves, bins, inventory
- Text readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: 1 2 of 5, UPC/ EAN MIL-STD, AIAG, Code 39
- Any size label • Flexible format
- Color options • Reversals • Fast
- File input • Menu driven • \$279
- Other bar code programs from \$49.
- Not Copy Protected!

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

WORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS

417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, California 95060
408/458-9938

Bar Code Readers for PC, XT, AT, PS/2



RS-232 and PS/2 model \$399
PC/XT/AT Internal/External ... \$385

- Rugged Metal Pen
- Reads 1 2 of 5, UPC/EAN Codabar, Code 39, etc.
- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software needed to add bar code reading to your system

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

WORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS

417-A Ingalls Street,
Santa Cruz, California 95060
408/458-9938



do, but so awkwardly that you don't get the full benefit of the product's capabilities," points out Kristin Zhivago.

Note, too, that magazines usually don't check the validity of advertising. Similarly, new-product announcements in weeklies and dailies may be little more than rewritten press releases. To make sure a product performs as advertised, call the vendor for spec sheets and then test the product in a store.

As always, the best medicine against rip-offs is prevention. Says the FTC's Joel Winston: "Don't assume what the advertiser tells you is completely accurate—read the fine print, be skeptical about claims, ask questions, shop around."

Where to Turn

Under the law, "advertising" includes not only ads in publications, on radio, and on TV but product literature, demonstrations, and verbal assurances. If you buy a product on the basis of claims that you later decide are false or deceptive, you have several avenues of recourse.

First, try to resolve the complaint with the company, documenting your efforts. If you don't get satisfaction, you can sue for damages in most states, but "usually it's not cost-effective for an individual to bring an action against an advertiser," says Ginger Taylor of California's department of consumer affairs.

Getting the word out about a problem often helps resolve it; no business wants a customer to mouth off about a product. If you see a deceptive ad in a magazine, send a complaint letter and a copy of the ad to the publication; it may reject any advertising it feels is deceptive or demand that advertisers clean up their act.

Both the state attorney general's office and the state consumer protection office mediate between consumers and local businesses. To complain about national ads, you can write the FTC. Although the FTC won't pursue individual complaints, it will prosecute a company if it finds a pattern of abuses.

You can also turn to the advertising industry's self-regulation unit, the National Advertising Division (NAD) of the Council of Better Business Bureaus. Since its creation in 1971, NAD has reviewed more than 2000 complaints about truth or accuracy in national advertising and asked for modification or discontinuation of ads in about half the cases. If you think an ad is false, "send a copy of the advertising if it's in print; if it's on TV or radio, transcribe it if possible and mention when and on what station it appeared," advises NAD vice president Ron Smithies. NAD's address is 845 Third Ave., New York, NY 10022.

(continues)

If you're looking for the best price on an IBM compatible PC,



You're looking at them now.

Price includes monitors, drives, keyboard, — everything.

Also Peripherals:

MS DOS and GW BASIC: \$75
Color 14" RGB monitor: \$320
Color 14" EGA monitor: \$399
360K drive with cables: \$89
1.2MB drive with cables: \$144
Epson LX 800 printer (80 column, 160 cps): \$238
Epson FX 286E printer (136 column, 240 cps): \$559
101 key keyboard \$74
RS-232 serial card \$36
Call for pricing on multi-function cards, expanded memory cards, modems, cables, etc.

Intel processor:
Speed:
RAM on motherboard
Floppy drive:
Power supply:
Keyboard style:
Monitor:
Printer port:
Additional features:

Installed options:

640K RAM motherboard
Hard disks with controller:
20MB (65MS)
30MB (65MS)
40MB (28MS)

\$599	\$999	\$2,950
PC-XT Compatible Turbo System	PC-AT Compatible Turbo System	PC-AT 386 Compatible Super Turbo
8088 4.77/8MHz 256K 360K 150W PC-AT	80286 6/10MHz 640K 1.2MB 200W AT Deluxe	80386 16MHz 1024K 1.2MB 220W AT Deluxe
12" high-resolution monochrome with swivel base Parallel Monochrome graphics card Full documentation; 10 Omni Disks preformatted for PC		
\$70		
\$379	\$379	\$379
\$424	\$424	\$424
\$619	\$619	\$619

Nationwide third party On-Site Service available. Phones open 8am-8pm EST

PRISM

Prism Technologies, Inc.
50 Howe Avenue, Millbury, MA 01527
(617) 865-0211
Fax: (617) 865-1853

Call toll-free
(800) 648-7402
In Mass: (800) 562-9202

IBM*, PC*XT*, PC*AT* —
International Business Machines Corporation.

30-day money-back guarantee

Get great savings, free delivery, our no-risk money-back guarantee, and toll-free telephone support. You must be satisfied. Each PC is complete, ready to use, and runs IBM compatible software.

Item	Qty	Unit cost	Total cost
<input type="checkbox"/> Master Card <input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> Check (Credit to qualified accounts)			
Card # _____ Exp. _____			
Name _____			
Address _____			
5% sales tax (Mass only) _____			
TOTAL _____			
Tel. (_____) _____			

30-day money-back guarantee — Any item may be returned within 30 days of shipment for a full refund. Items must be returned in original packing, undamaged, shipped prepaid and insured, and bear our return authorization number.

One year limited warranty — Covers parts and labor. We will repair or replace, at our option, any product that fails due to defects in materials or workmanship within one year from date of shipment. Items must be returned prepaid, insured, and bear our return authorization number.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

CMO. Doing business-to-b

MONITORS.



Amdek 410 G 12" Green TTL \$139

Amdek

Video 310A 12" Amber TTL....\$119.00
Video 410A/W 12" Amber/White149.00
Video 432A 14" Amber PS/2.....179.00
Color 600 RGB, IBM CGA.....349.00
Color 722 RGB, CGA/EGA.....469.00
Color 732 12" RGB PS/2.....499.00

Leading Edge

12" Green TTL.....69.99

Magnavox

8CM515 RGB Monitor-80.....289.00
7BM623 12" TTL Amber.....99.99
8CM873 14" Multimode.....539.00

NEC

1280/1285 12" A or G TTL.....99.99
1401 Multisync.....549.00
Multisync Plus.....Call

Polaroid

Palette (IBM).....1399.00
Palette EGA Plus.....2399.00

Princeton Graphics

Max 12 12" Amber TTL.....139.00
HX-12 12" Color RGB.....429.00
HX-12E 12" RGB/EGA.....479.00

Taxan

Model 720 14" RGB Color.....299.00

Thompson

230A 12" Amber TTL.....89.99
450A 15" Hi-Res 132 col TTL...169.00
4120 14" Data RGB/Comp.....249.00

DISKETTES.

Maxell

MD2-HDM Hi Density 5 1/4".....19.99
MFD2-DDM DS/DD 3 1/2".....18.99
MFD2-HD Hi Density 3 1/2".....59.99

Sony

MD2 DS/DD 5 1/4".....8.99
MD2D DS/DD 5 1/4".....9.99
MD2HD Hi Density 5 1/4".....20.99
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3 1/2".....19.99

DRIVES.

CMS

Plus 21 Internal Card.....\$329.00
T-160 60MB Tape-Backup.....649.00

Everex

Stream 60 Teac Tape-Backup...589.00
Stream 60 PS-2 Back-up.....call

Iomega

A110H 10 + 10 Bernoulli Box.1549.00
A220H 20 + 20 Bernoulli Box...1899.00



Irwin 420 XT 20 MB Tape Backup \$459

Irwin

110D 10MB Tape Backup.....259.00
120D 20 MB Tape Backup.....399.00

Mountain

20 MB Drive Card.....489.00
30 MB Drive Card.....569.00
50 MB Drive Card.....call
60 MB Tape Back-up.....1149.00
Dual 20 MB Bernoulli.....1799.00
Dual 5 1/4" BETA Bernoulli.....1999.00

PC-T00

40 MB Tape Back-up.....359.00

Racore

Jr. Expansion Chassis w/DMA...299.00

Seagate

ST-225 20MB w/Controller.....339.00
ST-238 30MB w/Controller.....379.00

Sysgen

Smart Image 20 MB.....569.00

SOFTWARE.

Aldus

Pagemaker489.00

Ansa

Paradox.....459.00

Ashton Tate

D Base III +399.00

Borland

Turbo "C"64.99

Central Point Software

Copy II PC.....24.99
PC Option Board.....84.99

SOFTWARE.

DAC Software

Easy Accounting.....\$49.99

5th Generation

Fastback89.99

Imsi

Optimouse w/Dr. Halo.....89.99

Logitech

C7 Mouse w/Software.....79.99

Lotus

Lotus 1•2•3.....329.00

Symphony439.00

MECA

Managing Your Money.....119.00



Wordstar 4.0 Professional w/GL \$229

Wordstar 2000 + 2.0.....289.00

Microrim

R: Base System V.....429.00

Micro Soft

Micro Soft Word 3.1.....229.00

Micro Soft Mouse (Ser/Buss/PS2)....129.00

Microstuf

Crosstalk XVI.....89.99

Migent

Ability.....49.99

Multimate International

Multimate 3.3.....249.00

Multimate Advantage II (Premium).309.00

Advantage Keyboard.....269.00

Norton Software

Norton Utilities 4.0.....59.99

Software Publishing Group

PFS:First Choice (Premium).....99.99

PFS:Professional Write (Premium).119.00

PFS:Professional File (Premium)...149.00

Harvard Project Mgr. II (Premium)..359.00

First Publisher.....69.99

Symantec

Q & A - The Data Base.....249.00

Word Perfect

Word Perfect 4.2.....209.00

Xerox Corp.

Ventura Publisher 1.1.....549.00

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

business, person to person.

PRINTERS.

Brother

M-1409 180 cps, 80 col.....\$329.00
M-1509 180 cps, 132 col.....389.00
HR-40 40 cps, Daisywriter.....599.00

Citizen

MSP-10 160 CPS, 80 Col.....289.00
MSP-20 200 CPS, 8k Buffer.....329.00
Premier 35 35 CPS Daisywheel.499.00

C. Itoh

315 XP Epson/IBM 132 Col.....449.00



Epson EX-800
300 cps 80 Col. \$369

Epson

LX-800 150 CPS, 80 Col.....169.00
FX-86E 240 CPS, 80 Col.....329.00
FX-286E 240 CPS, 132 Col.....439.00
EX-1000 300 CPS, 132 Col.....499.00
LQ-800 180 CPS, 24 Pin.....449.00
LQ-1000 180 CPS, 132 Col.....559.00
LQ-2500 324 CPS, 24 Pin.....899.00

Hewlett Packard

ThinkJet.....369.00

NEC

P660 Pinwriter 80 Col.....459.00
P560XL Pinwriter 132 Col.....899.00
3550 35 CPS, Spinwriter.....779.00

Okidata

ML-192+ 200 CPS, 80 Col.....329.00
ML-193+ 200 CPS, 132 Col.....479.00
ML-292 200 CPS, 80 Col.....399.00

Panasonic

KX-1080i 120 CPS, 80 Col.....159.00
KX-1091i 160 CPS, 80 Col.....169.00
KX-1092i 240 CPS, 80 Col.....329.00
KX-1595 240 CPS, 132 Col.....459.00

Star Micronics

NX-10 120 CPS, 80 Col.....159.00
NX-15 120 CPS, 132 Col.....339.00

Texas Instruments

TI-865 150 CPS, 132 Col.....749.00

Toshiba

P321SL 216 CPS, 24 Pin Head.539.00
P351-II 300 CPS, 24 Pin Head..899.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS.

AST

Six Pak Plus PC/XT.....\$129.00
Advantage AT Board.....309.00
Hot Shot 286.....369.00

Boca Research

Top Hat 128K expansion.....99.00
Boca EGA.....149.00
Boca RAM/AT 1 MB Card.....279.00

DCA

IRMA 2.2 3278 I/O.....799.00

Everex

EV-136 Ram 4000.....369.00
EV-125 Magic Card AT.....199.00
EV-657B Micro Enhancer Deluxe149.00

Fifth Generation

Logical Connection 256K.....299.00

Hercules

Color Card.....159.00
Graphics Card.....189.00
Graphics Card Plus.....199.00
InColor Card - more res.....339.00

IDEAssociates

IDE-5251 Emulation Board.....579.00

Intel

80287 Math Co-processor.....219.00
1010 PC-Above Board.....239.00
4120 Above Board/PS 286.....399.00
Inboard 386/AT.....call

NEC

GB-1 EGA Adapter.....319.00

NSI

Smart EGA Plus.....299.00

Quadram

Model 30 Quadboard PS/2.....319.00
Quad Prosync EGA.....319.00



Video-7 EGA Deluxe
Graphics Adapter \$299

EGA Video Adapter.....279.00

Zuckerboard

AT Primary Memory Board.....99.99
Tandy DMA Memory.....69.99
Tandy Multifunction c.s.....149.00
Tandy 20Mb Hard Card.....499.00

MS/DOS SYSTEMS.

Compaq

DeskPro 286.....call
DeskPro 386.....call
Compaq Portables.....call

IBM

PS/2 Model 30.....call
PS/2 Model 50.....call
PS/2 Model 60.....call

Leading Edge

Model D Desktops.....call

NEC

PowerMate-AT.....call
Multispeed Lap Top.....call

PC-T00

640K 8 MHz Turbo System.....559.00
512K 10MHz 1.2MB AT-1800.....999.00

Toshiba

1100 & 3100 Plus Lap Tops.....call

WYSE

700 CAD/CAM Hi-Res Terminal.749.00

MODEMS.

Anchor

Volksmodem 1200 External.....99.99
Volksmodem i 1200 Baud 1/2 Card89.00
Lightening 2400 Baud.....319.00

Best Products

Smart 1 1200, Half Card w/Soft..99.00



Everex Evercom 920
1200 Baud Internal \$89

Everex

Evercom 940 2400 Baud Int.....199.00

Hayes

Smartmodem 1200.....299.00
Smartmodem 2400.....409.00

Novation

Parrot 1200.....119.00

Practical Peripherals

Practical Modem 1200 External.139.00
PC 1200 Package.....129.00

U.S. Robotics

2400 Baud Internal.....179.00

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Telex 5106017898, Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B210, Williamsport, PA 17701

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

MicroCom Systems
**OUTSTANDING
SOFTWARE**
For IBM PC's and Compatibles

\$350 PER
DISK
SMALL QUANTITIES

\$300 PER
DISK
FOR TEN OR MORE

\$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

- ☐ **BUSINESS 1**—EZ-Forms business form generation, completion and printing program.
- ☐ **CAD 1**—Altamira, a 4 color object oriented drawing program. Color required.
- ☒ **COMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D.
- ☒ **DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) File Express menu driven general purpose database mgr.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
- ☐ **GAMES 1**—3-D PacMan, Kong, SpaceWar, JanitJoe, and more. Color required.
- ☐ **GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly, Zorare, and more. Color required.
- ☐ **GAMES 3**—Blackjack (you set rules), Arm Chair QB, and Empire (War Game).
- ☐ **GAMES 4**—Castle, StarTrek, and the original Colossal Caves Adventure.
- ☐ **GAMES 5**—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only more complex.
- ☐ **GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly one), and more. Color required.
- ☒ **INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 5**—Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, et cetera.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 7**—Complete Pascal interpreter/compiler. Great for learning Pascal!
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 1**—DeskMate, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program.
- ☐ **PINUP 2**—Provocative high res digitized graphics pinups. Graphics required.
- ☐ **PRINTER 1**—Font and sideways utilities, spoolers, banner makers, and more.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. A must!
- ☐ **UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities. Too many to list here!
- ☐ **UTILITIES 3**—A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities.

NEW RELEASES/UPDATES

- ☒ **CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) An advanced 2D/3D drafting prog. 640k and color required.
- ☒ **COMM 1a,b**—(2 disks) Version 2.4 of the ever-popular Qmodem comm. program.
- ☒ **COMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 2**—Learn the Presidents, States (and capitals) and more. Color required.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 5**—Learn Origami, the Japanese art of paper folding. Color required.
- ☒ **FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful spreadsheet program.
- ☐ **GAMES 8**—Striker helicopter attack, and Risk, world domination. Color required.
- ☐ **GAMES 9**—EGARisk, the game of world domination in very high resolution. EGA required.
- ☐ **GAMES 10**—Solitaire, Teed-Off golfing, and Sailing in the Bermuda triangle. Color required.
- ☐ **GAMES 12**—MyChess (9 levels), Backgammon, and Wheel of Fortune. Color not required.
- ☐ **GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo, etc. Color required.
- ☒ **INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/ prefix to zip-code cross reference.
- ☒ **LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 2.18 macro assembler and debugger.
- ☐ **SHELL 4**—Automenu and HDM II 4.04 hard disk menus. Create custom full-screen menus.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 5**—Utilities for formatting, parking, and optimizing hard disk drives.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utilities including Dpath, Esc, Hotdos, Resident program utilities.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 7**—More Advanced utilities including MasterKey (undeletes files from hard disks).
- ☒ **WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2.71, a powerful word processing system, w/spell checker.

Catalog available, add \$2. 3.5" format add \$1/disk.

MicroCom Systems
P.O. Box 51657
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Cost of Items	
Ship/Handling	\$1.00
CA Res. Tax	
Total Enclosed	

(415) 325-6500
M-F 7am-9pm
Sat-Sun 8am-5pm

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Consumer Watch



Shop Talk

Before Its Time

In February, I sent \$29.95 to Peter Norton Computing for an advertised upgrade to version 4.0 of the *Norton Utilities*. The check cleared March 2, but I didn't receive the upgrade.

I called several times to check on the order and received a variety of excuses: "It wasn't released until the first week of March... We're at least four weeks behind in shipping...If you don't get it next week call again."

After 91 days, I think I should get a refund.

(name withheld by request)

Norton Computing responds:

There's no excuse for the bad service we gave the customer, only an apology (which we sent, along with a refund check, the same day we got the complaint) and some explanation.

Frankly, we blew it when we released the latest update to the *Norton Utilities*. We got many, many more orders than we expected and more than we could handle with the quality of service that everybody expects from us. We're working hard to fix that, and we're trying to do the right thing.

In this case, the right thing was to send the customer a refund and an apology. We earned the righteous indignation expressed in the letter; now we want to earn back the customer's goodwill. We like our customers a lot.

Peter Norton
President

Small but Vital

Recently my company bought a Toshiba 1100 + portable as a loaner machine for our sport and field writers, who write articles while traveling in campers, boats, and RVs. We chose this product because one of its options is a 12-volt DC auto adapter that would allow our writers to power the PC in the field.

After attempting to purchase the \$40 adapter from more than 30 sources without success, I wrote Toshiba and asked for help. One month later, I still haven't had the courtesy of a reply.

William C. Carey
Salem, Oregon

Toshiba America responds:

Toshiba sells its products through computer specialty retailers and distributors. Unfortunately, many resellers feel these accessories are troublesome to keep in stock because they are low-cost or low-demand items. In fact, some resellers will tell a customer the accessory is not available even though Toshiba can provide it.

In response, we've established Toshiba Accessories Direct (TAD), which sells accessories directly to end users. TAD can be reached at 800/433-5999. We're sorry to hear Mr. Carey was not informed about this service.

Philip J. Vertin
Vice President, Sales

(continues)

How to tell the difference between DESQview™ 2.0 and any other environment.

Selecting DESQview, the environment of choice, can give you the productivity and power you crave, without the loss of your old programs and hardware. If you like your existing programs, want to use them together, transfer data between them, print, sort, communicate with or process-in-background, yet still have the need to keep in place your favorite PC(8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386), DESQview is the "proven true" multitasking, multi-windowing environment for you. Best of all, DESQview 2.0 is here now, with all the money saving, time saving, and productivity features that others can only promise for the all-too-distant future.

And with DESQview's new graphics enhancements for Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA, Version 2.0 still offers the same award winning and pioneering features for programs that earned DESQview its leadership, only now you can also run desktop publishing programs, CAD programs, even GEM™, Topview™, and Microsoft Windows™ specific programs. In some cases you'll add as little as 10-40K to your system overhead. Now you can have multi-tasking, multi-windowing, break the 640K habit too and still get an auto dialer, macros, menus for DOS and, for advanced users, a new complete application programmer's interface capability. No wonder that over the years, and especially in recent months, DESQview, and now DESQview 2.0 have earned extravagant praise from some of the most respected magazines in the industry.

"Product of the Year" by readers vote in InfoWorld.

"Best PC Environment" by popular vote at Comdex Fall in PC Tech Journal's "System Builder" Contest.

"I wouldn't want to run an IBM



One picture is worth a thousand promises.

or compatible computer without DESQview"—InfoWorld, Michael Miller.

"A colossus among windowing environments"... "will run almost anything"—PC Week, Marvin Bryan.

"Windows, promises, but DESQview delivers"—MICROTIMES, Birell Walsh.

No other environment has consistently pioneered features, openness, and productivity. See for yourself. Send in the coupon. The possibilities are endless with DESQview 2.0.

Attention Programmers: For more information about Quarterdeck's API, and future 386 program extensions, call us today.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286 or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMPAGE • Disk: Two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or Compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-3.3; MS-DOS 2.0-3.2 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to TopView 1.1, GEM 1.1 and Microsoft Windows 1.03 • Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" floppy diskettes

Rush me DESQview 2.0! Today!			PCW-10	
No. of Copies	Media 3 1/2" 5 1/4"	Product	Retail Price ea.	Total
		DESQview 2.0	\$129.95	\$
Shipping & Handling			USA \$ 5.00	\$
			Outside USA \$ 10.00	\$
Sales Tax (CA residents)			6.5%	\$
Payment: <input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> MC <input type="checkbox"/> AMEX <input type="checkbox"/> Check			Amount Enclosed	\$
Credit Card: Valid Since _____ / _____ / _____			Expiration	_____ / _____
Card Number: _____				
Credit Card Name _____				
Shipping Address _____				
City _____ State _____ Zip _____			Telephone	_____
Mail to: Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405.				
NOTE: If you own DESQview call us for a special upgrade offer, or send in your DESQview registration card. AST Special Edition users included.				



Quarterdeck Office Systems • 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 • (213) 392-9851

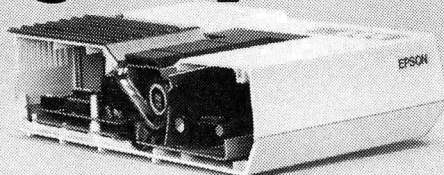
DESQview is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. AboveBoard is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes MicroComputer Products Inc. IBM, PC, Personal System/2 and TopView are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft Windows and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mouse Systems is a trademark of Metagraphics/Mouse Systems. RAMPAGE is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:

You already own half of a great printer

See
us at
Comdex
booth B137



Now
Only
\$79.95

Now for \$79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect

upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

g Sample of
letter with
Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect™

Dresselhaus

Sample of
letter without
Dots-Perfect



8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

(714) 945-5600

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. GrafixTM is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Consumer Watch



Another Day, Another Dollar

In May 1986, I bought an XT with a hard disk from Arbor Distributing, a distributor for International Manufacturing and Marketing (IMM) in Methuen, Massachusetts. Because I had experienced power line problems while using my old computer, I also purchased an uninterruptible power supply.

In February 1987, the power supply failed. When I called Arbor Distributing to get warranty service, I discovered that the company's phone line had been disconnected. I turned to IMM for help, but all I got was the runaround.

Stephen J. Knight
Denver, Colorado

Editor's note: Small wonder. International Manufacturing and Marketing filed for bankruptcy under Chapter 7 of the federal code on May 26, 1987. The case number is 87-806-HAL. If you think the company owes you money, fill out a proof of claim form (available at many stationery stores or from the court) and address it to Clerk, 1101 Boston Federal Office Building, 10 Causeway St., Boston, MA 02222. At press time, the deadline for filing a claim had not been set. For more information, call the court at 617/565-6071.

PC Plaudits

In March, I purchased a 30MB Seagate hard disk drive and an Adaptec 2070A RLL controller

(continues)

New dimensions in Bible study.



We're celebrating over 5 years of market leadership! Version 4.0 of **THE WORD** processor includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible for just \$199.95. Our software searches for any word or text string. You can even create indexes on concepts and build your own library of research material.

Our new **INSTANT ACCESS** add-on product for just \$49.95 finds any word instantly! And our family of products is still growing with topical cross references and personal commentary to annotate your Bible, and Greek and Hebrew transliterators which include Strong's Concordance.

Bible Research Systems (512) 251-7541
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, #304, Austin, Texas 78728

Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh. Some programs also for Apple II, C64, TRS80, CPM.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Even the most sophisticated desktop publishing system is incomplete without VeloBind.

Don't let your desktop publishing stop at the printer.

Complete it with VeloBind, the only binding solution that transforms the promise of desktop publishing into reality. VeloBind provides the crucial, finishing touch to desktop publishing by turning any printed material into impressive, authoritative documents. Desktop publishing that increases your document's chances of being noticed, read, and accepted.

Only VeloBind allows you to "publish" your desktop publishing in a library-quality hard cover. In under a minute. Or choose from a wide variety

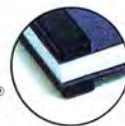
of soft cover materials and colors. Even without a cover, desktop publishing bound with VeloBind looks more professional.

All on your desktop.

VeloBind binding systems are compact, fast and easy to operate. Binding that complements your desktop publishing and creates a positive reflection on you. So do yourself—and your desktop publishing—justice. Visit your local computer or stationery store today or call us for more information. Or stop by your local copy shop and use their VeloBind system to complete your

desktop publishing.

Because, after all, your desktop publishing is just a stack of paper until it's bound. With VeloBind.



VeloBind®

The desktop binding for desktop publishing.

650 Almanor Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 672-1822 (inside California)
(800) 538-1798 (outside California)



VeloBind is a registered trademark of VeloBind, Inc.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Print envelopes the better way ...

The Envelope Please ...

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East
Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2

using data displayed on your screen.

The Envelope Please ... a revolutionary new resident program that captures the name and address at the top of a letter, and with one keystroke, prints it on an envelope in your printer.

The Envelope Please ... works with most popular IBM software including WordStar, Symphony and dBASE. Point at the address portion of a letter on-screen, put an envelope in your printer, and print.

Need a return address printed in the top left corner of your envelope?

The Envelope Please ... will print that too! And for dot matrix printers that won't normally feed an envelope, The Envelope Please ... will print sideways!

The Envelope Please ... the better way to print most popular size envelopes using Epson and compatible dot matrix printers, most daisy wheel printers and an IBM PC, XT or AT.

(The program uses about 10k RAM)

\$39 U.S.

The Envelope Please ...

(416) 961-8243

Payment method MC-Visa-Amex-Diners-Check

Card No. _____
Expiry Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State _____
Phone No. _____
Signature _____

All orders shipped at our expense within the day.



45 Charles St. East
Third Floor, Dept. 224
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2

Quaid Software Limited

for my AT&T 6300 from Discount Micro World in San Rafael, California. Following instructions, I installed the hard drive and controller, but the drive wouldn't boot. When I called Discount Micro World, Seagate, and Adaptec for assistance, no one was able to solve the problem. I explained what had happened to Discount Micro World and within two days received a new RLL card from another manufacturer. I was up and running within 2 hours, and the drive and controller have worked flawlessly since.

All three companies generously tried to help solve my problem. Unlike the other mail-order houses I've dealt with, the people at Discount Micro World bent over backward: They forwarded the problem to their technical support staff, provided names and numbers for technical assistance, and even followed up a few weeks later to make sure everything was working correctly.

*Jim Garretson
San Rafael, CA*

Editor's note: To use Adaptec's 2070A RLL controller with the AT&T 6300, you must have version 1.21 or later of AT&T's motherboard ROM BIOS, according to Tim Katona, senior product manager at Adaptec. Before you add a controller to your system, check on its compatibility with your PC and hard disk by calling the manufacturers in question.

Software Support: You Tell Us

Have you purchased pay-as-you-go software support plans from companies such as Ashton-Tate, Lotus Development, MicroPro, and Paperback Software, or from independent support specialists? As a follow-up to our report ("Software Support...Please Hold," PCW, November 1986), we'd like to hear about your experiences. Write and tell us whether you're getting your money's worth and what improvements you'd like to see.

Update

Recently, several of the companies *PC World* has contacted on behalf of readers have responded by sending those readers free software or other goods. For the protection of vendors, *PC World* will not publicize such acts of generosity. Our goal is to help readers solve problems with computer products, not to put unfair pressure on vendors to supply gifts.

Got a gripe? Want to set the record straight? Write Consumer Watch, PC World, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or use MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. Include your name, city, state, and daytime telephone number with all correspondence. Letters may be edited for length and style. Due to volume, we cannot acknowledge every letter. ●

How to get more day out of your day.

Get another brain.

By the time you fill your head with meetings, notes, phone calls and daily tasks, it's a wonder there's any room left to think about your work. Much less get anything accomplished.

You could probably use a second brain just to keep yourself organized.

Introducing ACT! A software program that organizes your meetings, phone calls, and tasks. Keeps track of all your contacts. Types letters and prints reports. And stores all the information you need to do



expense record and phone directory. All operating at lightning speed. So you can do your job faster. And better.

Get yourself an assistant.

ACT! is easy to get along with. It uses the kind of menus you're familiar with. It features handy editable pop-up windows, eliminating repetitive typing. It speaks your language.

But best of all, it *behaves* the way you want.

Because you customize it to fit your business and your working style exactly. It is intuitive. Resourceful. An extension of yourself.

PC WEEK says "ACT! is a winner." Some of our users say it improves productivity as much as three times.

At \$395, we'd say it's a timely investment. For more information or for the dealer nearest you, call us. Or write Conductor Software, Inc., 5215 N. O'Connor Blvd., Suite 200, Irving, Texas 75039.



For each contact, ACT! puts all the information you need right in front of you. And it's so flexible, it lets you, define many of the data fields. Truly a custom fit.

your job. For keeping you on time and up to date, it's brilliant.

And it frees you up to use your head for more productive activities. Like getting a jump on the competition.

Go 100 miles per hour.

ACT! doesn't stop at just getting you organized. It gets you where you're going in record time. Want to write a letter? Push a single keystroke. ACT! does the typing for you. Want to search for information? Push another. With ACT! there's no hunting, key-stroking and waiting.

It even changes functions as quickly as you change your mind. Those who speak computerese call this seamless integration. We call it getting the job done.

Any job. Because ACT! is all the tools in your office rolled into one. A relational database, word processor, calendar, note file, reference library,

With ACT! you'll never miss a beat. Or a commitment. It organizes your day for you. Lets you work faster and smarter. And functions like you do. It's the companion you've always wanted.

ACT!



Call toll-free 1-800-437-2267, extension ACT.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

WHY PAY MORE?



OUR EVERYDAY LOW PRICES

Lotus 1-2-3 . . . \$309 Hercules Graphics
DB III Plus . . . \$379 Card Plus . . \$175
Word Perfect . . \$195 NEC
Multisync . . \$549

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Harvard Pro Pub . . . \$329
Page Maker . . . 479
Ventura . . . 489

GRAPHICS/CAD-CAM

Auto Sketch . . . \$59
Chartmaster . . . 209
Drafix 1 Plus . . . 195
Freelance Plus . . . 299
Harvard Presentation . . . 179
Microsoft Chart . . . 165
ProDesign II . . . 159
R:Base Graphics . . . 159

LANGUAGES

Microsoft C . . . \$219
Microsoft COBOL . . . 249
Microsoft FORTRAN . . . 385
Microsoft Macro Assembler . . . 249
Microsoft Quick Basic . . . 239
Turbo Basic . . . 59
Turbo C . . . 55
Turbo Pascal . . . 55

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total 2 . . . \$279
Microsoft Project . . . 215
Super Project Plus . . . 249
Timeline . . . 235

FINANCIAL/ACCOUNTING

BPI Entry 1 . . . \$69
Computer Associates . . . **Call!**
Managing Your Money . . . 105

MISC/UTILITIES

Carbon Copy Plus . . . \$119
Crosstalk XVI . . . 85
Disk Optimizer . . . 29
Fastback . . . 79
Fixed Disk Organizer . . . 45
Mace Utilities . . . 49
Microsoft Windows . . . 55
Norton Commander . . . 35
Norton Utilities . . . 45
Norton Util. Adv. . . 85
PC DOS . . . **Low Price Call!**
Sidekick . . . 45
Sideways . . . 39
Smart Com II . . . 79
Superkey . . . 35

SPREADSHEET/INTEGRATED

Enable . . . \$329
Framework II . . . 395
HAL . . . 95
Lotus 1-2-3 . . . 309
Lotus Metro . . . 269
Lotus Report Writer . . . 65
Smart Integrated . . . 419
Supercalc IV . . . 269
Symphony . . . 439



YOUR MONEYSWORTH GUARANTEE

- ★ Credit cards not charged until after your order has been shipped
- ★ Orders shipped same day on all stocked products (on orders placed by 2pm EST)
- ★ All products guaranteed to be the latest versions available
- ★ Only factory sealed and fully warranted products stocked
- ★ Never a surcharge for American Express, Visa or Mastercard

• No sales tax on orders shipped outside NY State • Please add 3% for insurance, shipping and handling (\$3.00 minimum) (Some products may have a surcharge due to weight and size restrictions) • Defective merchandise can be returned for repair or exchange (please call for R.A. no.) • Due to variety of products, we cannot guarantee compatibility

WE CARRY ALL AVAILABLE 3 1/2" FORMATS.

DATABASE MGMT

Clipper	\$349
dBase III Plus	379
dBase III Plus Lan Pak	559
Foxbase Plus	245
Genifer	189
Paradox	415
PFS Professional File	129
Q & A	199
Rapid File	219
R:Base System V	359
Reflex	79

WORD PROCESSING

Display Write IV	\$309
Lotus Manuscript	319
Microsoft Word 3.11	175
Multimate Advantage II	249
PFS Professional Write	89
Word Perfect	195
Wordstar Professional 4.0	229
Wordstar 2000 Plus	209
XY Write III Plus	199

LAPTOPS

Toshiba T1100 Plus	Call!
Zenith Z181	Call!

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
Masterpiece Plus	\$109

MEMORY STORAGE

IOMEGA	
Bernoulli Box (10 + 10)	\$1,395
Bernoulli Box (20 + 20)	1,799
Bernoulli 10 Mb Cartdg. Tr	135
Bernoulli 20 Mb Cartdg. Tr	215

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

DATASHIELD	
300 WT (XT)	\$335
800 WT (AT)	545

MODEMS

HAYES	
Smartmodem 1200	\$295
Smartmodem 1200B	295

Smartmodem 2400	449
Smartmodem 2400B	449
TOSHIBA	
1200B Laptop Modem	265
ZENITH	
1200B Laptop Modem	Call!

GRAPHICS BOARDS

ATI	
EGA Wonder Board	\$245
HERCULES	
Color Card	139
Graphics Card Plus	175
In Color Card	285
NEC	
GB 1 EGA	309
PARADISE SYSTEMS	
Auto Switch EGA	209
Modular Graphics 3	115
QUADRAM	
EGA Plus Graphics	279
Pro Sync EGA	299
VIDEO 7	
Vega Deluxe	285

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH	
Six Pack Premium (512K)	\$179
Six Pack Plus (384K)	139
Advantage 128K	329
Rampage 286 W/512K	349
Rampage W/256K	249
COMPUTER PERIPHERALS	
Half Pint I/O	69
INTEL	
Above Boards	Low Price Call!
Inboard 386's	Low Price Call!
Math Co-processors	Call!

MONITORS

AMDEK	
410 A	\$145
Color 600-S	309
Color 722	415

NEC	
Multi-sync color	549
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
Amber Max-12	139
RGB HX-12	409
RGB HX-12E	485
RGB SR-12	525

PRINTERS

DICONIX	
Diconix 150	\$299
EPSON	
EX 800	365
EX 1000	489
FX-86e	305
FX-286e	429
LQ 800	429
LQ 1000	569
LQ 2500	839
HEWLETT-PACKARD	
Series II	1,795
NEC	
P 660	429
P 760	595
OKIDATA	
192	339
193	509
293	649
2410P	1,735
TOSHIBA	
P 321 SL	499
P 351	899

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

IMSI	
PC Mouse	\$95
MICROSOFT	
Mouse (Serial)	119
Mouse (Buss.)	105

HARD DISK DRIVES

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER	
Hard Drive Card (30 Mb)	\$549
PLUS	
Hard Card 20 Mb	\$609
Hard Card 40 Mb	859

All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

"The True Measure of Value"

MONEYSWORTH®

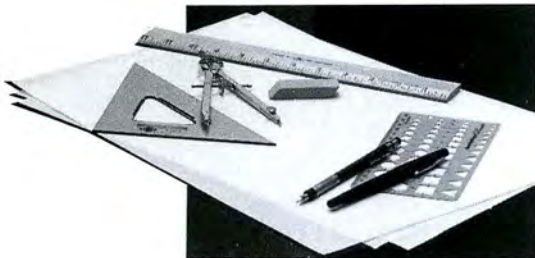
COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC., 366 North Broadway, Suite 310, Jericho, New York 11753

FOR ORDERS ONLY **1-800-237-9161** Customer Service (516) 249-8489

ONE DOLLAR

AutoSketch™

A Resource to Draw Upon



To get any job done, you need the right tools. Ideally, they should be extensions of your talents, freeing you to do what you do best. And speed, precision, flexibility, and consistency are always top priorities, no matter what the job. If communicating with drawings is part of your job, AutoSketch should be one of your resources.

AutoSketch from Autodesk, the developers of AutoCAD®, is the precision drawing tool for professional use. It's fast, powerful, and simple to learn. The price is right, too.

With AutoSketch and your personal computer, you'll enter the world of computer-aided drawing with ease. You may never have designed with a PC before, and you may think it's bound to be complicated and time-consuming. Surprise! With AutoSketch, you'll probably be up and running in about an hour.

Despite its ease of use, AutoSketch is a full-function, object-oriented CAD program. Pull-down menus and dialog boxes help you each step of the way. With a click of the mouse, you can draw, then copy, mirror, or move objects, even create symbol libraries. AutoSketch automatically updates measurements whenever you stretch, scale, or rotate dimensioned objects. It even keeps track of everything you do, so that you can delete and restore parts of your drawing as easily as you change your mind, using successive undo or redo commands.

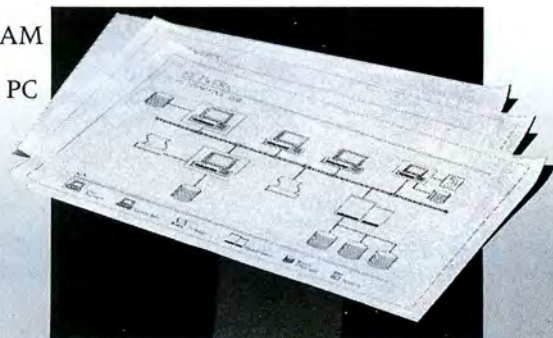


We know you'll be impressed with the professional results. So will your clients and colleagues.

AutoSketch runs on the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatible systems with a minimum of 512K RAM and either color or monochrome display. The standard version is yours for just \$79.95. If your PC has an 8087 or 80287 math coprocessor, this version operates about three times faster. The speed-enhanced version for \$99.95, requiring the coprocessor, is three times faster still.

Call 800-445-5415 for the name of the AutoSketch Dealer nearest you or more information on supported peripherals. To order direct with a credit card, call 800-233-2521

Hours: 8:00 A.M.-5:00 P.M.
PT, Monday through Friday.



Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Sourcebooks

Further explorations into personal computer technology

This month: Seasoned advice on stretching your on-line dollar, sound reasons to keep human experts on tap a while longer, and two detailed guides to desktop publishing perplexities

Michael Harper and
Marlene Nesary



On-Line User's Bible

How to Look It Up Online: Get the Information Edge with Your Personal Computer
Alfred Glossbrenner
St. Martin's Press, New York,
1987
486 pages
\$14.95 softcover

Alfred Glossbrenner's *Complete Handbook of Personal Computer Communications* quickly became the bible on telecomputing when it appeared in 1983. *How to Look It Up Online* is a good bet to achieve similar status. Although the new book includes a three-page "quick-start guide to modems and communications software," it otherwise assumes that you have such basics under your belt and want to buckle down to the task of mining all the gilt-edged information buried deep in the data base hills.

The first 150 pages—Part I—cover general topics, including tools and techniques for searching any data base. The advice is bold and—at first sight—heretical. Don't waste time poring over the vendor's manual, urges Glossbrenner: Put it away and call customer service (after all, you're paying for it) to find out how to get started. After that, learn commands as you need them—instead of trying to digest a whole manual when you

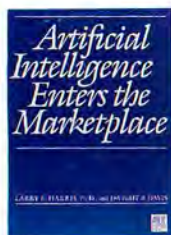
don't know enough to recognize which parts are important and which aren't.

But Glossbrenner's advice isn't all ad hoc; he also emphasizes the importance of study and preparation for an efficient search and provides much sound information. (For example, don't search the last two-and-a-half years of *Business Week* for articles containing the word *industrial* unless you really want to wade through 19,000 items.)

Part II takes about 100 pages to profile some of the major services. Sometimes Glossbrenner comes in with both fists swinging—he terms the Dialog guide's 17-page Introductory Overview "a joke." Such criticism often translates into useful tips. For example, although the Dialog sign-up materials don't mention the fact, Glossbrenner explains that whenever you're on line, Dialog charges as if you were connected to a data base—a needlessly expensive arrangement, which he tells you how to bypass.

Part III outlines approximately 100 leading data bases, including some that allow you to access most of the world's magazines, get information on insider trading, and obtain a TRW credit report on any one of millions of businesses. Glossbrenner's knowledge of the on-line universe appears to be encyclopedic, and he presents it in enjoyable, lucid prose.

(continues)



The Brakes on AI?

Artificial Intelligence Enters the Marketplace

Larry R. Harris and Dwight B. Davis

Bantam Books, New York, 1986

193 pages

\$16.95 softcover

Artificial intelligence is computing's new growth industry, and venture capitalists who see it as a potential gold mine are likely to be proved right in the long run. But the results business users can realistically expect out of AI in the next few years fall short of the more extravagant product claims and media hype.

That's the sobering message of this excellent analysis of the current state of AI. Harris and Davis are hardly AI detractors. Larry Harris was a professor of computer science at Dartmouth before founding the Artificial Intelligence Corporation and marketing his own AI/natural-language product, *Intellect*. But the fact that this warning comes from a deeply committed insider makes the book all the more persuasive. Prospective buyers of AI products should read it before reaching for their checkbooks.

Some of the authors' reservations about the pace of AI development spring from their grasp of

extrinsic factors, such as the paucity of AI-related education in our universities, researchers who want to solve theoretically interesting problems rather than practical ones, and the public's Big Brother suspicions about AI. But Harris and Davis's most important argument concerns an intrinsic limitation: the rule-based programming that underlies most natural-language processing and expert system applications.

Instead of giving the computer a program of step-by-step instructions, rule-based programming provides a set of facts (the data base) and a set of rules, then lets the computer search for a sequence of rules that—when applied to the facts—will solve a problem. However, only problems that involve many facts and have relatively straightforward inference requirements are suited to this approach. (Process monitoring and certain kinds of diagnostic problems are the most common examples.) But for more complex tasks, the rule-based program is much more difficult to design and may not work at all. In essence, Harris and Davis are saying that the more expertise a problem demands, the less likely an expert system is to solve it.

The authors emphasize that our practical experience of rule-based programs is still limited and successful commercial application meager. The best chance of success comes when a program is designed with a narrow focus—when it's written to solve a well-defined, well-chosen problem. Such programs are unlikely to be available over the counter, unless a specific problem is widespread enough to

make developing and marketing an AI-based solution worthwhile. Thus, for the foreseeable future, expert systems will require expert in-house programmers.

Tool kits that help users build expert systems are available, but Harris and Davis are not unduly impressed. Because tool kits evade the real difficulties (how to handle deeply ambiguous or sight-recognition problems, for example), they are not practical for end-users. Instead of addressing specific problems, the marketers of tool kits are just repackaging existing in-house technology. This is fine for "sophisticated users who are willing and able to dirty their hands with programming," but the average consumer will have to wait awhile for practical, accessible AI solutions.



Desktop Publishing Doubled Up

The Art of Desktop Publishing: Using Personal Computers to Publish It Yourself, Second Edition

Tony Bove, Cheryl Rhodes, and Wes Thomas

Bantam Books, New York, 1987

296 pages

\$19.95 softcover

(continues)

PC COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS

Prodesign II\$169.00

ANSA

Paradox\$359.00

ASHTON-TATE

D Base III+\$389.00

FrameWork II\$389.00

Multimate Advantage II\$CALL

Rapidfile\$244.00

BOEING

Boeing Calc\$CALL

Boeing Graph\$CALL

BORLAND

Eureka\$CALL

Reflex\$84.95

Reflex Workshop\$44.95

Sidekick(unprotected)\$47.00

Sidekick/Traveling\$74.95

Sidekick Bundle\$37.00

Superkey\$37.00

Travelling Sidekick\$42.95

Turbo C\$CALL

Turbo Database Toolbox\$42.95

Turbo Gameworks\$39.00

Turbo Graphix Toolbox\$31.00

Turbo Jumbo Pack\$177.00

Turbo Lightning\$54.95

Turbo Pascal\$59.00

Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods\$59.00

Turbo Prolog\$CALL

Turbo Prolog Toolbox\$57.95

Turbo Tutor\$27.95

BRODERBUND

Graphics Library\$25.95

Graphics Library Disks\$24.95

Newsroom Pro\$69.95

Print Shop\$39.95

Print Shop Companion\$32.00

Toy Shop\$42.95

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE

COPY II PC\$27.00

Option Board\$79.95

PC Tools\$27.00

DAC SOFTWARE

Dac Easy Accounting\$54.95

Dac Easy Acct. Tutor\$19.95

Dac Easy Payroll\$39.95

DAYBREAK

Silk\$CALL

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Call for price on all titles!

EPYX

Call for price on all titles!

FUNK

Sideways\$37.95

GENERIC SOFTWARE

Generic Cadd 3.0\$69.95

Generic Cadd w/Dot Plot\$89.95

INFOCOM

call for price on all titles!

LIFETREE

Volks Writer\$157.00

Words & Figure\$137.00

LIVING VIDEOTEXT

Ready!\$52.95

Think Tank\$97.95

LOTUS

123\$307.00

HAL\$CALL

Symphony\$439.00

MECA

Managing Your Money\$119.95

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY

Carbon Copy\$109.00

MICROPRO

Wordstar 2000\$199.00

Wordstar 2000+\$219.00

Wordstar Prof Rel 4\$249.00

MICRORIM

R Base System 5\$427.00

Clout\$124.00

MICROSOFT

Access\$CALL

C Compiler\$249.00

Chart\$164.00

Flight Simulator\$32.95

Fortran\$267.00

Macro Assembler	.....\$87.00
MS-DOS & GW Basic	.....\$CALL
Mouse	.....\$109.00
Pascal	.....\$167.00
Project	.....\$227.00
Quick Basic	.....\$57.00
Windows	.....\$57.00
Word	.....\$279.00
MICROSTUFF	
Crosstalk XVI	.....\$94.00
NORTON PRODUCTS	
Norton Commander	.....\$39.95
Norton Utilities	.....\$49.95
Norton Advanced Utilities	.....\$84.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	
VP Planner	.....\$52.95
Executive Writer	.....\$39.95
Executive File	.....\$29.95
VP Graphics	.....\$CALL
VP Expert	.....\$CALL
VP-Info	.....\$59.00
PERSONICS CORP	
Smart Notes	.....\$47.95
ROSESOFT	
Prokey	.....\$74.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
Harvard Total PM	.....\$257.00
Harvard Presentation	.....\$229.00
Graphics	.....\$229.00
PFS First Choice	.....\$94.00
Professional File	.....\$139.00
Professional Plan	.....\$CALL
Professional Write	.....\$109.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor III	.....\$39.95
SPRINGBOARD	
Newsroom Pro	.....\$79.00
Clip Art	.....\$CALL
SYMANTEC	
Q&A	.....\$21.00
TURNER HALL	
Note It	.....\$57.00
SOZ	.....\$57.00
WORD PERFECT	
Wordperfect	.....\$207.00
Executive	.....\$127.00
Library	.....\$79.00
Math Plan	.....\$CALL
XEROX	
Ventura Publisher	.....\$CALL

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

CITIZEN	
120D	.....\$174.00
MSP-10	.....\$279.00
MSP-15	.....\$379.00
Premier 35	.....\$459.00
Tribute 224	.....\$CALL

EPSON PRINTERS

FX-86E	.....\$317.00
FX-286E	.....\$447.00
LX-800	.....\$179.00
LQ-800	.....\$447.00
LQ-1000	.....\$627.00
EX-800	.....\$387.00
EX-1000	.....\$497.00
GQ-3500 LASER	.....\$1499.00

CALL FOR PRICE

ON EPSON COMPUTERS

PANASONIC PRINTERS	
10801	.....\$159.00
10911	.....\$189.00
10921	.....\$279.00
1592	.....\$389.00
1595	.....\$439.00
3131	.....\$259.00
3151	.....\$399.00

Laser Printer

STAR MICRONICS

NP-10	.....\$134.95
NX-10	.....\$157.95
NX-15	.....\$349.00
ND-10	.....\$289.00
ND-15	.....\$429.00
NR-15	.....\$499.00
NB24-10	.....\$499.00
NB24-15	.....\$639.00

MONITORS

TTL Monochrome	
Amdek 410A Amber	.....\$149.00
Green, or White	.....\$89.00
Blue Chip Green	.....\$89.00
Packard Bell Amber w/std.	.....\$97.00
Samsung TTL	.....\$89.00
Xtron Amber	
TTL/CGA autoswitch	.....\$119.00
Zenith 1240	.....\$139.00
RGB	
Magnavox 8562	.....\$269.00
Magnavox 515	.....\$289.00
Thompson...All Models	.....\$CALL
Zenith 1330	.....\$407.00
EGA	
NEC Multisync	.....\$549.00
Packard Bell	.....\$419.00
EGA/CGA/TTL Auto	.....\$419.00
Amdek 722	.....\$477.00
Thompson Ultrascan	.....\$499.00
Zenith 1470 EGA	.....\$219.00

Kensington
Accessories in stock!!!
Call for Best Price

PC ADD ON BOARDS

AST	
Advantage(128k)	.....\$319.00
Rampage AT	.....\$419.00
Rampage PC	.....\$CALL
6 Pak w/64k	.....\$CALL
I/O Mini II	.....\$159.00
ATI	
Graphic Solution	.....\$187.00
EGA Wonder	.....\$274.00
BOCA RESEARCH	
EGA/CGA/MDA/MCA	.....\$149.00
BOCARAM XT w/OK	.....\$139.00
BOCARAM AT w/OK	.....\$169.00
Bocarams are Intel Above Board compatible	
BOCA I/O AT	.....\$79.95
BOCA I/O XT	.....\$79.95
Gameport Adapter for I/O	.....\$19.95
HERCULES	
Graphics Plus	.....\$179.00
Color Card	.....\$147.00
Other Hercules boards in stock	.....\$CALL for price
INTEL	
AboveBoard PC	.....\$227.00
AboveBoard PS/XT	.....\$267.00
AboveBoard AT	.....\$339.00

KEYSTONE TECHNOLOGIES

Add on Cards	
-Compatibility guaranteed	
-1 year replacement warranty	
CGA card w/printer port	.....\$69.95
Hercules Compatible Mono card w/printer Port	.....\$69.95
Multi I/O	.....\$CALL
for configuration and price	
PARADISE	
Autoswitch	.....\$CALL
STB	
EGA+	.....\$259.00
Chautier HT	.....\$214.00
ZUCKER	
CGA	.....\$89.95
Monochrome Graphics	.....\$94.95
Memory Expansion	.....\$CALL

PC HARD DRIVES

Miniscribe	
30MB XT Drive	
w/controller	.....\$339.00
30MB Hard Drive	.....\$379.00
40MB AT Drive	.....\$379.00
Seagate	
ST-225 20MB	
w/controller	.....\$289.00
ST-238 30MB	
w/controller	.....\$359.00
AT Hard Drives	
ST-4038	.....\$549.00
ST-251	.....\$469.00
Western Digital	
File Card 20	.....\$439.00
File Card 30	.....\$CALL
AT FD/HD Controller	.....\$549.00

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS...

tcp SHIPS IT



Software orders over \$50 & Accessories/Peripherals under 8 pounds will be shipped **FEDERAL EXPRESS** (Yes even at these prices). You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of \$4.00 per order. Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground for FREE.

TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

INFORMATION AND PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

OPEN: 8:00AM-9:00PM Mon-Fri
10:00AM-6:00PM Sat-Sun EAST COAST TIME

tcp xt 10
■ 10MHz with 0 Wait State. ■ 640 KB RAM (120 nano-seconds) on motherboard. ■ 150W Power Supply. ■ 8 Expansion Slots. ■ (2) 360K Floppy Drives (Room for 2 additional 1/2 height devices). ■ 101 Key, Enhanced AT Style Keyboard with IBM® type mechanical "touch-click" feel. ■ Reset and Turbo Buttons plus Keyboard Keylock on front panel. ■ Hercules compatible monographic card (720 x 348). ■ Packard-Bell High Resolution Amber Monitor with tilt and swivel. ■ Parallel and Serial Ports, Clock/Calendar w/Battery Back-up. ■ MS DOS v3.21/GW Basic Option \$79.95.
HARD DRIVE OPTION: Same as above but w/single Floppy Drive, 30MB Hard Drive and Controller. Introduction Price \$949.00
Buy with Confidence, 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

tcp price \$769.00
Limited Introductory Offer
\$699.00

IMSI

PC mouse w/Dr. Halo II ..\$104.00

MODEMS

Hayes Smart Modem	
1200B w/sw	.....\$329.00
2400B w/sw	.....\$499.00
Keystone Technologies 1/2 Card	
Internal 300/1200, Includes PC Talk III software	.....\$89.00
2400 baud Internal	.....\$199.00
Packard Bell External	
300/1200 baud	.....\$149.00
2400 baud External	.....\$279.00
US Robotics Sportster	
300/1200 baud	.....\$139.00
Ventel Modems	
Call for best prices on all models	
Zucker	
300/1200 Half Cd Modem with software	.....\$87.00

CHIPS

Numeric Coprocessors	
8087	.....\$104.00
8087-2	.....\$147.00
80287	.....\$179.00
80287-2	.....\$CALL

Memory Chips

64k - 120 or 150ns	
64k x 4 120 or 150ns	
256k 4 120 or 150ns	

PRICES ARE TOO VOLATILE TO LIST! PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE.

DISKS

per box of 10	3.50"	5.25"
BONUS DS/DD	.....\$6.95	
MAXELL DS/DD	.....\$17.95	.....\$9.95
VERBATIM DS/DD	.....\$19.95	.....\$9.95
SONY DS/DD	.....\$16.95	.....\$8.95

AMSTRAD
PC-1512
Full PC Compatibility
Plus ■ 8MHz Processor ■ 3 Available Slots ■ 512K Memory
■ Parallel Port, Serial Port, Game Port Standard ■ Microsoft Compatible Mouse ■ MS-DOS 3.2, GEM Desktop, GEM Basic 2 ■ CGA Video Card

CALL FOR BEST PRICE IN THE USA

TOSHIBA
3 1/2" DRIVE, 720 K,
Requires DOS 3.2 or higher
Includes Mounting Hardware.....\$129.00

EDUCATIONAL & CORP ACCOUNTS
CALL 1-800-533-1131
Inside PA Call 814-234-2236

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear. Shipping: \$4.00 for software and accessories/ \$10.00 for printers and color monitors/ \$8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/ Add \$3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.
Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA.
All products include factory warranty.
ALL SALES ARE FINAL Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

Publishing From the Desktop
John Seybold and Fritz Dressler
Bantam Books, New York, 1987
299 pages
\$19.95 softcover

With power comes complexity, and desktop publishing is no exception. As the professional publishing process moves from graphics house and printshop to PC and laser printer, the would-be self-publisher confronts an increasing array of options, each more potent—and more elaborate—than the last.

It's hard enough to make purchase decisions about individual components—CPU; printer; and word processing, graphics, and page layout software—but the difficulty grows exponentially with the need to assemble a well-integrated system. *Publishing From the Desktop* asks whether the everyday user “can absorb the complexities of the publishing process all piled up together on one desktop.” Seybold and Dressler say yes, but mainly because the near future will bring natural language interfaces and other AI-informed technologies that “will offload from their users the complexities of any or all publishing tasks.”

In the meantime, anyone who wants to produce something more sophisticated than a simple mimeograph-quality announcement of a garage sale or a lost kitten needs a reliable guide. *The Art of Desktop Publishing* and *Publishing From the Desktop* both qualify. Their approaches differ radically, but they complement each other rather than compete.

The Art of Desktop Publishing is heavily product oriented. The authors describe the desktop publishing process fully and clearly, but the description is seamlessly integrated into product evaluations that are based on their considerable expertise. (Tony Bove and Cheryl Rhodes founded *Desktop Publishing* magazine, which has now become *Publish!* magazine.)

Bove and Rhodes describe desktop publishing fully and clearly, and the description is seamlessly integrated into product evaluations.

In their product reviews the authors remain watchful of the need for integration and compatibility. For example, they remind you of the extra outlay required for a high-resolution monitor if you choose *PC Paintbrush* instead of *PC Paint*, and they review ways to interface a PC with a PostScript printer like the Apple LaserWriter. For would-be desktop publishers, they suggest choosing a word processor with built-in PostScript support; using *Microsoft Windows* or Digital Research's *GEM*; plugging in Tangent Technologies' PC MacBridge board; and investing in a network such as 3Com's Etherseries or Centram's TOPS to maximize product capability.

The Art of Desktop Publishing makes short work of complexities without oversimplifying. The authors assume no prior knowledge—they even explain briefly what a modem is and does—but never patronize the reader. Rather, they address the needs of the person intending to use a home print-

er for final copy as well as those of the writer/editor involved in professional page composition and typesetting.

Publishing From the Desktop also represents substantial expertise, but of a decidedly different kind. John Seybold introduced computerized photocomposition to this country. He and Dressler base their book on the premise that “only by understanding the

requirements of professional publishing can we understand and evaluate desktop systems.” The book emphasizes processes and techniques at the high end of the market. For example, the authors discount the viability of using the laser printer for final output because it is too slow for a large number of copies, is limited to 300-dpi resolution, and requires that you be “willing to forgo the use of any but the crudest halftones.”

The book details the art and technology of the publishing process, including intricacies of typefaces and typesetting, niceties of composing text, considerations of page composition, and subtleties of graphics technology. The inner workings of laser printers are thoroughly explained, as are features and capabilities of the new, low-cost optical scanners.

(continues)

No Kidding!

Incredible Limited Offer

IBM PC-AT Compatible

**10
MEGAHERTZ**

**EGA
Color
System**

\$1295

PRICE INCLUDES:

- Enhanced graphics adapter video card
- Samsung 640 x 350 EGA color monitor
- Intel 80286 running at 10MHz
- 8 expansion slots
- Phoenix or Award BIOS
- 640K RAM up to 1MB on motherboard
- 360K floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- KeyTronics 101 new enhanced keyboard
- 185-200 watt power supply



*Lowest
Price
Ever!*

\$895

PRICE INCLUDES:

- Intel 80286 running at 10MHz
- 8 expansion slots
- Phoenix or Award BIOS
- 640K RAM up to 1MB on motherboard
- 360K floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- KeyTronics 101 new enhanced keyboard
- 185-200 watt power supply

**SAME AS ABOVE WITH
43 MEG HARD DISK:**

\$1350

 **Seagate**

**43 Meg Hard Drive
Samsung EGA Color System**

\$1750



CLONE COMPONENT DISTRIBUTORS OF AMERICA
17610 Midway Road, Suite 134-342
Dallas, Texas 75252

For Order Information, Call Toll-Free
1-800-637-CCDA

Terms: Because of this extraordinary offer, we accept only personal checks, cashier's checks, money orders or wire transfers. C.O.D.'s and credit cards, call for information.
Shipping: Free shipment within the continental United States U.P.S. ground. Insurance or special shipping extra. Immediate shipment subject to availability.
Warranty: One year limited warranty (parts and labor included, shipping not included) on CCDA products. Brand-name products have manufacturer's warranty.
All prices subject to change without notice.

IBM PC-AT is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Seybold and Dressler assume that a general understanding of technique and technology is the proper basis for buying decisions. Once you know what can be done with current hardware and software, you can decide how much of it you need. Only near the end of the book do the authors discuss "defining your needs" and "choosing your system." Generally,

Books in Brief

■■■■■

A serial port is a serial port is a serial port, right? Wrong. Shattered nerves and manifold swear-words naturally follow from that naive assumption about how standard the standard RS-232 serial port really is. But with RS-232

Seybold and Dressler's book will be useful to the executive in charge of choosing and managing an in-house publishing operation.

you're encouraged to think overall strategy, not specific methods.

Particularly valuable are several pages of important questions a prospective buyer should ask: Is the display of the what-you-see-is-what-you-get variety? How are formatting codes entered? Can you obtain interim output on a line printer?

The final chapters compare the Macintosh with various configurations of the PC (no clear winner here). Appendices listing vendors and products round out this practical volume.

Seybold and Dressler's book will probably be more immediately useful to the executive in charge of choosing and managing an in-house publishing operation than to the user planning to get involved in the nitty-gritty. Nonetheless, both *Publishing From the Desktop* and *The Art of Desktop Publishing* are recommended reading for all prospective desktop publishers, whatever the level of their ambitions and their bank accounts. —M. H.

Simplified: Everything YOU Need to Know About Connecting, Interfacing, and Troubleshooting Peripheral Devices, you can sort out the snarly variations. Bryon W. Putnam of the University of California Computer Facilities Services has written a great little hardbound reference book for power users, computer hobbyists, technicians, and consultants. He deals with the basics of analog and digital communication systems in the first chapter, then moves on to ASCII codes and characters, RS-232 pinouts and voltage levels, start- and stop-bit streams, terminal emulation, modem setup and protocols, cables in all their glory, and techniques for troubleshooting and installation. Definitely techie and thoroughly indispensable at \$19.95. Prentice Hall Press, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1987; 190 pages, hardcover.

■■■■■

Framework devotees will warm to *Framework II Applications* by Richard H. Baker, now in its second edition. Although the author claims his book is for nonprogrammers, he offers three levels of custom applications for use with Ashton-Tate's venerable integrated package: formulas for building spreadsheets, macros using <Alt>-key combinations, and program listings that work with *Framework's* FRED language. Eight chapters (half the book) focus on specific business applications, including managing human resources, inventory, and projects; building business plans; collecting bills; and supporting decisions with *Framework's* statistical tools. Baker also throws in system design tips and offers advice for using *Framework* in desktop publishing and telecommunications. Keep this \$19.95 handbook next to your *Framework* manual. Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pennsylvania, 1987; 320 pages, softcover.

■■■■■

Data base guru Miriam Liskin says only three PC data bases have real application generators: *dBASE III Plus* (her home environment), *Paradox*, and *R:base System V*. If *R:base* supplies the data base engine for your custom efforts, you'll be interested in Michael R. Peretta's *R:base System V Techniques and Applications*. An *R:base* consultant with a dozen years' development work to his credit, Peretta shows novice programmers how to efficiently apply *R:base* forms and tables to a

(continues)

Accountants Are Learning With NewViews

Accountants are learning it is simpler than ever to automate accounting with flexible non-modular NewViews from Q.W.Page. They appreciate the convenience of working directly on accounting documents and expanding to lower levels for more detail. They are learning how easy it is to create consolidated statements for branches and profit centers; learning that they don't need to create trial balances or close their books; learning what they knew all along...that accurate, up-to-date financial information provides business solutions.

The visual approach to traditional double-entry accounting makes NewViews different from all other accounting systems.

NewViews is exciting software. For the first time, non-accountants can really understand accounting and talk with their accountants. Businessmen can see the whole picture, or any part of it, instantly. There is no better framework to learn, understand and use accounting.



Data entry consists of adding lines to documents. The same simple commands give you complete access to all levels of the hierarchy. To create a report, add a line to a company. Accounts are added to reports. Transactions are added to accounts. When you enter transactions, corresponding items are automatically added to balancing accounts. Reports are updated instantly and the books always balance. Keep this picture in front of you and call for a "phone demo."

(416) 923-4567

Free Seminars

Call now to reserve seats at a free NewViews seminar near you. They are held regularly in over forty cities across North America.



NewViews unifies accounting functions with the visual approach. There are no separate modules to buy.

NEWVIEWS™

The Visual Approach to Accounting

\$695.00

"I'm hierarchical, and so is NewViews. It just makes sense when I see all those transactions happening in real time. It makes sense to others, too. NewViews is finding favor in college-level courses that teach accounting. It's kind of like a cutaway view of how accounting really works. That's why PC Magazine gave NewViews an Award for Technical Excellence."

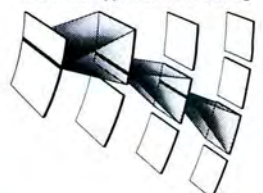
Bill Machrone, Editor PC Magazine

1986
Winner of PC Magazine's
Award for Technical Excellence



Unlimited telephone support is provided at no charge. Training is available at Authorized Training Centers.

NEWVIEWS™
The Visual Approach to Accounting



Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

PC TOOLS™

NEW!
Version 3

**PC Magazine names PC Tools their Editor's Choice,
"There's no reason to look beyond PC Tools..."**

PC Tools puts together all the popular features of the Norton Utilities* with a powerful DOS interface and makes them resident like Sidekick*. Lets you execute virtually any DOS command even when you're using another program!

With PC Tools, you can



- **UNDELETE** an accidentally erased file.
- **FORMAT** a disk.
- **COPY** files.
- **MOVE** files and reorganize subdirectories with ease.
- **LOOK** at (and even edit) a file.
- **FIND** searches a file or disk for a string of bytes or text.
- **PRINT** a file (as text or hex and ASCII).

And much more — all without ever leaving your spreadsheet or database manager or word processor!

Now includes the best features of the MACE™ utilities & FastBack™!

- **UNFORMAT** a hard disk.
- **COMPRESS** a hard disk for improved performance.
- **BACKUP** and **RESTORE** a hard disk **FAST**.

System Requirements: IBM PC, PS/2 or compatible, 256K, uses only 64K in resident mode. Supports floppy disks, hard disks and 3½" disks (including 1.44 meg diskettes), as well as Lotus/Intel expanded memory. PC Tools includes both a 3.5" & 5.25" disk for your convenience!

To Order: Call 503/244-5782, 8-5
(West Coast time), M-F, with your
  in hand. Or send a check,
include \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.

\$39.95

Central Point
Software

INCORPORATED

9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

We also have backup utilities for the IBM, Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

*FastBack, Mace, Norton Utilities and Sidekick are registered trademarks of Fifth Generation Systems, Paul Mace Software, Peter Norton and Borland International, respectively.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Sourcebooks

task. He also covers typical end-user considerations and provides a line-by-line listing of code for several major types of R:base business applications. His chapter on time-processing techniques is in itself likely to be worth the \$19.95 price tag to many R:base developers. Que Corporation, Indianapolis, Indiana, 1987; 278 pages, softcover.

Most users of *Microsoft Word* never touch its powerful but complicated style sheet functions. If *Word* expert Peter Rinearson's "The Word on Style Sheets" in this issue whets your appetite, his and JoAnne Woodcock's book *Microsoft Word Style Sheets* is the logical next step. They run through the basics of using, creating, and modifying *Word*'s built-in style sheets, then press on to seven chapters of custom style sheets. They've built a consistent set of styles to format indexes, tables of contents, manuscript drafts, reports, newsletters, memos, press releases, and résumés. Follow the instructions in their \$19.95 book and add these valuable style sheets to your *Word* directory. Or buy these (and more) style sheets on disk for \$19.95 extra. Microsoft Press, Redmond, Washington, 1987; 330 pages, softcover.
—M. N. ●

Michael Harper teaches English at Scripps College in Claremont, California. Marlene Nesary is an Assistant Editor for PC World.

Get In on the PC Market Action

Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These 1/9-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 275,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California).

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE YOU'LL NEVER OUTGROW.

"Managers of growing businesses... can be confident that their companies will not outgrow the software."

—PC MAGAZINE
September 15, 1987

Editor's Choice. High praise from a highly respected source. If you're looking for accounting software, you'll want to know more about the newly released Version 3.0 that experts agree is second to none.

13 Integrated Modules

Accounting General Ledger—Accounts Receivable—Accounts Payable—Payroll—Assets/Depreciation

Distribution Inventory Management—Customer Order Processing—Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing Bill of Material Processor—Material Requirements Planning*—Master Scheduling*—Job Costing*

Plus there's a Report Writer that allows customized reporting and can easily transport data files to popular spreadsheet, word processing, and data base programs.

Proven Network Compatibility.

Macola Software reflects five years of experience with Local Area Network (LAN) applications and five generations of enhancements.

No other micro software can say the same.



Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Software is written in Micro Focus COBOL for maximum speed and data integrity (source code available). For your information, IBM has licensed Micro Focus COBOL as their SAA standard for the new PS/2 and OS/2.

Running is Believing. Your choice of Macola Software is the only measure that counts. For detailed information, "live" demonstration modules, or for an authorized reseller in your area, call today:

1-800-468-0834
In Ohio, 1-800-468-0833

MACOLATM
S O F T W A R E

P.O. Box 485
Marion, OH 43302
(614) 382-5999

*Powerful accounting for
successful companies.*

Compuclassics

1 800 328-4473 US 1 818 705-1895
1 800 231-6603 CA

SOFTWARE

ALDUS	
Pagemaker	535.00
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS	
Prodesign II	159.00
ASHTON TATE	
Multimate Advantage II	319.00
DBase III Plus	409.00
Framework II	429.00
Chartmaster	239.00
BLOC DEVELOPMENT	
Formtool	59.00
BOEING SOFTWARE	
3D Graphics Color	269.00
BORLAND	
Turbo Lighting	62.00
Reflex	85.00
Superkey	40.00
Turbo Prolog	62.00
Turbo Basic	59.00
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	59.00
Turbo Database Toolbox	40.00
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	40.00
Turbo Tutor	22.00
Turbo Jumbo Pack	169.00
Sidekick	48.00
Eureka! The Solver	59.00
Turbo C	59.00
BOURBAKI	
1 Dir Plus	59.00
BREAKTHROUGH	
Timeline	235.00
BUTTONWARE	
PC File +	45.00
CENTRAL POINT	
Copy II PC	29.00
Copy II Option Board	85.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
Supercalc IV	339.00
Accounting Module	CALL
Easy Plus Windows	105.00
Superproject Plus	339.00
COMPUTER SUPPORT	
Picture Perfect	239.00
Diagraph	329.00
CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS	
R & R Relational Report Writer	105.00
CORE INTERNATIONAL	
Corefast	99.00
DAC	
Easy Accounting	45.00
Easy Payroll	29.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
Gem Draw Plus	189.00
Gem Graph	149.00
Gem Word Chart	89.00
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS	
X Tree	32.00
FIFTH GENERATION	
Fastback	89.00
FOX SOFTWARE	
Foxbase Plus	265.00
Foxbase Runtime	325.00
Foxbase Multi-User	385.00
FUNK SOFTWARE	
Sideways	38.00
GENERIC SOFTWARE	
Generic Cad	59.00
Dot Plot	29.00
HAYES	
Smartcom II	85.00
IBM	
Displaywrite IV	319.00
IBM Dos 3.2	75.00
IBM Dos 3.3	95.00
LATTICE	
C Compiler	239.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	
Lotus 1-2-3	339.00
1-2-3 Report Writer	115.00
Hal	110.00
Symphony	449.00
Manuscript	379.00
Freelance Plus	379.00
MAXTHINK	
Max Think	49.00
MECA	
Managing Your Money	99.00
PRIME SOLUTIONS	
Disk Technician	75.00
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY	
Carbon Copy	109.00

MICROGRAPHX

PC Draw	199.00
Windows Graph	229.00
Windows Draw	169.00
In-A-Vision	279.00
MICROLOGIC	
Tornado Notes	39.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar Professional	249.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus	299.00
MICROIM	
Rbase System V	379.00
Rbase Graphics	169.00
MICROSOFT	
Word	279.00
Project	259.00
C Compiler	289.00
Ms Fortran	289.00
Ms Cobol	445.00
Ms Macro Assembler	95.00
Windows	65.00
Learning Dos	32.00
Flight Simulator	35.00
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk Mark 4	129.00
Crosstalk XVI	99.00
Remote	99.00
MIGENT	
Ability Plus	115.00
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	99.00
NANTUCKET	
Clipper (Autumn 86)	409.00
NASHOBA	
Nutshell	99.00
NEW ENGLAND SOFTWARE	
Graph-In-The-Box	55.00
NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE	
Timeslips III	99.00
OPEN SYSTEMS	
General Ledger	529.00
PARAGON	
Complete Business Accounting	689.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	
VP Info	59.00
VP Planner	59.00
PAUL MACE	
Mace Utilities	59.00
PC SUPPORT GROUP	
Lightning	59.00
PERSOFT	
Smarternet 240	189.00
Referee	55.00
PETER NORTON COMPUTING	
Norton Utilities	55.00
Norton Utilities Advanced	79.00
Norton Commander	39.00
QUAID SOFTWARE	
Copywrite w/Zerodisk	39.00
QUARTERDECK	
Desqview	65.00
REVOLUTION SOFTWARE	
Cruise Control	24.00
RIGHTSOFT	
Rightwriter	79.00
SCITOR	
Project Scheduler Network	379.00
SEASIDE SOFTWARE	
Ask Sam	155.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
New World Writer	79.00
Typing Tutor III	32.00
SOFTCLONE	
Mirror II	39.00
SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS	
Disk Optimizer	35.00
Double Dos	29.00
Software Carousel	35.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS Professional Write	119.00
PFS Professional File	140.00
PFS Professional Plan	140.00
PFS First Choice	105.00
Harvard Total Project Manager	389.00
Harvard Presentation Graphics	249.00
SOFTWARE TOOLS	
Viewgen	95.00
SPRINGBOARD	
Newsroom	42.00
Newsroom Pro	85.00
SYMANTEC	
Q & A	235.00
TURNER HALL	
SO2	59.00
Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst	65.00

UNISON WORLD

Printmaster Plus	32.00
Art Gallery I	19.00
Newsmaster	55.00
UNITED SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS	
Take Two	49.00
WISEWARE	
Primitime	75.00
WORD TECH	
DBXL	89.00
Quicksilver	299.00
WORDPERFECT CORPORATION	
Word Perfect	209.00
Word Perfect Network Server	305.00
Word Perfect Network Add-on	75.00
Mathplan	175.00
Word Perfect Library	59.00
XEROX	
Ventura Publisher 1.1	545.00
XYQUEST	
XYwrite III	289.00

HARDWARE

3M	
DC 600A Backup Tape	29.00
DC 1000 Backup Tape	17.00
AMDEK	
V 1280 Monitor	749.00
V 410 (Amber or White)	175.00
ARRAY TECHNOLOGIES (ATI)	
EGA Wonder	299.00
AST RESEARCH	
Premium 286 Model 140 Computer	2899.00
Premium 286 Model 80 Computer	1659.00
Six Pack Plus 384K	215.00
Six Pack Premium 256K	299.00
Rampage 256K	259.00
Rampage AT 512K	429.00
AST 3270	699.00
AST 5251/11	599.00
ATD ZUCKER	
Color Graphics No port	59.00
Monographics Short Card	79.00
Memory Expansion Card 384K	85.00
Modular I/O Bare Board	45.00
Parallel Option for I/O Board	7.00
Serial Option PC for I/O Brd	10.00
I/O Mini with P/S/Clock	75.00
Clock Board Standalone	35.00
I/O Mini P/S for AT	65.00
CITON	
C310 XP	579.00
C315 XP	699.00
C310 CXP (Color)	609.00
C 715 Reliant	1059.00
CITIZEN	
120 D	219.00
MSP 10	329.00
MSP 15	459.00
MSP 20	369.00
MSP 25	555.00
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES	
P15 Power Director	99.00
DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS	
Irma 3278	809.00
EVEREX	
Evercom II 1200 Modem	130.00
Evercom III 2400 Int. Modem	225.00
FIFTH GENERATION	
Logical Connection 256K	309.00
GENERIC	
150 Watt Power Supply	85.00
HAYES	
Smartmodem 1200	399.00
Smartmodem 1200B w/Software	379.00
Smartmodem 2400	599.00
Smartmodem 2400B	589.00
HERCULES	
Hercules Monochrome Plus	199.00
Hercules Incolor Card	349.00
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laserjet II	1950.00
HOUSTON INSTRUMENT	
True Grid 11x11	729.00
INTEL	
Above Board PS 64K	289.00
Above Board PC 64K	259.00
Above Board PS/AT 128K	439.00
Above Board AT 128K	399.00
Inboard 386 AT OK	1,499.00
8087-3.5 MHZ	119.00
8087-2.8 MHZ	165.00
8087 10 MHZ	239.00
80287 6 MHZ	179.00
80287 8 MHZ	299.00
80827 10 MHZ	349.00
INTERNATIONAL BATTERY	
Tadiran AT Replacement Battery	27.50
IRWIN MAGNETICS	
120 XT, 20 MB Internal	499.00
125 AT, 20 MB Internal	499.00
KENSINGTON	
Masterpiece	89.00
Masterpiece Plus	115.00
MICROCOMPUTER ACCESSORIES	
CRT Terminal Valet	89.00
Vertical CPU Stand	32.00
MICROSOFT	
Serial Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	129.00
BUS Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	119.00
MICROSPEED	
Fast 88	79.00
Fast 88 w/V20 Chip	99.00
MIGENT	
Pocket Modem 1200	139.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
PC Mouse Bus	115.00
PC Mouse Serial	105.00
MULTITECH	
1100 (386 Processor)	CALL
900 AT Full System, 30 MB	2399.00
700 XT System	1349.00
NEC HOME ELECTRONICS	
GB-1 Multisync Card	379.00
Multisync JC 1401 P3A	585.00
P 760	719.00
P 660	525.00
OKIDATA	
Microline 182	279.00
Microline 192 Plus	389.00
Microline 193 Plus	575.00
Microline 292 w/Interface	549.00
Microline 293 w/Interface	749.00
Okimate 20	139.00
Okimate Plug & Print	81.00
ORCHID	
Tiny Turbo 286	459.00
Jet 386	999.00
Turbo EGA	659.00
PARADISE	
Autoswitch EGA	329.00
Modular Graphics Card	219.00
PLUS DEVELOPMENT	
Hardcard 20 MB	749.00
POLAROID	
Polaroid Palette	1499.00
Polaroid Palette Plus (EGA)	2499.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
Practical Modem 1200 Halfcard	129.00
Practical Modem 1200 SA	140.00
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
MAX 12	165.00
HX 12E	489.00
LM 300 15"	509.00
LM 300 Interface Board	499.00
LS 300 Scanner	CALL
PTI DATASHIELD	
SS 400 (Continuous power)	729.00
P 125 Power Director	90.00
Datashield S85	55.00
QMS	
PS 600 Plus Laser	4,795.00
SAMSUNG	
Amber Monitor	85.00
SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	
ST 225 20 MB w/Controller	369.00
ST 238 30 MB w/Controller	475.00
ST 4038 30 MB	639.00
SIGMA DESIGNS	
Laserview 15" w/card	1499.00
Laserview 19" w/card	1879.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
Summasketch 1201	439.00
TALLTREE	
JRAM 3P OK	199.00
JRAM 3 AT P. OK	255.00
JLaser + PC	435.00
JLaser + AT	509.00
TOSHIBA	
P321 SL	579.00
P 351, Model 2	1,125.00
U.S. ROBOTICS	
Microlink 1200 Internal	219.00
Courier 2400 External	445.00
WESTERN DIGITAL	
Filecad 20 MB	549.00
WYSE	
PC 286 w/Floppy, 20MB	2349.00
WY 700 Full Page Monitor	875.00

ADVANTAGES

- Orders placed before 3 p.m. (PST) shipped same day.
- We welcome corporate accounts.
- Free technical support.
- Immediate replacement of defective goods.
- Bulk discounts.
- One million dollar inventory.

- Immediate shipment on purchase orders from qualified institutions (schools and universities included).
- No hidden charges.

TERMS:

All prices subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2% surcharge

American Express. No returns without RA#. Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods: \$3.00 C.O.D. charge. Shipping \$4.00 per item, less on bulk orders. (\$8.00 Blue Label.) (Higher for some hardware items.) Call for prices for any item not included in this price list.

Order desk & technical support open:

8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday-Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday (PST)
6934 Canby St. Suite #109-110
Reseda, CA 91335

We welcome International Orders and Corporate Accounts.

Telex 292415 Fax 818-705-4885

1 818 705-1895 US

1 800 231-6603 CA

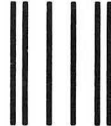
1 800 328 4473 US

Publish!

*The How-to
Magazine of
Desktop
Publishing*

SAVE 40%!

**PREFERRED
SUBSCRIBER
SAVINGS**



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Publish!

Subscription Department

P.O. Box 51966

Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966



SAVE 40%⁰/₀

IF
YOU
SUBSCRIBE
NOW



YES! Send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Publish!* at the Introductory rate of only \$23.95. That's nearly 40% OFF the basic subscription rate. ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name _____ (Please print your full name)

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

By regular subscription, *Publish!* is \$39.90 for 12 issues. Offer available to new subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6—8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer expires February 29, 1988.

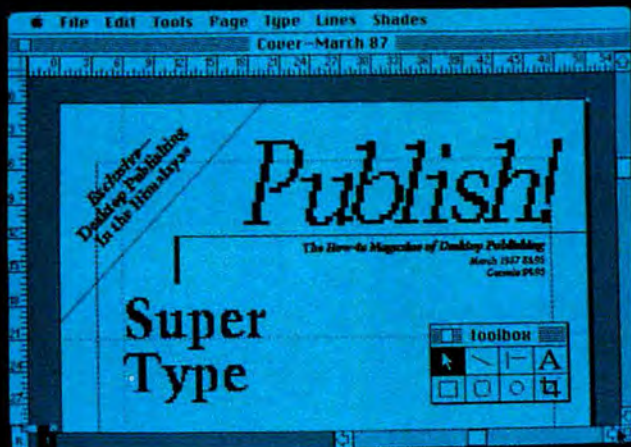
5B2C3

**BE A
PREFERRED
SUBSCRIBER
AND
SAVE!**

Use the postpaid card
or call TOLL-FREE
800/222-2990

**VISA and
MasterCard accepted**

WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET



Exclusive—
Desktop Publishing
in the Himalayas

Publish!

The How-to Magazine of Desktop Publishing
March 1987 \$3.95
Canada \$4.95

Super Type

Improve Your Images
Master the Linotronic
Link in 6 Steps
Typeset Like a Pro
With PC Deskset
Fit More Fonts Into
Laserwriter Memory

Macintosh Paint
Programs Tested

Script Effects
Easy With
Sketch Draw

Subscribe Now and Save 40%

Become a Charter Publish! Subscriber and
Here's What You'll Get—

Reviews—The largest selection of software
and hardware product reviews available in
any desktop publishing magazine.

Product News—Information on the latest
technology for all your desktop publishing
applications. Hundreds of new product
listings.

Solutions—Step-by-step instructions that
find answers to all your publishing needs.

Applications—Tips on the fundamentals
of graphic design and publishing basics.

Design Features—Well known designers
provide creative ideas and concepts for
page makeovers.

All this and more is yours in Publish! every
month when you subscribe today at the
Special Low Charter Subscription Rate.

M A I L

Buy With
Convenience

Buy With
Confidence

PC WORLD
Computer
Products
Shopping
Guide

8 0 0 -

O R D E R

Dear *PC World* Reader:

Whether your business is in the Fortune 500 or the Fortune 14 Million, or you are a professional or consultant working out of a one-person office, you have no doubt found the need to purchase additional hardware, software, and peripherals for your computer systems. For businesspeople looking for efficiency, productivity gains, and timeliness, mail-order and direct-response advertisers in *PC World* offer you excellent opportunities for convenient shopping and cost savings.

A large number of *PC World*'s readers tell us they have purchased hardware or software through mail-order advertising. Their experiences have been overwhelmingly good. And that's why we have created this very special section in *PC World*. We want you to be able to buy conveniently from a group of mail-order firms that have agreed to this arrangement. Browse through the advertisements. Shop and compare—just as you would if you were on Main Street, USA. While you should not overlook other ad-



vertising in the pages of *PC World*, we hope this particular section will offer you a useful buying service.

You can buy from any of the mail-order advertisers with confidence. And, *PC World* is here to help in the unlikely event you have even minor problems. All you have to do is drop me a letter briefly explaining the situation. I will look into it immediately and respond as quickly as possible.

Happy Shopping.

Cordially,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'James E. Martin'.

James E. Martin
Vice President and Publisher
PCW Communications, Inc.

EPSON® PRINTERS

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| LQ-2500 \$869 | LQ-1000 \$580 |
| • 324 CPS-draft, 108 CPS-LQ | • 180 CPS-draft, 60 CPS-LQ |
| • 136 column • 24-pin | • 136 column • 24-pin |
| FX-286e \$463 | LX-800 \$174 |
| • 200 CPS-draft, 40 CPS-NLQ | • 180 CPS-draft, 32 CPS-NLQ |
| • 136 column • 9-pin | • 80 column • 9-pin |
| EX-800 \$379 | EX-1000 \$522 |
| • 300 CPS-draft, 60 CPS-NLQ | • 300 CPS-draft, 60 CPS-NLQ |
| • 80 column • 9-pin | • 136 column • 9-pin |
| FX-86e \$319 | |
| • 200 CPS-draft, 40 CPS-NLQ | |
| • 80 column • 9-pin | |



NEW!!
EQUITY LT LAPTOP COMPUTER
LQ-1050 PRINTER
LQ-850 PRINTER
CALL TODAY FOR DETAILS!!



SAMSUNG MONITORS

12" MONOCHROME

- Tilt'n swivel base
- 720 x 350
- Amber

\$89 each,
1+

14" DUAL-FREQUENCY EGA MONITOR

- .31 dot pitch
- 16/64 colors
- 640 x 350

\$369 each,
1+



14" COLOR RGB

- Tilt'n swivel
- 16 color
- .41 dot pitch
- 640 x 200

\$259 each,
1+

★ SPECIAL ★
Samsung EGA
monitor and EGA
half card for the
special price of

\$509, over a \$100 savings
This EGA board features
mode & palette save, light
pen interface and supports
CGA, EGA, and MDA Hercules.

"desktalk" 2400/1200/300 BPS EXTERNAL MODEM

Includes Communication Software

- Fully Hayes compatible
- 5 year warranty
- With standard RS-232C cable

\$199

WITH MNP
ERROR
CORRECTION
\$269

BOCA RESEARCH, INC.

BEST OPTION CARDS AVAILABLE



with 128K **\$99.00**

BOCA RAM XT

with 128K **\$135.00**

BOCA EGA

with 256K **\$135.00**

BOCA RAM AT

with 128K **\$155.00**

INCOMM

TURBO 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

WITH
COMMUNICATION
SOFTWARE

\$249

- Hayes compatible
- Speed upgradeable

WITH MNP Level 4
Error Correction **\$319**



MiniScribe

20 Meg Hard Drive with controller

WITH



FULL FEATURE RELATIONAL DATABASE MANAGER

"Editor's Choice"—PC Magazine, June 1986

"Best Overall Rating 1984-85"—Software Digest

ENTIRE POWER PACKAGE **\$319**

FREE JOYSTICK AND MOUSE

with the purchase of

JUKO BOARD

Complete with multi-display I/O, parallel and
game port cable, floppy drive controller cable
and serial port cable

ENTIRE
PACKAGE

\$199

HP HEWLETT LASERJET PACKARD SERIES II

\$1729



- 300 x 300 dpi
- 512K memory
- 16 character LCD control panel
- Prints 8 pages per minute
- Stores up to 32 fonts
- Manual feed for envelopes, heavier and odd size paper

★ CALL TOLL FREE ★ 7 TO 7 CENTRAL TIME ★ 10 TO 3 SATURDAYS ★

1-800-872-3539

TECHNICAL SERVICE (1-312-351-7172)

USA★FLEX/COMARK

135 N. BRANDON DRIVE, GLENDALE HEIGHTS, IL 60139

**If you prefer sending in your order,
please call first for shipping/handling
charges. All prices and specifications
subject to change without notice.
(c) USA ★ FLEX/COMARK, 1987

TERMS: Minimum order \$100. Shipping/handling
additional. Visa, MasterCard and Prepaid orders
accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and
government accounts are accepted on a net 30
basis. C.O.D. orders under \$500, add an additional
\$5.00 special handling charge. C.O.D. orders over
\$500, add an additional \$10.00 special handling
charge. Checks must be imprinted with buyer's
name and address. We ship to the 50 states, APO,
FPO, AK, and HI orders add an additional 5% to the
total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. No
sales tax outside of IL. All returns must have prior
authorization from our Customer Service Dept.
(1-312-351-9700). Unauthorized returns and refused
shipments are subject to a 20% restocking charge.

Saving you Money is our business

Computers



SAVE \$100's!

Model 30	
2-3/4" Dr., 640K	1359.84
1-3/4" Dr., 640K, 20 Mg H.D.	1789.96
Model 50	
1-3/4" Dr., 1 Mg, 20 Mg H.D.	2869.50
Model 60	
1-3/4" Dr., 1 Mg, 44 Mg H.D.	4229.87
1-3/4" Dr., 1 Mg, 70 Mg H.D.	4956.78
Model 80	
1-3/4" Dr., 1 Mg, 44 Mg H.D.	5587.95
1-3/4" Dr., 2 Mg, 70 Mg H.D.	6796.82
1-3/4" Dr., 2 Mg, 115 Mg H.D.	8789.50
XT and AT's available. . . CALL	

SupplyLine PC ONLY \$199

Expandable to 640K, 150W power, sliding case, 8088 CPU

SupplyLine AT \$649

Expandable to 1 Mg, 220W power, sliding case, 80286 CPU



SupplyLine 386 \$2199

Expandable to 3 Mg, 220W power, sliding case, 80386 CPU

100% Compatible — FCC Approved/Nationwide Service



PC's	
Portable 2-360K Dr., 256K RAM	1549.74
Deskpro Mod. II 2-360K Dr., 256K RAM	1250.86
AT's	
Portable II Mod. II . . . 2-360K Dr., 256K RAM	2089.98
Portable II - Mod. IV . . . 1-360K Dr., 640K RAM, 20 Mg H.D.	3175.62
Portable III Mod. 20 . . . 1-1.2 Mg Dr., 640K RAM, 20 Mg H.D.	3992.87
Portable III Mod. 40 . . . 1-1.2 Mg Dr., 640K RAM, 40 Mg H.D.	4668.81
Desk Pro 286 Mod. 20 . . . 1-1.2 Mg Dr., 640K RAM, 20 Mg H.D.	3195.78
Desk Pro 286 Mod. 40 . . . 1-1.2 Mg Dr., 640K RAM, 40 Mg H.D.	3649.67
386's	
Desk Pro 386 Mod. 40 . . . 1-1.2 Mg Dr., 1 Mg RAM, 40 Mg H.D.	4675.56
Desk Pro 386 Mod. 70 . . . 1-1.2 Mg Dr., 1 Mg RAM, 70 Mg H.D.	5289.67

Saving you Money on quality name brands . . .



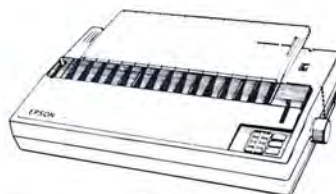
SAMSUNG

Monochrome TTL	\$79
14" Color RGB	\$249
14" Dual Freq. EGA	\$369

EPSON® EX-1000

SAVE \$300

OFF LIST ONLY \$499



ONLY \$79

EX 800	\$375.76	GQ 3500	1379.88
EX 1000	499.99	LQ 800	435.75
FX 86E	312.24	LQ 1000	625.62
FX 286E	429.40	LQ 2500	875.29

Modems

HAYES® COMPATIBLE INTERNAL	
With FREE Software	
1200B Compatible	89.00
2400B Compatible	199.46
US ROBOTICS	
1200 External	129.06
1200 Internal	107.36
2400 Internal	199.46

Monitors

AMDEK

410A—Amber TTL	154.94
410G—Green TTL	149.98
600—Color RGB	349.94
722—Color EGA	478.50

PRINCETON

MAX-12—Amber TTL	158.86
HX-12—Color RGB	419.68
HX-12E—Color EGA	489.76

CALL FOR PRICING ON COMPAQ AND IBM MONITORS

Boards

AST, INTEL, QUADRAM—CALL

Accessories

LOWEST PRICES — CALL

DISKETTES, FURNITURE, PAPER, AND ALL OTHER COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Printers

OKIDATA

182 Parallel	239.76
192 Plus/193 Plus	349.00/519.84
292 Plus/293 Plus	399.98/509.68
393 Plus	CALL

LASER PRINTERS

Okidata Laser Line 6	1396.48
Epson GQ 3500	1379.88
Canon LBP 8 II	1869.00

Call for pricing information on IBM & NEC

Buy 6 ribbons and GET 6 FREE!

Ribbons for over 10,000 printers in stock. Call for your low price on ribbons for other printers.

Epson EX800, EX1000	4.88 ea.
Epson FX86, MX80	2.38 ea.
Epson FX286, MX100	3.38 ea.
Epson LQ800/LQ1000	2.76/3.46 ea.
Epson LQ1500/LQ2500	2.56/4.88 ea.
Epson LQ2500	4.88 ea.
IBM Proprinter	3.38 ea.
NEC P2, P6	3.42 ea.
NEC P3, P7	3.96 ea.
NEC P5, P5XL	3.96 ea.
NEC 3500 (MS)	5.48 ea.
Okidata 182, 192	3.38 ea.
Okidata 292	6.68 ea.
Okidata 293, 294	9.78 ea.
Toshiba P351	3.98 ea.
Toshiba 1350	2.78 ea.

Drives

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

ST-225 20 Mg, 65 Ms w/Cables	249.00
ST-238 30 Mg, 65 Ms w/Cables + Cont.	399.00
ST-4038 30 Mg, 40 Ms w/Cables	539.00
ST-251 40 Mg, 28 Ms w/Cables	499.00
ST-4096 80 Mg, 28 Ms w/Cables	929.00

Media

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

DC300XL	19.98
DC300XLP	19.98
DC600A	22.19
DC1000	12.99
DC2000	17.89

DISKETTES

	3M	Maxell	Bulk
5 1/4" DS DD	.89	.98	.35
5 1/4" DS HD (for AT)	1.99	1.97	.99
3 1/2" SS 135TPI	1.29	1.24	1.07
3 1/2" DS 135TPI	1.89	1.87	1.13
3 1/2" HD (for OS/2)	5.29	5.56	—

Tape Backups

60 Mg Internal Kit	599.26
60 Mg External Kit	749.82

SAVE UP TO 70%

Off Hayes' retail

HAYES® 1200B

internal compatible

ONLY \$89

SALE PRICE \$219 NOW \$134.94



Your direct line to LOW PRICES, QUALITY PRODUCTS, FAST DELIVERY, and a 45 day return policy

FREE! CATALOG

CALL NOW

1-800-458-LINE

In Illinois 312-495-7540

(1-800-458-5463)

Free technical support 312-495-7551

SupplyLine INC.

729 Springer Drive • Lombard, IL 60148

Dealers we buy excess inventory.

ORDERING INFORMATION:

We accept MasterCard, VISA, Company Checks and C.O.D. Corporations with a D & B rating will be billed on Net 10. Actual freight charges will be prepaid and added. No hidden handling, or other charges. All returns must be in new condition within original shipping box or will be subject to a restocking charge. We ship anywhere. Prices subject to change and availability. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM. COMPAQ is a registered trademark of COMPAQ.

C.O.D.

VISA

MasterCard

CHECKS

YOU PICK A PROGRAM

JR. HIGH

Pinball Construction Set PC

The "original" computer construction game. Design and build your own pinball machine with special effects in sight and sound.

— "pinball wizardry"
Electronic Arts List \$14.95

ELEMENTARY

Tic Tac Show TS

An animated moderator leads this TV style quiz show. Compete with friends to answer questions or challenge the computer's skill levels.

— "a wide variety of topics to explore"
Advanced Ideas List \$39.95

ADULT

Mind Prober MD

Gain insight into personalities. Improve relationships through understanding. Evaluate potential partners or business clients. See other people as they really are.

— "startlingly accurate"
Human Edge List \$59.95

ADULT

Gettysburg GT

This critically acclaimed strategy and battle tactic game challenges the mind with variable play levels. You become the decision-making difference in history.

— "best designed war game available"
Strategic Simulations List \$59.95

PRESCHOOL

Alphabet Circus AC

Fun and learning under the Big Top. Letter recognition, alphabetical order, text creation, & problem solving.

— "imaginative learning"
DLM List \$29.95

ELEMENTARY

Sticky Bear Math SM

Math practice becomes an exciting adventure for youngsters with this delightfully clever program from My Weekly Reader™

— "stimulating and colorful"
List \$39.95

JR. HIGH

Rocky's Boots RB

Kids will play as they learn — exercising advanced thinking skills & creating graphic designs of electronic circuitry.

— "an ideal educational program for the home"
The Learning Co. List \$49.95

ELEMENTARY

Opposites Attract OA

Sesame Street® comes to life with this "crayon" computer coloring book. Point and click to choose colors or print out for hand coloring.

Childrens Television Workshop™
— "familiar characters in a rainbow of colors"
Polarware List \$14.95

COLLEGE-BOUND

Term Paper Writer TP

The program to organize and write research papers. Automatically creates outlines, footnotes, and bibliography. Adds an important layer of organization for young scholars.

— "the master key to writing effective papers"
Activision List \$59.95

ELEMENTARY

Creative Contraptions CC

Rube Goldberg would be proud of the zany mechanical contraptions used to encourage thinking skills and teach the simple physics of mechanical devices.

— "colorful, clever, and humorous"
Bantam List \$39.95

PRESCHOOL

Sticky Bear Numbers SN

A world of fun as the "Sticky Bears" encourage number recognition and counting skills. Another of the best programs from award-winning My Weekly Reader™.

— "especially appealing for the young"
List \$39.95

COLLEGE-BOUND

SAT Success for Micros SA

A proven successful program that combines traditional review with computer-assisted instruction. Individualized study plans and the strategies for getting the right answers. With built-in diagnostic tests.

— "a necessary study tool"
Peterson's Guides List \$79.95

ADULT

Moonmist MM

Become the lead character in this all-text interactive mystery & fiction game — based in Tressyllian Castle in Cornwall. Thrilling and challenging with multiple variations.

— "a great introduction to interactive fiction"
Infocom List \$39.95

JR. HIGH

Printing Press Express PE

Use this versatile graphics program to design and print your own personalized stationery, greeting cards, banners, calendars and so much more.

— "endless creative possibilities"
Sturges Publishing List \$49.95

COLLEGE-BOUND

The Other Side os

A global simulation and conflict resolution game unlike any other. Your team, in co-operation and competition, must use socio-economic skills to build peace in a realistic world.

— "totally absorbing"
Tom Snyder Productions List \$69.95

FOR
\$4.95

PROGRAM YOUR OWN SUBSCRIPTION!

Enroll in the Software of the Month Club now, and you receive your choice of any program for only \$4.95! And, you can choose your next three programs *in advance* at the low price of only \$14.50 each. No further obligation! Receive your selections monthly or all at once. What could be easier? Or a better value! Call us now or mail the order form below and enjoy high quality, best-selling software at a fraction of retail.

SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB

Write in the code letters of your 4 selections below.

Our introductory selection is ☐ @ \$ 4.95

Our first club selection is ☐ @ \$14.50

Our second club selection is ☐ @ \$14.50

Our third club selection is ☐ @ \$14.50

EASY TO CHARGE TO YOUR CREDIT CARD total \$48.45 plus \$6.00 shipping and handling.

☐ Ship all selections now. (requires payment in full.)

☐ Ship my selections monthly.

If you've chosen monthly shipping and wish to pay by check or money order (no cash please), enclose \$4.95 for the introductory disk, and \$14.50 for the first club selection (plus \$1.50 shipping and handling for each disk) for a total of \$22.45. Sorry, no COD's. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone ()

Signature

Credit Card #

Check one ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard exp. date

☐ Check or money order. Amt. Pd.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

CALL NOW!

Phone in your order for fast service.

1-609-452-7333

Return to:

SOFTWARE
of the Month
Club 7-DW-94

300 Alexander Park, Princeton, NJ 08540

DON'T MAKE A 300 DOLLAR MISTAKE!

When you can get IBM-PC software for just \$6.00

OVER 720 DISKS FULL OF IBM-PC COMPATIBLE PUBLIC DOMAIN AND USER SUPPORTED SOFTWARE.

APPLICATIONS

- ☐ (2) **FAMILY HISTORY** (#361, 632) -- Family history, ancestor and descendant charts. Sample programs are included.
- ☐ **FORM LETTERS** (#388) -- Over 100 samples of the most commonly used business letters and applications. Modify!
- ☐ (3) **THE WORLD DIGITIZED** (#494-496) -- Locations of over 100,000 points of interest all over the world. A cartographers dream.
- ☐ **MSAV** (#503) MSAV is an unusual personal finance manager. After several interrogatives it predicts your future.
- ☐ **PC-TICKLE** (#576) -- Never miss an important appointment again. Controls calendar, checkbook, calories, and expenses.
- ☐ (2) **WORDWORKER** (#581, 582) -- A concordance of the New Testament with word processor. Contains over 14,800 references.
- ☐ **GANTT/PAGEONE** (#593) -- Get your project on track with this super project manager to generate Gantt charts.
- ☐ **MAKE MY DAY** (#618) -- Time management system. Appointment calendar; expense log; and time log.
- ☐ **REAL ESTATE SYSTEMS** (#656) -- Helps professional Realtors keep track of listings, pending sales, and generates reports galore
- ☐ **VIVANSOFT CHURCH CONTRIBUTIONS** (#659) -- The real church administrator. Records contributions to a church in 20 different categories. Generates numerous reports of the same.
- ☐ **#668 WORLD** (#668) -- Statistics and Demographics for all of the nations of the world.
- ☐ (3) **FREWAY PAYROLL SYSTEM** (#671-673) -- Freeway Payroll Program. So flexible you may have to let that extra bookkeeper go and do it yourself.
- ☐ (3) **IN CONTROL** (#687-689) -- This comprehensive business system puts you in control of marketing, and sales information.
- ☐ (3) **FRONT OFFICE** (#697-699) -- A control system designed to manage direct sales prospecting, sales orders, and cost/profit analysis.

COMMUNICATIONS

- ☐ (4) **RBS** (#212, 334, 662, 633) -- The most popular bulletin board system around. A super 4 Disk set to help you become a SYSOP and start a bulletin board.
- ☐ **QMODEM** (#310) -- Without a doubt the fastest and best communications software you can buy at any price.
- ☐ **FIDO NET** (#333) -- Bulletin Board System. Perhaps the easiest to run. Very popular.
- ☐ **PROCOMM** (#499) -- Communication software that makes a hackers dream come true. Fully Hayes compatible.
- ☐ **IDEAL TERMINAL** (#679) -- The "IT", emulates a VT-100 and VT-52. You may then connect a PC to a main frame, EPROM programmer, or an in-circuit emulator.

DATABASE PROGRAMS

- ☐ **PC FILE III** (#005) -- Perhaps the grand-daddy of user supported database programs from Jim Button.
- ☐ **CREATOR** (#339) -- Create, report, and sort makes this a super database management system.
- ☐ **DATABASE PUBLISHER** (#605) -- Publish list, church or lodge rolls, etc. in a handy booklet.
- ☐ **MUSIC LIBRARY SYSTEM** (#627) -- Music collectors use this program to retrieve by composer, score, etc.
- ☐ (2) **KWIKSTAT** (#654, 655) -- A graphics oriented for scientific analysis. Import various files for manipulation.

EDUCATIONAL

- ☐ **PC-PROFESSOR** (#105) -- Learn Basic the easy way. One of the best tutorials on BASIC.
- ☐ **PC-TUTORIAL** (#403) -- A first course in computer usage covering various aspects of MS-DOS. Good!
- ☐ **PC PROMPT** (#558) -- Fascinating on line memory resident DOS helper that also supports BASICA, EDLIN, DEBUG, and TURBO PASCAL.
- ☐ **BASIC GAMES & PROGRAMMING INTRO** (#595) -- A concise tutorial on Basic together with a great set of games written in Basic that illustrate the principles.
- ☐ (2) **WALMYR PROGRAMS** (#648, 649) -- Programs to help computer class instructors get their students "off the ground" with micro computers.
- ☐ **HELPDOS** (#686) -- An educational program to help the novice remember DOS commands. Excellent!

FINANCIAL

- ☐ **PORTSWORTH PACKAGE** (#101) -- Ever popular package evaluates your ever changing stock portfolios.
- ☐ **PC-GENERAL LEDGER** (#237) -- Our customers rave about this exceptional accounting system. Used by some CPA's.
- ☐ (3) **ANALYTIC CALC** (#430-432) -- 3 disk set. Complete spreadsheet, database, graphics, word processor - fasst!
- ☐ **PC-PAYROLL** (#565) -- Handle all payroll problems with this complete menu-driven payroll system. Includes taxes, reports, forms, etc.
- ☐ **PC-STOCK** (#575) -- Tremendous stock evaluation and tracking system. Includes stock trend analysis program.

GAMES

- ☐ **TOP GAMES** (#274) -- The most requested arcade type games.
- ☐ **ARCADE GAMES** (#293) -- Another goodie bag of top Arcade games.
- ☐ **ASSORTED GAMES** (#457) -- Astro; ABM; Dig Dug; Movatorm; Supertrek.
- ☐ **PINBALL RALLY** (#557) -- You asked for it! Here are three pinball games that vary in complexity. PINBALL, RAIN, TWILZON2.

- ☐ **NEW YORK ADVENTURE** (#614) -- Written in BASIC, the object is to escape from a New York city Ghetto. Can you escape and survive?
- ☐ **HOTBOOT/INSULTS** (#619) -- A practical joke and insult generator that will make those folks at the office wonder about your clever PC.
- ☐ **BIBLEQ** (#628) -- A great trivia-type game with 1000 multiple-choice questions taken from The Book of books
- ☐ **BUTTONWARE ADVENTURES** (#683) -- im Button shipwrecks you on a desert island without supplies. Next you go to South America collecting information for the U.S.
- ☐ **KIDGAMES** (#705) -- An aggregation of games geared to the youngster 2-10 years of age.

GRAPHICS

- ☐ (2) **PC-KEY DRAW** (#344, 345) -- A small CAD that system has proven to be one of our most popular. Lots of demonstration files.
- ☐ **PRESENT VOL 5.1** (#471) -- Self contained presentation and slide show program.
- ☐ **HI-RES RAINBOW** (#652) -- A full featured PC-Paintbrush type program with all of the whistles and bells you get in "high priced" graphics programs.
- ☐ **DANCADD3D** (2) (#701, 702) -- Allows the composition of 3-D wire frame animation. Without a doubt there are no commercial programs available like this regardless of the price.
- ☐ **DANCADD3D DEMO** (2) (#703, 704) -- Goes with above. DANMOVIE animates the screen. Saves the screen at 4 million pixel resoluLANGUES

LANGUAGES

- ☐ **CHASM** (#010) -- Its name is derived from "Cheap Assembler" but there is nothing "cheap" about this notable program and tutorial.
- ☐ **TURBO PASCAL UTILITIES** (#375) -- Utilities useful for both the user and Pascal programmers--printer and directory utilities.
- ☐ **P-BASIC** (#381) -- A BASICA interpreter work-alike for clones, etc.
- ☐ (2) **C TUTOR** (#577, 578) -- A comprehensive programming course for learning how to program in C. Includes sample programs.
- ☐ (2) **PASCAL TUTOR** (#579, 580) -- Introductory course to the Pascal programming language. Good for Generic and Turbo Pascal.
- ☐ **POLYMATH** (#606) -- Similar to FORTH the Polymath language will allow you to build a powerful programming dictionary.
- ☐ **BLACKBEARD** (#611) -- A programmers editor that makes those lines of code start to jump. Great for highly structured languages.

MATH AND STATISTICS

- ☐ (2) **SPPC SYSTEM & DEMO** (#232, 623) -- A fully interactive statistical package to conduct analysis on samples.
- ☐ (2) **SST** (#638, 639) -- SuperS Tat Share is a statistical program that analyzes the results of market surveys and poles.

MUSIC

- ☐ **PC-MUSICIAN** (#127) -- Compose music on your PC, save and play again.
- ☐ **PIANO MAN** (#279) -- Most popular program to play your computer like a keyboard.

PRINTER UTILITIES

- ☐ **BANNER** (#386) -- BANNER program makes long, larger-letter banners on your printer from console input. MS-FORTRAN source code.
- ☐ **PRINTER UTILITIES** (#411) -- Print your text SIDEWAYS. Also includes a Smorgasboard of utilities and tools.
- ☐ **IMAGEPRINT** (#517) -- Allows Epson/Compatible printers to do high quality symbols and graphic characters.
- ☐ **LIST** (#640) -- Permits formatting of documents for printing. Use headers, footers, and pagination.

SPREAD SHEET

- ☐ **PC-CALC** (#199) -- Fabulous 123 work-a-like from the author of PC-File.
- ☐ **TURBOCALC/ASEASYAS** (#651) -- Two exquisite spreadsheet programs. AsEasyAs is a 1-2-3 Work and look-a-like. Produces expert x-y graphs and bar charts.

TEXT PROCESSING TOOLS

- ☐ **PC OUTLINE** (#414) -- Create and collapse and outline. Great for papers, essays, etc.
- ☐ **THE TOOL WRITER'S TOOLKIT** (#667) -- 20 utility programs. Upper/Lower case conversion; encryption; many filters to process text.

UTILITIES

- ☐ **GINACO** (#066) -- Polished routines written in basic for any beginner or experts. We love it!
- ☐ (2) **ULTRA-UTILITIES** (#133, 245) -- Recover lost files, modify sectors, etc. Like Nortons. Maybe better.
- ☐ **TOP UTILITIES** (#273) -- All of the most requested utilities on one disk.
- ☐ **PC-DESKMATES** (#405) -- Better than Sidekick and all of the rest of the memory resident desktop utilities.
- ☐ **UNPROTECT** (#414) -- Various routines to disconnect 30 protection schemes. Info on how to run "key-disk" on a hard disk.
- ☐ **HARD DISK UTILITIES** (#478) -- Only the best utilities for your hard drive comprise this collection gleaned from over 25 disks.
- ☐ **STILL RIVER SHELL** (#481) -- An enhancement of the PC-DOS working environment. Faster and uses Key Commands.
- ☐ **DISK TOOL** (#598) -- A menu driven disk "zapper" that allows you to modify either ASCII or HEX.
- ☐ **AUTOMENU** (#608) -- Version 3.01. Access your programs with a unique menuing system that puts you back in control of things.
- ☐ **PACKDISK** (#610) -- Eliminate cluster fragmentation speedup and optimize your disk access time with this great utility.
- ☐ **HDMI** (#631) -- Hard Disk Menu System is a fantastic DOS shell which allows "Pro-Key" type batch commands.
- ☐ **MASTER-MENU** (#642) -- Allows one to access up to 12 applications on your hard disk. Makes PC/AT operation "user friendly"

WORD PROCESSING

- ☐ (2) **PC-WRITE** (#078) -- Our most popular full featured word processor that is actually faster than WordStar. Quicksoft has now added a new spell checker that is superb!!!
- ☐ **PC-TYPE** (3) (#455, 681-682) -- A full fledged word processor from none other than brother Jim Button. Includes a first rate spell checker, Mail merge, etc.
- ☐ **NEW YORK WORD** (#528, 529) -- Powerful word processor that creates keystroke macros, split screen editing, mail merge and more. Watch out Micro-Soft!
- ☐ **CHI-WRITER** (#645) -- Word processor that includes many font styles PLUS . . . Scientific and Mathematical Symbols!

1-800-445-6172

**ORDER LINE
OUTSIDE TEXAS**

TOTAL # _____ x \$6 = _____

DISK DIRECTORY _____ x \$6 = _____
(Explanation of all files & programs)

OTHER _____

SUBTOTAL _____

TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 6 1/8% TAX _____

SHIPPING AND HANDLING _____
(1 @ \$1.00 and 50¢ for each additional disk)

No COD's or Purchase Orders • U.S. Funds Only
Foreign Orders add \$5.00 to all Shipping/Handling
We Warranty All Disks Against Defects In Duplication

SHIP TO: _____

CHARGE MY:

☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA

CARD NO. _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

LONE STAR
SOFTWARE

2100 Hwy. 360, Suite 1204, Grand Prairie, Texas 75050, (214) 647-1010 ©1987 LONE STAR SOFTWARE, INC.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



The Right Choice

6300 w/640K 1 DRIVE	\$890.50
6300 w/640K 2 DRIVES	\$980.24
6300 w/640K 1 FLOPPY, 20 MEG	\$1190.22
6300 w/640K 1 FLOPPY, 30 MEG	\$1260.18
6300 w/640K 1 FLOPPY, 40 MEG	\$1499.12

All AT&Ts include keyboard. Monitor and DOS additional.

WHY PAY RETAIL? Nobody Sells For Less

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

PACKARD BELL



VX88 (XT Turbo) 640K, 1 Floppy,
DOS & GW-Basic Serial/Parallel,
Monitor, Adapter & Keyboard . . . \$689.64
VT286 (AT Compatible) 8 MHz, 0 Wait
State, 640K 1.2M Floppy, Serial/Parallel,
F/H Controller, Keyboard . . . \$1299.36

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

AST Model 80	\$1556.80
AST Model 90	\$1947.20
AST Model 120	\$2328.48
AST Model 140	\$2709.88
AST Model 170	\$3049.90

AT&T SPECIALS

AT&T 6300 w/640K 1 drive	\$890.50
AT&T 6300 w/640K 2 drives	\$980.24
AT&T 6300 w/640K 1 floppy, 20 Meg	\$1190.22
AT&T 6300 w/640K 1 floppy, 30 Meg	\$1260.18
AT&T 6300 w/640K 1 floppy, 40 Meg	\$1499.12

All AT&Ts include keyboard.

PACKARD BELL SPECIALS

VX88 (XT Turbo) 640K, 1 Floppy, DOS & GW-Basic Serial/Parallel, Monitor, Adapter & Keyboard . . .	\$689.64
VT286 (AT Compatible) 8 MHz, 0 Wait State, 640K 1.2M Floppy, Serial/Parallel, F/H Controller, Keyboard . . .	\$1299.36

TOSHIBA SPECIALS

TOSHIBA 1100 Plus	\$1529.10
TOSHIBA 3100	\$2778.95
TOSHIBA 1000 NOW IN STOCK	\$888.41

NEW MODEL

WYSE PC/AT SPECIALS

WYSE 2200-01 AT compatible	\$1337.77
WYSE 2200-20 AT compatible	\$1749.20
WYSE 2200-40 AT compatible	\$2269.40
WYSE 286 & 386 compatibles	

Brand New Models . . . CALL

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

PS II Model 25	CALL
PS II Model 30	\$1219.48
PS II Model 30 w/20 Meg	\$1643.40
PS II Model 50	\$2579.02
PS II Model 60	\$3798.59
IBM AT Model 339	\$3448.00

COMPAQ™ SPECIALS

COMPAQ portable w/256K, 2 floppies	\$1543.69
COMPAQ portable w/256K, 20 Meg	\$1893.69
COMPAQ DeskPro w/256K 2 floppies	\$1243.26
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 20 Meg hard drive	\$1699.96
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 30 Meg	\$1924.60
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 40 Meg	\$1998.42
COMPAQ Portable II Model II	\$1829.43
COMPAQ Portable II Model IV	\$2797.29
COMPAQ Portable III 20 Meg	\$3649.25
COMPAQ Portable III 40 Meg	\$4349.85
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro, 256K 1 floppy	SAVE
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/30 Meg	CALL
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/40 Meg	\$2953.29
COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 40 Meg	\$4679.28
COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 70 Meg	\$5255.28
COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 130 Meg	\$6247.82

Other Computers Available Upon Request

DRIVE CARDS

MINISCRIBE 30 Meg Flashcard	\$469.96
MOUNTAIN 20 Meg / 30 Meg	\$519.50 / \$599.80
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg	\$649.40
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg	\$788.80
WESTERN DIGITAL 20 Meg/30 Meg	CALL

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

HP7440A	HI TG-1011
HP7475A	HI TG-1017
HP SCANNER	HI TG-8011
HI DMP-42	HI TG-8017
HI DMP-52	HI TG-8024
HI DMP-52MP	HI TG-8036
HI DMP-58A	PGS LS-300
SUMMASKETCH, both 12x12 & 12x18	

CALL FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY

DRIVES FOR ATs & 286s

MINISCRIBE 40 Meg 28ms	\$616.40
MINISCRIBE 80 Meg 28ms	\$895.45
PRIAM 40 Meg hard disk	\$669.55
PRIAM 60 Meg hard disk	\$798.95
PRIAM 130 Meg hard disk	\$1989.40
SEAGATE 4038 30 Meg hard disk	\$534.80
SEAGATE 4051 40 Meg hard disk	\$599.98
SEAGATE 4096 80 Meg hard disk	\$895.59
360K floppy drive	\$110.12

PRINTERS

CITIZEN 1200	\$184.55
CITIZEN MSP10	\$275.20
CITIZEN MSP15 / MSP20	\$384.60 / \$394.92
DIGONIX Printer by Kodak	\$314.17

CDW™ SUPER BUY—LIMITED QUANTITY

EPSON LX800 (Limit 6) . . . \$159.50

EPSON LX800	\$184.15
EPSON LQ800	\$437.40
EPSON LQ1000	\$625.32
EPSON FX86	\$312.12

EPSON FX286	\$429.40
EPSON EX800 / EX1000	\$374.76 / \$499.99
EPSON LQ2500	\$755.88
IBM Pro Printer II	\$441.95
IBM Pro Printer X24 / XL24	\$626.42 / \$822.42
IBM Quietwriter III	\$1346.82

NEC Color PB / Color P7	\$539.74 / \$709.12
NEC PS 80 col	\$449.22
NEC P7 136 col 216 cps	\$615.35
NEC P5XL	\$974.75
NEC P9XL	\$1068.70

NEC P2200	NEW MODEL
NEC LC850	IN STOCK
NEC 3550 Spinwriter	\$741.12
NEC 8850 Spinwriter	\$1097.79

OKI Okimate 20	\$122.74
OKI ML 182P / ML 182S	\$234.50 / \$276.10
OKI ML 192 Plus	\$314.50
OKI ML 193 Plus	\$456.48
OKI ML 292 Plus	\$377.44
OKI ML 293 Plus	\$516.55

OKI ML 294	\$747.10
OKI ML 393	\$989.55
PANASONIC 1080i	\$179.60
PANASONIC 1091i	\$196.65

PANASONIC 1092i	\$339.28
PANASONIC 1592	\$433.44
PANASONIC 1595	\$474.45
PANASONIC 3131	\$264.32
PANASONIC 3151	\$409.52
TOSHIBA P321SL	\$498.85
TOSHIBA P341E	\$679.86
TOSHIBA P341SL	\$668.17
TOSHIBA 351 Closeout	\$650.00
TOSHIBA P351 S/P Model 2	\$979.99
TOSHIBA P351 Color Model 2	\$1199.95

LASER PRINTERS

CORONA Laser Printer	\$1699.85
H-P Laser Jet Model 2	IN STOCK
H-P Laser Jet Plus Closeout	\$2999.50
NEC Laser	NEW MODEL

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

1/2 height floppy drive	\$99.00
MINISCRIBE 20 Meg 1/2 height w/cont.	\$339.14
MINISCRIBE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RL	\$399.95
SEAGATE 20 Meg 1/2 height hard drive	\$299.60
SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RL	\$399.72
SEAGATE 40 Meg 1/2 height	\$529.50
GENOA 20 Meg int. tape	\$574.85
GENOA 20 Meg ext. tape	\$574.85
GENOA 60 Meg int. tape	\$734.60
GENOA 60 Meg ext. tape COMPATIBLE	\$895.10
OMEGA BERNOLLI 10+10	\$1395.25
OMEGA BERNOLLI 20+20	\$1699.99
IRWIN 10 Meg tape backup	\$276.34
IRWIN 20 M / 40 M Internal Tape	\$499.10 / \$689.20
TALLGRASS 20 Meg Internal Tape	\$369.40
TALLGRASS 20 Meg External Tape	\$592.67

NOVELL NETWORKING

STARTER KITS

WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit	\$924.34
w/Western Digital software	\$1593.90
G-NET 86 w/Keyboard	\$1811.25
ETHERNET 86 Starter Kit	\$2152.80
ETHERNET 86 w/Keyboard	\$2152.80

Kits include 2 Network Cards, Keyboards, Software and Manuals. Call for pricing on 286 Starter Kits

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC110 LANBoard	\$372.27
ARCNET PC210 LANBoard	\$386.00
ETHERNET Interface Connector	\$479.19
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286)	\$724.74
G-NET Interface Card w/cable	\$419.92

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub	\$85.00
ARCNET Active Hub	\$619.98
NOVELL 286 Software w/Keyboard	\$1598.09
SFT Network Level I	\$2246.66
Non dedicated Network Software 286 w/Keyboard	\$1598.96

All Sales People are Novell trained and authorized. Call CDW for all your Networking Hardware & Software. On-Site Installation Available—Call for Details

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AT&T Monochrome Monitor	\$185.40
AMDEK 310A / 410A	\$139.99 / \$154.95
AMDEK 1280	\$67.78
COMPAQ monochrome monitor	\$188.46
IBM monochrome monitor	\$219.84
IBM PS2 Mono Monitor	IN STOCK
PGS MAX 12E amber color	\$144.40
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber	\$89.95
TAXAN 123 Green / 124 Amber	\$119.50 / \$124.05

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

PACKARD BELL color card w/p	\$99.00
PACKARD BELL monographics card w/p	\$99.00
GENOA Spectrum (color monographic w/p)	\$168.75
HERCULES color card w/p	\$144.16
HERCULES monographics plus w/p	\$179.84
HERCULES Incolor Board	\$324.00
STB CHAUFFEUR HT w/p	\$199.60
TAXAN MONOGRAPHIC w/p	\$99.00

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AT&T Color Monitor	\$533.69
AMDEK color 600S / 722	\$349.24 / \$444.49
IBM PS2 Color Monitor	IN STOCK
IBM PS2 Enhanced Color Monitor	SAVE
MAGNAVOX 14" RGB 640 x 200	\$289.00
PGS HX-12 Plus	NEW MODEL
TAXAN 635 / 650	\$397.90 / \$469.90
TAXAN 720	\$779.00

EGA PRODUCTS

EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ enhanced graphics monitor	\$584.14
IBM enhanced graphics monitor	\$799.41
NEC MultiSync	\$399.75
NEC APC-IV Color Monitor	\$689.76
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution RGB	\$299.43
SONY MULTISCAN	\$477.00
TAXAN 760	\$477.00
TAXAN 770U	\$539.40

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI Wonder Card	\$249.75
GENOA Super EGA 640 x 480	\$282.85
GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600	\$319.40
IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter	\$398.98
NEC GB-1 640x480	\$299.43
ORCHID EGA Card	\$329.94
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 350	\$229.65
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	\$314.33
QUADRAM EGA Card	\$319.10
QUADRAM Prosync	\$359.90
TAXAN Auto Switch EGA Card	\$299.99
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	\$298.74

MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus / 5251-12	\$595.04 / \$499.60
EVEREX 1200B / 2400B	\$109.90 / \$199.50
HAYES Transet 1000, 128K	\$274.10
HAYES 1200 / 1200B	\$289.60 / \$269.20
HAYES 2400	\$424.68
HAYES 2400B	\$379.65
HAYES V Series	IN STOCK
IRMA 3278 / 79 Courier	\$695.17
US ROBOTICS 1200B HAYES compat	\$108.45
US ROBOTICS 1200 External	\$129.10
US ROBOTICS 2400B	\$199.70
VEN-TEL 1200 Int. Half Card	\$194.50
VEN-TEL 1200 Plus	\$228.88
VEN-TEL 2400 Int. Half Card	\$299.10
VEN-TEL 2400 External	\$389.44
Smartcom / Crosstalk	\$58.95 / \$65.85

CHIPS

4164 (64K) 9 chip set	\$13.50
128K piggy backs 9 chip set	\$34.85
41256K (256K) 9 chip set	\$32.35
8087-2 (for COMPAQ DeskPro)	\$154.33
8087-3 (for PC/XT/COMPAQ Portable)	\$118.50
80287-6 (for AT and AT Compatible)	\$168.30
80287-8 / 80287-10	\$297.55 / \$336.25
COMPAQ 386 1 Meg upgrade	SAVE

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial)	\$39.95
BASF D/S, D/D	\$2.50
BASF Disks for AT (1.2 Meg)	\$26.14
DATASHIELD 6 Outlet Surge Suppressor	\$27.85
DATASHIELD 500 Watt Batt. Backup	\$469.10
KENSINGTON Masterpiece	\$99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus	\$118.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	\$154.95
KEYTRONICS 101	\$113.65
PERMA POWER 6 Outlet Surge Suppressor	\$29.40
QUADRAM Micro Fazers	\$140.40
Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft.	\$19.99
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	\$69.95

MICE

LOGITECH Logimouse Bus Version	\$109.06
LOGITECH Logimouse C7	\$89.95
LOGITECH Logimouse C7 w/publisher	\$124.85
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	\$119.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	\$131.26
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	\$108.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	\$116.77

**MOST ORDERS SHIPPED
WITHIN 48 HOURS.**

**Call CDW™ for custom quotes
on products not listed.**

**If you find a better price
call us before you buy.**

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

dBase III+	\$399.00
Lotus 1-2-3	\$305.00
Paradox New Version 2.0	\$399.00
Ventura Software Version 1.1	\$499.00
Word Perfect 4.2	\$199.99

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. On all hard drive orders and orders under \$200.00 please add \$5.00 handling fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

In Illinois FAX
(312) 498-1426 (312) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment



**HIGH VOLUME
BIDS INVITED
P.O. BOX 3048
Northbrook, IL
60065**

CDW 1087 PCW

1-(800) 233-4426

Canada and Outside Illinois

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE **1-800-255-2989** OUTSIDE WISCONSIN
(in Wisconsin Call 414-697-9595)

PACKARD BELL TURBO XT



5 and 8 MHz Switchable
640K Ram
1 Floppy Drive
20 MB Seagate Hard Disk
Parallel and Serial Ports
Clock
Comb. Mono/Color Graphics Card
Monochrome Amber Monitor
AT Style Keyboard
135 W power supply
DOS 3.2 and Basic
1 Year Warranty

only...\$1029

10 MHZ AT

10 MHZ
512K
1.2 Teac Floppy Drive
30 MB Seagate Hard Disk
Monochrome Graphics Card
Monochrome Monitor
AT Style Keyboard
192 W Power Supply
DOS and Basic
1 Year Warranty



only...\$1829

IBM

Model 30 w/2 floppy drives	\$1349
Model 30 w/20 MB	\$1775
Model 50	\$2750
Model 60	\$3995

COMPAQ

Deskpro w/640K, 20MB	\$1750
Deskpro w/640K, 30MB	\$1795
286 Deskpro w/640K, 40MB	\$3095
386 Deskpro Model 40	\$4695
386 Deskpro Model 70	\$5295
386 Deskpro Model 130	\$6295
Portable II Model II	\$2095
Portable II Model IV	\$2995
Portable III, 20MB	\$3950
Portable III, 40MB	\$4495

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr ST225	\$299
30MB w/contr ST238	\$329
30MB for AT ST4038	\$519
40MB for AT ST4051	\$659
40MB for AT ST251	\$489
80MB for AT ST4096	\$869
Plus Hard Card	\$599
Western Digital 20MB Card	\$495

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for \$10
256K Chips	each \$3
8087-3	\$109
8087-2	\$149
80287	\$159
80287-8MHZ	\$249
80287-10MHZ	\$299
80387	\$499

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex EGA Autoswitch	\$139
Everex Edge	\$219
Hercules Color Card	\$145
Hercules Graphics Plus	\$179
NEC GB-1	\$329
Paradise Autoswitch 480	\$329
Quadram EGA Plus	\$299
Quadram ProSync	\$329
STB EGA Plus	\$259
Vega Deluxe	\$329

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack Plus 384K	\$169
AST 6 Pack Premium 512K	\$339
AST Advantage	\$299
AST Advantage Premium 512K	\$429
AST Rampage PC w/256K	\$259
AST Rampage AT w/512K	\$409
AST Flashpack	\$289
AST 5251-11 Plus	\$599
Everex Magicard II w/384K	\$149
Intel Above Board PC	\$249
Intel Above Board PC P/S	\$279
Intel Above Board AT	\$349
Intel Above Board AT P/S	\$369
Irma Board	\$695
Orchid Tiny Turbo	\$349

MONITORS

AMDEK	PRINCETON
310A	\$139
410	\$159
600	\$349
722	\$459
NEC Multisync	\$549
Samsung Color	\$279
MAX12	\$159
HX12	\$415
HX12E	\$499
SR12	\$565

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400 Int.	\$109/\$199
Hayes 1200B Alone	\$269
Hayes 1200B w/Software	\$289
Hayes 2400	\$439
Hayes 2400B	\$439
US Robotics 2400	\$189
2400 External	\$279

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	\$169	LQ 1050	\$675
FX 86E	\$299	LQ 1000	\$519
FX 286E	\$415	LQ 2500	\$829
LQ 800	\$419	EX 800	\$359
LQ 850	\$495	EX 1000	\$479

OKIDATA

192 Plus	\$309	292 Plus	\$499
193 Plus	\$499	293 Plus	\$609
182	\$229	294 Plus	\$1095

NEC

P6	\$439	P9XL	\$1119
P7	\$619	3550	\$759
P5XL	\$979	8850	\$1095

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	\$1795
-------------	--------

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	\$389
Framework	\$399
IBM Displaywrite IV	\$359
Lotus 123	\$309
Managing Your Money	\$115
Microsoft Word	\$259
Multimate Adv. II	\$269
R Base System V	\$389
Symphony	\$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	\$575
Word Perfect 4.2	\$205

KENOSHA

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

2133 91st St.

Kenosha, WI 53140

Sales outside Wisconsin 1-800-255-2989

Sales inside Wisconsin 414-697-9595

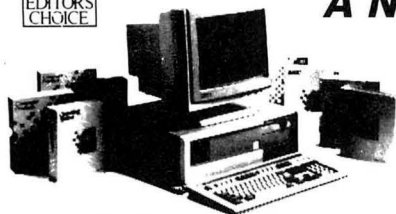
Shipping and technical assistance 414-697-9595



Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Prices and availability subject to change

THE AST-EPSON[®] CONNECTION



AST
RESEARCH INC.

*AST Premium/286*TM **A New Standard of Performance and Price.**

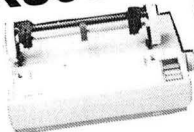
What gives the AST Premium/286 its name? For starters, it operates 50% faster than an 8 MHz PC AT** yet maintains full compatibility with standard PC and AT-based enhancement cards. Which means that when you buy the fastest computer on the market, you also provide for an expandable and upgradable future, easily accommodating the next generation of IBM enhancements.

- 10 MHz, 0 Wait-State Memory Access
- MS-DOS* and Basic* Software included
- 1MB Factory-Installed RAM, Expand. to 13MB
- AST FAST RAM Enhanced Memory Card
- Serial and Parallel Ports
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Seven Expansion Slots including two AST FAST slots**

	Sugg. Ret. Price	Pitstop Price
Model 85 - 1MB FAST RAM, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.....	\$2295.....	\$1495
Model 120 - 20 MB Hard Disk, 1.2MB Floppy, 1MB FAST RAM, AST 3G EGA Card.....	\$2995.....	\$1995
Model 140 - 40 MB Hard Disk, 1.2MB Floppy, 1MB FAST RAM, AST 3G EGA Card.....	\$3495.....	\$2295
Model 170 - 70 MB Hard Disk, 1.2MB Floppy, 1MB FAST RAM, AST 3G EGA Card.....	\$3995.....	\$2595

EPSON LX800

\$179



- New 150 cps draft speed!
- Improved SelecType font control
- Pin feed tractor included



Model	Price
LX800	\$179
FX86e	\$329
FX286e	\$429
EX800	\$399
EX1000	\$499
LQ800	\$399
LQ1000	\$499
LQ2500	\$899

Orders processed same day! Full one year factory warranty!

NEC

GB-1 Multisync EGA
Adaptor Card

\$299



NEC

Multisync EGA Monitor



\$529

1-800-852-2888



Send check, money order or P.O. to: **P.C. Pitstop**, 4517 W. Lake St., Mpls., MN 55416





**HEWLETT PACKARD
LASERJET SERIES 2**
\$1688

Monitor &
Keyboard
Extra

- Video Controller
- Serial & Parallel ports
- 640K RAM
- 360K Disk Drive

AT&T 6300
\$749



NITRO TURBO PC SYSTEM
\$395

One Year
Warranty

Monitor
Extra

- 4.77/8 MHz TURBO
- 256K RAM (up to 640K)
- 360K Disk Drive
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Keyboard



XEROX VENTURA PUBLISHER 1.1
\$469



NEC MULTISYNC
\$535



ZENITH 181 8MHz
\$1589
ZENITH 183 8MHz
\$2288



USR 1200 INTERNAL
\$96
USR 2400 INTERNAL
\$188



PLUS 20MB HARDCARD \$619
PLUS 40MB HARDCARD \$835

COMPUTERS

AT&T 6300 CPU 640K 1 Drive	\$ 749
AT&T 6300 CPU 640K 2 Drives	\$ 849
AT&T 6300 CPU 640K 20MB	\$ 1088
AT&T 6300 Keyboard	\$ 109
AT&T Monochrome Monitor	\$ 175
AT&T Color Monitor	\$ 488
AT&T MS-DOS/GW Basic	\$ 69

WYSE 286 8MHz 512K	\$ 1139
WYSE 286 8MHz 512K 20MB	\$ 1488
WYSE 286 12.5MHz 1MB	\$ 1566
WYSE 286 12.5MHz 1MB 40MB	\$ 2354
WYSE 386 16MHz 1MB	\$ 2598
WYSE 386 16MHz 1MB 40MB	\$ 3388
WYSE Keyboard for 286 & 386	\$ 115

ZENITH 181 8MHz Laptop	\$ 1589
ZENITH 183 10MB Laptop	\$ 2288
ZENITH 181 20MB Ext. Harddisk	\$ 838
ZENITH Laptop 300/1200 Modem	\$ 278
300/1200 Int. Model by Holmes	\$ 238
ZENITH Laptop Carrying Case	\$ 79
ZENITH E2-1 512K 1-3.5" Monitor	\$ 679
ZENITH E2-2 512K 2-3.5" Monitor	\$ 798
ZENITH E2-20 512K 20MB Mon.	\$ 1118
ZENITH 159 Model 2 Dual Drive	\$ 1039
ZENITH 159 Model 3 20MB	\$ 1578
ZENITH 386 Model 40	\$ 4539
ZENITH 386 Model 80	\$ 5245

NITRO PC 256K 1 Drive 8MHz	\$ 395
----------------------------------	--------

TOSHIBA 1100 Plus	\$ 1488
TOSHIBA 3100	\$ 2788
TOSHIBA External 5.25" Drive	\$ 368
TOSHIBA 300/1200 Int. Modem	\$ 292
300/1200 Int. Model by Holmes	\$ 238
Brooklyn Bridge Link	\$ 109

PANASONIC Bus. Part. 1 Drive	\$ 745
PANASONIC Bus. Part. 286 512K	\$ 1379
PANASONIC Sr. Partner 1 Drive	\$ 999
PANASONIC Sr. Partner 20MB	\$ 1339
PANASONIC Exec. Part. 1 Dr.	\$ 1329
PANASONIC Exec. Part. 20MB	\$ 1689

LASER 128 //c compatible	\$ 389
LASER 128 EX //c compatible	\$ 435
LASER XTE 10MHz PC/XT Comp.	\$ 589

PS/2 PRODUCTS

AST ADVANTAGE/2 512K	\$ 269
ORCHID RamQuest 2MB	\$ 628
QUADMEG PS/2 512K	\$ 384
QUADBOARD PS/2 Q OK Par/Ser	\$ 412
MICROSOFT PS/2 Mouse	\$ 118
IRWIN 220 20MB Int. Tape Drive	\$ 438
IRWIN 245 40MB Int. Tape Drive	\$ 519
IRWIN 720 20MB Int. Tape Drive	\$ 559
IRWIN 745 40MB Int. Tape Drive	\$ 598

RAM & I/O BOARDS

AST SIXPACK 64K	\$ 129
AST SIXPACK PREMIUM 512K	\$ 229
AST 5251-11 PLUS Package	\$ 619
AST 5251-12 Package	\$ 488
DCA IRMA	\$ 688
INTEL PC Above Board 64K	\$ 219
INTEL AT Above Board 128K	\$ 335
INTEL Inboard 386/AT	\$ 1189
MAYNARD Surprise! Turbo Board	\$ 129
MAYNARD Surprise! 286 Turbo	\$ 396
MICROSOFT Mach 10 Package	\$ 338
NITRO Parallel Adapter	\$ 24
NITRO Serial Adapter	\$ 39
NITRO Game Adapter	\$ 28
NITRO Clock Calendar	\$ 39
ORCHID 386 JET Turbo	\$ 828
ORCHID Conquest EMS OK	\$ 238
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286	\$ 339
QUADRAM 386/XT	\$ 1155
UNIVISION TurboCharger	\$ 379
UNIVISION Dream Board 1MB	\$ 539
ZUCKER OK (Expands to 576K)	\$ 49

VIDEO ADAPTERS

AST 3G PLUS Video Card	\$ 288
ATI EGA Wonder	\$ 248
BOCA RESEARCH EGA	\$ 155
HERCULES Color Card w/par.	\$ 138
HERCULES Monographic PLUS	\$ 177
HERCULES INCOLOR Card	\$ 298
NEC GB-1 EGA	\$ 339
NITRO Monographic Card	\$ 75
NITRO CGA	\$ 59
ORCHID Turbo EGA	\$ 566
PARADISE Autoswitch 350 EGA	\$ 224
PARADISE Autoswitch 480 EGA	\$ 298
QUADRAM EGA PROSYN	\$ 298
QUADRAM Ultra VGA	\$ 382
TSUNG LABS EVA480 EGA	\$ 314

SOFTWARE

ALDUS Pagemaker	\$ 439
XEROX Ventura Publisher 1.1	\$ 469
GEM Desktop Publisher	\$ 229
HARVARD Prof. Publisher	\$ 398
MICROSOFT WORD 3.1	\$ 319
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	\$ 65
PARADOX by ANSA	\$ 269
ORACLE	\$ 788
FASTBACK 5th Generation	\$ 58
VP PLANNER Paperback SW	\$ 58
VP INFO Paperback SW	\$ 58
FIRST CHOICE SW Publishing	\$ 118
QUICKSILVER Wordtech	\$ 318
QUICKSILVER Network Module	\$ 72
WORDSTAR Pro Rel. 4	\$ 248
WORD PERFECT 4.2	\$ 198
KINGS QUEST I, II, OR III	\$ 82
CLICKART PUBLISHER	\$ 82
COPY II PC OPTION BOARD	\$ 79

MONITORS

AMDEK 410G Green TTL Mono	\$ 149
AMDEK 410A Amber TTL Mono	\$ 149
AMDEK 410W White TTL Mono	\$ 149
AMDEK 600 Color Display	\$ 388
AMDEK 722 Enhanced Color	\$ 444
AMDEK 1280 with video card	\$ 699
EPSON Monochrome Green TTL	\$ 109
EPSON HiRes RGB Color Display	\$ 379
GENIUS Display System	\$ 1122
LASERVIEW 15" w/adaptor	\$ 1388
LASERVIEW 19" w/adaptor	\$ 1744
NEC MultiSync HiRes Monitor	\$ 535
NEC MultiSync Plus 15"	\$ 892
NEC MultiSync XL	\$ 2039
PGS Max 12E Monochrome	\$ 155
PGS HX-12 Color Display	\$ 399
PGS HX-12E HiRes Color	\$ 488
PGS LM-300 w/ LM-300A card	\$ 998
US Robotics CGA/EGA/PGA	\$ 644
SONY Trinitron 13" Monitor/TV	\$ 477
SONY Trinitron 25" Monitor/TV	\$ 1088
TAXAN Crystal View 19" w/crd	\$ 1518
THOMSON 4120 RGB Color	\$ 278
WYSE WY-700	\$ 709
XEROX Full Page System	\$ 969
ZENITH 1220 Amber composite	\$ 99
ZENITH 1230 Green composite	\$ 99
ZENITH 1240 TTL Amber Mono	\$ 135

MODEMS

US ROBOTICS 1200 PC Internal	\$ 96
US ROBOTICS 2400 PC Internal	\$ 188
US ROBOTICS 1200 External	\$ 115
US ROBOTICS Courier HST 9600	\$ 659
HAYES 1200B Internal	\$ 244
HAYES 1200B w/Smartcom II	\$ 277
HAYES 2400B Internal	\$ 377
HAYES 2400B w/Smartcom II	\$ 399
HAYES Smartmodem 1200 Ext.	\$ 278
HAYES Smartmodem 2400 Ext.	\$ 399
MIGENT 300/1200 Pocket Modem	\$ 177

SCANNERS

AST TurboScan	\$ 1609
DESTScan Plus with Interface	\$ 1879
HP ScanJet with Interface Card	\$ 1325
PGS LS-300	\$ 739
PGS LS-300 with OCR	\$ 988
SABA Hand Scanner	\$ 458
TAXAN Crystal ScanImage	\$ 1198
EPSON Image Option EX Series	\$ 229

MOUSE

MICROSOFT Bus/Paintbrush	\$ 118
MICROSOFT Serial/Paintbrush	\$ 132
LOGITECH Serial CADD	\$ 92
LOGITECH @Generic CADD	\$ 138
MOUSE SYSTEMS/Paint	\$ 112
AT&T MOUSE for 6300	\$ 124

DRIVES

SEAGATE 20MB Int w/controller	\$ 339
SEAGATE 30MB Int w/controller	\$ 399
SEAGATE 20MB Ext w/controller	\$ 458
SEAGATE 30MB Ext w/controller	\$ 518
SEAGATE 40MB Int for AT	\$ 652
SYSGEN DataPak 15MB Int	\$ 898
SYSGEN DataPak 30MB Int	\$ 1494
SYSGEN DataPak 30MB Ext	\$ 1628
SYSGEN 15MB DataPak Cart	\$ 94
IONEGA 10+10	\$ 1319
IONEGA 20+20	\$ 1699
IONEGA 20+20w/80MB Plus	\$ 3129
PRIM 42.7MB Internal	\$ 736
PRIM 59.8MB Internal	\$ 979
PRIM 130MB Internal	\$ 1898
MAYNARD 10MB ONBOARD	\$ 439
MAYNARD 20MB ONBOARD	\$ 561
MAYNARD 30MB ONBOARD	\$ 833
PLUS 20MB HARDCARD	\$ 619
PLUS 40MB HARDCARD	\$ 835

IRWIN 110 10MB Internal Tape	\$ 269
IRWIN 120 20MB Internal Tape	\$ 419
IRWIN 145 40MB Internal Tape	\$ 522
IRWIN 420 20MB Internal Tape	\$ 487
IRWIN 445 40MB Internal Tape	\$ 588
SYSGEN QIC-FILE 60MB Internal	\$ 872
TECMAR QIC 60 Internal Tape	\$ 1088

PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120D	\$ 189
CITIZEN MSP-10	\$ 273
CITIZEN MSP-15	\$ 369
CITIZEN Premier 35	\$ 455
CITIZEN Tribute 124	\$ 468
CITIZEN Tribute 224	\$ 634
DICONIX 150 Ink Jet	\$ 318
EPSON LX-800	\$ 175
EPSON FX-86E	\$ 309
EPSON FX-286E	\$ 428
EPSON LQ-800	\$ 429
EPSON LQ-1000	\$ 615
EPSON LQ-2500	\$ 845
EPSON EX-800	\$ 368
EPSON EX-1000	\$ 489
HP ThinkJet	\$ 338
HP QuietJet Plus	\$ 544
HP 7475A Plotter 6 Pen	\$ 1288
OKIDATA 192 Plus Parallel	\$ 299
OKIDATA 193 Plus Parallel	\$ 428
PANASONIC 10801	\$ 169
PANASONIC 10911	\$ 194
PANASONIC 10921	\$ 309
PANASONIC 1592	\$ 404
PANASONIC 1595	\$ 436
TOSHIBA 321SL	\$ 522
TOSHIBA P341SL	\$ 659
TOSHIBA P351 Model 2	\$ 862
TOSHIBA P351C Model 2	\$ 1024



PLEASE CALL FOR
FREE CATALOG
SUBSCRIPTION

120 WEST MAIN STREET
CARMEL, IN 46032
800-382-3888

Hours:
Monday-Friday 9-9EST
Saturday 12-5 EST

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS and we do not charge until we ship. All items subject to availability and price change. Add 2% for shipping and handling (\$3 minimum). No extra charge for C.O.D.'s.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

AST TurboLaser/PS w/Postscript	NEW
CANON LBP-811 Laser	\$ 1998
CITIZEN Overture 110 Laser	\$ 1798
EPSON GQ-3500 Laserjet	\$ 1388
HEWLETT-PACKARD LaserJet II	\$ 1688
HP LaserJet 11 1MB Upgrade	\$ 359
HP LaserJet 11 2MB Upgrade	\$ 699
HP LaserJet 11 4MB Upgrade	\$ 1378
HP Extra LaserJet 11 Toner Cart.	\$ 88
TAXAN Crystal Jet Laser	\$ 2429
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12	\$ 2698

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM XT

**CALL FOR
CUSTOM
CONFIGURATIONS**

IBM AT 339 (8 MHZ)

1.2 Floppy, 512K,
30 MB Hard Disk
w/Monochrome Monitor ... **\$3595**
w/Color Monitor **\$3795**

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

**BRAND NEW AND
IN STOCK — CALL NOW!**

Model 30, 20 MB
w/Monochrome Monitor ... **\$1925**
Model 50,
w/Monochrome Monitor ... **\$2895**
Model 60,
w/Monochrome Monitor ... **\$4195**
w/Color Monitor add \$250

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive
640K, 40 MB, Monitor **\$3075**
PORTABLE II MODEL IV —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB **\$2975**
PORTABLE III —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB **\$3950**
w/40 MB **\$4495**

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB
Green or Amber Monitor **\$1695**

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 Drives, 256K **\$1595**
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB **\$1950**
1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB **\$2025**

COMPAQ 386

Model 40 **\$4695**
Model 70 **\$5295**
Model 130 **\$6295**

PACKARD BELL TURBO XT

5.5 and 8 MHZ switchable, 640K,
Ram, floppy drive controller, 1
floppy drive, Seagate 20 MB hard
disk, parallel and serial ports,
clock calendar, combination
monochrome/color graphics
adapter. Monochrome monitor.

\$1029

Color monitor add \$200

DRIVES & TAPES

360K Floppy for PC \$99
360K Floppy for AT \$115
10 MB Tape for XT \$249
20 MB Tape for XT \$399
20 MB Tape for AT \$429
40 MB Tape for AT
or Compaq 386 \$499

SEAGATE HARD DISKS
20 MB for XT (ST225) . \$299
30 MB for XT (ST238) . \$329
30 MB for AT (ST4038) \$519
40 MB for AT (ST4051) \$659
40 MB for AT (ST251) . \$489
80 MB for AT \$869

EVEREX

60 MB Internal \$679
60 MB External ... \$679

IOmega

10 + 10 Bernoulli
w/Controller \$1489
20 + 20 Bernoulli
w/Controller \$1950

PLUS hard card \$559
WESTERN DIG. 20 MB card \$495

VIDEO BOARDS

Hercules Graphics Plus .. \$179
Hercules Color Card \$145
STB EGA Plus \$259
Paradise Autoswitch 480 . \$329
Quadram Prosync \$329
Quad EGA \$309
NEC GB1 \$329
Vega Deluxe \$329
Everex EGA Autoswitch .. \$139
Everex Edge \$219
Hercules Compatible
Graphics Card \$85
Hercules Compatible
Color Card \$69

MONITORS

AMDEK

310A \$139
410 \$159
600 \$349
722 \$459

PRINCETON

MAX12 \$159
HX12 \$415
HX12E \$469
SR12 \$565

NEC Multisync \$549
THOMPSON Color .. \$319
SAMSUNG Color \$279

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005



FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS **312-228-6333**

SHIPPING **312-228-6333**

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE **312-228-1470**

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRICES ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 800
\$169

FX 286E
\$415

LQ 1000
\$519

LQ 850
\$495

EX 800
\$359

FX 86E
\$299

LQ 800
\$419

LQ 2500
\$829

LQ 1050
\$675

EX 1000
\$479

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 \$169	LQ 1050... \$675
FX 86E \$299	LQ 1000... \$519
FX 286E... \$415	LQ 2500... \$829
LQ 800.... \$419	EX 800 \$359
LQ 850.... \$495	EX 1000... \$479

OKIDATA

192 Plus	\$309
193 Plus	\$499
292 w/Module	\$499
293 w/Module	\$609
Pacemark	\$1749

TOSHIBA

321 S/L	\$519
351 Model II	\$899

NEC

P6	\$439	P7	\$619
3550	\$759	P9XL	\$1119
P5XL	\$979	8850	\$1095

PANASONIC

1080 i	\$199	1091 i	\$265
--------------	-------	--------------	-------

IBM

Proprinter II	\$399
Proprinter XL24	\$795

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	\$1795
-------------------	--------

DICONIX

150	\$325
-----------	-------

SOFTWARE

Crosstalk	\$109
D Base III Plus	\$389
Framework	\$389
IBM Displaywrite IV	\$329
Lotus 123	\$309
Managing Your Money	\$115
Microsoft Word	\$259
Multimate Adv. II	\$269
Norton Utilities	\$59
R Base System V	\$399
Smartcom	\$49
Symphony	\$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	\$545
Volkswriter III	\$145
Word Perfect 4.2	\$205
Word Perfect Library	\$55
Wordstar 2000+	\$269

MODEMS

HAYES

1200	\$289
1200 B Alone	\$269
1200 B w/Software	\$289
2400	\$439
2400 B	\$439
Everex 300/1200 w/Software ..	\$109
Everex 2400 internal	\$199
2400 External	\$279

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

Everex Magicard 384K	\$149
AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$169
AST 6 Pack Premium w/512K ..	\$339
AST Advantage	\$299
AST Rampage PC w/256K	\$259
AST Rampage AT w/512K	\$409
Orchid Tiny Turbo	\$349
Intel Above Board PC	\$249
Intel Above Board PC P/S	\$279
Intel Above Board AT	\$349
Intel Above Board AT P/S	\$369
Irma Board	\$695
AST 5251-11	\$529
AST 5251-11 Plus	\$599

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for \$11
256K Chips	each \$2.95
8087-3	\$109
8087-2	\$149
80287	\$159
80287-8MHZ	\$249
80287-10MHZ	\$299
80387	\$499

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST RAMPAGE AT
W/2 MEGABYTES
\$519

NEC MULTISYNC
MONITOR
\$549

MICROSOFT
BUS MOUSE
\$119

MOUSE SYSTEMS
MOUSE
\$106

EPSON PRINTER STAND
W/PRINTER PURCHASE
\$15

EVEREX 300/1200
MODEM W/SOFTWARE
\$109

SEAGATE 30MB
HARD DISK KIT
\$329

MICROSOFT
SERIAL MOUSE
\$129

135 WATT
POWER SUPPLY
\$95

D BASE III
\$389

Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS **312-228-6333**

SHIPPING **312-228-6333**

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE **312-228-1470**

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice



SAVE MONEY ON COMPUTERS

COMPUTER PRODUCTS AT THE LOWEST PRICES

COMPUTERS

THE ALL NEW IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

MODEL 30-002 (2 720K FLOPPIES)	\$1,299.00
MODEL 30-021 (20MB HARD DRIVE)	\$1,721.25

80286 SYSTEMS

MODEL 50-021 (20MB HARD DRIVE)	\$2,696.25
MODEL 60-071 (70MB HARD DRIVE)	\$4,721.25

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 DISPLAYS

MONOCHROME 8503	\$199.00
COLOR 8512 (14")	\$476.00
COLOR 8513 (12")	\$486.00
COLOR 8514 (16")	\$1,162.50

NEW PERSONAL SYSTEM 2 SOFTWARE

IBM DOS 3.3	\$96.00
-------------	---------

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

NEC MULTISPEED 640K, 2 3-1/2" FDD	\$1,435.00
ZENITH 181 640K, 2 3-1/2" FDD	\$1,639.00
ZENITH 183 640K, 3-1/2" FDD, 10MB	\$2,399.00

NEW IBM PRINTERS

IBM PROPRINTER II	\$439.25
IBM PROPRINTER XL24	\$815.50
IBM QUIETWRITER III PRINTER	\$1,274.25

AT&T SPECIALS

AT&T 6300 W/640K, 1 360K FLOPPY SERIAL, PARALLEL, VIDEO BOARD	\$839.99
AT&T 6300 KEYBOARD	\$109.00
AT&T MONOCHROME MONITOR W/SYSTEM	\$199.00
AT&T COLOR MONITOR W/SYSTEM	\$476.00

WYSE PC/AT AND 386 COMPUTERS

WYSE PC 1400 W/640K, 2 DRIVES, 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, AT STYLE KEYBOARD	\$1,049.00
WYSE PC 286 AT COMPATIBLE 640K, 1.2MB FLOPPY, SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS, AT STYLE KEYBOARD	\$1,399.50
WYSE 386, 1.2MB FLOPPY, 16MHz, 0 WAIT STATE, 1MB RAM, HD/FD CONT. SER/PAR	\$2,499.00
WYSE 386, AS ABOVE WITH 40MB HARD DRIVE	\$3,350.00

*** LASER AND SSI SPECIALS ***

*** NEW ***

IBM XT COMPATIBLE LAPTOP W/512K, SERIAL, PARALLEL, EXPANDS TO 640K, 1 5-1/4" FLOPPY, RUNS @ 4.77 or 10 MHz, MONO/CGA/COMPOSITE ON BOARD	\$499.00
IBM COMPATIBLE LAPTOP W/640K, 1 5-1/4" FLOPPY, W/EMS BOARD OK, EXPANDS TO 1MB, EGA ON BOARD W/TTL MONO AND COMPOSITE COLOR, CLK/CAL, RUNS @ 4.77 or 10 MHz	\$599.00
LASER 128, APPLE COMPATIBLE, NATIONALLY RENOWNED LASER XT W/256K, 1 FLOPPY	\$395.00
LASER XT W/640K, 2 FLOPPIES, MULTI I/O CARD, TTL MONOCHROME MONITOR MONOGRAPHICS BOARD, TURBO 10 MHz MOTHERBOARD	\$879.00
SSI XT/8 TURBO, 256K, 1 DRIVE	\$399.00
SSI AT 286-10, 512K, 1.2MB FLOPPY, HD/FD CONTROLLER, AT STYLE KEYBOARD, 8 EXPANSION SLOTS, 195 WATT POWER SUPPLY, FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY	\$1,119.00

TOSHIBA SPECIALS

TOSHIBA 1100 PLUS LAPTOP	\$1,499.00
--------------------------	------------

*** SPECIAL ***

TOSHIBA 3100 LAPTOP	\$2,799.00
---------------------	------------

COMPAQ * SPECIALS

COMPAQ DESKPRO MODEL II 256K, 2 360K FLOPPIES	\$1,299.00
COMPAQ "286" DESKPRO WITH 20MB HARD DRIVE	\$2,699.30
COMPAQ "286" DESKPRO WITH 40MB HARD DRIVE	\$2,950.00
COMPAQ "386" DESKPRO 40MB	\$4,679.28
COMPAQ "386" DESKPRO 70MB	\$5,254.00
COMPAQ "386" DESKPRO 130MB	\$6,335.30
*** NEW COMPAQ PORTABLE III ***	IN STOCK

MONOCHROME MONITORS

SAMSUNG TTL MONITOR GREEN OR AMBER	\$85.00
TAXAN 123 GREEN MONOCHROME	\$105.50
TAXAN 124 AMBER MONOCHROME	\$110.00
AMDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME	\$135.99
AMDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME	\$154.56
WYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER	\$175.36
IBM MONOCHROME MONITOR	\$215.89
COMPAQ MONOCHROME MONITOR	\$198.50
PGS MAX-12E AMBER	\$144.00
WYSE 700 1280 X 800 RES. W/GRAPHICS CARD	\$767.20

COLOR MONITORS

IBM COLOR DISPLAY	\$515.30
TAXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR	\$299.50
TAXAN 635	\$397.50
TAXAN 650	\$459.00
PGS HX-12E	\$459.00
AMDEK COLOR 600	\$349.00
AMDEK COLOR 722	\$453.60
CTX 14" COLOR MONITOR	\$289.00
2 YEAR WARRANTY	

EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ EGA MONITOR	\$589.30
SAMSUNG EGA MONITOR	\$389.00
CTX EGA MONITOR	\$365.99
NEW! TAXAN 770 EGA 800 x 600	\$552.96
TAXAN 660	\$449.00
NEC MULTISYNC	\$539.00
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS 14" 960 x 720	\$960.00
NEC MULTISYNC XL 19" 1024 x 768	\$2,199.00
ZENITH FTM ZCM-1490	CALL

DISK DRIVES

20MB SEAGATE 1/2 HEIGHT W/CONT.	\$329.00
30MB SEAGATE 1/2 HEIGHT W/RLL	\$369.00
30MB SEAGATE FULL HEIGHT FOR AT	\$533.99
40MB SEAGATE FULL HEIGHT FOR AT	\$639.50
20MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD	\$439.00
30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD	\$459.00
PLUS HARDCARD 20 / 40	CALL FOR PRICE
60MB PRIMA DRIVE FOR AT	\$850.00
W/SOFTWARE	
SPECIAL! 80MB SEAGATE FOR AT W/ON-TRAC	\$850.00
FUJITSU 360K 1/2 HGT. FLOPPY	\$83.00
BERNOULLI BOX 10 + 10	\$1,420.00
BERNOULLI BOX 20 + 20	\$1,829.50
NON BOOTABLE CONTROLLER	\$159.00
BOOTABLE CONTROLLER	\$209.00
IRWIN 10MB TAPE BACK-UP	\$295.00

IRWIN 20MB AND 40MB INTERNAL TAPE BACK-UPS

ARCHIVE 40MB TAPE BACK-UP UNIT FOR XT/AT	\$339.00
--	----------

CARDS

MULTI I/O	\$69.99
MONOCHROME GRAPHICS W/PP	\$69.85
ATD HERCULES COMPATIBLE W/PP	\$99.79
TAXAN 535 MONOCHROME W/PP	\$89.00
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD PLUS	\$179.00
IBM MONOCHROME W/PP	\$197.00
COLOR GRAPHICS CARD	\$69.00
COLOR GRAPHICS CARD W/PP	\$89.00
HERCULES COLOR CARD W/PP	\$149.00
NEW HERCULES INDCOLOR CARD	IN STOCK
TAXAN 555 COLOR CARD W/PP	\$189.50
GENOA SPECTRUM PLUS, 16	\$239.75
COLOR W/SERIAL, PARALLEL, CLOCK	
HERCULES COMPATIBLE	

EGA CARDS

*** SPECIAL ***

EGA, CGA, HERCULES MONOGRAPHICS	\$139.00
TAXAN AUTOSWITCH EGA	CALL FOR PRICE
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA	\$339.00
QUADRAM EGA	\$269.00
QUAD PROSYN	\$309.00
GENOA SUPER EGA 640 x 480	\$299.00
CGA/EGA/HERC	
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	\$339.00
NEC GB-1 640 X 480 RES.	\$329.00
NEW! GENOA SUPER EGA HI-RES. 800 x 600 RESOLUTION	\$319.25
ZUCKER MEMORY 576K	\$59.00

NOVELL NETWORKING

OPERATING SYSTEMS

ADV. NETWORK 286 V 2.0A	\$1,536.50
ADV. NETWORK 286 SFT I	\$2,096.50

STARTER KITS

ARCNET - COMPLETE	\$2,331.50
ETHERNET - COMPLETE	\$2,899.50

CARDS

ARCNET	\$245.00
ETHERNET	\$296.25

WORK STATIONS

ARCNET PC TERMINAL	\$849.00
ETHERNET PC TERMINAL	\$649.00

MODEMS

MASTEC 1200 BAUD INTERNAL W/ SOFTWARE	\$129.00
ATD 300/1200 BAUD W/PCTALK III	\$99.00
USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL	\$139.50
USR MICROLINK 1200 HALF INTERNAL	\$199.00
EVEREX 1200BAUD INTERNAL	CALL
EVEREX 1200BAUD EXTERNAL	CALL
NEW LOWER PRICING AVAILABLE	
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL	\$305.00
HAYES SM1200B W/SMARTCOM II	\$305.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B W/HW	\$279.25
INTERNAL - NO SOFTWARE	
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 EXTERNAL	\$439.50
NO SOFTWARE	
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B	\$439.50
W/SOFTWARE	
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B W/HW	\$411.75

SMARTCOM III SOFTWARE ONLY

EXTERNAL MODEM CABLES	\$19.99
AST 5251-11/5251-12	\$638.05/507.99/540.00/475.00

PRINTERS

CITIZEN 1200, 80 COL, 120 CPS	\$184.00
CITIZEN MSP10, 80 COL, 160 CPS	\$270.00
SPECIAL OF THE MONTH	
CITIZEN MSP20, 80 COL, 200 CPS	\$239.00
BROTHER M-1409, 110 COL, 180 CPS	\$339.00
W/ PUSH TRACTOR	
BROTHER M-1509, 136 COL, 240 CPS	\$489.00
W/ PUSH TRACTOR	
EPSON LX-800 W/TRACTOR FEED	\$195.00
EPSON FX-86E	\$329.75
EPSON FX-286E	\$455.00
EPSON EX 800	\$399.00
EPSON EX-1000	\$525.96
EPSON LQ 800	\$460.08
EPSON LQ 2500	\$899.00
NEC P660 80 COL	\$449.20
NEC COLOR P660	\$539.50
NEC P760 136 COL/216 CPS	\$615.00
NEC COLOR P760	\$709.00
NEC P560 XL	\$915.00
NEC P960 XL	\$1,104.84
NEC 3550 SPINWRITER	\$795.00
NEC 8850 SPINWRITER	\$1,095.25
OKIDATA ML182 FOR IBM	\$233.50
OKIDATA ML192 PLUS FOR IBM	\$329.00
OKIDATA 193 PLUS FOR IBM	\$456.00
OKIDATA ML292E	\$386.40
OKIDATA ML293E	\$525.25
INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293	\$94.99

*** NEW ***

TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR	\$499.00
TOSHIBA P341 S/L	\$678.50
TOSHIBA P351 P/S MODEL II	\$965.00
HP LASERJET SERIES II	\$1,896.00
QUAD LASER LS1101	\$2,897.00

DISKETTES

3-1/2" DS/DD FOR MACINTOSH	\$18.25
5-1/4" DS/DD FOR XT	\$12.45
5-1/4" DS/DD FOR AT	\$21.99

CHIPS

4164 (64K) 9 CHIP SET	CALL FOR PRICE
128K PIGGY BACKS FOR AT	CALL FOR PRICE
NINE CHIP SET	CALL FOR PRICE
8087-2 (FOR COMPAQ DESKPRO)	\$169.00
80287-6 (FOR AT & AT COMPATIBLES)	\$179.20
80287-8	\$260.00
80287-10	\$335.00
41256 (256K) 9 CHIP SET	CALL FOR PRICE
COMPAQ 386 1MB UPGRADE	\$349.00

MISC.

PARALLEL PRINTER CABLES	\$15.00
10" PARALLEL PRINTER CABLES	\$20.00
150 WATT POWER SUPPLY	\$65.00
DS BACKUP PLUS	\$49.95
4 - 6 OUTLET SURGE PROTECTORS	\$15.00
PERMA POWER SURGE PROTECTORS	\$39.50
QUADRAM MICROFAZER	\$139.00
ENHANCED AT STYLE KEYBOARD	\$75.00
WATSON MODEM ANSWERING MACHINE	\$199.50

ALL SOFTWARE MINIMUM 30% OFF • MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS • WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICE, CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY IT ANYWHERE ELSE • CORPORATE BIDS OR HIGH VOLUME BIDS WELCOME. CALL (800) 426-2489, AND ASK FOR AMY

TECH HOT LINE (312) 537-3970 • TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800)/IBM-CITY

WE HAVE ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS AT THE BEST PRICE AND WE GUARANTEE IT!

CALL

or in Illinois

1-800-IBM-CITY

312-537-3600

Add 3% Shipping & Handling. Orders under \$200, please add \$5 for handling. Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge. Prices are subject to change without notice.



accepted

707 COMPUTER SALES

707 Dartmouth Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Software smarts substitute for machine muscle, WordStar learns to live with 640K, XCOPY takes the pain out of COPY, and a change in MS-DOS 3.20 calls for a new BACKUP strategy

Karl Koessel

Brains Versus Brawn

Q. I am a fiction writer in search of the ideal word processing system. For the past three years I have been computing on a Compaq Portable with WordPerfect 4.0 and 4.1 and printing with an Epson FX-80. Although I have had no problems with this system, I now find the processing speed unsatisfactory.

My novels average anywhere from 70,000 to 100,000 words (about 350K to 500K). I can edit large text files; WordPerfect stores on disk those portions that don't fit in memory. However, when I'm editing a large document (100K or greater), it takes forever to jump from the beginning to the end of the file or to go to page, say, 235 using <Ctrl>-<Home>. Therefore, I break my novels into manageable 40K chunks, though that's obviously inconvenient.

Unless someone offers a more enjoyable word processor, I plan to stay with WordPerfect. Will a Compaq 12-MHz 80286 or 16-MHz 80386 system enable me to work on a novel as one large file and not take so long to go from alpha to omega? What about IBM's new Personal System/2 models? Will upgrading my computer help solve my problem at all? I shudder to think that I may make the wrong, and costly, purchase decision.

C. W. Nelson
Ketchum, Idaho

A. IBM and Compaq personal computers all use an Intel 8088/8086, 80286, or 80386 microprocessor. Each processor is more powerful than its predecessor and runs faster.

However, all these processors run your word processing software in their most basic mode—

none of their highly touted strengths save speed are exercised. Consider also that for WordPerfect, jumping from the first page of a document to the last is a *disk-intensive* task; processing speed has negligible impact. Sure, the faster processors will put some spunk into WordPerfect, but just upgrading from a floppy disk drive system to one with a hard disk should reduce traversing a document to one-tenth the wait.

When looking at hard disk systems, you'll find that models with faster processors generally have faster hard disks. But this isn't always true, so pay attention. Remember also that disk I/O speed isn't simply a factor of average access rating but is also affected by the capabilities of the disk controller and by the disk's interleave ratio (which determines how many times the disk must revolve for the controller to read a single track of data).

Now that you've learned how to measure computing muscle, take a look at your word processor. It may be "enjoyable," but is it right for a 500K novelist? Other word processors, such as Microsoft Word and Lotus Manuscript, manage their documents differently than does WordPerfect and can thereby jump from the beginning of a file to its end nearly as quickly as from one page to the next. The solution is one of brains, not brawn. Perhaps a new version of WordPerfect will be so endowed.

WordStar's Whimsical WINSTALL

Q. I'm running WordStar (version 3.30) on an IBM XT with 640K and a 20MB hard disk drive.

(continues)

When I try to run the installation program WINSTALL to change the word processor's default settings, I always get the error message 'Too little memory.'

When the XT is first started, all 640K passes the power-on memo-

Restart the XT to install the RAM disk. You're now ready to run WINSTALL. After you have configured WordStar to your liking, delete the RAM disk DEVICE command line from the copy of CONFIG.SYS that's in the Word-

I know that with a hard disk manager, such as Xtree or one of my public domain utilities, I can view a directory listing, mark off a set of files to be copied, copy them, and repeat the process for another group, but that is still quite tedious. Can you suggest a simpler technique?

Charles Porter

Santa Clara, California

DOS 3.20 introduced the command XCOPY to ease the chore of copying a select group of files, including files in lower-level directories.

ry test. Why does WINSTALL think that there isn't enough memory?

Charles G. Jeffcoat

Columbia, South Carolina

A. There's a bug in your version of WINSTALL. It thinks too much memory is too little. The installation program will run if you reduce the amount of free memory in your system. Creating a 200K RAM disk will do the trick.

Copy your system's CONFIG.SYS file from the root directory of your hard disk into the WordStar directory. (If your system doesn't have CONFIG.SYS, just open a nondocument file with that name.) Assuming that the file VDISK.SYS from your DOS disk is on drive C: in a directory called \DOS, insert the line **DEVICE = C:\DOS\VDISK.SYS 200** at the beginning of the CONFIG.SYS file. Save the file, exit WordStar, and copy CONFIG.SYS from the WordStar directory to the root directory of drive C: (**COPY CONFIG.SYS C:**).

Star directory. Save the file and copy it to the root directory of drive C: so that the next time you start the XT, the maximum amount of free RAM will again be at your disposal.

Floppy Copy of Hard Files

Q. I frequently need to copy large groups of files to floppy disks. For example, I often want to give a copy of my entire hard disk directory of public domain utilities to someone whose system does not have a hard disk. This task becomes extremely laborious when copying the files requires more than one floppy disk. The first disk is no problem. When I issue COPY C:\path. * A: the system copies as many files from the hard disk directory as the floppy holds, and then displays the message 'Insufficient disk space'. The second and subsequent disks, however, require me to copy individually each file in the directory that didn't make it onto the first disk. For my public domain directory, this can mean nearly 100 separate COPY commands.*

A. DOS 3.20 introduced the command XCOPY to ease the chore of copying a select group of files, which can include the files in lower-level directories. XCOPY duplicates the source's directory structure onto the target disk, creating lower-level directories as needed. Although the copying process won't be effortless, you can use XCOPY to streamline it.

In its simplest form, XCOPY works like COPY. For example, XCOPY C:\DOS*. * D:\DOS-COPY*. * does virtually the same thing as the command COPY C:\DOS*. * D:\DOS-COPY*. *. The difference is that if the directory DOSCOPY does not exist on drive D:, XCOPY creates it; COPY does not, displaying an error message instead.

Furthermore, XCOPY recognizes command parameters that COPY doesn't. If the XCOPY command is followed by /S, all the files in directories under C:\DOS will also be copied into directories of the same name, created under D:\DOSCOPY. Empty subdirectories underneath C:\DOS are

(continues)

FREE ISSUE

GET A FREE COPY OF DESKTOP PUBLISHING,TM *The Bove and Rhodes Inside Report* AND A \$100 DISCOUNT

Send for your FREE copy of DESKTOP PUBLISHING,TM and get 11 more issues for \$95 (regularly \$195) - a savings of more than 50%! If you are not satisfied with the first copy, you pay nothing. Simply write "cancel" on the bill and return it to us.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

This offer is limited to new subscribers and is good in the U.S. and Canada. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Order now and take advantage of these special savings.

SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

44K7A



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 22094 SAN FRANCISCO, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

DESKTOP PUBLISHING,TM
The Bove and Rhodes Inside Report
PCW Communications, Inc.
501 Second Street, Suite 600
San Francisco, CA 94107



PCW Communications, Inc.
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/546-7722

Dear Colleague:

Where will you be in 3 years?
Estimates are that the desktop publishing industry will be a \$5 billion business by 1989. Will you profit from this windfall? Your work is to make the most of desktop publishing. Mine is to help you.

You and other manufacturers, marketers, dealers, developers, and in-house users need specialized information as this industry grows. To get you rapid, reliable intelligence from insiders, PCW's expert analysts Tony Bove and Cheryl Rhodes now bring you a monthly newsletter—DESKTOP PUBLISHING, *The Bove and Rhodes Inside Report*. It covers the industry completely, giving you:

- Quick alerts to trends and bends in development and marketing
- Advance notice and in-depth evaluations of new products
- Cogent analyses of profitable niche markets
- Candid, authoritative assessments of market strategies and events.

You get the benefit of profit-building information and insights you need to optimize productivity—and your bottom line. Subscription details and a special offer are attached. I invite you to take advantage of the expertise Bove and Rhodes bring to your marketplace. It will make a great difference to you.

Sincerely,

David Bunnell
David Bunnell
Chairman

FREE ISSUE AND \$100 DISCOUNT! Send for your FREE copy of
DESKTOP PUBLISHING™ and get 11 issues for \$95 (regularly \$195) -
a savings of more than 50%! If you are not satisfied with the first copy,
you pay nothing. Simply write "cancel" on the bill and return it to us.
PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St.,
San Francisco, CA 94107

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

55D7A

not created on the target unless the /E parameter is also included with the XCOPY command. If /P follows the command, a prompt is displayed along with each file name, asking whether or not that file should be copied.

The XCOPY command's /M switch facilitates copying a group of hard disk files when the files won't all fit on one floppy disk.

Other parameters perform other tricks. For example, /V causes DOS to verify the copies, and /W instructs XCOPY to wait for the target disk to be inserted before beginning its chores. But the /M switch facilitates copying more files than will fit on a single disk. When the /M parameter follows an XCOPY command, XCOPY copies only those specified source files whose archive bit is on, and then turns off those archive bits.

Therefore, to copy all the files in your public domain utilities directory (let's assume you call it \PUBDOM), first turn on the archive bit for all the files in \PUBDOM with the DOS command **ATTRIB + A C:\PUBDOM*.***. Then use the command **XCOPY C:\PUBDOM*.* A: /M** to copy all the files that will fit onto the floppy in drive A:. After each source file is copied, its archive bit is turned off. When the target disk can't hold any more files, copying stops, and the error message 'Insufficient disk space' is displayed. You then replace the target disk

with a formatted blank and issue **XCOPY C:\PUBDOM*.* A: /M** again. Since the /M switch is present, XCOPY does not copy the source files whose archive bit is off. Therefore, all the files that have already been copied are skipped,

and copying begins with the first file whose archive bit is still set. If a third disk is required, just repeat the same XCOPY command again.

Automated MS-DOS 3.20 BACKUP

Q. I use a simple, short batch file to back up selected office management files from my hard disk. It begins with the command BACKUP C:\STAR\DIR. A:, which erases all the files in the root directory of the backup disk before backing up the specified set of files. (Because the disk has no sub-directories, this procedure lets BACKUP use the entire disk.) The next ten BACKUP commands in my batch file employ the /A switch. Like the first BACKUP command, they back up selected files; however, the /A causes these backup files to be added to the files already on the backup disk(s), and no erasing occurs.*

On my original PC-DOS 3.10 system, the batch file required me only to change backup disks; the process was otherwise automatic.

However, now that I have upgraded to MS-DOS 3.20, each BACKUP command in the batch file causes execution to pause and display the unenlightening message 'Source disk is nonremovable; Insert target disk in drive A;; Strike any key when ready'. I then have to "kick start" each of the 11 BACKUP commands as well as change backup disks.

Having to strike a key for each new BACKUP command I encounter seems like a step backward, especially since those commands simply add files to the disk(s). Is there a patch or possibly an unpublished switch that will cause MS-DOS 3.20's BACKUP command to function like PC-DOS 3.10's?

*William E. Kenny
Trenton, New Jersey*

A. Although there isn't a way to make MS-DOS 3.20's BACKUP command act like PC-DOS 3.10's, you can use redirection to pass the now requisite keystroke from a 1-byte disk file (see "Elegance or Simplicity?" in this month's *.* column). You might name that file A_Y_KEY and create it with the following steps: Type **COPY CON A_Y_KEY** and press <Enter>. Then type **Y** and press <Ctrl> -Z followed by <Enter>.

However, it may be wiser to modify your backup procedure. Currently, only the first backup disk's files are erased before the current backup files are written. After that disk has filled, subsequently backed-up files are added

(continues)

BUY ONE GET FIVE FREE!!



*America's
Astounding
Accounting Software Value!*

BALANCE

**ONLY
\$149.95!**

Integrated Accounting

This package with individual modules sold for \$2,500.

Now we've brought them together in one complete integrated package.

30 Days Free Support!

30 Day Guarantee!

Royal American pledges to give 30 days of support over our toll-free numbers. If for any reason you are not satisfied you can return BALANCE for a refund. (\$20.00 restocking fee applies)

"We have been using the BALANCE Series for 2 1/2 years. Our staff were able to use it with no previous PC experience."

John Tilley, Dunlop Group

"BALANCE was our first PC accounting system. Our financial reporting needs were extensive. The package performed extremely well in this area."

Bruce Cook, Airconditioning Division, Hitachi

"We have over 100 client companies. BALANCE is extremely easy to install. We have most of our clients on the system within 2-3 days."

Mike Kuhn, Micro Management Services

When you buy BALANCE you get these 6 modules for the price of ONE regular accounting module by other software houses!

GENERAL LEDGER

* Departmental/Multi Company Accounting * Make your own Financial Reports * Modifiable pre-defined chart of accounts * Accounts always in balance * Automatic Audit trail * And More!

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

* Look up all balances and transactions on-screen * Modify Statement Formats * Open Item or Balance Forward Customers * 30/60/90 or 7/14/21 day aging * Flexible Reporting * And More!

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

* Open item or Balance Forward * Up to 32,000 Vendors * Make your own check formats * 30/60/90 or 7/14/21 day aging * Automatic Inventory Update * On-Line Posting * And More!

INVENTORY CONTROL

* Multi-level Pricing * Dynamic Moving Average Costing * Full sales history by product * Physical Inventory * Automatic price modification * On-line Posting * And More!

BILLING

* Automatically updates inventory and receivables * Modifiable Invoice Format * Both Product and Service Invoicing * After the fact invoice entry * Invoice Reports * And More!

ORDER ENTRY AND SALES ANALYSIS

* Back orders, Partial orders, Reserve Inventory * Full sales analysis by multiple criteria * Back Orders Reports * And More!

PLUS MUCH MORE! * Export To Spreadsheets, etc., Multi-level Passwords, On-Line help, Full 250-page manual.

EASY INSTALLATION! LOAD AND GO IN 5 MINUTES!

Also Available For **BALANCE:**

BILL OF MATERIALS / MANUFACTURING

\$ 99.95

JOB COSTING / CONTRACTORS SYSTEM

\$ 99.95

POINT OF SALE / RETAIL SYSTEM

\$ 99.95

 **ROYAL AMERICAN** Technologies Corporation™

320 Harris Ave. Suite A, Sacramento CA 95838, (916)920-2412

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

For All IBM PC/XT/AT & Compatibles... ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK!



KEYPATCH™-10 A full travel mini-keyboard. Plugs between keyboard connector and CPU. Automatically activates NUM-LOCK placing your IBM™ keyboard into the number pad mode while **KEYPATCH™-10** provides separate cursor and screen control functions without the use of the NUM-LOCK key. Saves time—eliminates errors. **KEYPATCH™-10** requires no software. A must for spread sheets; word processing; graphics; etc.

IBM PC/XT \$89⁹⁵

Compatibles \$89⁹⁵

IBM AT \$92⁹⁵

*Zenith · ITT · Columbia · AT&T
Leading Edge · Sperry · Desk Pro · etc.
— PLEASE SPECIFY SYSTEM —
(*2⁵⁰ Shipping)

A FAST AND SIMPLE WAY TO GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR SOFTWARE!



For all PC/XT/AT keyboard compatible systems.

COMMANDPATCH® An attachable 32 key mini-keyboard with templates and software patches that pre-define the keys and provide pop-up menus for most popular programs. Also includes special software enabling you to create your own menus and macros.

Just select the function desired from the **template** or **screen pop-up menus** and the **COMMANDPATCH®** executes that function for you. No need to learn keystroke sequences. Patches available for Lotus, Supercalc, Word, Word Perfect, Multimate, Wordstar, Autocad, etc. Provides virtually **all** program commands. Creates **standard menus** and **keystrokes** for all programs supported. Pays for itself again & again with ease, speed, and super fast program mastering. 30 day money back trial period.

COMMANDPATCH® \$179.00

Program Patches \$29.95 (except Autocad \$69.95)

Specify computer model. Shipping \$4.50.



For immediate shipment:
Genest Technologies, Inc.

1331 East Edinger Ave., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705
CA (714) 547-0880 Out CA 1 (800) 826-9641
Telex 5101005421 GEN

Cal. res. add 6% tax. Visa/MC/Check/Money Order

COMMANDPATCH® is a registered trademark of GTI. Keypatch™ is a trademark of GTI.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Programs listed are trademarks of respective companies.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

to a second disk. After a number of backups, that disk will become full, and a third disk will be necessary. Eventually, the third disk will fill, and a fourth will be needed, and so on. Each backup requires more disks, most of which contain outdated data from previous backups that will never be needed. The /A switch quickly loses its appeal.

Consider this alternative: Make a subdirectory under \STAR called BACKUP. Change your backup batch file so that it copies all the files that you want to back up into the BACKUP directory; for example, the first line would read COPY C:\STAR\DIR.* C:\STAR\BACKUP. Subsequent lines would copy other sets of files to the BACKUP directory. Finally, a single BACKUP command (BACKUP C:\STAR\BACKUP A:) would back up the files.

Because there is only one MS-DOS 3.20 BACKUP command, the user is spared from having to activate subsequent BACKUP commands. And avoiding the use of BACKUP's /A parameter ensures that each backup disk will be erased before files are backed up, keeping the number of backup disks to a minimum.

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PC-WORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. ●

teleman
Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.
2222 East Indian School Road / Phoenix, Arizona 85016

ORDER
LINE

1-800-426-6659

**Your Hardware and
Software Source**



From As Low As

\$346

Call For Details and Other
System Configurations.

FCC Approved
Non-Infringing Bios
All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty
IBM Compatible

miT Turbo PC/XT

Up to 640K on Mother Board
Brand Name Floppy Drives,
135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case,
AT Style Keyboard,
4-10 MHz Clock Speed,
(Keyboard Selectable),
8 Expansion Slots

FREE
AIR EXPRESS
SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy Extra	\$ 79
Leading Edge Word Processor	25
Leading Edge WP with Spell & Merge	59
Turbo Lightning	55
Microsoft Word 3.11	175
Multimate Advantage II	249
PFS: Professional Write	89
Volkswriter 3	136
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Webster New World Writer	55
Webster Spell Checker	33
Webster Thesaurus	39
Word Perfect (Ver. 4.2)	195
Word Perfect Executive	103
Word Perfect Library	54
Wordstar 3.31	162
Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	209

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option board	\$ 75
Masterpiece	84
Masterpiece Plus	97
Microsoft Mach 10 w/windows & Mice	335
Mousepad by MouseTrac	9
Summasketch 12x12 Tablet Plus	Call

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	\$ 19
Crosstalk XVI	88
Microsoft Access	137
Mirror II	33
Remote	88
Smartcom II	79

ACCOUNTING

BPI - G.L.A.R. A.P. Payroll	\$ 159
Computer Associates - G.L.A.R.A.P.	379
DAC Easy Accounting	38
DAC Easy Payroll	28
One Write Plus	140
One Write A.P. A.R. Payroll	125
Timeslips	Call

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Tobias Managing Your Money	Call
Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	\$ 92

GRAPHICS/MICE

Chartmaster	Call
Diagram Master	Call
Energraphics 2.0	\$269
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0	75
Harvard Graphics	Call
IMSI Mouse w/Dr. Halo II	259
In-A-Vision	92
Logimouse	66
Logimouse w/paint	85
Map Master	Call
Microsoft Buss Mouse	103
Microsoft Chart 3.0	249
Microsoft Serial Mouse	115
News Room	31
News Room Professional	65
PC Buss Plus Mouse (New Ver.)	99
PC Mouse (New Ver.)	89
Printmaster	29
Print Shop	32
Signmaster	Call
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	38
Windows Draw! w/cip art	163

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	\$219
C Compiler (Microsoft)	249
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	385
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	245
Lattice C Compiler	236
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	83
Run C Interpreter	55
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	339
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	539
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	165
Quick Basic 3.0	55
Turbo C	55
Turbo Jumbo Pack (New Ver.)	159
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	55
Turbo Prolog	54

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Harvard Professional Publisher	\$329
Newmaster	48
Pagemaker	479
PFS: First Publisher	45
Ventura Publishing	465

UTILITIES

Brooklyn Bridge	\$ 72
1 DIR Plus	46
Carousel 2.0	29
Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	40
Cubit	Call
Disk Optimizer 2.0	25
Double DOS 4.0	195
DS Back-Up Plus	188
Fastback	319
Homebase 2.5	75
Microsoft Windows	Call
Norton Commander	112
Norton Utilities 4.0	195
Note II Plus	138
PC Tools	138
Printhead (Unprotected)	449
Sideways 3.1	249
Smart Notes	Call
SOZ	79
Superkey	47
Take Two	47
Unlock A or B Plus	Call
Unlock D Plus	32
XTree	27

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	\$ 27
Lets C	38
MasterType	23
Mind Prober	25
MS Learning DOS	27
PC Logo	69
Turbo Tutor	23
Typing Instructor	27
Typing Tutor III	27

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability	\$ 55
Enable 2.0	Call
Framework II	385
PFS: First Choice	82
Smart Software System 3.1	409
Symphony	439

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	\$ 375
Cornerstone	53
dBase III Plus	379
dBase III LAN	589
Extended Report Writer	Call
Eureka	Call
Fox Base Plus 2.0	195
Genifer	188
Knowledge II Promo Pack	319
Nutshell	75
Paradox 2.0	Call
PFS: Professional File	112
Q & A	195
Quickcode Plus	138
QuickReport	138
Revelation	449
Revelation Bump Disk	249
R-Base Clout (New Ver.)	Call
R-Base 5000 System V	Call
Reflex	79
VP Expert	47
VP Info	47

SPREADSHEETS

Cambridge Analyst	\$ 59
4 Word	55
HAL	104
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	Call
Lotus Report Writer	67
Multipan	108
Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0	82
Supercalc 4	Call
Twin Classic	35
VP Planner	47

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager	\$ 282
Microsoft Project	218
Super Project Plus	Call
Timeline 2.0	235

DISKETTES

Maxell M2S (Qty. 100)	\$ 82.50
Sony MD-2 (Qty. 100)	80
Sony 3 1/2 S/S D/D (Qty. 100)	107.50

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps	Call
All models	Call
Brother Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	Call
120D	169
Other models	Call
Diablo	469
D-25	759
635	
Diconics	
150	299
Epson Printers	Call
Laser Jet Series II	1829
NEC	
P-6 P-7 P-9 Series	Call
3510, 3550	729
8810, 8850	1045
Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic Printers	Call
10801	155
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba	
321-St	Call
341E	669
351 Model II	1045

MODEMS

Hayes	
All Modems	Call
Prometheus	125
1200B	Call
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Password 1200	149
Couner 2400	335
Microlink 2400	335

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	\$ 865
10 Meg	1199
20 Meg	1729
40 Meg	339
Segate 20 MG w/WD Controller	

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC	
Multisync	\$ 549
Multisync Plus	Call
Other Models	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call

BOARDS

AST	
Six Pack Plus	\$ 139
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder	245
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card Plus	185
Graphics Card	175
Intel	
Above Board	210
PS/PC	239
Orchid	
EGA	565
Turbo EGA	449
Jet 386 Accelerator/AT	829
Tiny Turbo 286	399
Paradise	
5 Pack	99
Autoswitch 350	205
Autoswitch 480	279
Tecmar	
Graphics Master	409
Other Models	Call
Captain (No Memory)	109
Video-7	
Vega Deluxe	285

COMPUTERS

NEC	
Multispeed	Call
Toshiba	
T-1100 Superwist	Call
T-3100	Call



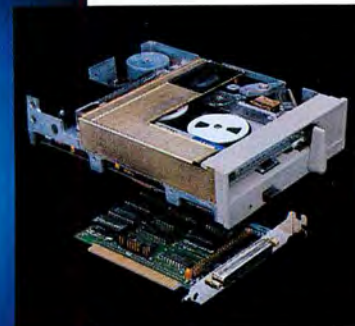
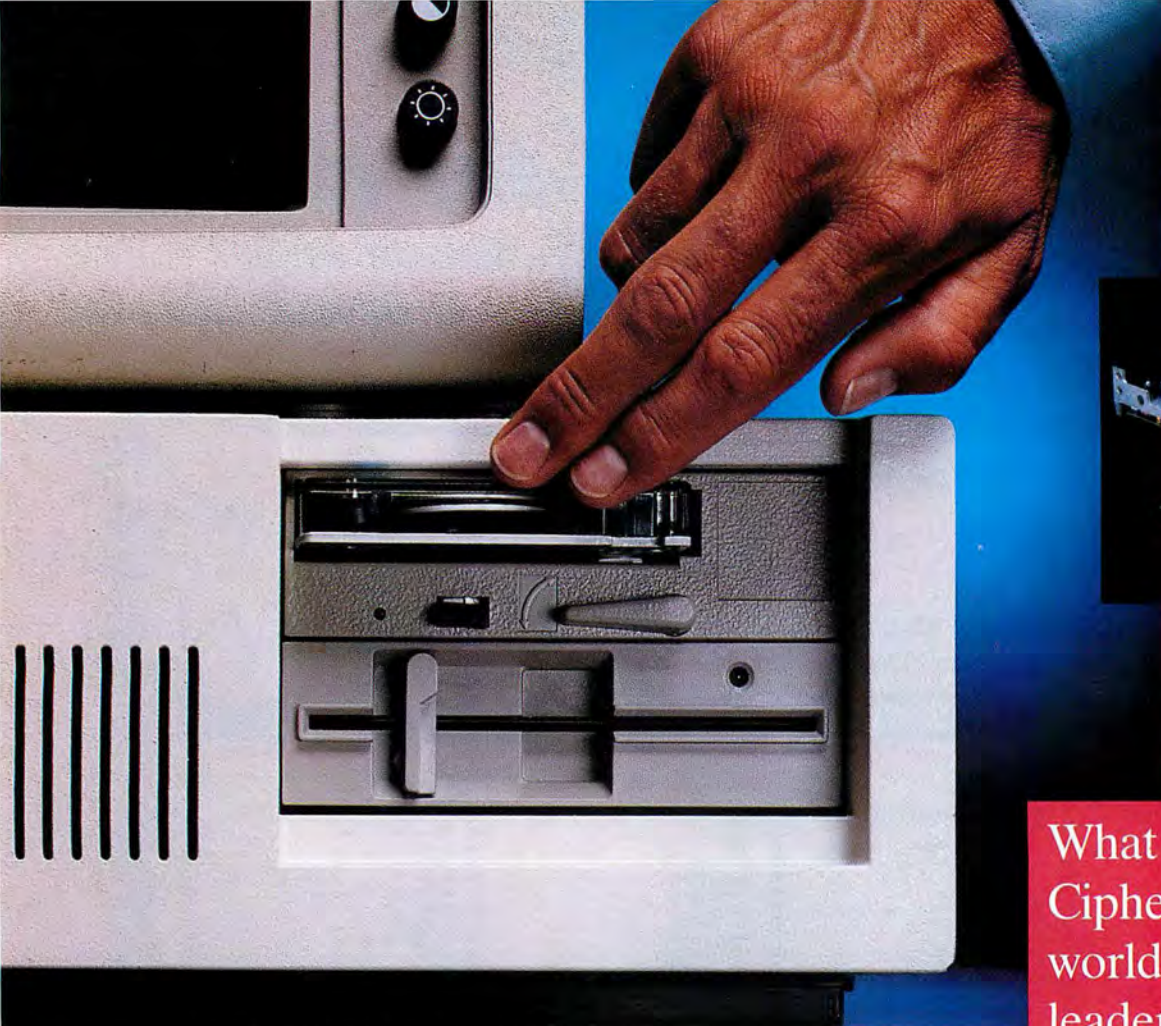
Canon PC-25 \$ 939



* No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
* You Pay the Ground Shipping - We Pay the Air
* Ground Shipping & Handling \$6.00
* Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs & Over \$50
* All product carries a manufacturer's warranty. All Guarantee, rebates, trial period privileges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacture only.

* No APO, FPO, or international orders, please.
* Call before submitting P.O.'s - Ask for National Accounts
* Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks
* Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
* Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
* We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

Mail Address:
8804 N. 23rd Avenue Phoenix, AZ 85021
Order Line 1-800-354-7330
Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 7 a.m. - 6 p.m.
Saturday 9 a.m. - 1 p.m.
Order Processing: (602) 944-2552
10 a.m. - 3 p.m. Mon-Fri



Cipher offers 60 and 125 megabytes of data storage capacity in a compact half-height tape drive for IBM PC AT and PS/2 computers.

What makes
Cipher the
world-class
leader in
removable
data storage?

**More
data storage
in
less space.**

From desktop publishing and CAD/CAM to network file servers and data bases, your applications use more data. Cipher offers the tape system solution for

backing up high-capacity hard disks, inexpensively storing data

off the disk, and distributing files.

Cipher's high-performance ¼ inch tape systems offer 60 and 125 megabytes of data storage in a half-height size that slips easily into your

IBM PC AT or PS/2 computer to save valuable desk space.

These small systems are designed for easy operation with menu-driven software with on-line help and a timer to automate backup.

They run with DOS and XENIX operating systems,

and they are compatible with popular PC networks, like Novell. The systems come ready for quick installation. A two-year warranty is available.

To find out where to buy Cipher's PC60Bi and

PC125Fi tape systems, call 1-800-4-CIPHER. **CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS, INC.**
10101 Old Grove Rd
San Diego, CA 92138

cipher®

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



.

Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Copy files from within Turbo Pascal, format stacks of disks simply, learn dBASE's function key codes, check printer status from within a batch file, calculate how much disk space a group of files needs, and discover DOS's <F7>

Edited by Mike Cushman

Turbo Pascal Copy

I do a lot of programming with Turbo Pascal and make extensive use of RAM disks and memory-resident software. Occasionally the system locks up because of conflicts among memory-resident programs or because of a fatal bug in a Pascal program that I'm debugging. Therefore, I wanted to be able to save my program on a floppy disk as well as on the (default) RAM disk.

However, Turbo Pascal doesn't allow you to save the work file on different drives; making a copy on another drive requires exiting to DOS.

To be able to have my cake and eat it too, I wrote TPCOPY.PAS [Listing 1], which copies files without forcing me to exit Turbo Pascal. Now before I debug a program and risk losing its current version, I save my current program on the RAM disk, load and run TPCOPY to copy files from the RAM disk to a floppy, then reload and debug the current program.

Although TPCOPY is extremely simple, I save a lot of time with it. I never have to leave Turbo Pascal while developing an application and have only the minor inconvenience of restarting the system if it does lock up.

*Patrick Daspit
Lakewood, Ohio*

Elegance or Simplicity?

I admire the elegance of Stephen Carpenter's patch to FORMAT.COM, which causes FORMAT to alternate repeatedly between drives A: and B: without the need for keyboard input ["Mass Format," *.* , PCW, June 1987]. However, FORM.BAT [Listing 2] and its accompanying file,

CR_Y_CR, do almost the same thing but with considerably less struggle. They have the added advantage of working with any version of DOS from 2.00 on.

FORM.BAT is a simple endless loop; when execution reaches the bottom of the batch file, the GOTO command sends it back to the top. The < redirection symbol causes FORMAT to take its input from the file CR_Y_CR, which contains three keystrokes, <Enter>Y<Enter>. [To create CR_Y_CR, type **COPY CON CR_Y_CR** and press <Enter>. Press the three keys <Enter>, Y, and <Enter>. Next press function key <F6> and then <Enter> to save CR_Y_CR.] The variables %1 and %2 allow FORM.BAT to accept format parameters such as /S and /4. (Don't use /V; FORM.BAT can't handle it.) Each ^G causes the PC's speaker to beep; you create ^G by holding down the <Ctrl> key and pressing G, not by typing ^ and G.

To use FORM.BAT, simply enter the command FORM followed by the desired optional parameters. To abort the batch format, either press <Ctrl>-<Break> or open the disk drive doors.

*Tony Lima
San Carlos, California*

Keep dBASE III Plus Functioning

Here is an undocumented tip for dBASE III Plus programmers. The INKEY() function returns values when the function keys are pressed (alone, or in combination with <Ctrl>, <Alt>, or <Shift>), but the only function key listed in the manual is <F1>, which returns a

(continues)

DBASE USERS!



100% CLIPPER
100% FOXBASE+
COMPATIBLE

with QUICKCODE PLUS

Let's face it. Coding is a waste of time. Why should you have to work hard just to get dBASE to do what you want? Let QUICKCODE PLUS automatically write all your dBASE programs for you. Its built-in Form Editor and 1-2-3 style commands are a breeze to use. And it can write programs like an *expert*-to read and update *dozens* of databases; 11 pages and 500 fields per form; Protected Fields; and *hundreds* of other state-of-the-art features!



NOW
100% CLIPPER
COMPATIBLE

with QUICKREPORT

Not getting enough mileage out of your dBASE reports? Is REPORT FORM too weak and programming to slow? Then it's time to switch to something a lot stronger...QUICKREPORT, the dBASE Report Writer you've always wanted. Design reports in seconds simply by drawing them on the screen. Put text and data anywhere, define computed fields, totals, averages, etc. You can even link together 6 databases and use powerful features like file chaining and transaction processing. Sort, group, and total on up to 16 fields. Use fancy printer features like BOLD, italics, etc. This is the Report Writer that PC Magazine called "elegant."



Fox & Geller

604 Market Street
Elmwood Park, NJ 07407
(201) 794-8883 Telex: 311256

QUICKCODE PLUS and QUICKREPORT are trademarks of Fox & Geller. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



```
program TPCopy.pas;

const
  RecSize  = 128;
  BufSize  = 200;

type
  String65 = string[65];

var
  Source, Dest      : File;
  Buffer             : array[1..RecSize, 1..BufSize] of Byte;
  RecsRead          : Integer;
  OK                : Boolean;
  SrcDrv, DstDrv    : Char;
  SrcName, DstName  : String65;

begin {Main Program}
  ClrScr;
  Write('Enter file name to copy: ');
  ReadLn(SrcName);
  Write('Enter source drive: ');
  ReadLn(SrcDrv);
  Write('Enter destination drive: ');
  ReadLn(DstDrv);
  DstName := DstDrv + ':' + SrcName;
  SrcName := SrcDrv + ':' + SrcName;
  Assign(Source, SrcName);
  Assign(Dest, DstName);
  ($I-)
  Reset(Source);
  ($I+)
  OK := (IOResult = 0);
  if OK then
    begin
      Rewrite(Dest);
      WriteLn('Copying ', SrcName, ' To ', DstName);
      repeat
        BlockRead(Source, Buffer, BufSize, RecsRead);
        BlockWrite(Dest, Buffer, RecsRead);
      until RecsRead = 0;
      Close(Source); Close(Dest);
    end
  else
    WriteLn(SrcName, ' Not Found...');
  ClrScr;
end.
```

Listing 1: TPCOPY.PAS is a Turbo Pascal program that copies files from one disk to another without leaving Turbo Pascal.

value of 28. The other keys return values as shown in Table 1. As the table shows, function keys <F2> through <F10> return negative numbers, despite the manual's claim that INKEY() values are all positive.

The function keys can be extremely useful in constructing menus and in controlling program flow in many other ways. These values also work with *Quicksilver*, *Clipper*, and *FoxBASE*.

Glen Alcott
Elmhurst, New York

```
:top
FORMAT B: X1 X2 < CR_Y_CR
^G
FORMAT A: X1 X2 < CR_Y_CR
^G
GOTO top
```

Listing 2: FORM.BAT repeatedly formats the disk in drive A: and then the disk in drive B:, beeping after each disk is done.

(continues)

There are only two ways to protect against power line disturbances.



Pull the plug.



Use a Power Director.[®]

Your system needs protection.

Everyday your system is exposed to power disturbances that can damage your computer. And destroy your data. Yet your computer has no built-in means of protecting itself. That's why we created the Power Director.[®]

We set the standards.

The Power Director is the best protection your system can have. Which is why it's UL

approved for safety. And it even meets the latest IEEE, Category A and B performance standards. It'll even stop surges trying to get to your system through your modem. And that's all the protection your system will ever need.

There's room to grow.

The Power Director also gives you expandability. Add-in products like our Data Director[™] data switches fit

neatly into the disk storage slot for increased productivity. And save valuable desktop space.

Insure your investment.

At only \$149, the Power Director is the best insurance for your computer investment. The Power Director is available at computer stores everywhere. For the dealer located nearest you call 1-800-582-2580. Within California call 1-800-582-0852. Ask for ext. 500.



COMPUTER ACCESSORIES CORPORATION

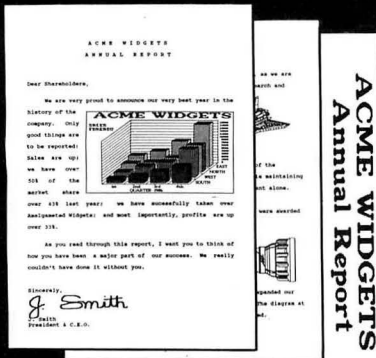
The Leader In Computer Components.

6610 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

INSET 2

Have you considered
desktop publishing
but didn't want to leave
your wordprocessor?
Then you need INSET!

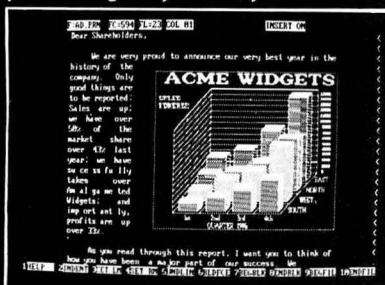


Text and graphics integration.

INSET is a memory resident program which will INSET screen images into your printouts. You can use screens captured from your own graphics package or...

...create your own graphics
with INSET!

INSET has its own pop-up graphics features which allow you to create, place, resize and preview images anywhere in your document.



"Considering how completely INSET changes the basic nature of the output of standard application programs, the simplicity of the program itself is astonishing." —PC Week

"INSET can be highly recommended to anyone who needs to mix text and graphics in printed output." —LOTUS Magazine

INSET requires 95k memory.
Supports most laser and dot matrix printers.
Graphics boards supported are IBM CGA & EGA, Hercules, and AT&T DEB.

Works with LOTUS 1-2-3, Wordperfect, Wordstar, Multimate Advantage, Microsoft Word, OfficeWriter and most report generation software.

Introductory Price \$99

30 day
money back
guarantee

**INSET
SYSTEMS**

12 Mill Plain Rd
Danbury, CT 06811
Tel. 203-794-0396

For orders and information call
1-800-828-8088

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Table 1: The dBASE manual states that INKEY() returns a value of 28 for the function key <F1>. Here are the values that INKEY() returns for the other function keys.

Keys	Values
<F2> to <F10>	-1 to -9
<Shift>-<F1> to <Shift>-<F10>	84 to 93
<Ctrl>-<F1> to <Ctrl>-<F10>	94 to 103
<Alt>-<F1> to <Alt>-<F10>	104 to 113

```
echo off
pstat
if errorlevel 1 goto ready
if errorlevel 0 goto notready
:ready
dir > prn
goto exit
:notready
echo ***** Printer is not ready! *****
:exit
echo on
```

Listing 3: This sample batch file demonstrates how to check the ERRORLEVEL value returned by PSTAT.COM.

Printer Status via Errorlevel

Because there is no way to check printer status from within a DOS batch file, I wrote a very short program called PSTAT.COM that determines whether the printer connected to LPT1 is ready to receive data. After the program is called, the printer's status can be checked by testing ERRORLEVEL.

PSTAT sets ERRORLEVEL to 0 if the printer is not ready to receive data or to 1 if the printer is ready. PSTAT can be used with an AUTOEXEC.BAT file as a re-

minder to turn the printer on before beginning a session or within batch files that use DOS redirection commands for printing.

Remember that a batch file must test for the largest ERRORLEVEL first. [An example of how to use PSTAT and check the returned ERRORLEVEL is shown in Listing 3, a simple batch file.]

Bill Norswether, Jr.
Chicago, Illinois

(continues)

Now SearchLink puts a powerful new research tool right at your fingertips.

If you need instant access to news and information about your competition, your profession, technology, finance, law, or just about any other subject, SearchLink will give it to you.

SearchLink gives you easy access to more than 800 databases in just minutes!

And SearchLink gets you answers to all sorts of questions from these databases—like details about new products and services, or market facts, or emerging technologies. You can get information on computers, medicine, investments, law, chemistry, engineering and much more. Everything from accounting to trademarks to history or geography.

SearchLink is easy to use and inexpensive.

All you need is a credit card and a computer with modem.

No subscriptions. No passwords. No difficult manuals to learn. Just call 800-843-7337 with your computer and log on. You pay only \$7.99 per search (a few databases carry surcharges) plus 25 cents per minute for telecommunications and \$2 for each abstract you want to see. (You can also get hard copies). You can charge everything to MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

SearchLink provides 24-hour on-line assistance.

SearchLink even gives you free on-line tips from trained SearchLink search specialists if you have problems or questions about your searching. Just type "SOS" when you're on-line!

SearchLink gets you to the information you want.

If you've ever wanted to access databases offered by ADP Network Services; BRS; Data-Star; Datasolve; DataTimes; Dialog; G-Cam Serveur; NewsNet; Pergamon InfoLine; SDC; Questel; or

VU/TEXT, SearchLink will access databases from all of them—without a special subscription or knowledge of special search languages.

We can't list all of SearchLink's more than 800 databases, but just to give you an idea, here are *some* of the databases available under the topic "COMPUTER."*

Business Software Database	Menu—The International Software Database
COMPENDEX*	Microcomputer Index
Computer Database	Online Microcomputer Software
COMPUTERPAT	SUPERTECH
INSPEC	

And here are just a few of the other popular databases you can access with SearchLink.

ABI/INFORM	ERIC
Chemical Abstracts	PTS PROMT
Disclosure	TRINET
(Selected databases)	Trademarkscan
Donnelley Demographics	Standard and Poor's
Dun & Bradstreet	Corporate Descriptions
(Selected databases)	

Call 800-843-7337 now!

Put the power of knowledge to work for you right now. Call 800-843-7337 (THE-SEER) on your computer and get the answers you need to stay ahead.

*A complete list of the databases is available on SearchLink.

SEARCHLINK

Your link to the world of information.

An International Data Group Service

SearchLink is sponsored by the National Federation of Abstracting and Information Services. NFAIS is a professional association of database producers.

For more information about SearchLink BY VOICE, dial 617-879-0700.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

COUPON!!!

THE GREAT LOTUS UTILITY REBATE

Save up to \$85 on essential Lotus utilities with a rebate directly from the leader. Buy a single utility, send us the registration card,* a copy of your sales slip, and this rebate coupon (or one from your dealer), and we'll send back a \$10 check. Buy two or more utilities at once and save \$10 on the first, \$15 on the second, \$15 on the third, etc. Buy all six and save a big \$85. See our special REBATE rack at your dealer for complete details. But hurry, offer expires December 31st, 1987.**



Squeeze 10 times more on disk for more free space and faster back-up. SQZ! reduces 1-2-3 and Symphony spreadsheet files on disk by up to 95%. You get up to 95% of your used disk space back. Only \$79.95.



Build-in word processing for the professional look.

Never leave Lotus to create presentation quality letters, memos or documents. 4WORD is complete, add-in word processing for 1-2-3. Even insert 1-2-3 graphs and charts into your text. Only \$99.95.

NEW!!



Now 1-2-3 and Symphony can spell.

Eliminate embarrassing misspellings with Spellin!, the only add-in spelling checker specifically for 1-2-3 and Symphony. Spellin! works instantly so labels, or complete spreadsheets are letter-perfect. Only \$79.95.



Error-free spreadsheets today. Accurate spreadsheets forever.

With a single keystroke, The Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst catches two dozen potential spreadsheet errors in 1-2-3 or Symphony. Only \$99.95.

NEW!!



Notation, documenting, and searching for 1-2-3.

Never forget where a spreadsheet number came from. Know what's in a spreadsheet file without loading each one. Using notes attached to cells and file names. Only \$79.95.

NEW!!



Add easy report writing and analysis to 1-2-3 databases.

Easy database input and viewing with Form View. Easier analysis with an expanded Table View. Comprehensive report generation with Report View. Powerful relations and cross tab analysis with Cross Tab View. All right in 1-2-3. \$99.95.

Save at your dealer,
or save now.

(800) 556-1234 Ex. 525

(800) 441-2345 Ex. 525 in CA.

30-Day, Money-Back Guarantee.

The Lotus Utility Software Library
from Turner Hall.



Turner Hall Publishing

A Division of Symantec
10201 Torre Avenue • Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-9600

*A 25% restocking fee will be added to returns that do not include the registration card. **Turner Hall Publishing must receive rebate requests no later than January 31, 1988.

COUPON!!!

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.



-A

xxxx:0100 **SUB AL,AL** ; Clear register AL

xxxx:0102 **MOV AH,02** ; Prepare Int 17 call to read status

xxxx:0104 **MOV DX,0000** ; ...of printer on port 0 (LPT1)

xxxx:0107 **INT 17** ; Get printer status

xxxx:0109 **CMP AH,90** ; Is printer busy or not selected?

xxxx:010C **JNZ 0110** ; If so, skip next line

xxxx:010E **MOV AL,01** ; Set ERRORLEVEL return code to 1

xxxx:0110 **MOV AH,4C** ; Prepare DOS call EXIT

xxxx:0112 **INT 21** ; Exit to DOS

xxxx:0114

-N PSTAT.COM

-R CX

CX 0000

:14

-W

Writing 0014 bytes

-Q

Figure 1: To create PSTAT.COM, a simple utility that returns an ERRORLEVEL of 1 if the LPT1 printer is ready, load DEBUG and enter the bold text shown here, pressing <Enter> at the end of each line.

Editor's note: To create PSTAT.COM, load DEBUG from a copy of the DOS Supplemental Programs disk or from your hard disk. Then enter the text shown in bold in Figure 1, pressing <Enter> at the end of each line, including the line that ends with ':0114'. Don't bother typing in the remarks (which begin with semicolons), because DEBUG doesn't see them. Note also that you can ignore the value xxxx, which varies from machine to machine but does not affect the creation of PSTAT.COM.

files, and wondering how much space a set of files would require (but not wanting to drag out a calculator), I wrote FSR.COM. FSR determines how many bytes are needed on 360K and 1.2MB floppy disks and on hard disk drives to save one, some, or all of the files stored on a particular disk or directory.

Without parameters, FSR provides information on the default drive and directory. A typical example is shown in Figure 2. The first line indicates the actual number of bytes used by the files. The second, third, and fourth lines indicate how many bytes are needed to store the files on the various media. Storage requirements vary

(continues)

GENICOM LASER PRINTERS



A classic combination of performance and value

Presenting the Genicom Laser Classics. Two laser printers that offer full Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet Plus emulation for today's growing desktop publishing applications. Plus a great deal more.

The first value in laser printing.

Searching for the most sensible laser printer for your personal computer? The PagePrinter 8 is the answer. It features the lowest consumables cost of any 8 page per minute laser, just 2.7 cents per page.

Now, add in a 300,000 page printer life. And more features than any laser in its price range. It's easy to see what makes the PagePrinter 8 a value leader.

The last word in laser printing.

If your business is ready for a reliable, high volume workhorse, you're ready for the Genicom 5010.

The 5010's full feature control panel puts the world of laser printing at your fingertips. Print everything from letters and legal size paper to transparencies in seconds. Select fonts and switch between portrait and landscape at the push of a button.

There's even a 32 character LCD performance and diagnostic readout that communicates in plain English.

The 5010 and the PagePrinter 8 from Genicom. Two classic examples of better laser printers for your money. For more information, call **1-800-4-GENICOM**. In VA, 1-703-949-1170.

PagePrinter 8

Emulations: HP LaserJet Plus, IBM® Graphics Printer, IBM Proprinter, Diablo® 630/630 ECS, Epson® FX-80

Speed: 8 pages per minute

Paper Handling: 100 in, 100 out uncollated

Genicom 5010

HP LaserJet Plus, IBM Graphics Printer, Diablo 630

10 pages per minute

200 in, 200 out collated, dual input trays, optional 50 sheet cassette

GENICOM

The Printers That Mean Business.
Genicom Drive, Waynesboro, VA 22980

Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Diablo and Epson are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company, International Business Machines Corporation, Xerox Corporation and Epson America, respectively.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

due to the different minimum storage allocation units, usually referred to as cluster size, of each medium. The cluster sizes for the 360K and 1.2MB disks are 1024 and 512 bytes, respectively. The cluster size for a hard disk is typically 2048, 4096, or 8192 bytes, depending on the hard disk's capacity and the DOS version. This means that a 1-byte file occupies 512 to 8192 bytes of floppy or hard disk space. FSR determines the actual cluster size for the default or selected drive.

FSR can also be used with optional drive and/or path and file name parameters. The syntax is FSR [drive:][\path\filename]. The file name can include the wild-card characters ? and *. For example, FSR C:\BASIC*.BAS displays the file storage requirements for all files with a .BAS file name extension in the BASIC directory of drive C:. If a path other than the root (\) is specified, then a file name must also be included. For example, FSR \BASIC*. * displays requirements for all files in the BASIC directory of the default drive. FSR \ displays requirements for all files in the root directory of the default drive.

The FSR assembly language listing [Listing 4] includes comments describing the internal operation of the program. FSR.ASM can be compiled with the IBM or Microsoft assembler. However, it's probably easier to create

(continues)

197642 bytes in 36 file(s)
217088 bytes on 360KB diskette(s)
206848 bytes on 1.2MB diskette(s)
237568 bytes on default/selected drive and/or
directory with cluster size of 2048 bytes

Figure 2: Sample output displayed by FSR.COM

```
;FSR.ASM
;Program to determine how many bytes are needed on 360K and 1.2MB disk
;to save all or specified files stored on a default or selected disk drive
;and/or directory with the indicated cluster size
;compile: MASM FSR; link: LINK FSR; convert to .COM: EXE2BIN FSR FSR.COM

cseg          segment para 'code'
              assume cs:cseg
main          proc      far
              org       100h
start:        jmp      begin

header        db        10,' File Storage Requirements  FSR '
              db        '[drive:][\path\filename]',13,10,'$'
drive         db        0,': '
root          db        '\ '
global        db        ' *.* '
buffer        db        65 dup(0)
tot_bytes     dw        0,0
filect        dw        0           ;number of files
dsk36_bloks   dw        0           ;1024 bytes/block
dsk12_bloks   dw        0           ;512 bytes/block
defsel_bloks  dw        0           ;cluster bytes/block
cluster       dw        0           ;bytes/cluster
asc_bytes     db        10,8 dup(0),' bytes in '
asc_files     db        4 dup(0),' file(s)',13,10
asc_dsk36     db        8 dup(0),' bytes on 360K disk(s)',13,10
asc_dsk12     db        8 dup(0),' bytes on 1.2MB disk(s)',13,10
asc_defsel    db        8 dup(0),' bytes on default/selected disk drive and/or '
              db        ' directory',13,10,'          with cluster size of '
asc_clus      db        6 dup(0),' bytes',13,10,'$'
errmsg        db        10,' Invalid parameter(s) '
              db        'or file(s) not found',13,10,'$'

begin:        lea        dx,header      ;print header
              mov        ah,9           ;call DOS display
              int        21h           ; string service

;get current drive

              lea        di,drive       ;storage area for drive
              lea        dx,global      ;we may need this address later
              mov        ah,19h         ;call DOS report current
              int        21h           ; drive service
              add        al,41h         ;convert to ASCII
              stosb                    ;store it

;check for parameters

              cld                        ;clear direction flag
              lea        di,buffer      ;set up register for storage
              mov        si,80h         ;start of data transfer area
              lodsb                    ;get first byte
```

(continues)

Listing 4: This assembly language program, FSR.ASM, calculates the number of free bytes needed to copy a set of files from a particular disk or directory onto floppy and hard disks.

"The Breakthru 286 performed flawlessly with every application we handed it, including copy-protected programs and nine memory-resident utilities at once."

Stephen Manes, PC Magazine

"...the Breakthru 286 was the card of choice."

PC BusinessSoftware (Rated #1)

"...Breakthru 286 is a good value and a quality product backed by effective support."

Dan A. Griffin

The Newsletter of the AutoCAD User's Group

"The PCSG Breakthru 286 achieved the best performance results of the caching boards tested."

Ted Mirecki, PC Tech Journal (Rated #1)

"The 12-MHz Breakthru 286-12 speedup board is the fastest of those tested, but not the most expensive. On a dollar per-horsepower basis, it could be called the cheapest boost available for an XT."

Mark Welch, InfoWorld (Rated #1)

Think You Need an AT?

Make Your IBM PC Faster Than an AT in Just 5 Minutes!

Accelerator Cards: Speed and Value

Speed figures are consolidated results from 10 tests of CPU performance (See Accelerator Boards Special Report, December 1, 1986.)

<input type="checkbox"/> Microspeed Fast 88	\$149
<input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Mach 10	\$395
<input type="checkbox"/> Univation Dream Board	\$512
<input type="checkbox"/> Orchid Turbo EGA	\$945
<input type="checkbox"/> ST&D Standard 286	\$995
<input type="checkbox"/> Classic Speedpack	\$995
<input type="checkbox"/> Orchid PC-Turbo 286e	\$1,195
<input type="checkbox"/> Breakthru 286-12	\$595



REPRINTED FROM INFO WORLD, APRIL 27, 1987

Breakthru 286-8MHz-\$395
Breakthru 286-12MHz-\$595

LIGHTNING™—FREE with Breakthru speedup hardware—\$89.95 purchased separately

We are excited about our three speedup products. You probably know about our Lightning disk access speedup software that was awarded PC Magazine's Best of 1986 award (see box). After the smashing success of Lightning, in late '86, we

guaranteed the Breakthru 286 board to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature-rich board available. The runaway success it has enjoyed truly proved that assertion. Now we go ourselves one better with the Breakthru 286-12. This new board has the clock speed cranked up from 8 to 12 MHz for speeds up to 10.2 times faster than an IBM PC. It is 50% faster than an 8MHz IBM AT, and up to a whopping 1,000% faster than a regular PC.

HERE'S WHY THESE TWO BOARDS ARE SO SPECIAL.

First, they install so easily. A half-slot card means you don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing

products it works in the Compaq Portable and most clones. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

Second, they are advanced. The BREAKTHRU 286 replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the one found in the AT. Has a 80287 math coprocessor slot for numeric intensive applications. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. Speed switching software allows you to drop back to a lower speed on the fly for timing sensitive applications.

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. Our boards operate with LAN and mainframe communication products and conform to the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Faster and smarter than an AT - PCSG guarantees it.

Fourth, these are the best. There are several other boards on the speedup market. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply is no comparison. Many cards offer only a marginal speedup in spite of their claims and others are just poorly engineered.

We are really excited about these products. PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the BREAKTHRU 286 card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, P.C.

Technologies, Phoenix...we could go on. Breakthru 286 is undisputedly the turbo board with the biggest bang for the buck. And we include FREE the \$89.95 acclaimed Lightning software. Call today with your credit card or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day.

Think Again.

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE EITHER BREAKTHRU 286 SPEEDUP BOARD FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED SIMPLY RETURN IT FOR A FULL REFUND.



PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. • Suite 206 • Dallas, Texas 75229 • (214) 351-0564

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

But, no speedup board cuts disk access time in half

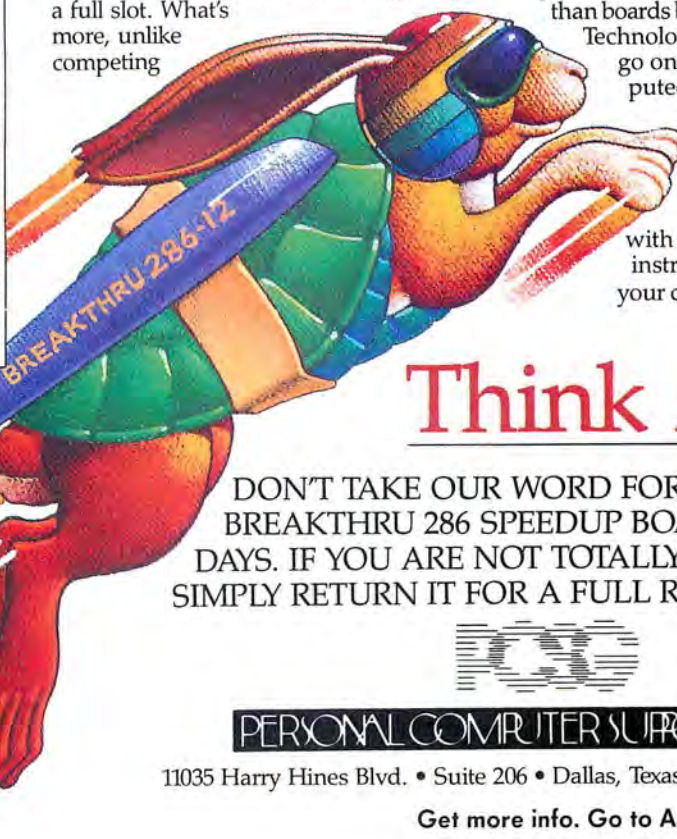
LIGHTNING

software can - \$89.95 or FREE w/Breakthru

"Lightning is almost mandatory..." - Steve Manes, PC Magazine Best of 86 review

Loads with the DOS - always ready as a background program to accelerate disk access. You do nothing - everything is automatic. Programs that frequently access the disk (hard or floppy) are made instantly up to 2 to 4 times faster. Uses a principle greatly enhanced from mainframe technology called caching. Fully exploits Above Board memory.

LIGHTNING is the standard against which all our competition measures itself because we achieve universal compatibility with other software. Data is never lost. Order LIGHTNING separately or get it free with your Breakthru 286 board.



\$3 SOFTWARE!

Public Domain and User Supported

PFROI (Stock portfolio system.)
PC-STYLE (Writing analysis system.)
NEWKEY (Keyboard macro system.)
GRADES (A grade database for teachers.)
PC-WRITE (Word Processor with spell checker.)
FILE EXPRESS (2 disks-Database Manager.)
GL/AR/PR/AP (4 module accounting system!)
EXPRESS CALC (Spreadsheet with color.)
EXPRESS GRAPH (Produce bar & pie charts.)
PC-DESKTEAM (9 desktop utilities-mem res.)
PC-PROMPT (DOS help system - memory res.)
IMAGEPRINT (LQ from Dot Matrix Printers.)
MIND GAMES (More than just arcade games.)
FARM ECONOMICS (Utilities for agriculture.)

Any 10 disks for only \$ 29.95

All orders add \$ 3.00 shipping & handling
VISA/MC orders welcome! - \$10.00 minimum please
Circle Reader Service card for FREE catalog.

Individual disks are available for \$ 6.00 each.

The above disks are furnished on 5 1/4" media.

They are available on 3 1/2" media
for an additional \$1 per disk.

Soft/Plus Research

759 S. State St. Suite 109

Ukiah, CA 95482

(800) 843-3882 - (707) 462-3118

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

FIND THE WIDEST RANGE OF DP WORKSTATIONS, ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES IN THIS FREE GLOBAL GUIDE

...all at

HUGE SAVINGS!

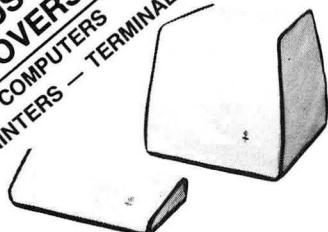
The GLOBAL GUIDE offers more variety than any office equipment, computer or software dealer; plus, toll-free order convenience. Use the Reader Service Number or dial 1-800-8-GLOBAL (That's 1-800-845-6225).

GLOBAL
COMPUTER SUPPLIES

45 South Service Road, Plainview, NY 11803

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

**DUST
COVERS**
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS - TERMINALS



- 100% Cotton Canvas
- Static-Free/Breathable
- Beige with Grey Trim
- Embroidered Emblem

For: IBM PC, PC-AT, Compaq, AT&T
Leading Edge "D", Epson Equity
Printers: OKIDATA, EPSON, IBM, NEC.

Contemporary ComputerWear

1320-36th Avenue/San Francisco, CA 94122

(800) 826-5761

Dealers Please Inquire. CA: (415) 759-1466

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

```

cmp     al,0                ;no parameters entered?
jnz     aa1                ;yes - parameters were entered
call    add_global         ;no - add global chars
jmp     find_clus          ;proceed with search
aa1:    cmp     al,2        ;did user enter just '/'?
jnz     aa3                ;no
inc     si
lodsb
cmp     al,'\'             ;yes - backslash entered?
jz      aa2                ;yes
jmp     error              ;no - error exit
aa2:    lea     si,drive     ;move drive, '/' and
mov     cx,6               ; global chars into buffer
rep     movsb
jmp     find_clus
aa3:    cmp     al,3        ;did user enter just a drive?
jnz     aa7                ;no
inc     si
lodsb
or      al,20h             ;yes - make lowercase if not
already
cmp     al,'a'             ;is it a or greater?
jge     aa4                ;yes
jmp     error              ;no - error exit
aa4:    cmp     al,'o'      ;is it o or less?
jle     aa5                ;yes
jmp     error              ;no - error exit
aa5:    stosb              ;store drive letter
lodsb              ;get next byte
cmp     al,':'             ;is it a colon?
jz      aa6                ;yes
jmp     error              ;no - error exit
aa6:    stosb              ;store it
call    add_global         ;add global chars to buffer
jmp     find_clus
aa7:    cmp     al,4        ;did user enter drive, ':' and '\'?
jnz     aa8                ;no
inc     si               ;yes - get next byte
mov     cx,3              ;get all 3 chars
rep     movsb
call    add_global         ;add global chars to drive, ':', '\'?
jmp     find_clus
aa8:    inc     si          ;user must have entered a path
aa9:    lodsb              ;load character
cmp     al,0dh             ;is it end of entry (ASCII 0)?
jz      find_clus          ;yes
stosb              ;no - store character
jmp     aa9               ;get another byte

;find cluster size on default/selected drive

find_clus: mov     si,[80h] ;start of data transfer area
mov     di,[si]            ;get first byte
cmp     dl,2               ;0, 1, or 2 parameters entered?
jle     bb1                ;yes, default drive requested
mov     di,[si+2]          ;see if drive letter or '\? entered
cmp     dl,'\'             ;was it '\'?
je      bb1                ;yes - default drive requested
mov     di,[si+3]          ;examine next byte
cmp     dl,':'             ;was it ':'?
jne     bb1                ;no - default drive requested
mov     di,[si+2]          ;yes - second byte contains drive letter
jmp     bb2                ;no - drive letter entered
bb1:    mov     di,0         ;default drive
bb2:    and     dl,0Fh       ;convert to drive number (1=a, etc.)
mov     ah,36h             ;call DOS get disk free
int     21h                ; space service
mul     cx                  ;(bytes/sector)*(sectors/cluster)
mov     cluster,ax         ;store cluster size (bytes)

;get file and byte totals

lea     dx,buffer          ;start of pathname in memory
mov     cx,20h             ;attribute to search for
mov     ah,4Eh             ;call DOS find first-start file
int     21h                ; search service

```

(continues)

Listing 4 (continued)

Order Status,
Technical & Other
Info. (602) 246-2222

Call for programs
not listed



SPECIAL
WORD PERFECT
\$195

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over \$100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over \$250 get two free disks, over \$400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over \$500! 1) **MIXED BAG**—A great assortment of utilities and games all packed on one disk. 2) **PC-WRITE**—Try this famous feature packed word processor. It's a winner! 3) **FONT-SET**—Lets you set popular fonts like bold, underline, etc. on most late model printers from Citizen, Epson, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Star, Toshiba, etc. You can even use your printer like a typewriter! 4) **ABC-LIST**—Great mailing list program! Sort on any field, do qualified searches, print reports and mailing labels, and more!

— SOFTWARE —

ACCOUNTING

BPI AP, AR, PR, GA	\$169 ea.
Cyma	Call
Dac Easy Accounting	39
Dollars & Sense	94
Managing Your Money 3.0	117

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Carbon Copy Plus	115
Crosstalk	89
Remote	89
Smartcom II	83

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clipper	380
Clout 2	Call
Condor III	310
Knowledgebase II	Call
Powerbase 2.2	169
Q&A	Call
Quickcode	138
Quicksilver	295
Quickreport	138
Revelation	469
R: Base System V	425

EDUCATIONAL

Flight Simulator	28
Turbo Tutor II	25
Typing Tutor III	Call

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	Call
Energraphics 2.01	294
In-A-Vision	275
Microsoft Bus Mouse	106
Microsoft Chart 3.0	229
Microsoft Serial Mouse	119
Newsroom	31
OPTI Mouse W/DR Halo II	96
Printshop	33
Signmaster	Call

INTEGRATED

Ability	59
Enable	355
Smart Software	Call

LANGUAGES

Lattice C Compiler	\$242
Microsoft C Compiler	249
Microsoft Fortran 4.0	255
Microsoft Macro Assembler	84
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	166
Microsoft Quick Basic 3.0	55
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	305
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	479
Turbo Basic	55
Turbo C	55
Turbo Pascal w/8087 + BCD	55

PROJECT MANAGER

Harvard Total Project II	349
Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	Call
Timeline 2.0	242

SPREADSHEET

Microsoft Multiplan	108
Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0	82
Supercalc 4	Call
VP Planner	49

UTILITIES

Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	39
Desqview 2.0	72
Double Dos	30
Fastback	85
Graph in the Box	55
Homebase	39
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Utilities 3.1	48
Prokey 4.0	70
Q DOS	49
Sidekick (unprotected)	55
Sideways 3.1	39

WORD-PROCESSING

Easy Extra	88
Microsoft Word	Call
Multimate Advantage II	Call
Volkswriter 3	139
Webster Spellcheck	37
Word Perfect	195
Wordstar	162
Wordstar Propac	233
Wordstar 2000+	206

— HARDWARE —

ACCESSORIES

Copy II PC Board	75
150 watt power supply	69
Mini Micro Parallel	
Print Buffer	69
Masterpiece	88
Masterpiece Plus	99

BOARDS

AST Advantage Premium	Call
AST Premium Sixpac	Call
AST Sixpac	145
Hercules Color Card	145
Hercules Graphics +	182
Intel Above Boards	Call
J Laser (Tall Tree)	Call
J Ram 3 (Tall Tree)	169
J Ram 3 AT (Tall Tree)	207

COMPUTERS

AZ 386

80386-16 Micro Processor,
1 MB of Ram, Teac 1.2 MB
disk drive, 220 watt power
supply, 6 layer mother board,
RT keyboard \$2995

AZ TURBO XT

IBM Compatible Computer,
135 watt power supply,
1 brand name floppy disk,
1 parallel port, 1 serial port,
1 game port, PC keyboard,
640K Ram, 8 expansion slots,
8088-2 processor ... \$519⁰⁰

AZ TURBO AT

IBM AT Compatible, 512K,
6 & 8 MHZ, keyboard,
graphics card, 220 watt
power supply, MS/DOS 3.2
GW Basic \$1025

AST 286

PREMIUM COMPUTER

512K, expandable to 2MB
on the system board, RT
enhanced style keyboard,
parallel, serial and clock,
1.2 MB floppy disk drive,
7 expansion slots, two 32
bit fastram slots, DOS 3.1
& Basic
1 year warranty Call

EGA BOARDS

GBI Board	Call
Paradise Auto Switch 480	
EGA Card	290
Quad EGA Plus	Call
Vega Deluxe	299

EGA MONITORS

AMDEK 722	455
Casper EGA	Call
NEC Multisync	559

HARD DRIVES

AZ 20 MB Hard Card	425
AZ 30 MB Hard Card	Call
Filecard 20 MB	499
Maynard 20 MB Hard Card	Call
Plus Hardcard 20MB	Call
Seagate 20 MB Int. w/cont.	299
Seagate 30 MB Int. w/cont.	Call
Seagate 30 AT Int.	515

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics 5151	149
Keytronics 5153	245
RT Style Keyboard	89

INCREDIBLE VALUES

Nationally advertised boards
for IBM PC and most compat-
ibles at give away prices.
Keyboards (similar
to 5151) \$79
Monochrome Board w/printer
port (similar to Hercules
Graphics) \$79
Expansion Board
0 to 576K \$42
Multifunction Board w/game
port (similar to AST
six pack) \$79
Four Drive Floppy
Controller \$39
Color Card w/o printer
port \$69
Color card w/printer
port \$79

MODEMS

Everex 300/1200	89
Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 1200B	Call
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	335
U.S. Robotics Passwd. 1200	180

MONITORS

AMDEK 410 Amber	157
AMDEK 600	339
Magnovox Color RGB	Call
Princeton Max 12	138
Samsung TTL Amber	72
Samsung TTL Green	70
Samsung Color w/tilt/turn	Call

PRINTERS

CANON LASER	
CITIZEN	
MSP-10	255
MSP-15	324
MSP-20	294
Premiere 35 Daisywheel	459
EPSON - Call on all models	
LASER IMAGE 2000	Call
NEC	
NEC P5XLP	840
NEC P7 Parallel	619
NEC 8850	1059
NEC P6 Parallel	439
NEC P960XL	1035
NEC Laser	Call
OKIDATA - Call on all models	
PANASONIC	
1080-I	155
1091-I	179
1092-I	310
1592	392
KXP3151	407
STAR MICRONICS	
NP10	139
NB24-10	437
NX10	160
NX15	306
TOSHIBA - Call on all models	

RAM

64K 150NS (set of 9)	16.50
256K 150NS (set of 9)	33
256K 120NS (set of 9)	Call

TERMS: Shipping on most software is \$5.00. AZ
orders +6.7% sales tax. Personal check/company
check - allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We
accept purchase orders from authorized institu-
tions for 3.5% more than cash price. All returns
are subject to our approval. There will be a 20%
restock fee. Minimum phone order \$50. All prices
are subject to change. Due to copyright laws we
cannot take back any open software.

No Charge for Master Card or Visa



We do not guarantee compatibility

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135
WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS
2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

Phone Hours: Monday, Wednesday &
Thursday 7 am-9 pm; Tuesday & Friday
7 am-5 pm; Saturday 9 am-5 pm. MST.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.



ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for AUG. 23, 1987

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

DYNAMIC RAM			
1Mbit	1000Kx1	100 ns	\$26.50
1Mbit	256Kx4	120 ns	32.00
51258	*256Kx1	100 ns	6.95
4464	64Kx4	150 ns	3.50
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	4.95
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	4.40
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	3.40
41256	256Kx1	150 ns	3.20
41264	2-PORT	120 ns	5.25
EPROM			
27512	64Kx8	200 ns	\$11.25
27C256	32Kx8	250 ns	6.65
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	5.50
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	4.95
STATIC RAM			
43256L-12	32Kx8	120 ns	\$11.95
5565PL-15	8Kx8	150 ns	3.25

OPEN 6 1/2 DAYS, 7:30 AM-10 PM: SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SUNDAYS & HOLIDAYS: SHIPMENT OR DELIVERY VIA U.S. EXPRESS MAIL

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY: Th-Sat Air \$4.1 lb Fr-Fri \$10.50/2 lbs

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts μ P₈₀
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Phoenix Ave.
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

No minimum order. Please note that prices are subject to change. Shipping & insurance extra. & up to \$1 for packing materials. Orders received by 9 PM CST can usually be delivered the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ \$4.00, or guaranteed next day Priority One @ \$10.50! All parts guaranteed.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

IBM OWNERS

EARN \$1000 TO \$5000
MONTHLY

WORK AT HOME - IN
YOUR SPARE TIME

PERFORMING SIMPLE SERVICES
WITH YOUR COMPUTER

FREE LIST OF 100
BEST SERVICES TO
OFFER

WRITE:
COMPUTER INFORMATION LTD.
P.O. BOX 60369D,
SAN DIEGO, CA. 92106

Expand your options!

DISK UPGRADE BIOS for ATs

Forget Drive Table Limits!

- Use any Compatible Drive on the AT Controller
- For DOS, UNIX, XENIX . . .
- Plug-in Installation
- Includes set-up and low-level format

DUB-14
GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

\$95
\$3 shipping/
handling
California orders
add 6%



2870 Fifth Avenue
Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619/298-9349

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

```

        jnc     found_first      ;file found - proceed to find next
        jmp     error           ;no file found or invalid path
found_first: call    tally       ;add to running total
find_next:  mov     ah,4Fh      ;call DOS continue file
            int     21h         ; search service
            jc      filect_up   ;no more files found
            call    tally       ;add to running total
            jmp     find_next   ;look for another
filect_up:  mov     ax,tot_bytes ;low word of total bytes
            mov     dx,tot_bytes+2 ;high word of total bytes
            lea     di,asc_bytes+8 ;end of output string
            call    ascii       ;convert to ASCII

            mov     ax,filect   ;get total number of files
            xor     dx,dx       ;clear high word
            lea     di,asc_files+3 ;end of output string
            call    ascii       ;convert to ASCII

            mov     ax,dsk36_bloks ;total blocks for 360K disk
            mov     bx,400h     ;bytes/cluster (1024)
            mul     bx          ;obtain total bytes
            lea     di,asc_dsk36+7 ;end of output string
            call    ascii       ;convert to ASCII

            mov     ax,dsk12_bloks ;total blocks for 1.2MB disk
            mov     bx,200h     ;bytes/cluster (512)
            mul     bx          ;obtain total bytes
            lea     di,asc_dsk12+7 ;end of output string
            call    ascii       ;convert to ASCII

            mov     ax,defsel_bloks ;total blocks for default/selected disk
            mov     bx,cluster  ;bytes/cluster
            mul     bx          ;obtain total bytes
            lea     di,asc_defsel+7 ;end of output string
            call    ascii       ;convert to ASCII

            mov     ax,cluster    ;cluster size
            xor     dx,dx         ;clear high word
            lea     di,asc_clus+5 ;end of output string
            call    ascii       ;convert to ASCII

            lea     dx,asc_bytes  ;start of printout
            jmp     exit

error:      lea     dx,errmsg
exit:      mov     ah,9           ;call DOS display string
            int     21h         ; service
            int     20h         ;call DOS program terminate service

main        endp

;subroutines

add_global  proc     near        ;add '.*'
            xchg    si,dx        ;location of global chars
            mov     cx,3         ;number of chars

rep         movsb
            ret

add_global  endp

tally       proc     near        ;accumulate byte and block totals
            xor     dx,dx        ;clear register
            inc     filect       ;add 1 more file to file count
            mov     bp,9Ah       ;location of files in psp
            mov     ax,[bp]      ;get low word
            mov     dx,[bp+2]    ;get high word
            add     tot_bytes,ax ;add low word to total
            jnc     no_carry     ;
            inc     tot_bytes+2  ;add 1 to high word
no_carry:   add     tot_bytes+2,dx ;add high word to total

            mov     bx,400h      ;bytes/cluster for 360K disk
            mov     cx,dsk36_bloks ;current block count
            call    tally2       ;update block count
            mov     dsk36_bloks,cx ;store new block count

```

(continues)

Listing 4 (continued)



Do you know where your tuxedo is?

Trump's Castle Hotel and Casino knows where theirs are, instantly. And that means knowing where 120,000 items of apparel are—from the bellhops' buttons to the show girls' garters.

Their wardrobe management department's need to stay on top of a million dollar inventory of uniforms and costumes is just one reason Trump's Castle put their money on Decision Systems from Decision Data.

They also count on Decision Systems to keep things rolling seven days a week in bookkeeping, word processing, and other multi-staffed operations—including recording of reservations for the King's Court Showroom and scheduling of busses, limos, helicopters, and planes for the transportation department.

Multi-users everywhere are turning to Decision Systems for the unique integration of proven technologies that lets them run both high-

power minicomputer programs—such as those written in RPGII for the IBM System/36—and thousands of powerful MS-DOS programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE III. With Decision Systems, multi-users enjoy simultaneous and economical access to full system resources from either TWINAX or ASCII terminals.

For companies looking to run just multi-user MS-DOS applications, our powerful but even more economical solution is DecisionMPS.

Looking for more action from your computer system? More power? More economy? More multi-user, multi-usefulness?

Do what Trump's Castle did. Count on Decision Systems.

Decision Systems and DecisionMPS are trademarks of Decision Data Computer Corporation. IBM System/36, MS-DOS, Lotus 1-2-3, and dBASE III are trademarks of their respective companies.

For more information
call 1-800-523-6529
From Pennsylvania,
call (215)-757-3322
From Canada,
call (416)-273-7161

**Decision
Data**
Computer
Corporation
A Decision Industries Company

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

How Trump picks the right suits.



Get the whole story on graphics terminal emulation.

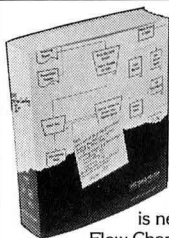


To find out more about software that lets your PC emulate TEKTRONIX™ 4105/6/7/9 and DEC VT100™ terminals, call or write:

GRAFPPOINT

4340 Stevens Creeks Blvd., Suite 280,
San Jose, CA 95129 (408) 446-1919
In California (800) 426-2230

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



Flow Charting II+ The New Plus for Fast Flowcharting

FLOW CHARTING
is new! It's now

Flow Charting II+, with more speed
+ more functions + more printing options;

- 10 text fonts; 26 shapes; • Line mode can stop at a shape; • Backspace key can erase a line to its origin; • Free text entry anywhere, or select auto-centering; • Vertical or horizontal printing; one chart or multiple charts.

(Used by Fairchild, Bechtel and more than 500 other major corporations. Edit quickly and accurately — even major edits — with Flow Charting II+, the Specialist.)

See your retail store or call:

PATTON & PATTON

Software Corporation
800/672-3470, ext. 897 California
800/538-8157, ext. 897 National
408/629-5044 International

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

GET OUT OF THE DARK.

Open your eyes and see just how many subjects are covered in the new edition of the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free just for the asking and so are nearly half of the 200 federal publications described inside. Booklets on subjects like financial and career planning; eating right, exercising, and staying healthy; housing and child care; federal benefit programs. Just about everything you would need to know. Write today. We'll send you the latest edition of the Consumer Information Catalog, which is updated and published quarterly. It'll be a great help, you'll see. Just write:

**Consumer Information Center
Department TD
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

```

mov     bx,200h           ;bytes/cluster for 1.2MB disk
mov     cx,dsk12_bloks    ;current block count
call    tally2            ;update block count
mov     dsk12_bloks,cx    ;store new block count

mov     bx,cluster        ;bytes/cluster for default/selected disk
mov     cx,defsel_bloks    ;current block count
call    tally2            ;update block count
mov     defsel_bloks,cx   ;store new block count

tally   ret
endp

tally2   proc    near      ;update block count
push    dx               ;save for next step
push    ax               ;save for next step
div     bx               ;divide by cluster size
cmp     dx,0             ;is there a remainder?
jz      aak              ;no
inc     cx               ;yes - add another block to total
aak:    add     cx,ax      ;add number of blocks to total
pop     ax               ;get back low word
pop     dx               ;get back high word
ret
tally2   endp

ascii    proc    near      ;32-bit binary integer to ASCII
;low word in ax, high word in dx
;ASCII output ptr (lsd first) in di
;save high word in bp
xchg    bp,dx            ;divisor (10) in bx
mov     bx,0Ah           ;conversion for ASCII in cl
asc1:    cmp     bp,0      ;done with high words?
jz      asc2             ;yes
xchg    bp,ax            ;no - high word in ax, low word in bp
xor     dx,dx            ;clear register
div     dx,dx            ;divide high word by 10
xchg    bp,ax            ;new high word in bp, low word in ax
div     bx               ;div low word + high word remainder
or      dl,cl            ;convert remainder to ASCII
mov     [di],dl          ;quotient into storage
dec     di               ;step back 1 byte
jmp     asc1             ;go again
asc2:    xor     dx,dx    ;clear register
div     dx,dx            ;divide low word by 10
or      dl,cl            ;convert remainder to ASCII
mov     [di],dl          ;quotient into storage
dec     di               ;step back 1 byte
cmp     ax,0             ;are we done?
jnz     asc2             ;no
ret
;yes - return
ascii    endp

cseg     ends
end      start

```

Listing 4 (continued)

```

1000 DATA "FSR.COM"
1010 DATA 1,E9,96,01,0A,20,46,69,6C,65,20,53,74,6F,72,61,67,-1,21
1020 DATA 2,65,20,52,65,71,75,69,72,65,6D,65,6E,74,73,20,20,-1,EA
1030 DATA 3,46,53,52,20,5B,64,72,69,76,65,3A,5D,5B,5C,70,61,-1,7E
1040 DATA 4,74,68,5C,66,69,6C,65,6E,61,6D,65,5D,0D,0A,24,00,3A,-1,04
1050 DATA 5,5C,2A,2E,2A,*79,0A,-1,38
1060 DATA 6,*8,20,62,79,74,65,73,20,69,-1,83
1070 DATA 7,6E,20,*4,20,66,69,6C,65,28,73,29,0D,0A,-1,92
1080 DATA 8,*8,20,62,79,74,65,73,20,6F,-1,8F
1090 DATA 9,6E,20,33,36,30,4B,42,20,64,69,73,6B,65,74,74,65,-1,82
1100 DATA 10,28,73,29,0D,0A,*8,20,62,79,-1,EB

```

(continues)

Listing 5: Merge these DATA lines with X-MAKER2.BAS (Listing 6) to create FSR.COM using BASIC.

AW... WHAT THE HECK!

More than two years ago, we introduced the leading low-cost (under \$1000) CAD system, ProDesign II. It was priced at \$299. Since that time, more than 1000 enhancements have been added to the software, making ProDesign II the price performance leader in CAD.

Now, ProDesign II has been renamed DesignCAD and packaged with more than \$400 worth of supplementary software, including symbol libraries, file transfer utilities, and materials list programs. We added more than 100 enhancements to the software, making DesignCAD an extremely powerful CAD system at any price.

We were at a loss, however, when it came time to set the price. We considered pricing DesignCAD at \$999. We thought about reducing the price to a low \$599. We talked to industry experts. We met with marketing consultants. We performed calculations on the finest spreadsheets money can buy. Then, in the great American tradition, we said "Aw... What the Heck!" DesignCAD is priced at \$299!

New Name: ProDesign II is now DesignCAD

New Features:

- Compatibility with most other CAD systems large and small (DXF and IGES, Input and Output included at no extra charge).
- Compatibility with virtually all desktop publishing systems is included at no extra charge.
- Expanded Memory Support is now provided to utilize the full power of your PC/AT.
- Several new character fonts are now provided at no extra charge.
- More than 100 new drawing features are now provided at no extra charge.
- Symbol libraries with more than 500 symbols are included at no extra charge.
- A Bill of Materials utility is provided at no extra charge.
- DesignCAD provides complete support for the IBM System/2.

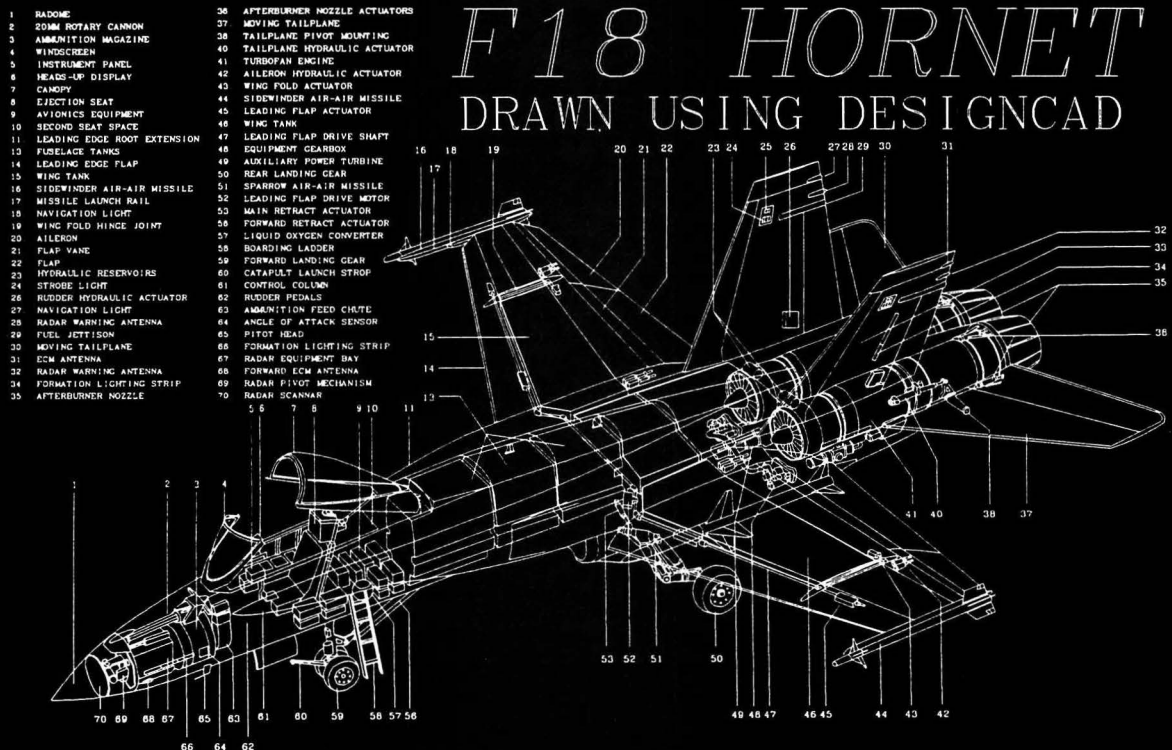
Same Quality:

- DesignCAD has all the features and capabilities of ProDesign II - normally found only in CAD systems costing thousands of dollars.
- DesignCAD, like ProDesign II, has unparalleled ease of use.
- DesignCAD, like ProDesign II, has unprecedented dot matrix print quality.
- DesignCAD supports more than 200 printers, 80 plotters, and virtually any mouse, digitizer, and display compatible with the IBM PC.

Call or write for a FREE DEMO DISK:
American Small Business Computers

118 South Mill • Pryor, OK 74361 • 918/825-4844

ProDesign II is now **DesignCAD** Still Only **\$299!**



Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Name Brands * Low \$\$

Expansion Boards

Expansion Cards	
AST Sixpackplus (384K)	\$209
Sixpack Premium (1MB)	\$289
Advantage (1.5MB...\$489...(3MB)	\$929
Rampage (2MB)	\$439
Rampage AT (2MB)	\$599
Intel Above PC (2MB)	\$439
Above PC PS (2MB)	\$429
Above 286 (2MB)	\$509
Above PS 286 (2MB)	\$549
Inboard 386 (OK)	\$1249
Quadboard (384K)	\$189

Graphics Cards

Hercules Mono.	\$199..Color.	\$359
Quad Prosync.	\$339. Vega Deluxe.	\$339
ATI EGA Wonder		\$279

Hard Drives

Seagate 20,30,40,80MB Kits..from.	\$349
Miniscribe 20, 30, 40MB Kits	\$349
Plus Hard card 20MB,40MB...from.	\$599
Memory .. 64K, 256K	\$349
Floppy Drives	

Floppy Drives

Toshiba for PC, at \$109, 1.2MB, \$139, 3.5" \$139
--

Printers .. Citizen, Panasonic, Toshiba, NEC
Monitors .. NEC, Amdek, Princeton Gr.
Modems .. Hayes, Everex
Tape Backup .. Maynard, Everex

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 - Visa, MC, Check or COD

COMPUCOVER®



COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

IBM PC, XT or AT	15.95
IBM ProPrinter	11.95
IBM ProPrinter XL	12.95
Corona PC400	17.95
Compaq 286 or Desk Pro	16.95

Custom combinations available for all IBM models
Citizen - Epson - Okidata - Panasonic
Over 3000 covers to choose from
You name it - We got it!
Anti-Static • Different Colors
Call For Free Catalog

ORDER LINE

1-800-874-6391

FLORIDA ORDER LINE

1-800-342-9008

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Customer Service

(904) 243-5793

Telex 469783

CompuCover
P.O. Box 310 Dept. PC
Mary Esther, FL 32569

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

NOW, AN EASY WAY TO SHARE YOUR PRINTER!

Share any number of PC's and printers without cables, switches, or waiting.

Just plug PAMCO's Lil' Devil into the printer port of your PC. Works like a printer buffer and saves the data on a removable RAM cartridge. At your convenience, plug the RAM cartridge into another Lil' Devil attached to your shared printer. Easy!

Allows you to work anywhere. Frees your PC and Printer. Even a floppy disk can't do all that PAMCO's Lil' Devil can.

Comes complete with power supply, standard parallel printer port receptacle, standard parallel printer cable and plug, one RAM cartridge and instructions for only \$149.95.



Call for more information 1-800-255-6265

N.C. 704/529-1593

PAMCO

920 Blairhill Rd., Suite 101
Charlotte, NC 28217

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Listing 5 (continued)

```

1110 DATA 11,74,65,73,20,6F,6E,20,31,2E,32,4D,42,20,64,69,73,-1,E9
1120 DATA 12,68,65,74,74,65,28,73,29,0D,0A,*8,20,-1,DC
1130 DATA 13,62,79,74,65,73,20,6F,6E,20,64,65,66,61,75,6C,74,-1,90
1140 DATA 14,2F,73,65,6C,65,63,74,65,64,20,64,69,73,68,20,64,-1,74
1150 DATA 15,72,69,76,65,20,61,6E,64,2F,6F,72,20,64,69,72,65,-1,AE
1160 DATA 16,63,74,6F,72,79,0D,0A,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,-1,30
1170 DATA 17,77,69,74,68,20,63,6C,75,73,74,65,72,20,73,69,7A,-1,9D
1180 DATA 18,65,20,6F,66,*6,20,62,79,74,65,73,-1,2A
1190 DATA 19,0D,0A,24,0A,20,49,6E,76,61,6C,69,64,20,70,61,72,-1,8D
1200 DATA 20,61,6D,65,74,65,72,28,73,29,20,6F,72,20,66,69,6C,-1,88
1210 DATA 21,65,28,73,29,20,6E,6F,74,20,66,6F,75,6E,64,0D,0A,-1,C7
1220 DATA 22,24,80,16,03,01,B4,09,CD,21,8D,3E,3F,01,8D,16,42,-1,FE
1230 DATA 23,01,B4,19,CD,21,04,41,AA,FC,8D,3E,45,01,8E,8D,00,AC,-1,31
1240 DATA 24,3C,00,75,06,E8,0A,01,EB,59,90,3C,02,75,15,46,AC,-1,78
1250 DATA 25,3C,5C,74,03,E9,F0,00,8D,36,3F,01,89,06,00,F3,A4,-1,EF
1260 DATA 26,EB,40,90,3C,03,75,22,46,AC,0C,20,3C,61,7D,03,E9,-1,CC
1270 DATA 27,D5,00,3C,6F,7E,03,E9,CE,00,AA,AC,3C,3A,74,03,E9,-1,47
1280 DATA 28,C5,00,AA,E8,CB,00,EB,1A,90,3C,04,75,0C,46,B9,03,-1,6C
1290 DATA 29,00,F3,A4,E8,BB,00,EB,0A,90,46,AC,3C,0D,74,03,AA,-1,FB
1300 DATA 30,EB,F8,BE,8D,00,8A,14,80,FA,02,7E,0B,8A,54,02,8D,-1,1F
1310 DATA 31,FA,5C,74,03,EB,03,90,B2,00,8D,E2,0F,B4,36,CD,21,-1,76
1320 DATA 32,F7,E1,2E,A3,92,01,8D,16,45,01,89,20,00,84,4E,CD,-1,2F
1330 DATA 33,21,73,03,EB,72,90,EB,8D,00,84,4F,CD,21,72,05,EB,-1,DC
1340 DATA 34,77,00,EB,F5,2E,A1,86,01,2E,8B,16,88,01,8D,3E,9C,-1,76
1350 DATA 35,01,EB,CB,00,2E,A1,8A,01,33,D2,8D,3E,AA,01,EB,8B,-1,59
1360 DATA 36,00,2E,A1,8C,01,8B,00,04,F7,E3,8D,3E,BC,01,EB,AB,-1,EA
1370 DATA 37,00,2E,A1,8E,01,8B,00,02,F7,E3,8D,3E,E1,01,EB,9B,-1,59
1380 DATA 38,00,2E,A1,90,01,2E,8B,1E,92,01,F7,E3,8D,3E,06,02,-1,F1
1390 DATA 39,EB,89,00,2E,A1,92,01,33,D2,8D,3E,61,02,EB,7C,00,8D,-1,91
1400 DATA 40,16,94,01,EB,05,90,8D,16,68,02,84,09,CD,21,CD,20,-1,6D
1410 DATA 41,87,F2,B9,03,00,F3,A4,C3,33,D2,2E,FF,06,8A,01,8D,-1,E5
1420 DATA 42,9A,00,8B,46,00,8B,56,02,2E,01,06,86,01,73,05,2E,-1,1D
1430 DATA 43,FF,06,88,01,2E,01,16,88,01,8B,00,04,2E,8B,0E,8C,-1,89
1440 DATA 44,01,EB,28,00,2E,89,0E,8C,01,8B,00,02,2E,8B,0E,8E,-1,83
1450 DATA 45,01,EB,18,00,2E,89,0E,8E,01,2E,8B,1E,92,01,2E,8B,-1,8F
1460 DATA 46,0E,90,01,EB,06,00,2E,89,0E,90,01,C3,52,50,F7,F3,-1,5E
1470 DATA 47,83,FA,00,74,01,41,03,C8,58,5A,C3,87,EA,BB,0A,00,81,-1,2A
1480 DATA 48,30,83,F0,00,74,0F,95,33,D2,F7,F3,95,F7,F3,0A,01,-1,57
1490 DATA 49,88,15,4F,EB,EC,33,D2,F7,F3,0A,01,88,15,4F,3D,*2,75,-1,08
1500 DATA 50,F2,C3,-1,53,-1

```

Listing 6: X-MAKER2.BAS, *.*'s program-making program

(continues)

```

10 DEFINT A-Z : KEY OFF : DEF FNHEX(X$)=VAL("&h"+X$)
20 MSG$="Now testing for data errors...please wait" : GOSUB 190
30 SUM=0 : READ LN : IF LN<0 THEN 80
40 READ H$ : IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN 70
50 IF LEFT$(H$,1)="" THEN GOSUB 210 : GOTO 40
60 SUM=(SUM+FNHEX(H$))*2 : SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256) : GOTO 40
70 READ CKSUM$ : IF (SUM MOD 256)=FNHEX(CKSUM$) THEN 30 ELSE GOTO 170
80 MSG$="Press any key except ESC to create "+FS$+" : "
90 GOSUB 190 : AS=INPUT$(1) : PRINT : IF AS=CHR$(27) THEN END
100 LOCATE 6,1 : PRINT "Working..."
110 OPEN FS$ AS #1 LEN=1 : FIELD #1,1 AS BX$
120 READ LN : IF LN<0 THEN 160
130 READ H$ : IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN READ CKSUM$ : GOTO 120
140 IF LEFT$(H$,1)="" THEN GOSUB 240 : GOTO 130
150 LSET BX$=CHR$(FNHEX(H$)) : PUT #1 : GOTO 130
160 CLOSE : PRINT : PRINT FS$+" has now been created." : END
170 PRINT : PRINT "Error in DATA line";STR$(LN);" : "
180 PRINT "Check your work." : BEEP : END
190 CLS : LOCATE 3,1 : PRINT "X-Maker II" : RESTORE : READ FS$
200 LOCATE 5,1,1 : PRINT MSG$ : RETURN
210 ZZ=VAL(MID$(H$,2)) : FOR I=1 TO ZZ
220 SUM=SUM*2 : SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256)
230 NEXT : RETURN
240 ZZ=VAL(MID$(H$,2)) : FOR I=1 TO ZZ
250 LSET BX$=CHR$(0) : PUT #1 : NEXT : RETURN

```


QUBIE' Eliminates the Computer Decision Headache



The best remedy in terms of
Features, Price and Performance is...



\$499

*Shown With Optional 101 Key Keyboard

QUBIE' V20t!!!

Features

- 4.77/8 MHz Switchable Clock
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- 640K Ram On Motherboard
- NEC V20 Processor
- Multi I/O Card
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 'AT' Style Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty

take one of these and call
us in the morning

Options

Displays

Monochrome Kit (MONOKIT)

Amber Monitor with
Mono Graphic Card
Tilt and Swivel Base

\$149

Color Kit (CGAKIT)

RGB Color Monitor 14" Screen
640 x 200 Resolution
Tilt and Swivel Base
with Color Graphic Adapter

\$399

Enhanced Graphics Kit (EGAKIT)

EGA Hi-Resolution Monitor 14" Screen
640 x 350 Resolution
Fully IBM Enhanced Graphics
Adapter Compatible
Tilt and Swivel Base
Fully Compatible 256K EGA
Card with a Parallel Port

\$579

Drives/Tape Backup

20MB Hard Disk Kit (PC20)

3 1/2 Plated Media Drive
Boots Directly From Drive
IBM Compatible
5 1/4" Short Slot Controller
Card with Cables
Low Power Consumption

\$299

42MB Hard Disk Kit (PC42HH)

AT Speed in a XT
42MB Formatted
5 1/4" Short Slot Controller
Card with Cables
Standard Half Height
Automatic Head Parking
Low Power Consumption

\$519

40MB Streaming Tape Drive

40MB of Formatted Data Per Cartridge
Data Transfer Rate of 1.875MB/Minute
Standard 3 1/2 Floppy Disk Drive Mounting
Uses Standard DC-20000 Tape
Cartridge
Low Power Consumption

\$349

The Qubie' Promise

30 Day No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to ship it back. (UPS ground shipments only)

One Year Warranty

All Qubie' products carry a full one year warranty on all parts and labor. 48 hour turnaround on all warranty repairs. Extended warranty (PCP) available on all products.

For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by Mastercard/Visa. Personal checks allow 14 days to clear. Corporations and Institutions purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents, add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE'

Outside California

(800) 821-4479

Inside California

(805) 987-9741

Technical Support

(805) 482-9829

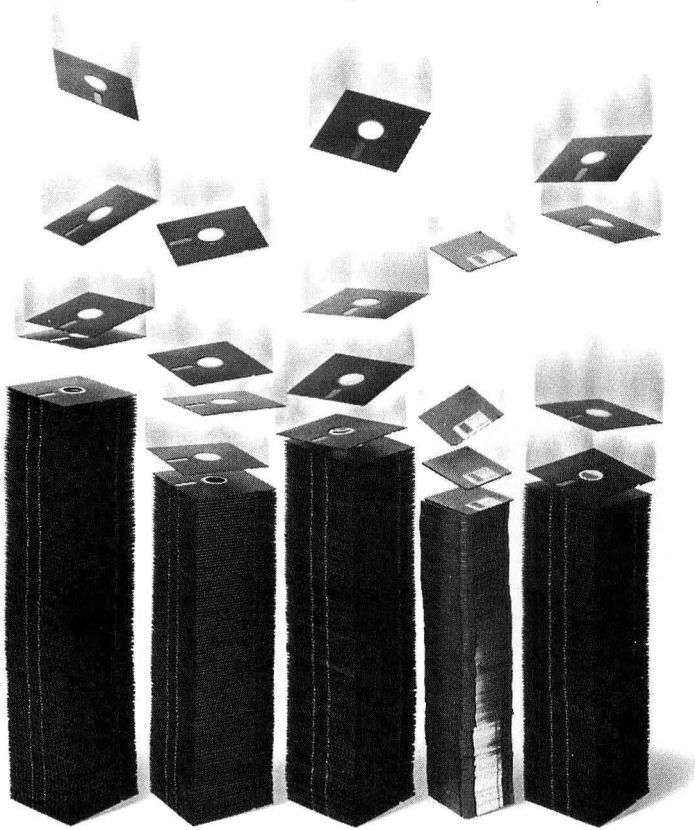
Hours: M - F 8am - 5pm PTZ Sat 8am - 11am



**"Call Now For
More Selections"**

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Put a duplication house in your PC.



IBM PC/XT and AT, IBM 3.5" HD, Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64, Atari ST, Amiga, and many more formats can be duplicated.

GhostWriter duplication systems are based on a breakthrough that makes copying software more affordable, more efficient, and easier than ever before. GhostWriter's full-featured systems let you:

- Use your PC as a duplicating machine
- Use easy menus to simplify copying
- Copy IBM, Apple and other formats
- Start with a modest investment, with the ability to upgrade to higher and higher performance GhostWriter systems.

The top of the line GhostWriter High Performance System works with astonishing speed. Make 200 copies of an IBM diskette, or 250 of an Apple diskette, in only one hour!

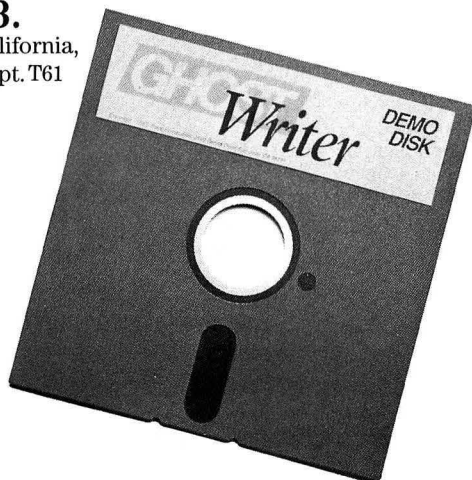
Call now for your free demo diskette. See how simple and foolproof we have made disk duplication.

Demo Diskette Hotline: 1-800-847-0633.

Ask for Dept. T61 In California,
call 1-800-332-2245, Dept. T61



Trace, Incorporated
2190 Bering Drive
San Jose, California 95131
Phone: (408) 435-7800.



FSR.COM with X-MAKER2-.BAS. Load BASIC and enter the data lines shown in FSR.DAT [Listing 5]. Type **SAVE "FSR.DAT",A** and press **<Enter>** to save the DATA lines in an ASCII file. Then type **NEW**, press **<Enter>**, and enter the X-MAKER2.BAS program [Listing 6]. Type **SAVE "X-MAKER2"** and press **<Enter>** to save *.*'s program-making program. Finally, type **MERGE "FSR.DAT"** and press **<Enter>** and then **<F2>** to run the program.

John D. Haluska
El Segundo, California

Editor's note: FSR.COM is great for determining whether a group of files will fit on a given disk, but if they don't, it can't help you copy the excess files onto a second disk. Nor does FSR.COM take into account files in directories beneath the one being investigated. To learn how to copy a hard disk directory's files and, optionally, its subdirectories' files, see "Floppy Copy of Hard Files" in this month's Help Screen.

<F7> Defined

The user guide that comes with DOS explains how to use the DOS editing keys **<F1>** through **<F5>**, and the DOS manual tells us that under DOS, **<F6>** is defined as Control Z, the end-of-file character (ASCII 26). Undocumented, however, is **<F7>**, which produces a Control @, the null character (ASCII 0). (If you press **<F7>** in DOS, **^@** is displayed.)

(continues)

TOOLS FOR THE MOST DANGEROUS JOB IN BUSINESS.



The Project Planning and Presentation System that works the way you think.

With it, you can compare progress and current activity against the plan. See time and budget changes for every step. Track shifts in cash flow and man-hours compared to plan.

"...InstaPlan is ideal for people like us who are too busy doing instead of planning..."

Esther Dyson
Release 1.0
March 24, 1987

"Redefines project management by combining thousand dollar performance with ease of use and superior output..."

Tim Malagon
Project Information Services Corporation
San Clemente, CA

An air-tight guarantee. We guarantee that InstaPlan will help you develop and present clearer and more accurate plans. Or, return the complete package within 30 days and we'll cheerfully refund your money.

**ORDER TODAY. \$99.
NO RISK. TOLL FREE.
800-852-7526**



"...InstaPlan... is a sexy, very interactive, very different approach to project management!"

Stewart Alsop
PC Letter

© 1987 by PC Letter Associates

Recommended Configuration: IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, 640K RAM, Hard Disk, or 512K, Dual Floppy required. **Printers Supported:** IBM Proprinter & Graphics Printer, Epson FX/MX/RX/LQ; Okidata Plug'n Play 92/3, Microline 192/3, 292/3; Toshiba 351; and HP Laserjet Plus. * (72 x 120 dpi, B/W)

Not Copy Protected

A \$99 powertool for:

- Consultants
- Facilities Planners
- Marketers
- Account Executives
- Entrepreneurs
- Production Planners
- Engineers
- Contractors
- Researchers

"Selling" your plan. InstaPlan prints professional graphics on ordinary printers for overheads, proposals and handouts: Charts. Tables. Workflow diagrams. Expense graphs. Even Gantt and Time-phased PERT charts. So, you'll look as good as your plan.

Tracking performance. The InstaPlan progress tracking option is a \$50 add-on module to InstaPlan.

Site licensing available

InstaPlan

\$99

InstaPlan Corporation, 655 Redwood Highway, Suite 311, Mill Valley, CA 94041 (415) 389-1414

☐ Send me InstaPlan, \$99 ☐ 5 1/4" ☐ 3 1/2" PCW 10/87
☐ Send InstaPlan with tracking option, \$149
 Add \$6.00 shipping and handling. California Residents, add 6% Sales Tax.
☐ Please send me more information on InstaPlan
☐ check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____ Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

2-89-87

2-84-87

Feb 1987 Mar 9 16

Taco Sauce Rollout

Market Test

Establi-

30,000

25,000

20,000

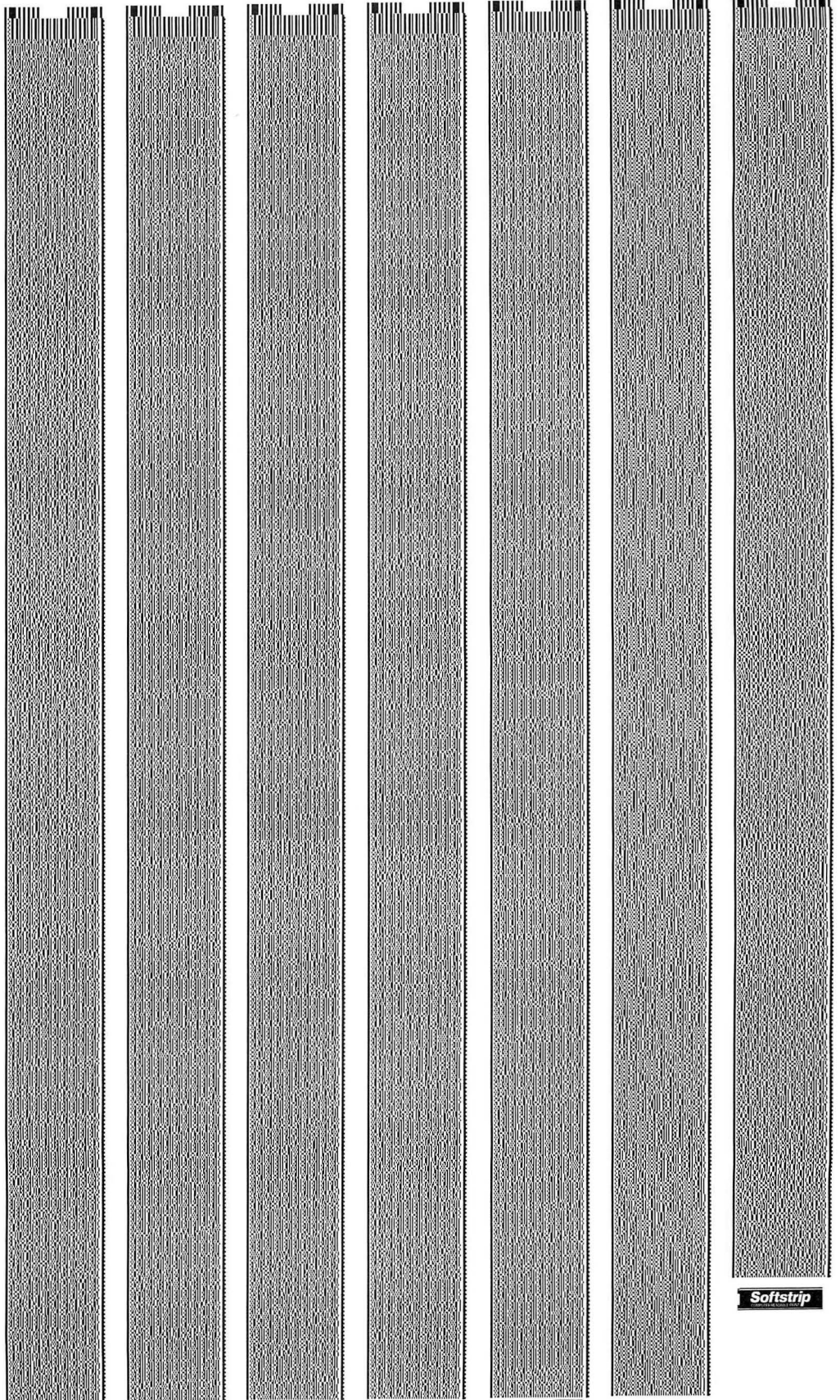
15,000

10,000

5,000

These Softstrips
contain *.*'s
October program
listings. They
can be read by
Cauzin's Softstrip
System Reader.

(continues)



Softstrip

.*

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

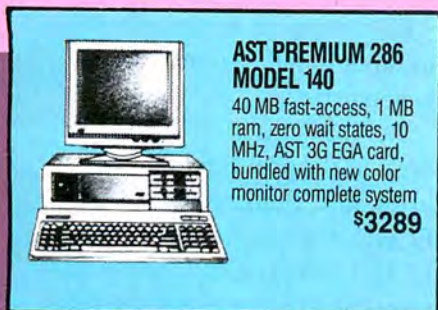
1-800-241-0286

PC MART

Personal Computer Centers

OVER 3 MILLION DOLLARS IN INVENTORY AND THOUSANDS OF DIFFERENT PRODUCTS IN STOCK. CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.

1485 Northeast Expressway, N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30329



AST PREMIUM 286 MODEL 140
40 MB fast-access, 1 MB ram, zero wait states, 10 MHz, AST 3G EGA card, bundled with new color monitor complete system
\$3289

PRINTERS/ PLOTTERS

- **BROTHER HR-40**—built in cut sheet feed, true letter quality with tractor **low price!**
- **BROTHER M1409/M1509/M1709**—9 pin dot 180-240 CPS in data processing mode. From \$349 **CALL!**
- **AST/QUADRAM laser printers** **from \$2999**
- **CALCOMP and HEWLETT PACKARD PLOTTERS** **call for complete CAD systems!**
- **HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-52 MP** (14 pen/22 IPS/21.5" x 34" plot) **\$4175**
- **OKI LASER PRINTER** .. **\$1895**
Delivered, complete!



BROTHER HL-8 LASER PRINTER
300x300 DPI, 8 PPM, 1 MB resident memory, HP-laserjet plus emulation...
LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEED!



MITSUBISHI DIAMOND SCAN—VGA, EGA, CGA, & PGA compatible with VCR input and 800x560 resolution including 131 mm dot pitch. Crystal clear clarity on an unmatched palette of colors
NOW \$549

SYSTEMS

- **Hundreds of portables and laptops**—Call for the model that suits your needs.
- **DATAVUE SPECIAL**—two drives with 640 K **CALL**
- **TOSHIBA 3100/1100 PLUS** with super-twist screen and new 1200 **in stock and ready to ship!**
- **IBM PS/2 MODEL 30/50/80**, new low pricing from \$1499 **CALL!**
- **ARC/XT—640K**, 1 floppy w/20 MB, complete with new Mitsubishi color monitor **From \$1299 while they last!**
- **AST PREMIUM 286 MODEL 80** .. **\$1595**
...mix and match your favorite monitor and card (shipping included)

MONITORS

- **MITSUBISHI 1410**—EGA 640x350 resolution **\$429**
- **NEC MULTISYNC XL and PLUS** **now available!**
- **PGS LM 300**—a true WYSIWYG monitor **CALL!**
- **MITSUBISHI 1409 color monitor** **\$349**
- **SAMSUNG TRUE MONOCHROME** (720x350 res) **\$89**
- **AMDEK 410A/W/G** **\$179**
- **PGS MAX-15** **NEW!**
- New line of monitors in stock, call for our unadvertised special.

SOFTWARE

- **ASHTON TATE D'BASE III PLUS** **\$396**
- **ASHTON TATE RAPIDFILE** **CALL!**
- **ASHTON TATE MULTIMATE II** **\$349**
- **BORLAND EUREKA** **\$59**
- **BORLAND REFLEX** **\$79**
- **BORLAND TURBOBASIC** **\$69**
- **BORLAND TURBO C** **\$69**
- **COMPUTER ASSOCIATES A/P, G/L, A/R, & PAYROLL** **IN STOCK**
- **GENERAL CADD** **\$69**
- **LOTUS 123** **\$339**
- **LOTUS EXPRESS** **\$89**
- **LOTUS HAL** **\$119**
- **LOTUS METRO** **\$75**
- **MICROSTUFF MARK IV** **NEW!**
- **PFS PROFESSIONAL WRITE/PLAN** **CALL!**

- **XEROX VENTURA DESKTOP PUBLISHING LATEST VERSION** **\$199**
- **MATH CADD** **\$199**
- **GRAPH IN THE BOX** **\$69**
- **FASTBACK** **\$109**
- **MADE UTILITIES** **\$69**
- **WORDPERFECT EXECUTIVE** **\$139**
- **SILK** **\$99**

BOARDS

- **INTEL INBOARD 386**—turn your AT into a 386 **CALL!**
- **QUADRAM HPG**—high resolution video **NEW!**
- **AVATAR MODEM** **IN STOCK**
- **QUADRAM EGA PROSYNC**—with free Opti Mouse **\$349**
- **INTEL—above board/AT w/512K RAM** **\$399**

- **PARADISE AutoSwitch EGA 480** **\$369**
- **PARADISE Basic EGA** **\$179**
- **AST SIXPACK PREMIUM w/256K** **\$199**
- **ALL HAYES MODEMS** **LOW, LOW PRICES!**

DRIVES

- **MICROPOLIS 40 MEG hard disc w/controller** **\$829**
- **MICROPOLIS 70 MEG hard disc** **CALL TODAY!**
- **SEAGATE (ST-4038) 30 MEG hard disc w/controller** **\$789**
- **SEAGATE (ST-4051) 40 MEG voice coil** **IN STOCK!**
- **SEAGATE (ST-225) 20 MEG hard disc w/controller** **\$389**
- **PRIAM 40 & 60 MEG hard discs** **NEW LOW PRICE**

- **IRWIN 10 to 60 MB tape drives** **from \$199**
- **FILECARD 30 MEG hard card** **\$595**

HIGHEST SELECTION OF HIGH CAPACITY HARD DISCS AT LOWEST PRICES!

MISC

- **ALL PRINTER CABLES WITH PRINTER PURCHASE** **\$10**
- **MAXELL HIGH DENSITY DISKETTES** **\$29**
- **ALL DOS (latest versions)** **from \$39**
- **PRINTER STANDS SM/LG** **\$35/\$45**
- **POLAROID PALETTE & PALETTE PLUS** **\$1395**
- **KEYTRONICS 515/AT&T** **\$169**
- **CARRYING CASES (portables or printers)** **from \$69**

COMPAQ

AUTHORIZED DEALER

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

Compaq products available in retail stores only

VISIT OUR SHOWROOMS IN ATLANTA, CHARLOTTE, DURHAM, & RALEIGH

INFORMATION

1-404-634-5995



Personal Computer Centers

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



TEAM-UP Breaks The DBMS Barrier.

"One of the more exciting locations at the show (COM-DEX) was not on the floor, but...at the Unlimited Processing (Jacksonville, FL) hospitality suite." LAN Magazine, AUGUST 1987.

"If I had to describe TEAM-UP in one word, it would be awesome." Mike Rudolph, MIS for Mazda Motors of America (East).

"But in spite of its power, the company's kept in mind that a complex database must be simple to the end user." LAN Magazine, AUGUST 1987.

The press is convinced. And you will be, too. TEAM-UP has broken the DBMS barrier, and true interactive distributed data processing is finally here.

See for yourself. For only **\$19.95***, we'll send you a complete demo/tutorial of TEAM-UP plus the complete single-user/multi-user file manager, Top Drawer (a \$149 value) **absolutely free!**

Call today and order the TEAM-UP demo, and receive your free Top-Drawer file manager.

1-800-874-8555 Ext. 137_w

*Please add \$2.95 shipping and handling within continental United States.

up
UNLIMITED PROCESSING,
INCORPORATED

8382 Baymeadows Road, Suite 8
Jacksonville, Florida 32216
904-731-8330

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

<F7> seems to be the only way to input a null character from the keyboard.

Recent items in *.* have addressed the problem of echoing a blank line. I recommend using ECHO ^@ (created by entering ECHO and pressing <F7>). At run time this command will echo a carriage return and a linefeed neatly and cleanly. Now that other readers know what <F7> does, they may find other uses for keyboard input of the null character.

Jim Esser

San Jose, California

Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay \$25 to \$200 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to Star-Dot-Star, PC World, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. All published submissions become the property of PC World and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment. ●



When upgrading your PC becomes the logical thing to do, ours is the only logical way to do it.

How would you like to gain virtually all the features of the IBM PS/2™ all at once instead of in bits and pieces?

The LOGITECH Graphics Sub-System is the only complete graphics package that works with all IBM PC's, AT's, and compatibles. It includes mouse, monitor, and EGA board.

And not just any mouse, monitor and EGA board. This is Logitech's opto-mechanical 3-button mouse which gives you excellent resolution and long-term reliability. Additionally, it plugs into the board's mouse port, freeing the serial port for laser printers and other peripherals.

The LOGITECH AutoSync Monitor has a 14" diagonal screen and is compatible with CGA, EGA, VGA as well as monochrome graphics.

As for the EGA card, it's manufactured exclusively by Logitech to provide the new high quality VGA-level 640 x 480 resolution in 16 colors, a 256K memory, and an automatic mode switch. Plus, you get our EGA-compatible Paint Show program.

And because Logitech is the leading manufacturer of mice and other hardware and software products for the PC, we can offer this bundle for only \$999. Or the LOGITECH EGA & Mouse for \$399. Or just the monitor for \$699.

If you want enhanced graphics, better resolution, and faster, easier pointing and selecting in one fell swoop call Logitech at 800-231-7717 (800-552-8885 in California). Or send in the coupon. In Europe, call 41-21-869-9656.

It's the only logical thing to do.

Please send me: ☐ the whole bundle, ☐ the EGA & Mouse, ☐ the Monitor.

Shipping: Entire bundle \$18.50, EGA & Mouse \$6.50, Monitor \$12.00. California residents add applicable sales tax. Prices valid in U.S. only.

Total enclosed \$ _____

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check Enclosed.

Card Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

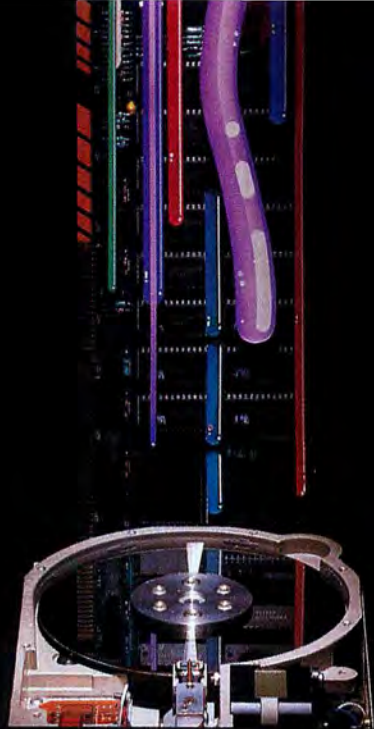


LOGITECH

LOGITECH, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Drive
Fremont, CA 94555, Tel: 415-795-8500

Personal System/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.



Presenting the First 3ms Hard Drive...

...and you already own it!

Awesome I/O Card™

Working with your existing drive and controller, the Awesome I/O Card can transform your hard drive, *the one you already own*, into a high-performance machine worthy of your 286 or 386 computer.

You'll get SINGLE DIGIT average access making your whole system perform like never before. That means tremendously faster access to your data, faster running databases and accounting packages, and blindingly fast everyday DOS functions like COPY.

The Awesome I/O Card unlocks hidden power your hard drive has just been waiting to unleash. Like additional storage capacity. Up to 50% more storage space *on the drive you already own*.

It's like getting a new drive for free.

To make use of all that extra disk capacity, we provide single large volume support (up to 512 MB) and multi-partitions for maximum flexibility. And the Awesome I/O Card optimizes your data for you automatically and continually so

your drive will last longer since head movement is dramatically reduced.

Look closely, chances are you won't see this message again:

Error reading drive C
Abort, Retry, Ignore?

That's because advanced variable Error Correction Code (ECC) comes with the territory. The Awesome I/O Card corrects whole sectors if necessary. So your data is safer than it's ever been before.

There are options, too. Like 256K or 512K of non-volatile CMOS RAM to provide Solid State Disk Acceleration. Held up by a two year battery, this intelligent RAM maintains your most used drive access patterns so your system is always ready to go to work the way you've taught it to... just through normal use.

Other options include:

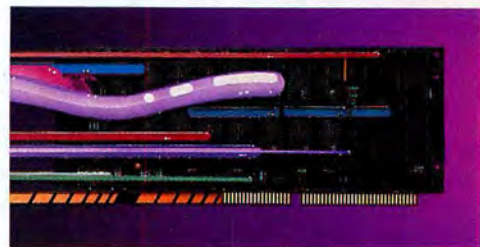
- High-speed archive for 100% drive capacity increase.
- Shadow Disk for real-time data mirroring to a second drive.
- Extended/Expanded memory support for additional disk acceleration.

- High-Speed Back-up.
- DES encryption.

With the Awesome I/O Card you'll be getting the feel of a brand new, high-performance machine, from the drive you already own!

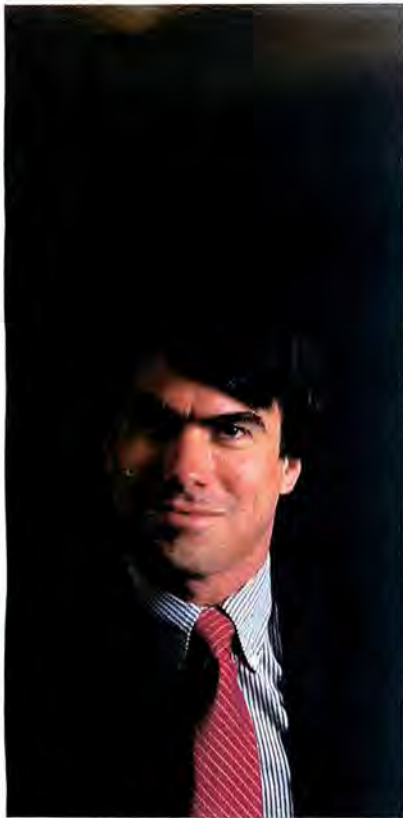
Awesome I/O Card™

Base Price: \$595.00



Sales and Marketing:
CSSL, Inc.
909 Electric Avenue, Suite 202
Seal Beach, CA 90740
Phone: (213) 493-2471

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.



Kevin Strehlo

GEMs in the Rough

Digital Research, the company that tried to do it all, plans a quiet comeback.

Sitting alone in the Las Vegas airport bar, John Rowley, the young president of Digital Research (DRI), waited for his flight back to Monterey, California. When I offered to buy him a drink, Rowley welcomed me to the table.

It was January 1985. Two days before, Rowley had been uncharacteristically restrained on the Consumer Electronics Show floor as he demonstrated DRI's *Graphics Environment Manager (GEM)* operating environment on the hot new Atari ST. But *GEM* turned out to be a hit at the show, and now Rowley was expansive. *GEM*, whose PC version had been announced two months before, would unify all the personal computers in the marketplace. It would become *the* environment for software developers.

In the glory days, DRI's CP/M had been *the* microcomputer operating system. Now it was a relic. Its next generation, CP/M-86, had never taken off in the United States, though it showed surprising strength in Europe. Concurrent CP/M-86, the multitasking operating system that followed,

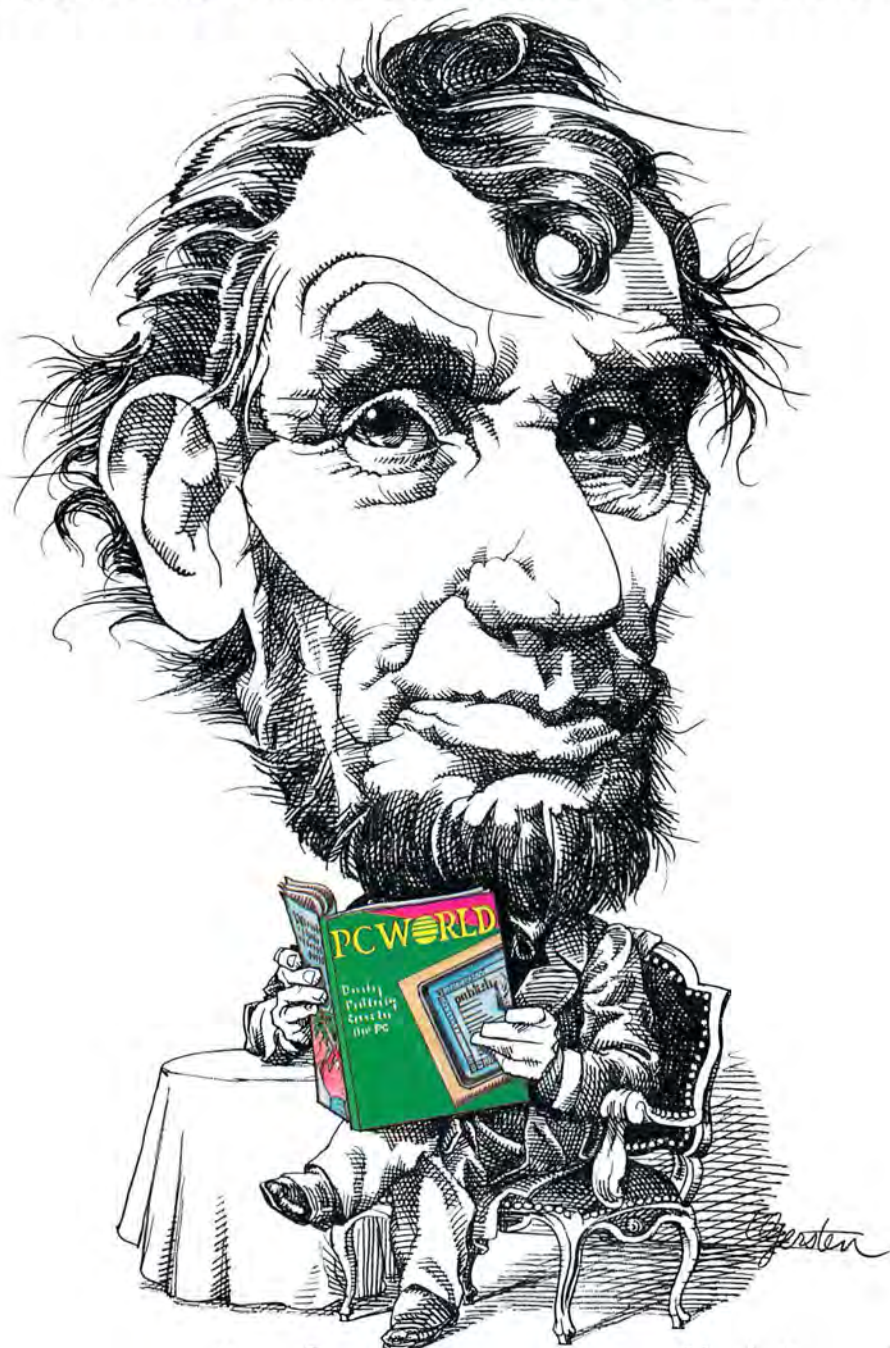
seemed ahead of the standard PC hardware.

Some observers blame Rowley for the company's decline. They can't understand why CP/M programmer Gary Kildall and his wife, Dorothy McEwan, who handled the business side, handed over the reins to Rowley, a young, relatively inexperienced manager from Intel.

Other outsiders traced DRI's decline to a pre-Rowley incident—the day Kildall went flying instead of meeting the IBM team from Boca Raton, Florida. Kildall flew to a long-standing business appointment in San Jose, California, leaving McEwan to negotiate with the potential customer, as was customary. A hitch developed—McEwan and DRI's lawyer didn't like the agreement IBM asked them to sign, namely, the standard IBM secrets disclaimer exempting Big Blue from legal action if the behemoth happened to develop something that resembled products discussed at the meeting.

(continues)

Not all reviews are created equal.



Some reviews are press releases. Some are synopses. Some are just paragraphs or rating symbols that can't possibly tell you enough. PC WORLD gives you in-depth reviews. Comparative. Analytic. Selective. Solutions-oriented. Precisely the ones

you want. Month after month, our experts work programs thoroughly to give you the information you need to make intelligent, productive choices. PC WORLD, The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions.

PC WORLD GIVES YOU MORE.

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

PC WORLD

SAVE OVER 40% OFF THE
ANNUAL COVER PRICE

Limited-time offer!

Take advantage of Special Savings
Call TOLL FREE 800/642-9606
Visa and MasterCard Accepted

More for less. Honest.



YES, send me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC WORLD for only \$19.97. That's over 40% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 30% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90.

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ Bill me later

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue.
Offer good in the U.S. only. Offer expires March 31, 1988.

PC WORLD

4B4F5

More for less. Honest.



YES, send me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC WORLD for only \$19.97. That's over 40% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 30% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90.

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ Bill me later

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue.
Offer good in the U.S. only. Offer expires March 31, 1988.

PC WORLD

4B4F5



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

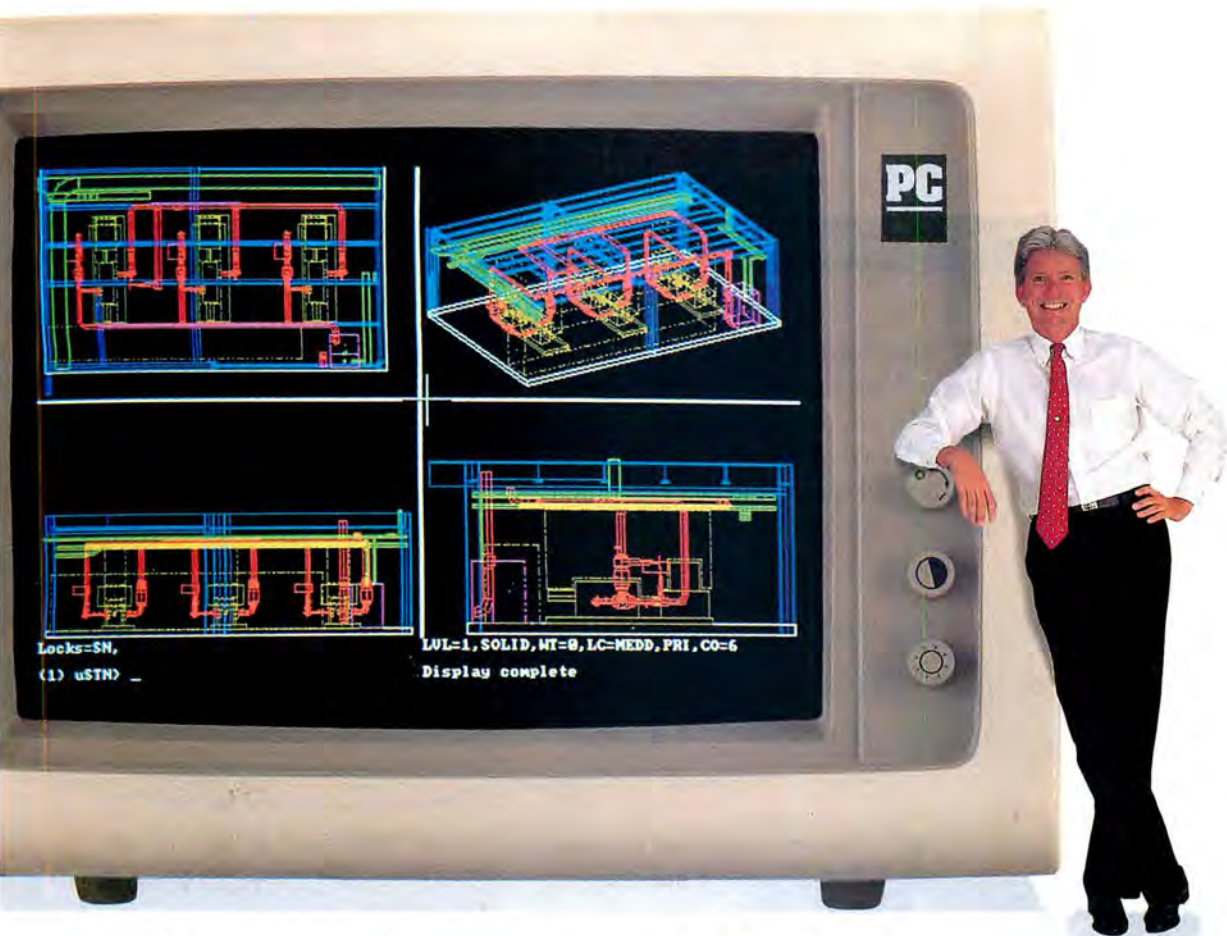
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833





Big system capabilities at a PC price. MicroStation software from Intergraph.

Basics you need

MicroStation is a complete standalone CADD system running under MS DOS on PCs and compatibles, and under Unix on Intergraph workstations. MicroStation is based on Intergraph IGDS, the core software that made us a leader in computer graphics technology. MicroStation provides translation-free compatibility with Intergraph's big-system capabilities.

Extras you want

MicroStation features *true* 3D graphics for realistic design models, and element and view manipulation for display flexibility. Like IGDS, MicroStation is file-based — rather than memory-based — allowing unlimited file size. MicroStation supports a full range of peripherals — plotters, digitizers, and graphics cards. And, we've included advanced capabilities

like cell libraries, reference files, and user commands (macros) — all user definable.

PC CADD with a future

Meet your present CADD needs on a system with a future. MicroStation is a low-cost entry into Intergraph's broad range of VAX and Unix applications, with upward compatibility guaranteed. MicroStation can be cost-effectively distributed through multiple departments, allowing a firm to expand and standardize its CADD system. And, Intergraph backs MicroStation with a training and support network to meet your needs now and into the future.

Call for more information, or to arrange a demonstration at a location near you. Dealer inquiries invited.

When you think CADD, think Intergraph.

INTERGRAPH

One Madison Industrial Park
Huntsville, Alabama 35807-4201

In the U.S. call: 1-800-345-4856 □ In Alabama call: 1-800-345-0218 □ Outside the U.S. call: (205) 772-1800.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

When DRI hesitated, IBM postponed plans to buy CP/M for its new personal computer. Within weeks, Microsoft's Bill Gates seized the opportunity by acquiring a CP/M clone soon dubbed MS-DOS.

The industry had left DRI behind, and Rowley knew it.

"We're coming back strong," he bluffed, downing his drink. He claimed that the Atari GEM would run on the PC with minor alterations and suggested that

with Don Heiskell, head of the graphics group. Beebe hoped that Heiskell, noted for writing small, fast programs, would balance Lorenzen's penchant for creating brilliant interfaces that used huge amounts of code.

"At first, it was a marriage made in hell," Beebe says. Personally and professionally, the long-haired Heiskell and the preppy Lorenzen clashed. But over time they began to complement each other and became fast friends. They dubbed their software *Crystal*, in response to rumors about the IBM *Glass* product that later surfaced as *TopView*.

Still, *Crystal* languished until Gary Kildall decided to show it off at an industry forum in Phoenix. Working around-the-clock one weekend, Kildall helped create the first real demo. But still he doubted DRI could afford to make *Crystal* shine. Beebe convinced Kildall that his two crack programmers were better suited for the job than was a large team. *Crystal* received the go-ahead, and Tom Byers joined the pair.

Running first on an Apple Lisa, the skunk works program got a boost when Atari executive Sam Tramiel, who had come to see another demonstration, caught a glimpse of *Crystal*. "We want it," he said simply. Atari paid to have the software finished for the 68000 microprocessor, and that sale funded the 8086 version as well.

By the time GEM finally went out the door, excitement had spread through DRI. "Everyone

(continues)

'Rowley was first and foremost a salesman,' noted one DRI insider, who was certain Apple hadn't seriously considered reselling GEM.

As the personal computer market coalesced around MS-DOS and the PC, Microsoft grew stronger. DRI, meanwhile, had too many balls in the air. "We had all kinds of things to support," Kildall recalls. "There were all the versions of CP/M, which were still bringing in pretty decent revenues. But there were also lots of products that weren't—different versions of linkage editors, languages on an array of different processors, and so forth."

The result was a company that sprawled across the entire microcomputer map. "And there just weren't enough experienced people to hire," says Kildall. The company remained a reflection of the industry at an earlier stage—a gangly adolescent.

Kildall points out that it's all too easy to blame the captain of DRI's ship for rough weather, and he has nothing but kind words for Rowley. Still, it's clear that the glowing picture Rowley painted that day in the Las Vegas airport was merely a vain attempt to recapture the glory of DRI's youth.

IBM was very interested in reselling GEM. Then he leaned forward and said in a lowered voice, "You know, Apple is close to going with GEM, too."

Years later, I drew a laugh when I told a DRI alumnus about the meeting. "Rowley was always first and foremost a salesman," noted one DRI insider, who was certain Apple had never seriously considered reselling GEM. "First Rowley would sell himself on an idea, then he'd try to sell the world on it. He must have been practicing the sell on you."

Rowley was a late convert to GEM. He had originally planned to push Concurrent PC-DOS at fall COMDEX 1984. Tom Byers, GEM product manager, feared GEM wouldn't be in the DRI booth at all, but he got his chance when Concurrent CP/M-86 was delayed.

"[GEM] was definitely a skunk works project from day one," recalls Allan Beebe, former DRI head of languages, operating systems, and graphics. It was Beebe who matched Lee Lorenzen, "a sharp young man" working on operating system user interfaces,

Meet the Performers!

**CERTIFIED
100% IBM
COMPATIBLE**



ACCESS™ PC/10 ➔

MEMORY: 256K Standard Expandable to 640K on the Motherboard.

SPEED: 4.77-10MHZ.

STORAGE: Comes w/1 360K Drive. Room for 3 Additional 1/2 Height Drives.

KEYBOARD: 84 Key AT Style Keyboard.

\$389⁰⁰

MEMORY EXPANSION

64K (Set of 9) **\$8⁹¹**

256K (Set of 9) **\$31⁵⁰**

ACCESS™ PC/10 ➔ STARTER SYSTEM

256K PC/10 + SYSTEM: W/Mono Graphics Adaptor & Printer Port.

MONITOR: 12" Hi-Res Amber Monitor.

PRINTER: Brand Name w/Graphics & Letter Quality Modes.

SOFTWARE: MS DOS 3.2, GW-Basic, Word Processor, Spreadsheet & Data Base.

\$889⁰⁰

**10
FREE
DISKETTES**

ACCESS™ 286/12 ➔

MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard.

SPEED: 6-10-12MHZ.

STORAGE: 0 Drive Standard, Optional up to 4 1/2 Height Drives. Combo Hard Disk/ Floppy Disk Controller Standard.

KEYBOARD: 101 Key AT Style Keyboard.

\$699⁰⁰

**1 FULL YEAR WARRANTY
ON ALL SYSTEMS**

**Video/RAM and I/O
Expansion Cards
for Your PC, XT
and AT Compatibles.**

ACCESS™ 386/16 ➔

MEMORY: 1MB Standard on Motherboard, Expandable to 4MB w/Additional Board.

SPEED: 4.77-6-8-10-12-16MHZ.

STORAGE: 0 Drive Standard. Up to 5 1/2 Height Drives Optional. Combo Hard Disk/ Floppy Disk Controller Standard.

KEYBOARD: 101 Key AT Style Keyboard.

\$1,750⁰⁰

DISK STORAGE OPTIONS FOR 286/386 SYSTEMS

ACCESS™ 286/12 + CONFIGURED W/	
1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$959⁰⁰
1.2MB Floppy & 42MB 40MS Hard Dr	\$1,495⁰⁰
ACCESS™ 386/16 CONFIGURED W/	
1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$1,895⁰⁰
1.2MB Floppy & 42MB Hard Dr, 40MS	\$2,430⁰⁰

VIDEO CARDS

HERCULES CLONE	\$70⁰⁰
80x25 COL w/Printer Port	
EGA + 100% IBM EGA/	\$160⁰⁰
CGA/MGA Comp... Printer	
Port w/256K.	
COLOR CARD 320x200	\$60⁰⁰
Color, 640x200 B&W.	

ENHANCEMENT

ACCESS™ MULTI I/O	
Ser/Par/Game Ports, Clk.	
Cal., 2nd Ser Port Opt.	\$60⁰⁰
ACCESS™ AT 1.5MB RAM CARD	
W/O Ser/Par/Game Ports.	\$119⁰⁰
ACCESS™ 2MB EMS	
Lotus™/Intel™ Specs, EMS	
Compat. w/OK	\$99⁰⁰

Access MicroCenters, Inc

Monday-Friday 8am-6pm (CST)

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



Track Code
W2X7

(800) 642-7674

In Illinois Call (312) 787-0606 319 West Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610

Prices Subject to Change, Products Subject to Availability.
TM—All Companies Listed In This Ad.

involved got some major bonuses," Byers says. "I mean, we're talking down payments for houses."

But GEM's light slowly began to fade. Rowley's strategy depended too heavily on selling GEM to IBM's Entry Systems Division. "Much too much energy was spent there," a former manager says. A salesman was even stationed full-time in Boca Raton, but he didn't succeed. Whether IBM was too committed to its

ket GEM leaked to the trade press, and IBM withdrew support. Second, when Apple leaned on DRI about GEM's resemblance to the Macintosh user interface, DRI agreed to stop shipping the program until it was changed. Third, bowing to the Apple onslaught and cash-flow concerns, DRI withdrew advertising from September to December 1985. Instead of enjoying a big Christmas season, GEM Draw sales dropped to one-quarter of what they had been

Meanwhile, confusion in the operating environment arena may let GEM sparkle again. More than a million GEM Desktops have been shipped, and now it seems that Presentation Manager, the graphic user interface for Microsoft's new OS/2 operating system, may need to be significantly rewritten for Windows applications. Some software companies will skip Windows and write for Presentation Manager when it becomes available in 1988; that delay may offer an opportunity for GEM.

Even if Presentation Manager takes off immediately, GEM is in good shape, maintains Dick Williams, DRI's new president. DRI is developing a simple translation layer that, he hopes, will allow GEM applications to run on Presentation Manager with fewer changes than those required for Windows applications.

But Ventura's John Meyer may be the Windows bellwether. He acknowledges that if Windows gets a big boost—say, when Microsoft finally releases Excel for the PC—Ventura will have no choice but to move *Ventura Publisher* to Windows, even though it will take a big hit in performance. The current software runs well on an XT; a Windows version would require an AT.

The numbers during Rowley's five years as president make it hard to think of his tenure as a failure. DRI staff went from about 80 to more than 600. Although the company is private and doesn't reveal revenues, the *Soft-Letter* newsletter estimates

The numbers during Rowley's five years as president make it hard to think of his tenure as a failure.

own TopView project or had its eye on Microsoft Windows, GEM's failure was a demoralizing blow.

Many other manufacturers considered GEM but didn't buy, leaving Atari as its only major U.S. customer. GEM's champions suggested taking it retail in a big way, but Rowley wasn't convinced. Says Byers, "I wasn't fired, but I knew I was a marked man. Suddenly the memos didn't come to me anymore."

Ironically, after Byers left DRI to form Turner Hall, publisher of 1-2-3 add-ons, Rowley performed an about-face that puzzled observers, pouring close to a million dollars into advertising GEM. At first GEM products succeeded in retail sales, reports Bill Higgs, the GEM product manager who followed Byers. Then three things happened.

First, an IBM white paper about the company's plan to mar-

during the summer doldrums.

Lorenzen and Heiskell made one last pitch to save their baby. Seeing the success of Aldus's PageMaker on the Macintosh, they asked Rowley to let them develop a GEM-based desktop publishing package. Rowley said there was no way DRI would enter that business, so they left with another DRI employee, John Meyer, and started Ventura Software. Bestseller *Ventura Publisher* was the result.

Ventura Publisher has done as much to keep the GEM environment vibrant as all other third-party GEM packages put together. And following Rowley's departure late last year, DRI has finally come around to attacking that market with the less powerful but easier-to-learn GEM Desktop Publisher.

(continues)

The dangerous dust is
where you can't
see it. And
where most
vacs can't
get it.



Ours can.

Any vac can handle surface dust. But you need something more.

Our System Sweeper has the power and the accessories to go beyond mere surfaces. Into the nooks and crannies. Between the keys. Inside the printer. Where the *dangerous* dust and debris collect—and where most vacs can't go.

The 110-volt System Sweeper tested four times more powerful than leading battery-operated vacs. Left them in the dust.

The PC/printer vacuum for people who want to get beyond mere surfaces—from the people at MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

SYSTEM SWEEPER
P C / P R I N T E R V A C U U M

MicroComputer
Accessories, Inc.



 MicroComputer
Accessories, Inc.

Need a hand? Call our MicroComputer ACCESS (ories) LINE: 800/521-8270. In California call 213/301-9400.
USA: 5405 Jandy Place, Los Angeles, CA 90066 • Telex 4993614 MICRO-AC • Fax 213/306-8379
CANADA: Call 416/259-5051 • In Canada call 800/387-7300 • Telex 06967768 FABCAN • Fax 416/259-5137
EUROPE: Call 011322/538.61.73 • Telex 24088 CETREL • Fax 011322/537.3777

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

that sales climbed to \$45 million in 1984 and stayed at that level for a year.

But in 1986 sales dipped to \$29 million. Despite several serious rounds of layoffs, insiders say, DRI was bleeding red. At year's end the board of directors asked Kildall to step in and take over day-to-day management.

Having his hands full with his KnowledgeSet CD ROM venture and knowing that management isn't his strong suit, Kildall began to look for a new president. He found Dick Williams, then an IBM vice president.

Williams knew that DRI suffered from "lousy marketing" and that its U.S. organization was in chaos. Asked to explain why DRI's European operations did so well, he responds simply: "They were farther away from Monterey."

In the end, DRI's technology convinced Williams to take the plunge. If anything, he says, DRI's software has been ahead of hardware technology—a cutting allusion to complaints that Microsoft's OS/2 lags years behind the hardware.

Indeed, IBM's benediction on multitasking may be another opportunity for DRI. The long-awaited OS/2 may well be the platform from which software makes the next great leap forward. But it's a large, shaky platform still under construction.

In contrast, DRI began marketing multitasking operating systems for IBM PCs four years ago and retains a vocal core of loyal customers. They point to Concurrent DOS 286, which IBM bought for sophisticated point-of-sale sys-

tems. Another offering, Concurrent PC-DOS Expanded Memory, broke the 640K memory barrier more than a year ago, letting users with Enhanced Expanded Memory Specification boards run multiple DOS sessions.

Williams has no illusions that this dictates a changing of the guard. Microsoft will continue to thrive unchallenged in the general-purpose operating system market, he concedes. But he hopes that simply by filling niches left open

Williams says DRI's software has been ahead of hardware technology—a cutting allusion to complaints that OS/2 lags years behind.

Some argue that Concurrent products aren't as ambitious as OS/2, but for the short term that may be another plus. "OS/2 is bigger than MVS," says Williams with some amusement. MVS, a high-end IBM mainframe operating system, took less than a megabyte of memory in its initial release. The development version of OS/2 demands 1.5MB. The stack of OS/2 developer's manuals weighs 75 pounds.

Despite its size and complexity, OS/2 can't run multiple sessions of DOS 3.30 programs in the 80386 processor's virtual 8086 mode or exploit the large, unsegmented address space of that chip. DRI's Concurrent DOS 386 has done both since it began shipping in June of this year.

"So what is everyone waiting for?" asks Garry Silvey, president of the Concurrent Users Group, in an open diatribe against OS/2 recently posted on the CompuServe bulletin board. "The bottom line is that developers have a choice. They can do nothing, they can rewrite 95 percent of the software for an operating system that will have a limited life span and questionable market appeal, or they can get behind Concurrent."

by Microsoft, DRI can gain strength and then build from that base toward more general-purpose products.

"That's why Concurrent DOS is focusing on the multiuser operating system application. That's why we have high hopes for the FlexOS real-time operating system in manufacturing. Those are niches we can satisfy better than an operating system aimed at the general-purpose market."

While DRI remains one of the top ten independent microcomputer software houses, few predict that the glory days will return. "Technical excellence is never enough," Williams emphasizes. But his experience at IBM, a company known more for sharp marketing and solid support than for technical excellence, should help. If DRI combines its hard-earned software wizardry with well-focused marketing and support, a long string of good days may lie ahead. ☉

Kevin Strehlo looks for PC tales from an office on the edge of Silicon Valley.

Next in PC World

November

386 ROUNDUP

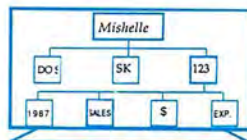
While everyone continues to wait for IBM's vaunted Model 80 to appear, *PC World* reviews 386-based systems that are here now. Computers from PC's Limited, Kaypro, and Acer Technologies are not only challenging the Compaq Deskpro 386 on its own turf, they're heading IBM off at the pass with high-end computing power that's available today.

DOWNSIZING DATA

The 3 1/2-inch floppy drive format blessed by IBM for its PS/2 line has its advantages, but exchanging programs and data with 5 1/4-inch drive systems is not one of them. *PC World* helps smooth the transition to the emerging new standard with a close look at several products that make downsizing your data a small but beautiful task.

PC CONNECTION

How does a mail-order firm earn the undying respect of its customers and almost universal industry acclaim? Through a combination of low prices and high-quality service that seems almost too good to be true. *PC World* looks behind the myth of PC Connection to find out what makes fortune smile so fondly on this enterprise.



"Use me to access your files quicker."

*Mishelle*TM, your perfect companion, may be seen privately in *Mishelle's*TM PREVIEW Videocassette.

*Mishelle*TM is two programs in one. She will provide rapid access to all your files, data and DOS functions, with the stroke of a single key. And *Mishelle*TM will organize your files by providing a powerful hard disk manager with file manipulation routines, including sorting, copying, moving, and deletion functions.

Features:

- ✓ Visually appealing tree formatted menus
- ✓ One key stroke rapid access to any file
- ✓ Easy to use with on-line help
- ✓ IBM compatible, monochrome or color



Order *Mishelle*
NOW \$79.95
(\$6H \$3.00)

Name _____
Address _____
Credit Card # _____
Expiration Date _____
Signature _____

The Software NetworkTM
P.O. Box 1447, Herndon, VA 22070

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Great Printers At Great Prices!

Friction and Tractor Feeds Standard
on All Dot Matrix Printers Listed.

star SD-10

- 160 cps Draft/40 cps NLQ
- Wide Range of Features

\$235.00!

star PowerType

- Daisy Wheel/18 cps LQ

\$179.00!

star SD-15

- 15" version of SD-10

\$315.00!

star SB-10

- 24-Wire Printer
- 60 cps LQ/144 cps Draft

\$249.00!

star SR-10

- 200 cps Draft/50 cps NLQ

\$300.00!

star LV-1210

- 120 cps Draft/30 cps NLQ

\$175.00!

star SR-15

- 15" version of SR-10

\$369.00!



To order:

By phone—Call number below. VISA or MasterCard. NO SURCHARGE!

By mail—Send check (clearance required) or money order to:
1575 Rt. 37W, #13, Toms River, NJ 08753

Primarily Printers

800-521-5082

In New Jersey (201) 286-7777

Orders shipped within 24 hours. (UPS cost added.) Add 6% sales tax for NJ. All products covered by manufacturer's one year warranty.

Here's a solid investment tip. For a great value in a quality PC compatible, you owe it to yourself to see Hyundai's new line of computers. Such as the 8.0Mhz Super-16T.

Its low price buys you standard features like 640KB RAM, six I/O slots, serial and parallel ports, and a real time clock with battery backup.

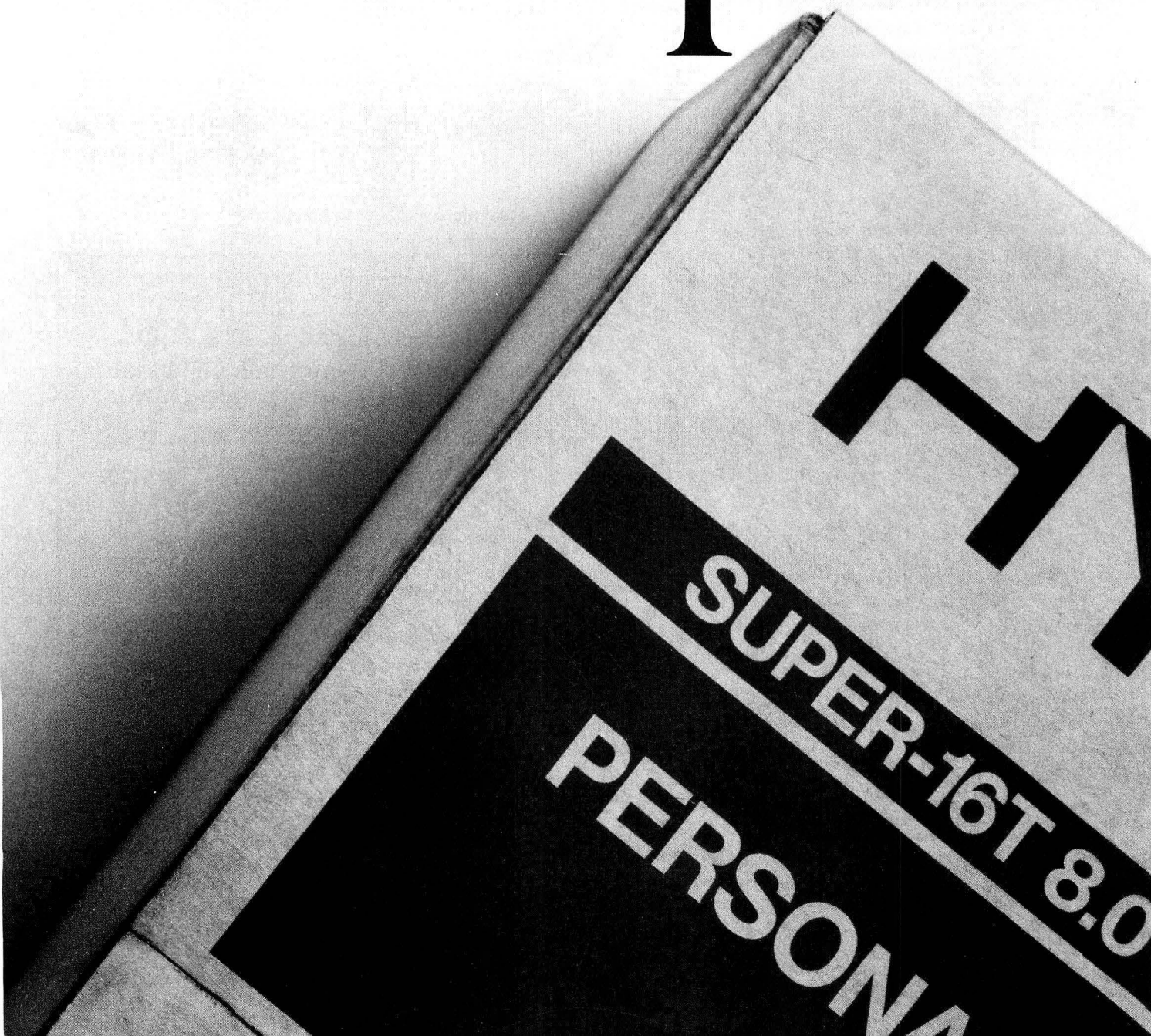
But that's just the tip of the iceberg. Because the Super-16T also comes with Electric Desk—the integrated software package that gives you all the programs you need on a single disk. Word processing, spreadsheet, data base, spellchecker, communications, plus 197 printer drivers.

What's more, the Super-16T also

comes with the longest warranty in the business. And is serviced by a nationwide network of specially-trained Hyundai dealers. Just the kind of support you'd expect from a world class company that's \$14 billion strong.

You'll also find this same kind of value with Hyundai's small

The tip of t

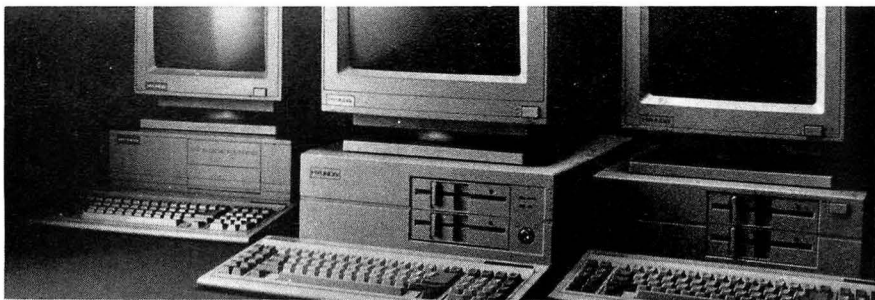


HYUNDAI
SUPER-16T 8.0
PERSONAL

footprint Super-286C and diskless
PC Terminal, too.

On the surface, all PC compati-
bles may look alike. But get beneath
it, and you'll discover one company
clearly gives you more for your money.
Hyundai.

For the Hyundai dealer
nearest you, call 1(800) 544-7808.



he iceberg



Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

©1987 Hyundai Electronics America
4401 Great America Parkway
Santa Clara, CA 95054 1(800) 544-7808
Trademarks: Electric Desk/Alpha Software
Corporation; XT&AT/IBM, Inc.

THE NEVER ENDING STORAGE.



It wasn't long ago that Iomega introduced the world to Bernoulli Technology,[™] and computer users to the never-ending storage of the Bernoulli Box.[®] It was the beginning of a storybook romance. Today the Bernoulli Box provides unlimited data storage and hard disk speed for well over 125,000 devoted suitors.

Now Iomega is proud to announce a small addition to the Bernoulli Family of data storage products. One with a big future.



The Bernoulli Box II fits easily below your PC monitor.

INTRODUCING THE NEW BERNOULLI BOX II.[™]

Though the Bernoulli Box II is 100% Bernoulli, it's just a fraction of the original Bernoulli Box size. So no parking space is needed. It can fit neatly between your monitor and computer. Or you can install a Bernoulli Drive II[™] in one of your disk drive slots.

The new 5¼" Bernoulli Box II Cartridges slip into your coat pocket as easily as a couple of floppy disks. Yet

each 20MB Cartridge holds as much data as 59 floppies.

Though trimmer in size, the Bernoulli Box II has all the traits that put the Bernoulli Family of drives in a class beyond hard disks, floppies or tape. The same traits that have just won the Bernoulli Box the *PC World* "World Class Product" award for the third straight year. Traits like unlimited expandability, simple portability, unbeatable security and easy backup.



You can install a Bernoulli Drive right in a PC or PS/2 drive slot.*

NEW POCKET EDITION.



THE BERNOULLI EDGE.

Because Bernoulli uses removable 20MB Cartridges, your data storage is limitless, unlike hard disks. Whether you need 20MB or 500MB, all you have to do is add enough Cartridges. If you need more storage, or want to manage another project, just slip in another Cartridge.

Sharing your data is as simple as removing a Cartridge and carrying it or mailing it where you want it to go.

Data security is maximum with Bernoulli. Just remove the

Cartridge and lock your data away in a secure place.

Bernoulli's dual-drive systems have always provided the fastest backup in the world. Now, using Bernoulli Backit™ software† that comes with single drive Bernoulli

Box subsystems, you can meet your storage and backup needs in just one drive. And you can work directly from your backup.

Whether as the ideal primary storage device, as an

extension of your hard disk, or as a backup device that makes tape seem obsolete, the new Bernoulli Box II is

an investment that will pay big dividends. Whether you choose the popular 8" Bernoulli Box or the new 5 1/4" Bernoulli Box II for your storage needs, Bernoulli will grow with you.

Get the never-ending storage of Bernoulli. For information, see your local Authorized Reseller, or call 1-801-778-3000.

BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY™

Products that display this logo are compatible with Bernoulli products.



Handy 5 1/4" 20MB Cartridges give you never-ending data storage.

OMECA®

Free one-year limited warranty on the Bernoulli Box. Special second-year warranty available for just \$129.95. Warranty is on Bernoulli Box and adapter only.
*Models 60 and 80 only. †Bernoulli Backit is developed and designed by Gazelle Systems, a leader in backup software. ©1987 IOMEGA Corporation 1821 West 4000 South Roy, Utah 84067

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Products Featured in This Issue

Reader
Service
Number

Product Outlook pages 133-138

- 401 ArcList, Arc Tangent
- 402 Baler, Brubaker Software
- 403 Boston Doc, Documentation Design, Inc.
- 404 ConoDesk 6000, Conographic Corp.
- 405 Mayday, Daybreak Technologies, Inc.
- 406 PaintJet, Hewlett-Packard
- 407 PlanPerfect, WordPerfect Corp.
- 408 The Laser Partner, Panasonic Industrial Co.
- 409 VGA Extra, STB Systems, Inc.
- 410 Microsoft Word 4.0, Microsoft Corp.
- 411 XyWrite III Plus, XyQuest, Inc.

Advantage, MultiMate? pages 150-157

- 412 MultiMate Advantage II, Ashton-Tate

Reader
Service
Number

Crosstalk Misses the Mark

- pages 158-164
- 413 Crosstalk Mk.4, Crosstalk Communications

Hardcard Turns 40 pages 166-169

- 414 Hardcard 40, Plus Development Corp.

Corporate Consolidation pages 170-177

- 415 FASTAR, Corporate Class Software

Risky Business pages 178-183

- 416 Predict, Unison Technology, Inc.

The Hardware Shelf pages 188-203

- 417 Courier HST, US Robotics, Inc.
- 418 GammaFax, Gamma-Link
- 419 GV-286, PC Designs
- 420 Nth External Floppy, The Nth Group
- 421 Saba Handscan, Saba Technologies

The Software Shelf pages 205-227

- 422 Atlas-Graphics, STSC Inc.
- 423 Dragnet, Access Softek
- 424 DS Optimize, Design Software
- 425 GEM Desktop Publisher version 1.0, Digital Research
- 426 Make Your Own Murder Party, Electronic Arts
- 427 PreCursor, The Aldridge Co.
- 428 WordPerfect Executive, WordPerfect Corp.

Reader
Service
Number

Flat-Out Performance pages 248-257

- 429 ZCM-1490 Perfect Monitor, Zenith Data Systems

The New Statistics pages 252-255

- 430 SAS PC, SAS Institute, Inc.
- 431 SPSS/PC+, SPSS, Inc.
- 432 Stata, Computing Resource Center
- 433 StatPac Gold, Walonick Associates, Inc.

The Work-Group Ethic pages 256-263

- 434 docuFORUM, Network Technologies, Inc.
- 435 ForComment, Brøderbund Software
- 436 Higgins, Conetic Systems
- 437 The Coordinator, Action Technologies

Watson at Your Beck and Call pages 264-269

- 438 Cindi, Genesis Electronics Corp.
- 439 Quickspeak, Natural Microsystems Corp.
- 440 TeleCenter System, Votan
- 441 Watson, Natural Microsystems Corp.
- 442 Watson VBX, Natural Microsystems Corp.

The Word on Style Sheets pages 280-285

- 443 Microsoft Word, Microsoft Corp.

Build a Budget With Reflex

- pages 290-296
- 444 Reflex: The Database Manager

Reader
Service
Number

The Upgrade Path pages 301-310

- 445 AT TurboSwitch II, Megahertz Corp.
- 446 Irata-Reset, Irata Systems, Inc.
- 447 Silencer 150, PC Cooling Systems
- 448 Turbo-101, DataDesk Int'l

Sourcebooks pages 335-342

- 449 Artificial Intelligence Enters the Marketplace, Bantam Books
- 450 Framework II Applications, TAB Books
- 451 Microsoft Word Style Sheets, Microsoft Press
- 452 How to Look It Up Online: Get the Information Edge with Your Personal Computer, St. Martin's Press
- 453 Publishing From the Desktop, Bantam Books
- 454 R:base System V Techniques and Applications, Que Corp.
- 455 RS-232 Simplified: Everything YOU Need to Know About Connecting, Interfacing, and Troubleshooting Peripheral Devices, Prentice Hall Press
- 456 The Art of Desktop Publishing: Using Personal Computers to Publish It Yourself, Second Edition, Bantam Books

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.

(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

PC WORLD

Product Information Service
P.O. Box 8259
Boulder, CO 80329-8259

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.

(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

PC WORLD

Product Information Service
P.O. Box 8259
Boulder, CO 80329-8259

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

Free Reader Information Service

Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261
55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333
127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369
163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378
172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	397	398	399	400					
199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207									

*Circle number 999 to subscribe to *PC World*. We will bill you \$29.90 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

Free Reader Information Service

Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261
55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333
127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369
163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378
172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	397	398	399	400					
199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207									

*Circle number 999 to subscribe to *PC World*. We will bill you \$29.90 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in *PC WORLD*.

Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address, and circle the appropriate answer to each question.
- Circle the number(s) of the product(s) you're interested in. Product numbers appear in the Advertiser Index.
- Apply first-class postage before mailing.

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409
410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418
419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427
428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436
437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445
446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454
455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463
464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472
473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481
482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499
500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508
509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517
518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526
527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535
536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550			

999

Valid through 1/19/88

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in *PC WORLD*.

Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address, and circle the appropriate answer to each question.
- Circle the number(s) of the product(s) you're interested in. Product numbers appear in the Advertiser Index.
- Apply first-class postage before mailing.

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409
410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418
419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427
428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436
437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445
446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454
455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463
464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472
473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481
482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499
500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508
509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517
518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526
527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535
536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550			

999

Valid through 1/19/88

Please print or type all information.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City, State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Phone: Area code/Number

1. Your primary job function:

- Corporate or general manager
- Department manager
- MIS or micro manager
- Engineering or R&D
- Finance or accounting
- Reseller/VAR
- Other

2. Number of employees in your company:

- 25 or fewer
- 26-99
- 100-499
- 500-999
- 1000 or more

3. Plan to buy:

- Now
- In 4-6 months
- In 7-12 months
- More than 12 months from now
- For reference only

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

- 1
- 2-4
- 5-9
- 10 or more

N1

October 1987

Please print or type all information.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City, State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Phone: Area code/Number

1. Your primary job function:

- Corporate or general manager
- Department manager
- MIS or micro manager
- Engineering or R&D
- Finance or accounting
- Reseller/VAR
- Other

2. Number of employees in your company:

- 25 or fewer
- 26-99
- 100-499
- 500-999
- 1000 or more

3. Plan to buy:

- Now
- In 4-6 months
- In 7-12 months
- More than 12 months from now
- For reference only

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

- 1
- 2-4
- 5-9
- 10 or more

N2

October 1987

Advertiser Index

Get more information—
circle the appropriate
number on the reader
service card.

Reader
Service
Number

- 1 a.i.p. Systems, 222
- 2 ALPS America, 22-23
- 3 AST, 139
- 4 AST, 137
- 5 Access Micro Center, 395
- 6 Acer, 148-149
- 7 Ad Lib, 297
- 8 Aldus Corporation, 52-53
- 9 Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 18
- 10 Amdek Corporation, 210
- 11 Amdek Corporation, 78
- 12 American Micro Technology, 26-27
- 13 American Small Business, 381
- 14 Amstrad, 198
- 15 Applied Creative Technology, 316
- Arlington Computer Products, 356-357
- 17 Aston Tate, 10-11
- 18 Autodesk, 334
- 19 Avery International, 40
- 20 Bible Research Systems, 328
- 21 Borland, IFC, 1
- 22 Borland, 204
- 23 Brother International, 193
- 24 Bulldog Computer, 110-111
- 25 Bytel Corporation, 302
- 26 C Itoh Digital Products, Inc., 72
- 27 CCDA, 339
- 28 CSS Labs, 390
- 29 Canon, 103
- 30 Canon, 102
- 31 Cauzin, 100
- 32 Central Point Software, 342
- 33 Central Point Software, 90
- 34 Cipher Data Products, 366
- 35 Citizen, 216
- 36 Complete Computer Services, Inc., 80
- 37 Complete Computer Services, 81
- 200 Complete PC, The 6

Reader
Service
Number

- 38 Compuclassics, 344
- 39 Compucover, 382
- 40 Computer Accessories, 369
- 41 Computer Aided Technology, 310
- 42 Computer Associates, 16
- Computer Discount Warehouse, 352
- 44 Computer Information, Ltd., 378
- 45 Computer Mail Order, 324-325
- 46 Conductor Software, 331
- 47 Contemporary Computerwear, 376
- 48 Control Automation, 24
- 49 Cordata, 319
- 50 Crosstalk Communications, 312-331
- 51 DAC Software, 46-47
- 52 DCA, 82-83
- 53 DEST Corporation, 50-51
- 54 Dalin, Inc., 200
- 55 Data Access Corporation, 303
- Datex, 66
- 57 DayFlo, 320
- 58 Decision Data, 379
- 59 Digital Research, 112
- 60 Diskette Connection, 28
- 61 Dresselhaus, 328
- Eastman Kodak, 144
- 63 Electronic Arts, 120
- Epson America, 56
- 65 Fast Computer Company, 314-315
- 66 Fortis, 220
- 67 Fox & Geller, 368
- 68 Fox Software, 206
- GE Information Services, 68
- 70 GE/RCA, 194
- 71 General Parametrics, 305
- 72 Genest Technologies, 364
- 73 Genicom, 373
- 74 Global Computer Supply, 376
- 75 Grafpoint, 380
- 77 Gulfstream Micro Systems, 30
- 78 Hauppauge Computer Works, 190
- 79 Haventree, 44
- 80 Hayes, 226
- 81 Hayes, 298-299
- 82 Hercules, 55
- 83 Hewlett Packard, 33
- 84 Hyundai, 400-401
- 85 Iomega, 402-403
- 86 ISICAD, 105
- Innovative Software, 64-65
- 88 Inset Systems, 370
- InstaPlan Corp., 385
- 90 Intellisoft, 94
- 91 Intergraph, 393
- J & B Scotch, 19
- 93 JBE Ltd., 28
- 94 James River Corp., 321
- 95 Javelin Software Corp., 101
- 96 Javelin Software Corp., 102
- 97 Kenosha Computer Center, 353
- 98 Kensington, 421
- 99 Key Tronic Corp., 224
- 100 Krieger Data Int'l. Corp., 49

Reader
Service
Number

- 101 Kun Ying Enterprise, Inc., 86
- 102 Laser Connection, 61
- 103 Laser Connection, 36
- 104 Logisoft, 96-99
- 105 Logisoft, 125
- 106 Logitech, 389
- 107 Lonestar Software, 351
- 108 Lotus Development Corp., 48A-48I
- 109 Maynard, 208
- 110 Macola, 343
- 111 Magnavox, 196
- 112 Mannesman Tally, 214
- Maxell, 15
- 114 Meta Software, 67
- 115 Micro Computer Accessories, 397
- 116 Micro To Go, 186-187
- 117 MicroCom Systems, 326
- 118 Microfast, 311
- 119 Micrografx, 12
- Micro Logic Corp., 58
- 121 Microprocessor's Unlimited, 378
- 122 Microrim, 106-107
- 123 Migent, 69
- 124 Migent, 278-279
- 125 Mitsubishi Electronics, 115
- 126 Mitsubishi Electronics, 117
- 127 Moneysworth, 332-333
- NEC Home Electronics, 146-147
- 129 NEC Information Systems, Inc., 91
- 130 NEC Information Systems, Inc., 5
- NIC Technology, Inc., 40
- 132 Nitro Micro, 355
- Oracle Corp., 17
- 134 PAMCO, 382
- 135 PC Connection, 228-221
- 136 PC Cooling System, 87
- 137 PC Mart, 387
- 138 PC Pitstop, 354
- 139 Palantir, 84
- 140 Paperback Software, 29
- Papermate Division, 135
- 142 Para Systems, 70
- 143 Patton & Patton, 380
- 144 Peachtree Software, 73
- 145 Personal Computer Support Group, 375
- 146 Peter Norton, 277
- 147 Plus Development Corp., 184-185
- 148 Polaroid, 75
- 149 Polytron, 90
- Primarily Printers, 399
- 151 Princeton Graphics System, 127
- 152 Princeton Graphics System, 129
- 153 Print 360, 140-141
- 154 Printers Plus, Inc., 58
- 155 Prism Technologies, Inc., 323

Reader
Service
Number

- 157 Q.W.Page, 340
- Quaid Software, 330
- 159 Quarterdeck, 327
- 160 Qubie, 383
- 161 Rolodex, 218
- 162 Royal American Softland, 363
- 163 SBT, 142
- 164 SPSS, 132
- 165 STSC, 54
- 166 Samna, 300
- 167 Scientific Storage Technology, 60
- 168 Scorpio Systems Int'l., Inc., 49
- 169 Seagate, 119
- 170 Secure-It, 84
- 171 SelecTrip, Inc., 24
- 172 Selective Software, 406-407
- 173 786 Computers, 8-9
- 174 707 Computer Sales, 358
- 175 Sigma Designs, 202
- 176 Soft/Plus Research, 376
- Softline, 212
- 178 Softlogic Solutions, 37
- 179 Softlogic Solutions, 38-39
- 180 Softlogic Solutions, 63
- 181 Softronic, 48
- 182 Software Group, 130-131
- 183 Software Link, 41-43
- 201 Software Network, The 399
- Software Publishing, 71
- Software Publishing, 72
- Sony, 109
- 187 SourceMate, 62
- 188 Statsoft, 92
- 189 Statsoft, 103
- Sturges Publishing, 350
- 191 Sublogic, 88
- 192 Supersell Software, 309
- Supplyline, 349
- 194 Symantec/Breakthrough, 104
- 195 T.B.S.P. Inc., 108
- 196 Tandon, 45
- 197 Tandy/Radio Shack, 95
- 198 Tandy/Radio Shack, 74
- Telemart, 365
- 202 Timeworks, 34
- Toshiba, 25
- Toshiba, 123
- Trace, Inc., 384
- 206 Turner Hall Publishing, 372
- 207 Tussey Computer, 337
- 208 U.S. Robotics, 118
- 209 USA Flex, 348
- 210 Unlimited Processing, 388
- VLM Computer Electronics, 382
- 212 Velobind, 329
- 213 Ven-Tel, 422
- 214 Viking Technologies, 7
- 215 Warehouse Data Products, 377
- 216 Wells American, 31
- 218 Word Perfect, 76-77
- Worthington Data Solutions, 322
- 220 Z-Soft, 85
- 221 Zenith Data Systems, 20
- 222 Zenith Data Systems, 21

Win free admission to Communication Networks '88 — and more!

January 25-28, Washington, D.C.

At Communication Networks we're celebrating our 10th year as the leading conference and exposition for the voice and data communications industry. And we'd like you to share in our success. So we're offering you an opportunity to win free admission to CN '88, plus airfare and hotel accommodations. It's your chance to win your ticket to success!

Grand Prize. Four days at CN '88, including your choice of a day-long tutorial plus three days of conferences and exposition, absolutely free. This valuable prize includes round-trip airfare from your nearest major airport to Washington National Airport, plus four luxurious nights at the Grand Hyatt Hotel. An estimated value of \$1,695.

First Prize. Four free days at CN '88, with a day-long tutorial and three days of conferences and exposition. You'll also receive hotel accommodations for four nights at the Grand Hyatt Hotel. A total value of \$1,195.

Second Prize. Free admission to all four days at CN '88 — a full-day tutorial, plus three days of conferences and exposition. A \$695 value.

Third Prize. Three days of conferences and exposition at CN '88, completely free of charge. Valued at \$495.

CN — Your Network For Success

Monday, January 25

Tutorials

The most comprehensive, one-day series in the industry. Choose from 14 in-depth seminars that give you the ins and outs on topics that concern you and your business. New this year are hot topics such as "Modeling and Designing Voice and Data Networks" and "Multivendor Network Management".

Tuesday, January 26 - Thursday, January 28

Conferences

Your choice of over 75 superb conferences. These 60-minute sessions offer useful, new perspectives from top names in the field on issues vital to your work. Key sessions for 1988 include "What's New in T-1" and "Strategic Thinking: Using Telecommunications for Competitive Advantage".

Exposition

A great opportunity to see the latest voice, data and telecommunications equipment, services and software products. More than 1,100 booths and 350 exhibitors fill over 378,000 square feet.



It's easy to win! Just fill out the entry form below or a xerox copy and mail it to: CN '88, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701

Communication Networks '88

Celebrating a Decade as the Industry's Elite Voice and Data Show

Communication Networks is produced by IDG Conference Management Group, an International Data Group Company

Entry Form

Name _____
Title _____
Company Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Business Phone _____
Mail to: Communication Networks '88
P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701

PCWA

Official Rules

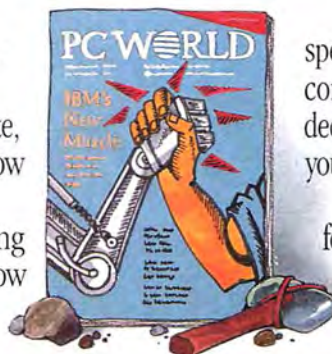
1. On the official entry form, clearly print your name, title, company name, address, zip code and business telephone number. All information must be provided in order to qualify as a contestant. Affix postage and mail. Entrants are not required to register to attend Communication Networks '88 in order to enter the contest.
2. All entries must be received by midnight, November 30, 1987. Contest drawing will be held December 4, 1987. Communication Networks is not responsible for entries delayed, late, mutilated or lost in mail. Odds of winning are dependent upon the number of entries received. Only one entry per person. Entries become the property of Communication Networks.
3. One (1) Grand Prize, one (1) First Prize, one (1) Second Prize and one (1) Third Prize will be awarded. Winners will be selected at random. All prizes will be awarded and winners will be notified by phone. Only one prize per individual. Prizes are non-transferable and no substitutions or cash equivalents will be allowed. Winners will be required to provide consent for use of their name and picture in advertising and publicity.
4. The contest is open to residents of the continental U.S. and Canada, 18 years of age and older, except employees of International Data Group, its agents, affiliates and subsidiaries. This offer is void where prohibited, and subject to all federal, state and local laws.
5. For a list of winners, enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with your entry form.
Contest sponsored by Communication Networks.



Having a computer doesn't mean much if you don't know what to do with it.

Nothing is carved in stone in the computer business. Every time you turn around, there's a new hardware upgrade, a new software update, a new arena of productivity. Do you need it? How do you choose it? How do you use it?

PC WORLD clarifies the issues for you. Having the tools is not enough. Our experts explain how to use them for your purposes. Business



specialists in your field provide in-depth, comparative reviews so you make informed decisions. You get smart, practical solutions so you make the most of your equipment.

PC WORLD meets the computer challenge for you. And you can carve that in stone.

PC WORLD, The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions.

PC World Directory

Accessories

Expansion Units

Add Slots to IBM PC

The Addcard unit updates your IBM PC system adding 4 more card slots. Easily installs in the existing 5 slot chassis providing 8 card slots total. Accepts many boards including turbo, ram, cga, tape backup, modem, voice, floppy/hard disk controllers, & others. Visa/MC. Only \$79 + \$3 p/h. *Merak Industries, 8704 Edna, Warren, MI 48093, 800/231-4310, ext 768, 24 hours, 313/562-9768*

Keyboard Enhancements

Customize Your Keyboard

Blank or custom imprinted replacement keys, shells & snap-on caps for IBM. Imprinted keytop labels supporting most software or custom. FlexShield keyboard protectors. Key Lockouts. Vinyl templates. Original Touchdown™ Keytop Expanders/Extenders. FREE '87 Catalog of keyboard accessories. *Hooleon Corporation, Dept. PCWD, PO Box 201, Cornville, AZ 86325, 602/634-7515; FAX 602/634-4620*

Save 2 Hours Per Week!

Knock 10% off time you spend at your PC keyboard. Unique "chording" feature assures ease of use. Free up 2 hours per week of your valuable time. *RAPIDWRITER®* comes complete with 101-type keyboard, software, manual: \$199. Satisfaction gtd.! Call for info or to place order. Major credit cards, or check. 800/523-8356, (in IL 800/325-1850. On-site installation, training, customization, support avail. at additional cost from local *RAPIDWRITER* dealers.

Okidata

An Uki for Your Oki!

Compatibility of IBM Plug-n-Play & versatility of Okidata Instruction Set at flick of switch. Easy to install. Complete—no other ROM needed. Utility software included. Specify printer model. Add \$3 ship. NY res add sales tax. Oki 83, 92, 93—\$49.95. Oki 192, 193—\$79.95. *Uki Switch Corp., Dept. PW, 326 Linden Place, West Hempstead, NY 11552, 212/685-8199*

Stationery

Custom PC Stationery

Continuous printed letterheads w/micro perf edges. Matching window or regular envelopes. Numerous colors, inks & papers at lowest prices. Fast delivery & top quality. We'll print your present design or set type for your new design. Call toll free 800/624-2961 (TN: 901/756-7010) for free sample & price info., or write: *PerFORMS Press, 8456 Lofton, Cordova, TN 38018*

Supplies

Laser Cartridge Recharge

Don't throw out empty toner cartridges. Sell them to us. Cartridge \$6.50, cleaner \$3, & box + packing \$.50. • **PRINTERS:** HP, Apple, + more • **COPIERS:** Canon PC models • **BUY OUR RECHARGED CARTRIDGES** \$50, Blu/Brn \$70. We supply empty cartridge & felt cleaner. QC test sheet provided. Support available.

Michlin Computer Consultants, Inc., Laser Cartridge Division, 3770 Plaza Dr. #1, Ann Arbor, MI 48108, 313/663-9800

Bar Code

Menu Label Printing

Design your label on the screen. Print on Epson/Oki/IBM dot matrix or your LaserJet printer. Flexible format-10 bar codes, 13 text sizes. Text readable at 50 ft. Bar codes: MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, Code 39. Reversals, Color, File Input. Easy/Fast \$279. Other label programs from \$49. 30 day \$ back guarantee. *Worthington Data Solutions, 417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 408/458-9938*

Print Bar Codes

Add bar codes and/or big graphics text to your program. Print from inside of dBASE, BASIC, C, any MS-DOS language or even a word processor. Bar codes: UPC-A/E, 2 of 5, & Code 39. Big text .5", .3", & .2" tall in wide & narrow sizes. Prints on Epson, Oki/IBM/LaserJet \$179-\$239. 30 day money back guarantee. *Worthington Data Solutions, 417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 408/458-9938*

Bar Code Readers

PC/XT/AT Reader reads bar codes into dBASE, LOTUS,—any program w/o change, attaches as 2nd keyboard—one model for BOTH internal slot or external attach—\$385. PS/2 30 Model—\$399. RS-232 Model—\$399. All have rugged metal wand & read Codabar, 2of5, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc. 30 day money back guarantee. *Worthington Data Solutions, 417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 408/458-9938*

Data Input Devices

Available for IBM PS/2, PC AT, & terminals, many other micros & terminals. Bar Code Y Mag Stripe Readers easily installed on keyboard circuit, requiring no card slot or RS-232 port, transparent to all software. Bar Code Printing Program & Magnetic encoder also available. GSA approved. *TPS Electronics, 4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/856-6833; FAX: 415/856-3843*

Read & Print Bar Codes

Internal unit (eliminates inconvenient external box) or Dual Serial Port unit. Compatible w/all DOS software & key-boards, excellent read rate. Includes stainless steel wand or non-contact laser gun. User-friendly label printing software formats codes & text your way. Ask about money back guarantee. *Seagull Scientific Systems, 601 University Ave. #150, Sacramento, CA 95825, 916/386-1776*

dBARCODE™

Print Code 3 of 9, 2 of 5, UPC-A using dBASE III Plus & dot matrix or HP LaserJet printer. Vary bar code width, height, spacing, print multiple columns, etc. dBASE program (source code included) prints bar codes from your databases, or use assembly module in your own programs. \$99 + s/h. *TimeKeeping Systems, Inc., Dept. PCW, 12434 Cedar Rd., Cleveland, OH 44106, 216/229-2579*

Books

dBASE III Plus in English I WOW! Solves the dBASE puzzle in a hurry. A proven winner packed full of programs & a complete explanation of the dBASE commands. Write your first program in one hour using real world examples. A 400 page teaching guide used in colleges, government training centers & computer schools across the country. MC/Visa/COD. \$19.95 + \$2 s/h. *English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy, Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588*

Using the PC in Sales

Studies show the PC helps increase sales productivity. Here's the first practical book to show you how proven sales techniques & the PC gives you a competitive edge. If you're in Sales or DP, here's a blueprint to design your own sales system (200+ pp, Illus, 30 day Guar). Send \$39.95 chk/MC/Visa today to: *Evergreen Ventures Corp., PO Box 1269, Southampton, PA 18966, 215/364-7828*

Ventura Tips & Tricks

This book by PCW Contrib. Editor Ted Nace provides easy tutorials as well as hot tips for using Xerox Ventura. Special topics include screen shots, Lotus, adding fonts, memory limits, speed tips, undocumented features, and more. 288 pp, \$15.95 plus \$3.50 s/h. Chk/Visa/MC. Money back guarantee. *Peachpit Press, 2127 Woolsey St., Berkeley, CA 94705, 415/843-6614*

DOS Shell Kit

Learn the DOS tricks and techniques used by the consultants. Compiled in one easy to read book. A must for hard disk users. "One of the best books we've seen on batch programming"—PC Magazine. 1000's of readers since 1983. Includes disk with utilities & sample files. \$25 + \$1.50 s/h. Visa/MC. *Sheldon Publishing, 789 Casiano Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-0865*

Catalogs

PCjr Products

PCjr Catalog Hotline

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products anywhere! Call or write to receive a free 24-page catalog. Features our lowest cost disk drives, keyboards, memory, multifunction and speech boards, pseudo DMA cartridges, joysticks, cables, dust covers, software and much, much more. *The jrProducts Group PC Enterprises, PO Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719, 800/922-PCjr, 201/280-0025*

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE

- Business Computers
- Home Computers
- Overseas Computers
- Leased Computers
- Computers Leased to Others
- Computers Taken to Shows
- Computers Held for Sale
- Others' Computers in Your Care

Call for complete information! *SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469, 614/262-0559*

Consultants

California

What Do You Do

when there is no off-the-shelf solution to your problem? Call us! We specialize in tailor-made programming.

- We provide design, programming, consulting & documentation services
 - We write data base software: accounting, order entry, mailing list mgmt. & more
 - Experts in dBASE II, III
 - 20+ yrs computer experience
 - Free brochure
- Call or write: *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

CompuSult

Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. *CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/924-7027 (No. CA)*

Contracts

For Entrepreneurs

Legal forms for hardware/software developers. Employee agreement, non-disclosure form, contracts for sale (hardware and/or software), consulting, development, hardware/software maintenance, non-competition, copyright notices, software licenses, project delivery & more. Complete, documented, modifiable. \$50.

Waters Publishing, 8235 Douglas #1000, Dallas, TX 75225, 800/445-9522, 214/357-7751

Disk Copy Service

Software Duplication

One Stop Shopping
Custom Packaging
Copy Protection
Technical Support
Drop Shipping
Fast Turn-Around
Competitive Pricing
Maxell Bulk Diskettes
Satisfaction Guaranteed
"We are the Industry Leaders!"
MegaSoft, Inc., PO Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728, 800/222-0490, 201/462-7628

BLANKET SERVICES

- Diskette duplication
 - Packaging
 - Stocking/Drop Shipping
 - 48-hour delivery
 - SUPERLOK copy protection
 - Lifetime guarantee
 - No "mastering" charge
 - No charge for standard labels
- Star-Byte, Inc., 713 West Main St., Lansdale, PA 19446, 800/243-1515, 215/368-1200*

Duplication From 59¢

Announcing affordable duplication rates! Start at 59¢ & work your way down on our CUMULATIVE PURCHASE PLAN. PRICE INCLUDES:

- QUALITY 5 1/4" BROWN DISC DISKETTE, WITH YOUR LABELS APPLIED, & DUPLICATION
- QUICK TURN AROUND
- GUARANTEED PRODUCT NOW! 3.5" MS-DOS from \$1.59. *Diversified Systems Group, Inc., PO Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027, 206/392-0900*

Hardware

Add-on Boards

1M + Clock + Ports \$295

PMI's Multifunction card gives you: 1 or 2 Megabytes RAM that can be used for both 0-640K conventional memory and/or LIM compatible expanded memory; Serial, Parallel & Game Ports; Clock/Calendar; Software (RAM Disks, Print Buffer, Disk Caching & more). For PC1, PC2, XT & compatibles. With 1MB: \$295. With 2MB: \$395. 30 day \$-back gtd. *Aristo, 16811 El Camino, 213-J, Houston, TX 77058, 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO*

Clock/Calendars

Motherboard Clock \$59

SideClock does not use an expansion slot! The *Innoventions' Clock/Calendar*, installs in seconds: Just open the computer cover & snap it into place. Never enter the time & date again, *SideClock* does it for you. Battery & Software included. 30-day \$ back gtd. 2-year limited warranty. \$59 + \$3 s/h. Site discounts. Dealers welcome. *Aristo, 16811 El Camino, #213-J, Houston, TX 77058, 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO*

Memory Upgrade

640K On MotherBoard

640K RAM without using an expansion slot. Our upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on the system board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% comp. 30-day \$ back gtd, 2-yr wrnty. COMPAQ Portable, Zenith151,161: \$29; \$94 w/memory. IBM XT, Portable & 3270: \$39; \$104 w/mem. IBM PC: \$49; \$114 w/mem. \$4 s/h. Site discount, dealers welcome. *Aristo, 16811 El Camino, 213-J, Houston, TX 77058, 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO*

PC-RISC System

PC Mini-Supercomputer

Up to 36 MIPS in your PC! Fill your PC/XT/AT with 1 to 6 PC4000 boards for a high speed PC-RISC system. PC4000 uses the Novix RISC Engine. Each PC4000 is a general purpose parallel coprocessor that delivers speeds in the 5-8 MIPS range...over 100 times faster than a PC...2X speed of a VAX11/780 or HP9000. C & Forth avail. From \$1295. *Silicon Composers, 210 California Ave., Ste. I, Palo Alto, CA 94306, 415/322-8763*

Insurance

SAFEWARE

Insure your computer. SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as \$39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5). *SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469, 614/262-0559*

Mailing Lists

IBM Mailing Lists

FREE CATALOG. Over 2 million names on 75 owner/user lists: IBM, Apple, mini sites, resellers, stores, VARs, chains, mail order dealers, educational, UNIX, Pascal, COBOL, Lotus, dBASE, modem, investor, publications, clubs. Call/write for free catalog. Include phone & type of business. *Targeted Marketing Inc., Irv Brechner, Box 5125-W, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 800/323-8287, 201/445-7196*

Publications

PCjr Lovers!

The Junior Report: The National Newsletter for you! 24 pages of PCjr-specific articles, reviews, Q&A, Public Domain, and more! Acclaimed by: *PC World* Sept 86, *USA TODAY* Nov 6th 86, *COMPUTE!* Mar 87, *FAMILY COMPUTING* Apr 87. Write today for a free sample. \$18/yr/12 issues, Canada \$24(US). *The PCjr Club, Dept. W, PO Box 59067, Schaumburg, IL 60159-0067*

Software

Accounting

MicroMash Reviews

CPA. CMA. CIA. Each interactive program contains recent exam multiple-choice & essay/problems with text solutions. Cumulative records indicate future study areas & exam readiness. CPA Pass/Refund offer-individuals. IBM PCs & compatibles. Individual, Office, College Packages. AmEx/MC/Visa. *MicroMash, 14 Inverness Dr. E, F-104, Englewood, CO 80112, 800/241-9700, in CO 303/799-0099*

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local governments & non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets & Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM PC & compatibles under MS-DOS & Xenix. *American Fundware, Inc., Box 3028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477, 800/551-4458, 303/879-5770*

Fixed Assets System

CFAAS™ is a powerful tool for fixed assets accounting which calculates separate financial & tax depreciation using all standard methods. Easy to learn & simple to use, it edit checks for tax code compliance & prepares tax worksheets. Updated for TRA86. \$695. 30 day free trial. Visa/MC. *Comprehensive Microsystems, Inc., 609 Fifth Ave., Safford, AZ 85546, 602/428-7225*

MIP Fund Accounting

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. *Micro Information Products, 505 East Huntland Dr. #340, Austin, TX 78752, 800/647-3863, 512/454-5004*

dBASE Business Tools

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- dINVOICER & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
- SERVICE BILLING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PURCHASING/INVEN.
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- PAYROLL

\$99 ea + s/h includes dBASE 2, 3 or 3+ Source Code. MC/AmEx/Visa/chk/COD. *Datamar Systems, 4876-W Santa Monica Ave., San Diego, CA 92107, 619/223-3344*

Single Entry Bookkeeping

Don't be confused by assets, liabilities, debits & credits any longer. SEB has a built-in editor & prints five reports for direct entry into IRS 1120 or Schedule C forms. Both cash & accrual accounting. Easy to understand. PC DOS \$49.95 post-paid. Visa/MC/chks. Send for brochure. *Clifford Vander Yacht, Computer Consultant, 3778 Hitching Post Rd., Jackson, MI 49201, 517/782-2297*

Non-Profits Only

ECHO products have been meeting agency needs since 1980 with complete Financial Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Services Client Information & Billing systems. All provide rigid audit trails with flexible reporting sub-systems. For more information: *Echo Consulting Services, Inc., PO Box 1199, White Mountain Highway, Conway, NH 03818, 603/447-5453*

CheckMaster™

Professional Check Management System. Keep accurate books without knowing double-entry accounting. Reconcile bank statements in minutes. Save accounting fees by sending transactions right to your accountant. Recover \$395 cost quickly. Special money-back guarantee. Explore CheckMaster with \$5 demo. *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., PO Box 795, Woodstock, VT 05091, 800/833-1500, 802/457-4600*

Artificial Intelligence

Artificial Stupidity

To understand Artificial Intelligence, you also need to understand the flip side—Artificial Stupidity. Our entertaining software and manual walks you through all 5 stages, starting with Basic AS. Written for PCs in C, with source code. Mail \$20 (cash or check) or phone orders (COD) to: *InControl Systems, Inc., PO Box 974, Lewisville, TX 75057, 817/430-3828*

Software

Backup Utilities

Copy II PC Option Board

Makes floppy backups of virtually all protected software for the IBM (except those "protected" by physical disk damage) quickly & easily. Works on IBM PC/XT/AT, Compaq Deskpro & Portable, Zenith 150, 151, 158, 256K Tandy 1000, new AT&Ts. Extra \$15 cable required for Compaq Portable & Tandy 1000. All require 1 360K drive & one slot. Just \$95! *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

Bible Study

GodSpeed™ Bible Search

In 3 seconds locate any word in the KJV Bible and display the full text of verses that contain the desired word(s). Verses may be printed for sermons, Sunday school, personal study, etc. Requires hard disk. Not copy protected. \$100 + \$6.50 CA tax. Visa/MC/mo/chk. *Jones Computer Systems, PO Box 5505, Carson, CA 90749, 213/538-1995*

Billing/Time Keeping

Timeslips III—\$199.95

Now there's an easy way to keep money falling through the cracks. Capacity: 3400 clients

- RAM-Resident
- 2000 char. desc. field
- Short-hand entry codes
- Procedure Macros
- 5000+ billing formats, plus narrative bills!
- Flat-fee, Trust/Retainer, & Contingency Billing
- Automatic data back-up
- North Edge Software, 239 Western Ave., Essex, MA 01929. To Order: 800/-225-5669, 617/468-7358

Business Applications

Linear Programming

MINI-MAX (\$395) is saving a copper refiner \$10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk (\$35) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, PO Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 6713995*

MILP88-Mixed Integer LP

A general-purpose system for solving mixed integer linear programs w/up to 64 integers, 255 constraints & 1255 variables. Solves problems by applying an advanced version of the branch & bound method. Menu-driven w/many useful features similar to LP88. Requires 192K. \$99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, PO Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/360-7600*

Auto-Pilot™

Put your responsibilities on Auto-Pilot: ToDo list, sophisticated Tickler file, appointment calendar. Tracks employee assignments/action items. Windows display future, present, & uncompleted past events. Multi-users, multi-files, periodic & one time events. PC/XT/AT/compatible. \$29.95 chk/Visa/MC. *Advanced Concepts, PO Box 246, Ironia, NJ 07845, 800/628-2828, ext. 655*

DECISION PAD™

NEW! Be more effective on tough decisions for tougher audiences. Easy-to-use menu-driven worksheet, graphics. Hold fewer better meetings. Improve your credibility & hit rate. Sample templates for evaluating people, purchasing, marketing, sales, investing. 256K PC. Intro Special \$99 + \$5 s/h. NO RISK 30-day money back. *Apian Software, Inc., Box 1224, Menlo Park, CA 94026, 800/237-4565 ext 101*

Business/Home

MoneyCounts® 4.0 \$16

CPA designed Money Mgt & Accounting System for Home & Business. Checking & credit card Mgt, Smart checkbook balancer, budgeting, financial & inquiry reports, graphics, financial data base, on-line help, color, pop-up calculator, lots of capacity (up to 999 accts/24000 entries per yr), much more. Not copy protected. Call or send \$16 + \$3 s/h chk/Visa/MC. *Parsons Technology, 6925 Surrey Dr. NE, Dept. W, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402, 800/223-6925, 319/373-0224*

CARD FILE

Computerized address book—organizes 100,000 names & addresses; w/up to 100 Form Letters (designed for window envelopes); Rolodex Card & Label printing; self-generated Address Book; Zip Code ordering; and more. Includes manual. PC/XT/AT/compat. \$25 + \$5 s/h, CA tax, Visa/MC, or check. *Skeen Software, 812 Sycamore Dr., Azusa, CA 91702, 818/969-3717*

CD1(c

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| *Calculator | *Expenses |
| *Sav'g/Loans | *Inventory |
| *Help-Access | *Instr.Bk. |
| *Text-File | *Chg.Accts. |
| *File-Search | *Payroll |
| *Auto-file | *Phone-File |
| *Invoices | *Sorting |
| *Inc.-Schedule | *Tally |
| *Check/Bank | *Budget |
| Bal. | |
| *Apt.Rental Records + \$5 | |
| 256K IBM & Compatible | |
| CALC-DATA, INC., \$39.95 + \$3 s/h, 460 Tamarind Dr, Hallandale, FL 33009, 305/456-0417, 800/247-7893 | |

Calendar

TYMaster—(calendar)

A Time-management program that generates a Graphic monthly display (full screen), and "Windows" date cells into separate recurrent (Anniv., B-days, Holidays, etc.) from non-recurrent (Appointments/Meetings, Tasks, etc.) entries. Numerous other features incl. Time Calc. IBM & compt.w DOS2.0 + \$59. *Phoenix-Sierra, Inc., 600 E. William St. #303, Carson City, NV 89701, 702/882-3088*

Do It! Organizes You!

Truly FAST-FRIENDLY-FLEXIBLE. Scroll fully displayed months, point & go to your day; enter, change, move, clone 1-time or perpetual appointments/events. Review activities/overdues on screen/printer. UNLIMITED schedules allowed. Lots of HELP. Many more features. Send \$52.95 pp. 30-day guarantee. Demo \$2. *Friendly Fredware, 421 Everett Dr., Palatine, IL 60067, 312/358-5494*

Church Applications

Parish Data System™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2000 users. *Parish Data Systems, Inc.*, 3031 W. Northern Ave. #121, Phoenix, AZ 85051, 602/247-3341

PowerChurch Plus!®

Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership, contributions, attendance, word processing, acct. payable, payroll, multi-user support, & much more—all for \$495 complete. Uses up-to-date software technology. Unlimited capacity. Free demo \$10. Details: *FI Software, PO Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, 213/854-0865*

Romar Church Systems™

Membership-61 fields, alternate addresses; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering-256 funds; pledge option; statements; post 255x/yr. Finance-G/L w/budget; 500 subtotals & 99 depts; month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Attendance-8 service times, 250 events. 60 consec. weeks. Floppy 3 1/2 & hard disk. Ad too short! Write! *Romar Church Systems, Attn CJP, PO Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514, 219/262-2188*

Collectors

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Organize your collectibles (stamps, coins, dolls, antiques, trains, you name it) all on one disk. Single disk holds up to 4000 items. Has unlimited capacity. Sorts alph/numeric with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT or similar (128K-DOS 2.0+). Write/Call for free brochure, or \$65 + \$3 s/h. Visa/MC. *The Third Rail, 3377 Cimarron Dr., Santa Ynez, CA 93460, 805/688-7370*

Communications

Computer-Telex-Link

Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support. *Cawthon Scientific Group, 24224 Michigan Ave., Dearborn, MI 48124, 313/565-4000, Telex: 4970016 CAWTHON*

American E-Mail™

Turns a PC into an electronic mail, BBS host. Mail may be automatically carbon copied to any user on the system, or even sent certified! The system also includes a File Section for transferring data & programs, a 'FYI' Section for posting public messages & a complete access security system. "American E-Mail is an excellent choice..." LINK-UP, May '87—\$149. *Smith Micro Software, Inc., PO Box 7137, Huntington Beach, CA 92615, 714/964-0412*

Construction

Construction Management

Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time & materials or percent complete, payables, change order & retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids, 30+ reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff. \$795. *Yardi Systems, Inc., 3324 State St., Ste. "O", Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245*

Culinary Arts

\$3 Gets You Cooking!

Diskette Cookbook Series—VANILLA® publishes 25 popular printed cookbooks transcribed to disk. Search, scale & print recipes from 1000s available. Hard disk search supported. Create your own cookbooks. No user manual needed. jr/PC/XT/AT/compatible. Software \$20; most cookbooks \$6. Demo \$3. Free catalog. *Vanilla Software, 3345 Lakeshore Ave., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 415/482-4756*

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator

Heads-down data entry for PCs. Fast & accurate preparation of batch data files. Formatting in minutes. Features include: auto-dup, 2 pass verification, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, batch totals, 129 keyboard option, and much more...30 day trial period. ONLY \$395. *Computer Keyes, 21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020, 206/776-6443*

KeyEntry III®

The most widely used data entry system in the world. Unsurpassed in "heads-down" environment, and for all other types of data entry. You won't see the ease or full potential of PC-based data entry until you see KeyEntry III. Complete Evaluation Copy (all programs & documentation) just \$42.50 delivered. *Southern Computer Systems, Inc., 2732 Seventh Ave. South, Birmingham, AL 35233, 800/533-6879, 205/251-2985*

VDE—Viking Data Entry

The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FORMS", double-key verify, wide variety of options, cross-foots, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. \$120-600. Also for minis. *Viking Software Services, Inc., 2815 East Skelly Dr. #816, Tulsa, OK 74105, 918/745-6550*

Follow The Leaders

6 of the 10 largest corporations in America have chosen DPX to lead them into PC-Based Data Entry. Call now for evaluation copy of RODE/PC—\$40 (refundable) + \$6 shipping. RODE/PC is a complete solution allowing stand-alone or networked PCs to replace all types of key-to-disk systems. *DPX, 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd. #130-W, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/973-9292, TELEX 701111*

Data Management

Base SAS® Software

Offers tools for data manipulation, information storage & retrieval, descriptive statistical analysis, & report writing. Also includes a windowing facility; file conversion capabilities for dBASE II® & dBASE III® DBF files & DIF files; & a micro-to-host link. Compatible with the SAS System for mainframes & minicomputers. *SAS Institute Inc., Box 8000, SAS Circle, Cary, NC 27511-8000, 919/467-8000*

Demo/Tutorials

Instant Replay II

Build Demos, Tutorials, Prototypes, Music, Presentations, Timed Keyboard Macros, & Menu Systems. Includes Screen Maker, Keystroke/Time Editor, Program Memorizer, & Animator. Received Great Reviews! Simply The Best. 60 day satisfaction money back guarantee. IBM & Compatibles. \$149.95 U.S. chk/credit card. Demo Diskette \$5. No royalties. *Nostradamus Inc., 3191 South Valley St. #252, Salt Lake City, UT 84109, 801/487-9662*

Desktop Publishing

Letter Perfect 2.1—\$150

Overcome Jaggies. Create newsletters, brochures, overheads, posters, inventory tags, ship labels on LaserJet without add-on Hdw, fonts or mouse. Bold text in pt size 4-720 with rulings, boxes, and perfect circles. Combine layout with word processor, spreadsheet, drawn or scanned art. 30-day \$ back. *Systems Strategies & Solutions, 13791 Serraoaks Ct., Saratoga, CA 95070, 408/741-1082*

Development Tools

Screen Development System

Design instant screen I/O for MS C & Fortran programs with "Route 66". Create input screens, help windows, code windows, bar menus & more. ASM & C w/BIOS hook for speed. Data comp for less space. Includes ed, lib & doc. Demo for \$10. System for \$195. Visa/MC/chk/mo. Call or write. *Innovative Business Designs, 1100 FM 1960 West #F116, Houston, TX 77090, 713/444-1186*

Cut Code & Hassle 80%

EPI-tools (top level library & utilities) for QuickBASIC. Maximum ease, minimum code, top performance! Use EPI-tools & get your own way! Call E.P.I. (dpt.W1) for FREE DETAILS or \$4 DEMO DISK. \$69 Intro. offer—Money back guarantee—Visa/MC/AmEx/MO. *European Personal Informatics, 13607 Runney Meade Dr., Sugar Land, TX 77478, 713/242-6371. EPI/BELGIUM: Rue de l'Echelle, 253-B.4100 SERAING—Telex 42037*

Educational

PC-Pilot

Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library (\$300), tutorial (\$125), authoring prompter. Single use license (\$200) & unlimited campus/site license (\$2000). 20% ed. discount. *Washington Computer Services, 2601 North Shore Rd., Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

Teacher Turned Author!

Courseware Authoring System. Create great instructional courseware in minutes. No programming. No Royalties. Mix color graphics & text. Imbedded drawing system. Recordkeeping & fast editing. Prices \$119-485. Demo Disk \$15. IBM PC/XT & Compatibles. *Raster Sciences, Inc., P.O. Box 3477, Longwood, FL 32779, 800/233-4465(tone) 8555; 305/889-8555*

GradeBook/Testing

MICROGRADE-Flexible course & grading, 400 students/80 assignments per class, prints stats & various reports. Ideal any grade level. \$65. MICROTEST II—create, update, generate & store exam materials. Extremely easy to use. Compatible with major publisher's test banks. \$95. Free brochures—\$5 Demos. *Chariot Software Group, 3659 India St., Suite PC1, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202*

Print-It-Yourself Books

You may read on screen as well as a printout of the 333 pages. Educational, entertaining with a big message as far out as the doomsday scenario & the sci-fi means of survivor education. \$18 for the 3 disk set for PCs, packaged with free PC-Write 2.71 complete with spelling checker. *DIA Inc., 334 Forepeak Ave., Beachwood, NJ 08722, 201/341-8113*

Educational Records

New GRADEBOOK II!

The comprehensive grade analysis software—handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. Calculates course grades your way. Predicts course grades. Calculates statistics. Ranks students. Posts grades. Averages. Alphabetizes. Corrects grades/auto corrects averages. Progress reports. And more! \$49.50. *Wren Software, Inc., Dept. W, PO Box 1138, Castle Rock, CO 80104*

Educational/Self Improvement

Would You Like to Know?

- Your I.Q.?
- Memory Level?
- Response Time?
- Coordination?
- Visual Perception?

Expand your mind with MENTOR™—software that lets you explore your hidden talents. Over 58 psychometric exercises, including 25 complete IQ tests

- IBM PC/comp • 256K
- Graphics board • \$49.95
- Visa/MC. *Heuristic Research, Inc., 3112-A West Cuthbert Ave., Midland, TX 79701, 800/443-7380, (In TX, collect 915/694-5936)*

Engineering

Structural Design

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis & design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT & send \$25 for demonstration disk to: *C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., Dept. A-1, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 415/751-1337*

Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics. OMNILOT [S] (screen graphics) & OMNILOT [P] (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! OMNILOT [S]: \$195. Add [P]: both \$295. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems. *Minuteman Software, PO Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/223-1430 ext. 315, 617/897-5662 ext. 315*

Estate Planning

Will-Planner™

Use your PC to write a personalized will! Easy program creates typed will/trust valid in your state. Written by lawyers. Has asset inventory, estate tax estimate, dictionary, info on probate & using lawyers. For IBM PC & comp. Copy protected: \$79.95; hard disk special: \$89.95 unprotected (+ \$4 postage, \$8 foreign). Will-Planner™ by *Noetic Technologies Corp., PO Box 3085, Englewood, CO 80155, orders & info 303/770-2380*

Flow Charting

New Flow Charting II +

The latest advance from specialists Patton & Patton. Create, edit, store, update both process-flow & organizational charts simply, accurately, professionally. Uses 120 or 200-column work area, prints on 8 1/2" or 14" paper. IBM mouse utility available. Many user features save time & motion. *Patton & Patton, 340 Lassenpark Circle, San Jose, CA 95136, 800/538-8157, ext. 897 (nat'l), 800/672-3470, ext. 897 (CA)*

Forms

Custom Forms. Easy.

Use FormWorx to quickly make your own forms & data sheets with lines, boxes & different type sizes. Cost effective, time efficient, customized. Or use FormWorx to efficiently fill out pre-printed forms to minimize retyping and wastage. WYSIWYG. A "Best Buy" at \$95. Call or write for reviews & sample forms. *FormWorx Corp., 1365 Massachusetts Ave., Arlington, MA 02174, 800/992-0085, 617/641-0400*

Gambling

Lotto Picker™ Plus v2.0

NEW VERSION! Lotto Picker™ Plus stores winning Lotto 6, Keno, & Pick 3/4 numbers & uses statistical analysis to give you the edge! All U.S. & Canadian games are included. v2.0 features speed boosts up to 70%, a data base editor, & much more. Never Obsolete—Pays for itself! *Be the next Lotto millionaire! ORDER TODAY! \$34.95. GE Ridge Services, 170 Broadway #201-PW, New York, NY 10038. CODs/Info/Dealers: 718/317-1961*

Pro Football Analyst™

Handicap NFL games against the point spread easily & profitably with your computer! Only 5 minutes/week & your local newspaper is needed to uncover hidden overlays in the betting line. Winning season GUARANTEED or your MONEY BACK! \$34.95 (+ \$4.55 s/h). IBM & other versions avail. Save shipping—Order by mail. *GE Ridge Services, Inc.*, 170 Broadway #201-PW, New York, NY 10038, *inquiries/Dealers:* 718/317-1961

Football Wager \$\$\$ Ware

Uncle VITO and Rotten Robbie have developed a program that will show YOU the trueline on all football games. Update in 5 min/week & store to disk. Complete with wager summary, schedule, 3 years database, gives 2 opinions on games, sorts out the best games, and MORE. You have user support & winners. For our neighbors to the North, Canadian football, \$49.95. NFL or COLLEGE \$39.95. *J & R Software*, 523 2nd St., Towanda, PA 18848, 717/265-4259

Hi-tech LOTTO Analyzer

With The LOTTO EDGE your PC does the calculations; you analyze & choose numbers from easy-to-use graphic displays & reports. You update weekly. Hi-tech statistical methods analyze state history data. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, \$44.95 + s/h. Each addtl state \$10.95. Credit cd: 800/992-4045 x 439, (CA) 800/331-5236 x 439. *Chk/mo: The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED*, PO Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

SPORTS Handicapping

\$\$\$WIN with thoroughbred/harness & greyhound handicapping software—\$29.95, enhanced—\$49.95. Up to 13 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, track lengths, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football System—\$39.95. Pro Basketball System—\$49.95. Add \$2 post/hand. MC/Visa. Free info. *Software Exchange*, PO Box 5382-PW, W. Bloomfield, MI 48033, 313/626-7208. *Orders:* 800/527-9467

Games

Master Casino Games

- Learn casino skills w/o risk!
- Craps, Blackjack, Roulette
- Video Poker, Baccarat
- Vivid color displays
- Odds/strategy info, compl. manuals.

EACH GAME—\$29
ANY TWO—\$49
ALL FIVE—\$69
For IBM PC/comp w/color graphics. Chk/MC/Visa ppd. *Hitech Management Corp.*, PO Box 2121, Boca Raton, FL 33427. *Telephone charges accepted*—800/332-2049 x3017, 305/392-3678

Casino Craps

All the action, bets & odds of a real casino craps table. Pass, Don't Pass, Come, Don't Come, Place & Proposition bets with exact house limits, odds & payoffs, excellent for beginners or experienced shooters. The dice roll, & payoffs appear next to the bets. Detailed manual covers play, odds, best bets. \$35 Visa/MC/AmEx. Free next-day shipping. *Manhattan Software*, PO Box 148, Peterborough, NH 03458. *Orders toll-free:* 800/432-5656, 603/924-9998 info

ProChallenge Baseball

Tony Kubek of NBC Sports & former Yankee great says, "For realism, for challenge, no other game can touch it". Officially licensed by MLBPA. Features 10 game & help screens. All 26 league teams. For the Baseball Strategist who enjoys the challenge. \$79.95(US) + \$5 shipping. Visa/MC/chk/mo. 256K PC/XT/AT. *JBE Ltd.*, 869 Yonge St. #110, Toronto, Ontario M4W 2H2 Canada, 416/961-6233

Genealogy

Family Reunion

New version 3.2 provides 32 types of charts, worksheets & reports, including address labels, birthday lists, pedigrees, group sheets, descendants, histories, facts, indexes. Powerful data entry & search capabilities, fancy screens, many user options, fast, fun, easy to learn! \$195 (refunded if not satisfied). MC/Visa/AmEx/COD. Superior value! *Personal Software Company*, 1580 E. Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908

ROOTS II™

New version 2 helps more than ever to organize your family history. Now produce 12 types of genealogical charts & forms including automatic paginated index for your family book. Send for free 50 page *Kennedy Family History* sample. Any PC or compatible. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$195 (+ tax in CA). *COMMSOFT*, 2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste. B, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/967-1900, 800/32-ROOTS, 800/53-ROOTS (CA)

Graphics

Grafmatic/Plotmatic

Grafmatic (screen graphics): 75 MS FORTRAN/Pascal (3.2,3.3) R-M, Profort, Lahey callable graphics routines. 100 page user manual. Graphics primitives, total 2D plot support, 3D plots & solid models. \$135. HP, HI plotter? Get Plotmatic plotter driver. Use with Grafmatic. \$135. Both—\$240. *Microcompables, Inc.*, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683

35mm Slide From Your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS \$9/slide. *Visual Horizons*, 180 Metro Park, Rochester, NY 14623, 716/424-5300

Demo-Graphics Writer

Get ONLINE Graphically—share ideas online using HiRes graphics. Create/Send animated presentations, CAI, software demos cross country in seconds. Gone are the days of text only E-Mail. Join the future in graphics communication for \$99. 60 day money back guarantee. Call 800/255-WRITE to order. *JONSOG associates*, PO Box 81, Keedysville, MD 21756, 301/432-2062, 800/255-WRITE

Graphic Printer Support

At last! IBM PC graphics support for your dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer. Use the *PrtSc* key to produce quality B&W or color scaled reproductions of your display on any graphics printer. GRAFPLUS is now available for all versions of PC or MS-DOS & will operate with all major graphics boards (incl. EGA). \$49.95. *Jewell Technologies, Inc.*, 4740—44th Ave. SW #203, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/937-1081, 800/628-2828 ext 527

Make Your Own Maps!

MAPIT is designed to make map making quick & easy. MAPIT includes many map outline files or you can create your own. MAPIT works on any printer or an HP plotter. Only \$95 for MS-DOS or PC-DOS. MAPIT US Country Outline Database available separately for \$95. Call us for free sample maps & info. *Questionnaire Service Co.*, Box 778, East Lansing, MI 48826, 517/641-4428

NEW Mapping System

Display any data in color on a map of the entire 48 states at place resolutions as minute as 5-digit zip codes. An integral cartographic data base provides all place names & locations, & all boundary requirements. Fast, simple, with outstanding visual impact. \$675, complete. Call for brochure & preview. *Distribution Models*, Box 440, Planetarium Station, New York, NY 10024, 212/769-2383

Health

HouseCall™

Home medical encyclopedia. Designed by doctors for consumers. Input symptoms via simple menu format. HouseCall gives likely diagnosis + information about the condition. You can also access data via topical index. Over 400 diagnoses! SPECIAL: \$49.95 protected or \$59.95 non-protected for hard disks, + \$5 s/h. *Rocky Mountain Med. Software*, 5680 Greenwood Plaza Blvd., Englewood, CO 80111, 800/233-3556

FamilyCare Software™

Illness? Injury? Learn what to do when your child's hurting. FamilyCare will help you diagnose the problem & tell you how to get proper medical help—anytime day or night. Developed by expert pediatricians, FamilyCare is comprehensive, reliable, & easy to use. Ages newborn–15. \$180, guaranteed. *Lundin Laboratories*, 29451 Greenfield Rd. #216, Southfield, MI 48076, 800/426-8426

Home Use

Foodware

Superb for the homemaker. Integrates recipes, menu plans, coupons, food inventory. Creates the ultimate shopping list. On-line help. dBASE compatible data. User manual. 384K/2 disk drives. \$49.95 U.S./\$67.50 Canada + \$2 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. *Fastrax*, PO Box 558, Ogdensburg, NY 13669, or PO Box 278, Orleans, Ontario K1C 1S7 Canada, 613/837-4089 orders 24 hrs

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster

Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder, usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: \$123. Manual alone with demo: \$23. Specify stockroom or retail version. Also available: Sales reporting, pricing, and purchase order systems. *RJL Systems*, 106 New Haven Avenue, Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376

dFELLER Inventory

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info \$150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History \$200. Requires dBASE II or III or III PLUS. *Feller Associates*, 550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024

Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail. *Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.*, 177-F Riverside Ave., Newport, CA 92663, 714/759-0582

BICS \$95/FICS \$995

Basic Inventory Control System: 2500 items max on 2 disks. Adequate for a small business. Flexible Inventory Control System: the complete inventory control system limited only by disk space. Multi-User, MS/PC DOS, UNIX. FICS can be customized to your specs. Manuals & Source Code available. *C C S Corporation*, PO Box 774843, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477, 303/879-9062

Land Surveys

L-PLOT...

A Metes & Bounds program to plot/print plats of Any scale—Any description—use Any measurement! Calc. areas, error of closure, plots multi tracts. IBM/compat with monographics, CGA or EGA capability. \$190. Or send \$15 for real working demo, refundable with order. Visa/MC/chk. Free info. *LAN/SCAN, Inc.*, PO Box 6863, Abilene, TX 79608, 214/824-6419

Loans

LOAN MAKER™ \$89.95

Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs. Instantly computes results on changes in Loan Parameters. Makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amt., & Decreasing Pymts for any time period. Balloon Pymts. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. IBM/comp. Superb manual. Demo \$2; demo + manual \$20, credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk. *Powder River Properties, Ltd.*, 1510 Stone St., Falls City, NE 68355, 402/245-2029 (24 hr)

Execamort™ Amortizer +

Loan Amortization's simple/complex, extra pymts, points/fees, APRs(per Reg. Z), balloons, solve for unknowns, PV, FV, store/retrieve, more. IBM PC/XT/AT/compat. Simple yet complete—great for client services. Acclaimed nationwide by Banks/CPAs/CUs/Finance/Legal/R.E./S&Ls. \$129.95 + \$4 ship. Visa/MC/AmEx. *Electrosonics*, 36380 Garfield #1, Fraser, MI 48026, 800/858-8448, 313/791-0770

Local Area Link

Handshake!

Enables IBM PCs/clones to share resources like printers, plotters, and files. Uses standard DOS commands, has pop ups, requires no setup, and is memory resident. Allows portables and other PCs using 3 1/2" disks to link with PCs using 5 1/4" disks. \$99.95 ea, Cable \$49.95 Starter Kit \$229.95. *Sundance Software*, PO Box 434, Redmond, WA 98073-0434, 206/885-0759

Mail List Programs

Pony Express XL 2000

For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Records selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. Includes full function word processor. Merges w/most other word processors. \$238. *Computech*, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005

Mailing List Programs

Mail-Track-II \$195

Flexible, powerful, customizable, 1 to 24 user-defined fields, up to 20 user-defined reports, check for duplicates, automatically inserts city & state for more than 20,000 zip codes, allow US, Canadian & foreign addresses, import & export ASCII files, select & sort by all fields, mail merge. Bulk Sort option \$195. Trial version for \$2.95. *Sapana Micro Software*, 1305 South Rouse—Dept PCWC, Pittsburg, KANSAS 66762, 316/231-5023

ArcList

Professional list management for IBM PC/XT/AT. Capacity 20,000,000 names, automatic zip & state verification, print any label, custom charts & reports, merge-purge with excellent near-dupe recognition, match codes, postal presorting, Nth sampling. \$595. Call for free brochure. *Arc Tangent, Inc.*, 923 Olive St., PO Box 2009, Santa Barbara, CA 93120, 800/843-5928, 805/965-7277(CA)

Zip Directory on Disk

41,000 zip codes w/city, state & county on floppy disk set. Data file allows your programs to automatically lookup city, state & county info based on zip. Speed data entry; find errors in current list. Req. hard disk. DOS 2.0 & other pop. formats \$195. Longitude/Latitude geographic data also avail. Call for free brochure. *DCC Data Service*, 1200 18th St. NW #704, Washington, DC 20036, 800/431-2577, 202/452-1419(DC, AK)

Zip Code Directory

79,000 zip codes on floppy disks. Complete file with city, state & county. Excellent for data entry use & for quick look-ups. "Look-up" software included. All formats available. Same day shipping. \$99. Call or write. *MICROEAST*, 28 Julie Lane, Barksdale Estates, Newark, DE 19711, 302/454-7342

Mail Order

Mail Order Accountant

Order fulfillment/List management. Includes customer lists, labels in 6 formats, inventory, invoicing, accounts receivable, customer payments by cash/credit card. Prints shipping labels, credit card slips, UPS shipping manifests, sales tax reports. *dBASE III Plus* source code provided. Price \$750. 90-day grt. Send \$25 + \$3.50 s/h for real demo. *Goldsmith & Associates*, 48 Shattuck Square #86, Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/540-8396

Mailing Programs

PostWare Mailing System

Automate mail prep. Reduce postage by up to 5¢ per piece! PostWare assigns carrier route numbers, sorts by US Postal Service regs & prints labels in pkg. & sack mailing order. Sack tags, tray labels & mailing reports. Works w/*dBASE III*, *DataEase*, *Smart*, *Power-Base* & others. Also ASCII.
 • 1st & 3rd Class-\$195
 • 2nd Class-\$395
 • Carrier Route-\$295
 • PostWare Jr-\$69
PostalSoft, 515 Division St., LaCrosse, WI 54601-4544, 800/831-6245, 608/784-3500

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed. *Penguin Computer Consultants*, PO Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160, 408/997-7703

Manufacturing

Manufacturing Inventory

Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface, priced at only \$995. Special money-back guarantee. Read the review in the 12/86 issue of *PC World*, pp. 246-251, or explore *MISys* yourself & print sample reports using our demo (\$5 ppd). *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.*, PO Box 795, Woodstock, VT 05091, 800/833-1500, 802/457-4600

MFG. Control System

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value. *Production Systems Inc.*, 526 South E. St., Santa Rosa, CA 95404, 707/526-1294

Myte Myke™ Mfg Control

Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc.*, 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611

SUMIT MRP

DATA BASE oriented. Includes Material Requirements Planning, WIP Accounting, BOM, Standard Costing, Material/Inventory, Order Entry, Purchasing, & General Accounting (AR, AP, GL); all fully integrated. REVELATION with PC-DOS or network; or PICK Operating System. DOS demo diskette: \$10 prepaid. *SUM Data Systems, Inc.*, 11222 La Cienega Blvd. #400, Inglewood, CA 90304-1104, 213/410-0022

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
 PC CLAIM \$89.95, claims only.
 PC CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes \$229.95.
 PC CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute \$459.
Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)

Medical Systems w/ECS

*THRESHOLD™ \$1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing.
 *THRESHOLD \$3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC* CLAIM & PC* CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles, MS-DOS, 256K. *Physicians Practice Management*, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)

Medical/Dental Systems

Tenth Anniversary. Support for more than 130 machines. Featuring paper & electronic claims, patient billing, appointments, diagnostic data base, word processing, financial histories, payroll, accounts payable, & general ledger. Single & multi-user systems. Starting at \$199.95. 2,400 Dealers. *CMA Micro Computer*, 55888 Yucca Trail #6, Yucca Valley, CA 92284, 619/365-9718

Menu Systems

Menu at Work

MENU AT WORK—the PC Maximizer. Organize your PC workstations! Unique Menu system allows you to standardize workstations, protect confidential data, measure usage, easy for novices, fast for experts, enhanced DOS commands at a key stroke. Call or Write: *Management Science Associates Inc.*, 6565 Penn Ave. at Fifth, Pittsburgh, PA 15206-4490, 800/MSA-INFO, in PA 412/362-2000

Music

SongWright III

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, including lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key; plays tunes. Features multiple staves & voices, harmony, counterpoint, bass/treble, all time signatures. IBM, Epson, Star printers. Send \$49.95 plus \$2 s/h, or write for free sample output. *SongWright*, Route 1, Box 83, Lovettsville, VA 22080, 703/822-9068

Nutrition

Diet Wise—Energy Wise

Ideal for individuals interested in nutrition, fitness, weight control, or special diets. *ENERGY WISE* calculates calories used in exercise & daily activities. *DIET WISE* analyzes diets, recipes, & menus. Designed by Registered Dietitians. \$39-\$120. PC/MS-DOS. Also inquire about *NUTRIPAK PROFESSIONAL* version. *Nutritional Data Resources*, Box 540A, Willoughby, OH 44094, 800/NDR-DIET, 216/951-6593

The Food Processor® II

Analyzes diets, recipes & menus with 2400 foods & 30 nutrients & exceptionally complete data base—few missing values. Many features—easy to use—outstanding reviews. Installed in Corporate wellness programs—schools—colleges—hospitals—homes nationwide. \$250. IBM & Macintosh. Specify, & send for FREE DEMO DISK! *ESHA Research—Nutrition Systems*: PO Box 13028, Salem, OR 97309, 503/585-6242

Printing Envelopes

Laser Envelopes

ERMASOFT makes printing envelopes on a LaserJet compatible printer EASY!

- One keystroke envelope printing
- Auto address positioning
- Variable envelope size (from 3" × 6" to 8½" × 11")
- Automatic or input return address

\$29.95 + \$3 s/h. CA Res add 6½% tax. Chk/Visa/MC—mail or phone: *E.R.M. Associates*, Dept. E, PO Box 1032, Agoura Hills, CA 91301-1032, 818/707-3818

Project Management

\$59 Gantt Miracle

PROTRACS offers easy project management at an affordable price. Track 400 tasks in every project by responsibility & priority. Produce 6 standard (& unlimited custom) reports, & 4 different Gantt charts in 2-month or annual formats. Windows, popups, custom calendar, swift sorting & searching, LAN compatible. Elegant, simple, very fast, & only \$59.95. *Applied MicroSystems, Inc.*, PO Box 832, Roswell, GA 30077, 404/475-0832

Public Domain

PD Shareware Software

We have 1000s of programs for IBM, CPM, Apple, Atari, Amiga, Commodore & MAC at \$4 per diskfull. We have an exclusive IBM authors showcase library featuring the best in Shareware. Download our catalog (BBS #702-794-3665) or send a #10, 56 cent SASE, specify computer please, or call us. *Public Domain Software Int. Group Inc.* PCW, 410 E. Sahara, Las Vegas, NV 89104, 702/732-0169

\$3 Software for IBM PC

Hundreds to choose from, word processors, data bases, spreadsheets, assorted games for all ages, communications, business, music, art, programming language & useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk. Write for your FREE catalog today! No charge cards. *Best Bits & Bytes*, PO Box 5332, Dept-W, North Hollywood, CA 91616, 818/893-6304

Real Estate

● Property Mgt Plus/87 ●

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! *Realty Software*, 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229, Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419

Management & Analysis

- "Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for residential & commercial properties & other bookkeeping. Flags delinquent tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data.
- "Real Analyzer" \$195 for deciding when to buy, sell, exchange, or refinance. Visa/MC. 30 day money back. *Real-Comp Inc.*, PO Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160

Property Managers

Two systems to match your exact property management needs. *Rental Manager* handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. *Condo Manager* is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports. *Coleman Business Systems*, 3654 Arcadian Dr., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/581-7125

Property Management

Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses-\$395. Investment analysis-\$245. *Yardi Systems, Inc.*, 930 Laguna St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101, 805/966-3666

\$\$ Investment Analysis

No one makes analyzing income producing property easier (free demo) with such price-performance comfort at \$170. Stand alone, fully compiled, loan amort. & deprec. schedules, 1986 tax changes. Cash flow & detailed sale analyses uncover buy/hold/sell/refin./exch. decision insights. *The SOFT ESTATE, Five Villa Verde Dr. #110, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089*, ** 312/259-6301 **

Analysis & Management

Completely menu-driven 123.wks developed by CPA/CFO of multi-million \$ builder/developer.

- ANALYZER computes cash-flow, mortgages, depr, taxes, ROI, projects sale-1986 Tax Act.
- MANAGER accounts for period, property, tenant, summaries. \$29.95 each, \$49.95 both. Add \$3 s/h (VA + 4.5%) Visa/MC. *Compass Management Corp.*, 633 N. Main St., Woodstock, VA 22664, 703/459-3100

Resort Property Mgmt.

Designed for properties that rent on a daily, weekly, monthly basis. Automatic search for available units, check-in check-out listings, current occupancy listing, monthly/yearly owner statements, checks, 1099s, mailing labels, history file. Fast access, user-friendly, mono/color. \$895 Complete, Demo \$10. *Contemporary Computer Services Inc.*, PO Box 6158, Fernandina Beach, FL 32034, 904/277-4170

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS \$149, Xenix \$249. *Opt-Tech Data Processing*, PO Box 678, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448, 702/588-3737

Sports

STATBOOK SERIES

Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for coaches, sports info centers, table-top game enthusiasts et al. Available for football \$69, baseball/softball \$59, basketball \$49 & hockey/soccer/misc \$49. MC/Visa. *RJL Systems*, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376

Statistics

BMDP Stat Software

Pick & Choose for Your PC. BMDP offers 40 programs for data analysis. But you can choose any combination to suit your needs. From simple statistics & plots, to t-tests, ANOVA, stepwise regression, time series, frequency tables, survival analysis & more! Hard disk req'd. Call for free catalog. *BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.*, 1440 Sepulveda Blvd. #316, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/479-7799

RATS! Version 2.1

Best selling econometrics program. Over 4000 copies sold. OLS, 2SLS, logit, probit & much more! Forecasting with ARIMA, VAR. Exponential smoothing. Model simulations. Support for daily/weekly data. High-quality graphics to screen, plotter, printer. \$200-\$300. Visa/MC. Demo available. *VAR Econometrics, Inc.*, PO Box 1818, Evanston, IL 60204-1818, 800/822-8038, 312/864-8772

NCSS-5.0

ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, dBASE, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. \$99. Visa/MC. *NCSS-PC*, 865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445

StatPlan III

Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, cross-tabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available. \$179. *The Futures Group, 76 Eastern Blvd., Glastonbury, CT 06033, 203/633-3501*

1-2-3 Statistics

Complete Statistical Package with graphics & data base management; Menu-driven; T-Tests, Correlations, Cross-tabulation, Powerful Multiple Regression, Multifactor ANOVA/ANCOVA (with Repeated Measures), Nonparametric Statistics, Bar graphs, Scatterplots; Super fast (8087 Support); for 256K PC; \$149. *StatSoft, 2832 East 10th St. #4, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149*

P-STAT®

Full mainframe package for PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Combines data & file management, data display, statistical analysis, report writing & survey analysis in a single package. 4GL programming language, online HELP, command or menu-driven, & interactive EDITOR. \$95 demo & site license available. *P-STAT, Inc., 471 Wall St., PO Box AH, Princeton, NJ 08542, 609/924-9100, Telex: 466452*

PRO*CAST

Forecast sales, market demand, inventories, etc. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Ease of use for the novice + power for the expert. Great graphics! Exchange data with other programs. Not copy protected. \$150. Unconditional 30-day money back guarantee. Demo \$10. *Fleming Software, PO Box 528, Oakton, VA 22124, 703/591-6451*

StatPac Gold™

NOW StatPac Gold's got it all! A complete statistical & forecasting package. Fast. Accurate. Reliable. User friendly. Comprehensive. Large data sets. Presentation-quality graphics. Industry leader for seven years. COMPARE. Then choose the best. StatPac Gold. CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE. *Walonick Associates, 6500 Nicollet Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55423, 800/328-4907, 612/866-9022*

STATISTIX II

Comprehensive, powerful and incredibly easy-to-use. Full screen editor, transformations, linear models (ANOVA, regression, logit, PCA, etc), ARIMA, most standard stat procedures. Clear, well organized documentation. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$169 PC DOS, \$99 Apple II. *NH Analytical Software, PO Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113, 612/631-2852*

SAS/STAT™ Software

A full-function statistical package created especially for the PC. Includes pre-written procedures for regression analysis, analysis of variance, common factor & component analyses, discriminant analyses, & scoring. Compatible with the SAS® System on mainframes, minicomputers, & personal computers. Requires base SAS® software. *SAS Institute Inc., Box 8000, SAS Circle, Cary, NC 27511-8000, 919/467-8000*

SL-MICRO

Tabulate survey results or analyze your experimental data using SL-MICRO. It has Frequencies with statistics, Cross-tabs, Anova, T-Test, Multiple Regression & Correlation. Data Editor & Data Transformations. Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT & compatibles with 128K. \$250. Manual \$15. Free info. *Questionnaire Service Company, Box 778, East Lansing, MI 48826, 517/641-4428*

Spreadsheet Statistics

NEW! 23 comprehensive statistics & forecasting modules for analyzing LOTUS worksheets. Low cost \$24.95 each. Easy to use. Includes tutorial. Ideal for vertical markets. Basic & advanced statistics with graphics & many user-definable options. Compare. Nothing else comes close. Free brochure. *Walonick Associates, Inc., 6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423, 612/866-9022*

Surveys

Do Surveys With Your PC

People Facts: *The Opinion Processor*. Find out what people think about your company, products, services. Create survey questionnaires, process results. Easy to use, all essential statistics. \$395. Full-feature preview \$35. Manuals with both. Call or write for details. *Shamrock Press, 1277 Garnet Ave. #206-P, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/272-3880*

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available. *Creative Research Systems, 1649 Del Oro, Dept. W, Petaluma, CA 94952, 707/765-1001*

Tax

TaxEase™ System

Federal & State returns on single disk only \$69.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What if" options, prints IRS-approved forms. AZ, CA, CO, DC, GA, IL, IN, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NJ, NY, OH, OK, PA, VA, WI. Requires 1-2-3 or comp. spreadsheet. Visa/MC. \$3 s/h charge. *Park Technologies, Inc., PO Box 1317, Clifton Park, NY 12065, 518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY*

Terminal Emulation

Color VT102 4014 VT220

Our terminal emulators turn your PC/AT/jr into a full featured terminal. Features include: local printing, ASCII & KERMIT file transfer, softkeys, DOS key, ANSI COLOR, 4014 graphics support. Guaranteed compatibility. Also connects you to The Source and other services. Call today for free info packet. *General Micro Systems, PO Box 5330 Hopkins MN 55343-5330, 612/937-1442*

Text Retrieval

Free IBM PC Program

Golden Retriever uses text pattern recognition to search files for a given phrase; locate exact & similar matches; retrieve data even if you're unsure of spelling or order of words in phrase. \$99 + \$5 s/h. Or send \$5 s/h for a free copy of Golden Retriever Pup which works the same but searches diskette files only. *S K DATA Inc., PO Box 413, Burlington, MA 01803, 617/229-8909*

Typographic Design

AUTOSPEC™

Expert typographic design generator for complex books/booklets. All-options or laser-printer route, defaults, copy fitting. Types traditional order for any typesetter. Menu-driven. By 25-year book designer. For designers & non-designers. IBM compatibles. Info available. \$475. *AUTOSPEC Inc., Box 1037, Pacific Grove, CA 93950, 408/649-0890*

User Supported

Save 90% on Software!

Shareware programs compare favorably to commercial programs costing \$200 and up! PC-Write 2.71, AutoMenu, PC-Outline, Monopoly, over 140 programs to choose from all for \$6.95 or less per disk! Money-back guarantee. IBM PC, jr, or compatibles. Send today for FREE catalog. *Shareware Express*, 31877 Del Obispo #102P, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

Utilities

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple!

"The best CP/M to DOS converter" PC mag. 4/85. UniForm PC transfers files/formats/reads & writes DIRECTLY TO 200 CP/M disk formats on your IBM PC, XT, AT (also 96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. \$59.95 + \$3 s/h. By Micro Solutions. NEW! Match-Point card copies Apple DOS & CP/M files to IBM. BOTH products at \$185 + \$3 s/h. Dealers invited. *Blue Heron*, 1108 S. Second St., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/758-2355

Direct Access 4.1

The Ultimate Hard Disk Menu System. Bypass DOS, organize your software with an easy to use menu that's "user defined". Features: single key stroke access, password protection, usage tracking, not RAM resident, plus much more. MC/Visa. \$89.95 + \$5 s/h. Order today: 800/242-MENU. Network version avail. *Delta Technology International Inc.*, PO Box 1104, Eau Claire, WI 54702; for more info: 715/832-7575; FAX: 715/832-0700

EMPrint

Maximize printer efficiency & flexibility. New resident utility allows easy keyboard control of single or multiple printers. Lets you easily swap printers, print all or part of screen, send strings, define macros, format output. Works with most software. \$75 incl s/h, Visa/MC, 30-day risk-free. *Tropus Software*, #204 1303 Clear Springs Trace, Louisville, KY 40223, 800/426-3776, 502/426-9448

Synchromesh

Aim-and-shoot simplicity for executing programs & making backup copies of data. Useful with or without fixed disc. View fixed disc as a bunch of floppies. Keep programs & data completely separate both on your discs & on screen. Carry work between desktop & laptop. \$69 with support & 30 day trial, MC/Visa. *Spoon Software, Inc.*, Box 119, Northboro, MA 01532, 800/666-1211, 617/393-9383

KnowHow, the PC Expert

An expert system for software support. KnowHow answers how-to questions, diagnoses user errors, explains unexpected program behavior. Uses external knowledge-base files; add new knowledge bases for additional products. Customized KBs possible. Preview demo, \$20. *This Is How*, 103 Washington #292, Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/295-5279

Word Processing

Textra® 4.0—\$32.45 +

The finest personal word processor ever written. PC Magazine Editor's Choice 2 years in a row (86,87). In any comparative review, Textra comes out on top. Why so inexpensive? Our strong commitment to low cost software. We'll change the way you feel about software & software companies. † includes \$2.50 s/h. *Ann Arbor Software*, 345 S. Division, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/769-9088

World's Bilingual Word

DuangJan 1.3, bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Russian, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, or Viet. Create your own language with font editor. \$69 + \$4 s/h in US & Can. (+ \$10 s/h for.) Require graphics & dot-matrix printer. LaserJet add \$49. Demo \$5. *MegaChomp Company*, 3524 Cottman Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, 215/331-2748/8138

Word Processor Add-ons

CompareRite Finds Changes

Written up in *InfoWorld*, *PC World*, *PC Mag*.... Used by thousands! *CompareRite!*™ compares two documents, instantly generating a third draft highlighting the differences. Great for contracts, proposals, articles, reports, source code.... You select appearance of added & deleted text. For major WPs & ASCII. \$129.95 + \$5 s/h. *JURISoft Inc.*, 763 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139, orders: 800/262-5656 ext. 111, info: 617/864-6151

PC-Write™ Ver. 2.71

Fast, full featured word processor, with spell check, screen clip, mailmerge, split screen, macros. Easy to use. Supports 400 printers. Software, User Guide, & Tutorial on 2 disks for \$16. Try it, then register for \$89 and get User Manual, 1 year support, newsletter & 2 upgrades. 90-day guarantee. Visa/MC. CALL TODAY! *Quicksoft*, 219 First N. #224-PWOC, Seattle, WA 98109, 800/888-8088

Macros for WordPerfect™

PerfectMacros™—on-disk macros ready to save you time & effort in using *WordPerfect*. Cut through menus to check spelling, print, exit a document, change margins, spacing, & perform many commonly-used functions requiring more than one keystroke. Plus great printing macros for laser printers. Easy to use & fully doc. \$39.95 + \$5 s/h. *PerfectProducts*, PO Box 636, Camarillo, CA 93011, orders: 800/628-2828, x412, info: 805/987-2368

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services

Conversion services to or from over 800 computer systems:

- Mag tapes
- Micro Computers
- Mini Computers
- Word Processors
- Typesetters

Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc.*, 165 Arlington Heights Rd., Dept. W, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089, 312/459-6010

Data/WP Conversions

MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)

DISK TO DISK

SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

Over 2000 Conversions Available. \$35 per disk. Quantity discount available. *Magnetic Data Conversions Inc.*, 180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/621-9155, 312/726-6455

Scan (25¢ Per Page*)

- DISK—1400+ WP & PC Formats, i.e. IBM, Wang, Xerox, Exxon, CPT, NBI, Macintosh
 - TAPE—Convert 800-6250 BPI
 - TYPEWRITTEN Text
 - Scan to Disk
 - Scan TYPESET Text 6 to 24 Pt. Low Rates.
 - QUICK TURNAROUND
 - QUALITY GUARANTEED
- 1st Run Computer Services*, 59 Acorn Ponds Dr., North Hills, NY 11576, 212/432-5252, 516/627-1493

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting

Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully automated typesetting system. \$2 per thousand characters, \$5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send \$20 ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx. *Intergraphics*, 106A South Columbus St., Alexandria, VA 22314, 800/368-3342 or 703/683-9414 in DC area



Jeff Kurzius

Another Angle: A Fractured Fairy Tale

The way computer salespeople tell it, office automation is easy. Just put your money down, spread a few computers around, and productivity will skyrocket.

But it just doesn't work that way. They forget to mention a few things, like disk drive failures, hardware repair bills, software and cabling incompatibilities, and training demands. Once you're computerized, even an empty laser toner cartridge can bring an important project to a halt. But don't call the guy who sold you the printer. He's probably out of the item.

Unlike with most office products, integrating computers into the workplace can't be summed up in a few well-chosen marketing phrases. Hidden problems and hidden costs are everywhere, but all computer companies do is toss buzzwords at you—multitasking, no-wait states, artificial intelligence. "Want to install a LAN? No problem," they say. But when the inevitable problems arise, these guys are as hard to find as a good piece of LAN software.

Computers can't do a thing for productivity until the proper

foundation is laid. Some of the process is incredibly prosaic—setting hardware switches, choosing COM ports and phone lines, installing software. User training is far more bedeviling and expensive.

Training is fraught with more intangible problems, such as the difficulty of data input for non-typists or simple computer phobia. One middle manager I know received his new computer on a Wednesday. By Thursday, he had left it dangling by its LAN cable over the partition between his office and the vacant one next door. We have since brought him around; his computer is now on his desk, and he even uses it occasionally.

What's the solution? My company is lucky enough to have found one. Since we spend about \$20,000 a week on computer equipment, the company can afford its own computer support staff. We've learned the hard way how to match different computer vendors' capabilities to our employees' needs—what they can't give us, we do for ourselves. Most companies can't afford to allocate such resources to computerization. Smaller businesses that make fewer purchases have much less clout. Most have to rely on local

retailers for support or stumble through the process with staff members for whom computing is only an avocation.

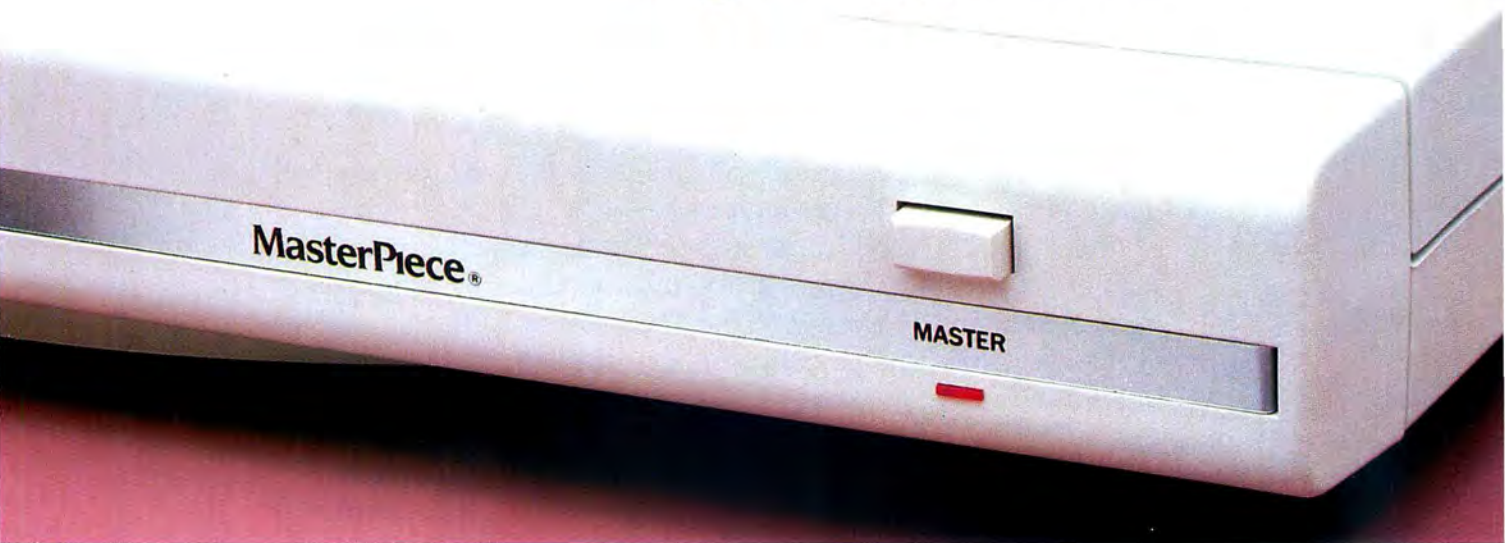
Large businesses and small could use a good computer sales pitch interpreter—one that could do some error checking on the platitudes and promises we hear. Better still, how about injecting some reality into the sales process?

My message to computer vendors is this: Turn down the volume on your sales pitches and turn up the heat under your user support. Let's do business, but don't treat me like a one-time sale.

Jeff Kurzius is assistant vice president in charge of systems and training for office automation products at Citicorp Real Estate in New York.

Have a different perspective on computing? Send your opinions to Another Angle, PC World, or MCI Mail PC WORLD/179-3813. ●

Switch on a serious surge suppressor.



With test after test proving that 70-90% of all PC malfunctions can be traced to power problems, a surge suppressor is the first accessory you should buy for your PC. But don't put your trust in just any surge suppressor. Get one that gives your whole system superior protection. One that's engineered to the highest specifications.

Get a Kensington Master Piece® or Master Piece Plus.

They're the most popular PC surge suppressors. And the most serious. Because at Kensington, we're dedicated to giving your PC the best possible protection.

That's why Master Piece and Master Piece Plus are equipped with our unique two-stage surge suppression circuit, containing a high-speed silicon semiconductor for the quick reaction necessary and heavy-duty metal oxide varistors for the brute force required to keep even the largest surges from penetrating into your system.

That's why the plus in Master Piece Plus is additional modem surge suppression circuitry to protect your modem from surges, spikes and noise on the telephone line.

And that's why the circuitry in both models can handle anything an electrical storm or your local power company can offer — up to 6,000 volts with a 3,000 amp follow-on current. (That's the kind of superior performance that passes not only UL* testing, but Categories A and B of the strict IEEE† specification 587-1980 as well.)

Now, this may look to you like we're taking more than the necessary precautions. And actually, we are. But after all, isn't that what you expect from a serious surge suppressor?

Master Piece (\$149.95) and Master Piece Plus (\$159.95). For more info, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. In NY (212) 475-5200.

Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category A	✓
Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category B	✓
UL Listed	✓

The right surge suppressor passes all the tests.



KENSINGTON 

*Underwriters Laboratories Inc. †The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. © 1987 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Ven-Tel clears the path to 2400 baud.

Trying to install a 2400 baud modem in your PC can make you feel like you're trying to get through a maze.

With most 2400 baud modems, you'll wade through pages of documentation... only to learn that you must set dozens of parameters and reconfigure your software. Even buy all new software.

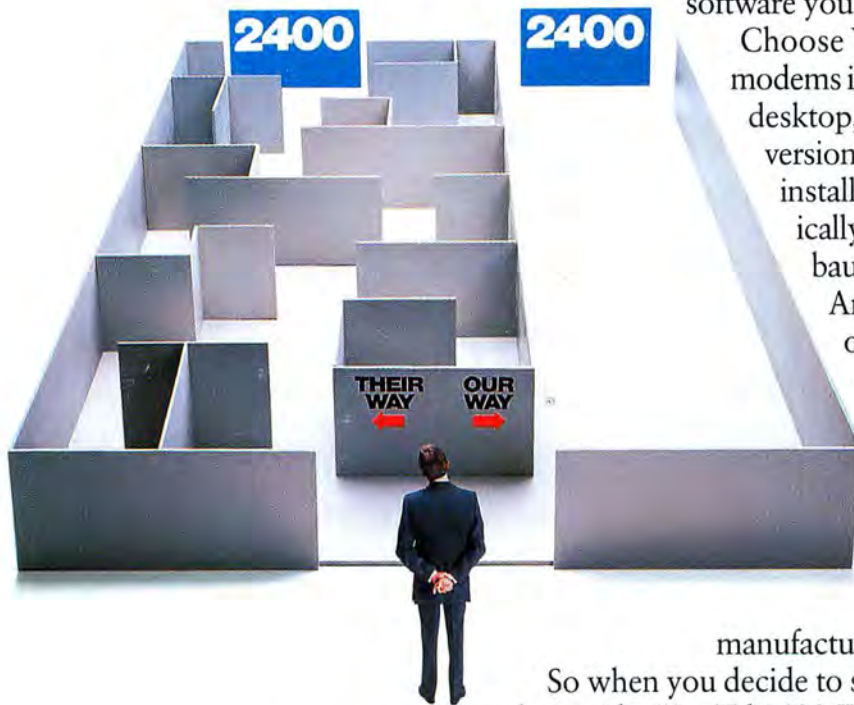
Ven-Tel 2400 baud modems eliminate the barriers. Just plug one in, and you're ready to transmit your data twice as fast. Using whatever software you're using today.

Choose Ven-Tel 2400 baud modems in either our convenient desktop, or Half Card™ internal, versions. Each requires minimal installation and will automatically connect with 1200/300 baud modems and services. And each is available with or without X.PC error correction built-in.

Like all of our PC products, Ven-Tel 2400 baud modems are backed by a free *five-year* warranty.

No other major manufacturer even comes close.

So when you decide to shift into high gear, do it with a Ven-Tel 2400. We give you the speed you want—without making you work for it.



Ven-Tel

Modems

Our free 24-page booklet, "How to Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about our full line of Ven-Tel 1200 and 2400 baud modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.